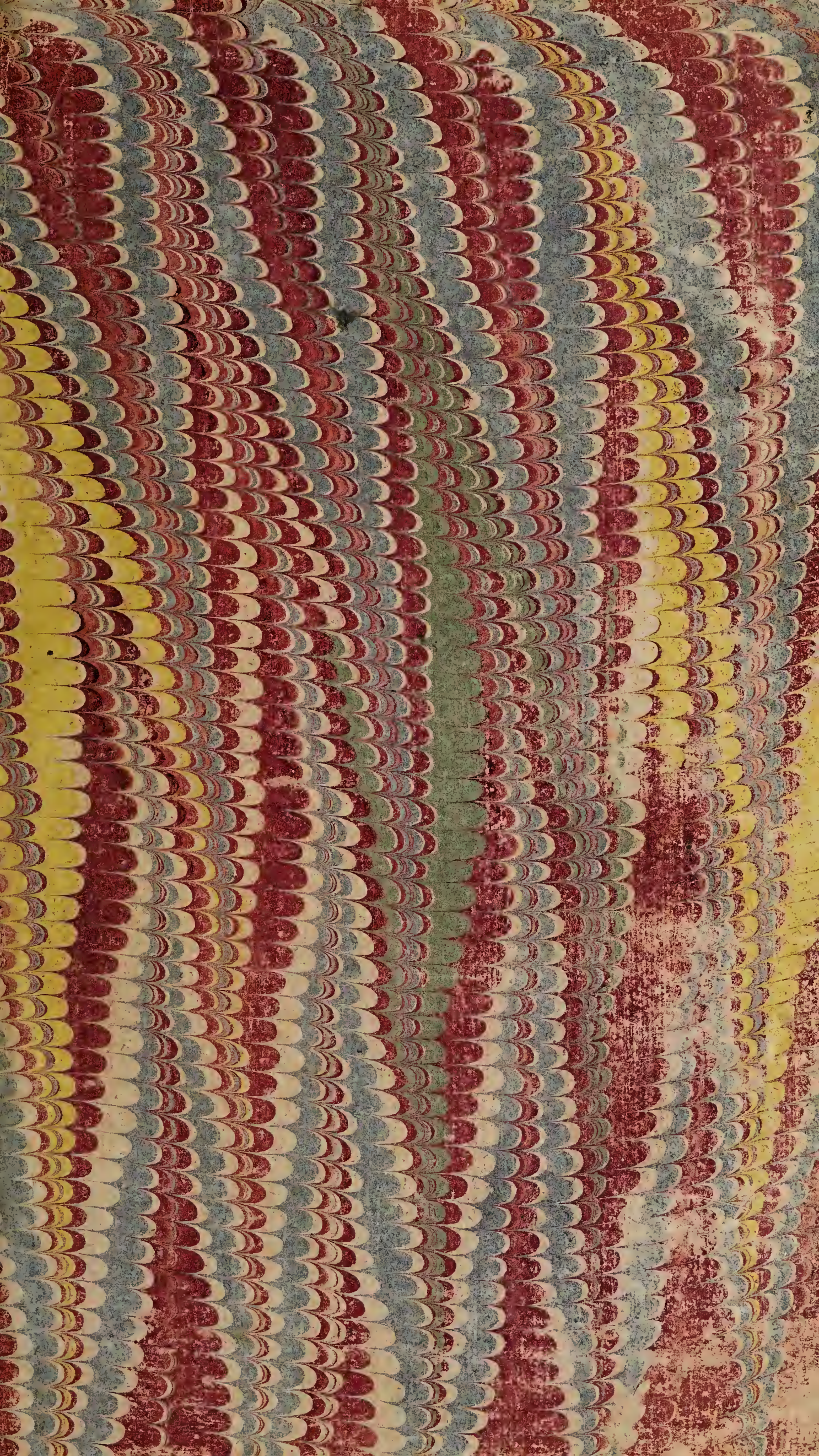








John Thoresby

DUCATUS LEODIENSIS:
OR, THE
TOPOGRAPHY
Of the ANCIENT and POPULOUS
Town and Parish
OF
LEEDS,
And Parts Adjacent in the
WEST-RIDING
OF THE
County of YORK.
WITH

The *Pedegrees* of many of the NOBILITY and
GENTRY, and other Matters relating to those
Parts; Extracted from *Records, Original Evidences,*
and *Manuscripts.*

By RALPH THORESBY, F.R.S.

To which is added, at the Request of several Learned Persons,
A Catalogue of his MUSÆUM, with the *Curiosities* Natural and Ar-
tificial, and the Antiquities; particularly the *Roman, British, Saxon,*
Danish, Norman, and *Scotch* COINS, with Modern MEDALS.

ALSO

A Catalogue of *Manuscripts*; the various *Editions* of the BIBLE, and
of *Books* Published in the Infancy of the ART of PRINTING.

WITH

An ACCOUNT of some unusual Accidents that have at-
tended some Persons, attempted after the Method of Dr. PLOT.

L O N D O N:

Printed for Maurice Atkins, and Sold by Edward Nutt at the Middle-Tem-
ple Gate in Fleet-street. MDCCXV.

DEPARTMENT OF THE
TOPOGRAHY

General and Special

FIELD

MANUAL

OF THE

Wellcome
Library

The following is a list of the names of the authors of the works in the collection of the Wellcome Library.

1. The names of the authors of the works in the collection of the Wellcome Library are as follows:

2. The names of the authors of the works in the collection of the Wellcome Library are as follows:

3. The names of the authors of the works in the collection of the Wellcome Library are as follows:

4. The names of the authors of the works in the collection of the Wellcome Library are as follows:

5. The names of the authors of the works in the collection of the Wellcome Library are as follows:



To the Right Honourable

P E R E G R I N E - H Y D E

Lord Marquis of

CAERMARTHEN, &c.

Son and Heir Apparent of his Grace the
Duke of *L E E D E S*.

MY LORD,



IT was a peculiar Honour to this Ancient and Populous Town of *Leedes*, that your Illustrious and truly Noble Grand-Father (one of the most Consummate Statesmen of our Time) made choice thereof for his highest Title. And I esteem it a particular Felicity to my self, that when the late most Reverend and Pious Archbishop *Sharpe* introduced me to his Grace, he was pleas'd favourably to accept the Patronage of this Work.

The Martial Bravery of your Lordship's Father, so universally celebrated for his most hazardous Adventures in divers Naval Expeditions for the Service of his Prince and Country, doth not only

advance your Renown'd Name and Family ; but also give the Publick just Reason to expect that such a Son as your Lordship, endowed with all Heroick Accomplishments whatever, in either Capacity (Civil or Military) may equal, if not exceed, the Brightest Example of former Ages.

To which desirable End, that it may please the Good Providence of the Almighty to prolong your Lordship's Life with Health and Prosperity, is earnestly wish'd by,

MY LORD,

Your Lordship's

Most Humble, and

30 July
1714.

Obedient Servant,

Ralph Thoresby.

To the Worshipful

WILLIAM ROOKE Esq;

Mayor of LEEDS:

JOHN WALKER Esq; Recorder.

William Milner Esq; and John Atkinson Esq; Aldermen,
and Justices of Peace for the West-Riding.

ALSO TO

Mr. John Dodgson, Mr. Caleb Askwith, Mr. James Kitching-
man, Mr. Edmund Barker, Mr. Jer. Barstow, Mr. Rowland
Mitchell, Mr. William Cookson, Mr. Solomon Pollard,
Mr. Tho. Kitchingman, and Mr. Croft Preston, Aldermen,
and Justices of Peace for the Burrough of Leedes.

HONOURED SIRS,



THE Dedication of this Treatise is justly due
to those worthy Gentlemen, unto whom the
Divine Providence hath committed the Go-
vernment of this Populous Town and Opulent Corporation.
But to this more general give me Leave to add, that I
am obliged thereto in Gratitude for your particular Re-
spects in moderating the Fine upon my Resignation. May
this Place, which is deservedly celebrated both at Home
and in the most distant trading Parts of Europe, for
the Woollen Manufacture, continue to prosper under your
Government, and to improve in Spiritual as well as
Temporal Blessings, in some Measure answerable to
the happy Advantages enjoyed under a Learned and Pious
Ministry; that our Conversations may be truly Christian
and Exemplary is the fervent Desires of,

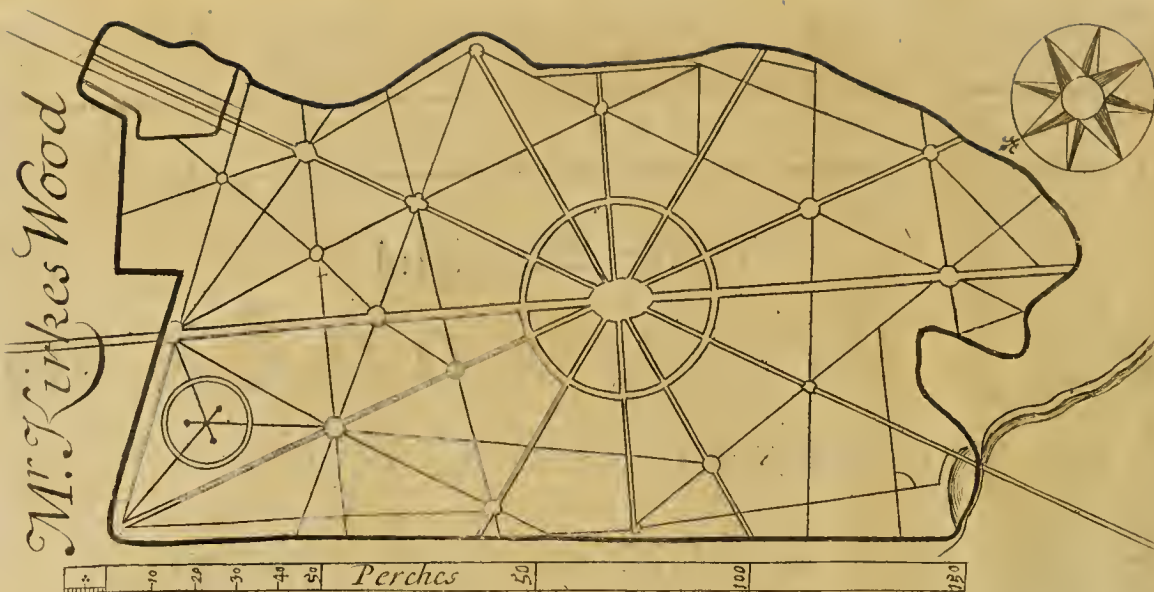
GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obligated, and

most Humble Servant,

30 July
1714.

Ralph Thoresby.



The lines in this Platforme represents the Walkes in *M^r. Kirkes Wood* (call'd *Moseley*.) neare his House at *Cookeridge*, (betwixt *Leeds* and *Otley*) in *York-shire*. The whole containing about Six Score Akers.
The Double line Walks are about 20. Foot wide. and y^e Single lines about 8. Foot wide.

DIRECTIONS for placing of the CUTS.

THE Map of Twenty Miles round *Leedes* before the Preface ;
with the Navigable Course of the River *Aire*.
The Prospect of *Leedes* is to be placed at Page 1.
St. John's Church, pag. 28.
The first Plate of Funeral Monuments, pag. 29.
St. Peter's Church, pag. 40.
The second Plate of Funeral Monuments, pag. 48.
The Monument of *Henry Thoresby Esq;* pag. 72.
Prospects and Fountains of *Kirkstall-Abbey*.
—Of *Leedes* and *Wakefield*, with Map of two Wapentakes, pag. 164.
Her Majesty's Statue, pag. 250.
Plate of Ancient Coins, pag. 280.
—Of Antiquities, pag. 368.
—Of Arms formerly in the Windows of *St. Peter's Church*, p. 583.

Total of the Views	8	18	140	10	60	7	32	9	10	12	306
Number of Centers	4	6	35	2	10	1	4	1	1	1	65
Views	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	Sum

This Table shews in the first Collumne the Number of Views in each Center, in the Second Collumne y^e Number of Centers, and in y^e third y^e total Number of all the Views.





PREFACE.

A Natural Propension to the Study of Antiquities inclining my Thoughts that Way, an innate Affection to the Place of my Nativity did more particularly fix upon the present Subject. This Inclination was the more excited, even when a School-boy, by an Expression of our Learned Vicar Mr. *Milner*, in a Sermon upon a publick Occasion, That this Town was of great Antiquity, being expressly mentioned by venerable *Bede*, who flourished near a Thousand Years ago. This Tendency of my Genius will, I hope, be admitted to be innocent at least, if not instructive, by such as have observed, that even inspired Authors have taken Notice of the Antiquity of Places; *Hebron was built seven Years before Zoan in Egypt*, Numb. XIII. 22. And that not only of Places and Families relating to *Palestine*, and the Sacred Line, but the Succession of Heathen Nations. *The Enims dwelt there in Times past, &c. The Horims also, but the Children of Esau succeeded them*, Deurr. II. 10. 12. *These are Ancient things*, 2 Chron. IV. 22.

Providence also casting my Lot in a Place that merits a particular Description, was another Argument to induce me hereto, it being these very Parts of the County (North of *Doncaster*, and South of *Haslewood*) that Bishop *Tonstal* shewed to King *Henry VIII.* in his Progress to *York Anno 1548*, which he avowed to be the richest that ever he found in all his Travails through *Europe*, there being within ten Miles of *Haslewood* 165 Manor-Houses of Lords, Knights and Gentlemen of the best Quality; 275 several Woods, whereof some of them contain 500 Acres; 32 Parks, and 2 Chases of Deer; 120 Rivers and Brooks, whereof 5 be navigable, well stored with Salmon and other Fish; 76 Water-Mills for the grinding of Corn on the aforesaid Rivers; 25 Coal-Mines, which yield abundance of Fuel for the whole County; 3 Forges for the making of Iron, and Stone enough for the same: And within the same Limits as much Sport and Pleasure for Hunting, Hawking,

Fishing and Fowling, as in any Place of *England* besides (a). To the Navigable Rivers may now be added *Aire* and *Calder*. The Corn-Mills and Coal-Mines are now without Number, by Reason of the greater Populoufness of the Country, and the Increase of the Cloathing Trade, which was then inconsiderable, but now is the very Life of these Parts. To these may be added new Topicks of Charity-Schools, and Hospitals of Protestant Foundations; as Mr. *Harrison's* at *Leedes*, Sir *John Lewys's* at *Ledsham*, and Mr. *Hungate's* at *Sherburn*, &c. And of Parsonage-Houses lately erected by Dr. *Pearson* at *Bolton-Percy*, Dr. *Kirshaw* at *Ripley*, Mr. *Tancred* at *Berwick in Elmet*, Mr. *Atkinson* at *Medley*, Mr. *Bridges* at *Castleford*, &c. of whom the greater Number are yet living, and may they many Years enjoy the Effects of their pious Generosity.

I should think my self very happy if this slender Performance should engage some learned and more adequate Pen, in a general Undertaking, to illustrate this County (b), both as to Places and Persons, particularly *Learned Authors*; it seeming to me remarkable, that some of the greatest Enterprizes relating to the *Holy Scriptures* have been performed by the Natives hereof. The famous Mr. *Wickliffe*, who translated the *Bible* into *English* in K. *Edward* the 3d's Time, and his Contemporary Archbishop *Thoresby*, of whose excellent Treatise upon the *Commandments* (which he obliged the Clergy of his Diocese to read diligently to their Parishioners) I have a Transcript by Favour of his Grace the late Excellent Archbishop of *York*, from the Original Manuscript in the Register's Office. Bishop *Coverdale* also who translated the Scriptures in King *Hen. VIII's* Reign. Bishop *Walton* who published the *Polyglot Bible* in six large Volumes, and Mr. *Pool* the *Synopsis Criticorum* in five, were all born in this County. Besides Mr. *Chr. Cartwright* of *York*, who wrote *Electa Thargumica Rabinica in Genesin, Exod. &c.* and other noted Commentators upon particular Parts; and *Francis Roberts*, who wrote *Clavis Biblica* upon the whole.

(a) Fuller's *Worthies* from a Manuscript at Haslewood.

(b) Our County, as the Curious observe, is the Epitome of England, whatsoever is excellent in the whole Land, being to be found in Proportion there. Besides this, God hath been pleased to make it the Birth-place and Nursery of many Great Men, and special Instruments of his Glory; as of Constantine the first Christian Emperor, whom all those who assert Britain to have been the Place of his Birth, must needs acknowledge to have been born at York. Dr. *Hickes's* Moral Shechinah, preach'd at the York-shire Feast. (1st Vol. of his Sermons, pag. 313.)

It is also very memorable that in the Space of 30 Years (*viz.* from 1662 to 92) seven of the Natives of this County were Archbishops, (and five of them also Primates), *viz.* Dr. *John Bramhall* Archbishop of *Armagh*, who was born at *Pontfraet*; Dr. *James Margetson*, his Successor, at *Driglington* near *Leedes*; Dr. *Samuel Pullen* (Chief Master of the Free-School in this Town) Archbishop of *Tuam*, at *Ripley*; Dr. *William Palliser* Archbishop of *Cassel*, at *Kirkbywisk*, (where also were born the noted *Roger Ascham*, and the learned Dr. *George Hickes*); Dr. *John Tillotson* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, at *Halifax*; and Dr. *John Sharp* Archbishop of *York* (whose Death I must ever lament, both as a publick and private Loss) at *Bradford*; so that this West-Riding of *Yorkshire* had the Honour of the Nativities of both the Metropolitans of our Nation at the same Time. And this County may further glory, that both the celebrated Plenipotentiaries in the Treaty at *Utrecht* were born therein.

This County of *York* is divided into three *Ridings* (of which ancient Tripartite Partition, its Government and Etymology of the Word, see *Page 83, &c.* of the following Tract) and those again into 22 Wapentakes, eight of which are in the North, five in the East, and nine in this West-Riding. These three Ridings are as so many distinct Counties, to which the City of *York* (with the *Ainsty*) and *Hull* being added as distinct, make the Number five, and are under five several Commissions in all general Payments, and are proportioned by the ancient Rule of X, VIII and XII, that is, the whole being divided into thirty equal Parts, the North-Riding pays ten, the East with *Hull* eight, and the West with *York* and the *Ainsty* bears twelve Parts. *York* and the *Ainsty* are just a 20th Part of the general Assessment, and an 8th of the West-Riding. Of the Word *Wapentake*, and whence *Skire-ake* in particular is deduced, and the *Ainsty*, see *page 84 and 85.*

If the Origins of the more learned Nations, *Greeks* and *Romans*, be uncertain, much more are those of these Western Parts: And if *National Antiquities* be obscure, *Parochial* for sure are more uncertain. All therefore that can be affirmed with Safety, is that while the Government of the *Britains* continued, this Tract was inhabited by the *Brigantes*, a People stout and numerous. The learned Bishop *Stillingfleet* (in his *Antiq. of London*) seems to deny the *British Cities*, arguing, that *Cæsar* takes *Civitas* not for a *Place*,
but

but a *People* united under one Government, I encline to a *Medium* betwixt him and other Authors, who plead not only for Cities; but stately Pallaces, before the *Romans*; and cannot but think that the 28 Cities, mentioned by *Nennius* had their Original from the *Britains*, tho' their Improvement from the *Romans*.

Amongst these was *Cair Loid coit*, which the Historians of darker Ages apply to *Lincoln*, but I think without sufficient Grounds, tho' they are herein followed by most of our late Authors with an implicit Faith. But in my Opinion the Name it self makes against them *Kaer Loid coit* or *Cair Luyt coyt*, as Archbishop *Usher*, who had the Opportunity of collating nine Manuscripts, writes it; but no Author of Antiquity writes it *Lindcoit*: Now *Coit* signifying *Wood*, and taken Appellatively, what Reference can the Monosyllable *Loid* or *Luit* have to *Lincoln*? But to *Leedes* it hath, or *Loisly*, as King *Alfred's* Saxon Version of *Bede* hath it, and signifies in our modern Dialect the City of *Loid in the Wood*. And I believe it will be allowed me by any who impartially considereth the Circumstances of the Actions wherein the Place is mentioned, that they more genuinly suit *Leedes*, than *Lincoln*. I am the more bold to expose my Sentiments in this Matter, because that having communicated them to the learned Dr. *Gale*, late Dean of *York*, they were so happy as to meet with his Sanction: The *Britains* having driven the *Saxons* out of *Lincolnshire Northward*, we find mention of *Cair Loid Coit*, as a Place further Northward than *Lincoln*; and *Cair Coit Celedon*. An. 544, must rather be some Place further North. *Celedon* in *British* signifies *Hassels*, and both *Hastlewood*, and *Bede's Sylva Elmetæ* are in this Tract; so that it might well be stiled *Loid in the Wood*. It might be your Town, but by no Means *Lincoln* (to use the Words of that most learned Author in his Letter to me) as *Alphred of Beverley* would have it, misleading *Henry of Huntington*, and others. I would not herein argue as a Party-man, such being sometimes apt to force an Argument, where it comes not in voluntarily, and as an Evidence do freely relinquish what a learned Author hath lately granted concerning the Rencounter, An. 1091, betwixt the two Kings of *England* and *Scotland*, which he saith was in the Province of *Leedes* in *Yorkshire*, because in Truth (which is always to be prefer'd) it was *Lothian* in *Scotland*.

Under the *Romans* (of whose Government and Officers in *Britain*, see *Selden's Titles of Honour*, from page 321 to

330), this Tract being Part of that stiled, *Maxima Cæsariensis*, was under the Inspection of the *Dux Britanniarum*, as the Southern Parts were under the *Comes*. And that these very Parts were then full of *Men* and *Actions*, is evident from the plentiful Remains of that Nation, of which several are mentioned in the following Tract. Tho' the *Bri-gantes* contended earnestly for their Native Liberty, yet a kind Providence made us very early a Province of the *Roman* Empire, by which Means *Civility*, *Arts* and *good Manners* were introduced, which made Way for the greatest Blessing that Heaven could bestow upon us, even the receiving *Christianity* (Archbp. *Sharp's* Sermons, pag. 450); and that Blessing we had with the most early, being the first amongst the Nations that embraced it.

Under the Government of the *Saxons* this Place was of yet greater Eminency, their Kings erecting here the *Regia villa*, or *Cyninger bozl* (of which see page 109) which was their Seat during the *Heptarchy*; and some of those stiled *Monarchs* of the Island resided here. Of all the Transactions of those Ages, none is more celebrated than the Battle upon *Win-moor*, An. 655, when the Pagans were miraculously defeated, and their Design of extirpating the *Christian* Name and Religion wonderfully frustrated. This did so affect our Predecessors that they left grateful Memorials thereof in the Names of Places that continue to this Day, as *Bentley* (*the Field of Prayer*) &c. The most material Circumstances of that Action are traced with as great a Probability and Particularity as is possible at so great a Distance of Time, vide page 143, &c. For, to render this Work more certain and compleat, I went in Person to survey every Place upon the Moors, where the *Roman* or *Saxon* Names gave me Occasion to expect any of those venerable Remains, and I must own I have very rarely found my Hopes frustrated.

The Name is a brief Description, and therefore I have laboured more in the Etymologies, than some may be pleased with, but several learned Authors are so kind as to have different and more favourable Sentiments: A competent Skill in the *Saxon* Tongue is of great Use and absolute Necessity in a Work of this Nature. In general I observe, that the Names of the *Towns* and *Hamlets* are *Saxon*, as being of later Erection, but the *Rivers* and the *Woods* (into which the Natives retired) continue *British*; in all which I have made the Situation and Nature of the Place my only Rule. As to

that of *Leedes* in particular, I once took it to proceed from the Saxon *Leob*, signifying either *People* in general, as *Leob-pals Populi gubernator*, or perhaps Citizens in particular, *Ci-ves ejus oderunt illum*, XIX *Luc.* 14. *pa hateron hyne hyr Leobe.* And thus it answers Mr. Somner's Etymon of *London* (*Gloss. ad calcem Decem Scriptorum*) from *Llawn*, *frequens*, *plenus*, and *dyn homo*, or *din civitas*, either of which signifieth a *Populous City*; and having communicated my Sentiments, it is now generally received, and inserted in several Authors since printed. But the learned Bishop of *Carlisle* hath now convinced me that it is of *British* Original; *Verum altius (puto) quærenda est origo vocis. Britannicum Llwydd (inter alia ejus significata) statum denotat rebus undiq; prosperis amænum. An igitur Leedes hæc Eboracensis (ut & illa Canticorum altera) Bellofiti nomen cum Oxonio, aliquando meruit? Huic equidem conjecturæ subblandiri videntur illa Regii Bedæ Interpretis on* *Sam lans ðe Loid is hater.* (*Epist. R. R. D. D. Episc. Carl. Dec. 1694.*) Another learned Author chuseth to derive it from *Lhwyd*, *Grey*, (the former Sir-name being as frequent in *Wales* as the other is in *England*) and writes me that most of the Families of Eminency in that his Native Country were in those Ages deduced from Colours. (*Epist. D. Jac. Owen.*)

Some object against the present Orthography *LEEDES*, and frequently omit the last E, but I keep to what I apprehend to be the truest and most genuine, both because most Ancient and most Authoritative, the Corporation Seal being inscribed, *SIGILLVM. BV RGI. DE. LEEDES.* And in the most ancient Charts relating to the Mannor of *Leedes*, there is always inserted a Letter betwixt D and S, either the E *mutum* or I or Y, according to the different Centuries they were writ in; the same Letters are varied also in several Ages in the Orthography of the Name of the Kingdom, *England*, *Ing*; or *Ynglond*. In *Bede*, and his Royal Interpreter, 'tis writ *Loidis*, and of the *Britannia*, in the 8^{vo} and 4^{to} Edition, it is always printed *Leedes*; and I believe in all that were published by Mr. *Camden* himself, who corresponded with Baron *Savile* of this Neighbourhood, and the learned Sir *Henry Savile*. But whence *Ducatus Leodiensis* in the Title? I reply, in Conformity to our learned Vicar Mr. *Robert Cook*, whose Nativity is one of the greatest Glories of this Parish. Archbishop *Usher*, and other great Judges of such Performances, express a just Value for his *Censura Scriptorum Veterum*, in the Title whereof he styles himself, *Ecclesiæ Leodiensis Pastor*. And since

the Time that this Place was honoured by giving the Title of *Duke* to one of the most celebrated Statesmen in the Kingdom, I conceive it has as good a Title to *Ducatus Leodienfis*, as the Description of the County hath to *Ducatus Eboracensis*.

How sadly harrassed these Parts were by the *Danes*, who entered *Humber* with 240 Sails of Ships, and after by the *Normans*, will come in more naturally in the *Historical Part*, from Authors and Records that are yet extant. The Cruelties of *William* the Conquerour in these Parts (which he so depopulated and wasted for Threescore Miles about *York*, that the former Inhabitants could not know it) were so great, that he cried out with Horror upon his Death-bed, *Multis gravibusq; peccatis onustus, contremisco, & mox ad tremendum Dei judicium rapiendus, quid faciam ignoro*; and so goes on bewailing his Sins, *Nobiles & vulgares crudeliter vexavi, injuste multos exhereditavi, innumeros, maxime in pago Eboracensi, fame seu ferro mortificavi*. Accordingly in that noble Record *Domesday-Book*, which by the Kindness of my honoured Friend *Peter le Neve Esq;* *Norroy King at Arms*, I had the Perusal of in the *Exchequer-Court* at *Westminster*, I find in almost innumerable Places, *Vasta est, Wasta sunt, &c.* so that the Complaint was almost universal, *Una dies interest inter magnam Civitatem & nullam*.

Some I am sensible will repine at the frequent References to the *Historical Part*, not considering that those Matters are abundantly too large and numerous to be inserted in a Treatise of this Nature; nor do we find in *Camden*, *Dugdale*, &c. any further than general Hints, that such noted Persons were born or resided in the Places described. Nor is it possible in this Volume to comprehend the Extracts from *Domesday-Book*, the Foundation of, and Benefactions to *Kirkstall-Abbey*, with its surrender, *Maurice Paine's* Charter to the Burgeses of *Leedes*; the Ordination of the Vicarage and many other Matters of those Ages; or the Extracts from the Advowson of *St. Peter's*; the Foundation and Endowment of *St. John's*; the Charters of King *Charles* the Ist and IId. for incorporating the Town and Parish of *Leedes*, of later Times: With the Foundations of other Religious Houses in these Parts of the County, and the Memoirs of eminent Persons both of former and later Ages, and particularly of the learned Authors and noble Benefactors that a kind Providence hath blessed us with; many of whose Memorials I have collected from

Registers, Pedegrees, and other Manuscripts, which render them very considerable, though such as have never yet appear'd in Publick.

As some I fear will complain there are too many Pedegrees, so others that there are too few, and too short, expecting that in theirs I should ascend much higher, than either publick or private Writings that ever occur'd to my Knowledge, would warrant. But as I have not omitted a Descent in any that are inserted, so neither a Family that I could possibly bring within my prescribed Limits, the Parish of *Leedes*, and Parts adjacent, and accordingly esteem all *Provinciales*, who have but *Domicilium in Provincia*, tho' the chief Seat be distant from us. Others that I equally honour are omitted, because not interested in the Precincts. As to those which are included, I have taken more Pains in continuing the Pedegrees since the last Visitation *An.* 1665 and 1666, and in examining ancient Writings and Registers to ascertain the Times and insert the Dates, than one unacquainted with these Affairs can easily imagine.

There are, I confess, several very opulent and worthy Families of *Merchants*, &c. omitted, who may justly challenge such a Privilege; their Predecessors or themselves having advanced considerable Estates: And to use *Dr. Fuller's* Expression relating to a High-Sheriff of *Suffolk* (*Worthies of Eng.* p. 69) *Cloathing* as it hath given *Garments* to Millions of People, hath also *Coats of Arms* [and *Gentility* therewith] to many Families in this Land. But themselves are to be blamed for not proceeding in a regular Method, for the procuring or confirming such as are supposed to belong to their Families. And as these Gentlemen ought not to depreciate any for want of such Wealth as they are happy in the Enjoyment of, as long as they improve it to the best Purposes; so neither should any of the ancient Gentry be so foolishly supercilious as to undervalue the trading Part of the Nation, but to consider that in Reality *Omnis Sanguis est concolor*; and that the wisest and one of the greatest Men that ever lived, thought it no Disparagement to deal in Trade; *Solomon* in all his Glory (like the Great Duke of *Tuscany*) accounting Traffick no Abatement to his Majesty. Some also of the Kings of *England* have traded in the two grand Commodities of this Land, *Wool* and *Tin*. Mr. *Philipot* is said to deserve highly of the City of *London* for proving in a learned and ingenious Book, That Gentry doth not abate with Apprenticeship; but only sleep during the Time of the Indentures, and awaketh again when they are expired. Some

Some of a higher Station in the World, to retaliate such as grudge at their Grandeur, will be apt to repine at the Epitaphs of those who are of an interiour Rank, as being *nullius in nominis*; but these, not being many Pages, may be passed over, by such as make a better Use of their Time, though some of these being eminent for Piety, which is the truest Nobility, and most of them useful in their Capacities, it seem'd to me inhumane to deny them so slender a Memorial, nor will the greatest repent of it hereafter, if he improve it to those Purposes that a pious Minister advised his Parishioners, *viz.* To consider, that these had once their Families, Friends, Estates, Trades, and kept as much stir in the World as they do now. One serious Walk over a Church-Yard might make a Man mortified to the World, to consider how many he treads upon, who once lived in Fashion and Repute, but are now forgot; those however of preceding Ages. Imagine you saw your Bones tumbled out of your Graves, as they are like shortly to be, and Men handling your Skulls, and enquiring whose is this? Tell me of what Account will the World be then. This reminds me of making an Apology for interspersing in some Places, what may be censured as precise and cant. But I believe there is not so much of this as to give just Occasion to any one that is but tolerably good-natured and Religious. And to be free I must confess honestly, that tho' I am content that these Studies should sometimes employ my Thoughts and my Pen, yet I can by no Means allow that they engross either. We are apt enough to let our Thoughts dwell upon the Profits and Pleasures of the World, but it is good, sometimes with *Nehemiah* to think upon the Place of our *Fathers Sepulchres*; and who knows what Effects an unexpected Digression may have? The devout *Herbert* long ago observ'd, *A Verse may find him, who a Sermon flies, And turn Delight into a Sacrifice.*

There will need no Apology, I hope, for the Emendations that are occasionally made of some noted Authors who are treated with that Deference that becomes one who readily owns himself vastly their inferiour in Learning and Abilities, so that what is advanced of that Nature is purely for the Sake of Truth; and may the real and reputed Slips in this Tract be remarked with equal Candour. Amongst which I am told that of *K. R. 2d's* Confinement in the Castle here, before his Death at *Pontfract*, is esteemed one, it being commonly supposed to be at the Castle of *Leedes* in *Kent*,

but for no other Reason, I presume, than that Place's being better known to the South-Country Historians ; accordingly *Holinshed* is very positive in it, but *Jhon Hardyng's* Testimony ought to be preferr'd, because he lived in the same Century, and being born in the North of *England* may very well be allowed more knowing in the Affairs of his own Country ; and he writes expressly, pag. CXCVIII. of his Chronicle,

The Kyng then sent Kyng Richard to Ledis
There to be kepte surely in privitye
Fro thens after, to Wykeryng went he nedes
And to Knauesburgh, after led was he
But to Pountfretre last, where he did die.

Now all these Places being in *Yorkshire*, and *K. Henry 4th's* removing *Kyng Richard* from place to place by Night in prevey wise (which are the very Words of that noted Historian) do in my Opinion determine it for this Town. The like Mistake is made as to the Nativity of Prince *William*, 2d Son of *K. Edward 3d.* who was not born at *Hatfield* in *Hartfordshire* (tho' universally said to be so) but at *Hatfield* near *Doncaster* in this County, as appears by this certain Token, that Queen *Philippa* gave five Marks *per Annum* to the Neighbouring Abbot of *Roch*, and five Nobles to the Monks there, to pray for his Soul ; which Sums were transferr'd to the Church of *York*, where he was buried, and are to this Day paid by the Duke of *Devonshire* out of the Impropriation of the Rectory of *Hatfield*, (as appears by the Rolls) to the Archbishop and Dean and Chapter of *York*. These Mistakes I do not impute to the Partiality of those Historians who assert them, but purely to their Want of Opportunity of knowing the Places of like Name in these remote Parts.

But Freedom from censuring will not, I fear, quit me from being censured, particularly as to the Catalogue of Antiquities (though inserted at the special Request of several Learned Men) with the Natural and Artificial Curiosities in this *Musæum*, which some Persons of supercilious Gravity pursue the Collectors of, with no small Scorn and Contempt. It is, I confess, more bulky than was expected, occasioned in Part by my Distance from the Press, and too many Divisions and distinct Titles, which with the supposed Ornaments occasion an unnecessary Consumption of Paper. But as to the Matters themselves, the very Names of my Benefactors will evidence, that many truly

great Men, and Masters of much useful Knowledge, have both collected such, and deduced learned Arguments applicable to the best Purposes, as appears by Mr. *Ray's*; Dr. *Woodward's* and Mr. *Derham's* pious and curious Tracts.

As to the ancient Coins and Medals I am less solicitous, the great Erudition that Persons of the highest Rank in Church and State have noted to be in them, and the many learned Pens that have writ upon that Subject, will influence the more judicious, and as to others let them enjoy their Ease and Ignorance. As to this Collection in particular, the Illustrious Baron *Spanheim*, then Ambassador from the King of *Prussia*, was so mightily pleased, and indeed surprized, with the Manuscript Catalogue thereof, that he enquired of the learned Dr. *Gale*, late Dean of *York*, how it was possible for a private Person to become Master of so vast a Treasure, and very readily honoured my travelling *Album* with his Name and Motto, and presented to me his Picture (then newly engraved) for my Collection of the Effigies of famous Persons. As to those of the *Saxons* and later Ages, what the Right Reverend Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, Sir *Andrew Fountain*, Mr. *O. Walker*, have kindly intimated, may be found in their respective Treatises; and the Title of another that was writ by a learned Foreigner upon a single Medal, with *Runic* Letters, is mentioned *Page 339* of this Book. Many of the *Saxon* and *Danish* Coins are well engraved in the last Edition of the *Britannia*, and in Sir *John Spelman's* Life of K. *Alfred* (the *Latin* Edition), but best of all in Sir *Andrew Fountain's* *Numismata*, which is the most correct and judicious of any relating to those Times, as the before-mentioned Prelate's is incomparably the best that was ever published concerning those from *William* the Conqueror to *Qu. Eliz.* inclusively: But of these there are none engraved in any Author, save only Mr. *Speed*, and yet many of them are mistaken therein as appears by his Grace the late Archbishop of *York's* most curious and critical Remarks upon the *English* Coins. Another Right Reverend Prelate adds, *The Trouble of procuring rather than the Charge of cutting a single Piece of each Prince from the Conquest was I found too great for such an one as I am: And whoever attempts, it must be obliged to a* abundance of curious Persons who have those Coins in their private Cabinets. (Pref. to that accurate Treatise *Chronicon Preciosum*.) This Expression of that excellent Author hath induced me (this *Musæum* being furnished with them all) to draw

draw the Figures of the most noted Pieces, from the *Norman* Advent, to *K. Henry VIII.* after which they are easily enough distinguish'd. In the same Plate I have inserted the most ancient *Roman* Copper Moneys, many Ages preceding the Incarnation of our blessed Saviour, because never yet extant in any English Author, tho' many of the Imperial are.

Tho' the kind Assistance received from my honoured Friends, be gratefully acknowledged in many Places of this Tract, yet ought I in a more especial manner to own the great Obligations that I lie under to the Right Reverend *Dr. Wil. Nicholson*, Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, *Dr. Geo. Hickes*, and *Dr. Edmond Gibson*, from their instructive Letters and printed Treatises, of which, the *Saxon* Grammar, and the Rules annexed to the *Saxon* Chronicle, were of great use in the Etymologies of the Names of Places, *Dr. Kenner's* excellent Glossary, added to his Parochial Antiquities, was also very instructive. The pious and ingenious *Richard Thornton*, Esq; late Recorder of *Leedes*, gave me continual Encouragement and Assistance, being pleased to peruse all that was writ before his much lamented Death; since which Time, the learned *Roger Gale*, Esq; was so kind as to read the List of the *Roman* Coins, before it went to the Press, and to add some instructive Notes from Authors, that my private Circumstances could not procure so much as the Sight of in these remote Parts. The Lists of the *Abbats*, *Rectors* and *Vicars*, I receiv'd from the valuable Manuscripts of my late dear Friend *James Torr*, Esq; which he collected from the Original Records at *York*, and most of the Pedegrees from the useful Manuscripts of *Mr. Hopkinson*, which my kind Friend *Peter le Neve*, Esq; *Nerroy* King at Arms, and the other courteous Gentlemen of that College, permitted me to collate with the original Visitations in their Library, and to extract thence what other Matters related to the Precincts I was engaged in. I shall conclude with the Explanation of the Abbreviations that are unavoidably made use of in the printed Pedegrees, for want of Space to contain the whole Matter, humbly begging Pardon as well for the Defects of the Book it self, as for the Errors of the Press.

f. and *h.* for *Son and Heir*; *d.* and *c.* or *coh* for *Daughter and Coheir*; *J.* of *P.* *Justice of Peace*; *T. L. S.* *Treasurer for the Lame Soldiers*; *W. R. Y.* *West Riding of Yorkshire*; *ob. s. pr.* *obit sine prole*; *a* — denotes *Marriage*; and. | or perpendicular Line, the *Issue* thereby; a Capital initial letter after a Surname denotes the Town of the same Name, as *Arthington* of *A.*

A

LIST

Of so many of the

Subscribers NAMES

As are come to our Hands.

N. B. *Those that have this Mark † before them have Subscribed for the Royal Paper.*

A.

B.



*THE Right Rev. William
Lord Bishop of St. Asaph.
The Rev. Fitzherbt. Adams
D. D. Rector of Lincoln
College, Oxon.*

Mr. Henry Adams Town-Clerk of Leedes.

James Anderson, of Edinburgh, Esq;

John Aislaby Esq;

John Anstis, of London, Esq;

*Sir Alexander Ereskine of Cambo, Lord
Lyon King of Arms.*

Sir John Armitage, of Kirklaas, Baronet.

John Armitage, of Netherton, Esq;

*Cyril Arthington, of Arthington, Esq;
F. R. S.*

Mr. Robert Arthington of Farnley.

Mr. Caleb Askwith, Alderman of Leedes.

Mr. Thomas Atkinson.

John Atkinson Esq; Alderman of Leedes.

Mr. John Atkinson of Beeston.

*The Right Honourable Richard Earl of
Burlington.*

*The Right Honourable Juliana Countess-
Dowager of Burlington.*

*The Right Reverend George Lord Bishop
of Bath and Wells.*

*The Honourable Sir Thomas Bury, one of
the Barons of the Exchequer.*

*The Reverend Mr. Tho. Baker B. D. Fel-
low of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

The Rev. Mr. William Baker B. D.

George Banister, of Leedes, Gent.

*The Rev. Mr. Robert Banks M. A. Vicar
of Hull, and Prebend of York.*

Mr. Edmund Barker, Alderman of Leedes.

Thomas Barlow, of Middlethorp, Esq;

Edmund Barstow, of Hingerside, Esq;

Mr. Jer. Barstow, Alderman of Leedes.

Charles Bathurst, of Clint, Esq;

John Battie, of Warmsworth, Esq;

d

William

William Baynes *Esq*;
 Robert Baynes, of Knostrope, *Esq*;
The Rev. Mr. Reg. Bear.
Sir Roger Beckwith, of Aldburgh, Bart.
Mr. Christopher Birbeck of York.
Mr. Philip Bishop, of Exeter, Bookseller.
Sir John Bland, of Kipax-Park, Bart.
Mrs. Elizabeth Bland of Beelton.
Jasper Blythman, of London, Esq;
Godfrey Bosevile, of Gunshwait, Esq;
John Boulter, of Gawthorp, Esq;
John Bouchier, of Benningbrough Esq;
Sir Griffith Boynton, of Agnes-Burton, Bart.
Boynton Boynton, of Rawcliffe, Esq;
Mr. Tho. Bradbury of London.
The Rev. Mr. Joh. Bradley Preb. of York.
Ralph Brandling, of Middleton, Esq;
The Reverend Thomas Bray D. D. Rect.
of St. Botolph's Aldgate, London.
William Brearey, of York, Esq;
The Rev. Mr. Samuel Brearey Rector of Middleton.
Mr. Lawrence Breres.
Mr. Joseph Briggs, of Leedes, Merchant.
Mr. John Brightland of Southwark.
William Busfield Esq;

C.

† *The Right Reverend William Lord Bishop of Carlisle, F. R. S.*
Sir Walter Calverley, of Calverley, Bart.
Mr. William Calverley of Leedes.
John Chamberlayne, of Westminster, Esq; *F. R. S.*
The Rev. Cuthbert Chambers B. D. Fellow of Magdalen Coll. Oxon. and Prebend of Rippon.
The Rev. Arthur Charlotte D. D. Master of University College, Oxon.
The Rev. Mr. Thomas Clapham M. A. Vicar of Bradford.
The Rev. Robert Clavering M. A. Fellow of University College Oxon. and Chaplain to the Archbishop of Canterbury.
William Clayton, of Rochdale, Com. Lanc. Esq;
Mr. Henry Clements, of Oxford, Bookseller.
William Cockburn, of London, M. D. F. R. S.
Anth. Collins, of the Inner-Temple, Esq;
Mr. Arthur Collins, of Lond. Bookseller.

The Rev. Mr. John Conder, of London, V. D. M.
Mr. Tho. Cook, of Sherburn, Bookseller.
Mr. William Cookson, Merchant and Alderman of Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. Joseph Cookson M. A. Lecturer at Leedes.
Mr. John Cookson, Citizen of London.
Robert Copley, of Doncaster, Esq;
The Rev. Mr. Gilbert Cowper M. A.
The Rev. Mr. Joseph Cressley.
Henry Curren, of Killiwick, Esq;
John Cuthbert Esq; *Recorder of Newcastle upon Tyne.*

D.

Robert Dale Esq; *Suffolk Herald.*
Sir Abstrupus Danby, of Maffamshire, Com. Ebor. Knight.
Abstrupus Danby, of Farnley, Esq;
William Dawson, of Langcliffe, Esq;
Mr. Will. Dausonne, of Hackney, Merchant.
Mr. James Dawson of Leedes, Merchant.
The Rev. Heneage Deering, L. L. D. Dean of Rippon.
Mr. Tho. Dennison of Leedes, Mercht.
Mr. William Dickinson of London, Surgeon of St. Thomas's Hospital.
Mr. Ralph Dickson, of London, Druggist.
The Rev. Mr. Tho. Dickson M. A. Chief Master of the Free Grammar-School at Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. Tho. Dwyer B. D.
The Rev. Mr. Richard Dyer M. A. Fellow of Oriel College Oxon.
John Dyneley, of Bramhope, Esq;

E.

The Right Reverend John late Lord Bishop of Ely.
The Rev. Mr. William Elstob Rector of St. Swithin's London.
Mrs. Elizabeth Elstob of London.
Mr. Samuel Elston.

F.

The Right Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax, Baron of Cameron.
The Honourable Barwick Fairfax Esq;
Brian Fairfax, of Westminster, Esq;

Robert

Robert Fairfax *of Steeton, Esq;*
The Rev. Tho. Fairfax Esq;
 Francis Fawkes, *of Fernley, Esq;*
Mrs. Jane Fenay of Wakefield.
 Mr. Abr. Fenton.
 Mr. Thomas Fenton, *of Hunstlet, Salter.*
 Mr. Fletcher, *of Oxon, Bookseller.*
The Rev. Marmaduke Fothergil, of Pont-
fract, M. A.
 Mr. Matthew Fothergil.
 Sir Andrew Fountaine, *of London, Kt.*

G.

Roger Gale, *of Scruton, Com. Ebor. Esq;*
 Miles Gale, *of North-Carolina, Esq;*
The Rev. Mr. Charles Gale, Rector of
Scruton.
 † Samuel Gale, *of London, Gent.*
The Rev. John Gardiner, of Chester,
V. D. M.
 John Gascoigne, *of Parlington, Esq;*
The Rev. Edm. Gibson D. D. Rector of
Lambeth, and Archdeacon of Surrey.
 Thomas Gibson, *of London, M. D.*
 Mr. John Giles, *of Norwich, Bookseller.*
 Mr. Tho. Gittins, *of Shrewsbury, Books.*
 Edward Goddard, *of Richmond, Com.*
Ebor. Esq;
 Mr. Tho. Goddard, *of Norwich, Books.*
 Sir Henry Goodricke, *of Robston, Com*
Ebor. Bart.
 Mr. Rich. Grancett, *of Bristol, Bookseller.*

H.

The Rt. Hon^{ble} Mary Lady Howard of
Workop, Mother to his Grace the Duke
of Norfolk.
The Right Honourable the Lady Elizabeth
Hastings.
 Mr. Godfrey Haddon, *of Leeds.*
The Rev. Mr. John Hardy, of Notting-
ham, V. D. M.
 † John Hare *Esq;* *Richmond Herald.*
 Mr. James Harris, *of Haverford-West,*
Com. Pembr. Bookseller.
 Mr. James Hartley.
 Josiah Harvey, *of Wormsley, Com. Ebor.*
Esq;
 Sir Walt. Hawksworth, *of Hawksworth,*
Bart.
 William Hawkins, *Esq;* *Ulster King of*
Arms of all Ireland.

Mr. Joseph Hay, *of Leeds, Merchant.*
 Mr. John Heptinstal, *of London, Printer.*
The Rev. Mr. Charles Herbert.
 Mr. Thomas Herne *M. A. Keeper of the*
Bodleian Library Oxon.
 Mr. William Hethcote, *of Hackney,*
Merchant.
The Rev. George Hickes D. D. late Dean
of Worcester.
 Mr. George Hippon.
 Robert Hitch, *of Leathley, Com. Ebor.*
Esq;
The Rev. Mr. William Hodson Rector of
Barnton, Ebor.
The Rev. Mr. Benjamin Holden.
 Mr. Ric. Hopkinson, *of Leeds, Mercht.*
The Rev. Nath. Hough B. D. Lecturer
of Kensington.
 Mr. John Hough *of Leeds.*
The Rev. John Hudson D. D. Head-
Keeper of the Bodleian Library, Oxon.
 Richard Hudson, *of Pudsey, Esq;*
 Mr. Geo. Hypponn *of Fetherston, Ebor.*

I.

† *The Rt. Hon. Edward Machel Lord*
Ingram, Viscount Irwin.
The Rt. Honourable the Lady Isabella Vis-
countess-Dowager of Irwin.
The Rev. Mr. Robert Jackson Rector of
Addle, Ebor.
 Mr. William Jackson.
 Mr. John Jackson.
 Mr. William Jackson *of Leeds.*
The Rev. Richard Ibbetson M. A. Fellow
of Oriel College Oxon.
 Robert Idle, *of Westow, Ebor. Gent.*
 Mr. Edm. Jefferies *of Cambridge, Books.*
 Sir James Inglesby, *of Ripley, Baronet.*
 † *The Honourable Arthur Ingram Esq;*
 † *The Honourable Henry Ingram Esq;*
St. John's College Library, Cambridge.
 Hen. Iveson *Esq;* *late Alderm. of Leeds.*
 Edward Iveson, *of Leeds, Gent.*

K.

Sir Arthur Kay, *of Woodsom, Bart.*
 Robert Kecke, *of the Inner-Temple, Esq;*
The Rev. John Killingbeck B. D. Vicar
of Leeds, and Prebend of York.
The Rev. Rich. Kirkshaw D. D. Rector of
Ripley.

Mr.

xx *A LIST of the Subscribers Names.*

Mr. Sam. Kirkshaw, of Leedes, Merchant.
Mr. Tho. Kitchingman, Merchant and
Alderman of Leedes.

L.

Lincoln College Library, Oxon.
The Rev. Mr. Tho. Lamplugh, Prebend
of York, and Chaplain to the Archbishop
of York.
Thomas Landley Esq;
George Lawson of East-Hartsey, Ebor.
Esq;
Mr. Thomas Leigh of Leedes.
Mr. William Leigh.
Francis Lindley, of Bowling, Ebor. Esq;
Mrs. Barkshire Lister of Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd of Epping.
—— Lloyd Esq;
The Rev. Henry Lodge M. A. Minister of
St. John's in Leedes.
William Lowther, of Swillington, Esq;
Robert Lowther, of Ackworth, Esq;
The Rev. Richard Lowther Esq; Rector of
Swillington.

M.

Mr. Roger Marrow, of Leedes, Mer-
chant.
Sir Richard Maulevrier, Baronet.
The Rever. Mr. Micklethwait, Rector of
Gelling, Ebor.
James Mickleton, of Furnival's-Inn, Gent.
Mr. Robert Midgeley of Leedes.
Dr. Robert Midgeley.
Mr. Jonathan Midgeley of Beverley.
Mr. John Midgeley.
Will. Milner Esq; Alderman of Leedes.
John Milner, of Pudsey, M. D.
Mr. John Mitton of Soyland near Halli-
fax.
† The Hon. Robert Moleworth Esq;
late Envoy to the King of Denmark,
F. R. S.
The Honourable John Moleworth Esq;
late Envoy to the Great Duke of Tus-
cany.
† Samuel Molyneux, of Dublin, Esq;
Mr. William Monet.
The Rev. Mr. William Moulton of Leedes.
John Mountague Esq;
Robert Muncton Esq;

N.

† Robert Nelson Esq; F. R. S.
Peter le Neve Esq; F. R. S. Norroy King
at Arms.
William Nevile, of Holbeck, Esq;
The Rev. Cavendish Nevile M. A.

O.

Mrs. Anne Oglethorp of St. James's
Street, Westminster.

P.

† The Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Pembroke
and Montgomery, F. R. S.
† The Rt. Hon. Sir Tho. Parker, Lord-Chief-
Justice of England, F. R. S.
Edward Parker, of Browtholm, Esq;
Robert Parker, of Carlton, Esq;
Mr. Henry Pawson, of Leedes, Mer-
chant.
The Rev. William Pearson L. L. D.
Chancellor of York.
William Pearson, of Lowthorp, Ebor.
Esq;
Mr. Tho. Pease, Jun. of Leedes, Mer-
chant.
The Rev. Mr. Francis Pemberton, Rector
of Bedall, Ebor.
The Rev. Will. Pendlebury of Leedes,
V. D. M.
The Rev. Thomas Perrot M. A. Minister
at Yarma, Ebor.
Mr. John Pickering.
Sir Henry Pierce, of Tristernaugh in Ire-
land, Baronet.
Lyon Pilkington Esq;
The Rev. Geo. Plaxton M. A. Rector of
Berwick in Elmet.
The Rev. John Potter D. D. Canon of
Christ-Church, and Regius Professor of
Divinity at Oxford.
Mr. John Preston, of London, Mer-
chant.
Mr. Jonathan Priestley of Wintenedg
near Halifax.
Mr. Francis Proud.
Mr. Samuel Proud.
Ambrose Pudsey, of Leedes, Esq;

R.

Robert Raikes, of North-Merton, *Esq;*.
 Sir Joseph Rawdon, of Rawdon Com.
 Ebor. *Bart.*

Mr. Richard Rawlinson of St. John's
 College, Oxon.

Thomas Rawlinson, of the Middle-Tem-
 ple, *Esq;*.

The Rev. Mr. John Ray, Chaplain to the
 Rt. Hon. the Lord Viscount Irwin.

Alderman Rentree.

Mr. John Rentree, late Alderman of
 Leeds.

Richard Richardson *Esq;* M. D. and
 F. R. S.

The Rev. Mr. John Richardson *Præcen-*
tor and Prebend of York.

Joseph Richardson, of Gray's-Inn, *Esq;*

William Richardson, of High-Fernley,
 Ebor. *Gent.*

Sir William Robinson of York, *Bart.*

The Rev. Henry Robinson, of Leeds,
 M. A.

Tho. Robinson, of Rokeby *Esq;*.

Rich. Rhodes, of Great Houghton, *Esq;*

William Rooke *Esq;* Mayor of Leeds.

William Rookes, of Rodes-Hall, *Esq;*.

S.

The Rt. Rev. Gilbert Lord Bishop of Sa-
 rum, F. R. S. and Chancellor of the
 Garter.

The Rt. Hon. John Lord Somers Baron
 of Evesham.

Sir Rich. Sandys, of Northbourn-Court
 in Kent, *Bart.*

† Madam Savile of Methley, Ebor.

Mrs. Anne Sawyer of Leeds.

Mr. Edward Score, of Exeter, *Book-*
seller.

Mr. John Seyner, of Leeds, *Painter.*

Mr. John Sharpe of London.

Theophilus Shelton, of Wakefield, *Esq;*

Mr. Sill of Wakefield, Ebor.

Mr. Jacob Simpson of Leeds.

John Skelton of Leeds, M. D.

Mr. Hugh Sleigh of Leeds.

Hans Sloan M. D. R. S. Secret.

The Rev. John Smith D. D. *Prebend of*
Durham.

Mr. Robert Smithson of London.

John Smyth jun. of Wakefield, *Esq;*.

Mr. Ralph Spencer of Leeds, *Merchant.*

John Stanhope, of Horsford, *Esq;*.

— Stanhope M. B.

Christopher Stockdale *Esq;*.

The Rev. Mr. John Strype M. A. *Vicar*
of Low-Leyton, Com. Essex.

Mr. John Sturt, of London, *Graver.*

The Hon. Sir Philip Sydenham, of Brimp-
 ton, Com. Somers. *Bart.*

Philip Sydenham *Esq;*.

Mr. John Sykes, of Leeds, *Merchant.*

Mr. Peter Sykes.

T.

Sir George Tempest, of Tong, *Bart.*

William Tempest, of the Middle-Temple,
Esq; F. R. S.

Mr. Piercy Tempest.

Mr. Edward Terrey.

Edward Thompson, of Marston, Ebor.
Esq;.

Thomas Thornhill, of Finby, Ebor.
Esq;.

Tempest Thornton Son and Heir of Ri-
 chard Thornton *Esq;* late Recorder of
 Leeds.

Dr. Thorp of London.

John Tomlinson of Leeds M. D.

Benjamin Tomlinson, Citizen of London.

Lawson Trotter, of Skelton-Castle, Ebor.
Esq;.

The Rev. Mr. Edward Trotter, Rector of
 Sigston, Ebor.

Mrs. Elizabeth Trotter of Gisborough,
 Ebor.

John Tucker *Esq;*

V.

University College Library, Oxon.

Mr. George Vertue, of London, *Graver.*

W.

The Right Rev. Jonathan Lord Bishop of
 Winchester.

Benjamin Wade, of New-Grange, *Esq.*

Mr. Richard Wadington of Leeds.

John Walker *Esq;* Recorder of Leeds.

Mr. Wall, of Bristol, *Bookseller.*

Patience Ward, of Hooton-Pannel,
 Ebor. *Esq;*.

John Waffel, of Anderby-Steeple, Ebor.
Esq;.

Mr. Waterhouse, of the Post-Office.

Mr. Christopher Watkinson, of Ham-
burgh, Merchant.

Mr. Joseph Watkinson, of Wakefield,
Merchant.

Sir William Wentworth, Bart.

The Honourable Thomas Wentworth, of
Wentworth-Woodhouse, Ebor. *Esq;*.

Brown Willis, of Whaddon-Hall Com.
York, *Esq;*.

Richard Wilson, of Leedes, *Esq;*.

Sir Rowland Winn, of Nostal, Bart.

Richard Witton jun. of Wakefield, *Esq;*.

† William Wombwell, of Wombwell,
Esq;.

John Wood, of Lincoln's-Inn, *Esq;*.

Richard Wynn *Esq;* Serjeant at Law.

Y:

† The Most Rev. John late Lord Arch-
bishop of York.

John York, of Richmond, *Esq;*.



1 St. Peters Church. 2 St. Johns Church. 3 the Charity School. 4 the navigable River Aire. 5 Alderman Atkinsons.
6 Call-lane Chapel. Other Turrets in this Prospect, the new Cloath Hall, Alderman Cooksons, and M. Thoresbys.



The Prospect of LEEDS from the Knostrop road.



DUCATUS LEODIENSIS;
OR, THE
TOPOGRAPHY
Of the TOWN and PARISH of
LEEDS.

LEEDS.

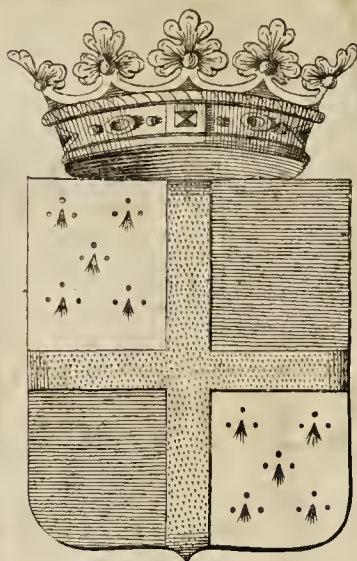


THE greatest part of this ancient and populous Town ^{Castle and} stands upon the North Side of the River *Aire*, upon an ^{Park.} easy Ascent; the Topographical Description of which is begun at the West Part, because there of old stood a famous Castle with a Park adjoining, which, though now converted into lesser Inclosures, yet retains the Name of the *Park* to this Day, and gives Denomination also to the Lane on the North Side thereof.

THIS Castle was besieged by King *Stephen* in his March towards *Scotland*, Anno 1139; and here was the unfortunate Prince, King *Richard II.* lodged some time before his barbarous Murder in *Pontfract Castle*; but these Matters are to be more fully discussed in the Historical Part. Out of the Park issued a Yearly Rent of Eight Pounds to the Crown, which with others arising from the Mills, &c. are now the Property of his Grace the High Puissant and most Noble Prince, *Thomas Osborne*, Duke of *Leedes*, Marquis of *Carmarthen*, Earl of *Danby*, Viscount *Latimer*, Baron *Osborne of Kiveton* (vulgo *Keeton*) and Baronet; Lord President of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, Lord Lieutenant of the East, West, and North-Ridings in the County of *York*, of the City of *York*, and County of the same; as also *Custos Rotulorum* for the East-Riding of *Yorkshire*, and the Liberties of *Ripon* and *Cawood* in the said County, Governour of his Majesty's Town and Fortrefs of *Kingston upon Hull*, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. As his Grace's Titles are enumerated in the most exact Catalogue of the Nobility that ever was published (a); to which may be added, that his Grace is Lord Chief Justice, and Justice in *Eyre*, North of *Trent*.

HIS Grace's Paternal Coat is Quarterly *Ermine* and *Azure*, a Cross *Or*, under a Ducal Crown, and within the Garter.

(a) By Rob. Dale, Esq; Suffolk Herald extraordinary.



Osborn Duke of Leeds.

(b) *Richard Osborne* of in the *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Tyldene*.
County of Gent.

Richard Osborne, — *Jane*, d. of *John Broughton* of *Broughton*, Esq; and Sister
and Heir to *Edward* and *Lancelyn Broughton*.

<i>Ann</i> , d. and sole Heir of Sir <i>William Hewet</i> , Lord - Mayor of <i>London</i> , 1559. (c)	Sir <i>Edward Osborne</i> , Knt. — <i>Margaret</i> , d. of ... — <i>Robert Clarke</i> , Ba- Citizen and Lord- 2d Wife, ob. 1602. ron of the Ex- Mayor of <i>London</i> , chequer, 2d Hus- 1583, ob. 1591. band. (d)	2 <i>Thomas Osborne</i> .	<i>Julian</i> .
---	--	--------------------------------	-----------------

Sir <i>Hewet Osborne</i> , knighted by the Earl of <i>Essex</i> in <i>Ireland</i> .	<i>Joice</i> , d. of <i>Tho. Fleetwood</i> , Esq; Master of the Mint, and Sister to Sir <i>William Fleetwood</i> , Receiver of the Court of Wards.	Sir <i>Peter Fretchville</i> , 2d.	<i>Alys Osborne</i> .
---	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

Lady <i>Margaret</i> , eldest d. of <i>Tho. Viscount Falconberg</i> , W.	Sir <i>Edward Osborne</i> of <i>Keeton</i> , Knt. Bar. 1620, Vice-President of the Right Hon. Council in the North, ob. 16..	<i>Ann</i> , 2d d. of <i>Tho. Walmesley</i> , Esq; by <i>Eleanor</i> , d. and c. of Sir <i>John Danvers</i> , by <i>Elizabeth</i> , eldest d. and c. of <i>John Lord Latimer</i> .	<i>Alice Osborne</i> — <i>Christopher Wandford</i> , Esq;
--	--	--	---

<i>Edward Osborne</i> , ob. s. pr.	Sir <i>Tho. Osborne</i> , Bar. Baron of <i>Keeton</i> , — <i>Lady Bridget</i> , d. of the Right Honourable <i>Montague Barne</i> , Lord <i>Willoughby</i> of <i>Eresby</i> , Earl of <i>Lindsey</i> , ob. An. Dom. 170 .	<i>Viscount Latimer</i> , Earl of <i>Danby</i> , Marquis <i>Carmarthen</i> , and Duke of <i>Leedes</i> , ob. 26 July 1712. at. 81.
------------------------------------	--	--

<i>Edward</i> , Lord <i>Latimer</i> , ob. 169...	<i>Eliz.</i> eldest d. and c. of <i>Simon Benner</i> , Esq;	<i>Peregrine</i> , Lord <i>Dunblain</i> , Marquis of <i>Carmarthen</i> , and Duke of <i>Leedes</i> , 17 2.	<i>Bridget</i> , d. and h. of Sir <i>Tho. Hyde</i> .	<i>Thomas</i> and <i>Elizab.</i> died young.	2 Lady <i>Ann</i> — { 1. <i>Rob. Cooke</i> , Esq; 2. <i>Hor. Walpole</i> , Es.
--	---	--	--	--	--

Two Children died Infants.	<i>William</i> — <i>Henry</i> , E. of <i>Danby</i> , ob. 1711.	<i>Peregrine</i> , Marquis of <i>Carmarthen</i> , 1712.	Lady <i>Bridget</i> , and Lady <i>Mary</i> .
----------------------------	--	---	--

3 Lady <i>Bridget</i> — { 1. <i>Charles</i> Earl of <i>Plymouth</i> . 2. <i>Dr. Philip Pyffe</i> , Bp of <i>St. Davids</i> .	4 Lady — <i>Catherine</i> .	5 Lady — <i>Martha</i> .	6 Lady — <i>Sophia</i> .	{ 1. <i>Donatus</i> , L. <i>O'Brien</i> , Grandson and h. to <i>Hen. E. of Thomond</i> . 2. <i>Will. Farmer</i> , Lord <i>Lempster</i> .
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

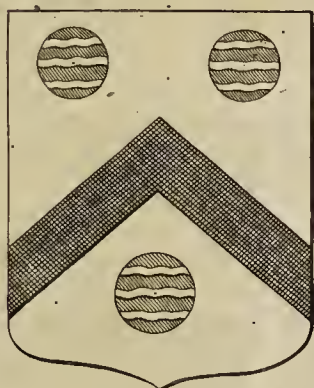
(b) A MS. in the Col. of Arms, E. 1. fol 190. with this Note, "That this Descent was register'd the 30 Mar. 1568. when Hewet Osborne was of the Age of one Year and ... Days.

(c) Attestation of Arms, anciently in *Wales Hall*, formerly the *Hewet's*, now his Grace's.

(d) *Dugd. Chron. Series*.

Sir John Osborne of *Kelmarsh* in the County of *Northampton*, had an only Daughter married to Sir John Peyton of *Islam* in the County of *Cambridge*, with whom all the Estate went from the Family of the Osborne's, except about 600*l.* per Annum in *Essex*, and an House called *Parflow*, which were settled upon Richard Osborne, younger Brother of the said Sir John, which Richard I take to be the first in the preceding Pedigree, which was enter'd in the Heralds Office, (E. 1. Folio 190.) when Sir Hewet Osborne was but one Year and Days old. Only I must add, that in my Opinion the said Richard Osborne, Gent. was the elder Brother, because he bore the Cross Or plain; but in Sir John Osborne's Coat it is engrailed, which is a Token of a younger Branch.

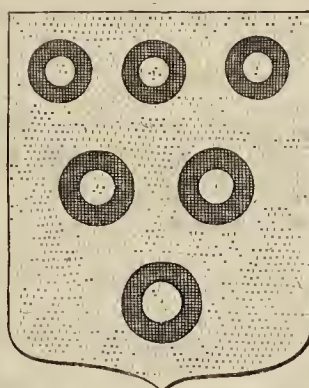
WHERE the Castle of old stood, is now a Capital Messuage, and the ancient *Mannor-house*, lately with the Park, &c. the Estate of Richard Sykes of *Leedes*, Gent. now in right of Elizabeth, his eldest Daughter and Coheir of Richard Wilson, Esq; Barrister at Law of *Grays-Inn*. This Family of the Sykes's sprung from those of the Name at *Sykes-dike* (e), (whose Servants wore the branded Bull as their Badge) near *Carlisle*; whence one William Sykes, a younger Brother, came into these more populous and trading Parts, where he improved himself considerably by the *Clothing-Trade*; his Grandson Richard was Alderman of *Leedes* when first incorporated, and one of the most eminent Merchants in these Parts; of whom, and his Son Richard, Parson of *Kirk-Heaton*, (who was 1350*l.* deep in the List of Compounders) more in its proper Place. What appertains to this, is the Pedigree as I have collected it from the Registers, and other Manuscripts, &c. (f). Arms, *Argent*, a Chevron *Sable* between three Fountains, (or Sykes) proper, with a Crescent for difference.



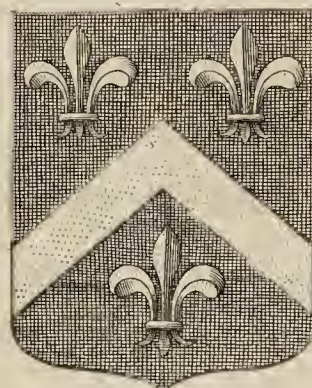
Sykes.



Wilson.



Lowther.



Busfield.

Richard Sykes of *Sykes-Dyke*, near *Carlisle*, — . . .

William Sykes, a younger Son —

Richard Sykes of *Leedes* — Sibil Reme married 10 June, 1561.

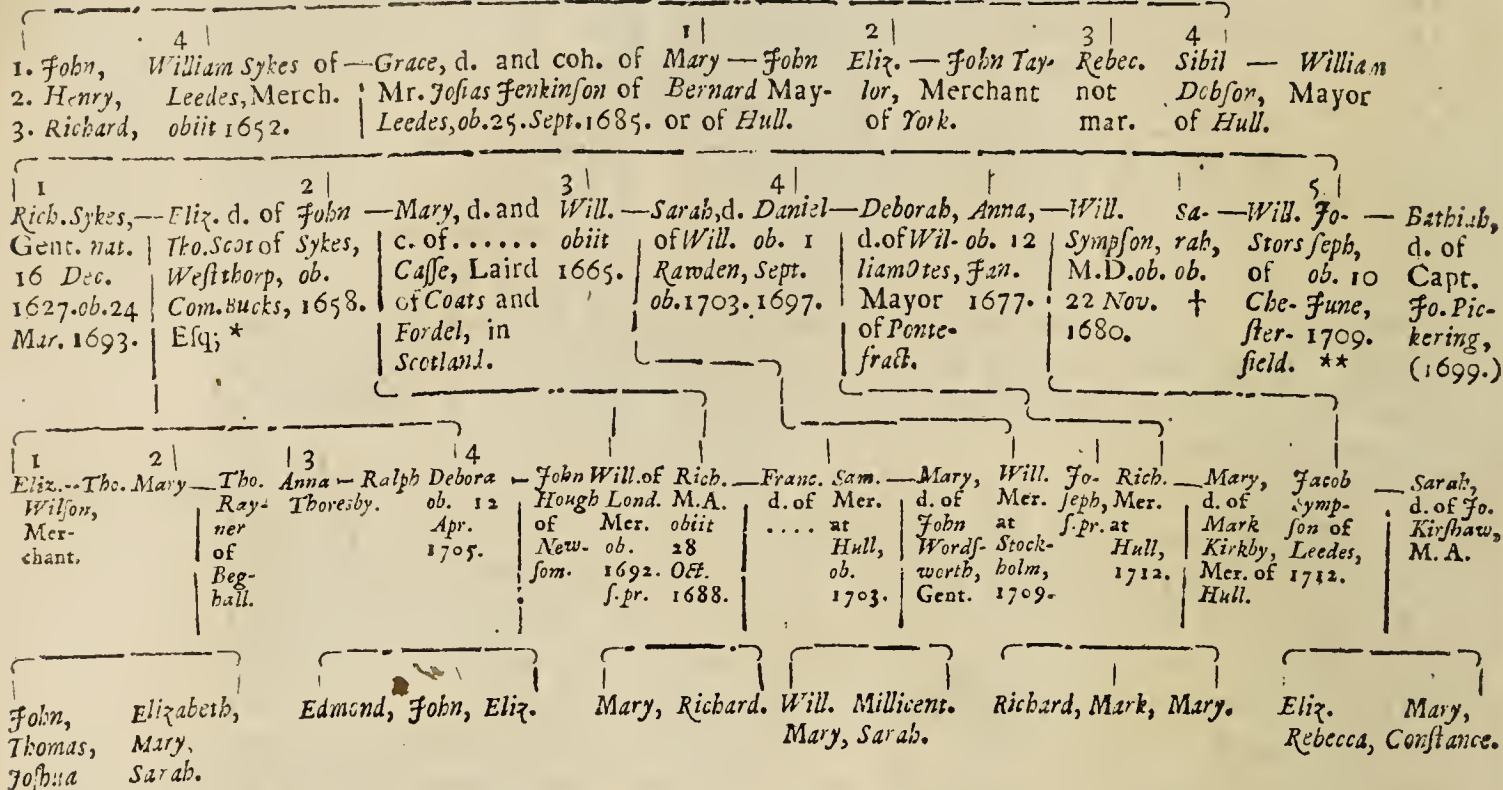
Richard Sykes, Alderman, 1629. — Eliz. d. of Mawson, married
and 1636. obiit 1645. Mar. 29. | 30 Jan. 1593. obiit 19 Aug. 1644.

A

(e) Ex Notis MSS. Sam. Sykes, Alderman.
(f) MSS. Rich. Sykes, Gent. I have since seen

part of the Pedigree in the Heralds Office. Visit.
Ebor. 1665.

A



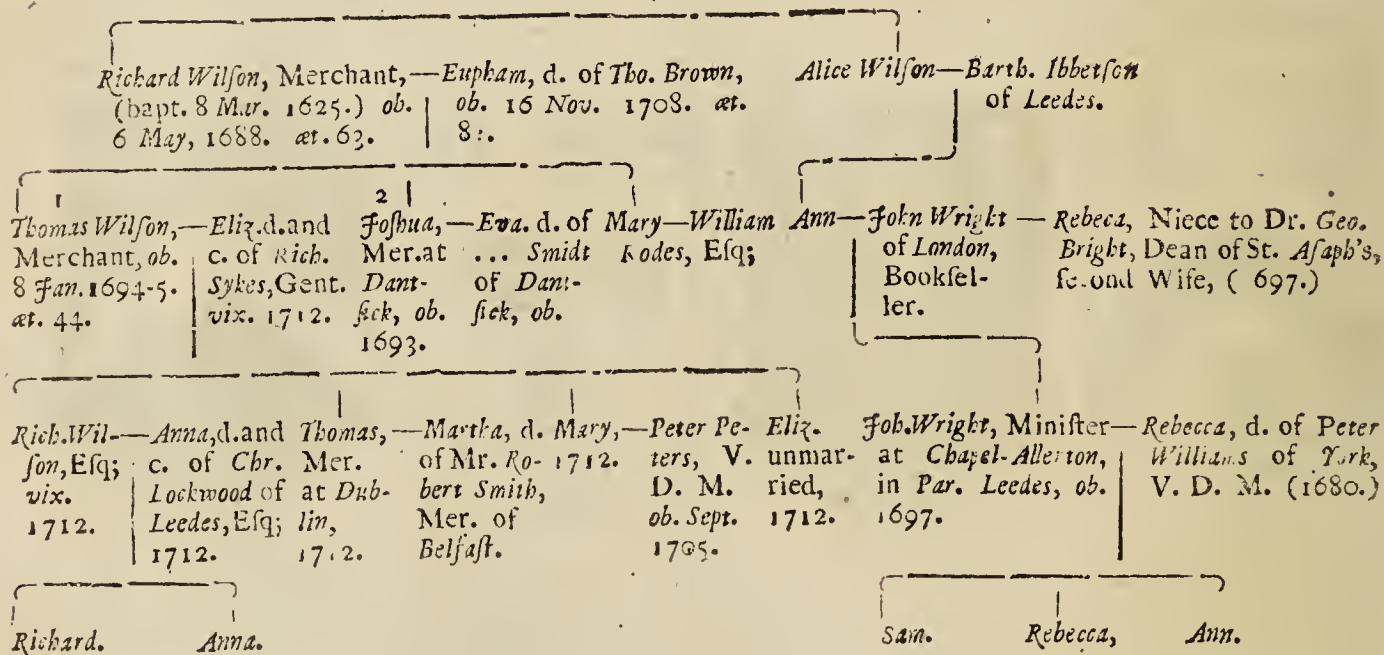
* Alice her Sister married Mr. Edward Pearse, a Writer; of whom, with Dr. Symphon, more hereafter.

† William Stors and Sarah Sykes had Issue Joseph, Caleb, Joshua, Hester, Sarah, and Mary.

** Vide Lord Ever's Pedigree, p. 18.

Wilson bears Sable, a Wolf Saliant Or, 3 Mulletts of 6 Points in Chief Argent.

Thomas Wilson of Leedes, — Ann, d. of Parker.



Alms-houses.

NEAR the Park-Style, is a Row of *Alms-houses* for 16 poor People, erected by Mr. Josiab Fenkinson, *Proavus*, or *Spissa ræsen*, to my dear Wife, as our Saxon Ancestors very significantly styled the Great-Grandfather.

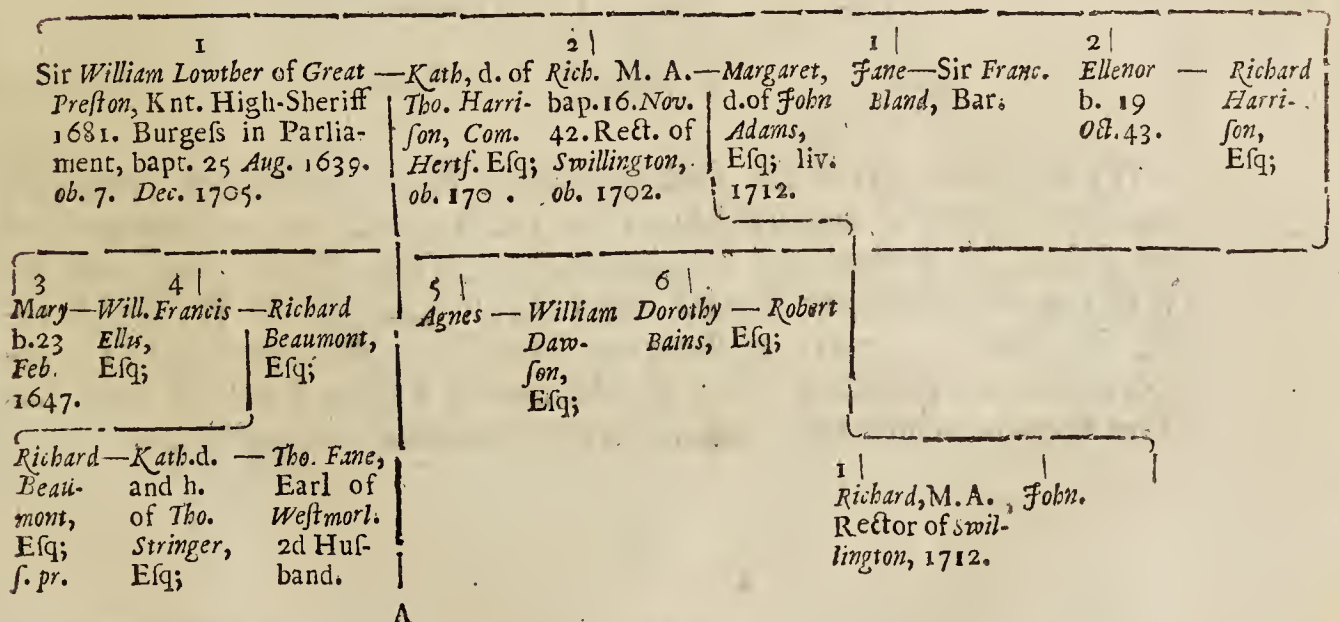
New-Chapel.

ADJOINING to the *Alms-house* Garth is the *Meeting-house*, commonly called the *New-Chapel*, erected by the chief of the Presbyterians upon the first Indulgence, 1672. It's said to be the first, and is certainly one of the stateliest Fabricks (supported by a Row of Pillars and Arches, *More Ecclesiarum*) built upon that occasion, in the North of England.

THE Street that leads from the Castle to the Town, is called the *Bur-lane*. *Bore-lane*, or rather *Burrow-lane*, from *Burg*, *Burgus*, *Castrum*; so that excellent Antiquary, Mr. Somner, reads *Burgate* in *Canterbury*, *Burrough-gate*, (g). This not being so close built as the rest of the Town, has several Gentlemens Houses therein, as, particularly, that of Sir *William Lowther's*, (a Native of *Leedes*) one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the *West-Riding*, Deputy-Lieutenant, and High-Sheriff of the County, Anno 1681. His Father, Sir *William*, was a younger Son of Sir *John Lowther* of *Lowther*, in *Westmorland*; of which very ancient Family, there have been One and twenty Knights, besides Baronets, as the Epitaph acquaints us, that was composed for the late Lord Privy-Seal, *John Lowther*, Viscount *Lonsdale*, Baron *Lowther* of *Lowther*, and Baronet (of Scotland) *Custos Rotulorum* for the Counties of *Cumberland* and *Westmorland*, and one of the Lords of his (late) Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council (h), Fellow of the Royal-Society, who died in great Honour, Anno 170.

THE Families they matched into, as I transcribed them from the Arms painted at *Great-Preston*, are *Lowther cum Daine-Court*, *Bromflett*, *Rookesbye*, *Quaile*, *Mowbrey*, *Burnell*, *Lassells*, *Stapleton*, *Strickland*, *Viponte*, *Moulton*, Baron *Rosse de Kendall*, *Linglishe*, *Morresby*, *Lucye*, *Tilliall*, *Stricklande*, *Darenwater*, *Lancaster*, *Threshkeilde*, *Curwen*, *Clifford*, *Midleton*, *Musgrave*, and *Fleminge*, before the Families parted: Since which time, there have been *Lowther cum Fletcher*, *Bellingham*, and *Thinn* in *Westmorland*, and *Lowther cum Busfield*, *Harrison* and *Maynard* in *Yorkshire*; of which, the following Pedigree is from Mr. *Hopkinson's* Manuscript of the *West-Riding Gentry* (i), continued by the excellent *Richard Thornton*, Esq; Recorder of *Leedes*. The Paternal Coat is Or, 6 Annulets *Sable*, 3, 2, and 1. These are supposed to be Rings of Mail, which was an Armour of Defence long before Hardness of Steel, (k.)

Sir *William Lowther* of *Leedes* and *Swillington*, — *Jane*, d. of Mr. *William Busfield* of Knight, one of the Council in the North, | *Leedes*, Merchant, bapt. 7th Sept. obiit .. Febr. at. 80. An. 1687. | 1615. ob. 168.



A

(g) Somner's *Antiq. Cant.* p. 16.
(h) Dale's *exact Cat.* p. 96.
(i) Apogr. penes me.

(k) Legh's *Accedens of Armory*, Octavo, 1562.
p. 179. the first Book of *Heraldry* that was ever
printed in English.

A

William Lowther, Esq. High-Sheriff 1697. Burgeſs in the firſt Britiſh Parliament, 1707.	Annabella, d. of Banaſter L. Maynard, ſ. of Will. Lord Maynard the Ben.	Richard, Mer. at Leedes, mar. 1 ... d. of Wundſford.	Mary, d. of Sir Robert Fenwick, 2d Wife, 1712.	Robert, Chriſt. Garard.	Kath.—Henry Slingsby, Esq; Mary—John ſ. and h. to Henry Stanhope, Esq; Maſter of the Mint.
---	---	--	--	-------------------------	--

William, John, Henry, Annabella, Jane,	Mary, Kath. Eliſ.
--	-------------------

I SHALL add that of the *Busfields*, from whom this pleaſant Seat came to the *Lowthers*, who bear for their Arms *Sable*, a *Cheveron* between 3 Flowers de-lis Or.

James Busfelde, — Helen, Daughter of
ob. 3 Jan. 1613. | ob. 3 Jan. 1613.

William Busfelde of Leedes, — Merch.	Eliſ. eldeſt Siſter of Tho. Metcalf. Esq; (Alderman of Leedes, 1630. and 1637.) born 1592. married 7 Sept. 1611.	Thomas Busfelde.
--------------------------------------	--	------------------

James b. Thomas ... 19 Aug. b. 27 d. of 1612. ob. June, 24 Jan. 1618. 1636. ob. f. pr.	Will. Busfelde, Esq; (bapt. 8 May, 1635.) Mr. Mayor of Leedes, 1673. ob. 08. 1675. f. pr. Wife.	Anna, d. of Mr. Hu. Currer, 2d W.	Rob. Far- rand, Esq; 2d Huſb. 1631.	Eliſ. 1613. Love- land, a Spa- niſh Merch. mar. 6 June, 1631.	John, Jane—Sir Rich. New- by, of Leedes, Merch. 1 Huſb. 1710.	Iſabella, b. Jan. 1621. ob. Mar. 1710.	Tho. Pul- leyn of Leedes, ob. Sept. 1705. 2d Huſ- band.
--	---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---	--	---

William Busfelde—Eliz. d. of Mr. Abraham of London, Esq; living 1712.	Fothergill of Burghill, Com. Ebor.	Capt. Richard Newby, ob. 170 .	Iſabel—Will. Rooke, Esq; Mayor of Leedes, 1683. ob. 1 Nov. 1710. 1 W.	Kath. d.—Tho. Pulleyn, Esq; High Sheriff 1696, and 1703.	Dorothy, d. of Sir Fer. Smith- ſon, 2 d.
---	------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	--	--

William, Fothergill, Anne, Thomas, Charles, Mary.

1 William Rooke, of Leedes, Merchant, 1712.

2 Benjamin, — Martha, d. of ... Burden, Cit. of Lond. Merchant, 1712.

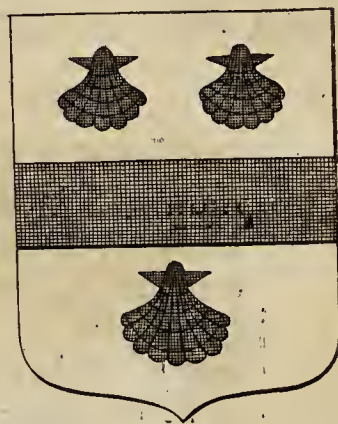
Hen. a Capt. in Sir Ch. Ho- tham's Regi- ment.

Thomas Wingate. Dorothy, Mary.

Two Daughters died Infants.

OF the Relations of the ſaid Alderman *Rooke*, who now reſides in this Houſe, this is remarkable, That the Ages of his own Mother and her Siſter, his Father and Mother-in-Law, (Mr. *Pulleyn, Sen.* and his Wife) now reſiding at *Leedes*, who are all living at the Writing here- of, in *January*, 1701. make complete Three hundred and Three- ſcore Years. About a Year ago he buried a near Relation, aged 84. The Ages of which five Perſons would amount to 444 Years.

ANOTHER of those pleasant Seats appertains to *Sandford Arthington*, M. B. in Right of his Wife *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir of *Marmaduke Hickes*, Esq; four times Chief Magistrate of *Leedes*. The Ancestors of this Family, according to the Devotion of those Ages, founded a *Cluniac* Nunnery, of which more hereafter. The Seal of this *Downree* had the Picture of the Virgin *Mary*, with this Inscription; *SIGILUM SCE MARIE DE ARTHINGTONA*. What appertains to this Place, is the *Pedigree and Arms, which are, *Argent*, a Fels between 3 Escallop-Shells *Sable*.



Arthington

Cerill, Lord of *Arthington*—

Peter of *Arthington*—

Alexander of *Arthington*— *Geffray* — *Mary*, Sister of *Roger Scot.* †

Gilbert *Arthington* — *Geffray*.

Ralph *Arthington* —

Robert *Arthington* —

32 E. 3. *Ralph* *Arthington* —

10 R. 2. *Robert* *Arthington* — *Ralph*.

John *Arthington* —

Richard *Arthington* — *Jane*, d. and c. of *Roger Hewick*, Knt. *Robert*, *Thomas*, *William*.

28 H. 6. *John* *Arthington* of *Arthington*, Esq; — *Jane*, d. and c. of *Sir John Coniers*, alias *Norton*, Knt.

Henry *Arthington*, Esq; — *Matild.* d. &c. of *Sir Richard Goldsbrongh* of *Rich.* *G. Knt.* *John* *Ann*, — *Mr. Dor.* — *Mr. Eliz.* — *Mr.*
Rob. Allen. *Will. West.* *H. Cradock.*

Richard *Arthington*, Esq; — *Rosamund*, d. of *Thomas Lister*, Esq; *William*, *George*,
Robert, *Laurence*.

William *Arthington*, Esq; — *Katherine*, d. of *Sir William Ingleby*, Knt. *Isabel*, — *Mr. Tho. Wombwel.*

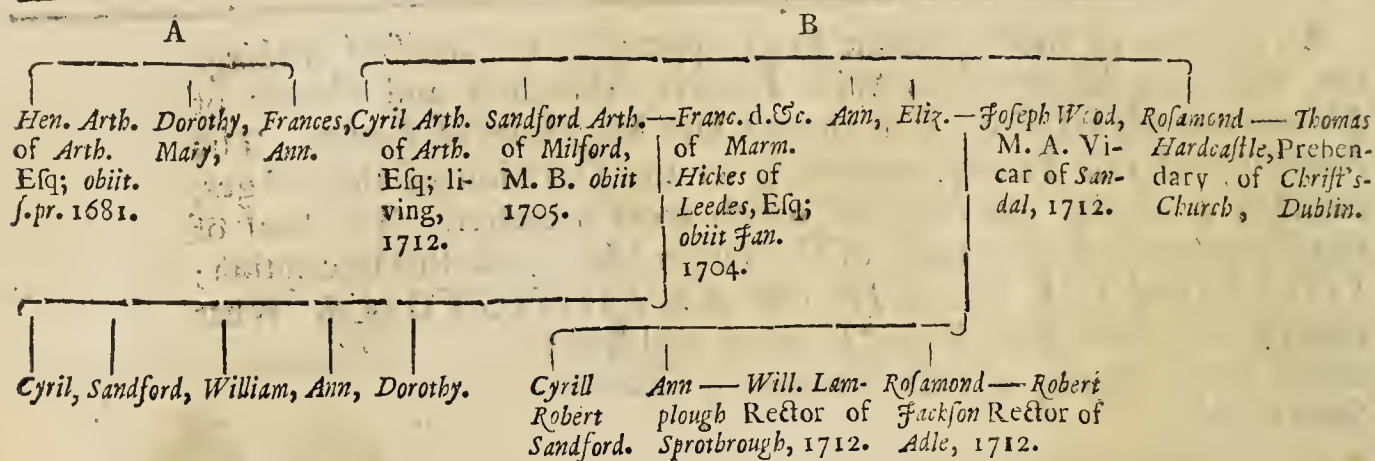
Cyril *Arthington*, Esq; — *Rosamund*, d. of *William Hawksworth* of *H.* Esq; *Jane*, — *Hu. Windsor*, Esq; Brother to the *Ld. Windsor.* *Cecily*, — *Mr. Lancaster.* *Francis*, — *Sir Edward Plompton* of *P. Knt.*

William *Arthington*, Esq; — *Ann*, d. of *William Ralph*, — *Mary*, d. of *Rosam.* — *Fr. Jane* — *Mic. Dor.* — *John* *Eliz.*
Tankard, Esq; after married to *Fran. Nevile* Esq; *H. Nevile* of *Chevet*, Esq; *Nevile* of *Fawks* of *Armitage*, Esq;
Farnley, Esq;

Hen. Arth. of *Arth.* Esq; — *Mary*, d. of *Fran. Ferd. Lord* *in.* *Rosam.* — *Rich. Thornton*, Gt. *Ann* — *Mr. Cyril* *Arth.* — *Ann*, d. of *Major Binns* of *Horbury.*
Justice of Peace, and Deputy-Lieutenant. *Fairfax.* *Thobates.* Esq;

* The Pedigree is from Mr. Hopkinson's MS. penes R. Thoresby, with his Continuation.

† Ex veteribus Chartis penes Walt. Calverley, Bar.



THE said Cyril Arthington, Esq; (who is Justice of Peace for the West-Riding, Deputy-Lieutenant, and Fellow of the Royal Society) has lately erected a noble Hall at *Arthington*, and furnish'd it with Water convey'd in Pipes of Lead from an Engine he has contriv'd at his Mill upon the River *Wharf*, being an ingenious Gentleman, and well seen in *Hydrostaticks*. He has also generously erected a stately Monument of black and white Marble for his Kinsman and Predecessor, whence I transcribed this Epitaph; which is the more grateful, because the only one of so ancient a Family.

M. S.

HENRICUS ARTHINGTON Armig.

Antiquæ Familiæ & Nomini consulens

CYRILLUM Cognatum & Cognominem

Hæredem ex Assè instituit.

Ille

Non Morituræ Charissimi Consanguinei

& Munificentissimi Benefactoris

Memoria

grato animo Monumentum fecit

L. M.

Obiit Febr. 22. Anno

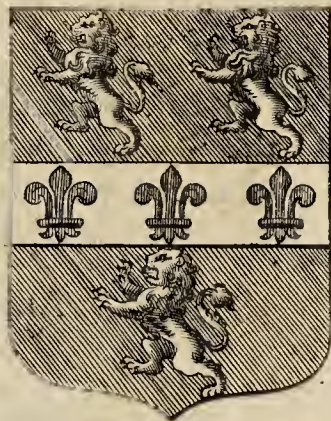
MDCLXXXI.

Note, His Arms in that Edition of *Guillim's Heraldry*, printed Anno 1679, is said to be Or, a Fess between 3 Escallop-Shells Gules; as also in Sir *Philip Constable's MS.* of the *Yorkshire Gentry*, courteously lent me by *Peter le Neve*, Norroy King at Arms.

Jasper Blythman, Esq; Justice of Peace for the West-Riding of *Yorkshire*, and the worthy Recorder of *Leedes* and *Doncaster*, is now Resident in this House of Dr. *Arthington's*. This Name is evidently of Saxon-Origin; and it was the Custom of the Northern Nations, as well as the Greeks, to give Names from the Vertues both of Body and Mind. *Bliðe lætus, jucundus, hilaris*, the Disciples were *bliðe* when they saw the Lord; *St. John xx. 20. beo bliðe þu goða þeow xxv Matth. 21.* If the Countenance and Temper of *St. Hillary* answer'd his Name as much as this Gentleman's doth, 'twas an Aggravation of the *Arian* Cruelty to banish him for his Courage in maintaining the Orthodox Faith, tho' (notwithstanding the Spring in his Countenance) there have been but three Generations betwixt him and *William Blythman*, in *Hen. VIII's* Time, who, at the Dissolution of Religious Houses, purchased *Burton*, alias *Monk-Bretton*, and *New-Lathes*, which latter has been the Seat of the Family ever since; before which Time it was only a *Grange*, or Farm belonging to the said Monastery, and therefore is by no means to be deduced

duced from the *Saxon læðe*, which was one of the greater Divisions of a County, and contained three or four Hundreds, which in some Places are yet called *Lathes*. The Revenue of this *Cluniac* Monastery, (founded by *Adam Fitz-Swain*, about the Year 1186, and dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalen*) was, at the Suppression, valued at cxxiiii l. according to my MS. List of Religious Houses, &c. which was writ at the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign: According to Sir *William Dugdale's* Catalogue, at 239 l. 3 s. 6 d. According to Mr. *Burton's* in *Speed*, 323 l. 8 s. 2 d. And according to the MS. *Compendium Compertorum per Doctorem Legh & Doctorem Layton, in visitatione Regia Domorum Religiosorum, &c.* at CC l. Note, This last curious Manuscript was lately found in the Duke of *Devonshire's* Library at *Hardwick*, and of which I have a Transcript so far as relates to the County of *York*, by the Kindness of Mr. *Abr. de la Pryme*, Minister of *Thorn*, and F. R. S. This MS. (which happily escaped the Inquisition in Q. *Mary's* Reign) tells us, That *William Burton* was guilty of Sodomy, and *William Rushton* of Adultery, and also of Incest with his own Sister. The Prior, and 13 Monks, subscribed the Surrender 21 Nov. 30 H. 8 (a). The Paternal Arms are *Verte*, on a *Fess* between 3 *Lionels Rampant Argent*, 3 *Flowers-de-lis Gules*.

Monks-Bretton.)



22 H. 2. *Barnard Blythman*—... (b)

Thomas Blythman, Esq;—*Eland*, d. of *Adam Stainburgh*, Knt.

Richard Blythman, Esq;—*Ann*, d. of Sir *Jo Waterton* of *Medley*, Knt.

Henry Blythman, Esq;—*Mabel*, d. of *Jo. Oxspring* of *O.* *Jane*—*Tho. Mountney*, Esq; *Blythman*
Robert Blythman, Esq;—*Anne*, d. of *Jo. Frost*, Esq; a Daughter and Heir from whom the *Beaumonts* of *Lassel-hall* are descended.
Thomas Blythman, Esq;—*Sistrith*, d. of . . . *Wolderston*, alias *Wowlsterston*.

Thomas Blythman, Esq;—*Ursula*, d. of Mr. *Jo. Normanville*, Sister and h. of *Adam Nor.* *William, John*
Wid. of Ra. Reresby, of *Ashwood*, Esq;

Thomas Blythman, Esq;—..... d. and h. of Mr. *Percival Whitley*.

Thomas Blythman, Esq;—*Jane*, d. of *Owen Hopton*, Esq; *Michael, Henry, Margaret, Alice, Kath. Hester.*

(c) *William Blythman*, Esq;—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Bardon.* *Thomas Blythman*, Merchant at *Newcastle.*
obit 35 H. 8. (d) | or *Burdet.*

William Blythman, Esq;—..... d. and coh. of Sir *Jo. Burton*, Knt. *Eliz.*—Mr. *James Crossby.*

Isabel, d. of—*Jasper Blyth*—*Dorothy*, *William*—*Elle*—*Doro.*—... *Winifrid*—... Mr. *Ursula.*
Hu. Lacy, man, Esq; *Wid. of nor, d. of William Denman* of *Br. Lassels*, of
Esq; 1. obiit. *Mr. Jo. Tankred*, Esq; of *West Street*—*Gateford.*
f. p. *Denman*, *Bur. Bridge.* *ford.*
2d.

A

(a) *Bishop Burnet's Hist. of Ref. 1st Vol. p. 145. in Col. of Records.*

(b) The beginning of the Pedigree is transcribed from a Manuscript Roll of Parchment, penes *Jasp. Blythman Arm.* from whom also I had the continuation.

(c) MS. *Vocat. Red Book*, penes *Ric. Thornton Arm* 32 H. 8. Rex concessit *Willelmo*

"*Blythman de Monk. Bretton, Gen. Scit. Priorat. &c.*

(d) By another MS. No. 13. in the said Learned Gentleman's Possession, it appears, That *William Blythman, Esq;* died possessed of *Monk Bretton, Ardesley, &c.* and that *William*, his Son and Heir, was then Three Years of Age.

A

Margaret, d. of — Tho. Wentworth, of Went. Woodhouse, Esq; Wid. of Mich. Darcy, Esq; 1. W.	Jasper Blyth — ... Wid. nian Esq; Just. of Mr. of P. ob. 1632. Drane, s. pr. (e) 2d.	John — ... d. of Mr. Burdet ob. 1659. of Denby, (f) s. pr.	Will. Blyth — Eliz. d. man, Esq; of Sir ob. 1659. Jo. Stan- (f) hope, Knt. of Hert- fordshire.	Mary — Mr. Step. Skipwith of Hert- fordshire.	Eliza- beth.
Foliamb Blythman, Esq; — Mary, d. Ec. of Tho. Bosse- ville, Esq; ob. s. pr.	William — Jane, d. of Mr. Tho. Butler, s. pr. surv.	Jasper Blythman, — Kath. d. Esq; Recorder of Rich. of Leedes, ob. Mount- 11 Dec. 1707. ney, Esq;	Ferd. Mi- died chael young. Eli.	Mary — Marth. Biggs, Gent. Eliz. — Phil. Lutton, Gent. and Evereld.	Rach.
Jasper Blythman — Eliz. d. and h of. of London, Esq; John Tyndall, of 1712. Chelmshoe-house, in Essex, Esq;	William, slain at Sea, 1696.	Richard, Fel. of Kath. — Franc. Son of Kings Col. rine. Fran. Tancred Cambr. ob. of Arden, Esq; 1710. obiit.	Eliz. ob. 28. Dec. 1707.	Hen. Adam, Esq. Town-Cl. ckcl. of Leedes, 1712.	
Lucy.		Katherine.		Hen. Tho. Kath. Eliz.	

IN the Church at Royston, or Roriston, or Roreston, as it is called in the *Monast. Anglic' (g)*, is a Monument for *William Blythman, Esq;* whence I writ this Epitaph, made by Mr. Peck of Cambridge.

AN EPITAPH upon *William Blythman, Esq;*
who died February 14th, 1659.

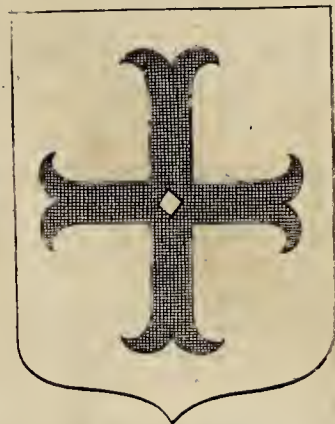
To know first how to live and then to dy,
To make one Lecture of's Mortality
To trayle a vertuous Life amidst the Farris
And heats of Youth, and the Low Country Warris
Whilst our Religion's unconfin'd and free
T' himself a strict Inquisitor to be
Then in a well-weigh'd Age and manly Choice
To take the Marriage-Ring i'th' Churches Voyce
(For could an Angel dy, he would as he
Both live and dy in Church Conformity)
That so twelve Children from's chaste Bed might spring
Thought fit to be sequestred for the King (f)
To dy with sober Thoughts, and not repine
To take Heav'n not by violence, but designe
Reader, all this and more thou here mayst trust
To learn in this small Chronicle of dust
Look up and sigh, and ere thou hence dost part
Hope what thou shalt be, and think what thou art.

Piissimæ Memoriae ergo
æternitati sacrum
posuit uxor
Elizabetha Blythman.

(e) He gave 10 l. to the Free Grammar-School at Hallifax, of which he was one of the Governors, and 4 l. to the Work-House; was buried 25 Nov. 1632. (My Extracts from Mr. Briercliff's MS.)

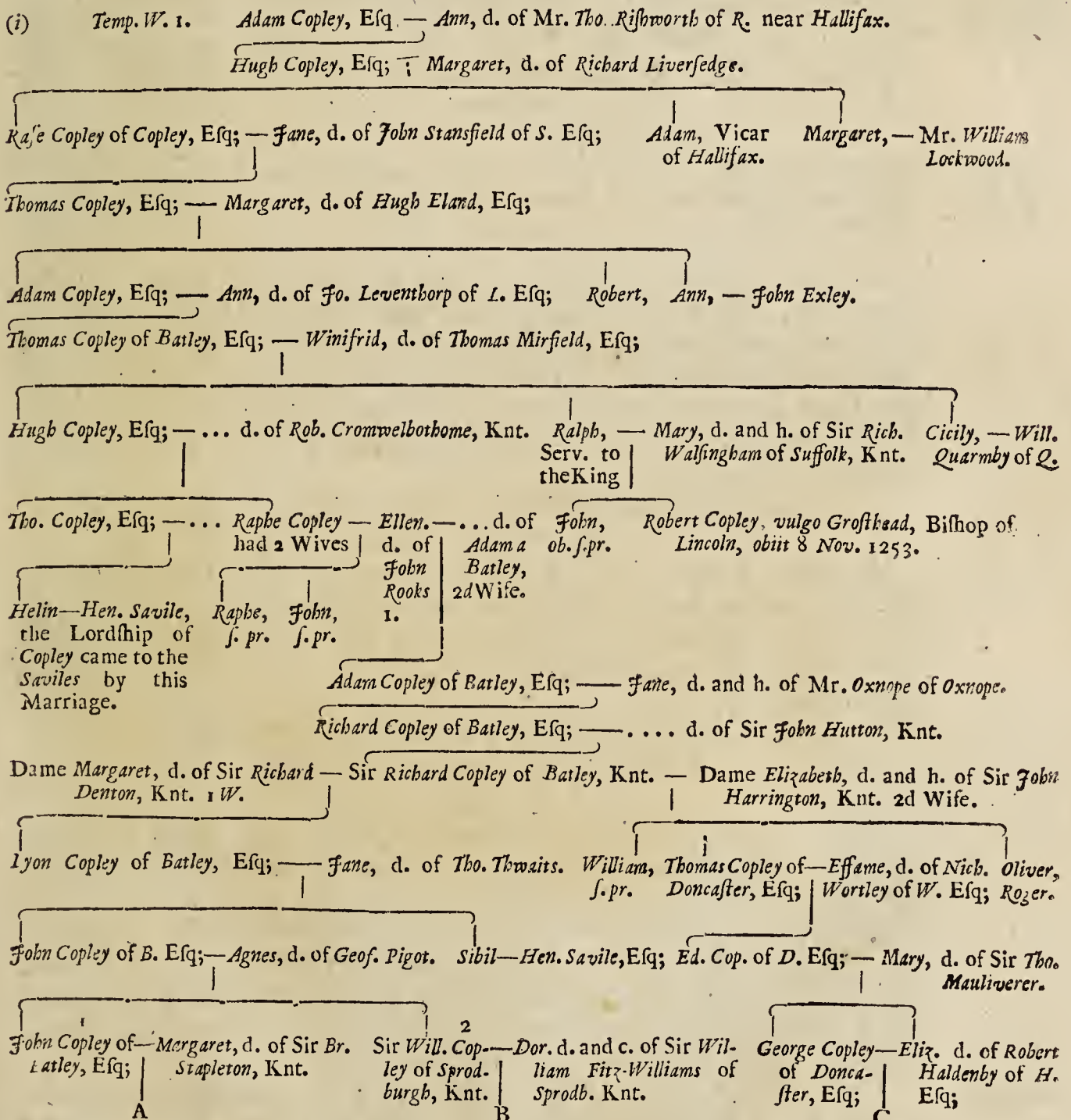
(f) By the printed List of Compounders, it appears, that he paid 158 l. 10 s.
(g) *Monast. Anglic. Tom. 1. p. 662.*

I SHALL only mention one other of those pleasant Seats, which belongs to Mr. Robert Shaw, Merchant, whose only Daughter being married to Robert Copley, Esq; I shall beg Leave, upon this Occasion, to insert the Pedigree of that ancient Family, purposely to vindicate the Memory of one of the most celebrated Prelates, and the most Pious that ever this Nation boasted of, before the Reformation; I mean, the famous Robert Grossthead, Bishop of Lincoln, who is said, by one of the same Order, to be born in Suffolk, of very mean, or rather base Parentage (b). Whereas it will from this Pedigree, (which goes as high as the Norman Advent) appear, that he was of the ancient Families of the Copleys, of Copley and Batley in this Neighbourhood, by the Father's side, and of a Knight's Family in Suffolk by the Mother's.



Copley.

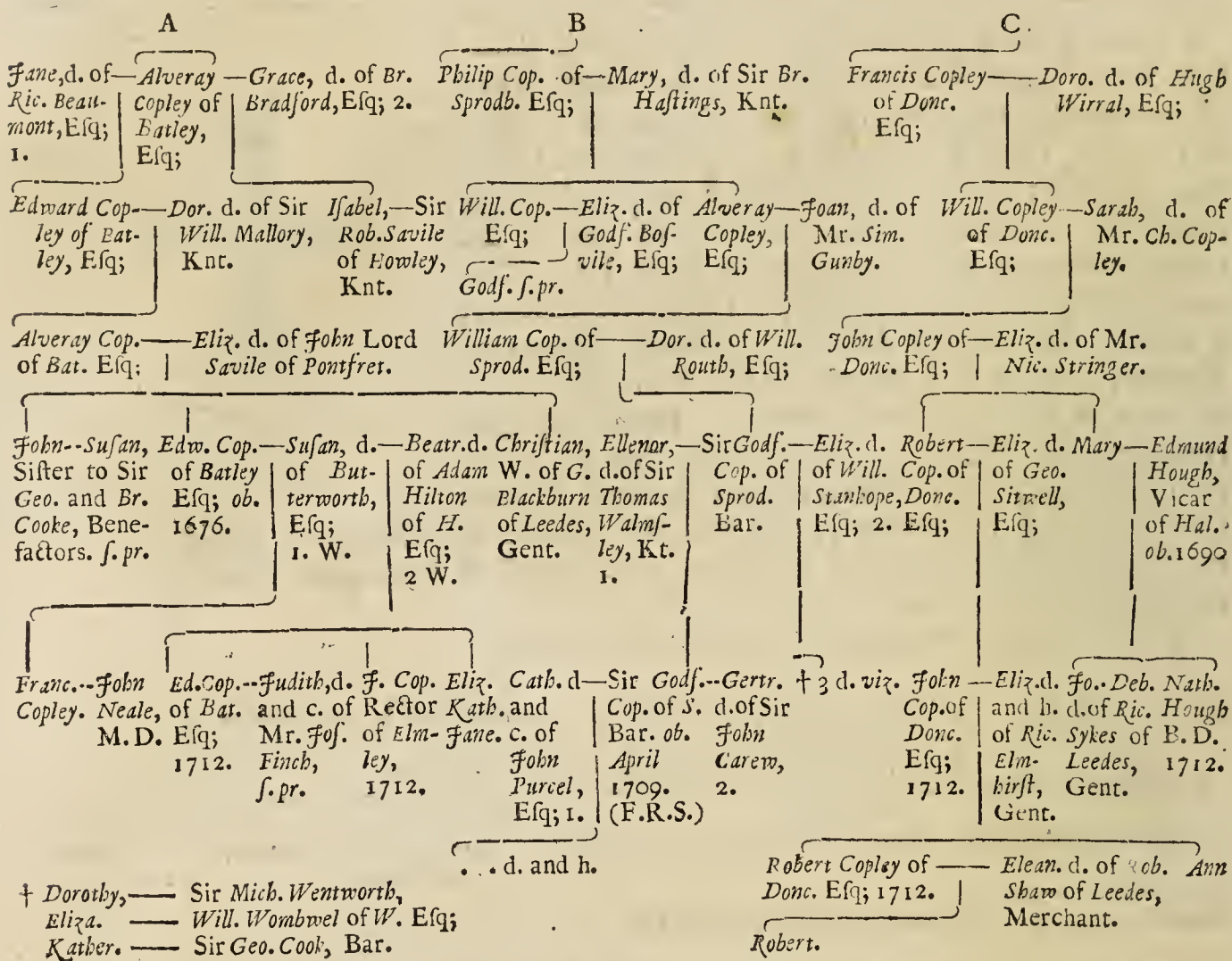
THE Arms are *Argent*, a Cross *Moline Sable*.



(b) Godwin's Cat. of Eps. of Lincoln, p. 298.

(i) The Pedigree is from Mr. Hopkinson's MS. collated with another in large Folio, with the Arms

Painted, penes Geo. Plaxton, Rector of Berwick: From Sir Adam slain at the Siege of York, p. 12, to the 1 Edw. Copley, p. 18.



Mr. *John Skinner*, Merchant, now resides here, who ought to be remember'd, both for his Father's Sake and Father-in-Law's, who were both eminent Merchants, and Benefactors to the Town of *Kingston upon Hull*, where the former Mr. *William Skinner* was Mayor, An. 16 ... and left eight Dozen of Bread to be distributed the first *Sunday* in every Month for ever. Over the Place in the Church where it is deposited, is this Inscription:

*P. M. S. Aldermani Skinneri, observantia & gratitudinis ergo,
posuere poster, An. 1681.*

His Wife's Father, Mr. *George Crowle*, (whose Son of both his Names was Merchant at *Leedes*, where he is also buried under a Blue Marble in *St. Peter's Church*) was twice Mayor of *Hull* (k); where, in his Lifetime, he erected an Hospital for poor People, upon the Front of which is this Inscription (l):

*Da dum tempus habes, tibi propria sit manus haeres,
auferet hoc nemo, quod dabis ipse Deo.*

GC

1661.

EC

THIS worthy Benefactor dyed the 12th of *Aug.* 1682, aged 69. His pious Wife *Eleanor* was a prime Benefactor to, if not Founder of, that neat, useful and improving Library in the great Church there. This Family of the *Skinner*s has married into several very good Families, yet never, that I can learn, have made any Pedigree of their own. Dr. *Fuller* (m) tells us, that Mrs. *Skinner* [Sir *Edward Coke's* Daughter] was a very religious Gentlewoman. Bishop *Cofens* also, an eminent Benefactor, was nearly related by Marriage.

Criplegate.

THERE are two other Places within these Precincts that ought not wholly to be omitted, though of inferior Note, viz. *Criplegate*, and

(k) MS. Catalogue of the Mayors of Hull, An. 1661, and 1679.

(l) Collection of Inscriptions in my Travels.
(m) Worthies of England, p. 159.

Crackney. The *Porta Contractorum* was not so named from any Infirmary or pious Foundation for the Relief of the Lame, there having never been here any *Nosocomium Claudorum*, which we are told gave Name to the noted *Criplegate* at *London* (n); but is to be referred to those *Sobriquets*, as the *French* call them, or Nick-names as the *Vulgar*, which are sometimes given to Places as well as Familys: As to Persons, it is as ancient as *Ovid*'s Time amongst the *Romans*, witness *Naso*, *Torquatus*, &c. But however ludicrous soever it was in the Original, 'tis now used in the most solemn Writings, as Wills, &c. *Widow Bland* left an Annuity of 3 l. per Ann. to the Charity-School, out of her Houses in *Criplegate*.

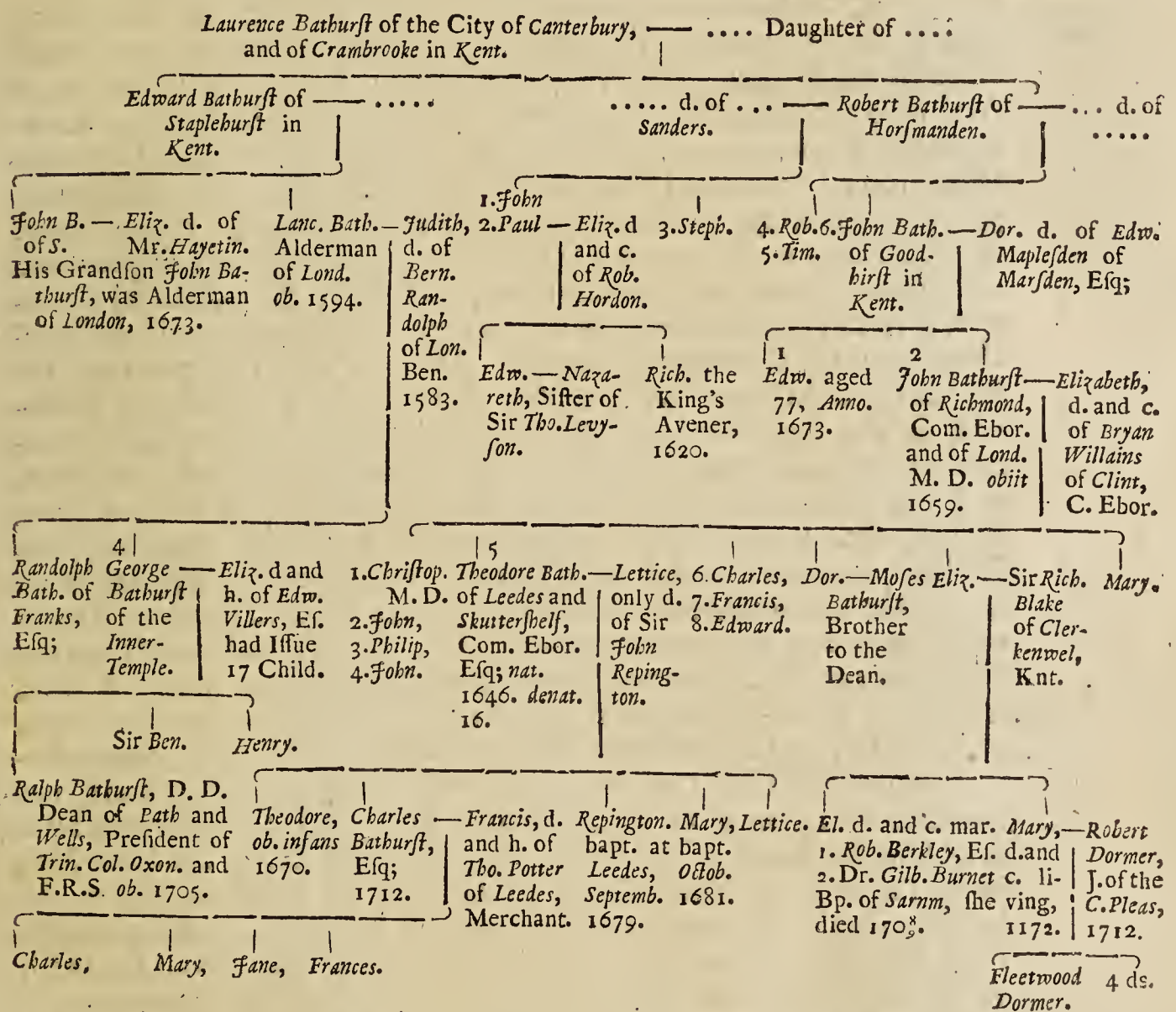
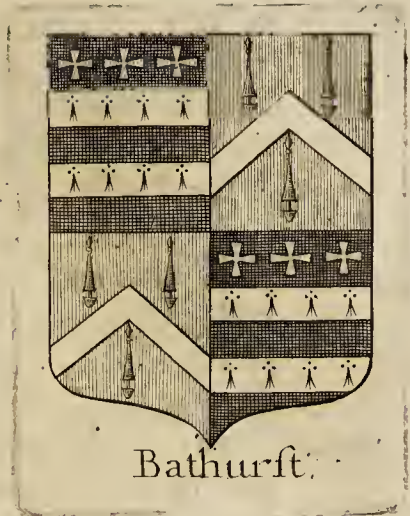
THE other, though a common Sewer, seems to be of *Saxon* Antiquity, from *cpecca olla*, and *ig insula*; for the Water that comes from the high Town taking a Circuit at the *Bur-lane* End, makes the lower Part of the West Side of *Briggate*, and Part of this Street, an Island, by its joining the other Water-Course, which runs directly South at the *Swine-beck*, as the *Goit* was commonly called, from the once customary washing of those Animals there. But whether the former Part of the Word was from *cpecca crepido*, a *Creek*, or from *cpecca olla*, I cannot determine; only 'tis certain, there was an early and remarkable Custom amongst our *Saxon* Predecessors, that all who lived within such a District, or to use the Terms wherein the Historians have transmitted it to us, the *Decennæ*, *Friborgi*, or *Gildæ*, had a common Table, and eat and drank of the publick Fund, and common Stock; and the very Expression, in the ancient Laws, that signified such a Community, or Fellowship, is *cpecca, si eorum croccum cowellat*, that is, as it is explained in the Laws of K. Hen. I. (o) *si eorum olla simul bulliat*, from *cpecca olla*, and *peallan bullire*; *co* being prefix'd, as is usual, in compound Words, as *Copartner*, &c. Now, all the Houses that anciently stood within these Boundaries, I take to have been of the same *Bonfire*, as 'tis now called, and which seems to be the Remains of that Custom; all within that Neighbourhood being mutually treated at the Christnings of the Children, &c. Which latter Name I suppose to be a Mixture (as the Nation itself then was) of the *Norman*, *Bon* good, and the *Saxon* *gerepe* *Congregatio*, *Comitatus*, *Good-Fellowship*.

OVER against the East-end of the *Bur-lane*, is a good old-fashion'd House, with a quadrangular Court in the midst; 'tis now the Property of *John Atkinson*, Esq; one of the Lords of this Mannor; but was built by Mr. *John Harrison*, and has one thing very peculiar in it, *viz.* Holes, or Passages cut in the Doors and Cielings, for the free Passage of *Cats*; for which Animals, he seems to have had as great an Affection, as another eminent Benefactor had *viz.* Sir *Richard Whittington*, who was thrice Lord Mayor of *London*, and as often buried there (p). The Memoirs of this Noble Benefactor, Mr. *Harrison*, are reserved for the Historical Part; the Pedigree, according to the proposed Method to this Topographical, and is most proper to be inserted at this Place, where he lived and died with Honour: The Descendants of his two Sisters are too numerous to be all recited. The more Eminent are here mentioned; the rest have a more beneficial Remembrance: For, after he had built and endowed the Church and Alms-houses, he left the Remainder of his Estate for the Relief of such of them, as by the Frowns of the World should unhappily be reduced to Poverty.

(n) Skinner's Etymol. Onomast.
(o) Edit. Wheloc. p. 216.

(p) Stow's Survey of London, p. 257.

At this House, of late Years, was the Residence of *Theodore Bathurst*, Esq; a learned and ingenious Gentleman, in whose Pedigree occur the Names of some eminent Benefactors, as will appear by their respective Memoirs. The Arms are, Quarterly, 1 *Sable*, 2 *Bars Ermine*, in chief 3 *Crosses Patee Or.* 2dly, *Gules*, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Launces Argent*; the 3d as the 2d, the 4th as the 1st, as they were painted at the Funeral of his Brother, Mr. *Charles Bathurst*, who was buried with great State at *St. John's* in *Leedes*, 28 *March*, 1681.



For the Line of *Edward*, Son of *Laurence*, see the Visitation of *Kent*, MS. Col. of Arms, C. 16. For *John's*, the eldest Son of *Robert*, second Son of *Laurence*, see that of *Gloc.* (*An.* 1620.) whereof his Son *Robert* was High-Sheriff, *An.* 1611 (q). *Robert*, the fourth Brother of *John*, was Father to *Robert Bathurst* the Duke of *Buckingham's* Chymist, 1673, who was born at *Bandou* in the County of *Cork* in *Ireland*: His Sister *Mildred* was married to *Edward Bonus* Doctor of Physick in *London*, (I presume the same with *Edward Bolnest*, M. D. and an Author (r). *Henry*, the Dean's Brother, was Attorney-General of *Munster*, and Recorder of *Cork* and *Kingsale*. Of the Piety and Beneficence of some in this Pedigree, of divine Retribution to the Charity

(q) Fuller's *Worthies*, Com. *Gloc.* p. 368.

(r) *Athen. Oxon.* 11. 470.

of others, and a singular Blessing upon a numerous Posterity, more may be expected hereafter. I shall here only add a Note I find at the End of the MS. whence I extracted this Pedigree; that *John* the Alderman, *Sir Edward* the Bar. *Sir Edward* the Knt. *Moses*, *Benjamin*, *Dean Ralph*, *John*, *Theodore*, and *Charles*, had an Estate of 9000*l.* per *Annum*, and each their Coaches, &c. at the same Time (s).

Brig-gate.

Cloth-Market.

IN this spacious Street, which from the *Bridge* at the Foot of it, is called *Bridge-Gate*, or, in our Northern Dialect, which retains much of the *Saxon*, *Brig-gate*, *bricg vel bricg pons*, stood many of the ancient *Borough-Houses*, which to this Day pay a certain *Burgage-Rent* to the Lords of the Mannor of *Leedes*. The famous *Cloth-Market*, the Life not of the Town alone, but these Parts of *England*, is held in this Street, *sub dio*, twice every Week, *viz.* upon *Tuesdays* and *Saturdays*, early in the Mornings. The *Brig-end-shops* have made as great a Noise amongst the Vulgar, where the Clothier may, together with his Pot of Ale, have a *Baggin* of porrage, and a Trencher of either Boil'd or Roast-Meat for Two-pence, as the Market itself, amongst the more Judicious, where several thousand Pounds worth of Broad-Cloth are bought, and, generally speaking, paid for (except the Water-Lengths, which cannot then be determined) in a few Hours Time, and this with so profound a Silence as is surprizing to Strangers, who from the adjoining Galleries, &c. can hear no more Noise than the lowly Murmur of the Merchant upon the *Exchange* at *London*. After the Signal is given by the Bell at the old Chapel by the Bridge, the Cloth and Benches are removed, so that the Street is at Liberty for the Market People of other Professions, as the Country Linen-Drapers, Shoo-makers, Hard-ware-Men, and the Sellers of Wood-Vessels, Wicker-Baskets, Wanded-Chairs, Flakes, &c. Fruit of all Sorts are brought in so vast Quantities, that *Hallifax*, and other considerable Markets, are frequently supplied from hence, the Mayor's Officers have number'd five hundred Loads of Apples only, upon one Day. Above the Market for the Milk-Cows, is the *Ichthyopolium*, which, notwithstanding its great Distance from the Sea, is weekly twice or thrice, if not oftner, plentifully furnished with great Variety of Fish, though short, I confess, of *Preston* in *Amounderness*, where the Fish-Toll, at 1*d.* a Horse Load, and 4*d.* a Cart, has sometimes amounted to six Shillings a Day, as I am informed by a neighbouring Justice of the Peace. A little above this is the *Moot-Hall* in the Front of the *Middle-Row*, on one Side of which is one of the best furnished *Flesh-Shambles* in the North of *England*; on the other, the *Wool-Market* for *Broad-Cloth*, which is the All in All. From the *Cross*, which is well stock'd with Poultry, and other proper Appurtenances, to the *New-Street*, is the *Corn-Market*, which is very considerable; and the more so, because the Populousness of the Places makes it yield greater Profit to the Husband-men than other Markets do. In the *Upper-Head-Row* is the *Horse-Fair*, and in the *Lower*, the *Forum Suarium*; and in other Parts of the Town, whatever is necessary for the comfortable Sustenance of Mankind, though too tedious particularly to recite. From the vast Quantities of Provisions here consumed, a learned Divine of a contiguous Parish, speaking *de Municipio Leeden-si*, styles it *ipso gurgite Mercaturæ in tractu hujus Comitatus occidentali* (t). Let me add this Option, that as the Inhabitants have *Fulness*

(s) A Parchment MS. penes Charles Bathurst, Esq;

(t) N. Jackson of Berwick in Elmet, in Epist. Del. to Garbut of the Resurrection.

of Bread, they may ever beware of that *Pride and Abundance of Idleness*, that do too frequently accompany it: May the richer Sort strengthen the Hand of the Poor and Needy, and they, in a grateful Return, be painful and industrious: And may the middle Sort demean themselves with that Sobriety and Temperance, that there may be no more Occasion to repeat what a grave and pious Divine said was the Countries Observation, "That the Generality of that Sort, in a Time of Trade and Plenty, carry it out in such an extravagant Manner, as leaves nothing against a Time of Dearth and Scarcity, wherein they find as little Pity, as formerly they paid Respect to others (u). But to return to what is more properly my Province.

THE Guild-Hall here is to this Day called by the Saxon Denomination of the Moot-Hall, from mote or gemot, a Convention, or Assembly, and healle Aula, Pallatium, the Rulers healle (Mat. ix. 23). gemot, in the Saxon Gospels, seems particularly to relate to the Meeting of the Council, as St. Math. x. 17. they will deliver you up to the Council, gemotum; the Sanhedrim, or great Council of the Jews, is there frequently render'd micel gemot, as also in Sir John Spelman's Saxon Psalms. Dr. Kennet, in his excellent Glossary (x), acquaints us, that the Folk-mot was originally a Convention of all the Inhabitants, which, if within a City or Town, was called a Burgh-mote; if of all the Free Tenants within a County, 'twas called the Shire-mote; that in the County Folk-mote all the Knights and Free Tenants did their Fealty to the King, and elected the Annual Sheriff on Oct. 1. till this popular Election was devolved to the King's Nomination, Anno 1315. 9 Edw. 2. after which the City Folk-mote was swallowed up in the Common-Council, as the Counties was in the Sheriffs Turn and Assizes. From the same Origin, no doubt, is the Scotch Mute-hill, which Nation having no written Laws before the Days of Malcolm Canmoir, who was Contemporary with our William the Conqueror, their Kings gave Judgment from some little Mount, whence they could be most conveniently heard and seen by the Parties concerned, which for that Reason was commonly known by the Name of the Mute-hill, as we are informed by a learned and ingenious Author (y). Had the Lady Danby's Proposal been timely embraced, who being Relict of the first Mayor of Leedes, offered a considerable Sum towards the Building of a new Guild-hall upon Pillars and Arches, as proposed by Mr. John Thoresby, we might have boasted of a stately Comitium, whereas Conveniency is now all that is pretended to. This Bench, however, is honoured with the Presence of Persons of great Quality at the Country Sessions, (for which it is very convenient, being near the Center of the West-Riding) and more frequently by our own Magistrates.

DIRECTLY before the Moot-hall are placed what our Saxon Ancestors very significantly called the half-pang colli captura, and the pot-cop, that the Justices from the Bench may see the Punishments inflicted upon the Malefactors. If the Collistrigium, or Neck-Stocks, was now as then, to be the Reward of such as prophane the Lord's-Day, I fear what is scarce beheld in an Age, might be seen every Week; and that dead Stock would bear a cursed Fruit all the Year long. Vide Concilium Berghamstedense (z), and King Canutus's Laws (a).

(u) Mr. Sharp in a Lecture Sermon.

(x) Ad calcem Paroc. Ant. voce Falmotum.

(y) Bishop of Carlisle's Scotch Hist. Lib. p. 254.

(z) Spelman's Concil. 1 Tom. p. 126.

(a) Edin. Wheloc, p. 118.

Shambles.

THE Vicinity of the adjoining Shambles tempts me to acquaint the Reader, that *rcamol* signified originally a *Bench* or *Form*, as the Seats in the Theatre, &c. whence it was transferred to those Stalls upon which Butchers and Fishmongers expose their Flesh. The *Receipt of Custom*, ix *Math.* 9. is render'd *tol-rcemule*, the *Toll-Shambles*; or, as the *Dutch* Version has it, the *Tolhuys*; and St. *Matthew*, in the xth Chapter of his Gospel, ver. 3. is called *Tollenaar*; and so the *Publican*, *Luc.* xviii. 10. and *Zacheus*, *een overste del tollenaar*, xix. *Luc.* 2. So what we call the *Treasury* (xii. *Mark* 41.) is twice in that one Verse render'd *tol-rcemol*; and the *Tables* of Money-Changers (which our Saviour overthrew, and were in Number thirteen, viz. as many as their Chests) *mynetena rceamelar*, xii. *Matth.* 12. *Scabellum*, till I make thy Enemies thy *Footstool*, is also *Foot-Shambles* in the *Saxon* Psalms, cxix. 2.

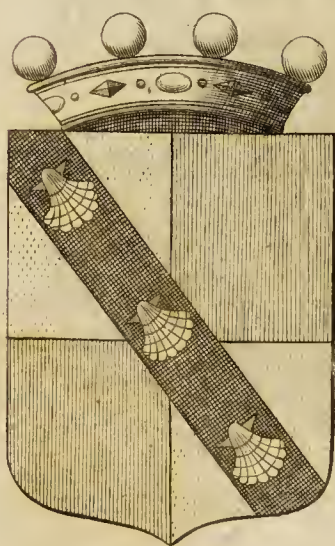
Pawdmire-Stone.

AN old Boundary, called *Pawdmire-Stone*, ought to be remember'd for the Sake of this Note in the Register of St. *Peter's* Church, Anno 1579. John Harryson of *Paudmire* had a Child christened, 16 Aug. named John. To which Mr. *Smith* the Parish-Clerk has added, "This is that Mr. *John Harrison*, who of his sole Cost and Charges built the New Church, called St. *John's* Church, with a little Chapel, and the Alms-houses near adjoining, and the Free-School of *Leedes*." This *Pawdmire* is no Evidence of that Place's being unpaved in the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth's* Time, because it has retained that Name since it was indisputably paved; though if it had been so, the Case had not been singular; for about an hundred Years before, the very ancient City of *Canterbury* is acknowledged to be generally unpaved; and that an Act of Parliament was procured, 17 *Edw.* 4. Anno 1477-8, for the paving of the principal Streets (c). This memorable Stone was purposely sunk below the Pavement, as a supposed Nuisance when that Part was new paved in the Mayoralty of Mr. *Samuel Hey* (Anno 1703.) of whose learned Father-in-law, Dr. *William Spencer*, and the Benefaction of his Brother, Mr. *Joshua Brook*, more hereafter by the Divine Permission.

The Cross.

IN the midst of the *Forum*, Mr. *Harrison* before-mention'd erected a stately Cross for the Conveniency and Ornament of the Market, not far from which Place there was erected formerly an old *Prison*, which being thought a Blemish to the principal Street, was pull'd down, Anno 1655. and a new one erected elsewhere.

Chantry.



Lord Evers

THE Corner-House on the West-Side of the Street, which seems to have been the best in Town of that Antiquity, was the Chantry of St. *Mary Magdalen*, founded by *William Evers* Vicar of *Leedes*, Anno 1470. whose Pedigree (which I transcribed from an ancient Roll in Possession of the last Lord *Evers*, and from other Writings of the Family, communicated by my Relations, the Co-heirs) will furnish us with some eminent Warriors, &c. The Paternal Coat is Quarterly, Or and Gules, upon a Bend Sable, 3 Escallops Argent.

(b) Poli Synops. Critic. in locum.

(c) Somner's Antiq. Cant. p. 148, and 410.

Richardus pater originalis hujus Familiae

Rogerus Dom. de Werkworth — Adeliza fil. Henrici de Essex (who by her Husband Alb. de Vere, had Issue Robert Earl of Oxford.)

Robertus Dom. de W. & Clavering — Margareta f. Will. de Cheney, Relicta Hu. de Cressy.

Johannes Dom. de W. C. & Evre, ex dono Regis Johannis — Alda de Balliolæ, f. Rob. filii Rogeri Bal.

Rogerus Dom. de W. C. & Evre. — ... Robertus de Evre Miles, frater Jun. (e) Hugo de Evre Miles. (f) — ... d. of Roger Bertram Baron of Miford. (g)

Robertus. (d) — Johannes de Evre Miles, 35 E. 1. — Agnes postea renupta Rog. de Burton Milit. filia Johannis de Insula militis.

Johannes de Evre, de Stokesley & Ingoldsby, 14 E. 3. — Margareta f.

Johannes de Evre, 30 E. 3. —

Johannes de Evre Miles, An. 1361. — Margareta f.

Robertus de Evre, Isabella f. Adomari de Rad. de Evre Miles, — Catherina, f. & coh. Wil. de Atona Mil. etat. 26. 40 E. 3. Atholia, Dom. de fil. & hæres. (Lord Vesey) Ux. 2. Felton, Ux. 1.

Marg. — Johannes Pudsey Mil. Rad. de Evre Miles, ob. f. pr. viri. Patre. Will. de Evre Mil. Superst. 17 H. 6. — Matild. f. Hen. Dom. Fitz Hugh. Robertus de — ... Evre, Arm.

Hen. — ... f. Will. Bac. Theol. Rad. de Evre, — Alianora, f. Dom. Tho. — Marg. f. ... Danby Rob. Danby. (Vic. of Leedes.) Mil. f. & h. Johannis Baronis Joh. Rob. — ... f. Rob. Tempest. occubuit apud de Greystock, so- ror Dom. Rad. Townton, 1 Edw. 4.

Marjoria Monialis apud War- Marg. f. Rob. Will. de Evre, — Constan. Relicta Robertus Miles, Hugo Clericus. ton. Constable Mil. Mil. f. & h. Hen. Percy, Mil. 2. Ord. St. Joh. Johannes, f. pr. (sepult. apud Leedes. 1524.) Ux. 1.

Rob. de Will. Clericus Murela, f. Hug. — Rad. de Evre, — Ames, f. — Rad. Bigot, Marjory, Hen. — Anna, John, Bradley. (Vicar of Hastings Mil. Mil. f. & h. Constable, 2. Mil. (1st a Nun. f. & c. Will. Eustace. Leedes.) 1. Ux.

Johannes Hugo, Willielmus de Evre, — Eliz. f. Chris. Dom. Francisca, Jana. ob. Infantes. Mil. Dom. & Ba- Willoughby de Eres- Margaret, by.

Rad. de Evre Miles, — Marjoria, f. Rad. Henric Evre, — Alianora, f. Johannis Hebburne. occisus in Vita Pa- Eowes, Mil.

*Will. de Evre Mil. — Marg. f. Rad. Tho. William, Margaret, Dom. Evre, obiit Sir Edward. f. pr. Ralph, Mary. 1592. Dymock.

Ralph, Sir Francis

(d) From him the Pedigree is continued to Jo. Son of Rob. Clavering, 42 Eliz.

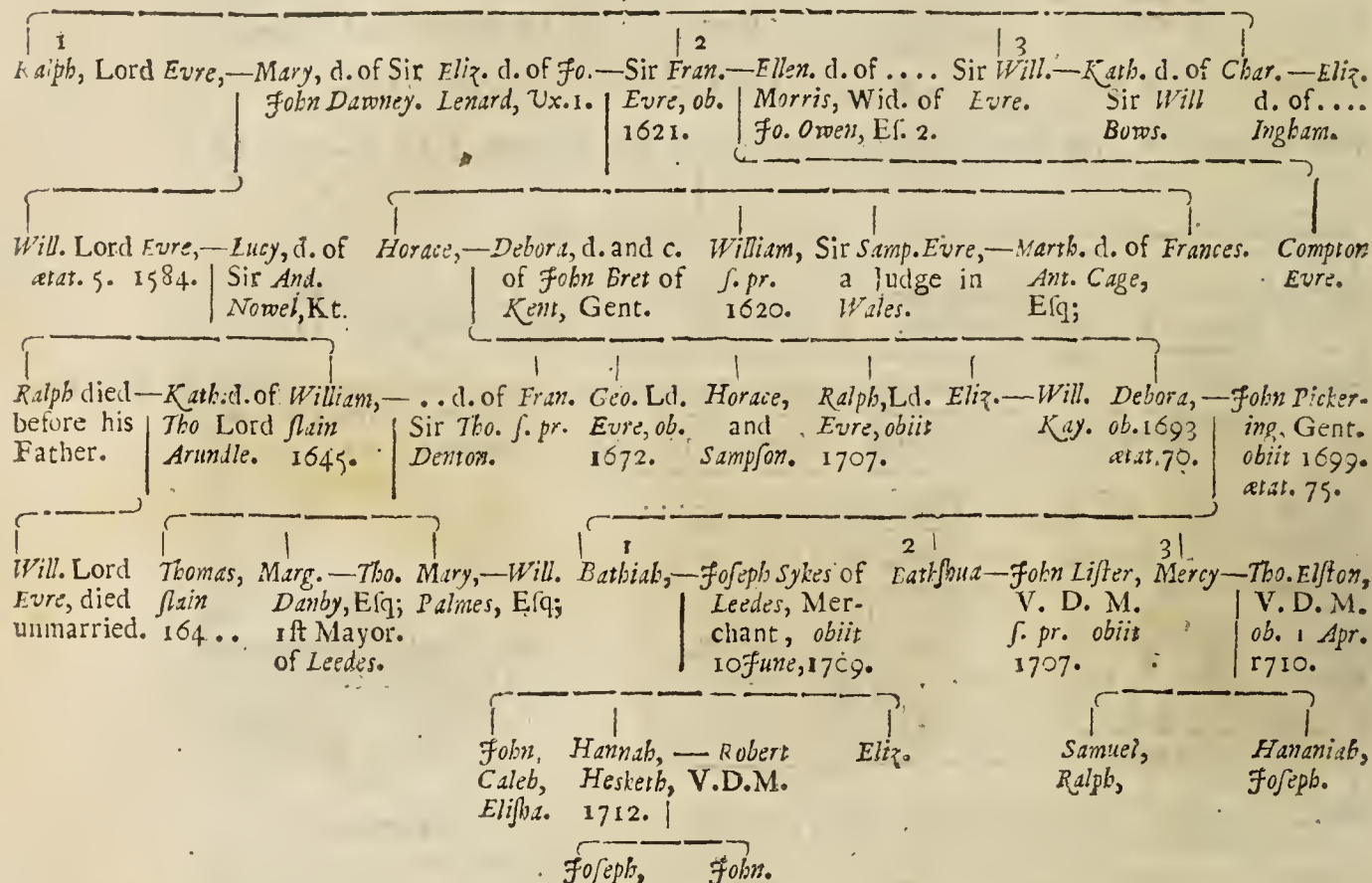
(e) The Pedigree continues to Sir Peter Evre of the Isle of Axholm, 1584. This Robert added 3 Flowers-de-lis to the Bend.

(f) Hugh gave 3 Escalops upon the Bend.

(g) His Wife is added from an English Pedigree, but is not in the old Latin. Collated also with the Yorkshire Visitation, 1584. MS. (p. 120.) penes me.

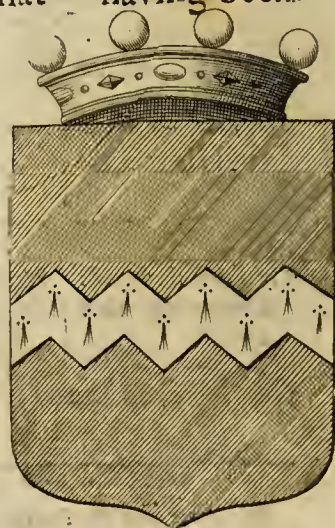
* William Lord Evre, died — Margaret, d. of Sir † Ed-
An. 1992. ward Dymock, Knt.

(† Sir William Dugdale says,
Sir Robert Dymock).



Chantry.

THE reserved Rent of this Chantry, with other Fee-Farm-Rents, are now the Property of the Right Honourable John Lord Sommers of Evesham, one of the Lords Justices of England in the Reign of King William III. to whom he was of the Privy-Council, Lord Chancellor of England, and President of the Royal Society. A learned and ingenious Gentleman (who has been an Honour to that Society from its Foundation) tells us (*b*), that a Chancellor, and a very learned Lord, was the first who honour'd that Chair (*i*); and a no less honourable and learned Chancellor (*k*) resigned it to his Lordship: "So as after all the Difficulties and Hardships the Society has hitherto gone through, it has, through the Favour and Protection of its Presidents, not only preserved its Reputation from the Malevolence of Enemies and Detractors, but gone on *culminating*, and now *triumphantly* in your Lordship. And a Letter in my Collection of Autographs, from another honourable Fellow, and of the Council too, acquaints us, That "having been at the Royal Society, my Lord Chancellor came with his Mace, &c. to Gresham College, and took his Place as President, walked in the Library, and viewed the Curiosities of the Repository; saw an Experiment tried, heard Dr. Sloan read a Lecture; Mr. Halley also by a large Map, gave my Lord an Account of his last Voyage; and within a Month sets forward, by the King's Command, to make new Discoveries (*l*). His Lordship's Arms are, *Vert*, a Fess dancettie *Ermine*. Not having had the Opportunity of seeing his Lordship's Pedigree in these Northern Parts, I proceed to the private Gentlemen in this Part of the



Lord Sommers.

(*b*) John Evelyn, Esq; in his *Epist. Ded. to his Acetaria*.

(*i*) Lord Viscount Brouncker, *Chanc. to Qu. Cath.*

(*k*) The Right. Hon. Cha. Montague, *Chanc. of the Exchequer, now Lord Halifax.*

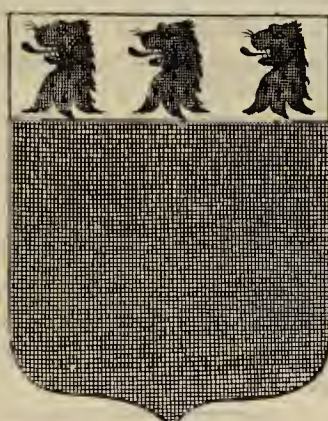
(*l*) Sir Godf. Copley's Letter to T. Kirk, Esq; Town,

Town, and take them in the Order that their Habitations direct to ; and begin at the *Talbot*, a noted Inn, which lately boasted of a Chamber curiously painted in *Fresco*, with the Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of this West-Riding, as they were in Queen *Elizabeth's* Time ; but this venerable Monument is since unhappily defaced by the Indiscretion of a Tenant.

HERE resided *John Simpson*, Gent. the last Heir Male of his Family, (which had a very considerable Estate here) several of which occur as Witnesses to ancient Deeds, in the Reign of King *Henry VI.* &c. The Arms are, parted per Bend Or and *Sable*, a Lyon Rampant counter-changed.



Simpson.



Richardson.

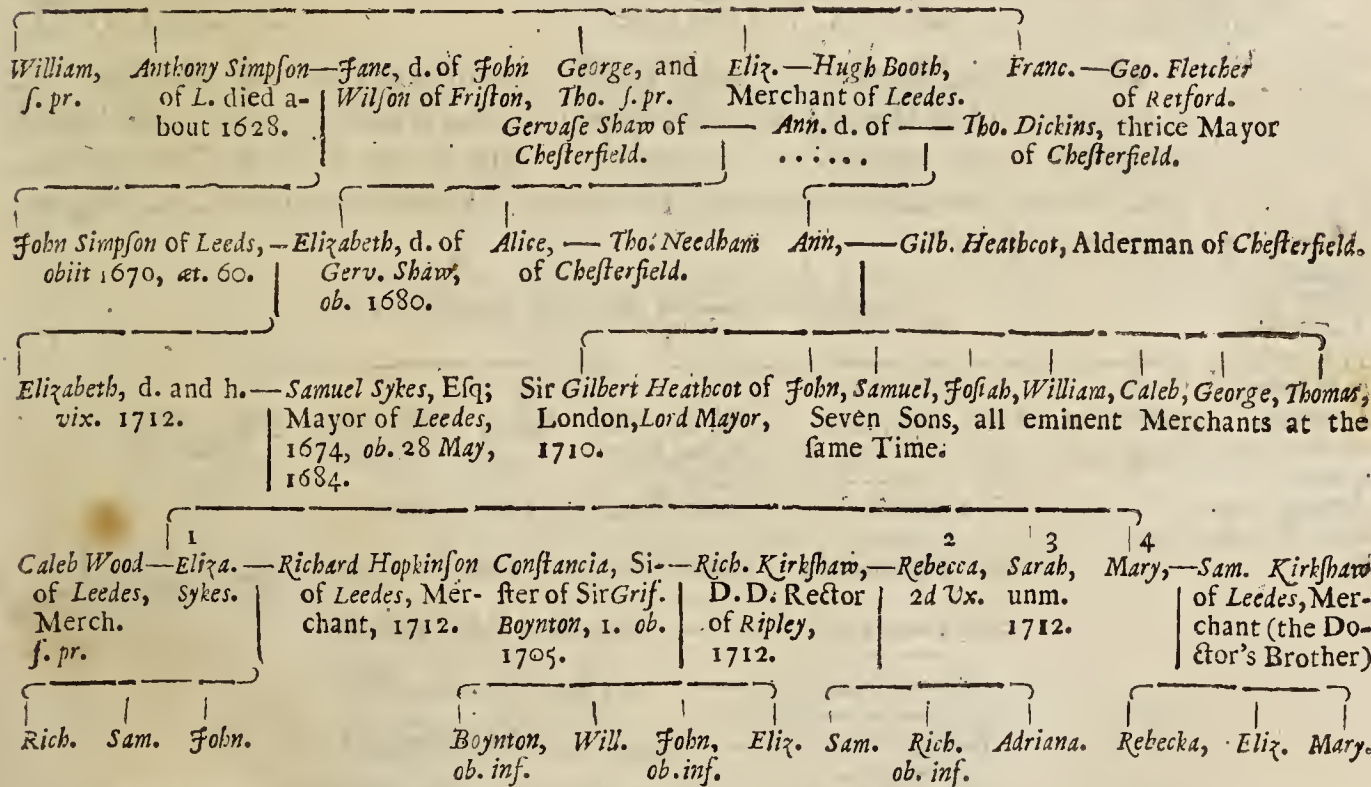


Bevot.

Richard Simpson of Leedes —

Richard Simpson of Leedes —

(m)



Richardson bears *Sable* on a Chief *Argent*, 3 Lyons Heads erased *Ermine*. The Estate here belongs to the second Brother. The chief Seat of the Family is at *North Bierley* in *Bradford-dale*, where the learned and ingenious *Richard Richardson*, M. D. (whose Name I esteem an Honour to these Papers) has a noble Collection of Exotic, as well as Native Plants.

(m) The former Part of both these Pedigrees are enter'd in the *Yorkshire Visitation MS.* in Col. of Arms, Lond. p. 17, and p. 20. The Additions are from Registers, Manuscripts, and Autogr: in my Possession, and others perused by me.

Margaret, d. of John Midge- Nicholas Richardson—Anna, d. of Lionel
ley of Clayton, in Erad- came from the Goodall, 2d Wife.
ford dale, 1st Wife. County Pal. of
Durham, 1561.

Rich. Richardson—Ann, d. and h. of Marg.—Michael Ellen—Rich. Henry, Ann—Chr. Cave:
of North Bier- Will. Pollard of Fenkinson. Cordingley. not m.

Will.—Eliz. Rich. Richard—Jane, 2d. of Ann, —Tho. Langley, Beatrice,—James Thomas, —...
d. of Geo. son of N. B. Geo. Hop- Alice,—Tho. Senior, Sale of Padsey
Hopkinson ob. 1654. kinson of Sarah,—Rich. Fenkinson. V. D. M. Martha,—Richard Thorp,
of Lofthouse, V. D. M. 1712.
f. pr. Martha,—Elk. Rich.
1712.*

Will. Richard—Susan, eldest d. 2 | Rich. — Mary, d. of Jo. Robertshaw. Sam.—Pen. d. of .. Corn- Eliz. —W. Pollard.
son of N. B. of Gilb. Savile Rich. — Eliz. d. of Rob. Pawling. wallis. Ann —W. Brook.
ob. 1666. of Gretland, 4. Geo. — Sar. d. of Rich. Langley. 6. Joseph—Eliz. d. of Jo. Judith—J. Thornton.
ob. 1708. Peebles. Sarah—W. Denison.

Sarah, d. of—Rich. Richard—Dor. d. of Will. —Mary, d. Jane,—Edw. Ann, d. of Re—John,—Hannah, d. of Mr.
Jo. Crossley, son of N. B. Hen. Cur- 1712. and h. of Farrand. bert Kent, 3 Son T. Sharp of Bradford,
Gent. 1. M. D. 1712. Jo. Kir- 1st Wife. of Ri- Sister to the Abp. of
ob. 1702. shaw. chard York, 2d Wife.

Richard, William. John, Rich. Martha, Susan. Jo. Richard- Nicho- Dor.—Edmond Jane,—Nat. Wainhouse,
ob. inf. son, Preb. las. Wiggins, Re- Vicar of Silkston,
May, York, 1712. Thor. ob. 1707.
1710. Sarah,—Jo. Clarkson.

* The former Wife of the said Mr. Elk. Rich was
Daughter of the noted John Shaw, M. A. who died 1672.

M. A. Preb. of York, and
Vicar of Silkston, 1712.

Mr. Richard Bevot of Leedes (well read in Ancient and Modern Hi-
story) is the last Heir Male of his Family, which was originally of South
Kirby in the Wapentake of Osgoldeross. He bears Sable a Chevron en-
grail'd Or, powder'd Ermines, between 3 Wolves-Heads erased Argent,
langued Gules*.

* Enter'd at
Leedes in the
Visitation of
Yorkshire,
11 Aug. 1665,
by William
Dugdale,
Norroy King
of Arms, ex
Autogr. penes
me R. Thores-
by.

James Bevot, — Ann, d. of Tho. Coniers, Esq;

John Bevot, Esq; f. pr. Oliver Bevot, Esq; — Isabel, d. of John Robert, Ann,—John Jane,—Thomas
Danby, Esq; Oldwark. Wombwell.

Richard Bevot, Esq; — Susan, d. of Chr. Bridgeville, Esq;

Sir Christopher Bevot, Knt. — Ellinor, d. of John Typing, Esq;

Sir Edward Bevot, Knt. — Mary, d. of John Lovell, Esq;

Robert Bevot, Esq; — Clare, d. of Hen. Fox, Esq;

Gregory Bevot, Esq; — Joan, d. of John Stainton, Esq;

Francis Bevot, Esq; — Ann, d. of Percival Cressacre of Barnburgh, Esq;

Thomas Bevot, Esq; — Johan. d. of Robert Pyemont of Wakefield, Esq;

Ralph Bevot, Esq; — Margaret, d. of Mr. Henry Bemley.

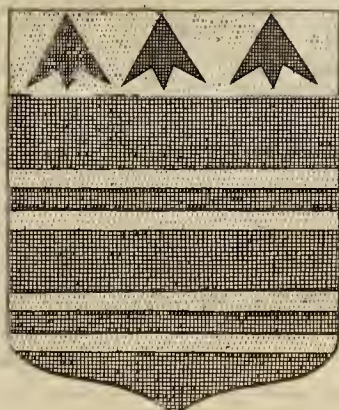
Rich. — Kath. d. of Tho. Edw. Bevot, — Alice, d. of Tho. Ralph, Bryan—Marg. d. of Will. —...
Hardwick, Esq; f. pr. Esq; Perkins, Esq; unm. Bevot | .. Tattersal.

Rob. Be- — Eliz. d. of Edw. Thomas William. Bevot of — Susan, d. of Eliz.—Gilb. a Son and d.
vot, Esq; Goodrick, Esq; Leedes, ob. 1660 | James Brookf- Dobson. f. pr. f. pr.
Edward, Robert, Richard Bevot of Leedes, baptized bank, after mar. to Mr. James Moxon of
f. pr. 19 Apr. 1637. ob. 30 Jan. 1716. Leedes, Merchant.

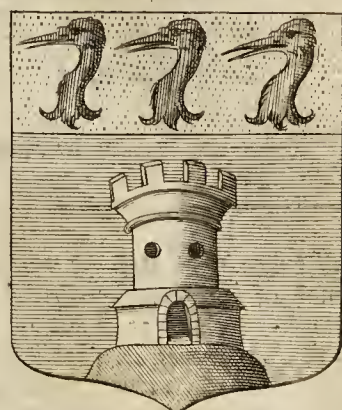
I shall conjoin the Pedigree of the late eminent Physician Dr. George Neale, with that of his Son-in-Law Mr. Robert Midgeley. Neale bears Or, 2 Lyons Rampant Azure, supporting a Hand Gules. Midgeley, Sable 2 Bars Gemels Or, upon a Chief of the second, three Calthrops of the first.



Neale



Midgeley



Smith

Henry Oneale of
in the Province of
Ulster in Ireland,
temp. Eliz.

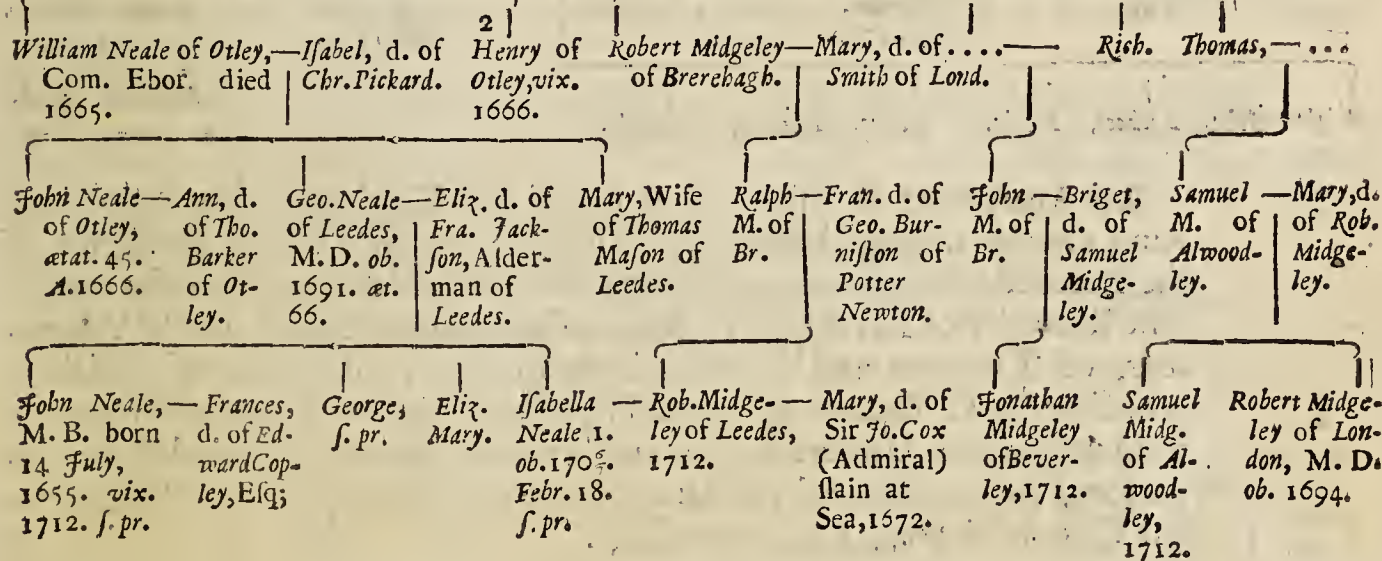
... d. of ...
Carudder of
..... Scot-
land.

Edward Midgeley
of Midgeley near
Hallifax.

John Neale of Bolton, ...
Com. Ebor.

Richard Midgeley
of Brerehagh.

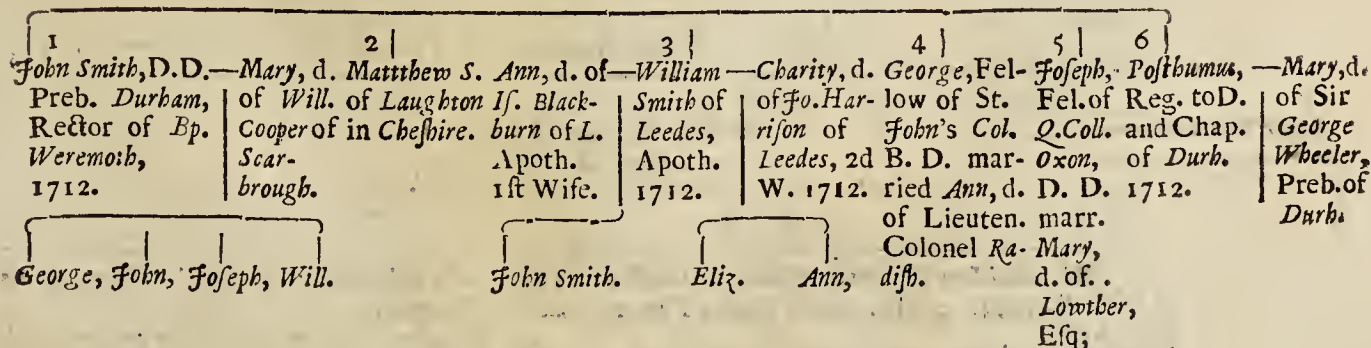
John Midgeley
.....



I shall conclude this Division with that of the Smiths, which is remarkable for eminent Divines, and learned Writers. Smith bears Azure on a Mount in Base Vert, a Tower Argent, upon a Chief Or, 3 Storks Heads erased Gules.

Matthew Smith of Knaref-
burg, Com. Ebor.

William Smith, M. A. Rector of Low-
ther, Com. Westmorland, had Issue
9 sons, and 1 d. — Eliz. d. of Roland Wetherall of Stockton,
in Bishopr. Durham, Niece to Sir
Geo. Marwood.



The Pedigree of the Neales is enter'd in the Yorkshire Visitation, 1665. MS. in Col. Arm. Lond. p. 170. That of his Son-in-Law was lately drawn, and the Arms confirmed by Patent, Anno 1709.

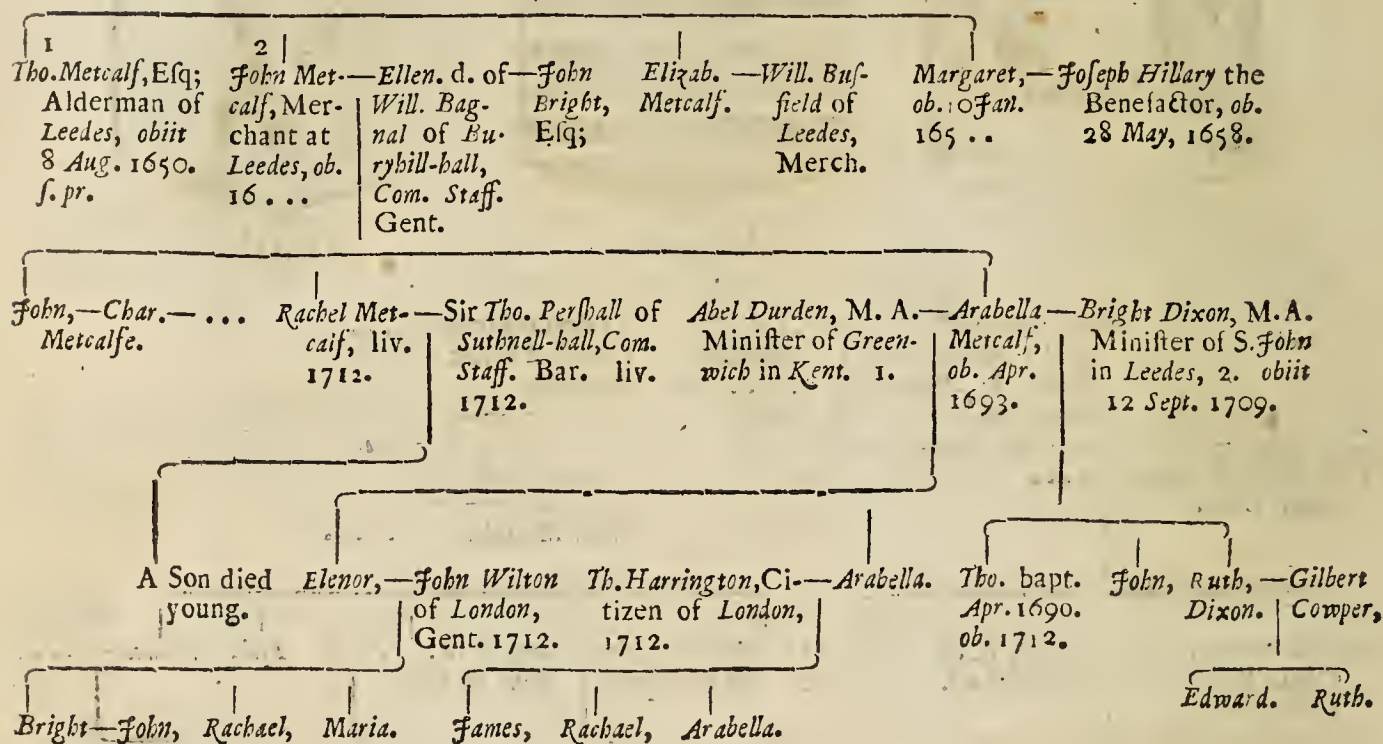
The Head-Row.

THE *Head-Row* was so called by our Predecessors from its elevated Situation, *heas sublimatus*: It was of old one entire Street, but is now divided into the *Upper* and *Nether Head-Rows* by the *New-Street*.

Red-Hall.

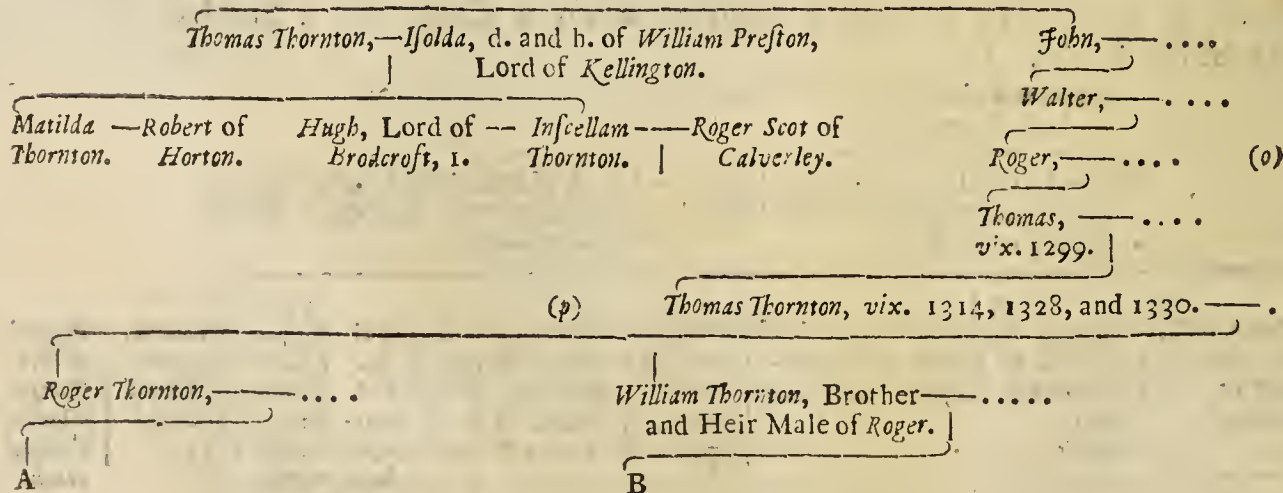
NEAR the West-Bar, at the *Upper Head-Row*, is the *Red-Hall*, so called, because the first that was built of *Brick*, (*Anno* 1628.) by Mr. *Thomas Metcalf*, Merchant, Alderman of *Leedes*, in the Years 1630, and 1637.

John Metcalf, — Bridget, d. of.



AN Apartment in this Hall is called the *King's Chamber*, ever since King *Charles I.* lodged therein. 'Tis now honour'd by the Residence of the Learned, Ingenious, and Pious *Richard Thornton*, Esq; the excellent Recorder of *Leedes*, Heir Male of the ancient Family of the *Thorntons*, of *Thornton* and *Tyersfall*, both in this West-Riding of *Yorkshire*, whose noble Collection of Manuscripts has been of singular Advantage unto me in this Undertaking; and yet the Benefit received from his personal Instruction and Assistance has been infinitely more. The Paternal Coat is *Argent*, a *Chevron Sable*.

(n) Hugh Thornton —



(n) MS. called *Les Remembrances l'An nostr.* B. Christ. 1493. erudit. penes Rich. Thornton, Arm.

(o) Roger occurs Witness to a Deed. (*Anno*

1248.) of Lands given to *Kirkstall-Abbey*, penes me R. Thoresby.

(p) The other Dates are added from ancient Deeds relating to the Estate in Possession of Mr. Thornton.

Eliz.

A
Eliz. Thornton, d. and h. — *John Bolling* of *Bolling*, to whom and *Eliz.* and the Heirs of their two Bodies, the said *Rog. 22 E 3.* levied a Fine of the Manors of *Ikornon* and *Denholm*, with divers Remainders over.

B
Thomas Thornton, vix. 1391. — He entailed Lands at *Thornton* on his several Sons, was living 8 H. 5.

Thomas Thornton, — *John, Richard, Robert, William, Margaret.* — *Pigbills.*
 died before 13 Hen. 6.

William Thornton, — *Matilda*, d. and h. of *William de Tyresale*, 1424.
 vix. 35 H. 6. 1456.

Walter Thornton of *Tyresale*, — *Foane*, or *Fennet*, *George, Edward, Bernard, Isabel.*
 died before his Father, d. of 1465.

Percival Thornton, obiit — *Margery*, d. of *Mr. John Walworth.*
 14 Jun. 22 H. 8.

Richard Thornton, born 1524. — *Ann*, d. of *Mr. John King*
 died 5 Eliz. aet. 38.

William Thornton, born — *Beatrice*, d. of *Henry Tempest* of *Tong*, Esq;
 1541, died 1578. *Elizabeth* — *Michael Rawden* of *Thornton.* *Rawden*, Esq;

Richard Thornton, — *Eliz.* d. of *Mr. John Hobson.* *Mr. Foxcroft* — *Elizabeth* — *Mr. Robert* *Ann*, — *Mr. Humf.* *Ellen* not
 obiit 1612. of *Kirkstall*, 1. *Thornton*, *Elmhirst*, 2. *Cordingley*, married

Tempest Thorn- — *Marg.* d. and *William, Rich. and John Sarah, John Vaulx, Ellen, — Mr. Jo. Burrough.*
ton, bapt. 8 h. of *John Merch. died young. Lord Mayor of Dor. — Mr. Hen. Tong.*
Mar. 1600. *Lockwood, at York. York, 1637. Ann, — Mr. Ant. Warwick,* both of
ob. 630. *Gent.* *Phabe, — Mr. Rob. Ascue,* *Leedes.*

Rich. Thornton, — *Rosamund*, d. of *John Thornton*, — *Judith*, d. of *Ann*, — *Mr. Robert Walmsley.*
 died *An.* 1647, *W. Arkington* born 27 Dec. *Mr. Richard* *Eliz. — Jos. Witton, Rector of Thornbill.*
 vel circa. of *Arkington,* 1630. died *Richardson.* bapt. 23 Feb. 1625. died 22 Jun. 1656. †
 Esq; 28 Dec. 1672.

Will. f. and h. — *Ann*, — *Rob. Marg. Ric. Thornton, — Bridget*, d. of *Tempest Marg. Elizab. Jane, — Nich. Fe-*
 of *Sir Will. Thorn-* *Wal.* died *Es. Recorder Chr. Watkin-* *and unm. and Thorn-* *nay of*
Ascough, Kt. ton. *ters, young. of Leedes, ob. son, Es. May-* *William 1712. Judith died vix. Fenay,*
f. pr. *Esq;* *6 Oct. 1710. or of Leedes, died young. 1712. Gen. ob.*
aet. 51. 1668. young. 1712. 21 Mar. 1710.

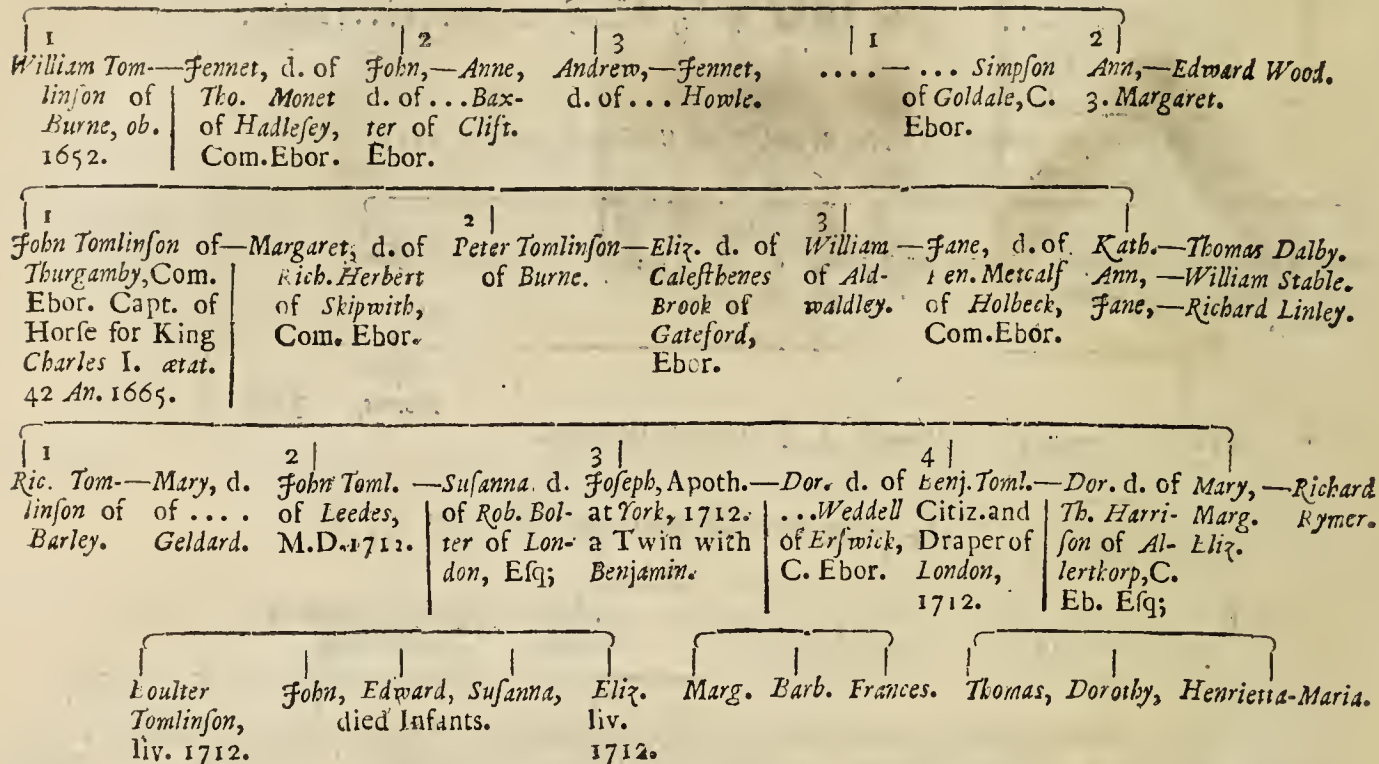
William, Richard Richard, John, Tempest, John, Mary, Eliz. Bridget, Jane
Walters. Mary, Christ. b. 27 Jul. 26 Dec. 21 Dec. 2 Jan. Febr. Fenay,
all 4 died young. 96. 1697. 1700. 1702. 1704. 1712.
ob. 25 Jan. 1710.

THIS worthy Gentleman's Care in adding the Dates from Original Writings of the Family, is a President worthy the Imitation of others, who have such valuable Remains, but too often suffer them to lye moulding in their Archives for want of such a studious Perusal of them, as would tend very much to illustrate their respective Pedigrees.

† THE reverend and pious *Mr. Joshua Witton*, Rector of *Thornbill*, who died the first of *June* 1674, aged 60. left Issue by the said *Elizabeth Thornton*, *Richard Witton* of *Wakefield*, Esq; Justice of Peace for the West-Riding; and *Margaret*, who married *Theophilus Shelton*, Esq; Clerk of the Peace, 1712. by whom she hath Issue *Theophilus*, Fellow Commoner of *Clare-Hall*, *Cambridge*, and *Richard*.

Tomlinson bears parted per Pale *Vert* and *Argent*, 3 Greyhounds Curfant counterchanged, upon a Chief *Or*, a Sword *Gules*, surmounted upon a Sheaf in Saltire *Vert*.

Anthony Tomlinson of Burne, Com. Ebor: descended —
from Tomlinson of Birdforth.



Rockley-Hall.

IN the Lower-Head-Row was a capital (q) Messuage called *Rockley-Hall*, once the Seat of a very ancient Family of that Surname, to which belonged *Rockley Quire* in St. Peter's Church at *Leedes*; *Will. Dyneley*, Sen. Gent. by his Will dated 24 June, 1506, ordered his Body to be interred in *Rockley*, wheare, nigh unto his Wyfe on the South side of the same (r). The last express Mention I find of this ancient Family within this Parish, is 16 H. 7. when *Henry Rockley*, Esq; occurs the first Witness to a Deed whereby Dame *Agnes Dyneley*, Widow, gives certain Lands to *John Skelton* of *Osmondthorp*, and *Margaret* his Wife, her Daughter (s). A noted Chronologer (t) attributes the remarkable Victory over the Earl of *Northumberland* to *Tho. Rockley*, Esq; Sheriff of *Yorkshire*; but tho' this Family be of Antiquity enough for it, yet ought not Sir *Tho. Koodkby* to lose the Honour of so seasonable a Victory obtained by the sole Assistance of this Shire; one Historian, though he hits the Surname, yet misses the Christian (u); and another that is right in both, yet mistaketh the Place, *Barcham* (x) for *Bramham-Moor*. Mr. *Harrison* the Benefactor bought this old Hall, with a considerable Estate in Land of Mr. *Falkingham*, and gave the Rents thereof to pious Uses, and particularly towards the Education and Maintenance of the indigent Descendants of his two Sisters. It was a Timber-Building, and of the most Antique Form of any I have seen: Instead of Deals or Boards for the Floors, were Oak-Plants of so considerable a Thickness, that Joysts were made of them for part of the new Brick-Building that succeeds it in Name, as well as Place. Not being able to

(q) Illud Capitale Messuagium, &c. vocat *Rockley-Hall*. Survey of the Mannor of *Leedes*, MS.

(r) Testamentary Burials in *Leedes*, collected by J. Torre, Esq; penes R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(s) Penes Seth Skelton, Gent.

(t) Isaacson, An. 1408.

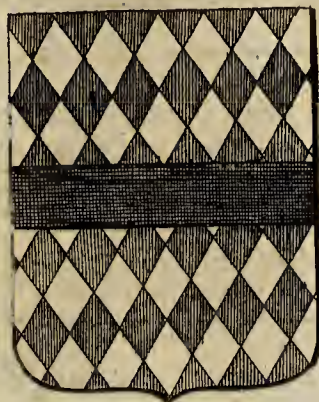
(u) Grafton, in his Chron. p. 434. calls him Rauffe.

(x) Fuller in his Worthies in *Yorkshire*. p. 221.

procure a distinct Pedigree of such as resided at *Rockley-Hall* in *Leedes*, I shall add that which I received from Mr. *Robert Rockley*, the only surviving Heir Male of that Family that resided at *Rockley-Hall* near *Barnesley*, whose Arms are *Lozengie Argent and Gules, a Fess Sable.*



Thornton.



Rockley.



Tomlinson.

Henry Rockley of *Rockley*, Esq; (2 Hen. 1.) — . . .

Richard Rockley of *R.* Esq; — . . .

Temp. R. Jo. *Simon Rockley*, Esq; — . . . d. and h. of Sir *Rich. Worsbrough*, Knt.

Sir *John Rockley*, Knt. — *Julian*, d. and h. of Sir *Peter Birthwait*, Knt. . . . — Sir *John Savile* of *Savile-Hall*, Knt.

Peter Rockley, — Mawd, d. of Sir *Henry Rockley*, — . . . d. of . . . *Man-Emeline* *Julian*, — *Rob. Holm* Mawd, — *Hen.*
Esq; | *Adam Bury* of *B.* 2d Son. | *stold near Leedes.** not mar: of *Paul Holm*, Esq; | *Blacker* of *B.*

Sir *William Rockley*, Knt. — *Emme*, d. of *Hen. Banester*, *Alice*, — *Henry Everingham* *Beatrice*, — *John Walpoole*
| *Com. Lanc.* Esq; | of *Stainburgh.* | of *Walsoken.*

Peter, *Henry Rockley*, Esq; — Mawd, d. and h. of *Miles* *John*, *Robert*.
f. pr. | *de la Haye*, Esq; †

Henry Rockley, Esq; — *Constance*, d. and h. of Sir *Richard Tyas*, Knt. *Thomas*, *Alice*, — *John Bosseville* of *Ardley*, Esq;
f. pr.

Henry, *Robert Rockley*, Esq; — *Cecily*, d. of Jo. *Dronsfield*, Esq; *Richard*.
f. pr.

Henry, *John Rockley*, Esq; 11 E. 3. — *Agnes*, d. of *Robert Duckenfield* of *D.* in *Cbeshire*, Esq;
f. pr.

Sir *Robert Rockley*, Knt. — *Alice*, d. and h. of *Thomas Sheffield*, Esq; *Henry*.

Sir *Robert Rockley*, — *Eliz.* d. of Sir *Will. Fitz-Williams* of *John Rockley*, — *Eliz.* d. of *John Straw* *Alice*, — *Mountney*
Knt. 1419. | *Emley and Sprodburgh*, Knt. | of *Doncaster*, Merch. of the Staple. | of *Colly*, Esq;

John Rockley, Esq; — *Isabel*, d. of ** *John Ashton* of *Middleton*, Esq; *Robert*, *Henry*, *Isabel*.

Robert Rockley, Esq; — *Eliz.* d. of *John Warren*, Esq; *Isabel* — *Roger* †† *Hopton* of *Armley*, Esq; *Ann* — *Rich. Boswell*, Esq;

A

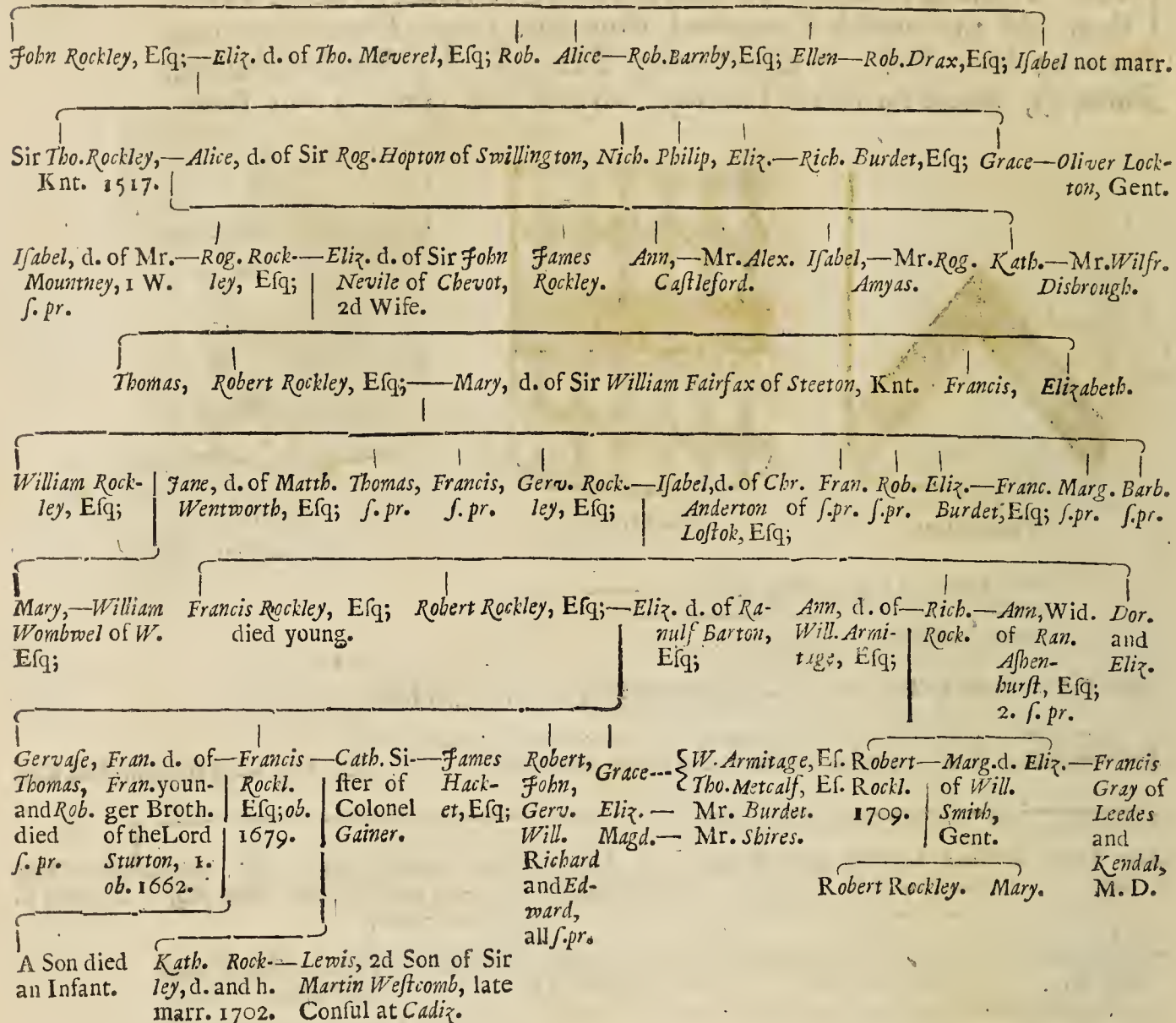
* From this *Henry*, who had Issue *Richard* and *Henry*, probably sprung that Branch who resided at *Leedes*.

† Of the Family of *de la Haye*, see p. 205.

** *Jane*, d. of Sir *John Ashton*, Knt. Brother of Sir *Ralph Ashton* of *Middleton*.

†† Sir *Rog. Hopton* of *Armley* was Knighted in *France*, temp. H. 7.

A



By the Certificate of Robert Holgate Archbishop of York, and others authorized by King Hen. VIII. to survey Chantries, Hospitals, Colleges, &c. it appears, that Sir Robert Rockley, Knt. founded the Chantry of St. Helens in Worsbrough (a), valued then (*viz.* 14 Feb. 37 H. 8.) at Cxiii s. iiii d. Robert Rockley, Esq; Son of Gervase, by Isabel, Daughter of Chr. Anderton, Esq; (who was Great-Grandfather to Sir Francis the first Baronet of the Family) was Justice of Peace, and Treasurer for lame Soldiers in the West-Riding of Yorkshire, 8 Car. 1. and one of the Deputy-Lieutenants there in the 17th of the Reign of that King, upon whom he attended at York, 1642; and, as appears by a MS. List (b) of the Loyal Gentry there assembled, subscribed 200 l. to his Majesty's Service, when some of a higher Quality subscribed but half the Sum: His Son Thomas was Captain of a Troop of Horse in Ireland (c). The printed Catalogue of Compounders (d) tells us, Francis Rockley of Rockley, Esq; paid 390 l. Composition.

New-Street.

THE New-Street, or New-Kirk-gate, (as it is writ in the Registers of the old Church, about the Time of the Foundation of the new) was wholly built by Mr. Harrison, and the Rents appropriated to pious Uses: At the upper End thereof is an Ascent of several Steps, and a stately Entrance to the New-Church, which curious Pillars, with the

(a) Mr. Nalson's MS. Collections in the Library in Halifax Church.

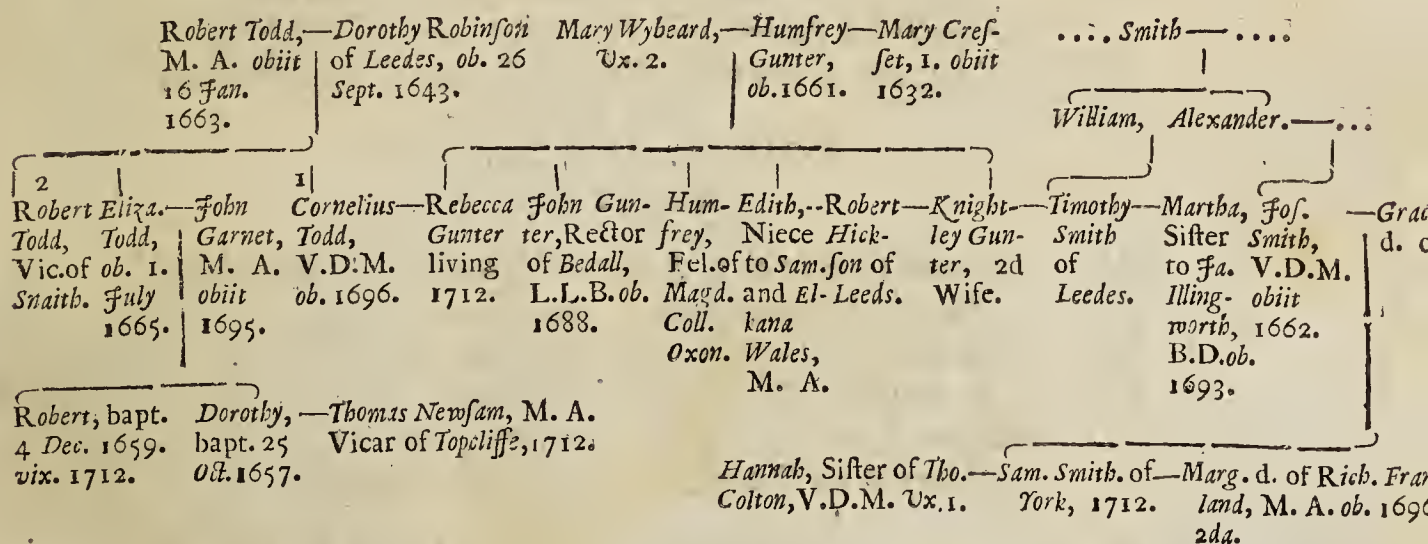
(b) Mr. Scudamore's MS. Collections, penes Rich. Thornton, Arm.

(c) Mr. Hopkinson's Ped. of W. R. Gentry, Apogr. penes me.

(d) Lond. 8vo. 1655.

Gates, &c. were built by the Reverend Mr. *Henry Robinson*, late Incumbent of this Church, and Nephew to the noble Founder, whose Picture to the full Proportion, in his Scarlet Gown, &c. he gave to the Church, where it is placed at the East-End, above the Monument of that famous Benefactor, whose exemplary Charity he transcribes in too many Instances to be particularly enumerated; in which, though he endeavours the greatest Secrecy, yet the Sums of Money are so considerable, both in Number and Value, that they cannot possibly be concealed, though frequently distributed by other Hands for Privacy sake; yet is all this but a comfortable Earnest of a more durable and noble Act of Charity, of which we have a fair and near Prospect. Near unto this is a very good and convenient House that the Founder built for the Minister of this Church, with Out-houses, Croft and Garden, which is now replenished with great Variety of very choice Flowers, by the Reverend Mr. *Bright Dixon*, the present worthy Incumbent, who, as the famous old Mr. *Dod(e)*, can see much of God in those beautiful Flowers, as well as read a Lecture of Mortality upon their Withering. This House was new cased with Brick by the pious Mr. *Kay*, the third Minister of this Church. The first Inhabitant of this House was Mr. *Robert Todd*, of whom this is memorable; that as he was the first Incumbent or Preacher at this Church, so the first that was baptized, and the first that was buried there, were out of his own Family (f); the other Sacrament also of the Lord's Supper was celebrated at this Church only during his time; the Affinity also betwixt his Family, and so considerable a Number of Ministers as by this Line appears, is not common, there being a Dozen Graduates at the University, and many of them Authors, to mention nothing of the Women, the Memoirs of one of whom has had two Impressions since it was first writ by Dr. *Taylor* of *Aldermanbury*, Anno 1632.

Minister's House.



THE Church itself is so noble and stately a Structure as is scarce to be parallel'd in England, as founded, finished, and liberally endow'd by one Person, *John Harrison*, Esq; a Native and chief Glory of this populous Town, whose Inhabitants were grown so numerous, that the old Church, though very great, could not contain them. In the Churchwardens Accounts, Anno 1608. I find a new Stall made for *Thomas* and *Peter Jackson*, &c. because they had no Room any where in the Church to sit in, as it is expressly recorded by the learned *Robert Cooke*

New Church.

(e) Lloyd's Memoirs, p. 130.

(f) Rog. Eccles. Dor. his Daughter, baptized

30 Oct. 1634, Mrs. Gatenby died at Mr. Todd's; and was buried 19 Oct. 1635.

then

then Vicar (g). At length all the vacant Places being replenish'd with Seats, and the Nave of the Church also gallery'd quite round, it was yet found too small for so numerous and unanimous a Congregation in those most happy Days. It then pleased God to move the Heart of this pious and ever famous Magistrate to build this noble and stately Church, so that the Inhabitants, who before complained with the Children of the Prophets, *the Place where we dwell is too strait for us*, may now say *Rehoboth, God has made Room for us*. It was consecrated by Archbishop Neile, 21 Sept. 1634, when the Founder was second time Alderman of the Corporation, he endowed it with 80*l.* per *Ann.* and left also 10*l.* yearly to keep it in Repairs. He lies interred under a Monument of black Marble, with this Inscription composed by Dr. Lake then Vicar of Leedes, afterwards Bishop of Chichester, and one of the famous Seven, as appears by the Original of his own Writing, (now in my Collection of Autographs) with some Alterations by his Brother the learned Mr. Milner, then Minister of this Church.

Here resteth the Body of Mr. John Harrison,
The Wonder of his own, and Pattern of succeeding Ages.
Eminent for Prudence, Piety, Loyalty, Charity,
who (besides other Works of a pious Munificence,)
And many great Instances of an excellent Vertue
Founded an Hospital for Relief of Indigent Persons
of good Conversation, and formerly industrious,
Built the Free-School of this Town for the
Encouragement of Learning.
Together with a Chappell, this Church (which most may envie)
for the Exercise of Religion,
and endowed it with Eighty Pounds per Annum.
Also that he might do Good in all his Capacities,
He erected a stately Cross for Convenience of the Market,
and having given these Pledges of a joyful Resurrection,
fell asleep.
Octob. 29. Anno Dom. 1656.
Ætatis suæ 77.

*Marmora quid celas, Sculptor? Quid inane Sepulchrum?
Exegit Monumentum ære perennius.
Templum pro Tumulo, sacri Præconia verbi
Divinaque Preces sunt Epitaphium
Fingere si quid vis, Phœnicem finge, suorum
Jam prolem Cinerum, morte superstitem.*

UPON a noble Monument of white Marble is this Epitaph, (composed by the Reverend Dr. Pearson Chancellor of York) for the incomparable Richard Thornton, Esq;

*Memoria & Virtutibus Sacrum
RICHARDI THORNTON, Armigeri,
Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi,
Viri optimi
Et in Humani Generis Delicias, Decus atque Exemplum nati,*

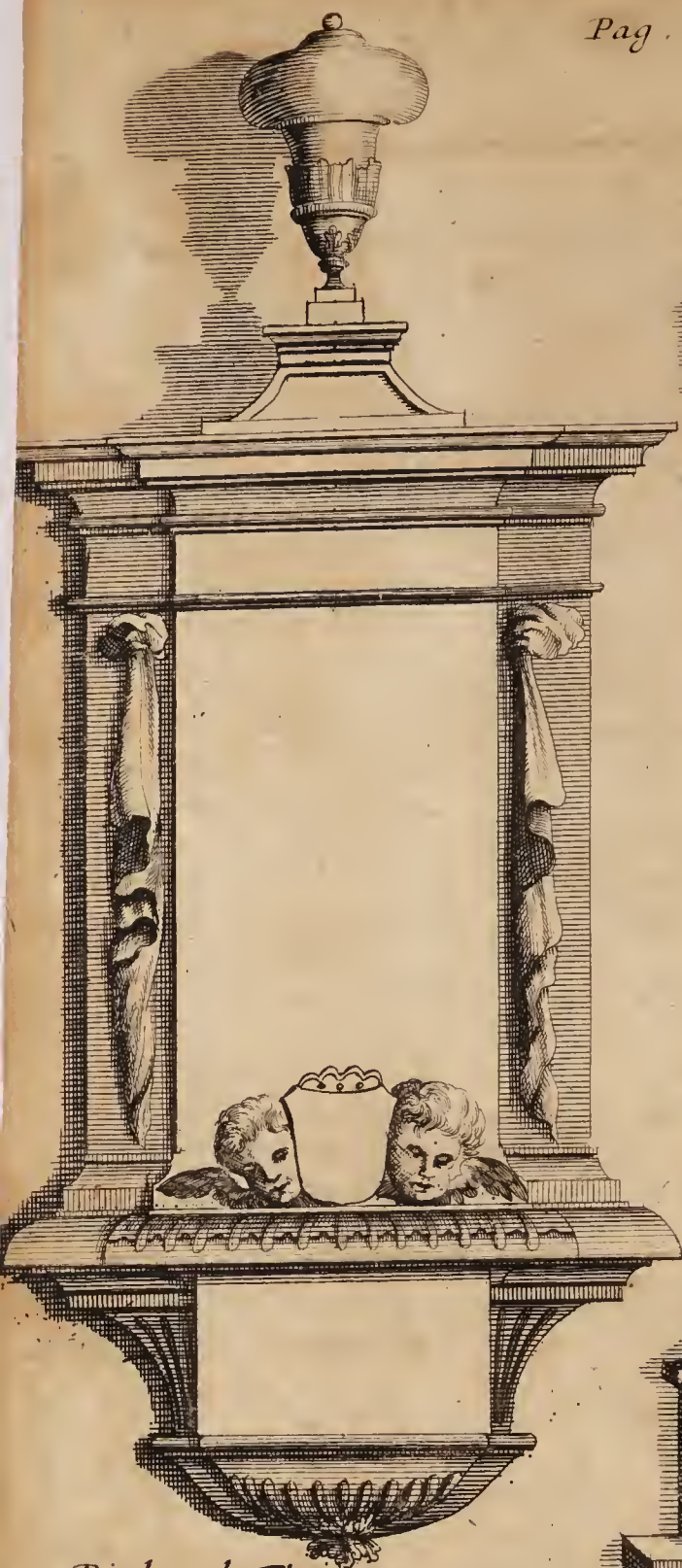
(g) Ex Autogr. penes me.

(h) From the Original in my Collection of Autographs.

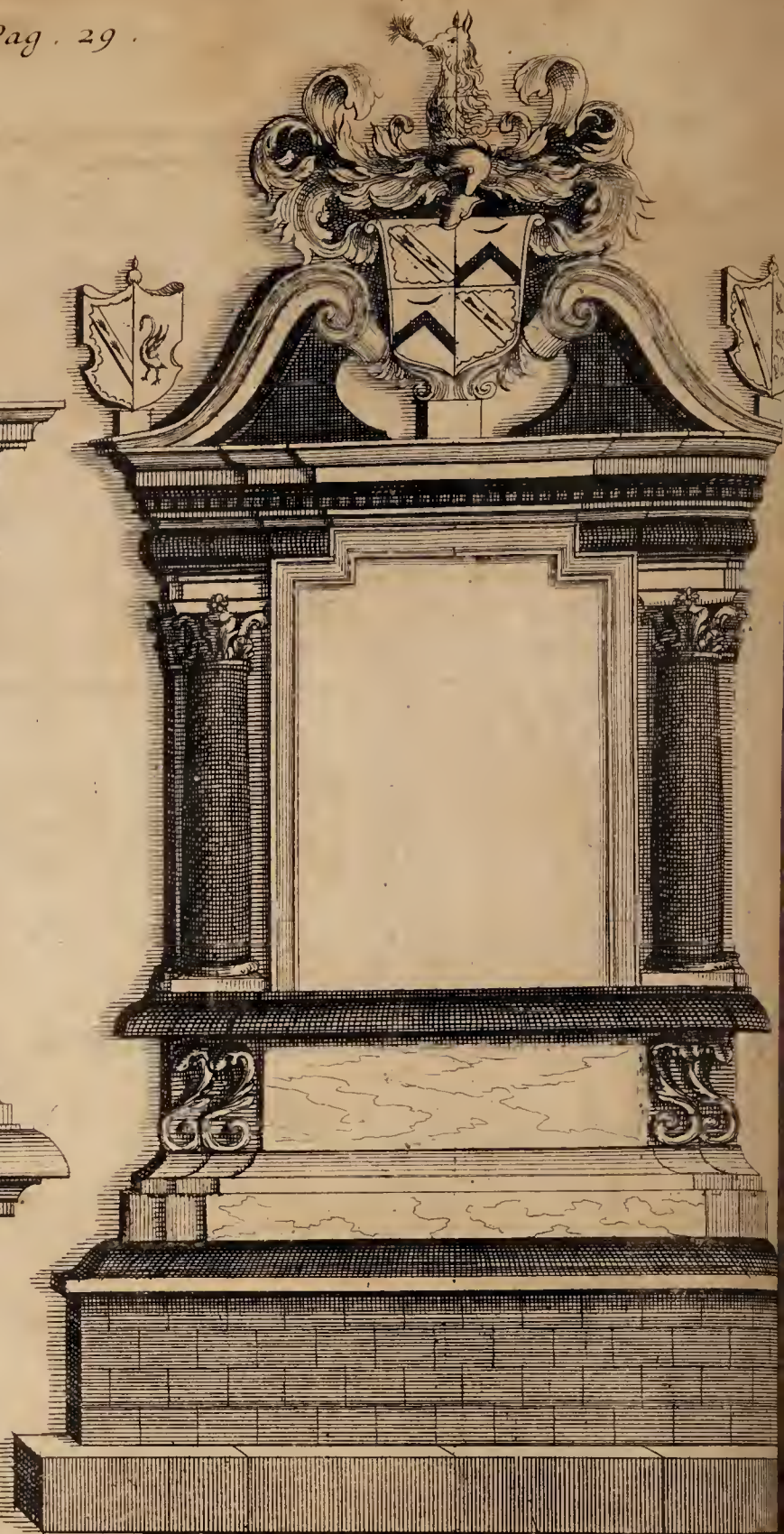


THE SOUTH PROSPECT OF ST JOHN'S CHURCH AT LEEDS.





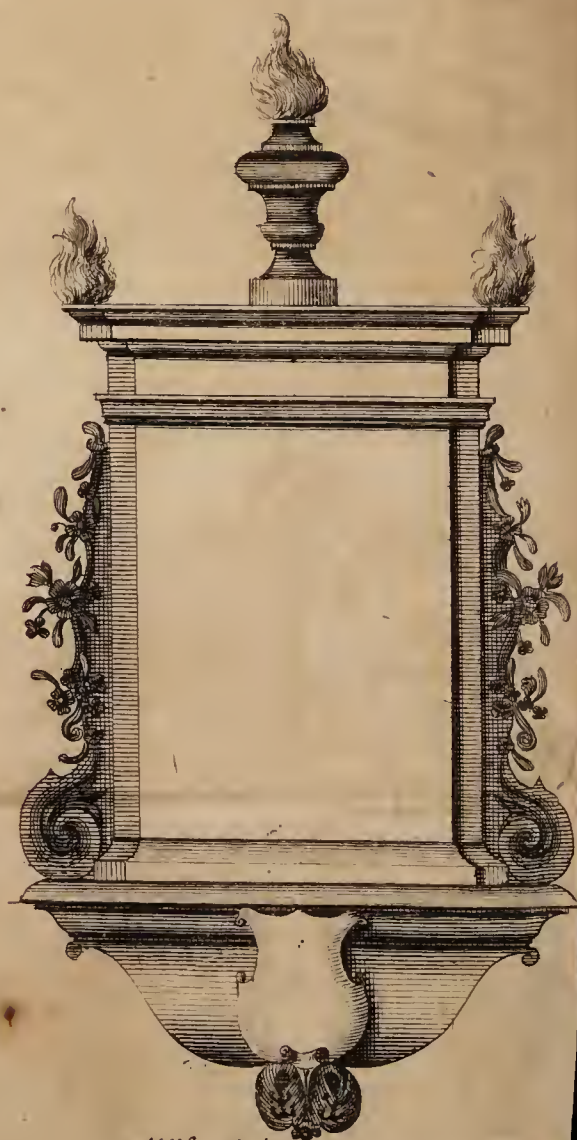
Richard Thornton Esq. p. 28.



Benjamin Wade Esq. p. 151.



Mr. Foxley. p. 570.



Mrs. Midgley. p. 48.

Qui
Summam legum Peritiam
Sincerâ in Deum Pietate,
Speâatâ in Principem Fide,
Eximiâ in omnes Charitate,
Moribus suavissimis,
& limatissimo Ingenio.
Omnibus Elegantioris Litteraturæ Ornamentis exculto
Mirè adornavit ;
Quo Nemo Bonis omnibus vixit Charior,
Flebilior occidit.

Hoc
Affectûs sui Conjugalîs Monumentum
et Pignus Amoris
Ære omni & Marmore perennioris
 BRIDGETA *superstes*
Vidua siqua alia mœstissima,
in Lachrymarum Consortium
 P. F.

Obiit non. Octob. Anno } *Salutis CIO DCC X.*
 } *Ætatis suæ LII.*

UPON a Marble under the Communion-Table, are the Arms of *Lawson*, (of which see the Pedigree) with this Inscription in raised Letters: *September the 29th, 1683, interred ELIZABETH, the Wife of GODFREY LAWSON of LEEDES, Merchant and ALDERMAN.*

IN the like raised Letters upon two Plates of Brass on a Grave-stone adjoining, *EDWARD LANGSDALE, Dr. of PHYSICK, was born Nov. 24th, Anno 1619, and here interred Jan. the 7th, 1683, under the Arms of Langsdale, viz... A Chev... between 3 Crosses Patee... Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. THOMAS POTTER, Merchant in Leedes, who departed this Life 11 Day of Nov. 1698, aged 55 Years. Also Thomas his only Son, by MARY sole Daughter and Heiress of Dr. Langsdale, Nov. 7th, 1685, aged 13 Months. A Brass upon the next Stone for two Children of Mr. Richard Wilson of Leedes Brig-gate, Richard, ob. 10 Dec. 1670, and Ann, 13th Day Mar. 1670. Upon another, in raised Letters, Richardus Potter Arm. ob. 9 die Maii, Anno Dom. 1705, æt. 68. Arms Sable, a Fess between 3 Cinquefoils Argent.*

UPON a Monument at the South-East Angle of the Quire. *Adjacent is interred the Body of Mr. Thomas Dixon, late of Little Wood-house in this Parish, Magistrate above forty Years, and twice Mayor of this Town, the Son of Mr. George Dixon of Leedes, Mercer, born Febr. 1624-5, deceased the Eleventh of Aug. 1711, in the 87th Year of his Age. Arms Sable, a Flower-de-lis Or, and Chief Ermine.*

UPON a Grave-stone an Inscription for *Mrs. Mary Dixon, youngest Daughter of the said Alderman, who was born 24 Sept. 1672, and dying 19 Jan. was interred 22d, 1704, aged 26 Years. Also for Mrs. Ann, another Daughter, born 13 Jan. 75, dyed 17, buried 19 July, 1706. Inscriptions upon other Grave-stones for Mr. Barth. Blayds, ob. Mar. 1685. Also James his Grandson, viz. Son of Mr. James Blayds, Mer-chant, 19 Dec. 1700, aged 7 Years 3 Months. Mr. Sam. Greenwood, 1 Dec. 1680, and Judith his Wife, Nov. 13, 1693. Mrs. Sarah More-house, Widow of Mr. Hen. M. Vicar of Rotherham, and formerly Wife of Mr. Will. Smithson of the Broadgates in Leedes, 2 Nov. 1703, aged 76 Years 9 Months. Mr. Andrew Hare, 26 Oct. 1668. Mrs. Grace Butler,*

Butler, 28 Apr. 1691. Mr. Robert Atkinson, *Woollen-Draper*, 23 Jan. 1699, and Ann his Wife, 11 Aug. 1707, aged 61. Mr. Ralph Idle, Salter, some time Common-Council-man of this Corporation, 13 Nov. 1693. Upon a Monument in the North-Wall, *Fuxta hunc locum jacent in spe futur. Resurrect. Steph. Todd, nuper de Ebor. obiit. viceff. prim. Die Decembr. 1653, atat. 65. Ann Todd, Uxor ejus Chariff. ob. Dec. sext. Die Junii, 1676, atat. 82. Hannab, Uxor Arth. Todd, ob. cum Filio abort. prim. Die Octob. 1669. Cath. Hall, Uxor Henr. Hall, ob. 14 Dec. 1679. Henr. Hall, ob. sext. Die Aug. 1688.*

*Mors certa est, incerta dies, migrabis in ævum?
Inspice te, Domino fac Pia, Justa Viro.*

UPON a Brass Plate on a Grave-stone. Elizabeth, *Wife of John Gibson of Leedes, Vintner, aged 39, was delivered of 2 Daughters, baptized Elizabeth and Sarah, the 13th Dec. 1683, and all 3 lie in one Coffin here interred, the 30th ibid. A like Brass for Mr. Tho. Redshaw, 16 May, 1661. Within the Vestry, Here lyeth interred the Body of Mary, the Wife of Mr. Bryan Dixon of Hunslet-Lane near this Town, who departed this Life 16 Mar. An. Dom. 1695, atat. 52. Also, Here lyeth interred the Body of the said Mr. Bryan Dixon, who died June 13th, Anno 1710, atat. 70.*

Here is interred the Body of Alexander Foster, the eldest of Lidgate, who departed this Life the 27th of June, 167.. atat. 61.

*Once to our liking growing daily fast,
But by Death's at the last.*

The rest not legible; nor that for the Family of the Reverend Mr. Richard Stretton, of which Mr. John Stretton, late of London, died June 17, 1674. Tho. eldest Son of Mr. Rich. Stretton of Leedes, Sept. 26. 1675. Vere Stretton his second and dear Brother quietly followed him, Oct. 16, 1675, aged 3 Years and 4 Months. Also, John his youngest Son, buried Apr. 6, 1676, aged 10 Months. Upon a Brass Plate adjoining, Here lyeth buried the Body of Mr. Robert Todd, who departed this Life Jan. 16, 1663, being the first Incumbent and Preacher of the Gospel in this Place, atat. 67. Upon a Grave-stone now almost obliterated, *Hic jacet corpus Thomæ Yeates de Leedes, Filii Yeates de Civitate Ebor. Gener. qui obiit 1675.*

UPON a Monument in the South-Wall of the Church, *Ad descensum hujus Ambulaeri jacent Maria Allen charissima Uxor Roberti Garnet, A.M. quæ cum eo in mutuis casti amoris amplexibus novennium, septemque menses suavissime vixit, eique 5 liberos peperit, & suis quibusque plurimum flenda expiravit, 19 Apr. Anno Dom. 1681, atat. 28. Johannes secundus eorum Filius qui vitæ hujus Theatrum vix ingressus undecimâ atat. hebdomade exiit 13 Oct. 1679. Maria secunda Filia quæ præstantissimâ & supra ætatem indole ditata annos 3, menses 8 nata, subito hinc morbo erepta fuit 26 Oct. 1679. Elizabetha prima Filia quæ admodum pudica gravis & frugi fuit, & à maternâ morte languens, obiit 28 Nov. 1681, atat. 9. Fuxta hoc reponuntur exuvie Roberti Garnett, Artium Magistri, qui obiit decimo nono Die Novembris, Anno Domini 1700. Upon a Grave-stone in the Isle before the Pulpit, an Inscription scarce legible, for Mrs. Martha Smith, Sister of the learned James Illingworth, B. D. and Wife of Mr. Tim. Smith Sen. 1685. Mr. Tim. Smith Jun. ob. Jan. 1687, and Eliz. his Wife (Daughter of Mr. Robert Hickson) Nov. 1694.*

IN the Church-Porch, an Inscription for Robert Taylor the first Clerk, who dyed 7 Jan. 1695, aged ninty two Years and eleven Months.

IN the Coemetary, upon a Tomb adjoining to the Porch, Sept. 8, 1697, was interred Sarah, Wife of Mr. Tho. Dinsdale, the Relict of Rob. Barber, aged 72. (This Mr. Tho. Dinsdale is the first Benefactor to the Clerk of the new Church, to whom he gives 40 s. per Annum, and has settled a Rent-Charge of that Value for ever). Another for Ralph Dinsdale, who expired 17 Apr. 1689, aged 54. Jane his Wife, 27 Jan. 99, aged 67. also 2 Wives of his Son Mr. Jos. Dinsdale. Rachel, 29 Oct. 99, ætat. 21. and Ann, May 1707. Other Inscriptions for Mr. Tho. Leigh, 26 Nov. 1707, and Tabitha his dutiful Daughter, 4 Oct. 1703, aged 18 Y. 3 M. and 4 D. Eliz. Bowes (the noted Midwife) 1 Jun. 1710, aged 78. Alex. Smyth, Clothworker, 25 Apr. 1667. It is sown a natural Body, shall rise a spiritual Body. Edm. Bland, Card-maker, 5 Jan. 81. Mary his Widow, 30 March 1708, aged 70. Sarah his Daughter, Wife of Laur. Hall, and Widow of Edm. Preston, 12 Nov. 1709, aged 39, which Edm. Preston of Leedes, Butcher, (the noted Footman) died 1 June, 1700, in the 38th Year of his Age, and was here interred. The said Widow Mary Bland, and her Daughter Sarah, were Benefactors to the Charity-School. Mr. Tho. Armistead, Apothecary, 26 Nov. 1700. Mr. Tho. Newhouse, 30 Oct. 1710. Mr. Mark Freeman, 22 Feb. 1689, aged 59, worthy to be remember'd by all that knew him, especially many that have had several Advantages by him. Mr. Rob. Ledgard of Chapel-Allerton, Salter, 17 Nov. 1699, ætat. 47, and nine of his Children born and buried between Feb. 81, and Aug. 90. Here resteth the Body of Mary, the Wife of William Pendlebury, Minister of the Gospel in this Town, and second Daughter of Ralph Worley of Plat in Lancashire, Gent. who departed this Life Nov. 12, being Lord's-Day, A. D. 1710. of her Age 38, in the joyful-Hope of a Resurrection to eternal Life. Adjacent to this Place lie the Bodies of 2 of her Children deceased before her, viz. Mary, aged 11 Days, died June 22, 1706; and Deborah, aged 12 Weeks, Jan. 1, 1710. Leonard Reveley of Great Woodhouse, 4 Apr. 92, aged 63; his Sons, Dan. 92, æt. 27. Cornelius 20 May, 93, æt. 25. Leonard, Feb. 1705, æt. 44. Sarah their Mother, Feb. 1705, aged 73. Alice, Wife of Mr. John Smalpage of Woodhouse Carr, 14 Aug. 80. William Smalpage, Student in Christ-Church, Camb. 15 July 1660. Benj. Son of Benjamin Chambers, 93. Here lieth the Body of Christianus Lund, a Clergy-man's Child, and his only Son, aged 2 Years, as we do remember, who departed this Life 14 Sept. 1706. William Whitley, 12 Mar. 1666.

Peace being fled from Earth, this Son of Peace
Hath found its Fountain out in his Decease.

Ollife his Wife, 30 Oct. 74. Thomas Atkinson, Whitesmith, 1 Sept. 92, aged 46.

UPON white Marble under the Clothworkers Arms, Hic jacet Rob. Hudson de Leedes, lapicida (si quis alius) Ingeniosus, Geometrie, Sculpturae, Caelaturaeq; peritissimus. Qui dum aliis nomen ære ac marmore duraturum quaesivit, sibi comparavit. Obiit sept. Anno Dom. MDCXCI. ætat. xxxv. Godfrey his Son 88.

Since he is dead why should I mourn and cry,
It was God's Will to give, and take, and try
The Parent's Patience, and if Good be see,
He can give more, if that his Pleasure be.

Mr.

Mr. Richard Waugh, *Goldsmith*, 3 Apr. 90. William Croft, 31 Mar. 1702, æt. 47. Mr. John Monckton of Leedes, 30 Mar. 1701, aged 58. John Richardson, *Bookseller*, 11 Dec. 1705. Eliz. Wife of Mr. John Spink, 1712. Mr. Nich. Dunwell's Children, Tho. Sam. Mary, 25 Jan. 1691, aged 10 Years, who valued Jesus Christ; also the said Nicholas Dunwell himself, Oct. 14, 1694, aged 44, who liv'd desired, and died lamented. Mr. Francis Armistead, *Mercer*, 12 Apr. 81. John Bray, 14 Oct. 76. Joseph Scholfield, *Haberdasher of Hats*, 21 Apr. 88. Mr. Matth. Sharp, *Vintner*, 18 Nov. 88, aged 37. Mr. Sam. Hobson, *Apothecary*, 12 Apr. 90, aged 35. Mr. Jos. Walker, *Apoth.* 9 July 96, æt. 27. Will. Brown of Simpsonfold, 15 Jun. 92. Mary his Daughter, Wife of Ben. Greenwood, 19 June 1705, aged 26. Eliz. the virtuous Wife of Joseph Towlman, 25 Mar. 1709, aged 55. Here lieth the Body of that ingenious Man John Cooke of Leedes Borelane, *Cloth-drawer*, who expired this Life 29 Oct. 1699, in the 54th Year of his Age. James Sinemond, 21 July 1702, æt. 37. Geo. Wade, Father of Israel Wade, who once lived at Upper Whiston near Rotherham, and died in Lidgate in Leedes Main-Riding, 25 July, 1660. Upon a Tombstone, Thomas Sagar, Son of John Sagar of Allerton near Bradford, *Gent.* born May 17, 1670, died 13 Dec. 1702; also 2 of his Children; also Eliz. the Wife of Laurence Cottam, Widow to the said Tho. Sagar, and Daughter to Tho. Dixon Alderman, 28 Jan. 1708, ætat. 38.

Hospital and
Chapel.

ADJOINING to the Church-yard is another large Quadrangular Court, on the South Side whereof is a Chapel designed by the Founder for one to read Prayers in to the Poor of the *Alms-houses*, which are built on the West and the North Sides of the Square, with Conveniences for forty poor People: On the East Side, which is open, is a pleasing Prospect of the Church, and within two Fields of it the *Free-School*, both which, with these *Alms-houses* and Chapel, he built upon his own Grounds, and all at his own sole Charges. He endowed this Hospital with 80*l.* per Annum, though the Rents appropriated thereto are unhappily fallen, being in Mills, &c.

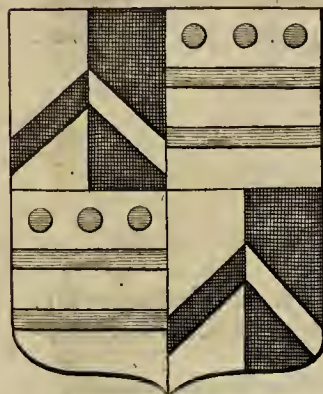
Lid-gate and
Tower-hill.

THE Street adjoining to the Bar is yet called *Lid-gate*, from the Saxon Leos-gate, porta Populi, as *Verstegan* (i) far more probably deduces the London Ludgate, than from Lud the British King, from the great Concourse of People who passed there thro'; this Gate seems to have been the ancient Road from the North. This being the highest Part of the Town was made Choice of for building a Tower upon. I have perused some Manuscripts, Surrenders, &c. (k) belonging to the Lords of this Mannor, wherein it is called the *Tower-hill*; and as a farther Confirmation hereof, Anno 1695, when certain Workmen were digging deep to lay a secure Foundation for the vast Cistern, which was to serve as a Repository for the River Water (which was then first conveyed in Lead-Pipes from the Bridge Foot to this Place) at a considerable Depth below the Foundation of the late Houses, they found prodigious large Stones, and the Ruins of a great Wall, which seems to have been the Ground-work of such a Fabrick.

UPON the one Side of the *Tower-hill* is the Residence of Alderman Lawson a Benefactor, on the other side of Robert Dyneley, Esq; the late Alderman Sykes's Family, and Mr. Tho. Scudamore's, of whose MS. Collections see more An. 1693, when he died; but here, according to the proposed Method, their respective Pedigrees are to be inserted.

(i) *Restitution of Antiq.* p. 108.

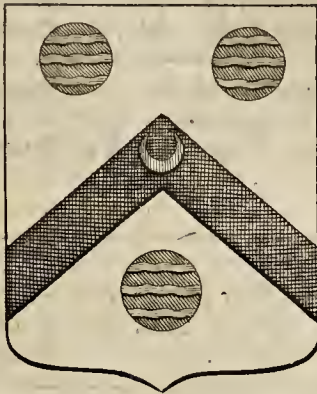
(k) *Archiv. Dom. Manerii de Leedes.*



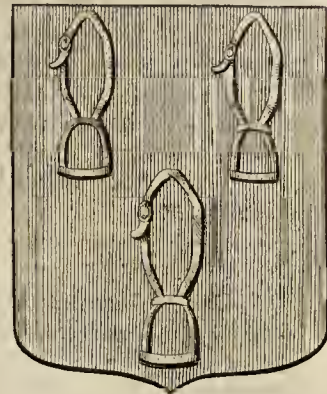
Lawson.



Dyneley.



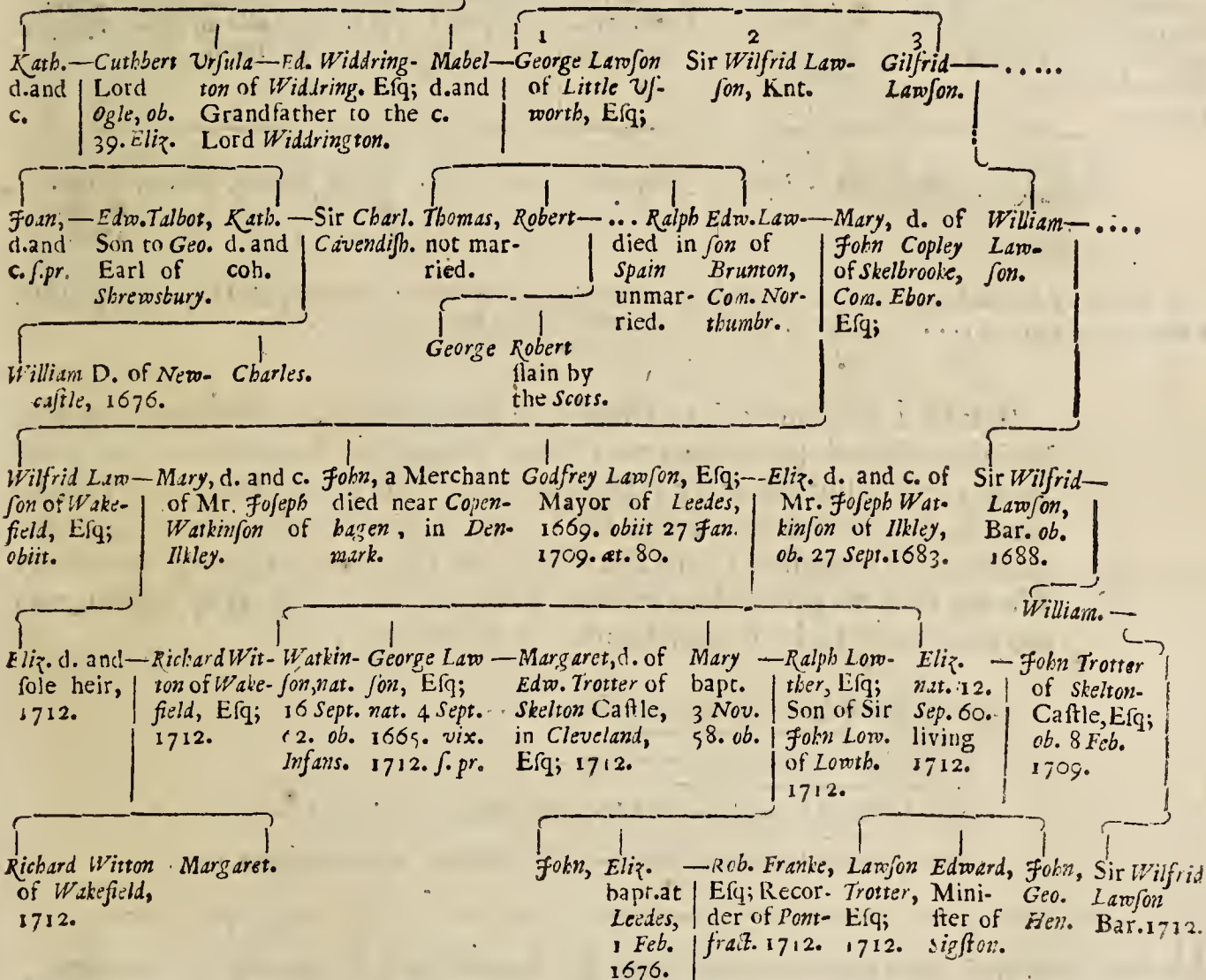
Sykes.



Scudamore.

Lawson bears Quarterly; 1st parted per pale *Argent* and *Sable*, a *Cheveron* counter-changed; the 2d *Argent* two Bars *Azure*, with three *Hurts* in Chief; the 3d as 2d, and 4th as 1st.

Sir Reginald Carnaby of Hexham, Knt. (1) Thomas Lawson of Little Usworth, Com. Pal. Dur. Esq; | Knt.



Dyneley bears *Argent*, a *Fess*, and three *Mulletts* in chief *Sable*; the middlemost pierced of the *Field*.

Robert Dyneley of Bramkope, descended of a younger Brother of the House of Downam, Com. Lanc. d. of Laur. Kighley of Newall, near Oley.

William Dyneley, vixit 1585. — Margery, d. of Mr Jo. Ellis, Merchant of York.

(1) Ex. Rot. Membran. penes Geo. Lawson, Arm.
To which, as also to those of Dyneley, Sykes,

Scudamore and Sharp, I have made made Additions from the Registers at Leedes, Ripley, Bradford, &c.

A

John Dyneley, Esq; — Ellen, 3d d. of Christoph. Hopton of Armley, Esq; Henry — Anne, d. of Mr. Tho. Colthirst. Sith — Mr. John Thwaites. Margaret. Elizabeth. Dorothy. — Mr. John Lafonby.

Sir Robert Dyneley, Knt. obiit An. 16.. has a Monument (but without Inscription) in Otley Church. — Olave, d. of Sir Robert Stapleton of Wighil, Knt. Sister to Bryan Stap. Esq; the first of Myton. Sir Garret Rainford, Knt. her 2d Husband. Elizabeth Dyneley.

John Dyneley, Esq; — Olave, d. of John Akeroid, Esq; Robert Dyneley, Esq; ob. 11 Nov. 88. at 81. — Margaret, eldest d. of Sir Jo. Stanhope of Melford. * Sherington. Ellen. Mr. Jo. Carlisle. Olave — Mr. Mr. Oldfield. Edw. Hoppey.

Olave — Tho. s. and sole heir. Chr. Croft, Knt. — Rob. Dyneley, Esq; died at Leedes, was buried at Bramhope, 27 Oct. 1699. — Dorcas, d. of John Mau-liver of Lenuel, Esq; by Dorc. Matthews, Grand-d. of A. Bp. Tob. Matthews, ob. 15 May, 1709. William — Miriam, d. of Mr. Dob-bison. Margar. — Mr. Rob. Lever, Mary — Mr. Will. Pearson, and — Mr. Rich. Paget. Isabel.

Hannah, d. of ... Babbe, Citizen of Lond. 2d son of Sir Richard Babbe, 1. s. pr. — John Dyneley, Esq; 1712. — Charity, d. of Dr. Walker Governor (and Bp.) of Londonderry 1689. — Robert Dyneley, Esq; 1712. — Eliz. d. of Mr. Dixon of Skipton. 1712. — Elizabeth Dyneley, 1712. — Edward Beale of Leedes, Gent. obiit 29 Octob. 1706. — Jane Dyneley, 1712.

John, Robert, Isabella, Marg. Dorcas.

John, Edw. Dorcas, Jane.

Robert, Edward, William, Dorcas. ob. Sept. 1711. ob. Oct. 1708.

* This Sir John Stanhope of Melford, was Brother of Sir Edward of Grimstone; Michael, M. D. and George, D.D. which George married ... Daughter of the famous Confessor John Mole, Esq; 1638.

THERE was an ancient Family of the Dyneley's at Swillington in this Neighbourhood (of which was John Dynely (m) Lord Mayor of York, Anno 1577.) but no ways related to this: Of some Things extraordinary in Sir John Stanhope and his Lady, Robert Dyneley, Sen. Esq; (who married his Daughter) and Dr. Walker of Londonderry, more hereafter. We are now to proceed to another Pedigree of the Sykes's, which was too numerous to be comprehended in the former.

Richard Sykes of Sykes-Dyke near Carlisle —

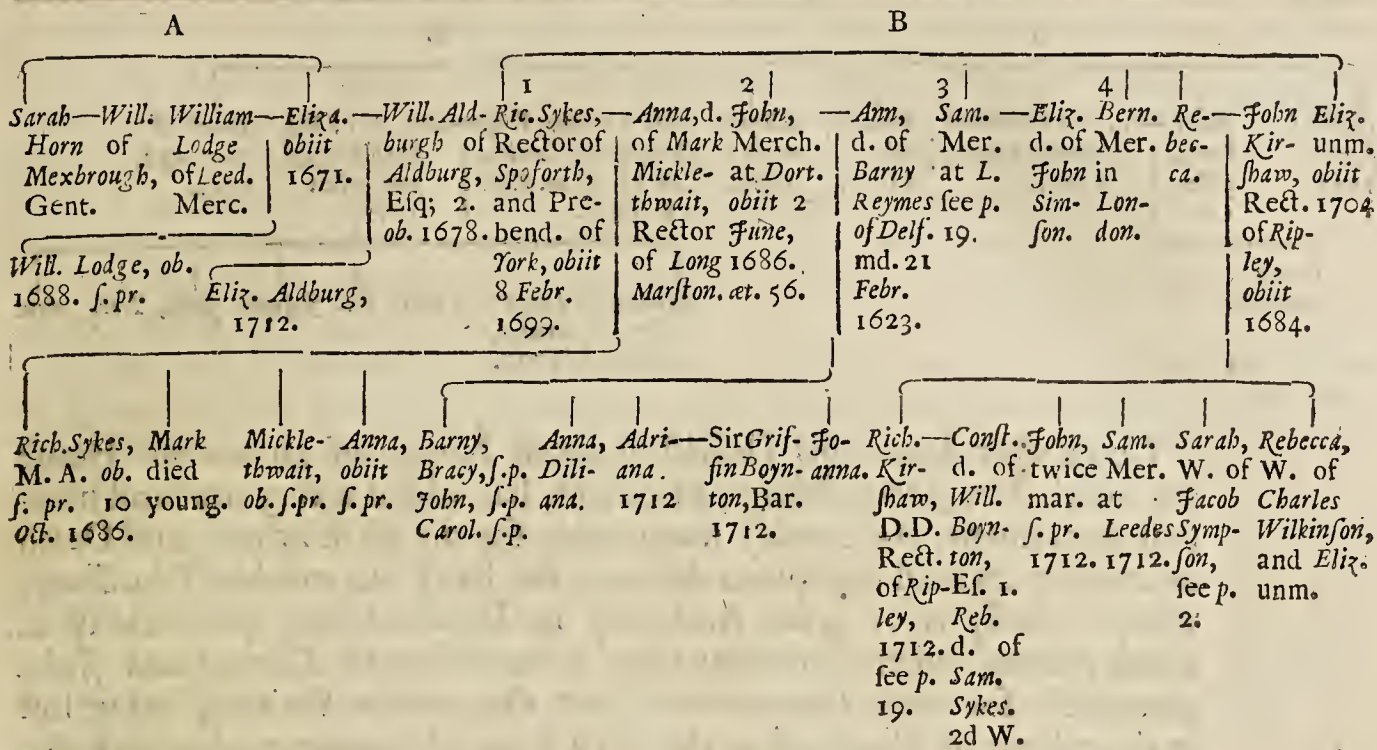
William Sykes a younger Son —

Richard Sykes of Leedes — Sibill Reme, married 10 June, 1561.

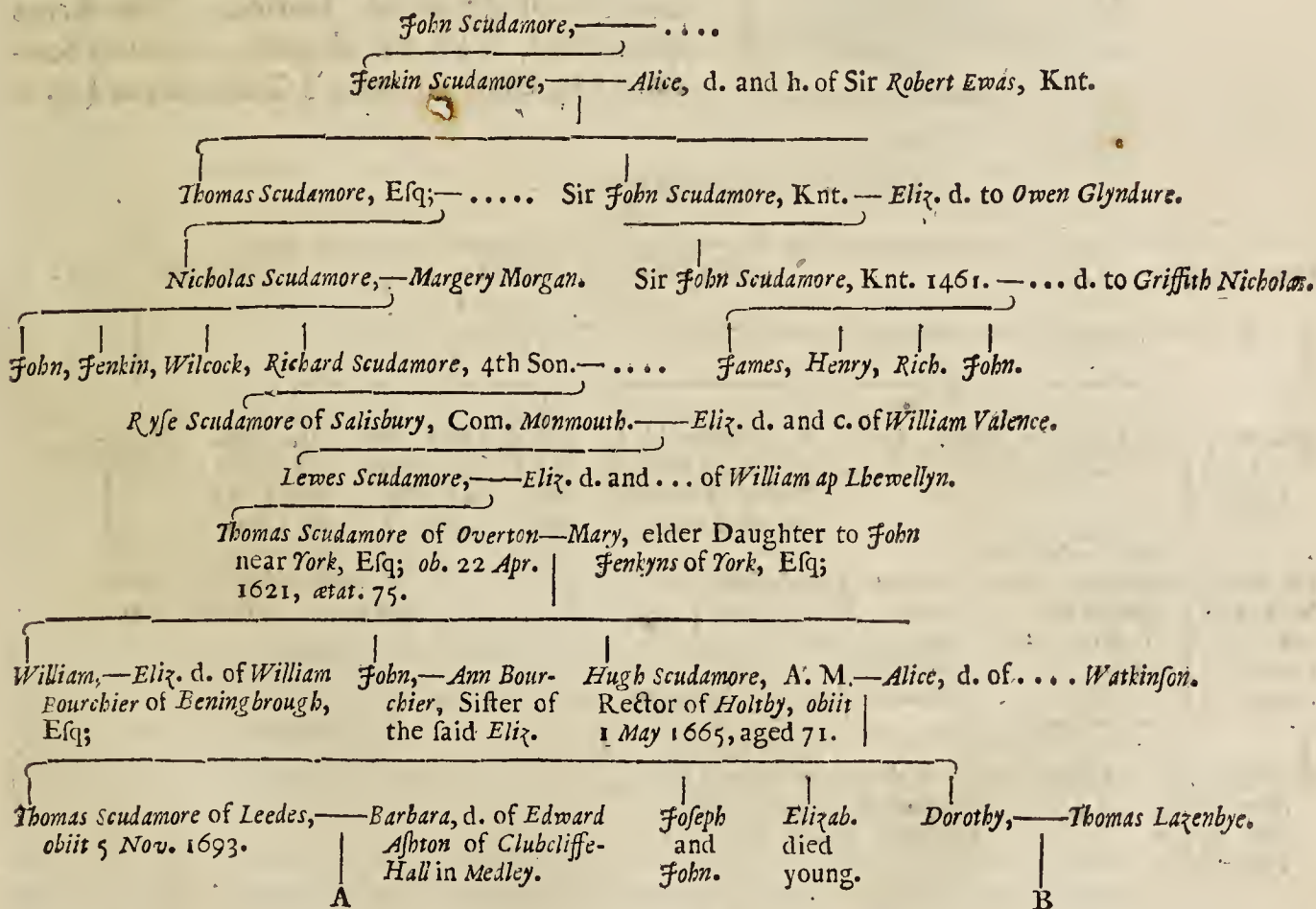
Richard Sykes, Alderman of Leedes — Eliz. Mawson, married 30 Jan. 1593.

1 John Sykes — Doro. d. of Edw. Bimis ob. 1622. vel circa. †	2 Henry Sykes of Hunslet Hall, ob. 1656. of whom no Male Issue remains.	3 Rich. Sykes, Rector of Kirk-Heaton, obiit 1652.	4 Grace, d. of Rich. Stock Rector of Kirk-Heaton.	Will. — Grace Jenkinson.	Mary, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Sybill.
A		B			

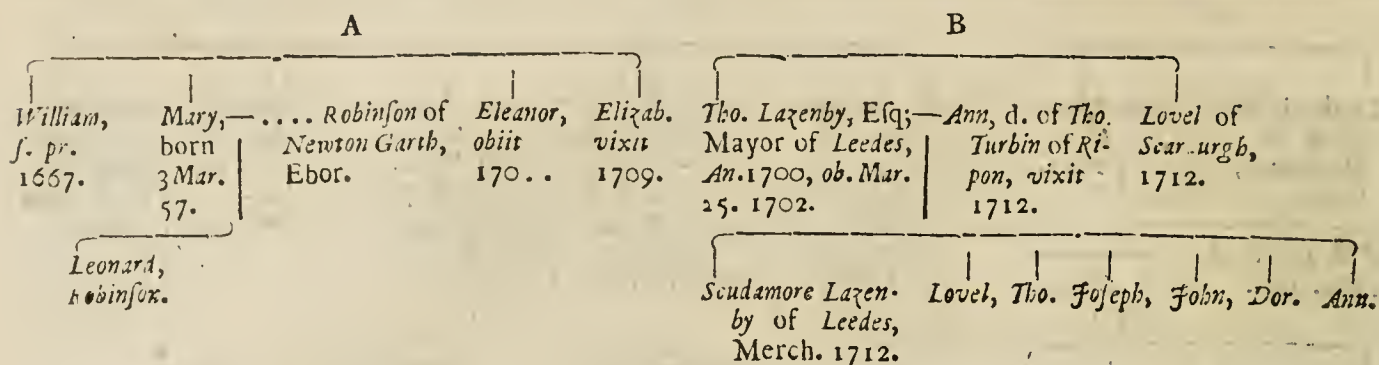
† Susannah her Sister, was marr. to Will. Paulden, by whom she had 4 memorable Sons, of whom see Anno 1707.



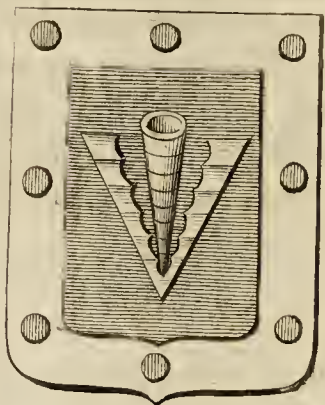
Scudamore bears Gules, 3 Stirrops leather'd and buckled Or. The Pedigree, as engroſſed and painted upon Parchment, (and ſaid to be peruſed by Sir William Dugdale) is deduced from Angharad Daughter of Meredith ap Owen King of Wales; to the noted Owen Glendure, Father to Elizabeth, Wife to the elder Sir John Scudamore; and from Urian Rheged King of the North Part of Scotland, and Earl of Erginge and Ewas in Wales; to the younger Sir Scudamore's Wife (n), and thence to Mr. Tho. Scudamore of Leedes; but ſhall here confine myſelf to the Paternal Line.



(n) From the Original Pedigree, drawn up by Mr. Tho. Scudamore, penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.



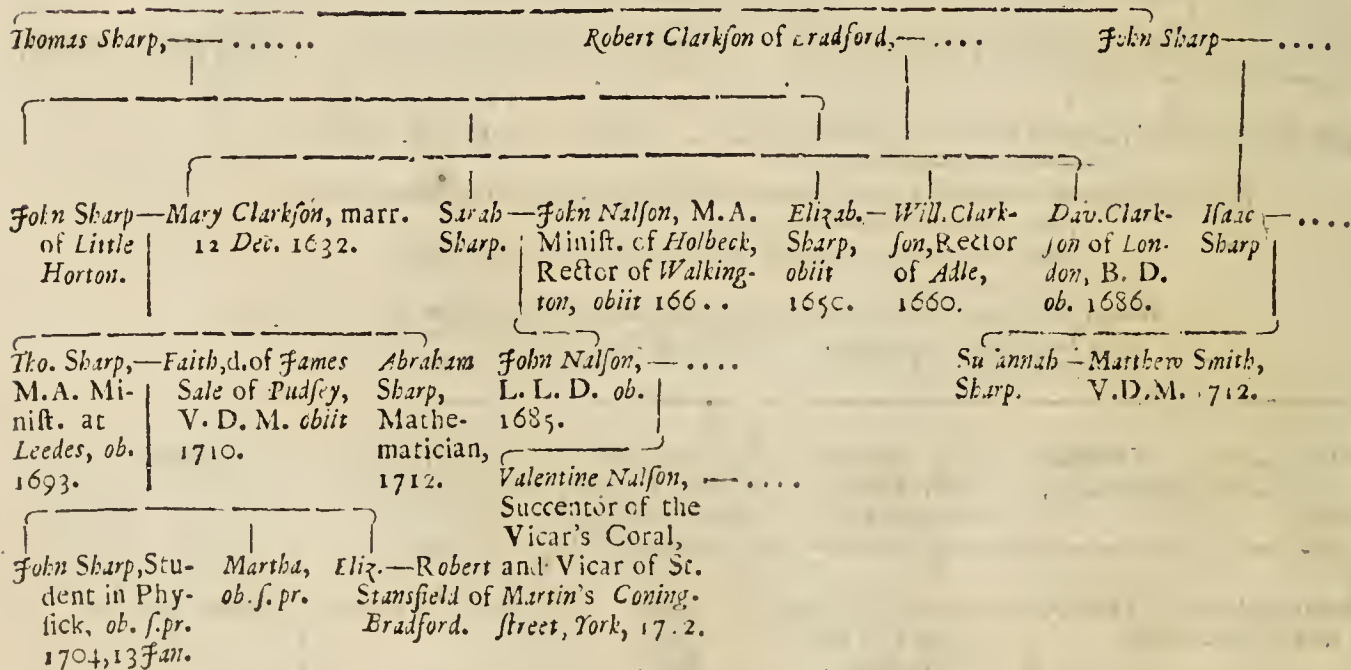
I CANNOT leave this District without Notice of an ancient House (to which Mr. *James Blades*, Merchant, has added a very neat and pleasant Apartment, *A-la-mode*) memorable for the Birth of one, and Death of another learned and pious Author, the late Reverend Mr. *Tho. Sharp*, whose Family is of great Antiquity in *Bradford-dale*, particularly at *Little Horton*, where there has been a Succession of *Thomas* and *John* alternately for many Generations; but the ancient Writings being lost at the taking of *Bradford* in the Civil Wars, I cannot produce a Pedigree, save what I have extracted from the several Registers at *Bradford* and *Leedes*, which I the rather insert, though imperfect, because 'tis rare to meet with so many learned Authors so nearly ally'd; though



Sharp.

John Sharp of Little Horton, —

this Branch be extinct in an ingenious and hopeful young Gentleman, Dr. *John Sharp*, yet another is likely to continue in Honour, being deservedly advanced to the Archbishopal See of *York*, not only to the Comfort and Honour of his native Country and Family, but the universal Satisfaction and Joy of the whole Nation. The Arms are *Azure*, a *Phoenix Argent*, within a *Bordure Or*, charged with 8 *Tortauxes (o)*.



(o) The Family at Little Horton have the Border Argent: That of Gold is peculiar to his Grace.

IN our Descent from the *Head-Row* by the *Vicar-Lane* to *Kirkgate*, there is nothing farther observable, except an old *Chapel* and *Alms-house*, one of which is absolutely lost, and the other in Danger. In the Registers of *St. Peter's Church*, I find Mention of a *Chapel at the Head-Row*, which above an hundred Years ago seems to have been converted into private Lodgings, and has now lost even the Name, so that upon the strictest Scrutiny I can find nothing of it.

Chapel at the Head-Row.

IN the memorable Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, when it was Part of *Queen Anne's*, is express Mention of two *Alms-houses* in the *Vicar-Lane*, "*Matth. Hudson tenet per copiam Rot. Cur. &c. unam Cameram ædificat. super duos domos Eleemosyn. in le Vicar-Lane, (p) &c. & reddit inde iid.* These are near unto my Garden-Wall, and the Chamber over them is now converted into a Dressing-Shop, and is in Possession of Mr. *Christopher Conder*.

Alms-houses in Vicar-Lane.

AT the upper End of *Kirk-gate*, over-against the *Prison* (that necessary Evil in a populous Town) was the "*Commune Furnum de Leedes, Anglicè vocat. the common Bakehouse*, which *John Metcalf* farmed of *Queen Elizabeth* at *xii l. per Annum*, which the said noble Survey tells us was worth *de claro cxx l. per Annum*.

Kirk-gate Prison, Bake-house.

THE *Vicarage* ought especially to be taken Notice of, because ever since the Death of Sir *Alexander Fawcet*, an old blind Man, it has furnish'd the Church with such a Series of learned and pious Divines, as is rare to be met with in one Place, as will appear by the Catalogues of their Works in their respective Memoirs in the historical Part, whither also is to be referred the Institution of the *Vicarage*, *Anno 1242*, and the Catalogue of the Vicars, as well those before, as since the *Reformation*, which alas in these Parts went on by very slow Paces, till the middle of *Qu. Elizabeth's* Reign, when the deservedly famous Mr. *Robert Cooke* (Author of *Censura Patrum, &c.*) revived a deep Sense of true Religion and Piety, which through infinite Mercy is happily continued to *Queen Anne's*, wherein it is earnestly pressed by the judicious and affecting Sermons of the Reverend Mr. *John Killingbeck*, so extraordinary a Person (who does at once instruct and move his Auditors, raise their Passions, and inform their Judgments) that the most competent Judge (q), and upon a solemn Occasion, proposed him as an Exemplar to the Clergy of his Province, both for Preaching and Practice. Oh that the Inhabitants of this populous Place may seriously consider the strict Account that the Searcher of Hearts will one Day require for so great Advantages! May we so improve the Means of Grace, that it may never be said of this Town as of *Tyre*, *Is this your joyous City, whose Antiquity is of ancient Days? Her own Feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn, howl ye Inhabitants of the Isle, &c. Isai. xxiii. 6, 7.*

Vicarage.

BELOW the *Vicarage* is an ancient Fabrick, the Name whereof discovers the superstitious Use it was devoted to before the Reformation, viz. for the *Chantor*, or *Chantry-Priest* to reside in, who was obliged to sing Mass for the Soul of the Founder, (r) &c. This I suppose was the *Chantry* of *Thomas Clarell* Vicar of *Leedes*, *Anno 1430*, who, according to the Devotion of that Age, adorned the Church with new Pictures, and founded the *Chantry* of *St. Katharine* the Virgin and Martyr, by the Certificate of *Robert* Archbishop of *York*, and others autho-

Chantry.

(p) The Original Survey is in keeping of *Alderman Dixon, Sen. Lord of this Mannor.*

(q) His Grace the Lord Archbishop of *York* at a publick Visitation.

(r) A Fr. Chanter, locus in quo cantatur, viz. Missæ pro defunctorum animabus. *Skinner's Etymol.*

rized to survey Chantries, Hospitals, Colleges, &c. It was returned at *iiii l. xiii s. iiii d.* Rent (s); but whether it was dissolved then, *viz.* 37 *Hen. 8.* or survived till the 1 *Edw. 6.* I have not yet found. The Rents of such Chantries, Colleges, &c. within this County of *York*, as were annexed to the Duchy of *Lancaster*, amounted Yearly to One Thousand, Seven hundred Ninety six Pounds, Four Shillings and Two-pence Half-penny, out of which Sum was deducted 126 *l. 2 s. 4 d.* for annual Pensions to the Priests, *durante Vita*, as we are told by Dr. *Fuller*, in his History of Abbeys (t), if this Chantor received 5 *l.* (which the same Author saith was the general Proportion) he was a Gainer by the Bargain, if the Rents were not strangely undervalued.

Alms-houses.

ADJOINING to this Chantry is an old Hospital with a convenient Yard behind; but being of an uncertain Tenure and Foundation, it is now ruinous. An excellent and charitable Person has most kindly offered to re-edify, and liberally to endow them (u), if the Title could be assured, whereas now there are only Lodgings, and those very mean, for the poor Creatures. Abutting hereupon is the *porcory*, or *cippus*, for the Lord *Irwin's* Mannor of *Kirk-gate*. An ancient House near the Church (now Alderman *Dixon's*) is remarkable for the Nativity and Residence of several Persons of Quality: Here were born Sir *William Lowther*, Justice of Peace, Deputy-Lieutenant, and High-Sheriff of the County; and Dr. *Henry Watkinson* an excellent Civilian, Doctor of Laws, Chancellor and Vicar-General to four Archbishops of *York*; and here lived *Edward Fairfax*, Esq; an eminent Poet, and Author of several learned and ingenious Treatises.

Stocks.

Tien-lath.

BEHIND this is the **Tien-Lath**, which ought not to be forgotten, because the Lords Court is called here: It belong'd of old to the Earls of *Cumberland*, who there deposited their Tythe-Corn; the *Saxon* *teoðian* signifies *decimare*, and **tiende** is yet retained in the *Dutch* Language for Tythe. *Hebr. vii. 9.*

The Church.

THE Parish-Church (which was dedicated to *St. Peter*) is a very spacious and strong Fabrick, an Emblem of the Church Militant, black, but comely, being of great Antiquity; it doth not pretend to the Mode of reformed Architecture, but is strong and useful. That there was a Church here during the *Saxon* Heptarchy, when the Kings of *Northumberland* had their Palace here, is more than probable; but 'tis indisputable, that in *William the Conqueror's* time there was, above 600 Years ago, for that *Domesday-Book* (which I had the Perusal of, by the Favour of my honour'd and kind Friend *Peter le Neve*, Esq; Norroy King at Arms) says expressly, *ibi est Ecclesia & Presbiter*, &c. and some Parts of the present Church may be of that Antiquity, but it was so far from being built with that Expedition, that *Sardanapalus* (Son of *Pull King* of *Assyria*, thence called *Sardan-Pull*) built his Cities, two of which his Epitaph says he built in one Day (x), that it is evidently the Work of several Ages, which have added both to its Length, Breadth, and Height. By whom it was first founded I can by no means learn, but hope my involuntary Ignorance will be excused, seeing it is the common Fate of most *Parochial Churches*, which perhaps were generally built as they continue to be maintained, by the joint Contributions of the Inhabitants; for if they had been founded singly by any of the ancient Families, who built the neighbouring Abbeys, &c. in all Probability they would have

(s) Inter Collectan. MS. Rob. Nalson.

(t) Church Hist. vi Book, p. 355.

(u) Mr. Hen. Robinson, late Minister of

St. John's in Leedes.

(x) Archbishop Uther's Annals, Anno Mundi

3237.

been register'd in their Annals and Matyrolgies, which contained the Names, *Obits*, and History of their Benefactors. That most industrious and celebrated Antiquary, Mr. *Somner*, who had the Advantage of all the ancient Records in *Canterbury*, confesses, that as to *Parochial Churches* there were but very few, which he could find either the Time or Author of the Foundations of (y). The Fabrick of this is plain, but venerable; the Walls wholly of Free-stone, the Roof entirely cover'd with Lead, except that Part of the Quire only that belongs to the Impropiator: It is built after the Manner of a Cathedral, with a large cross Isle, and the Steeple or Tower in the middle of it. The Dimensions of the Church are, Length 165 Foot, Breadth 97; Height of the Nave of the Church 51, and of the Steeple 96. Whoever shall compare these with those in the *new View of London* (z), will find there are but two in the 106 there mention'd (except the Cathedrals of *St. Paul's* and *Westminster*) that exceed it in Length, viz. *St. Saviour's Southwark*, and *St. Thomas's*; and in the latter sure there must be a Mistake in the Figures (a) (as seems evident by the great Disproportion betwixt 256 in Length, and 33 only in Breadth); but admitting it right, neither of these were originally designed for Parish-Churches, but were composed of several Religious Houses, which in later Ages were made into one: And as to the Breadth there is but one that equals it, and but one that surmounts it in the Height of the Body of the Church, though many in their Steeples, this being only a square Tower (without Spire) built rather for Strength than Beauty, and to contain 8 large Bells (besides the *Tintinnabulum*) which ring in Peal, and wherewith may be rung 40320 Changes, and which chime Day and Night at 4, 8, and 12. But what is most surprizing to Strangers, is the Spaciousness of the Quire or Chancel, which is within the Walls as much above 88 Foot one way, as it wants of 60 the other; so that there is not a third Part of those in *London*, the Length of which Churches may not stand within the Breadth of this: And to add one Word more, this is monthly fill'd (for the most part) twice round with devout Communicants (one of the most blessed Prospects this World affords) besides much greater Numbers upon publick Festivals.

THE Roof of the Church is supported by 3 Rows of solid Pillars of the *Gothick* Order: In the Nave of the Church are four Isles, (which is one more than usual) that run from the cross Isle to the West End, where is a stately Font (or *pante-rat*, as our *Saxon* Predecessors call'd it); 'tis gilt and painted, and stands upon an Ascent of three Steps, surrounded with Rails and Banisters. The Body of the Church is very well pewed with *English* Oak, and regular till of late Years, that some Seats are advanced at the West End, and more remote Parts, for Persons of Distinction not before provided for; those for the Mayor, Aldermen, and the Vicar, are raised at the East End; and under the North Wall, that for the Master and Mistress of the Charity-School, with 40 poor Boys and Girls decently clad in Blue. Upon the North and East are spacious Galleries of Wainscot, wrought with Variety of Work, directly opposite to the Pulpit (which is adorned with a black Velvet Cloth and Gold Fringe) are the Towns Arms, betwixt 2 gilt Maces in *Relievo*. The Arms are, a golden Fleece in a Field *Azure*, supported by 2 crowned Owls proper, in Memory of the famous Sir *John Savile*,

(y) *Antiq. of Cant.* p. 324.

(z) *Octavo*, 1709.

(a) I find in the Supplement, that it was the Compositor's Mistake at the Press, and that the Length is but 56.

a Privy-Counsellor to King *Charles I.* and Comptroller of the Household, who was the first honorary Alderman of *Leedes*. The whole is surrounded with a Garter, inscribed *SIGILLUM BURGI DE LEEDES*, 1660. At the Meeting of the great middle Isle with the large cross Isle, the Steeple is founded upon 4 prodigiously large Pillars and Arches; the North Cross Isle is called the *Queen's*, the South seems to have been the Chapel of St. *Katharine's*, where the Place for Holy-Water is yet to be seen: And against one of these Pillars stood the Pulpit in the Days of *Pore*, when there were no Seats in the Nave of the Church; for before the Reformation there were no Pews, or different Apartments allowed, but the whole Body of the Church was common, and the Assembly promiscuous or intermix'd, "in the more becoming" Postures of Kneeling or Standing (*b*). The Patron of the Church was the only Lay-man who was permitted to have a Seat within the Bars or Partition of the Chancel from the Nave of the Church, in the Time of divine Service; the Remains of such an one yet appears (with a Talbot to rest the Hand upon) under the King's Arms, which are curiously perform'd in *Basse-Relieve*, supported by the Lion and Unicorn, whose Statues are very artificially contrived to appear right, both in the Quire and Body of the Church. This spacious Quire was in the Days of Darknes canton'd into many distinct Cells or Chapels by several Walls, as is evident by the Breaches in the Capitals and Pedestals of the Pillars. At the East-End were three, besides the High Altar; but how many upon the North and South Sides, I cannot distinctly tell; nor which were the particular Chancels of St. *Trinity's*, St. *Mary's*, and *Rockley wheare* (Quire) mention'd in ancient Writings (*c*). But *Jesu guild* seems to have been at the South-East Angle, by the ancient Character for Jesus, *ihc* being cut in the Wood-work of the Roof, and painted in the Window; where also remains the Picture of our Saviour's Head crowned with Thorns. King *Edward VI.* appointed, that instead of the Multitude of their Altars, one decent Table should be placed in every Church, whereupon the Partition Walls were broken down in St. *Paul's* by Bishop *Ridley*, Anno 1550; but when in these Northern Parts has not yet occur'd to me, probably at the same Time when the Images were removed, the *Acroters*, or protuberant Stones upon which they placed those blind *Daummiets* that *seven not, nor pheren* (*d*) are yet to be seen. By the Articles sent to Bishop *Gardner*, it appears, that the counterfeiting of St. *Katharine* (to whom one of the Chapels in this Church was dedicated) by Children heretofore brought to Church, was then also justly abolished (*e*). The North-East Chancel seems to have been devoted to what was called the *Lady's Service*, as I conclude from the *Monogram* under a Crown wrought in the Stone-work of the Church's Wall, and a Female crowned Head in the Window. Behind the Communion-Table, which stands upon an Ascent (of three Steps) that takes up the entire Breadth of the high Quire, is placed a new Altar-piece of right Wainscot; the Intercolumn is Scarlet Cloth adorn'd with Gold Fringe, &c. with these Words of the Apostle, *Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us*, &c. 1 Cor. v. 7. writ in Letters of Gold: The whole surrounded with Rails and Banisters; but these Ornaments are only for Decency or Conveniency. The chief Glory of this Church is, that upon the Lord's-Day it is generally fill'd

(b) Kennet's *Paroch. Antiq.* p. 596.

(c) Mr. Torr's *Testamentary Burials*, MS. p. 100.
nes R. R. D. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(d) *The Ploughman's Complaint* in Fox's *ATS* and *Mon.* 1 Vol. p. 457.

(e) *Idem*, 3 Vol. p. 87.



The South Prospect of St. Peters Church at Leedes.

with a vastly great and attentive Congregation, which is the most comfortable Sight a pious Christian can behold ; though on the other hand it must be acknowledged, that the Thinness of the Auditory upon the Week-Days constant Prayers, and occasional Sermons, bodes ill, and ought to be resented with the deepest Concern. Whence this so general a Neglect proceeds, I cannot easily imagine, except from a supine Thoughtlessness, (which I take to be one main Reason why the great Truths of the Christian Religion have so little Efficacy upon the Lives of its Professors) for did but Persons seriously weigh the Matter, and consider of it, sure they durst not live in so unaccountable a Neglect of what their Consciences witness to be their Duty ; I speak of such as have no Scruple as to the Manner of Worship, or just Excuse of want of Leisure by unavoidable Business, but chiefly such who can find Time to spend in any thing but their Devotions. What would the blessed Martyrs and Confessors in the *Maryan* Persecutions have thought of such a Temper ? and at how great a Rate would the poor Protestants at this Day, in many Countries, purchase so great a Happiness, as to know whither they might freely resort to offer up their Prayers and Thanksgiving to God in that solemn and publick Manner, that we have the happy Opportunity of doing twice every Day ? It well became the devout *Herbert* thus to sing :

*I value Prayer so,
That were I to leave all but one,
Wealth, Fame, Endowments, Vertues, all should go :
I and dear Prayer would together dwell,
And quickly gain for each Inch lost, an Ell. (f)*

Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish-Church of Leedes.

NEAR the Communion-Table is a large Antique Monument for *Thomas Hardwicke*, Esq; with his Effigies painted in a kneeling Posture, and his 2 Sons behind him ; behind his Wife, 2 Sons and 3 Daughters, all in their Ruffs, Gowns, &c. with Arms as in the Pedigree.

Hic jacet Thomas Hardwicke de Potter newton armiger qui obiit secundo die Februarii año dom. 1577. Mors revelat mors omnia necat quod carne creat. est commune mori mors parcit nulli honori, Respice finem.
Christ is our Life, and Death is our Advantage.

<i>Thoas Hardwicke esquire</i>	<i>Two sons they had than</i>	<i>The said An his wyfe and fier</i>
<i>& An hys wyfe and fier</i>	<i>Francis Hardwicke and Bryan</i>	<i>was marryed an esquire</i>
<i>are here inclosed</i>	<i>sayre of forme and face</i>	<i>before that season</i>
<i>it peres in maryage</i>	<i>good tokens they yeyld</i>	<i>h children begat hee</i>
<i>they spent in good usage</i>	<i>as may be for a chyld</i>	<i>two sons daughters three</i>
<i>as it ys supposed</i>	<i>to ruine the fathers race</i>	<i>as here is relation.</i>

<i>Here lyeth Hardwick lately layde</i>	<i>The gentlese wyght this world within</i>
<i>whose comely corpes are gone</i>	<i>exceptions few I take</i>
<i>Here lyeth the man that always hade</i>	<i>as well to poore as to the ryche</i>
<i>the love of every one</i>	<i>no dyfference he did make</i>
<i>a most meete for ryche and poor</i>	<i>the freest part this world wythin</i>
<i>a frend to eech degree.</i>	<i>hys corps dyd sure possess</i>
<i>read and lament the Death therefore</i>	<i>who have the Name of worshipful</i>
<i>of such a man as hee.</i>	<i>and welcome more or lesse</i>

although that death had done us wrong a noble Hart as I suppose
 in shortning of his days
 yet shall his name rest us among
 unto hys chyldrens prayse
 the Hart that master Hardwicke had
 to keep good hospitality
 of force may make hys chyldren glad
 to shone the way to penery
 for as they see before theyre eyes
 how men exalt hys name
 so will they do by them likewise
 if they deserve the same.

in Hardwick dyd remayne
 all cyvill wayes he studied out
 his friends to entertayn.
 Thus hym to God I do commend
 QVI NVTV REGIT OMNIA
 Trusting that he will us defend
 PER SINGVLA PERICVLA.

In the lower part of the Monument is added in a modern Character.

Close by lies THO. HARDWICKE, Esq; Great Grand-child to Bryan Hardwicke, with 7 Children in one Grave, Psalm 37, and 37. Mark the upright Man, and behold the just, for the end of that Man is Peace. As he was that departed this Life the 12 June 1685.

Ashbournham Hardwicke departed this Life the 12 of April 1670, at 13 Years of Age.

Hardwicke thy Name not hard thy fate
 To leave the Earth a throne to get
 Thy Vertues which did shine of late,
 Renowne upon thy Name hath sett
 Thy great desire to please thy God
 Thy tender love to Parents dear
 Thy nature mild to younge and old
 The Name's alive, though Corps ly here.

Adjacent lyes John Hardwicke's Corps interr'd
 Whose Soul into the Land of Life's transfer'd
 A lovely plant sprung from a noble race
 Of modest vertuous life, of comely Grace
 Of pregnant wit admir'd of great and small
 Loving and Courteous, and belov'd of all.
 Vertues Perfection, Natures Gem tho' deare
 And much bewail'd too worthy to live here
 A child in yeares yet grown in vertuous fame
 And lives Immortal to preserve his name.

Upon Brass Plates on the adjoining Grave-stones.

Here lies his Fathers eldest Son
 Whose Name was Edward Waddington
 Close by his Grandfather John Thwayts
 Both snatcht away by Cruel fates
 Whom God above (we hope) has blest
 To live with him an endlesse rest.

Buried the second of January, 1674.

J. W.

Here lieth interred the Body
 of Samuel Waddington of Allerton Gleadow (*Artium Magister Cantabrigiensis Collegii Jesu*) second Son of Samuel Waddington of Otterborne in Craven, Gent. who blessedly expired this Life, the 25th Day of March, Anno Dom. 1680-1.

UNDER an Escutcheon of Arms upon the Wall, Benjamin Waddington, Gent. obiit Febr. 15th, 1689. The Coats are parted per Pale Baron and Feme, *Argent*, a Fess betwixt 3 Flowers-de-lis *Sable*; and *Gules*, a Chevron between 3 Leopards Heads *Or*.

UPON a large Marble under the Communion-Table is a Chalice, and Plate of Brass, inscribed, *Ecce sub hoc lapide humat. dñs Thomas Clarell quod hujus Ecclie venerabilis vicarius qui eandem pluribus decoravit ornamēt Cancellium; ejusdem nova historia fabricavit & 1º die mē. marcii Aº Dñi MCCCXix diē clausit extremum cujus aīe ppiciet. deus aīe.*

UPON the same Marble, a modern Brass, Here lieth interred the Body of John Thwaites of Allerton-Gleadowe, Gent. who departed this Life

Life on the Twenty third Day of December, wanting then only eight Days of Fourscore and five Years old, and was buried the 25th Day of the same Month, and in the Year of our Lord One thousand six hundred seventy one.

Two Brass Plates upon the next Stone: Here lyeth the Body of Marmaduke Hick, Gentleman, once chief Alderman, and (after the Alteration of the Charter) thrice Mayor of this Corporation, who departed this Life, Sept. 17. Anno Domini 1696. aged 77 Years. Here lyeth buried the Body of Alderman William Marshall, of the Upper-house at Moore-Allerton, who departed this Life, Apr. 4. 1673. ætatis suæ 82: As also, William, Son of Alderman Marmaduke Hicke, and of Frances his Wife, youngest Daughter of the said Maister Marshall, who died Dec. 25. 1673. And John, their eldest Son, who died Jan. 7. 1673. ætatis 6.

OTHER Inscriptions for Anne, Wife of Mr. Tho. Marshall of Moore-Town, 3 June, 1627. Alice, Wife of Mr. James Moxson, 21 Sept. 1636. Mr. William Moxson, 11 March, 1640. Mr. James Moxson, Merchant, 22 Jan. 1694. aged 43 Years. Mrs. Mary Lockwood, 23 Oct. 1691. Mary, Wife of Mr. John Rontre, Alderman, 19 Feb. 1689. aged 45.

IN the high Quire: *Memoriæ Sacrum, I. M. Hic mortales deposuit exuvias Juditha Nicholai Mascall de Ebor. Gener. vidua, Gulielmi Horn de Mexburgh, Armiger: Et Elisæ, Uxoris ejus filia primogenita, Fæmina omnibus Numeris absoluta, & Eulogiis digna, nam illi abundant in sacris Pietas & Reverentia, in moribus Modestia & Prudentia, in magnis cruciatibus mira Patientia, in toto vitæ suæ statu Equanimitas eximia, mulier optima longiori digna vitæ, & meliori Epitaphio, sed illa tum vitæ tum seculi pertæsa, & cælo parata, valedixit mortalitati, 16. die Maij, Anno 1682. & ætatis suæ 39. & nunc placide in Domino quiescit, beatam præstolans Resurrectionem, viator ne lugeas letantem, nam illa non moritur sed mutatur, & non est hic tumulus, Trophæum est.*

UPON the next, under the Arms, Ermine, a Fesse between three Pheons Sable: Henricus Atkinson Armiger, *Vir Legum Patriæ Studiosissimus, Ingenii dotibus ornatissimus, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ devotissimus, piis fanaticorum fraudibus insensissimus, mortales hic deposuit exuvias Anno Salutis 1683. ætatis suæ 39.*

*Procul hinc facessant præficæ funebribus
non usus est hic Næniis*

*Omnes enim animi & corporis molestias
cum corpore unâ condidit*

*Adiitq; superas Liber & Letus plagas
nec denuo possit mori.*

UPON a curious Monument of white Stone, fixed upon the adjoining Pillar under the said Arms; *Adjacent is interred, The Body of Mr. Henry Atkinson, Jun. late Student of Grays-Inn, who departed this Life the 25th day of Oct. 1694. aged 22 Years. Also, Benjamin Atkinson of Leedes, Gent. his next Brother, who departed this Life the 8th of April, Anno 1706. aged 32 Years; And also 3 Children of the said Benjamin. Upon a Plate of Brass, whereupon are represented Time and Death on each side the said Arms: Juxta reponuntur Reliquiæ Richardi Atkinson nuper de Leedes, Gen. natu-minimi filii Henrici Atkinson Arm. obiit vicesimo Maij, Anno Dom. 1707. ætat. 25.*

A SMALL Monument of Wood painted, upon the same Pillar; *For Faber Jackson, Son of Mr. John Jackson of Simpsonfold, 14 Apr. 1681. Hannah his Mother, 20 Nov. 1700. aged 47. and Thomas his Son, 21 July, 1706. aged 29 Years, 10 Months.*

UPON

UPON a Plate of Brass, under the Arms of Hippon of Fetherstone-Hall, near Pontfract, viz. Azure, 3 Keys in Cheveron, between as many Flowers-de-lis Or. Adjacent Dorothea, Relicta Henrici unici fratris Richardi Tanckred Equitis vexilliferi de Whixley. Et Maria ejus filia natu max. vidua Edvardi Hypponn, Gen. ex domo de Fedyrstone, illius Familiæ a Conquesto sede. Liberos habuit superstites Geo. Rob. Eliz. & Mariam Hypponn. Obiit 25 Sept. A. D. 1706. ætat suæ 50.

UPON a Marble, Here lieth buried the Body of Mrs. Sarah Hemsworth, Wife of Mr. Gabriel Hemsworth of Leedes, Merchant, who departed this Life the 15th Day of April, Anno Dom. 1665. and also four of their Children ... Also Mary Daughter of Gab. Hemsworth, 30 Oct. 1635.

UPON the same Marble, John, Son of Alderman Massie, 10 July, 1670. Felix qui adolescens moritur. And other Children more particularly mentioned in a very large Plate of Brass upon the adjoining Pillar, upon which are engraved the Representation of 7 Children of different Statures, and the Arms, viz. Quarterly ... and the 1st and 4th charged with a Mullet of 5 Points.

Here lieth adjacent interred the Body of John Massie, Son of William Massie of Leedes Hunslet-Lane, Salter, who was born on Sunday, Aug. 11, An. 1667, and expired this Life on Sunday, July 20th, 1670, aged 2 Years 11 Months, want 1 Day. Mary his Daughter, 9 July 1681, aged 12 Years, want 14 Days. Martha, 12 June 1671, aged 29 Days. William, 19 Mar. 79. aged 7 Y. 9 M. and 16 D. Elizabeth, 3 June, 77, aged 1 Y. 3 M. 14 D. Fenton Massie, 29 Dec. 83, aged 5 Y. 7 M. 17 D. Mary, 1 Sept. 81, aged 20 Days. Hannah, 27 Mar. 91, aged 16 Years, 8 Months, 3 Days. Also Mr. William Massie their Father, Mayor of Leedes, Anno Dom. 1689, who was born 3 June 1634, and expired Nov. 22d, 1699, aged 65 Years, 4 Months, 19 Days, who piously bequeathed One hundred Pounds to the Chapel and School at Hunslet. Also Mary, Mother to those Children, and after Wife to Mr. Craven, expired Nov. 7, 1709, aged 72 Years.

UPON a Grave-stone nigh the said Pillar, Here lieth the Body of Anne, the vertuous Wife of Laurence Benson, Master of Arts, and present Lecturer of this Church, who was interred the 31 Jan. 1707, with four Children adjacent. Laurentius Benson, hujus Ecclesiæ Presbyter, nec non Rector ecclesiæ de Lessingham in Com. & dioc. Lincolnienſi, Illustrissimæ procomiti Pourbeck à Sacris Domesticis, obiit die 15 Sept. Anno Domini MDCCIX. ætatis suæ 56. The next Stone for Margaret Rodley, 18 March, 1639.

UPON a Plate of Brass under the Whitaker's Arms, viz. 3 Mascles.

M. S.

THOMÆ WHITAKERI

Qui honestâ inter Whitakeros Helii, Lancastriensis
Familiâ natus An. MDCLI. bonis in Universitate

Edinburgenâ literis imbutus.

Ingenio Facili & Facundo

Judicio Subtili & Limato,

Industriâ indefessâ & assiduâ

Doctrinæ claritate,

Vitæ Sanctimoniâ,

Morum gravitate & modestiâ

Insignis & Præclarus,

Pacis inter omnes studiosus,

Libera-

*Liberalitatis Fautor benignus,
Theologus Consummatus,
Concionator compositus, Copiosus;
Vitæ tandem Oneris pertæsus,
Hic quicquid Mortale fuit deposuit, et
Ad Beatorum sedes animus anhelans ascendit.
Nov. 10. MDCC X.*

UPON a large Marble, are the Effigies of *John Langton, Esq;* and his Wife, inlaid in Brass, with Vacancies for 12 Escutcheons, which have been barbarously torn off; as is also the Head of his Statue.

Hic jacent Johes Langton armiger filius & heres Johis Langton milit. & Agnes uxor ejus qui obierunt in festo sancti Lamberti Epi & Martyris anno domini MCCCCLiii. quor. animabus ppicietur deus. amen. Upon the same Marble, *Here lyeth Mr. Richard Garbut, late Lecturer of Leedes, March 7, 1630.*

UNDER the same Marble is interred the Body of *Ralph Glossop of Offerton in the Parish of Hope, and County of Darby, Gent. 2 June 1670, aged 68. Also Barth. Ibbitson of Leedes Shambles, 18 Oct. 1676. A Brass Plate upon the said Marble is inscribed, Hic jacet Gulielmus Horne, Filius Gulielmi Horne Mexburgensis Armigeri, qui excessit ex hac vita tertio Octob. 1685, natus annos 36.*

*Dum vivimus, non vivimus sed somniis Phantasmatibusq; ludimur,
Cum morimur itidem non morimur ast in Novam veramq; vitam nascimur.*

UPON another ancient Marble; the Brass whereof is inhumanly torn off, are these modern Inscriptions, *Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Allen of Kirk-gate End, who departed this Life 8 Dec. 1674. Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Richard Haddon of Leedes Brig-gate, who departed this Life the 31st Day of January, An. Dom. 1687-8. Also, Here lyeth interred the Body of Richard, the Son of Godfrey Haddon of Leedes, Gentleman, 17 Jan. 1704-5. Also his Son John, 10 Oct. 1706.*

THE next Marble seems to be ancient, yet has no Inscriptions, save for *Mr. James Lobley of Hunstet-Lanc, 25 Aug. 1661. Ann his Wife, 27 Jan. 1658. William his Son, 11 Dec. 57; and Obediah his Son, 24 July, 1659. A large Brass upon a new Marble, Here resteth the Body of Mrs. Grace, the Wife of John Greame, Gentleman, who was the eldest Daughter of Alderman Thomas Kitchingman of Leedes, who departed this Life the 6th of March, 1698, being the 24th Year of her Age. Also Mary her Daughter, 3 Jul. 1696.*

A COMMON Grave-stone for *John Lund, 6 Apr. 1656, mors mihi lucrum. Also 3 of his Children, John, Joseph, and Margaret.*

UPON a new Marble is engraved the Arms of the ancient Family of the *Nevile's, viz. Argent, a Saltire Gules, with Crescent for Distinction. Here lyeth the Body of Garvas Nevile of Houlbeck, Esq; who was Quarter-Master General to the Right Honourable William Marquis of Newcastle in the Rebellion, An. 1643, who dyed the 15th of February, 1676, aged 85 Years. Also Isabel, Daughter to Garvas Nevile of Houlbeck, Esq; who was buried the 9th Day of June, 1679. Also Sandford Nevile, Son of Garvas Nevile of Houlbeck, Esq; who died Nov. 12th, 1683. Also Charles Nevile, Son of Garvas Nevile of Houlbeck, Esq; who died July 1, 1686. Also the Body of Garvas Nevile, Esq; who married the Daughter of Francis Cavendish of Dove-Ridge in the County of Darby, Esq; and had by her 9 Sons and 7 Daughters; he departed this*

NLife

Life the 31st of May, in the 57th Year of his Age, Anno Dom. 1696. Also the Body of Mr. Francis Nevile, third Son of the said Garvas Nevile, Esq; who departed the 6th Day of Jan. 1699, An. ætatis 29. Also the Body of Mary, the third Daughter of the said Garvas Nevile of Houlbeck, Esq; who departed this Life the 15th Day of November, Anno Domini 1705.

THE next Inscription is for Sir John Langton of Farneley Hall, whose Effigies in Armour (with a Lion at his Feet) and that of his Lady's are inlaid in Brass, upon an Altar-Tomb of Marble. *Hic jacent Johannes Langton Miles & Eufemia uxor sua qui obiit vicesimo quinto die Mensis Februarii Anno Dom. Millesio CCCCº quinquagesimo nono quorum animabus propitiatur Deus, Amen.*

NEXT is a small Marble for Mr. Edward Smith Parish-Clerk, buried 15 Dec. 1669, aged 74. *Moriente resurgam.* His Son, Mr. John Smith, Parish-Clerk, 25 Jan. 1684, aged 60. Mary his Wife, 22 Nov. 1688. The next is a plain Stone for Joseph the Son of Rob. Layland, 29 June 1685. In raised Letters upon a Brass Plate, *Memoriæ sacræ Susannæ, Uxoris Michaelis Dunwell, quæ obiit 11 Aprilis, Anno Domini 1699, ætatis 19.* Next is Alderman Stanhope's Family, but worn out, except Ann their Mother, Wife of the said Henry Stanhope, 27 Feb. 1689, aged 51 Years. William Windres of Houlbeck-Lane, 28 Mar. 1659. Eliz. Wife of Chr. Windress, Aug. 1664. Tho. Atkinson of Holdbeck, 1703, aged 89; and Hannah his Wife, 1686.

UPON a Brass Plate, *Here lyeth buried the Body of Mr. Francis Allanson of Kirk-gate the elder, late Alderman, who departed this Life 16 Jan. 1661. Statutum est omnibus semel mori.* A Brass Plate upon a large new Marble, *Here lyeth the Body of the Worsh^t Richard Sykes Alderman of Leedes, who departed this Life the 27th Day of March, An. Dom. 1645; and the Body of Elizabeth his Wife, who expired some Months before.* Upon the same Marble, *Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Richard Sykes, late Rector of the Parish-Church of Spofforth, and Prebendary of York, who departed this Life the 8th Day of February, in the Year of our Lord 1669. Here lyeth interred the Body of Samuel Sykes, Alderman and Mayor of this Burrough, in the Year 1674, who departed this Life May 28th 1684, in the 49th Year of his Age. Also the Body of his Daughter Grace, who died Nov. 22, 1665. Also the Bodies of his Sons, Richard, who died Jan. 17, 1670; and John, who died Sept. 28, 1671. Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Richard Sykes, Master of Arts, Son of the above-named Mr. Rich. Sykes Rector of Spofforth, who departed this Life 11 Oct. 1686.* Upon the adjoining Marble, *Here lyeth interred the Body of John Simpson of Leedes, Gent. who ended this Life the 3d of March 1670, aged Sixty two Years. Also, Here lyeth interred the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson, Widow of the said Mr. Simpson, who departed this Life the 3d July 1680, aged 60 Years.* The next Stone is for Sarah, Daughter of Mr. Jacob Simpson of Leedes, Chirurgeon, 13 Aug. 1701. Upon another, *Here lyeth the Body of Mr. John Sykes, eldest Son of Mr. Rich. Sykes, twice chief Alderman of Leedes, who departed the Day of Anno Domini 1622. This was renewed Anno 1709, by his Granddaughter Elizabeth, Daughter of William Aldburgh of Aldburgh, Esq;*

ANOTHER for the Family of Mr. Isaac Blackburne, Apothecary, Isaac, Joseph, and Robert, his Sons, and Sarah his Daughter.

UPON a Marble in raised Letters, *Here lyeth interred the Body of Elizabeth, Wife of Edward Atkinson of Leedes, Gent. who departed this Life the 6th Day of Novemb. 1651, Anno ætatis suæ 32. Also of Edward Atkinson, late Alderman and Mayor of Leedes, Husband of the said*

said Elizabeth, who departed this Life the 26 Aug. 1676, Anno ætat. 61. Also of William Curtis, Gent. Father of the same Elizabeth who departed this Life the 5th Oct. 1676, Anno ætatis 80. In like Letters upon the next Marble, Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Ann Crowle, Daughter of Edw. Atkinson Alderman, Wife of George Crowle, Merchant, who died Aug. 1676, in full and assured Hopes of a joyful Resurrection to Life everlasting, through Christ our Saviour. Here also lyeth interred the Body of Elizabeth Atkinson, Wife to Edward Atkinson of Leedes, Gent. who departed this Life the 22d May 1687, ætatis suæ 59.

Upon the next Marble in the high Quire.

Interred,

12 of April, Anno 1639,	Christopher	} Preston.	{ Grandfather. Father. Third Son.
9 of July, Anno 1655,	Joseph		
10 of November, 1684,	Christopher		

of John Preston of Leedes, Merchant.

25 of June, Anno 1688, Ann, the 4th Daughter of the abovesaid John Preston.
19 of June, Anno 1698, Benjamin, the 6th Son of the said John Preston.
12 of January, 1710, John Preston the abovesaid Merchant, who was Mayor of this Corperation Anno 1692.

Inscriptions in the next Quire, to the North.

A MARBLE with a Brass Plate; Here lyeth buried the Body of Thomas Connell, who departed this Life the 14 January, Anno Dom. 1615.

UPON the next, two Plates; To the Memory of Mr. John Thoresby, who died Sept. 20, 1661, ætat. 69.

Here lies lamented precious Dust,
A Tradesman true, a Justice just.
A Husband kind, a Parent dear,
Who walk'd with God in Faith and Fear.

As also Grace his gracious Wife,
Who for a better chang'd this Life,
May 24th, 1646.

They liv'd in Love, and dy'd in hope to have
A joyful Resurrection from the Grave.

Here rest the precious Ashes of Ruth, the dearly and deservedly beloved Wife of John Thoresby, who having borne him 15 Children during their 18 Years happy Cohabitation, April the 30, 1669, breathed forth her pious Soul to God that gave it. Here lye also xi of the Children, of which ix died young; but Timothy, ætat. 8. July 21, 1663; and George, ætat. 12. May 1, 1669, were beyond their Years hopeful for this Life, and that better to which they are translated.

Mors Justi via Cæli.

UPON the adjoining Pillar is a decent Monument erected for the said Mr. John Thoresby with his Bust, and this Inscription:

M. S.

*Fuxta in pace requiescit
quod mortale fuit*

JOHANNIS THORESBY, Gen.

THORESBEIORUM de THORESBY Comitatus EBORAC.

*Antiquæ, quâ ortus est, familie
Ornamenti;*

*Historiarum & Antiquitatum peritissimi,
Viri, siquis alius*

*ob exemplarem & veræ primævam pietatem
Veneratam morum Comitatem
fervidam erga omnes Charitatem*

Deo

Deo & hominibus dilectissimi
Cujus
Pijssimam & bene præparatam animam
Mors repentina non abripuit sed
Cælo reddidit
xxxi Octob. Anno { Salutis CIO DC LXXIX.
Ætatis sue LIV.

UPON the Pedestal an Escutcheon of 6 Coats, viz. 1. *Argent* a Chevron between 3 *Lions Rampant Sable*, armed and langued *Gules*. 2. *Barry* of Eight *Argent* and *Gules*, over all a Flower-de-lis *Sable*. 3. *Argent*, an Eagle displayed (the Wings downward) *Azure*, beaked and membred *Gules*. 4. *Gules*, a Bend *Argent*. 5. *Argent*, 2 Bars *Azure*, in Chief 3 Escalops of the Second. 6. The Paternal Coat as the first. The Crest a *Lion Rampant Sable*, supporting a Battle-ax *Or*.

THE next being engraved upon the Stone, is almost obliterated, but was for Mr. Robert Armitage, Merchant. The adjoining for Alderman Dodgson's Family, viz. Mercy his Daughter, 25 July 16... Eliz. his Daughter, 15 Nov. 1685. William his Son, 27 Feb. 1690. Also, Mr. William Dodgson his Father, 2 April 1694. aged 60. Also, a Second William his Son, 29 Oct. 99. and a Second Mercy, 23 June 1700. The next is for William, Son of Mr. John Dodgson, Jun. Merchant, 16 Feb. 1706-7. aged 1 Year, 2 Months, and 16 Days.

IN raised Letters upon a Plate of Brass: William Lockwood of Killinghall, Gent. interred the 12th of July, Anno Dom. 1688. Also, Mr. Chr. Lockwood his only Son, 4 Feb. 1684-5. Arms a Chevron between three Roses,

UPON the next Pillar is a very curious Monument of black and white Marble, with this Inscription in Letters of Gold: Here under is interred the mortal Remains of Isabella, the dearly beloved Wife of Robert Midgley, Chirurgeon, Daughter of George Neale, M. D. whose Vertues she truly imitated. She died the 17th of Feb. 1706. after a godly, righteous, and sober Life of Two and Forty Years; to whose Memory her disconsolate Husband placed this. The Arms as in the Pedigree. A flat Gravestone for Mr. William Smithson of the Market-place, Draper, and his Children; Patience 1706. John and William his Sons. Another for Son and Heir of Mr. John Nelson of Topcliffe-Parish 1680. for John his Son, and Rachel his eldest Daughter. Mr. Ambrose Ambler, Grocer, 22 Oct. 1704. aged 56.

UPON a new Marble; Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Samuel Douglas of Austrup-Hall in Meadow-lane, who departed this Life the 27th day of Nov. 1621. And also is interred, Mr. Myles Douglas, who married Alice Austrup of Austrup-Hall aforesaid, in the Year 1578. and expired this Life the 19th Sept. 1623. And also Alice his Wife, 28 Feb. 1633. And also Mr. John Douglas of the said Austrup-Hall, 9 Aug. 1643. Also Mrs. Jane Douglas, Wife of Mr. Myles Douglas, Jun. 27 Nov. 1644. Also the said Mr. Myles Douglas, Jun. of Austrup-Hall, 20 March 1699. Also Mrs. Jenit Douglas, Wife to the above-said Mr. John Douglas, 17 Apr. 1686. aged 91 Years. Also, Here is interred the Body of Mr. William Douglas of Austrup-Hall, Son to the aforesaid Mr. Myles Douglas, Jun. who departed this Life the 16th of May, Anno 1699. aged 63 Years; and also three of his Sons, and one Daughter.

UPON the same Marble, Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Jeremiah Barstow of Leedes, Kirkgate, Mercer, who departed this Life,
5 Oct.

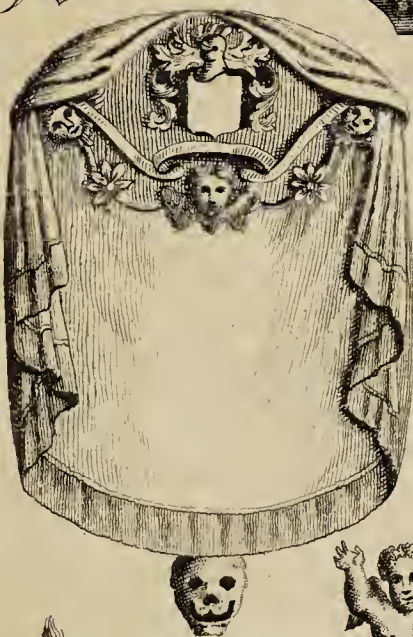


Thoresby. p. 47.

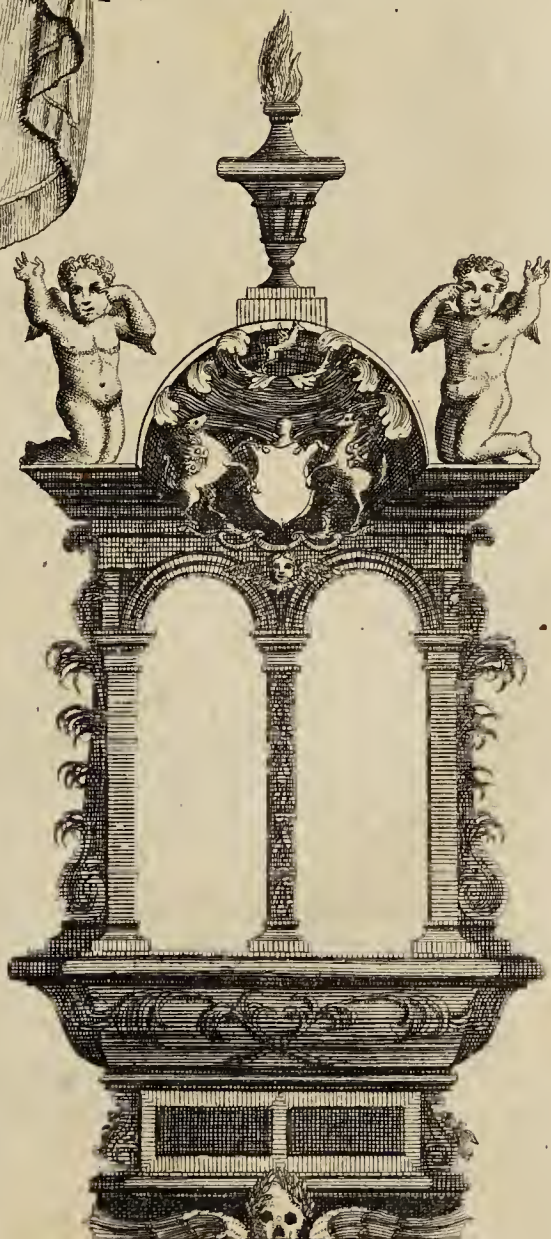
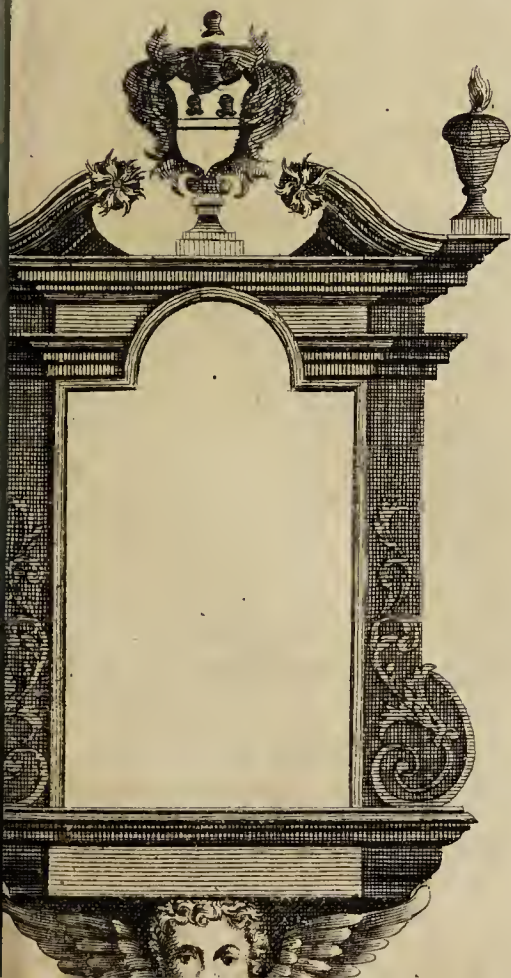


Mr. Sawyer. p. 51.

Mrs. Barstow.
p. 49.



Alderman Calverley.
p. 53.



5 Oct. An. Dom. 1679. aged 51 Years; and also two of their Sons, and three Daughters. Upon the next Stone, Here is interred the Body of Jeremiah, the Son of Jeremiah Barstow of this Town, Alderman, 25 Apr. 1711. ætatis 19. Upon the adjoining Pillar is a handsome Monument of the white Free-stone, supported by a Morts Head, under the Arms (*viz.* Ermine upon a Fess cotized Sable, 3 Crescents Or) in place of the Motto; Barstow, Protector of the Arches.

Death neither Youth nor Age doth spare,
Therefore, to follow me prepare;
Whilst Life doth last, let Piety
(As it was mine) your Practice be.
Let Vertue Crown your days, and then
We happily shall meet again.

Adjacent is the Body of Elizabeth, the virtuous Wife of Mr. Jeremiah Barstow of Leedes, who departed this Life the 4th day of Feb. 1698. in the Twenty eighth Year of her Age; also three of their Sons.

Upon a very large Stone 9 Foot long; Mr. Tho. Jackson of Brig-gate, 4 Feb. 1625. Another of both his Names, 16 July 1647. Mrs. Ann Atey, Apr. 1662. *Mors mihi lucrum.* Mr. Tho. Dawson, Grocer, 16 Feb. 1671, and Ann his Wife, 13 Feb. 1672, the Wages of Sin is Death, but the Gift of God is eternal Life. Mrs. Sarah Lascells, 1 June 1711, ætatis suæ 85. Another for Mayster Tho. Elis, Gentleman; rest not legible; nor that for the Isles's; nor that for Tho. Son of . . . Johnston Alderman of Beverley (Nephew to the noted Dr. Nath. Johnston of Pontfrañ) 1672. A new Stone for the Family of Mr. Tho. Hardwick, Linen-Draper, *viz.* Eliz. his Daughter, 2 Sept. 1674; Thomas his Son, 17 Apr. 80. Dorothy his Daughter, 27 May 80. Mary his Wife, 30 Nov. 87. Mr. John Hardwick, 3 Sept. 94. The said Mr. Tho. Hardwick, 15 July 1695. Margaret his second Wife, Mar. 96. Elizabeth, the Wife of Mr. Richard Hey, 15 May 1662. Robert his Son, 16 June 1710. A Brass Plate for Mr. William Beavot of Leedes, 10 Aug. 1660, *Mors mihi lucrum.* Upon the adjoining Pillar is a Monument for his Son Mr. Richard Beavot, the last of the Family; under the Arms, which are Sable, a Cheveron engrailed Ermines between 3 Tigers-Heads erased Argent, armed and langued Gules. *Juxta situs est Richardus Beavot Generosus ex antiqua Beavotorum stirpe quæ sexcentis amplius perduravit annis, ultimus. Vir siquis alius propter singularem non ignotus Probitatem, omnibus Justus in omni Commerci perosus fraudem. Pietatis amans, Amicus inopi mundana gaudiis Divinioribus commutavit hinc migrans, obiit 30 die Jan. MDCCIX. vixit Annos 72, menses novem.*

UPON a Marble, Mrs. Jane, the truly dear and vertuous Wife of Mr. Thomas Potter of Leedes, Merchant, departed this Life the 22d Nov. An. 1679, aged 24 Years.

This homely Case a Jewel doth contain,
But shew'd the World, and so laid up again.
With meek and chaste Behaviour every Grace
Inrich'd, which beautifies the Mind and Face.

A BRASS upon the next, for Ann Wife of Marmaduke Hicke of Bore-lane, Alderman, 10 Aug. 1661. *Serius aut citius metam properamus ad unam.*

UPON a Marble, Here lye interred the Bodies of Mr. Richard Milner, chief Alderman of this Burrough, Anno Dom. 1652, who departed this Life the 6th of Decemb. 1659. Mr. William Milner, Merchant in
O Leedes,

Leedes, Son to the abovesaid Richard who died the 5th of October, Anno Domini 1691, ætatis suæ 66. Mrs. Ruth Milner, Daughter of John Belton of Rawcliffe, Gent. and the dear pious and prudent Wife of the said Mr. William Milner, who dyed the 9 Dec. Anno Domini 1701, ætatis 84.

Isabel, Daughter of John Dronynge, 1 Oct. 1640, and John his Son, Jan. 15. Mary (his Daughter) Wife of Mr. Francis Allanson, 26 Nov. 1679. Mary, Wife of Mr. Martin Huntington, 17 Apr. 1706, aged 33 Years; left behind her 9 Children, 4 Sons and 5 Daughters.

IN the Quire next the North-Wall, first Stone, for Mr. Henry Rhoads of the new Chapel, not legible. Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Francis Stamper, late of Woodlesford in the Parish of Rothwell, who departed this Life the 4th Day of September, Anno Domini 1686, in the 79th Year of his Age.

THE ancient Inscription and Arms in Brass, inlaid upon the adjacent Marble, are barbarously torn off. The modern is for Henry, Son of Stephen Eamondson, 5 Apr. 1659, and Mr. William Johnston, Postmaster of Leedes, 25 May 1681. The next Stone has had the same Fate. What remains, are for Isabel, the pious Wife of Henry Eamondson of Mabgate, 17 May 1664; and James Netherwood, 25 March 1682, aged 80. Upon a new one, John Crosse, Gent. 8 Mar. 1709, aged 29 Years. Judith and Margaret his Daughters, 6 June 1706. Also James and Elizabeth. Susannah, Wife of Mr. John Clarke of Catbeeston, 1682, aged 29. Elizabeth his Daughter. William Stable of Knowstrop, 1653. *Mors mihi munus.*

Heu Heu
Hic jacet Josephus Shipley
Juvenis
Si quis alius, Probus, Doctus,
Concionator
Vel supra annos pius facundus
quo nomine ejus vita
Fustiore meruit colum
diem prot. . . tiorem
Nobis enim parum diu vixit
Si quid querimur satis sibi
Cælo maturus obiit
licet morte immaturâ
Precessit ille, serius aut citius
vobis sequendum est.
Obiit Aug. Anno Dom. 1690.

UPON an ancient Marble, Hannah, Wife of Mr. Barth. Towers of Leedes, Daughter to the Right Worshipful Chr. Richardson, now Mayor of Hull the second time, slept in the Lord, Dec. 3, 1678, aged 33 Years, and 38 Weeks. Also 8 of her 14 Children.

UPON a raised Monument of black Marble, Here lyeth interred the Body of the Lady Ann Bridges, being the pious Wife of Mr. George Jackson of Leedes, Merchant, who blessedly expired the 3d of June, 1657, in full Assurance of eternal Salvation, through the Merits of Jesus Christ. Also here is interred the Body of Ann Jackson,

Daughter of Mr. George Jackson, and of Dame Ann Bridges, June 1657. 1 Peter, Cap. i. Ver. 3. Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath begotten us again to a lively Hope by the Resurrection of Christ from the Dead. Also here is interred the Body of Mr. George Jackson, Merchant, who departed this Life the 17th of Nov. 1676, and was buried the 21st, aged Fifty five Years.

UPON a Brass Plate, Here lyeth the Body of John Baynes, Merchant, who departed this Life 19 June, 1654. *Hodie mihi, cras tibi, Resurgam.*

UPON the next Stone, Here lye the deceased Cowpers of Knowstropp, Deborah, Wife of Gilbert Cowper, Nov. 1643. Elizabeth his Daughter, Mar.

Mar. 1649. *Hodie mihi, cras tibi.* Daniel Cowper, 26 November, 1666.

*He lived much, but liv'd not long,
He welcom'd Death, his Faith was strong.*

Sufannah, *Wife of Marm. Wrekes, Grocer*, 27 Dec. 1682, *aged* 32. *The said Marm.* 9 Aug. 1696, *aged* 47. *Also* 3 of his Children, Susanna, 19 Mar. 1705, *æt.* 26. George, 18 Jun. 1710, *æt.* 17. Frances, *Wife of Rob. Wrekes, Grocer*, 31 Oct. 1705, *æt.* 28. *Two Children, and the said Robert their Father*, 23 Nov. 1708. *Two Plates of Brass for Mr. Mark Pickering of Leeds*, 13 Febr. 1675. *Dan. his Son*, 28 July, 73. *Joseph his Son*, 21 July, 74. *Grace his Wife*, 21 Aug. 1675. *Mr. William Dawson of New Chapel*, 10 May, 1653. *Dorothy, Wife of Richard Armitage of Leeds, Merchant, was here interred*, July 4th, 1658, *ætatis suæ* 37. *Tho. Casson*, 12 Sept. 1625. *William Bowes*, 1604, and *John Smith*, 1617, all upon the same Stone.

A Brass Plate upon the next Stone for *Alderman John Dawson of Milhill*, 25 Oct. 1669, *ætat.* 77. Another for *Tho. Son of Mr. Math. Hardwick*, 5 Aug. 98, *in the first Year of his Age*. *Rebecca, Wife of Mr. Tho. Idle of Holbeck*, 19 July, 1677. *Also the said Mr. Tho. Idle, (who gave One hundred Pounds to be disposed of in Lands, towards the better Maintenance of a preaching Minister at the said Chapel of Holbeck)* 10 March, 1679. *Richard Cowper*, 1597. *Elizabeth his Wife*, 1620.

A handsome wrought Stone, with Deaths-Head surmounted upon two Shin-bones; with Hour-glass, &c. for *Mr. William Sawyer, Alderman, Mayor An.* 1687, *who died* 3 Febr. 1699, *ætat.* 40. *William his Son*, 24 Nov. 1678; another *William*, 19 May, 80. *Elizabeth his Daughter*, 27 Sept. 84, and *Margaret*, 24 Oct. 1696, *aged* 19.

UPON a very curious Monument of the white Stone in the Wall; *Adjacent is the Body of Thomas Sawyer, Merchant in Leeds, Son of William Sawyer, who died* 27 Dec. 1703, *aged* 29 Years; *also two of his Children.* Betwixt two Angels with Trumpets, are the Arms of *Sawyer and Potter* impaled; *Gules*, a Chevron between 3 Martlets *Argent* and *Sable*, a Fess between 3 Roses *Argent*.

UPON a Brass Plate under the Arms of the ancient Family of *Wombwell*, viz. *Gules*, a Bend between 6 Unicorns-Heads coupe *Argent*. *Here resteth the Body of Mr. George Wombwell, Attorney at Law, being descended from the ancient Family of Wombwell of Wombwell, obiit* 17 M. Maii, 1682, *ætatis suæ* 36. *Ærumnarum requies mors.* *Alice Walton*, 1641. *Mr. Rob. Armitage, Merch.* 16 *Robert Pickersgill, Tobacconist*, 1692. *Mary his Wife*, 13 Nov. 1699, *aged* 77 Years.

IN the South Quire, two ancient Marbles curiously inlaid with Brass, one in the Form of an Antique Cross, the other 2 Statues and 4 Plates of Brass, all with the Inscriptions most barbarously torn off. Upon the former is now a modern Brass, inscrib'd, *Hic jacet Thomas Barnard de Leeds, Gen. qui obiit 9 die Octobris, Anno Dom.* 1685, *ætatis suæ* 39. *Also, Here lye interred 3 of his Children; also Samuel his eldest Son, who died* 26 Sept. 1706, *ætatis suæ* 32.

UPON the other Marble, *Elizabeth, Wife of Edward Bolton*, 1619.

UPON a new Stone under the Arms of *Constable*, with a Crescent upon the Bend, *Here lyeth interred the Body of Everingham Constable of Leeds, Gent. Son of Marmaduke Constable of Kexby in the County of York, Gent. who died* 6 Jan. 1691. *Mr. Paget Owen*, 27 May 1709. *Abraham Matthews*, 20 Aug. 1677, *aged* 52 Years and Months.

Hic

*Hic cuilibet ætati
est communis ictus fati
curate.*

*Senex, Puer, Uxor Virgo,
Omnes morte cadent ergo
parate.*

Abraham, Son of John Matthews,
24 Jan. 1684. Christopher his Son,
30 Jan. 89. Also John Matthews
their Father, 16 Jul. 1696, ætat. 52.
and Mary his Daughter, 21 Decemb.
1699.

Elizabeth, Wife of Mr. Tho. Ellis of Hunslet-Lane, 10 Oct. 1703.
His Sons, Tho. 29 June 1704, and Benj. 23 June 1707. Mr. Francis
Dayle of Leedes Midow-Lane, 15 Aug. 1686, aged 49. George Tur-
ton, 167 . . . and Eliz. his Wife. Timothy Crabtree, 4 June 1680.
Tim. his Son, Aug. 80. Mary his Daughter, Wife of Sam. Iles, 10 Mar.
1695. John his Son, 25 May 96.

*Short was my Stay in this frail World,
all's but a seeming Laughter,
Therefore mark well thy Words and Ways,
for thou comes posting after.
Ætatis suæ 19.*

A PLATE of Brass for Mr. James Ibbetson, late of Leedes Kirk-
gate, 6 Jan. 1672, ætat. 47. Upon a Marble, Mr. James Ibbetson of
Leedes, Vicar-Lane, departed this Life the 25th Aug. 1661. Mrs. Mary
Ibbetson his Wife, 24 Oct. 1685, aged 80. Also here is interred the
Body of Mr. Joshua Ibbetson (Son to the abovesaid) late Alderman and
Mayor of this Corporation, Anno 1685, who departed this Life, 2 Febr.
An. 1700, aged 57 Years. Also 3 Sons and 2 Daughters.

Ralph, third Son of Mr. Ralph Spencer of Leedes, Merchant, and Ma-
ry his Wife, died 21 Nov. 1677, aged 5 Years, 5 Months, and 19 Days.
Elizabeth their second Daughter and sixth Child, 5 Apr. 1683, aged near
9 Years. Mr. Robert Spencer of Leedes, Merchant, their eldest Son, 25
Mar. 1704, aged 40 Years. Also four of his Children. Mr. William
Fenton of Leedes, Vintner, 9 June, 1684. Mr. Henry Curtis, 1609.
Jane his Grand-Daughter, Wife of Mr. Richard Dickins. Caleb, Son of
Mr. Caleb Askwith, Alderman, was born 28 Nov. 1693, and buried 18
Nov. 1699. Also 2 Sons more, and 3 Daughters. Jane, Wife of Mr.
John Hillarie, Apr. 161 . . . Alice, Wife of Mr. William Hillarie . . .
(the rest not legible). Margaret, Wife of Mr. Joseph Hillarie, 12 Jan.
165 . . . Also Mr. Joseph Hillarie, Merchant, 28 May, 1658. A Plate
of Brass for Mr. Thomas Metcalf, 8 Aug. 1650.

UPON a Monument of the white Stone, adorned with 3 Cherubs,
Here lyeth interred the Body of William Calverley of Leedes, who was
Alderman and Mayor of this Burrough in the Year 1693, who departed
this Life the 19th Day of March, Anno Dom. 1699, in the 57th Year of
his Age; and Mary his Daughter, who died 30 Aug. 1700, in the 15th
Year of her Age. Also Mrs. Elizabeth Kitchingman, who died 7 Apr.
1701, aged 79 Years. The Arms are Sable, an Inescutcheon betwixt
an Orle of Owls Argent, impaled with Argent a Lion Passant Sable, up-
on a Chief of the second, 3 covered Cups of the Field.

UPON the next Grave-stone to Alderman Calverley's, is this Inscri-
ption for the Children of his Son-in-Law Alderman Barker. *Elizabe-
tha, Dorothea, & Gulielmus, Edmundi Barker de Leedes, Gen. & Annæ
uxoris ejus Liberi, à lacte materno depulsi, lacteam viam aspirantes cæ-
lesti habitaculo commigrarunt, 20 Dec. 1706.*

UPON

UPON an Altar-Tomb of black Marble, with the Arms of Robert Baynes, Esq; (of which see the Pedigree) betwixt those of his two Wives, is this Inscription below the Motto, *Vires ratione gubernat*. Here lyeth the Body of Robert Baynes of Knowstrobe, Esq; who died August the 17th, 1697, who married to his first Wife Dorothy, the Daughter of John Riffers, Esq; to his second, Dorothy, the Daughter of Sir William Lowther of Great Purston in Yorkshire, and had Issue by her 4 Sons and 3 Daughters. The Sides of the Monument are adorned with Reliefs of Deaths-Heads, Shin-bones in Saltire, and other Memento's of Mortality, as Hour-glasses, Ax, Spade.

UPON a Brass Plate on the next Stone, Here lyeth buried the Bodies of three Children of Henry Skelton of Osmondthorp; Gentleman; Thomas and Henry was buried the 24th Day of October, and William the 26th of October, Anno Domini 1660. *Sic transit gloria mundi*.

Mr. John Kitchingman of Midow-Lane near Leedes, died 28 July, 1703, aged 60.

In the South Cross Isle.

UPON an Altar-Tomb of Marble, Here lyeth the Body of Dorothy, the Wife of Mr. Samuel Hey, who departed this Life the 15th Day of March, Anno 1695. Also Margaret his Wife, who departed this Life 3 June, Anno 1706. And also here lyeth the Body of the said Mr. Samuel Hey, who departed this Life the 7th Day of October, Anno 1706, aged 36 Years. Upon a Grave-stone, *Hic jacet Jana, Filia Jos^e Brooke, Rectoris de Adwick, obiit 21 Sept. An. 1711. Vitæ instabilitatis exemplum*. Another for Jos. Spentall of Leedes Milhill, Clothworker, 15 Dec. 1705, in the 40th Year of his Age; and Ruth his Wife, 29 June 1706, at. 36.

In the North Cross Isle.

UPON a very handsome Monument of white Stone, under the Arms of Idle, viz. *Sable, a Fess Or, 2 Helmets in Chief Argent*. Adjacent is interred the Body of Mr. Michael Idle, Merchant, who was born the 25th of June, 1638; was Mayor of this Burrough Anno 1690, and departed this Life the 18th Febr. 1696-7. Also six of his Children, Timothy, Abigail, John, Elizabeth, Michael, and Timothy, who lived 20 Years and 7 Months. Also Lucy his Relict, Daughter of Anthony Ward of Otley, Gent. by Isabel his Wife, Daughter of Miles Dodson of Kirkby Overblows, Esq; who died Aug. 28. Anno Dom. 1708, ætat. 70.

UPON an Altar-Tomb of Marble, Here lie interred William Buf-field, Alderman, once Mayor of this Burrough, October the 9th, 1675, aged 40 Years. Elizabeth, Daughter to the said William, Nov. 25. 1675, aged 4 Years. Now thus, Now thus, Now thus.

UPON a like raised Monument, Here is interred the Body of Dorothy, the Wife of Richard Hey of Leedes, who departed this Life the 27th Day of August, 1688.

UPON an adjoining Marble, Here is interred the Bodies of two Sons and two Daughters of William Rooke in Leedes, Merchant; Garvas, who departed this Life 3 Dec. 1671. Elizabeth, the 1st Sept. 1676. Jane, 25 Jan. 1678. and Daniel, 31 of Nov. 1682. Also John his Son, who departed this Life the 13 Nov. 1685, in the 13th Year of his Age. Upon the next Stone, Here lyeth interred the Body of Frances, late Wife of George Blackborne of London, Gent. sometime an Inhabitant in the Town of Leedes, who departed this Life the 3d of July, 1689. Here also

also lyeth the Body of the aforesaid George Blackborne, Gent. who died 9 July, 1700.

UPON a very curious Monument of black Marble set in the white Stone, the Merchants Arms, with Supporters and Motto; [*God be our Defence*] an Urn betwixt 2 Angels. *Adjacent is interred the Body of Mr. Thomas Denison, one of the Society of the Merchant-Adventurers of England, born the 28 Jun. 1655, and died the 18th of June, 1708. Also two of his Children, George and Christopher. By the Grave-stone it appears, that George died 25 Mar. 1685, aged 16 Days; and Chr. 11 May 91, aged 3 Months 12 Days. Other Grave-stones for Mr. Francis Briggs, 7 Nov. 1691. Sarah his Wife, 23 Febr. 99. Mr. Joseph Briggs, 21 June, 1709. William, Son of Westrope Laycocke of Leedes, 11 May, 1685. Also 5 of his Daughters, of whom Elizabeth, Wife of Daniel Walker of Hallifax, died 21 Oct. 1700. Alice, Wife of Bartholomew Ibbetson, 7 Sept. 1675. Also his Grand-child Mary Wright of London, Mar. 1675. Mr. Tho. Atkinson of Leedes Milhil, 3 Mar. 1702, aged 60 Years, and 14 Days; also 2 Sons, and 2 Grand-children. Margaret, Wife of Robert Hunter, June 1696. Dorothy and Mary, Children of Mr. Joseph Dixon, Linnen-Draper, 1707, and 1710.*

IN the North Isle upon a Marble Grave-stone, *Here lyeth Grace, the Wife of Joseph Bawmer of Leedes, Merchant, who departed this Life the 22d of Novemb. 1685. Also here is interred the Body of Joseph Bawmer, Merchant, Alderman, who was Mayor of this Burrough, 1680, and departed this Life the 26th May, 1688, in the 43d Year of his Age.*

UNDER the next Marble, *lye 4 Sons (of whom Edmund the eldest died Oct. 1679.) and 2 Daughters of the said Alderman Bawmer. Other Inscriptions not legible, for Mr. Joseph Pinkney of Leedes, July 16... Mr. John Wood of Burley, and Mr. Nath. Jackson, 1698.*

IN the narrow Isle by the Common-Council-Mens Seat. Mr. John Kent, 3 Oct. 1680, aged 73, and Beatrice his Wife, 6 Dec. 1685, aged 78. There being no other Inscriptions in this Part of the Church (except for *James Cocker Saxton, 2 Febr. 1701.*) we proceed to those in the large middle Isle.

UPON a Marble in raised Letters, next the Quire (under the Arms of Crowle, and G. C. interwoven), *Here resteth the Body of George Crowle, Son of George Crowle of Kingston upon Hull, Alderman, born in Hull 18 April, baptized the 20th ditto, 1653, married 10 Aug. 1675, died 31 Dec. 1676, in full and assured Hope of a joyful Resurrection to Life everlasting, through Christ our Saviour. Other Inscriptions for Elizabeth, Wife of Richard Powel, Mercer, (Daughter of Mr. Chr. Pawson) 25 Nov. 1697. aged 44. and five of their Children. Mr. Seth Pawson, 29 May, 1676. æt. 37. And Christoph. his only Son, 12 Mar. 1665. Mr. Henry Pawson..... Resurgam, the rest not legible. A later Brass upon the same Stone, Here is buried Christopher, Son of Henry Pawson of Leedes, Kirk-gate, who died 12 Nov. 1694. in the beginning of the 64th Year of his Age. Also, under the Stone, at the Head of this, lyeth Susannah, the Wife of the said Christopher, and Daughter to Henry Roundell, who died 15 Feb. 1694. in the 62d Year of her Age. Upon two Plates of Brass on the next Stone, Here is interred the Body of Henry Roundell of Leedes, Meadow-lane, who departed this Life 28 Feb. 1671. ætat. 74.*

Here rests a Sage, a Pelican for Love, To Wife and Childrens Children like the Dove, Harmless to all, an Israelite, for Place Once Alderman of Leedes, endu'd with Grace, All Justice, Truth and Love, the Mall of Strife Reviv'd with Love, in Peace laid down his Life.	The Poor Man's...the Lame Man's Staffe, the Friend Of all good Men, and Goodness to his End; Tho' dead, yet speaks, because he liv'd to dye, He dy'd to live with Christ eter- nally.
--	--

Bona fames superstes.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Roundell, Wife to Mr. Henry Roundell, late of Leedes, Midow-lane, who departed this Life 26 Oct. 1672. atat. 67.

THREE Brasses upon the next Stone, inscribed, Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Michael Hutchinson of Shipscar near Leedes, who departed this Life 2 July, An. Dom. 1667. aged 65 Years. Nullus jam sortis cui parcant vincula mortis. Here lyeth buried the Body of Mrs. Alice Hutchinson, the pious Wife of Mr. Michael Hutchinson of Leedes, who departed this Life 23 Oct. 1653. Here lyeth the Body of William Hutchinson, Esq; Alderman and Justice of the Peace, who was Mayor of this Borough, Anno 1672. in the 53d Year of his Age he expired this Life the 25th Day of Nov. Anno Dom. 1682. He had Issue by Sarah, his dear and loving Wife, Ten Children, Nine of which died before him, and are here interred. Joseph his Son is yet alive, whom God preserve and bless. But now Divine Providence has translated him also unto eternal Bliss: He died June 12th, 1694. aged sixteen Years and ten Months.

Plates of Brass upon several Grave-stones near the Font, are thus inscribed:

To the Precious Memory of and best of Men, Maister William Lodge:
He was the Poor Man's Lodge Of Union, of Feoffees, none more

The Naked's Cloaths, and each Afflicted's Mind, For Counsel, Comfort, Help, the Mall of Strife, Division's Reconciler, and the Life	Just, To Widows, Orphans, all in point of Trust, The best of Husbands, Fathers, Neighbours, all, Wife, Children, Townsmen, much lamented his Fall.
---	--

Obiit Novembris 4. 1648.

Obitumq; deslevit mæstissima conjux E.L.

Reliquie Richardi Lodge Mercatoris, ab omnibus tam extraneis quam necessariis Pauperibus æque ac ditioribus bene meriti.

If Earth can spotless harmless Just be call'd,
Then Dust most innocent lies here enthrall'd:
Yet sleeps with Hope in Life again to be
United to its Soul eternallie.

Obiit Nov. 7. 1656. S.L.

Here

Here lyeth interred the Body of Thomas Lodge, Merchant in this Town, and Son to the abovesaid Richard Lodge, who departed this Life the 6th Day of March, Anno Domini 1710. in the 58th Year of his Age.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Mr. Joseph Norton of Leedes, Merchant, who departed this Life 2 Sept. Anno Dom. 1660. Mors mihi lucrum. And also Eliz. his Daughter, 27 Nov. 1657.

OVER against his Seat, are interred several Children of Mr. Michael Cotton, Merchant in Leedes.

UNDER the Arms of Banister impaled with Walker, in an Escutcheon near the Pulpit, Here lyeth the Body of Sarah, the Wife of George Banister of North-hall Grange, Gent. Daughter and Heir of Mr. John Walker of Leedes, Merchant, who exchanged this Life for a better, the 14th Feb. 1688.

An Account of some Gifts to the Poor of Leedes Town and Parish, with other Benefactions, from two Tables in the Quire, &c. begun by the commendable Industry of Mr. Bryan Dixon, who recover'd the Notice of some that were in danger of being lost.

An. Dom.

- 1545. Sir John Harrison, Clerk, gave out of certain Lands in Leedes Woodhouse, a Rent charge of Four Pounds yearly, for ever.
- 1600. Baron Savile's Decree concerning the Toll-dish, was a third part to the Bailiff, (now to the Mayor) of Leedes, a third part to the Poor, and a third part to repair the Market-stead and Highways.
- 1601. Alice Walker gave out of a House and Shop in Leedes Shambles, a Rent of Two Pounds yearly.
- 1602. John Buffy gave out of Houses and Lands, within the Mannor of Leedes, Twenty Shillings per Ann.
- 1602. Booth-Farm, called Well-Royd, in Beeston, of the yearly Value of Ten Pounds, was bought with Moneys belonging to the Poor.
- 1613. Edward Brook gave Twenty Shillings per Ann. out of four Closes near Sheepscarbridge.
- 1616. William Rishworth gave the Moiety of a Shop in the Shambles, of the yearly Rent of Eighteen Shillings Four-pence to the Poor of Leedes, and the other Moiety to the Poor of Whitkirk.
- 1620. The Town-hall was built with Moneys belonging to the Poor, which now yields them Twenty-two Pounds, Six Shillings and Eight-pence.
- 1633. John Marshall gave out of the Close, called Well Ing in Sheepscar-lane, Thirty Shillings per Ann. to the Poor of the Town and Parish of Leedes.
- 1636. Ewan Story gave a Close at Cross-green, called Poorfolks Close, of the yearly Rent of Fifty Shillings; the Overseer of the Poor paying out of the said Profits Ten Shillings yearly to the Lecturer of the Old Church.
- 1636. John Swanson gave two Houses near the Park-Butts, of the Yearly Rent of Thirty Shillings, and another House near the same, of the Rent of Eighteen Shillings per Ann. which is to be paid by the Overseers to four of the poorest Shoo-makers in Leedes Town and Kirk-gate.

Mr. James

An.Dom.

- Mr. *James Cotes*, who built the Chapel at *Hedingley*, left Twenty eight Pounds, the Interest to be paid to the Minister of that Chapel.
1638. Mr. *Henry Watkinson* left Ten Pounds, the Interest to be paid to the Lecturer of the old Church.
1638. Mrs. *Alice Lodge* gave the Profits of a Close in *Woodhouse-Fields*, called *Cringles*, of the Yearly Rent of Five Pounds for the Good of the Town of *Leedes*, to be disposed of by her Executors.
1638. The House of Correction was built by *Richard Sykes*, Alderman, and others, for a common Workhouse for the Poor. He gave also *per Ann.* to the Minister of *Hunslet* Chapel.
1639. Mr. *John Harrison*, Alderman, (the noble Founder of the *New-Church*) gave the Hospital near the said Church for poor indigent People to dwell in, leaving towards their Maintenance Houses and Lands in the *new Street* and *Tenters*, of the Yearly Rent of Fifty two Pounds Five Shillings, and also the undivided Moiety of *Flay-crow* Mill in the *Tenters*. He gave also his Houses and Lands in the *Head-Row* and *Vicar-Lane*, of the Yearly Rent of Thirty Pounds, the Profits thereof to go for the Preferment of his Sister's Children, and their Issue; and for want of such, to the better Maintenance of the Poor in the abovesaid Hospital.
1642. Mr. *Samuel Casson* gave the undivided Moiety of a Farm, called *Mankland's Farm* at *Brome-hill*, of the Yearly Rent of Six Pounds Fifteen Shillings and Eight-pence, to the Poor of the Town and Parish of *Leedes*. He gave also One hundred Pounds for ever, to be lent by the Alderman and Vicar to twenty poor Tradesmen, such as have Charge of Wife and Children, *gratis*, for one Year or longer, they giving good Security for the true Payment of the same again.
1643. *William Massy* gave out of *Whitcross-Close* near *Sheepscar-Bridge*, a Rent of Sixteen Shillings yearly.
1643. *James Croft* gave out of a Close at *Gallow-hill* on the *Bank*, Sixteen Shillings *per Annum*.
1644. Mr. *Josias Jenkinson* (who built the *Alms-houses* upon the *Mil-hill*) gave a Farm in *Great Woodhouse*, of the Yearly Rent of Ten Pounds, to be distributed at *Christmas* by his Trustees, for ever.
1653. Mrs. *Isabel Leighton* gave, for the Benefit of the Poor, and for poor Childrens Learning, the Profits of Three Closes in *Woodhouse*, of the yearly Rent of Six Pounds Ten Shillings, to be disposed of by her Trustees.
1658. Mr. *Joseph Hillary* gave Twenty Pounds, to encrease the Stock of the Company of *Clothworkers*.
1661. Mr. *John Thoresby*, Alderman, gave a Rent-Charge of Twenty Shillings *per Ann.* to the Poor, out of a Piece of Ground at the Town-end, called the *Paddock*.
1665. Captain *Thomas Ambler* gave Thirty Pounds, and
1676. Mr. *Christopher Watkinson*, Alderman, Twenty Pounds; which two Sums are put together, and lent out for the Benefit of the Poor, and are to be disposed of by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common-Council of *Leedes*.
1671. *Benjamin Wade*, Esq; gave Two hundred Pounds, with which was purchased a Rent-charge of Ten Pounds *per Ann.* which

An.Dom.

- is yearly given to the Minister of *Hedingley Chapel*, the Reverend Mr. *John Killingbeck* Trustee.
1673. Money paid unto the Committee of pious Uses, upon the Redemption of Mr. *Hazle's* Mortgage for the Use of the Poor, the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds.
1676. *Samuel Sunderland*, Esq; gave several Tenements, to the Value of Six Pounds *per Ann.* to a School in *Wortley*, with Power to erect upon the Common a School, which was done at the Charge of the Inhabitants.
1679. Mr. *Thomas Idle* gave One Hundred Pounds, the yearly Profits to be paid to a Preaching Minister at *Holbeck Chapel*, or, if there be a Vacancy for Six Months, to *Armley Chapel*; *Tho. Lee*, Mr. *Robert Hetherington*, Mr. *Martin Huntington*, and *Will. Lambert*, Trustees.
1696. Mr. *John Robinson* gave a House, which, being unfinish'd, was sold for Twenty Pounds, which Sum was employed towards the Erection of a new House for the Minister of *Armley Chapel*: He also gave three Cottages to the Poor.
1699. Mr. *William Calverley*, Alderman, gave One hundred and Ten Pounds; the Interest to be yearly distributed by the Mayor, Vicar, and two senior Aldermen to the Poor of *Leedes*.
1699. Mr. *William Massie*, Alderman, gave One hundred Pounds; the yearly Interest to be given to the Minister at *Hunslet Chapel*, and to a School-master there.
1703. Mrs. *Ann Moxon* gave One hundred Pounds to the Poor of *Leedes*;
- 170 . Mrs. *Eleanor Scudamore* gave Fifty Pounds to the Poor; with which two Sums, and Ten Pounds paid by the Committee, were purchased two Closets in *Pontfract-lane*, of the annual Rent of Eight Pounds.
1707. Mr. *Toby Isles* gave his Moiety of *Anderton Rents*, of the yearly Value of Five Pounds, Shillings and Pence, to the Minister of *Holbeck*, the Vicar of *Leedes*, Minister of the New Church, and Chapel-Warden of *Holbeck*, perpetual Trustees; to whom Mr. *Francis Nevile*, and Mr. *Rowland Mitchel*, are added as present Trustees. He also left an House, now lett for Three Pounds Four Shillings *per Ann.* and in Moneys Pounds, the Rent and Interest to be paid to the Minister, *William Nevile*, Esq; Mr. *Robert Hetherington*, and Mr. *Toby Isles*, present Trustees.
1708. *Mary Bland*, Widow, left a Rent-charge of Three Pounds *per Ann.* out of her Houses in *Criplegate*, to the *Charity-School*, or other Pious Uses; Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, Mr. *Ralph Thoresby*, Mr. *Jacob Sympson*, Trustees.
1708. *George Ellis* of *Brampton-Byerley*, Gent. gave Fifty Pounds to the *Charity-School*, to be laid out in Lands.
- . Mr. *George Banister* of *North-hall Grange*, gave the Rents of a Farm of Six Pounds *per Ann.* clear Rent, at *Sutton*, near *Ferrybridge*, to take Place after his Death, for a Salary to an Organist, when an Organ shall be set up in the Parish-Church of *Leedes*, or *St. John's Chapel* there; and till then, to be disposed of to such Charity as his Trustees, *viz.* two of his nearest Relations, in conjunction with the Mayor, Recorder, one of the eldest Aldermen, the Vicar of *Leedes*, and the Minister of *St. John's*

An.Dom.

St. John's Chapel, all for the Time being, shall think most meet.

1710. Bryan Dixon of Hunslet-lane, Gent. bequeathed Ten Pounds to the Charity-School.

1711. Mr. Sam. Cookson of Leedes, Merchant, gave by Will Twenty Pounds; and,

1711. Mrs. Mary Calverley Ten Pounds; both to the Charity-School.

Mr. William Cotton, Merchant, who is yet living, gave Fifty Pounds to the same some Years ago.

To these may be added, the Inscriptions upon such Parcels of the Communion-Plate as have been the particular Gifts of Persons piously disposed, (not to mention such as are *Sumptibus Incolarum Parochiæ de Leedes.*)

UPON a Flagon, *Ex dono Thomæ Croft nuper de Miln-hill, Lanarii in Ecclesia Parochiali D. Petri in Leedes, in usum Eucharistiæ, Anno Domini 1638.* Upon a Larger; *The Gift of Edward Atkinson, late Alderman of Leedes, deceased, for the Service of God's Holy Altar in St. Peter's Church there, Anno Domini 1676.* Upon a Chalice given by his Daughter; *Ex dono Mrs. Ann Crowle, obiit 10 Aug. 1676.*

UPON a Noble Basin, double Gilt, (cost 22 l.)

Deo & Altari sacrum

Patellam hanc

Sarah Robinson Reverendi Henrici Robinson

Ecclesiæ S. Johan Evang. de Leedes nuper

Incumbentis Pientissima conjux

debita Devotione

DDDCQ. Anno Domini 1698.

Saturabuntur pinguitudinē domus tuæ, & fluvio

Deliciarum tuarum potabis eos, Pl. 36. 8.

Jo. Johnson Londini, fecit.

UPON another Flagon; *Dr. Thomas Pease Mercator Lagenam hanc argenteam Ecclesiæ Parochiali de Leedes munifice contulit, Anno Domini 1708.*

SUCH as would grudge to ascend above an hundred Steps into the Steeple, may, with less trouble, read the Inscriptions upon the Bells. First, Upon the Passing-Bell:

all men that hear my mournfull sound

repent before you ly in ground. 1623.

UPON the second Bell; *GOD SAVE HIS CHURCHE, 8851.* (the Reverse of that memorable Year, 1588.) Upon the third, is only a cross Floree, with *GOD*, and the Characters for *Jesus* and *Mary*. Upon the fourth, *JESUS BE OUR SPEED, 1652.* On the fifth, *GLORIA IN ALTISSIMIS DEO, 1671.* *Timothy Brooke, William Calverley*, which Names are also upon the sixth, with *VENITE EXULTEMUS DOMINO, 1671.* Upon the seventh, *DEO ET REGI SACRUM, 1682.* The eighth, *GLORIA IN EXCELSIS DEO, 1682.* Upon the ninth, *SOLI DEO GLORIA, 1672.* Those at St. John's Church were involuntarily omitted; but that upon the Great Bell I remember, because ordered by my Father Mr. John Thoresby, upon recasting it.

When I the loudest ring,

The Founder's Praise I sing.

Which exactly suits the Circumference; whereas that of Dr. *Ant. de Weever* goes twice round the second Bell, but to descend from the Tower to the Coemitory.

UPON

UPON a Tomb-stone at the West-End of the Church, Here lyeth interred the Body of George Jackson of Hunstet, who departed this Life 5 Nov. Anno Dom. 1672. aged 58.

*To King and State, in spite of Fate, I hope that I, through Faith, shall fly
I have been true and just, Where I shall speak and sing
For all which Pain, I shall regain The Praises of the Living God
A Crown that shall not rust. And Christ our Heavenly King.*
Mors Patet, hora latet.

His Son Christopher Jackson died 9 June, 1688. aged 36 Years, and 9 Days.

Christopher Jackson, Sen. ob. 2 Dec. 1653. aged 57. and Isabel his Wife, 23 Jan. 1654. aged 80.

ANOTHER Tomb-stone for James Syke, ob. 9 Feb. 1637. and Ann his Wife, 7 June, 1619. and six of his Children. Upon a Grave-stone,

*Under this Stone do lye six Children small
Of John Willington of the North-hall.*

Mors omnibus Communis.

UPON a raised Tomb, for Widow Woodrove and her five Husbands; Here ly interred the Bodies as followeth, James Thornton of Leedes, Kirk-gate, who departed this Life, the 18 May, Anno Dom. 1661. also Jeffrey Hudson, 20 Dec. 1668. also adjacent to this Place, lyeth James Foster, who departed 19 Apr. 1682. Robert Gowland, 18 Jan. 1684. and Obadiah Woodrove, 6 Aug. 1691. Also Elizabeth Woodrove, Wife and Widow to all the abovesaid, who departed this Life 22 Feb. Anno Dom. 1692.

*Our Warfare is accomplish'd ; we rest in hope to see
A joyful Resurrection, when Time no more shall B.*

IN the Porch, a Monument for Francis Mawde, Grocer, 29 Aug. 1697. ætat. 36. and his Children. In the Church-yard, Robert Raynard of the Calbrow, Clothier, 12 Octob. 1706. aged 84. Judith Scot, 9 May, 1709. I said, O my God! take me not away in the midst of my Days. A Brass Plate upon a Tomb, for Edw. Parker of Hillhouse-Bank, Clothier, 8 May, 1692. æt. 78. Mary his Wife, 29 Jan. 97. æt. 75, &c. For Kid, an Engraver, 168. . . now almost obliterated; Calcor, calcavi, calcas, calcaveris ipse Mary, Wife of Jo. Bowman, Carpenter, 23 July, 1661. Sic transit gloria mundi. Sarah, Wife of Mr. Hen. Ellis, 18 Apr. 1711. aged 62 Years and 23 Days. Richard Tinkler of Leedes-Bridge, 12 Feb. 1681. æt. 36. y. 10. d. John his Son, being his only Child, and all that he had, who sweetly deceased 27 June, 73. Deborah his Wife, 25 Jan. 1705. aged 54 Years. Jacob Hardwick, and Sarah his Wife, who departed this Life both in a Month's time, 1684. Ellinor Wright, Oct. 31. 1693. æt. 72.

A Tomb for Adam Hargrave of Houlbeck, Sen. 2 Mar. 1652. Mrs. Dorothy Gilbert his Daughter, 3 Apr. 1693. also Adam his Son, 9 March, 1704. in the 87th Year of his Age. Ralph Grave, 1684. Mary Croft his Daughter, 8 Dec. 1706. aged 53. Eliz. his Daughter, 3 Dec. 1707. aged 63. Sisters of Mr. John Grave, who gave 100 l. to the Charity-School, or towards the Relief of poor Clothworkers. Edw. England of Potter-Newton, 1647. James Gill, Senior, 31 March, 1694. aged

aged ninety one. A Tomb for Mrs. Alice Cooke, late Wife of Mr. Tho. Cooke, sometimes Sheriff of the City of York, 10 Mar. 1687. aged 70. Edw. Tildsley of Leedes, Grocer, 24 Apr. 1690. æt. 45. Dan. Parker, Mercer, 1685. Sufannah, Wife of Chr. Conder, 1686. Mary his second Wife, 1699. A Brafs for Mr. Will. Dodgson, torn off; Ann his Daughter, 1694. Robert Naylor, Upholsterer, 25 Jan. 1688. æt. 58. Mr. Rich. Hassell, 2 Mar. 1694. Eliz. his Wife, 3 Febr. 88. Mr. Hen. Moore, 10 July, 1711. Eliz. his Wife, 1685. and another, his second Wife, 31 Aug. 1702. aged 43.

Francis Powell of the new Chapel, Brasier, 23 May 1655, and Ann his Wife, 15 Oct. 1690.

The Night is past, the Stars remain,
Our Warfare is accomplish'd, we rest in
Hopes to see
So Man that dies, shall live again. A joyful Resurrection, when Time no
more shall be.

Mr. Tho. Scholey, 7 June 1711, with his 2 Wives, and 7 Children.
Tho. Son of Roger Perkins of Doncaster, Gent. 10 Jul. 1684, aged
8 Years. Mr. Geo. Wainman, 15 May, 1697. Mr. James Black, 2 Jun.
1704, aged 31. Mr. Math. Crombleholm, Apothecary, and his Son Abr.
28 Dec. 1658. Mrs. Mary Briggs his Wife, 20 Jul. 1706, aged 74.

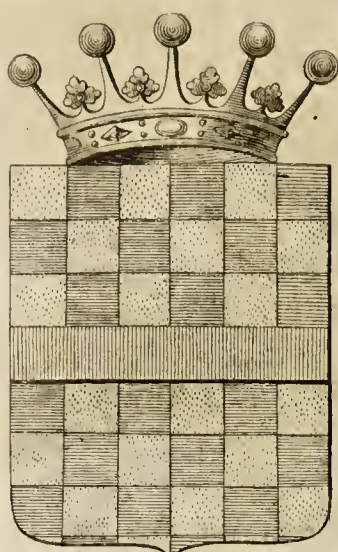
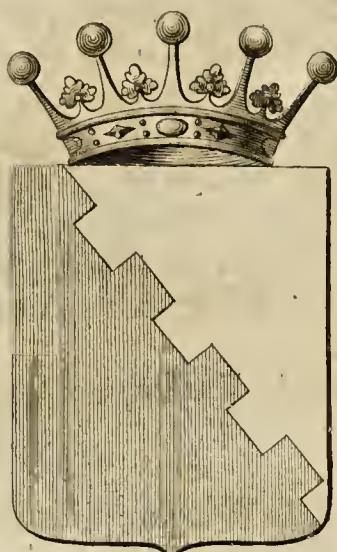
Earth take my Earth, Satan my Sin I leave,
The World my Substance, Heaven my Soul receive.
Hodie nobis, cras vobis. Resurgemus.

NEAR the Quire Door, an Inscription for Mr. Tho. Pease, Merchant,
viz. 1 Son, (John, 12 Mar. 1693.) and 2 Daughters, Dor. 6 Aug. 84,
and Hannah, 20 Jul. 85. Also here lyeth interred the Body of Ann Pease,
Grandmother to the abovesaid Children, who departed this Life 4 March,
1708, aged 84 Years. and in the 45th Year of her Widowhood. A Tomb
for Mr. Tho. Martin of Holbeck, 23 Oct. 1677. That for the School-
boy, made by his Master, is not legible.

Here near God's Temple lies at rest,
A Martyn in his Earthly Nest,
Dutiful to his Parents, charitable to the Poor,
Careful, ... God blessed him therefore.
Mors mihi lucrum.

Tho. Robinson of Brig-gate, after many wearysome Days enter'd upon
his Rest, 19 June, 1676. Richard Fouldes the elder, 1617. John Tur-
ner, Clothworker, 1702, aged 70. Rich. Jackson, 1707, ætat. 65.

AFTER the Topography, the usual Method is to insert the Pedi-
grees of the private Gentlemen within the Precincts; but I know not
where more conveniently to insert those of the Nobility that have been
Impropiators or Lessees for the great Tythes, for which we have a
grateful Occasion, the Right Honourable Countess Dowager of Burling-
ton having lately given 20l. towards the adorning of the high Quire.

Clifford Earl of
Cumberland.Boyle Earl of
Burlington.Fairfax Baron of
Cameron.

Pont, or Pontius, a Norman, the
Original of the Family. . . .

. . . . Father of Robert de
Veteri Ponte, Lord of
Westmoreland.

Richard Fitz Pont came into England
with William the Conqueror. . . .

Robert de Vipont, to whom — Idonea, d. of
King John gave the — John de Bu-
Sheriffwick of the Coun- ily, ob. 19
ty, ob. 16 Hen. 3. H. 3.

William Fitz Pont, Son of Richard. . . .

Walter de Clifford, Lord of Clifford — Margaret de
Castle in Herefordshire, in right Tony.
of his Wife.

John de Vipont, — Sibill, d. of William
died about Earl of Derby.
26 H. 3.

Walter, Lord — Agnes, d.
Clifford. and h. of
Roger de
Cundy.

Richard, Lord of
Frampton from
whom those of
Gloucester.

Rosamund, who by
King H. 2. had
Issue Will. Earl
of Sarum.

Robert Vipont, — Isabella Fitz Geoffrey.
last Heir
Male, ob.
49 H. 3.

Walter, Ld. Clif-
ford, last of Clif-
ford, 43 H. 3.

Marg. de Bruse, La-
dy of Cantercliffe,
Inq. 56 H. 3.

Sibel, d. and
c. of Roger
de Ewais.

Rog. Cliff. — . . . Countess
Sen. Inq. of Lorain, 2d
56 H. 3. Wife, s. pr.

William Longspee,
3d Earl of Sa-
rum.

Mawd — Jo. Gifford,
Clifford. 2d Husb.

Roger Clifford,
Jun. slain
in War, 11
Edw. 1.

Isabella, elder d. and coh.
of Rob. Vipont, whose
Inheritance 1st brought
the Cliffords into the
North.

Idonea, 2d d. and c. was
married, 1st to Roger de
Leyborne, and 2d to
John de Cromwell.

Margaret — Henry Lacy,
Long- Earl of
spee. Linc.

Robert, Lord Clifford, to whom King. E. 2. gave Skipton-
Castle, &c. in Exchange, slain in War 8 E. 2.

Mawd de Clare, Aunt and c.
of Tho. de Clare, ob. 1 E. 3.

Alice — Tho. Plantagenet,
Lacy, Earl of Lan-
s. pr. caster.

Roger, Lord Clifford,
ob. s. pr. 1 E. 3.

Robert, Lord Clifford,
ob. 18 E. 3.

Isabella, d. of Maurice Lord
Berkley, ob. 36 E. 3.

Robert, Lord Clif- — Eufemia, d. of Ralph
ford, ob. s. pr. Neville, Lord of
36 E. 3. Middleham Castle.

Rog. Lord Clif- — Mawd, d. of Tho.
ford, obit 13 Beauchamp, Earl
R. 2. of Warwick.

John — Sir Tho. Clifford, Grandfa-
Clif- ther to Richard Bishop of
ford. London, who died Ann^o
1421.

Tho. Lord Clifford,
slain in the Wars
in Germany, 15
R. 2.

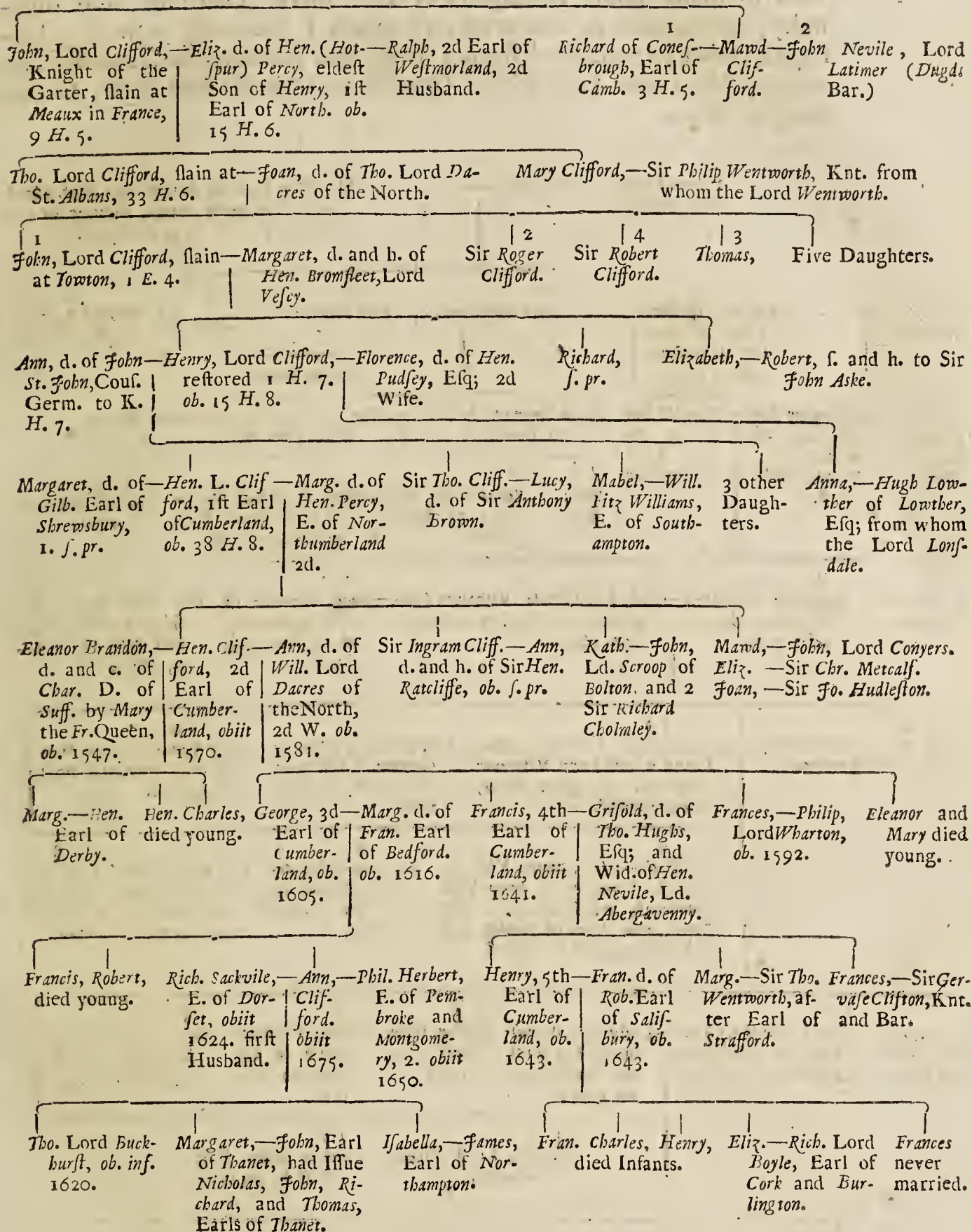
Eliz. d. of Tho.
Lord Ros of
Hamlake, ob.
3 H. 6.

William — Anna, d. and c.
Clifford of Tho. Lord
s. pr. Bardolph, obit
6 H. 5. 32 H. 6.

Lewis Clifford, Knt. of
the Garter, obit
6 H. 4. from whom
the Lords Cliffords
of Chudley.

Alionora.

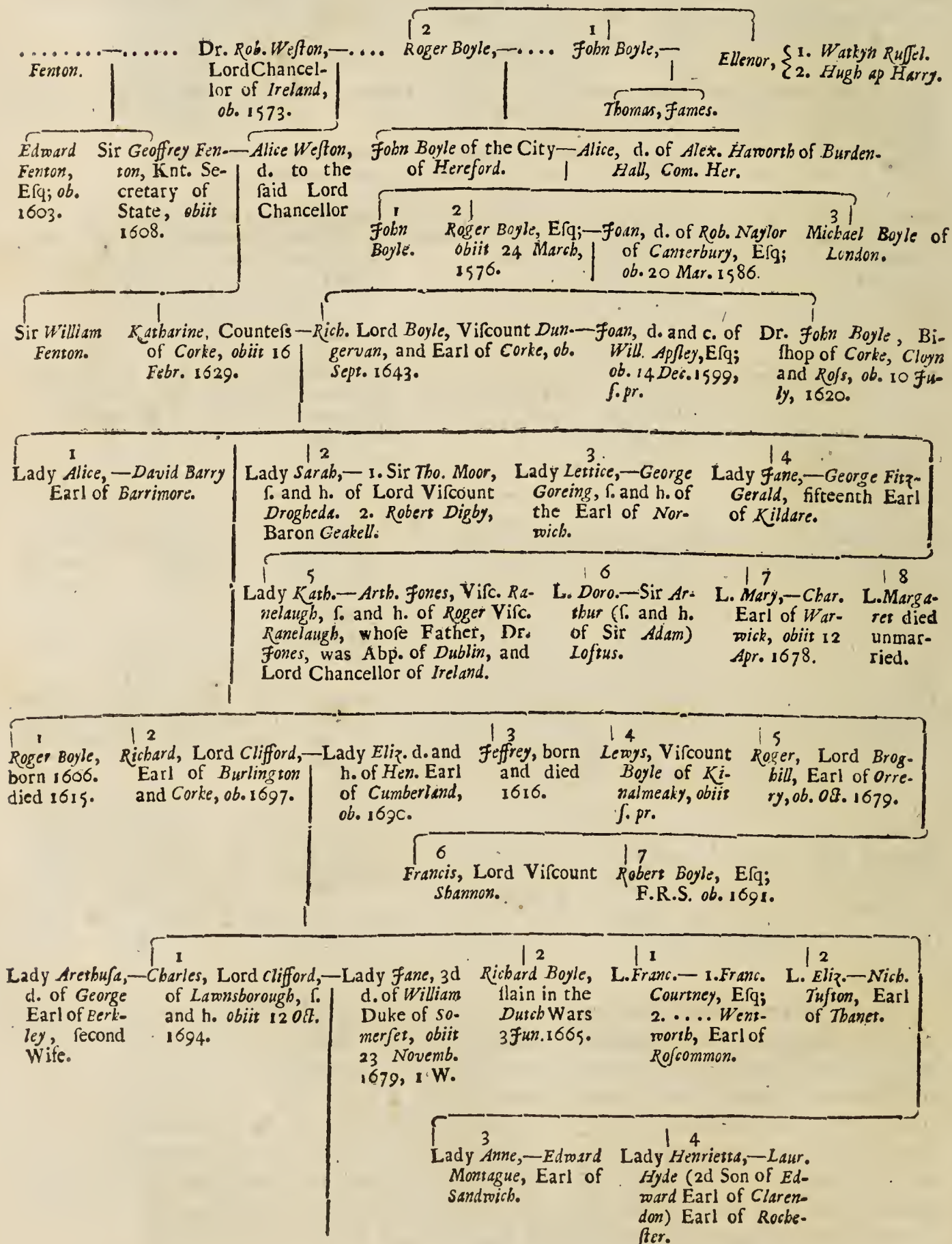
A



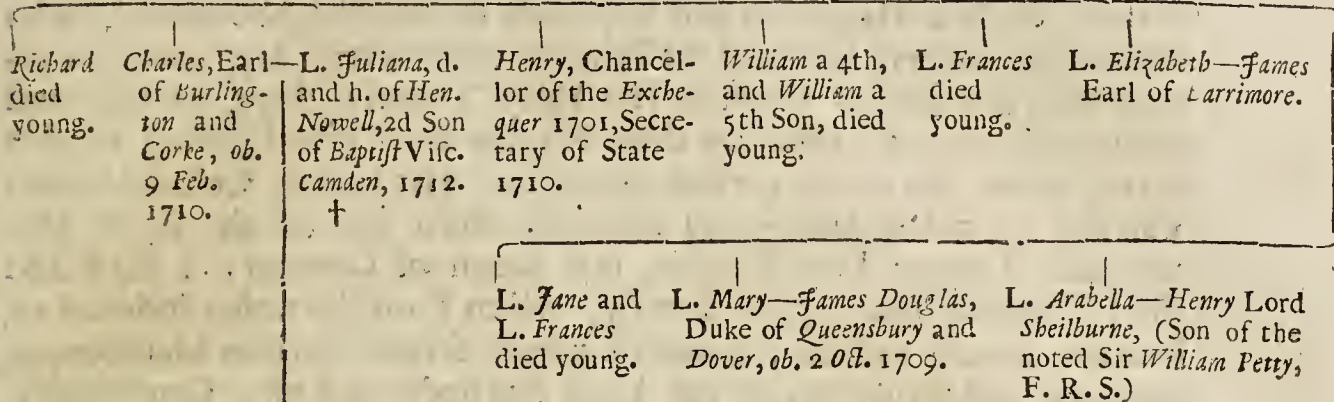
As in the preceding Pedigree, I had, besides my usual MS. Guide, the Advantage of the Inscriptions annexed to the Pictures, admirably well painted, in Skipton Castle, by Order of the memorable Countess of Pembroke, Dorset, and Montgomery, which I transcribed from the Originals, and wherein 'tis said she had the Assistance of the celebrated Lord Chief Justice Hale; so in that which follows, I had, by the Favour of the Honourable Countess Dowager of Burlington, the most indisputable Authority imaginable, even the original MS. of that ever memorable and celebrated Richard the first Earl of Cork of this most honourable

Lodowick Boyle, of the City— . . .
of Hereford.

Sir Philip Boyle an Arragonian Knt. tilted
with Sir John Astley, Knight of the
Garter, 20 H. 6. in *Smithfield*.



A



Richard, Earl of Burlington and Corke, 1712.

L. Mary died young.

L. Elizabeth, L. Juliana, L. Jane, L. Henrietta.

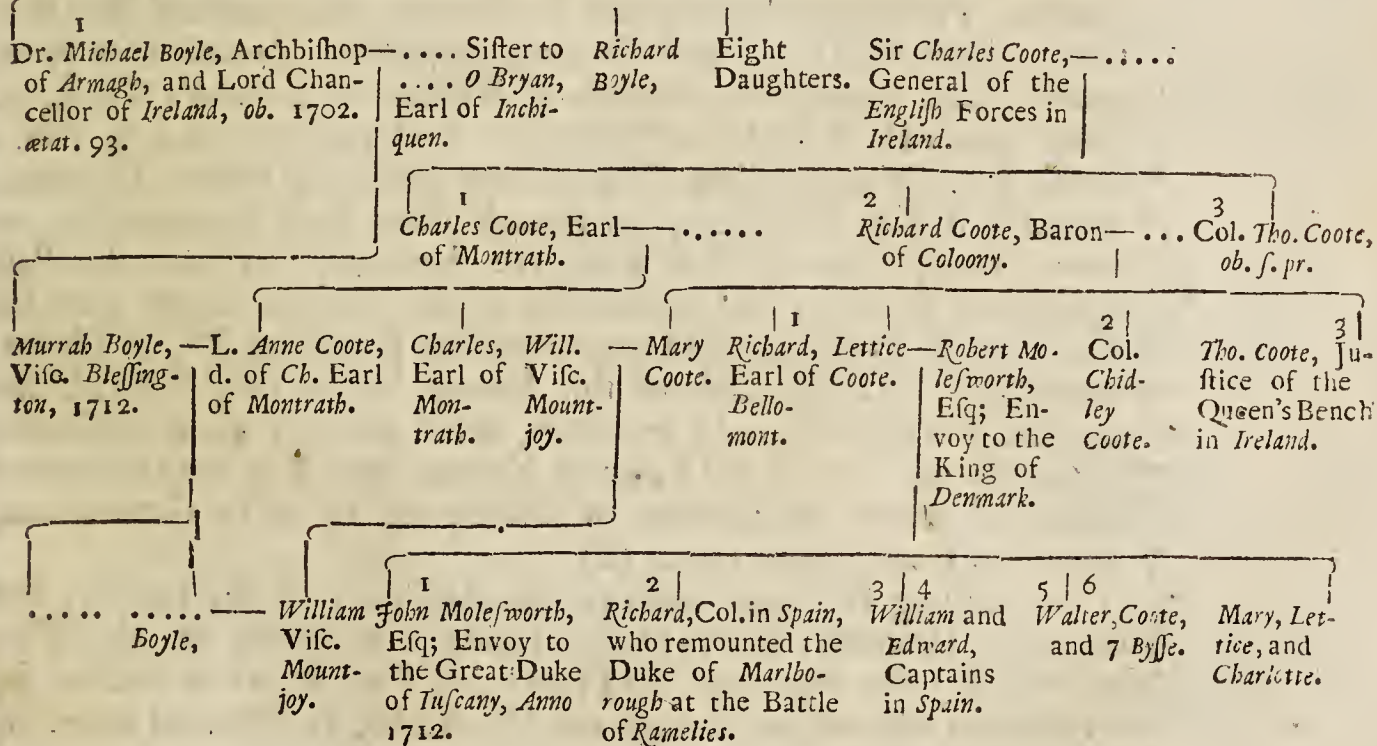
* The Lady *Theophila*, second Daughter of Geo. Earl of Berkley, and Sister to the said Lady *Arethusa*, married the Learned, Pious, and truly Exemplary *Robert Nelson* of London, Esq; F. R. S. whose excellent Tracts will perpetuate his Name.

† The Pedigree of the *Noels*, Viscount *Campden*, is inserted in Mr. *Wright's* Hist. of Rutlandshire, p. 109. *Juliana*, Grandmother to the excellent Countess Dowager of *Burlington*, was Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Baptist Hicks*, Viscount *Campden*. But I cannot deny the Reader, or indeed myself, the Satisfaction of perusing the Pedigree of *Michael* the younger Brother of *Roger*, Father to the first Earl of *Corke*, as well for the Reverend Prelates his Descendents, his eldest Son being a Bishop, his younger an Archbishop, and his Grandson a Primate, as other most eminent Persons here introduced, who have signalized themselves both in the Court and Camp.

Michael Boyle of London—*Jane*, d. and coh. of *Will. Peacock* of London, Mercer.

I

Dr. <i>Michael Boyle</i> , Bp. of <i>Waterford</i> , ob. 27 Dec. 1635.	<i>Dorothy</i> , d. of . . . <i>Fish</i> , Com. Bedf.	Dr. <i>Richard Boyle</i> , Bishop of <i>Corke</i> , <i>Cloyne</i> — <i>Mariha</i> , d. of <i>Richard</i> and <i>Ross</i> , and afterwards Archbishop of <i>Tuam</i> , ob. 19 Mar. 1644.	<i>Wright</i> of <i>Guilford</i> , in <i>Surrey</i> .
--	---	---	---



It was intimated before, that *Edward Fairfax*, Esq; the famous Kirk-gates Poet, (of whose learned Works, MSS. as well as printed, see more in the Historical Part) lived here, where, the Parish-Registers acquaint us, most of his Children were born. I shall add, that we are now happy in the Residence of the Learned and Pious *Thomas Fairfax*, Esq; who, many Years ago, laid down his Commission of Justice of Peace for the West-

West-Riding, and retired hither for Devotion-sake; whose Example is, at once, both a Happiness and Reproach to the Neighbourhood, who cannot but observe him and his Family, twice every day, going to attend the Worship of GOD in His Holy Temple, there, in the most solemn Manner, to offer up their Prayers and Thanksgiving to that GOD, whose Service is perfect Freedom. His Father, Colonel *Charles Fairfax*, (a noted Antiquary) being the third Son of the Right Honourable *Thomas Lord Fairfax*, first Baron of *Cameron*; I shall add the Pedigree of that ancient Family, which I am the rather induced to, because, having had the Favour to peruse several curious Manuscripts, Records, and Evidences of my Lord *Fairfax's*, and this Gentleman's, and, particularly, *Analeſta Fairfaxiana* writ by his Father, the said *Charles Fairfax*, Esq; I shall be able to add considerably to the Memoirs, as well of the *Togati*, as those who have signalized themselves by their Military Achievements. The Name is evidently Saxon, our Predecessors calling the Hair of the Head *feax*, the Woman who brought the Alabaſter Box of Ointment (*realp-box*) having washed our Saviour's Feet with her Tears, *ῥιζὴν τοῦ ὕδατος ἡραβόης φεαξ*. St. *Luc.* vii. 38. a blazing Star, *Stella crinita*, is called a *feaxes ſteonna*. *Hallifax*, *halg-feax* was ſo denominated from the reputed Holy Hair of a martyr'd Virgin; and to add but one Instance more, the lovely Boys, who being expoſed to Sale in the Market-Place at *Rome*, were the happy Occaſion of the third Converſion of this Nation from Paganism to Chriſtianity, are deſcribed to be *Candidi corporis, ac venuſti vultus, Capillorum (a) quoque formá egregiá*, which King *Alfred's* Saxon Verſion renders *æpelice ſeſeaxe (b)*; and the learned *Cambden* ſays expreſſy, *That ancient and famous Family from their fair Hair have the Name of Fairfax (c)*.

“ THIS Name then being Saxon, is preſumed to be in England about the Time that they expelled the *Romans*, and confined the *Britains*, before the *Danes*, and ſo long before the *Norman Conqueſt*, and is found amongſt the Records of *William the Baſtard's* Time, in whose Son's Days the *Holy War* began: And then we read in *Florigelus*, that *Primum bellum Chriſtianorum fuit apud pontem Pharphax fluminis, 9 Kal. Mar. 1095.* as though ſome ſuch Commander, or holy Pilgrim, was the firſt that gave the Charge to force that Paſs againſt the *Saracens*, and in Memory of that Service might give his Name to the Place, the Eaſtern People for *F* writing *Ph*, as *Phortunatus*, &c. The Records of this Family before King *John's* Time are not ſo well preſerved; but ſince, there are very good Evidences in the Hands of the Lord Viſcount *Fairfax*, that they have ſucceeded lineally Lords of the Mannor of *Walton* for 19 or 20 Generations, near 500 Years, *Anno 1660. (d)*

THE enſuing Pedigree confirms the Antiquity of the Family, and Number of Deſcents; but as to that Paſſage concerning the *Holy War*, 'tis a Miſtake, the Name of the Place being *Pharfar*, as is evident by the Hiſtorian referred to, though our MS. Author is followed herein by Dr. *Fuller (e)*, &c.

(a) Bedes *Hiſt. Eccleſ. lib. 2. cap. 1.*

(b) *Wheloc. Edit. p. 108.* *Alfric uſeth alſo the ſame Word for the Hair of the ῥπ1 cπhτaγ, when caſt into the býnnendum ofne, p. 16.*

(c) *Brit. N. E. p. 755.*

(d) *Analeſta Fairfaxiana MS. penes Tho. Fairfax, Arm.*

(e) *Workies of Engl in Yorkſhire, p. 200.*

THE Arms of the several Houses of *Fairfax*: 1. Viscount *Fairfax* of *Emeley*, *Argent*, 3 Bars *Gemels Gules*, over all a *Lion Rampant Sable*. 2. *Denton*, Baron of *Cameron*, changeth the *Shield* into *Or*, and giveth the rest without Difference. 3. *Steeton*, to avoid Difference, giveth the *Lion crowned Or*, the Field *Argent*.

Richard Fairfax,—...

Vixit 7 Jo. 7 H. 3. *William Fairfax*,—*Alice*, d. and h. of *Nicholas Bugthorp*.

Will. Fairfax of *Walton*, Esq;—*Mary*, Wid. of *Walter Flower* (nepotis Sancti Roberti de *Knaresburgh*).

12 E. 1. *Thomas Fairfax* of *Walton*, Esq;—*Anne*, d. and h. of *Hen. Sezavaux* (de sexdecem vallibus).

William Bego, *John Fairfax*, 32 E. 1.—*Clare*, d. and h. of *William Scot*, by *Constance*, d. and coh. of
s. pr. s. pr. 5 E. 2. Sir *Roger Bruse* of *Walton*, Knt.

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Heir—*Margaret*, d. of *John*, and at last Heir special to both Father and Mother. | Sir *William Malbis*, Knt.

Anne,—... *Clare*—{ 1. ... *Palms*. *William Fairfax* of—*Ellen*, d. of *John Roucliffe*
Marton. 2. Sir *William Malbis*. *Walton*, Esq; | of *Roucliffe*, Esq;

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Esq; 23 E. 3. | *Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Sir *Ivo* *John Fairfax*, *Margaret*, Priorefs *Mary and Alice*, Nuns
| *Etton* of *Gilling*, Knt. | L. L. D. | of *Munton*. | of *Sempringham*.

William Fairfax of *Walton*, Esq;—*Constance*, d. and c. of the Lord *Thomas* *John*,
Patron of *Halmby* and *Scatton*. | *Peter de Malo Lacu* (*Mawley*) *Guy*. *Richard*.

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Esq; 9 & 19 R. 2. | *Margaret*, d. of *John*, Sister and h. of *Richard* *Richard*. *Bryan*, Parson of *Lang-*
| *Friston* of *Marston*, Wid. of Sir *Robert Rou-* *toft*, and Precentor of
| *cliffe* of *Roucliffe*, Knt. | *York*, 2 H. 6.

Richard Fairfax of *Walton*, Esq; 2 H. 4. 4 R. 2. 8 H. 6. | *Eustace*, d. and h. of *Jo. Carthorpe*, Esq; by *Eliz.* *Guy*, *Thomas*, *Nico-*
| d. and c. of Sir *William Erghom*, Knt. | *George*, *John*, *las*.

Will. Fair- *Kath.* d. of Sir *Henry* *Bryan*, a *Richard*, a *Sir Nic.* Knt. *Miles*, *Margaret*, *Ellen*, a Nun at
fax of *Wal-* *Neville*, Knt. after *Priest.* *Clerk.* of *Rhodes.* and *Ann.* *Munton.*
son, Esq; *married Rich. Percy*, *Brother to the Earl*
ob. 31 H. 6. *of Northumberland.* *Sir Guy Fairfax*, Knt.—*Margaret*, d. of Sir *William*
Judge of the King's *Rither* of *Rither.*
Bench.

Thomas Fair- *Eliz.* d. of Sir *Robert Sher-* *Mary*,—*Thomas* *William Fairf.*—*Eliz.* Sister to 1 Earl of *Tho. Ser-* *Guy*,
fax of *Wal-* *Robert* *Gore* of *Stit-* *a Judge,* *Rutland*: Her Mother *jeant* at *Nich.*
ton, Esq; *ob.* *burn* of *Stani-* *nam*, Esq; *ob.* 6 H. 8. *was Duch. of Exeter,* *Law.*
26 H. 7. *birft*, Knt. *Sister to King Ed. 4.*

Ellen.—Sir *Miles Willstrop.*
Mawd,—Sir *John Waterton*,
Master of Horse to K. H. 6.

Sir Tho. Fairf.—*Ann*, d. of Sir *Rich.* *John*, *Eliz.* *Sir Will.*—*Isabel*, d. of *Ellen*,—Sir *Will. Pickering*, Sen.
of *Walton*, *William Gas-* *Rob.* *Anne*, *Fane*, *Fairf.* *John Thwaits*, *Eliz.*—Sir *Robert Oughtred.*
Knt. of the *coigne*, by *Marg.* d. of *Hen.* 3d Earl *Ann*,—Sir *Robert Normanville.*
Bath, *obit* *of North.* *Doro.* *1556.* *had Denton.* *Doro.*—... *Constable.*
12 H. 8.

Alice, d.—Sir *Nic.*—*Fane*, d. of Sir *Tho.* *Miles*, *Guy*, 3 ds. *Guy*, Sir *Tho.*—*Doro.* *Fran.* *Anne*,—Sir .. *Everingham.*
of Sir *Jo. Fairf.* (*ob.* *Serj. Guy* a *Twin Will.* *Rob.* *s. pr. Fairf.* of *d. of Edw.* *Mary*,—*Robert Rockley.*
Harring- *1570.*) of *Palms* of with *obit* *Denton*, *Geo. Hen.* *Bridg.*—Sir *Corton Gargrave.*
ton, s. pr. *Walton.* *Lindley.* *Sir* *Nic.* *1599.* *Esq;* *Ursula*—... *Vavasour.*

Gabriel Fairf. of—*Elizabeth*, d. of
Steeton, Esq; *Rob Aske*, Esq;

A

B

C

Ann,

9

Sir J. — Major. G. Hon. Atty. — Sir John Stoddart.
 S. of Sir Hon. Gen. May, — Sir Thos. Gower.
 Major. Gen. Sir.
 Rep. f

* of whom were the Ladies Ly-
dia, Susanna, Elizabeth, and Mar-
garet.

—George, Duke of Edinburgh,
of Edinburgh.

1875

65-1711. Carey.

Edg. 1712. Brande

— <u>Exh. d.</u>	<u>Ex. F.</u>	<u>Archerd</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>4d</u>
<u>and b of</u>	<u>Exh. d.</u>	<u>c. of</u>	<u>Exh. d.</u>	
<u>Ther. Li.</u>	<u>1801.</u>	<u>Harley,</u>	<u>Exhibit.</u>	

Engr. Arch. Mgr. Haz. WTL. Engrs. Dr. Arc.

†† Charles Foyce of Marston, Esq.—May, d. of John Erving, and Heir to her Brother.

Prof. D. D. - Secy,
of New York and :
Oct. 1892. do.

... 43

† Sir William Fairf. of Steeton, Knt.—Mabel, d. of Sir Henry Curwen.

Sir Philip Fairf. of Steeton, Knt.—Frances, d. of Edm. Earl of Malgrave. 4 Sons more. 4 ds.

Sir William Fairf. of Steeton, slain 1644.—Frances, d. of Sir Tho. Chalmer. 3 Sons. Ursula,—James Chalmer, s. and h. of Sir Tho. Chalmer.

William Fairf. Esq;—Kath. d. of Robert Stapleton, Esq; Thomas, Major-General, and Governor of Limerick, vizit 1712. Katherine,—Sir Martin Lister, Knt. and Isabelle,—Nath. Bladen, Esq;

Robert Fairf. Esq; Vice-Admiral, living 1712. Hester, d. of Robert Eustell, Esq; William Bladen, Esq; Her Majesty's... Colonel Martin Bladen, who published Caesar's Commentaries.

Thomas, Katherine.

AFTER those of the Noblemen, the Pedigrees of the private Gentlemen in this Street are to be inserted without any other Precedency, than what their respective Habitations direct to, though this of the very ancient Family of *Wombwell* of *Wombwell* ought indeed in other Respects to preceed. *Wombwell* of *Wombwell*, and *Leedes*, bears *Gules*, a Bend between 6 Unicorns-Heads coupee *Argent*. *Willielmus de Wombwelle* occurs Witness to the Charter for the Foundation of the Nunnery at *Kirklees*. (f)



Wombwell.



Thoresby.



Breres.



Morris.

Vizit 2do Steph. Regis. Robert Wombwell of Wombwell,—

Ralph Wombwell of Wombwell,—Jane, Sister of Hugh of Darfield.

Roger Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq;—Isabel, d. of John Grey, Esq;

John Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq;—Barbara, d. of Sir Thomas of Letwell, Knt.

A

(f) Monast. Anglic. Tom. 1. p. 487.

The Pedigree is from an ancient Parchment Roll, with the Arms of each Descent painted penes Will. Wombwell de Wombwell, Esq; collated with Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of the West-Riding Gentry, penes Rich. Thornton, Esq; continued from the

Registers, &c. See the Yorkshire Visitation, 1666, in the College of Arms, London, p. 130. In this Museum is a Deed, dated 6 H. 4. with the Arms very well engraved upon the Seal, inscribed, Sigillum Thome de Wombwell, signed by William de Wombwell, Sc.

T

Richard

A
Richard Wombwell of Wombwell,—Ursula, d. of Sir John + Bevet, Knt. † Scot, in the MS. Pedigree.

Hugh Wombwell of Wombwell,—Eliz. d. and h. of Hugh Smethley of Smethley, in Worsburgh-dale, Esq;

Henry Wombwell of Wombwell,—Elizabeth, d. of John Fleminge of Wathe.

Hugh Wombwell of Wombwell,—Jane, d. of John Lovill of Wombwell, and Heir to her Brother Henry. Henry Womb.

Joan, d. of Mr.—Thomas Wombwell—Joan, d. of Sir Wil- Agnes Wombwell,—Mr. Robert Grice.
John Troutbeck, of Wombwell, liam Fitz-Williams,
1st Wife. Esq; vixit 16 Knt. second Wife.
H. 6. s. pr.

* From Hugh, second Son of Roger, came the Wombwells of Thunmercliffe.

John Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq;—Elizabeth, d. of John Bosseville of Ardsley, near Barnsley, Esq;
vixit 16 H. 6.

Thomas Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq;—Kath. d. of William Ingleby, Esq;

Roger Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq;—Kath. d. of Alex. Radcliffe of Ordsal, Com. Lanc. Esq; John Wombwell, ob. Vita Paris.

Henry Wombwell—Kath. d. of * Hugh Nich. Drax—Katherine—James, 2d Son of John, ...—Mr. Rob. Amy-
of Wombwell, Sir Rich. Womb- of Wood- Wombwell Sir Rich. Wood- as of Nether-
Esq; Mauliverer well. hall. rove of Wooley, ton.
of Wooder-
some, Knt.

William Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq;—Eliz. d. of Thomas Woodroffe of Wooley. Roger, Ralph, Ann.

Tho. Wombwell of Womb-—Frances, d. of Sir John Wentworth of North-Elms, Knt.
well, Esq; Justice of they had Issue ten Sons and three Daughters.
Peace, 29 Eliz.

Ann, d. of—Mary, d. and—1 | William Wombwell—Olave, d. of 2 | John. 3 | Cotton. 7 | Apleton. Mary,—Richard
Jo. Savile sole Heir of of Wombwell, Will. Bur- 4 Woodroffe. 5 Wentw. 8 Darcy. Washington, Esq;
of Stanley William Rock- Esq; Just. of nell, Esq; 3. 6 Francis.
Esq; s. pr. ley of Rock- Peace, 16 Jac. ley, Esq; 2.

Darcy, William Womb-—Margaret, d. Thomas, Fellow John, Roger, ... d. Fouljamb 4 ds. of which
died well of Womb of Michael of St. John's Francis, of ... George. Olive,—Stephen
young. well, Esq; Wentworth College, Cam- s. pr. of York,
1638. Esq; of Wooley, bridge, and Vi- car of Wathe. M. D.

Thomas Wombwell—Martha, d. of Sir Tho- George Wombwell of—Hannah, d. of Mr. William Waugh.
of Wombwell, mas Wentworth of Leedes, Gent. ob.
Esq; North-Elmsal, Knt. 17 May, 1692.
died September,
1704.

William Womb. of—Eliz. d. of Godfr. Copley of Sprolbr. Bar.
Womb. Esq;

William Wombwell of Womb-—Elizabeth, eldest d. of Sir John Wombwell of Leedes,—Elizabeth, d. of Mr. Ri-
well, Esq; born at Leedes, Michael Wentworth of Gent. living 1712. chard Nottingham.
Jan. 1670, living 1712. Wooley, Knt.

Will George, Mich. Dorothy, Elizab. Marg. Kath. Anne,
dead. dead.

George, William, Roger, ...
Daughter.

Breres, anciently of the Fryers in Preston, Com. Lanc. afterwards of Hamerton in Bolland, in the West-Riding of Yorkshire, (which was purchased by John Breres, Esq; who sold the Fryers) now of Leedes, give for their Arms (as appears by a Testimonial of Richard St. George, Esq; Norroy 12 Sept. 1613.) *Ermine* on a Canton, *Gules*, a Falcon Volant Or, with which they quarter those of Walton of Walton, viz. *Sable*, three Swans *Argent*.

Oliver Breres of Hamerton-Hall, — Ann, d. of Sutherd of Samlesbury, Esq;
in Bolland, Esq;

John Breres of Hamerton, in — Eliz. eldest Daughter of William Lister of Midhope, (after of Thornton) Esq; by
Bolland, Esq; Ann, Daughter of Roger Midhope of Midhope, Esq;

Oliver Breres of Hamerton, Esq; — Frances, Daughter of Henry, and Sister of Sir Stephen Tempest of Broughton, by Isabel, natural Daughter of Sir Ingram Percy, a younger Son of Henry Earl of Northumberland.

Laurence Breres of Hamerton, Esq; — Katharine, Daughter of Tho. Dudley of Yenworth, in Westmorland, Esq; and Heir to her Brothers, Edmund and Christopher.

Oliver Breres of Hamerton, after of Leedes, Gent. — Ann, Daughter of Christopher Fetherston, M. A. Rector of Penham, Com. Ebor. younger Son of Alexander Fetherston of Fetherston-Haugh, in Northumberland, Esq; ob. 1706.

Laurence Breres of Leedes, Gent. 1712. — Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Arthur Robinson, Esq; Son of Sir Arthur Robinson of Dighton, near York.

John, Isabella, Frances,
all born and buried at Leedes.

These Matches of the Breres are evident from the Pedigrees of the respective Families they married into.

THE Paternal Coat of Thoresby of Thoresby, now of Leedes, is *Argent*, a Cheveron betwixt three Lions rampant *Sable*, armed and langued *Gules*.

* Akefrith
Estoil.

* Aykfrith, a noble baron, Lord of Dent, Sudbergh, &c.
in the time of Ricut, the Dane. —.....

† Arkehill.

† Arkill, Lord of Dent, Sudbergh, &c. in time of Sent Edward the Confessor, &c. as appears by Doomsday-Book. —

* Gospatrick.

Ufred was Lord of the Mannor and Lordship of Thoresby, temp. Will. Conq. —

* Gospatrick was Lord thereof at the Conquest. —

† Thorpham.

Thorphin Thoresby —.....

1 Dolphin —..... 2 Thorphin.

An. 1131. 2 R. 1. Piers Thoresby, ob. s. pr.

1 Swayne —..... 2 Ufred.

1 Thomas —..... 2 Robert Thoresby —..... 3 Ralph, s. pr. 4 Jonette, Uxor Ellis de Stainford. Phil. Moreville.

Adam de — Alice, d. of
staveley. William Percy
* of Kildale.

2 ** Thomas of Depdale —.....

1 Richard Thoresby —.....

A

B

C

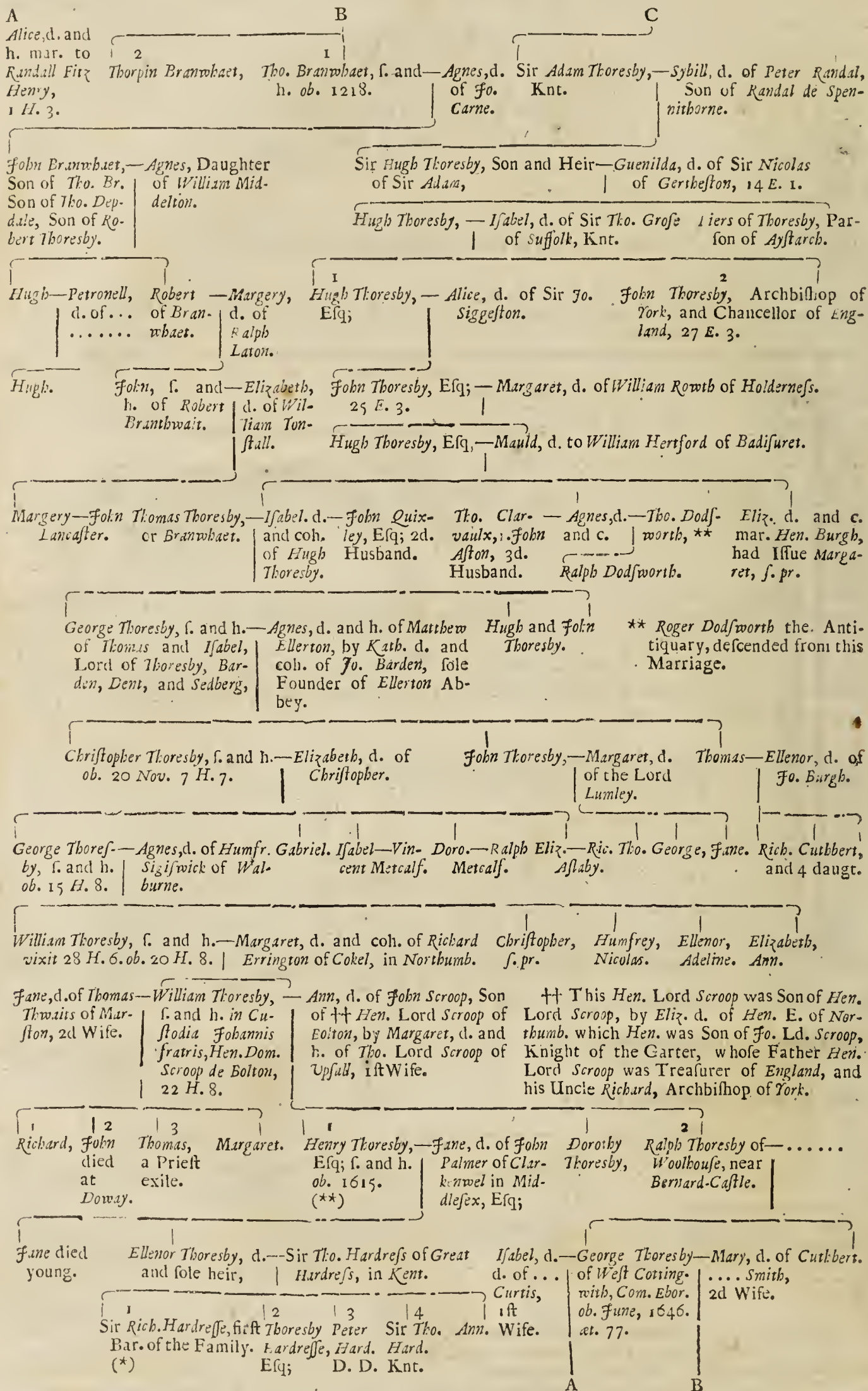
†† gave Lands to Fourvaulx Abbey to be praed for.

** “ For in those Days, if a Man had three or four Sons born at divers Places, they were named after the Place they were born. MS. in Col. Arm. London.

The Pedigree of the Thoresby's, from the MSS. Visitations in the Heralds Office, London, drawn out and attested by my honoured and kind Friends, Peter Le Neve, Esq; Norroy King at Arms, and Robert Dale, Esq; Suffolk Herald-Extraordinary in the Years 1701, and with the Continuations, 1711.

* This Adam had by his Wife the Town of Borewick holden in Cornage: He gave the Desert of St. Andrew to the Abbey of our Lady in Everwick, as appears by a MS. Visitation of Yorkshire, in the noble Library of the Right Honourable Robert Earl of Oxford, in the Pedigree of Thoresby, 82 C. 17. p. 340.

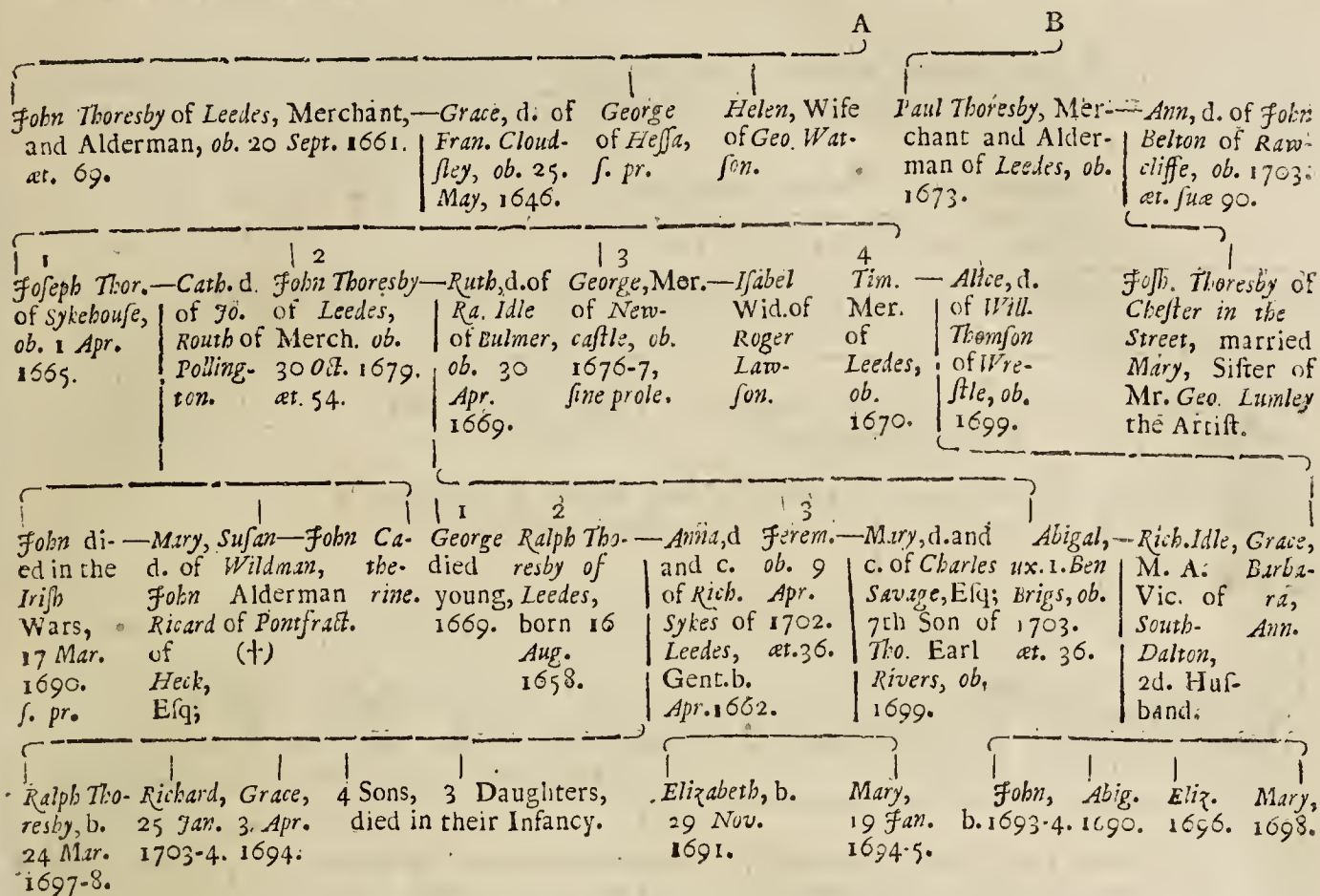
Alice,



(*) From whom Sir William Hardresse, Knight of the Shire for Kent, in the present Parliament 1712, is lineally descended. This Ellenor, Lady Hardresse, was a Thirty thousand Pound Fortune to the said Sir Thomas.



THE MONUMENT OF
Henry Thoresby of Thoresby Esq.
Obijt An. 1615.



(†) had Issue John, Fer. and Tim. Wildman; Susan, (who married William Lee, Alderman of Pontfract) and Mary. Richard Lee Clarencieux adds this Note to the Pedigree, in his own Hand; "But in my Opinion, I never saw any Descent so well travelled, nor truly set down." MS. in Col. Armor. Lond. Croffe E. 13. p. 162.

(**) The said Henry Thoresby, Esq; is buried in the Chancel of the Church at Hackney, near London, under a Noble Monument, with his and his Wife's Statues, in a kneeling Posture, with their two Daughters, Jane, and Ellenor Lady Hardress: His Arms (impaled with those of the Palmer's) are quarterly, 1. Argent, a Cheveron between three Lions rampant Sable; 2. Barry of Eight, Argent and Gules, over all a Flower de-lis Sable; 3. Gules, an Orle Argent, over all a Bendlet Ermines; 4. Argent, an Eagle displayed (the Wings downward) Azure; 5. Gules, a Bend Argent; 6. Argent, two Bars Azure, in chief three Escalops of the second. The Crest, a Lion rampant Sable, with a Battle-Ax in his Paws Or. Motto, In silentio Fortitudo.

Here under lyeth the Body of Henry Thoresby of Thoresby, in the County of York, Esq; late Counsellor in the Law, Bencher and Reader of Lincolns-Inn, Justice of Peace, and of the Quorum, one of the Masters of the most Honourable Court of Chancery, and one of the sixteen Governours of King James's Hospital, elected at the first Foundation thereof, by John Sutton, Esq; the only Founder: Which Henry Thoresby passed his Pilgrimage, in this Life, in all Godliness, and Christian Piety; and so, constantly, did continue unto his last Breath, which he yielded up to the Almighty, in this Town of Hackney, on the 11th Day of May, 1615.

Here under lyeth the Body of Jane, late Wife to the said Henry Thoresby, Esq; Daughter to John Palmer of Clarkenwel, in the County of Middlesex, Esq; and Paulina his Wife, Daughter to Anthony Sandes of Throwlye, in the County of Kent, Esq; which Jane lived with the said Henry in Wedlock 30 Years, and more; and had Issue by him two Daughters, viz. Jane, who died in her Infancy about six Years of Age, and Elinor Lady Hardress, the now Wife of Sir Thomas Hardress of Great Hardress, in the County of Kent, Knight, by whom she hath Issue four Sons and one Daughter: Which said Jane over-lived her said Husband Henry Thoresby, and died in all Christian Piety, on the 18th Day of August, 1616.

In silentio Fortitudo.

U

Morris

Morris bears *Azure*, three Eagles displayed (Wings downward) *Or*, with an Augmentation of a Castle *Argent* in a Canton *Gules*.

Edward Morris of *Elmsfall*, *Com. Ebor.* —

Robert Morris of *Elmsfall*, —

Nickolas Morris of *Elmsfall*, — *Lucy*, d. and h. of *John Latkum* of *Carleton-Hall*, near *Ponifraith*.

Thomas Morris of *Elmsfall*, — *Barbara*, d. of *John Wentworth* of *North Elmsfall*, *Esq*; *Edward*, *Richard*, *John*.

. . . . d. of *John Brighouse* of *Newark*, *Com. Not. Esq*; 1. — *Matthias Morris* of *Elmsfall*, — *Jane*, d. of *Geo. Holgate* of *Grimsthorp*, *Com. Ebor.* second Wife.

Col. John Morris, Governor of *Ponifraith-Castle* 1648, executed 1649. — *Margery*, d. of *Dr. Robert Dawson*, Bishop of *Clonfert* and *Kilmackdough*, in *Ireland*. — *Jonas Buckley*, 2d. Husb. *Edward*. — *Nicolas* and *Ann*. — *Eliz.* and *Wentworth*. — *Matthias* and *Sarah*. — *Richard* and *Sarah*.

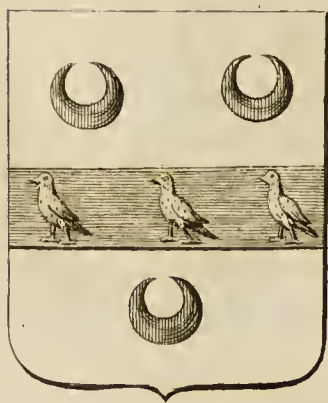
Robert, *John* *Mary* — 1. *Jo. Taylor*, *Annabella*, d. of *Castilion Morris*, Town-Clerk of *Leedes*, ob. 1702. Dec. 18th. — *Mary*, d. of *Thomas Morris*, *Margery*, *Elizabeth*. — *ob. s. pr. ob. in. s. pr.* 1676. fans. — 2. *John Jubb*. — *Will. Ashenden* * of *Leedes*, *Gent.* ob. 1677. — *Geo. Jackson* of *Leedes*, Merchant. — * Sister of *Dr. Moses Ashenden*, an eminent Physician at *York*.

John Morris of *Leedes*, 1709. — *Martha*, d. of *Chaloner*, of *Baildon*. — *George*, *James*, *Castilion*, *Castilion*, *Robert*, *Ann*, *Mary*, *Margery*. — born and buried at *Leedes*. b. 1692. 1697. *Ellenor*. *Elizabeth*.

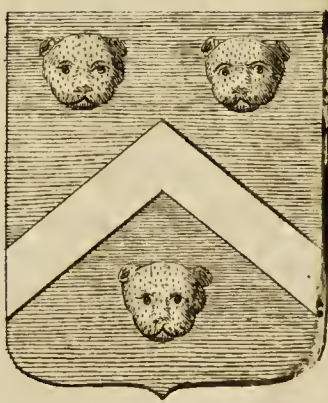
Arabella, *Martha*.

† Her Brother *Robert Jackson*, *Esq*; (a Native of *Leedes*) is An. 1710. Envoy for Her Majesty at the Court of *Sweden*.

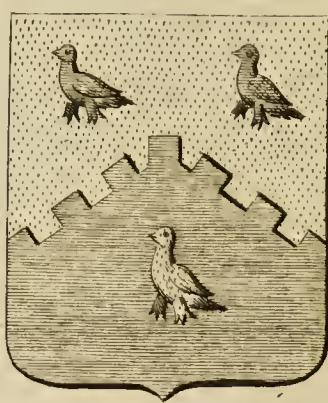
The Pedigree of the *Morris*'s is from the Original, under Sir *William Dugdale*'s own Hand.



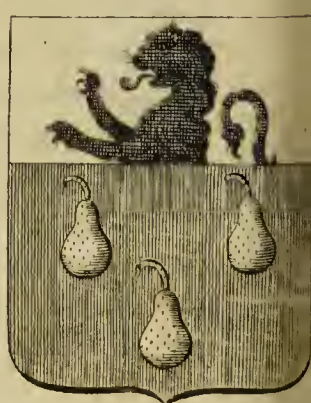
Cooke.



Pool.



Hodgson.



Perrot.

Poole bears *Azure*, a Cheveron betwixt 3 Leopards-Heads *Or*.

Richard Poole of *Sykehouse* and *Drax*, *Com. Ebor.* —

Francis Poole of *York*, *Esq*; — d. of *Toppin* — *William Poole*, —

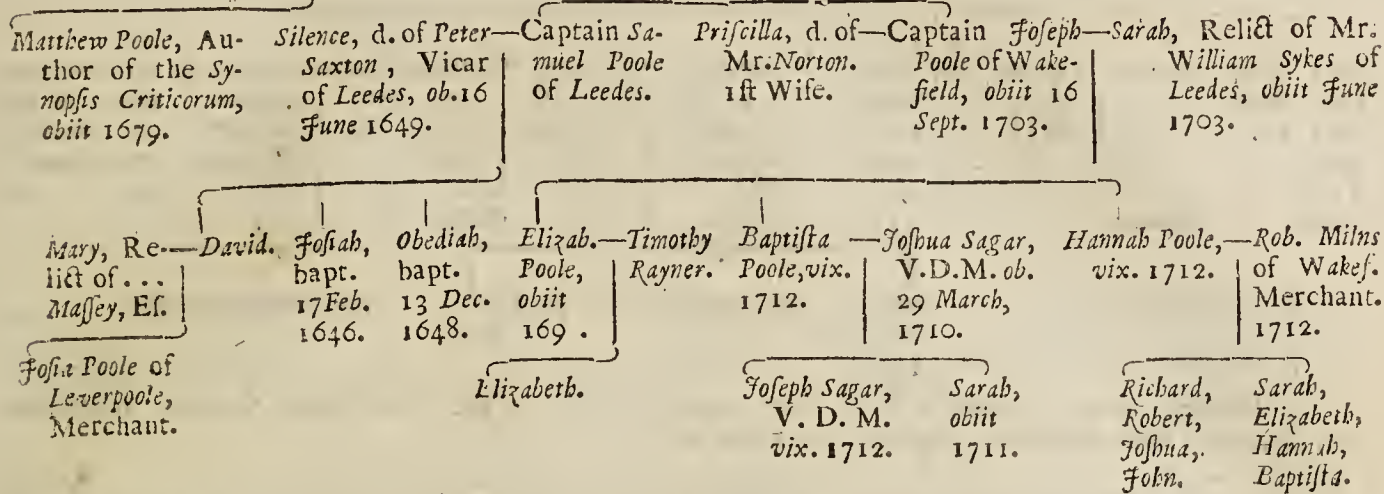
A

Henry Poole, —

B

A

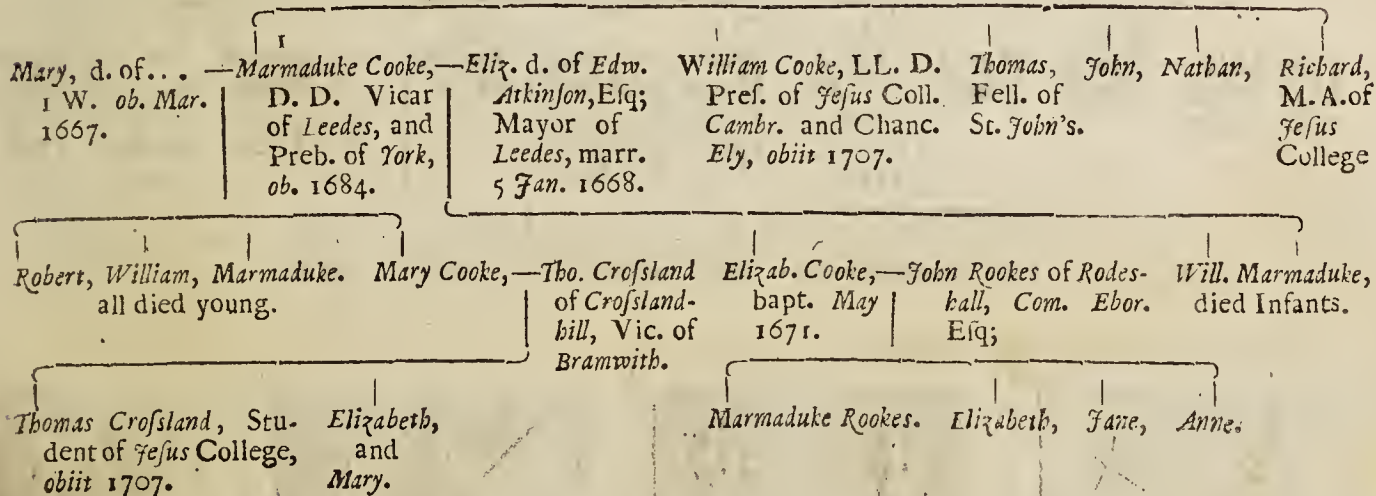
B



THE Arms granted to *Marmaduke Cooke*, D.D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Prebendary of *York*, and to his Brother *William Cooke*, LL. D. Chancellor of *Ely*, are, *Argent* on a Fess *Azure* between 3 Crescents *Gules*, as many Doves *Or*, as appears by the Original Patent (in this *Museum*) from Sir *William Dugdale* Garter, and Sir *Thomas St. George*, Norroy King at Arms.

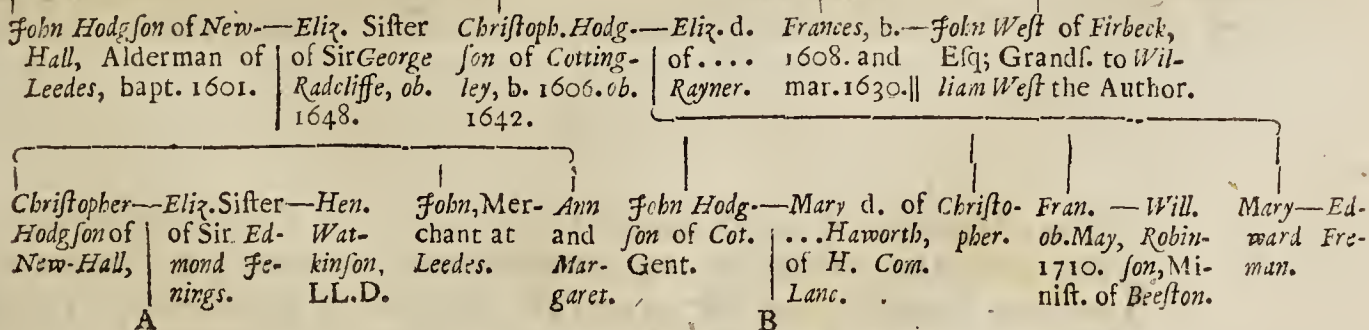
Hugh Cooke of *Campfall*, in the West-Riding—*Alice*, d. of *John Middleton* of of the County of *York*. *Norton*, Com. *Ebor*.

Robert Cooke of *Campfall*, he had Issue 6 Sons, who were all Clergy-men.



Hodgson is parted per Cheveron, imbattled *Or* and *Azure*, 3 Martlets counter-changed.

Christopher Hodgson of *Beiston*, Attorney before the Council in the North, *Isabel*, d. of *Henry Currer* of *Holling-Hall*, *John Shaw*, 2d Husband.

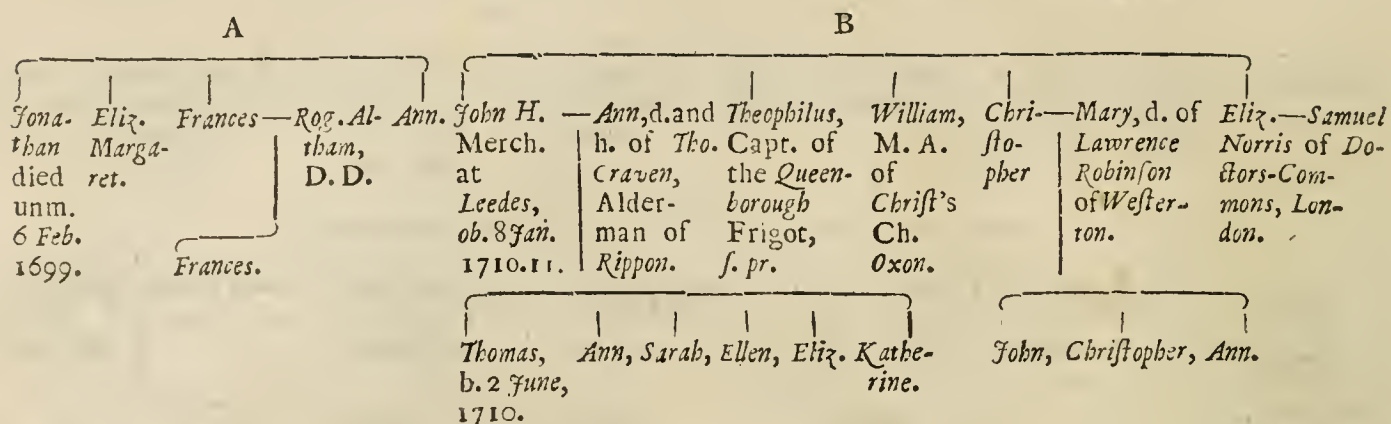


A

B

|| Rodwel, Reg.

Jonathan



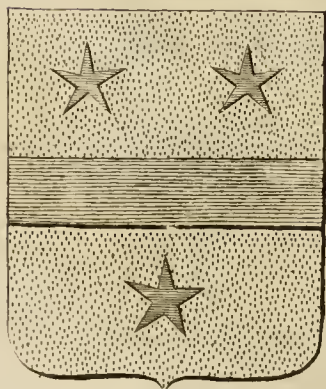
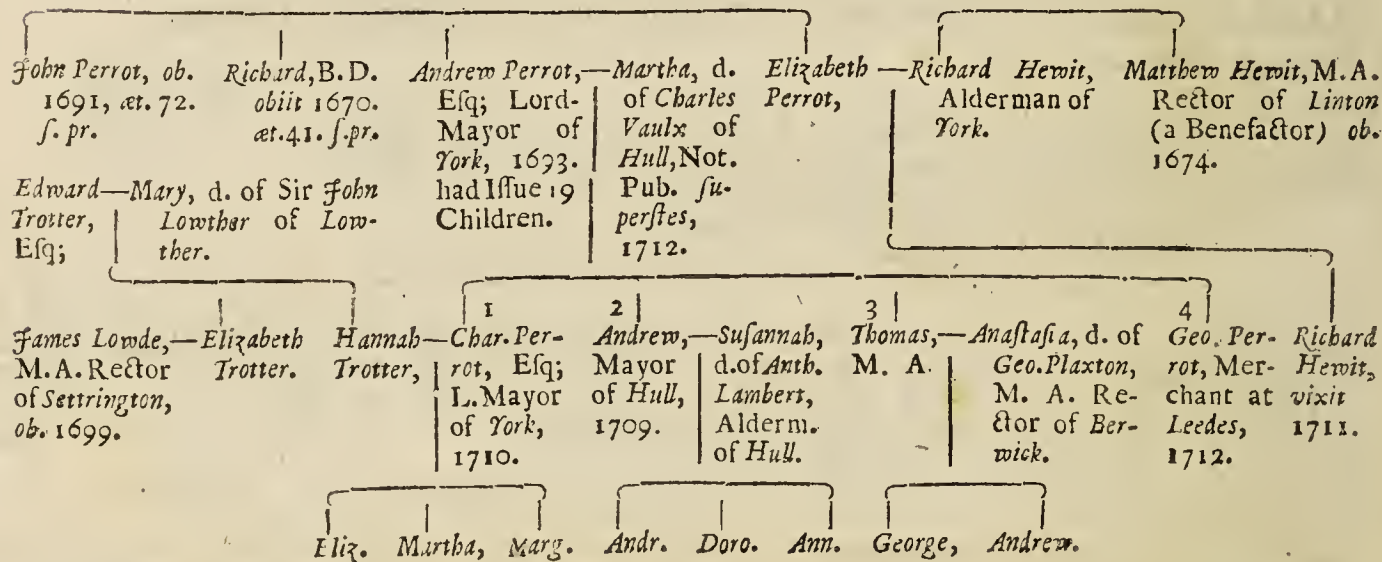
The Pedigree of the *Hodgson* is from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS. of the West-Riding Gentry, augmented and continued from the Parish-Registers, and other MSS.

Perrot bears *Gules*, 3 Pears *Or*, upon a Chief *Argent*, a Demy-Lion Rampant *Sable*, armed and langued of the Field.

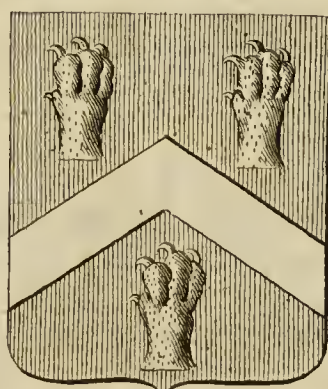
John Perrot, Citizen of London, obiit 1603.—*Anne*, d. of

Richard Perrot, D. D. Preb.—*Dorothy*, d. of *Harris*
of York, and Vicar of Hull, of Huntington, married
1615, ob. 1640. 9 Apr. 1616.

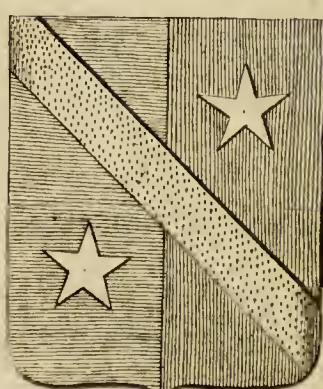
Robert Hewit,—



Watkinson.



Pawson.



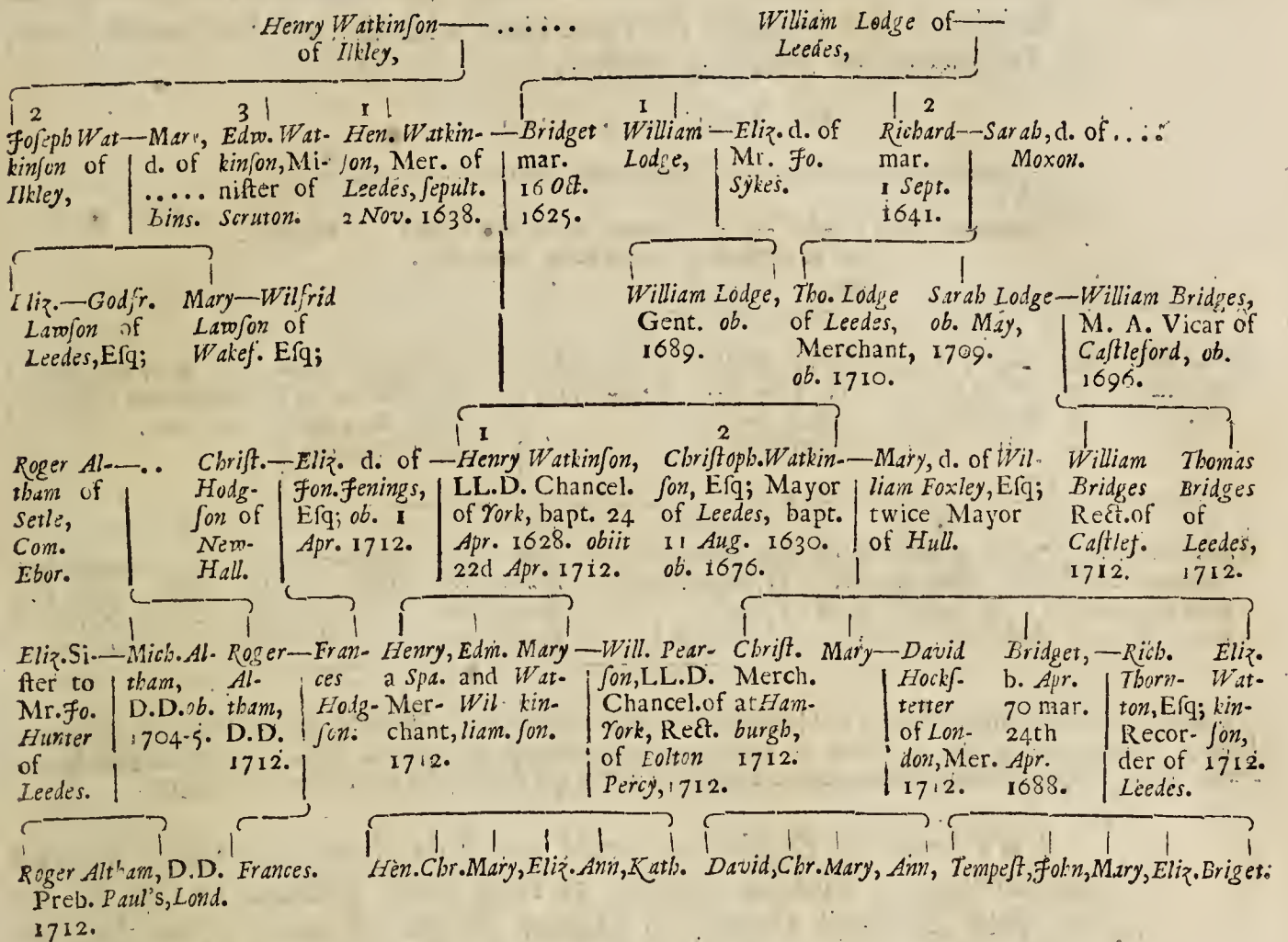
Bright.



Atkinson.

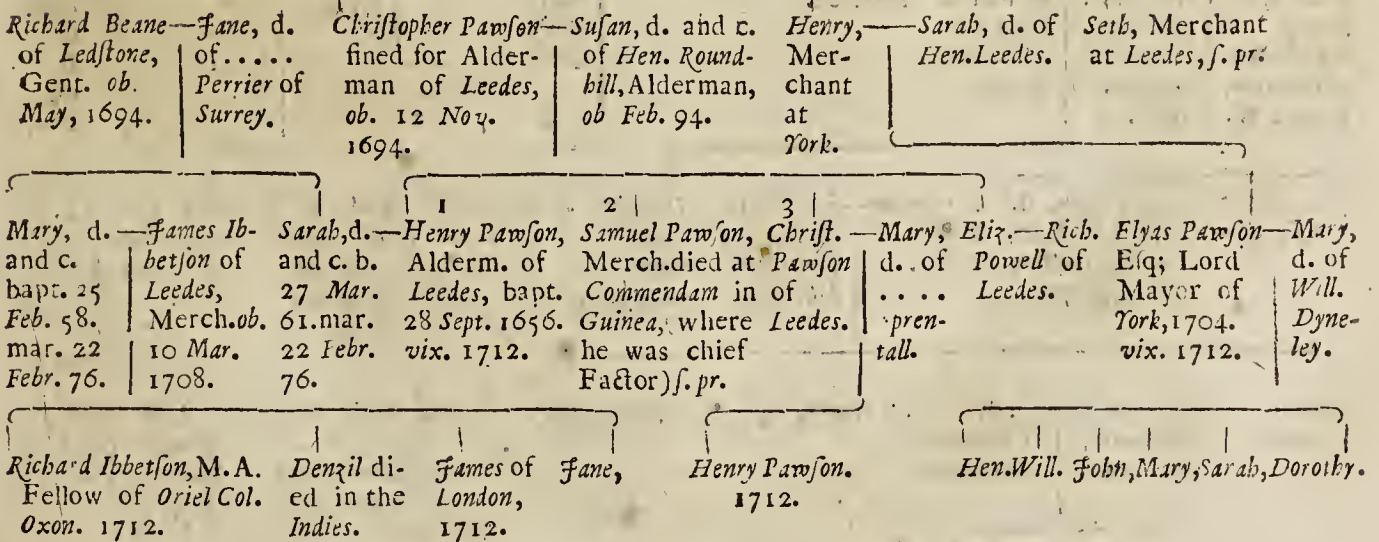
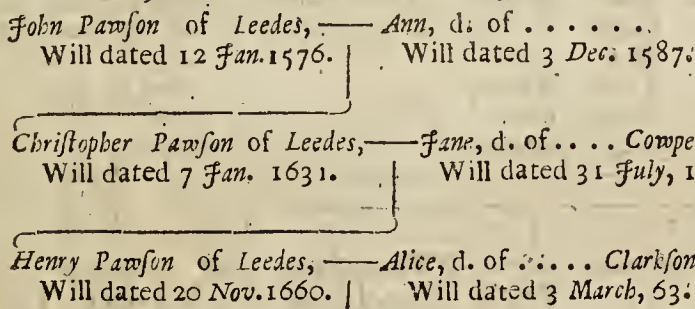
THE Memoirs of some eminent Persons in all the preceding Pedigrees, are to be inserted in the Historical Part, according to the several Ages they flourish'd in; but in one of 20 Descents shall rarely be found a like Number of learned and ingenious Gentlemen, eminent Dignitaries, and pious Authors, as in this of the *Watkinsons*, with the inoculated Branches. *Watkinson* bears *Or*, a Fess between 3 Mulletts *Azure*.

Henry



Dr. Watkinson the Chancellor makes use of a distinct Coat, viz. quarterly and upon a Bend 3 Roses, which was assigned him by Sir Edward Walker Garter King at Arms; but the rest of the Family continue the ancient Arms.

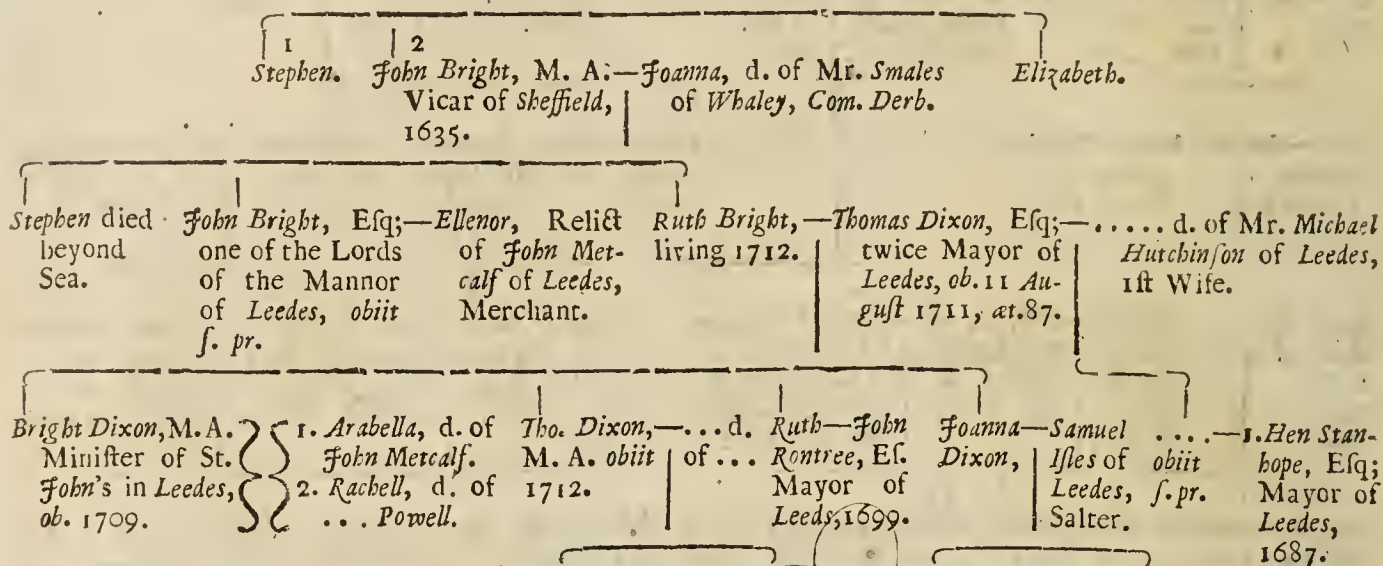
Pawson bears Gules, a Chevron betwixt 3 Lions Paws Or.



I thought it rare to meet in one Hand (as here) with the Wills of the Father, Grandfather, Great Grandfather, and his Father, (the *Abavus*, or *peopda fader*, as our Saxon Ancestors called them) and of all their Wives too, with the *Probrats* annex'd.

Bright of Leedes bears the same Coat with that of Badsworth, with the Distinction of a second Brother.

Thomas Bright,—....

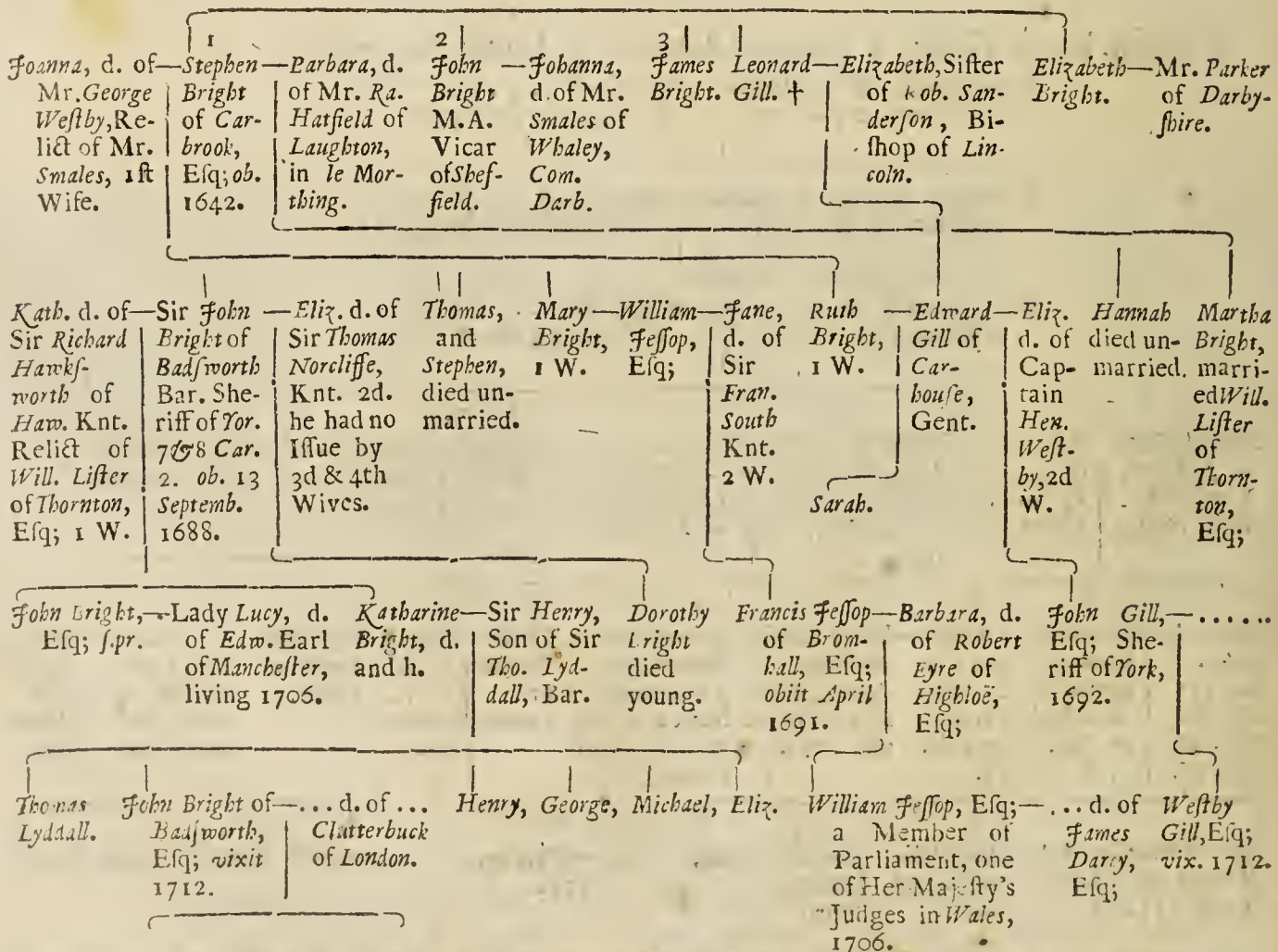


But for the Sake of some learned and ingenious Persons related to the Family, particularly the celebrated Bishop *Sanderfon* (who was not born at *Rotherham*, as *Is. Walton* mistakes in his *Life*, but at *Sheffield* *) and *Francis Jessop*, Esq; (of whose Works, see the *Historical Part*;) I shall insert the following Pedigree.

THE Arms of *Bright* are parted per Pale Azure and Gules, a Bend Or between 2 Mulletts Argent, as they were granted 17 Car. 1. by Sir *John Burrough* Garter, to *Stephen Bright* of *Carbrook*, as “a Person of 1000*l.* per Annum Estate, and of Credit and Respect in the Affections of the Gentry, and of extraordinary Merit. †

Thomas Bright of

Edward Gill of *Norton*,—....



* So the very courteous Mr. *Drake*, Vicar of *Sheffield*, informs me from the Register and Tradition.

† Visitation of *Yorkshire*, 1665. MS. in Col. Arm. Lond. C. 40. p. 185.

I transcribed this Epitaph from a Plate of Brass in the Parochial Church at *Sheffield*.

Here lyeth interred the Body of STEPHEN BRIGHT of Carbroke, Gent. who died the sixth of June, 1642. in the sixtyth Year of his Age.

Also Joanna his first Wife, with two of their Sonnes, Thomas and Stephen, and their three Daughters, Mary, Wife of William Jessop, Esq; Ruth, Wife of Edward Gill, Gent. and Sarah, was here interred.

From Sir *John Bright's* Monument at *Badsworth*.

Here lyes the Body of Sir John Bright, Baronet, Son of Stephen Bright of Carbroke in the County of York, Esq; he married Katharine, the Daughter of Sir Richard Hawksworth of Hawksworth, Knt. and Relict of William Lister of Thornton, Esq; by whom he had 3 Children, one Son died young; John married the Right Honourable the Lady Lucy Montague, Daughter of the Right Honourable Edward Earl of Manchester, and died without Issue; Katharine marry'd to Henry Liddell, Esq; eldest Son to Sir Thomas Liddell of Ravensworth Castle, in the County Palatine of Durham, Baronet, to whose second Son the said Sir John Bright bequeathed his Estate and Name.

His second Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Thomas Norcliffe of Laughton, in the County of York, Knt. by whom he had one Daughter, named Dorothy, which died young: His 3d Wife was Frances, Daughter of the abovesaid Sir Thomas Liddell, and Relict of Thomas Vane of Raby Castle, Esq; His 4th Wife was Susannah, the Daughter of Michael Warton of Beverley, in the County of York, Esq; who out of her great Kindness and Respect to his Memory, hath erected this Monument for him. He was baptized at Sheffield the 14th of Oct. 1619, and died at Badsworth the 13th of Sept. 1688.

FROM the Church to the Bridge, is a Foot Path-way thro' the Fields, by certain Gardens, (particularly, Alderman Cookson's, who has lately erected here a very pleasant Seat, with Terras Walks, &c.) which from the Latin, *Callis*, (a Word much used by *Virgil*, and other Roman Authors, for a (a) beaten Path) is yet named the *Calls*, or *Cawls*; and from thence, the Houses under the *Call-brow*, and the *Call-lane*, are denominated: At the Entrance into which, are two *Alms-houses*, the Benefaction of Mrs. *Lodge*, Widow. The Calls.

IN the *Call-Lane*, betwixt the Back-gates of the quondam Chantry and Mr. *Harrison's* Garden, those of the Congregational Persuasion built a stately Chappel, or Meeting-house, (with a Turret upon the leaded Roof) Anno 1691. The Reverend and Pious Mr. *Thomas Whitaker*, their Pastor, is descended from the deservedly famous Dr. *William Whitaker*, of whom, and Mr. *Feremiah Whitaker*, one of the Assembly of Divines at *Westminster*, distinct Memoirs are to be inserted in the Years of their Deaths. Call-Lane.
New-Chapel.

IN the adjoining Orchard, where was lately the Grove and Summer-House of the said Noble Benefactor Mr. *Harrison*, the present Proprietor *John Atkinson*, Esq; Justice of Peace for the West-Riding, and Mayor of *Leedes*, 1711. is now building a de-

(a) Vide *Bishop Cooper's Thesaurus Linguae Rom.* voce *Callis*.

licate House, that, for the exquisite Workmanship of the Stone-work, especially the Dome, and for a painted Stair-Cafe, excellently performed by *Monf. Permentier, &c.* exceeds all in Town.

Atkinson bears *Ermine* upon a Fess between 3 *Pheons*, a Lion Passant Gardant.

John Atkinson of *Scarbro'w* in *Westmorland* —

<i>Eliz. d. of William—Edward Atkinson, Esq;—Elizabeth, d. of Austick,</i>
<i>Curtis of Leedes, Mayor of Leedes; Alderman of Pontfract, ob.</i>
<i>1 W. ob. 6 Nov. 1661 and 1667, ob. 25 22 May, 1687, æt. 59.</i>
<i>1651, æt. 32. Aug. 1676, æt. 61.</i>

<i>Edward Atkinson, Esq; Barrister at Law of Grays-Inn, obit 13 Feb. 1703.</i>	<i>Isabel, d. of Samuel Atkinson of Com. Westmorland, married 25 April 1677, ob. 12 Sep. 1709.</i>	<i>Elizabeth Atkinson married 5 Jan. 1658.</i>	<i>William Cooke, D. D. Vicar of Leedes, and Prebend, of York.</i>	<i>Anne Atkinson, — Geo Crowle of Leedes, Merchant, s. and h. of George Crowle of Hull, Merchant, and Benefactor, ob. Dec. 1676.</i>
--	--	--	--	--

<i>William Atkinson, Student at Grays-Inn, ob. s. pr. 25 Oct. 1702.</i>	<i>John Atkinson, Esq; Mayor of Leedes, 1712 and Just. of Peace for the West-Riding.</i>	<i>Dorothy, d. of Tho. Pease of Leedes, Merchant.</i>	<i>Elizabeth Atkinson, vix. 1712.</i>	<i>Elizabeth Cooke, — John Rookes of Rodes-hall, Esq;</i>
---	--	---	---------------------------------------	---

a Son, 1711, ob. infans.

Pit fall.

AT the *Pit-fall*, where formerly were two *Fulling-Mills*, are now placed a *Rape-Mill* and the *Water-Engine*: Neither Record or Tradition acquaint us with the Reason of the Name of *Pitfall*; but if it be supposed to proceed (as others we have instances of, have done) from the depressed Situation of the Place, it will not seem improbable to such as can yet remember, that, Part of the Street last mentioned, which leads to the *Pit-fall*, was, in the Beginning of this Age, a deep unpaved hollow-way, and only a raised Causeway next the Houses. The modern Improvements in Architecture, and convenient Habitations, should not excite Vain-glory, but Gratitude and Piety, that when our *Earthly Tabernacles* shall know us no more for ever, *we may have a Building not made with Hands eternal in the Heavens.*

THE *Engine* beforementioned, is for conveying the River-Water by Lead-Pipes to the several Parts of the Town, which was performed *Anno 1695*, by the ingenious Mr. *George Sorocold* the great *English Engineer* (b), who has done the like at *Macclesfield*, *Worksworth*, *Yarmouth*, *Portsmouth*, *Norwich*, *Kings-Lyn*, *London-Bridge*, *Deal*, *Bridge-North*, *Islington New-Works*, and *Bristol*: Other Remarks shall be inserted in a more proper Place. I shall only add here, that the Elevation of the Water is strictly the same, or within 1 Foot or 2 in 247, at the Cities of *Norwich* and *Chester*, (which latter was performed by Mr. *Hadley*) as here at *Leedes*, (c).

UPON the adjoining *Key* is the *Publick Warehouse*; a large convenient Fabrick for the Reception of Goods imported, built *Anno 1698*, when the River was made navigable by Act of Parliament, procured by the Inhabitants.

Warehouse upon the Key.

(b) *New View of London*, p. 791.

(c) *Ex relat. Geo. Sorocold.*

AT the North-end of the great Stone-Bridge, is a private *Gram-Schol.*
mar-School, which I am obliged particularly to mention, with Grati-
 tude, for my Education there, under the Reverend Mr. Robert Garnet,
 M. A. of *Christ's Col. Cambridge*. The higher Story is for *Writing*
 and *Arithmetick*, lately taught by Mr. Robert Ketlewell, related to the
 noted Mr. John Ketlewell, an Account of whose Benefactions being
 kindly communicated to me, from a most worthy Gentleman con-
 cern'd therein (d), and a Catalogue of his printed Works from another
 Learned Hand, shall be inserted, with his Memoirs, Anno 1695. when
 he died. That this Edifice was an ancient *Chapel* before the Reforma-
 tion; and that *Syr John Clarke* was *Prieste* thereof, and buried
 9 Dec. 1565. is evident from the Register of the Parish-Church; but
 whether it was a Chantry, or one of those Oratories that the Piety of
 our Ancestors frequently built near the *Ferries* over Rivers, I cannot
 yet learn.

WHERE the Bridge is now, was of old the *Ferry* over the *Broad-*
Are, that *celeberrimum & præstantissimum Fluvium*, as it is called *The River*
 in a Noble Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, when it was Part of the *Are.*
 Jointure of Queen Anne, Consort of King James I. (e). Tradition
 says, the Bridge was built out of the Ruins of the *Castle*, formerly situate
 upon the *Mill-hill*; and that where the *Golden-Lion-Inn* now stands,
 was the *Ferry-house*. The *Bridge* here is strong, and robust, made of *The Bridge.*
 large squared Stones; and, if in the Number of Pillars and Arches it
 be equalled by many, and out-done by some, 'tis, however, in one
 respect Peerless; that the memorable *Cloth-Market*, the very Life of
 these Parts of *England*, was kept upon this *Bridge*, the Cloths being
 laid upon the Battlements of the *Bridge*, and upon Benches below, every
Tuesday and *Saturday* Morning, till 14 June, 1684. when it was, for grea-
 ter convenience, removed into the broad Street, where it now remains.

THE Stone-Stairs, or *greice on the weste syde of the bridge of Leedes*,
 were built Anno 1583, of Stones brought from *Christall abbaye*, as ap-
 pears by the Church-Wardens Accounts of that Year, wherein the La-
 bourer's Wages were 6 d. a day, whereas now they are hardly content
 with the double. These *greice*, as they are yet called in several Parts
 of *Yorkshire*, (from the French *Greze*, and both from the Latin *Gra-*
dus) (f), lead to the *Tentures*, a Place so called from the *Instrumenta Tentures.*
ad extendendos Pannos, or in the Law *Latin* of the MS. Survey of the
Mannor Parias Tenturarum. 'Tis observable, that the Ground then let
 by the Lords for a Pair of *Tenters*, was but 26 or 28 Yards long, *Cloth*
 being then generally made either into *Dozens*, (so called from the
 Number of Yards they contained) or *Short-Cloths*, consisting of two
 such *Ends*, whereas now, to the great Oppression of both Man and
 Beast in Carriage, &c. *Cloths* are often above 60 Yards long.

IN the said Noble Survey of the Mannor of *Leedes*, is mention of
Embsay-Bridge, so called from the *Saxon* *embe, circum, and ea, aqua, Embsey-*
 or *insula, (liquifacto quod vulgo fit z in y)* (g), which strictly an- *Eridge.*
 swers the Situation. This Place being surrounded with Water, the
 main River on one side, and the *goyt* on the other, making it an
Island.

THE *Fulling-Mills* owe their Origin to the same Language, *ab AS. Fulling-Mills.*
fullian, fullare, polire vestes, fullepe, St. Mark ix. 3. John the Baptist,

(d) Robert Nelson, Esq; F. R. S.

(e) Ex Apograph. penes me.

(f) Ray's Local Words.

(g) Gibson's Regulæ Gen. ad invest. Orig.
 Nominum Locorum.

in the Saxon Gospel, is styled *re pulluhzepe*, who *gerullose* in Jordan, (*Matth. iii. 6.*) They are generally called the *Waugh-mills*, I presume, from the Dutch *Walcken*, *pannos premere*, and *Fullers-Earth*, so serviceable for scouring Cloth, is scarce known by any other Name among the Clothiers, than *Walker-Earth*, as used by the *Walker*, or *Fuller*. Of these *Fulling-Mills*, at the Time of the said Survey, (*viz. 17 Oct. 9 Jac. 1. over England, and 45th of Scotland*) that call'd *Pick-small* (*cum duobus duplicibus cippis, Anglice stocks*) belonged to *Richard Sykes*, Alderman of *Leedes*; another to *Leonard Stables*, from whose Heirs it came to *Sir Richard Lloyd*, and a 3d to *Henry Martin*; besides which, *Mr. Alexander Robinson* had the Queen's Letters-Patents for another. Note, *Cippus*, the Word here used for *Stocks*, signifies a Grave-stone, or Pillar, erected, with an Inscription to preserve the Memorial of a Thing: Upon these, saith the Learned Bishop *Barlow* (*h*), the ancient Romans were wont to engrave *H. S. E.* for *hic situs est*, (as it is upon one, in my possession, lately discovered, near a Roman Camp upon *Adel-Moor*;) to which they sometimes added *S. T. T. L.* for *Sit tibi terra levis*. How the Word came to be transferr'd from those Monumental Stones to the Wooden Stocks, used for the Punishment of Malefactors, I know not; but from those *lignis perforatis*, 'tis easily converted to the Mill-Stocks, in the hollowed part whereof the Cloth is contained.

By a Record in the *Tower of London*, it appears, That in the 46 *Edw. 3.* the *Fulling-Mills* were granted to *Tho. Burgers*: "*Ledes Maner. Molend. Fulleret. construct. in aqua exeunt de Stagno Regis forinfeco juxta Castrum ibidem, & tres acras ter. per cujus medium dicta aqua currit concess. Tho. Burgers & hered. red. per Ann. 33 s. 4 d.*" Which very Words of the Patent (shewed me by the very courteous *Mr. Geo. Holmes*) do justify my former Conjecture, that the *Castle of Leedes* was situate upon the *Mill-hill*, (as is before expressed, *p. 1.*) tho' the Notice of this corroborating Evidence came not in time to be there inserted.

Corn-Mills.

THE two *Corn-Mills* of the Queen's Majesty's were then held *cum soca, & seeta*, by Virtue of Letters-Patents under the Seal of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, by *John Lindley* of *Leathley*, Esq; under the yearly Rent of *xijl. vj s. viij d.* but it's added *valet de claro per Ann. Cxxvj l. xij s. iiij d.* This now belongs to *William Nevile*, Esq; of which Family more at *Holbeck*. The *Lindleys* Coat was *Ermine* on a chief *Sable*, three *Eaglets Heads* erased *Argent*.

Christopher Lindley of *Leathley*, — d. of *Mr. Peter Banke* of *Pank-Newton*, near *Skipton*.

Laurence Lindley of *Leathly*, — *Eliz. d.* of *Richard Redman* of *Harwood-Castle*, Esq;

John Lindley of *Leathley*, Esq; — *Mary*, d. of *John Catterall* of *Rathmell*, Esq; *Francis.* *Sir Henry Lindley*, Knt. *j. pr.*

Arthur Lindley of *Leathley*, Esq; — *Anne*, d. of *Sir John Garret*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Mary* — *Mr. Tho.* Justice of Peace, 10 *Car. 1.* | Knt. Alderm. of *London*. Levett.

Sir Edw. Loftus, — . . . *Lindley*, *Ellen Lindley*, — *Sir Ingram Hopton* of *Armley*, in the *Parish of Leedes*, Knt. *Loftus*, Lord *Wisc. Fly.* d. and coh. d. and coh.

(*h*) *Bishop Barlow's Edjt. of Holyoke's Dist. voce cippus.*

ADJOINING

ADJOINING to the *Corn-Mills*, is lately rebuilt another Mill, wherein, by the ingenious Contrivance of Mr. *John Atkinson* of *Beeston*, one Water-Wheel carries both the Rape-Mill, and a Mill for grinding *Log-wood*, *Brasil*, &c. also a Fulling-stock for milling *Shaloons*, *Serges*, &c. and a Twisting-Mill with 80 Bobbings; as also a Stone for grinding *Sythes*, *Sickles*, *White-Smiths Plates*, &c. it likewise throws Water into a Conveyance that fills the Dying-Lead, or Pan, and also a Throw for turning Wood. This reminds me of an ingenious Artift on the other side the Bridge, viz. *Jo. Armitage*, who turns strong and large Pieces of Iron and Steel in an Engine, contrived for that purpose, useful in all strong Machines and Movements, as Mills for Plate, Tobacco-Mills, Malt-Mills, Spindles for Corn-Mills, &c. Jacks are also made after a new and curious Method, the Wheels, and Axis, and all the moving Parts (which formerly, and now, by most, are filed) being all turn'd down to exactness, and the Teeth cut in an Engine; also Fowling-Pieces, fine Razors, Scissers, and Lancets, are made, grinded, and polished, &c.

L E E D E S Main-Riding.



HAVING finished the Topography of *Leedes-Town*, and *Kirkgate*, I come now to the third Division, called the *Main-Riding*; which tripartite Division in the Alphabetical Tables annexed to *Speed's Maps*, and in Sir *Henry Spelman's Villare Anglicanum*, occasion'd a late Author's Mistake, who affirms, there are three Towns of that Name in one *Wapentake*, (i). *Leedes* herein following the great Mistress of the World, the City of *Rome*, which at first was thus divided; from whence the very Word *Tribus*, which signified a certain Ward, or local Place of the City, (k). That this Division is of very great Antiquity, is evident from the Language; *Riding* being a Corruption of the Saxon *Ɔp Ɔing*, which grew obsolete after the coming of the *Normans*, and is retained chiefly, if not only, in *Yorkshire*; which County is divided into the like Number of *Ridings*, and had of Old, each a distinct *President*, or *Bailiff*, under the *Sheriff* of the County: My honoured and kind Friend, *John Bolter* of *Gauthorp-Hall*, Esq; has an ancient Writing before the Dates were inserted, attested by the *High-Sheriff*, and the *Bailiff* of the *West-Riding*, and then the other Gentry: I should be glad to learn when that Office began, and how long it continued. This *Ɔp Ɔing*, or tripartite Division, is so rarely met with, that Sir *John Spelman*, in the Life of King *Alfred* (l), wholly omits it: I shall endeavour, therefore, to make it a little more plain, from the Laws of K. *Edward the Confessor*, where there is express mention thereof, (m).

WE are to consider, therefore, that our *Saxon* Predecessors, for the better Conservation of Peace, and Administration of Justice, ordained, that every Native, home-born, lawful Man, should be ranked in some *Hundred*, or *Tything*, when he was 14 Years of Age, or 12, as it was

(i) Fuller's *Worthies in Yorkshire*, p. 215.

(k) Goodwin's *Rom. Antiq.* p. 147.

(l) *The Oxford Edit.* Lat. 1678.

(m) Cap. 34. Edit. *Wheloc.* p. 146.

afterwards enacted in *Canutus's* Laws, *And þe pillap þ ælc fpeoman beo on hundpede, &c.* *ofer xii pintpa (n)*, 12 *Winters*; for 'twas the Custom of the *Saxons*, as well as *Germans* and *Galls*, to number the Time by *Winters* and *Nights*; the latter is yet retained in *Se'nnight*, *Fortnight*, for the Space of seven or fourteen Days.

Decuria, or Tithin.

EVERY *Decuria*, or *Tything* (*teoping*) consisted of ten Families, which were under the Care of the *Decurio*, a Civil Dean, or *Tythingman*, who was answerable for the Masters, as they were for their Families. Here, saith the great *Selden* (o), we have the Original of *Decenna*, or a *Court-Leet*. The *Normans* continued the Custom, but called it *Frank-pledge*, from the French *frank* free, and *plege* a Surety: These *Decuria*, saith Mr. O. Walker in his Notes upon King *Alfred's* Life (p), are in *Yorkshire* called *Tienmannatale**, or *Tenmentale*, as it is writ in a curious Manuscript of my honoured Friend *Richard Thornton*, Esq; called the *Redd booke*, (p. 15.) *de Carucatis terræ in Richmondshire, &c.* "In *Gillingscira sunt xx. 25 & dimidium Tenmentale, i. e. decem hominum computationes*; and in another Place (q), "xiiii *Caracutæ terræ faciunt decem hominum computationum, i. e. a ten men tale, & qualibet prædicta comput. reddit annuatim iiii s. vii d.* The View of *Frank-Pledge* is continued in the *Court-Leet* of Royal Jurisdiction, to be held annually on the Feast of St. Michael, by *Magna Carta*, cap. 36. the Power of which was determined by the Statute 8 *Edw.* II. and 1 *Edw.* III. as we are told by an excellent *Glossographer* (r); so that now there is no other *Decuria* than the *Court-Leet*, nor other Security given for the King's Peace, or the Parties good Behaviour to his Fellow-Subjects, than the Persons own Oath, when he pays his Fealty to the Lords of the Mannor.

Hundred, or Wapentakes.

TEN of these *Decuria*, or *Tythings*, made the *Centuria* or *Hundred*; these in some Places (and particularly in these Northern Counties) are called *Wapentakes*, the Reason of which Denomination is distinctly mentioned in the Laws of King *Edward the Confessor* (s) viz. when a Person received the Government of a *Wapentake*, at the appointed Time and usual Place, the elder Sort met him, and when he was got off his Horse, rose up to him; then he held up his Spear, and took Security of all present, according to Custom; whoever came touched his Spear with theirs, and by this touching of Armour were confirmed in one common Interest; and thus from *pæpnu Weapons*, and *tac a Touch*, or *taccapæ to confirm*, they were called *Wapentakes*; but here the Reader is to be cautioned that he run not into the mistake of the learned Editor, who takes *Ewerwickshire* for *Warwickshire*, whereas it is indisputably *Yorkshire*, as appears from ancient Manuscripts, and Coins minted here, &c.

Skireake.

It may not be amiss here to note, that this *Wapentake* of *Skireake* seems to have received its Denomination from such a Convention at some noted Oak, or to use a local Word *Kenspack-Ake*. That *Hundreds* received their Names from a *Tree*, *Cross*, *Stone*, &c. is familiar; and that Places were named from *Oaks* in particular is the less Wonder, because ours are said to be the best in the World. Hence *Oakham*, *Ockley*, *Akeham*, *Aukland*, so called (as *Sarron* in *Greece* was) from the *Oaks*; and

(n) *Leges Canuti Regis*, cap. 19. p. 111.

(o) *Selden's Traacts*, Edit. Fol. 1683. p. 39.

(p) Edit. Lat. Oxon. p. 74.

* The President of which, was the *Tinmannaraldor*, Lat. *Decemvir*.

(q) P. 13. Ejusdem MS. vocat, *Red-Eock*, penes erudit. Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(r) Dr. Kennet voce *Franciplegium*.

(s) Edit. Wheloc. p. 45.

to the whole County of *Berkshire*, from “*Beroke*, a disbarked Oak, to
 “ which, when the State was in more than ordinary Danger, the Inha-
 “ bitants were wont in ancient Times to resort, and consult about Pub-
 “ lick Matters (t). From some memorable Oak (yet called in the North
 an *Ake*) where the Inhabitants usually met upon such publick Occasions,
 which was probably at *Hedingley* in this Parish (of which see p. .) we
 may safely conclude, that this *Wapentake* was named *Skireake*, or the
Shire-Oak, which according to the *Saxon* Orthography was (as it is pro-
 nounced to this Day) *rcýne-ac*, for the Interposition of the *b* was not
 brought in till the Time of the *Normans*, who wrote it *Schire*. If any
 argue the Improbability of all the County Freeholders meeting at this
 Place, I shall not contend (though that there were such general Assem-
 blies, and in all Likelihood at such a Place in those ancient Times, ra-
 ther than within walled Towns (u), is no improbable Conjecture) for
 it as effectually answers this *Etymon*, if only the Inhabitants of this *Wa-*
pentake, or this Division (*Ab A. Sax. rcýpan* to divide into *Shares*) as-
 sembled there. I shall only add, that the *Hundred-Courts*, which in
 some Places were held every three Weeks, in others but once a Month,
 were reduced to the *County-Courts*, by Statute 14 *Edw. III.*

THE next Partition in those early Days of Antiquity that was supe-
 rior to the *Hundreds*, or *Wapentakes*, were the *Tribings* or *Ridings*, as
 they are now called, of which there is express Mention in the Laws of
Edward the Confessor, (cap. 34.) “*Erant etiam & alie potestates super*
 “ *Wapentachia, quas vocabant þriþingar, quod erat tertia pars Provin-*
 “ *cie* (x). To these were Appeals made in such Causes as could not be
 determined in the *Wapentakes*; and what could not be concluded in the
Riding, was carried to the *Shire*. Tribings, or
Ridings.

THIS Division of the County (as was hinted before) is wholly
 omitted by Sir *John Spelman*; and the later Authors who have taken
 Notice of it seem defective, both as to the Etymology, and the Officer
 who presided therein; as to the former, all agree in general, that it was
 from *Þri tres*, as containing three *Hundreds* or *Wapentakes*, but they Thri.
 wave the latter part of the Word; and to let it pass so, might seem to
 reflect a greater Honour upon the *Mannor of Leedes* (which not only
 contains the *Town*, but is commensurate with the utmost Extent of the
Main-Riding) as containing of old three *Hundreds* or *Wapentakes*; yet
 in Truth (which is to be preferred before all Things) it seems to me
 to note rather in general only the third Division of a Precinct, than to
 have any Reference to the Number of *Wapentakes*, of which there are
 no less than 22 (y) in the three *Ridings* of this County, viz. 5 in the
East, 8 in the *North*, and 9 in this of the *West*, which as the Principal
 includes the *City of York*, and the *Ainsty*, which last is so called I pre-
 sume from the *French Ancienneté*. As to the Termination, I prefer that
 of the local Word *dīng*, or *ðīng*, as it is more truly writ, before that Thing.
 in the printed Edition of the *Saxon* Laws which has drop’d a Letter; for
 whereas *hing* has no distinct Signification, *þing* denotes a Cause or *Busi-*
ness; and *þing roþ* is render’d *Forum, Judicii exercendi locus* (z), the
 Place where the Courts were kept, and Matters of Judgment handled;
 so the supreme Judicature, or highest Court of *Island*, is called *All-þing*,

(t) Camden’s *Britannia*, N. E. p. 137.

(u) Thus a Palm-Tree served Deborah for
 her Westminster-hall, when she judged Israel,
 saith Dr. Fuller, in his Church Hist. p. 60.

(x) Edit. Whitloc. p. 46.

(y) Mr. Hen. Fairfax’s MS. but Speed, who
 makes Agbrig and Morley distinct, makes 10
 in the W. R. 12 in the N. and 9 in the E. R.
 reckoning the four Divisions of Hart-hill.

(z) Somner’s *Sax. Dict.*

now by the *Danes Lands-þing*, by the *Swedes*, *Allmanna-thing*. Of the same Original is *Leighton in the Morning*, as it is commonly called, and printed in *Speed's Map of the West-Riding of Yorkshire*; but the true Orthography is *Moor*, or *Mor-thing*, as I have seen it writ in an ancient Chart, and was to distinguish the Place as belonging to that Jurisdiction.

Gerefe.

As to the proper Officer of such a Division, he was at first called the *þinggepefe*, the *gerefe*, *grave*, or *reve* of the *Riding*, or *Tritbing*, the same within his own Jurisdiction as the *Shire-reve*, or *Sheriff* in the County. Mr. *Ob. Walker*, in his Notes upon King *Alfred's* Life, tells us, they were sometimes called *Thungrevii* (a), which I take to be a Corruption of *Thinggrevii*, the *Grave*, or Person who gave Sentence in this Court, *Thing*, or *Tinge*, as a learned Author says the *Danes* (b) called their Courts of Judicature, which are all of the same Original. This *Thing-greve*, or *þing-gerefe*, was by the *Normans* called the *Bailiff*, from the *French Bailler*, to bestow or commit, as being the Person upon whom was bestowed, or unto whom was committed, the Authority within that *Riding*; and I have perused a Writing, *sans* Date, attested by the *High Sheriff* of *Yorkshire*, and the *Bailiff* of the *West-Riding*.

Bailiff.

As to the Epithet *Main*, or *Mane*, added to *Riding*, I know not whether it be from *mæne*, which (as the no less courteous than learned Dr. *Hickes* informs me) signifies *communis*, as well as *gemæne* does, as signifying the common Court of the three Divisions of *Leedes*, or from *man homo*, and so *man-þing* be the Jurisdiction belonging to the *þing-man*, or *gerefe*, as the *Decuria* was to the *teoping-man*; but if this additional Epithet came in, as the Word *Bailiffe* after the *Norman* Advent, I should conclude it deduced from the old *French* Word *magne*, *Latin*, *magnus*, from which Language it is manifestly derived; as in *Charlemain*, so the *main* Ocean, or great Sea.

North Bar.

In the Topography of the *Main-Riding*, I shall take the Circuit, as described in a noble Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, that was taken when *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrewsbury* was Steward (c), beginning at the *North-Bar*. A *Bar*, saith Mr. *Ray* in his Collection of North Country Words, signifies a Gate of a City; and Instances in *Michael-gate-bar* in the City of *York*, which is misprinted for *Mickle-gate-bar*, the *Bar* of the great Street, or *Micle-gate*, a pure *Yorkshirism* from the *Saxon* *mýcel*.

New-Chapel.

NIGH unto this *North-Bar* once stood "a Tenement or Chapel, " called the *New-Chapel*, containing by Estimation 44 Yards in Length, " and in Breadth 36 Yards, together with an Orchard, a Garden, a decayed Cottage, with the Appurtenances"; which is all I can learn of it from the Commission of Pious Uses, or the Manuscript (as therein recited) of *William Tusher*, Esq; Clerk of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, except that it had been situate where the Free Grammar-School then stood, viz. Anno 1619. But who was the Founder of it occurs not, except this was the Chantry of our Lady, which I confess I am apt to believe it was, and that it was called the *New-Chapel* rather than *St. Mary's*, to distinguish it from another *St. Mary's*, of which before*. This I am the more inclined to, because a noted Spring in the Neighbourhood is to this Day called *Lady-Well*, and the adjoining Way *Lady-*

(a) P. 74.

(b) Bishop of Carlisle's Hist. Dist. 1st Vol. p. 136.

(c) MS. Apograph. penes me.

* P. 16.

Lane; and the Place where the Orchard was, though now without a Tree, and in private Hands, retains the Name of the *Lady-Orchard*, which is far more probable than the vulgar Opinion, that all these were so called from the Lady *Hussy*, (Relict of Sir *Giles Hussy*, and Wife of *Thomas Falkingham* of *North-Hall*, Esq;) *Syr Kpofer Bradley* preste of the new chapell (the last I find any Notice of) was buried in *St. Peter's Church* the 26th of Oct. 1563. (d) The *Chantry* of our *Lady* was founded by the *Parochians*, and in the 37 H. 8. was valued at viii l. xiii s. per Annum, (e).

IN the Place where now the Pinfold is, stood the *Free Grammar-School*, till the famous Mr. *Harrison* removed it from so inconvenient a Situation to a pleasant Field of his own, which he surrounded with a substantial Wall, and then in the midst of the Quadrangle built the present Fabrick of the School, to which *Godfrey Lawson*, Esq; Mayor of *Leedes*, Anno 1669, added a new Apartment in the Year 1692, in the lower Room whereof is a Conveniency for a Fire for the Scholars in Winter; and in that above a growing Library, wherein are some choice Books of his Gift, and other charitably disposed Persons. Amongst the Benefactors we glory in such great Names as my Lord Archbishop of *York*, Sir *William Lowther*, &c. a more particular Account of which will be mentioned hereafter. In the Windows are curiously painted the Founders Arms, and *Ars Grammatica*, well performed by Mr. *Henry Gyles* of *York*, one of the most celebrated Artists in these Parts of the World. The Benefactions are faithfully register'd in a Parchment Manuscript given to that Purpose by the Reverend Mr. *Edward Clarke*, then chief Master of this School; now Vicar of *Nottingham*, and Prebendary of *Southwell*, who has also placed this Inscription in the Angle where the School and Library are conjoined.

The Free-School and Library.

*Condit uterq; Scholas hinc Harrisonus, & inde
Lawsonus Major dic uter an melior
Hic pueris sedes ponit, sed & ille magistris
Doctior hinc Juvenis prodeat, inde Senex.*

Dr. *Samuel Pullen*, afterwards Archbishop of *Tuam* in *Ireland*, was the first Master of this School, of whom see more Anno 1667, when he died. He was one of the seven Natives of *Yorkshire*, that in little more than 30 Years were Archbishops, 5 of whom were also Primates. This School has furnished both Church and State with some eminent Persons. It now flourisheth under the learned and ingenious *Thomas Dwyer*, B. D. who has at the same time committed to his Charge the Sons of the Lord Archbishop, and Lord-Mayor of *York*, with others of the Justices of Peace at large, besides those of the Corporation, &c.

ALMOST over-against the School is another Sort of House of Correction (as it is commonly called); 'tis a large and strong Fabrick built of Free-stone, by *Richard Sykes*, Esq; Alderman of *Leedes*, Ann. 1629 and 36, and other charitable Inhabitants, for a *Work-house*; but the lazy Poor, who look upon all Pains as Punishments, will have it to be a *Domus suppliciorum vel pœnæ*, though it was never built, or ever employed, as such a place, as our *Saxon* Ancestors called those Places where sturdy Vagrants met with punitive Charity. It was for many Years employed only as an *Hospital* for the Reception of the aged Poor,

Work-house.

(d) Registr. Eccles. Paroch. Leod.

(e) Certificate of Archbishop Holgate, &c.

for which purpose Part of it is yet used, but Part of it is now more agreeably to the original Design employed as a *Work-house*, where many poor Boys and Girls are taught to *Scribe*, a new Invention whereby the different Colours in the deyed Wool are delicately mix'd, without any Danger of *Raws*, &c.

Alms-houses.

NEAR this are three *Alms-houses* built by Mr. *Lancelot Iveson*, Father to *Henry Iveson*, Esq; Mayor of *Leedes* in the Years 1695, and 1709, and High-Sheriff of the County in 1707, in Lieu of as many decayed Cottages at *Kirk-gate-end* that had been appropriated to that Use, but were fallen down. More Northward (after we have passed by some pleasant Seats of the Merchants) and at a little Distance from the Town, though within the *Main-Riding*, are *Sheepscar* and *Buflinthorp*, where of old were the *Vaccarii* and *Bercarii*, now mostly inhabited by the Clothiers.

Killingbeck-Cross.

A LITTLE South of the Stone-Bridge is the Remains of *Killingbeck-Cross* (f), probably erected by one of that Name which is ancient in this Parish. *Sheepscar* received its Name from that Emblem of Innocency, as the *Sheeps-gate*, and the *Sheep-market* in *Jerusalem* (g), which (by the way) several of the Ancients (as our late Vicar the learned Mr. *Milner* has observed (h)) take to be the Pool itself, viz. of *Bethesda*, called *περὶ τὴν Πέκυαν* *Pecualis*, from the washing of the Sacrifices. But we have modern Instances at home, *Shepey Island* in *Kent*, *Ovium Insula* (i), and *Shipley*, or the *Sheep-fields* in this part of *Yorkshire*, nay, as far North as the Isles of *Scotland*, as an excellent Author informs us, *St. Kilda*, the remotest of the *Hebrides*, received the Name of *Hirta* from *Hirth*, which in their Language is the Name of a *Sheep* (k).

Sheepscar.

The Beck

THIS is the nameless Water that Mr. *William Harrison*, in his Description of *Britain* (l) mentions, as running into *Aire* on the North Side of *Leedes* from *Wettlewood*, as it is misprinted for *Weetwood*: This Beck proceeds from a small Spring upon the Moor, a little above *Adle*, and yet had some time ago 8 Mills upon it. In its 4 Miles Course, the first is that of *Adell* (as it is writ in some Charts in my Collections) near unto which is the *Roman Camp*, and the *Vestigia* of the Town lately discovered (m); and the last before its Conjunction with *Aire*, is this at *Sheepscar*, which above 80 Years ago was employed for the grinding of *Red-Wood*, and making of *Rape-Oil*, then first known in these Parts: It was converted into a *Corn-Mill* in the late Times; but upon the Restoration, when the King's Mills recovered their ancient *Soke*, it dwindled into a *Paper-Mill*, not for *Imperial*, but for that coarse Paper called *Emporetica*, useful only for Chapmen to wrap Wares in; 'twas afterwards made a *Rape-Mill* again, as it now remains; and though it cannot pretend to be so fine as what proceeds from the *ελε-τρειον* (*Oil-Tree*) as *Oliwa* is render'd in the *Saxon Psalms* (n), yet I have heard of some (not of very squeamish Stomachs 'tis confess'd) who have eat it with Victuals.

and Mill.

Buflinthorp.

THIS would pass for a considerable Town in some Parts of the Country, the *Ings* whereof being of old replenished with their Bojhr, Ox, or *Cow-Stalls*, which are yet called *Booses*, or *Buyfes*, in these Northern Parts, gave Name to the Village. This will seem no forced Etymology to those that consider even *Oxford* itself, *Boum Vadum* received

(f) So called in the Manuscript Survey.

(g) Nehem. iii. 32. St. John v. 2.

(h) Church Hist. of Palestine, p. 5.

(i) Dr. Gibson's Nom. Locor. Explic.

(k) Bishop of Carlisle's Hist. Library, Vol. 4. p. 55.

(l) In Hollingshed's Chron. i Vol. p. 95.

(m) Phil. Trans. N^o 282.

(n) Ps. li. 8. in Marg.

its Name from the like Animal; nor is it a new thing, saith the learned *Cambden* (o), that Places should receive their Names from *Oxen*, as we find by the *Thracian Bosphorus*, the *Bovianum* of the *Samnites*, and *Bæotia* in *Greece*. *Buslingthorp-lane* divides the Mannor of *Leedes* from that of *Scot-hall*, then Part of the Possessions of *Sir Henry Savile* the Son, now of *John Savile* of *Medley*, Esq; the Grandson, of the famous *Baron Savile*.

A LITTLE farther within the Main-Riding is *Lorry-bank hill*, which in the often mentioned Survey, is called *ingentem montem*, a Place naturally adapted for the *Pearching of Hawks*, as the *Saxon* Word imports, *Lopg* (p), or *lopý*, *ames amiter*. *Hawking* was in ancient Times esteemed an Exercise so becoming Persons of the highest Quality, that two Books were writ upon that Subject by the Emperor *Frederick II.* who is celebrated by *Melanchton* (q), not only for his Valour, but Learning; for he perfectly understood four (not fourteen, as a certain Author mistakes) several Languages (r), besides his own Country *German* and *Italian*, and translated several things from the *Greek* and *Saracen* into the *Latin* Tongue; and that it was no less esteemed in our native Country, is evident from the many Places and Families; a learned and ingenious Baronet in the Neighbourhood is an Instance hereof (s).

Lorry bank-hill.

BUT to descend to *Woodhouse-Car*, where is a *Medicinal-Well*, that both in the Taste and Effects resembles the *Sulphur-Well* upon *Knaref-brough-Forest*. One who was a Divine, as well as Historian, well observes, that *Sanative Springs* are often found in such Places (t), as if Nature therein intimated her Intention, designing them for publick Profit, not private Employment. This is said to tinge Silver with a golden Colour, but so far short of that at *Buda*, which gilded a five Sols Piece in half a Minute (u) by rubbing it; that the Alteration was scarce discernable in several Hours: It seems rather to resemble the *Fetid-Spring* at *West-Camel*, *Com. Somerset*, that tinges Silver black (x).

Woodhouse-Car and Well.

BOTH the *Carre* and *Great-Woodhouse* (which is the most considerable Village within the Mannor of *Leedes*) are inhabited by Clothiers, whose Woollen Manufacture is the Life of this Country. Upon *Woodhouse-moor* were the Markets held when the Plague was at *Leedes*, Anno 1645, during which dreadful Calamity the Market-Place and Streets in the Town were covered with Grass. A dismal Exchange! But we have the Footsteps of another Sort of Convention here, in the Name of some Lands that are yet called *Parrack*: Now Mr. *Somner*, in his elaborate Treatise of *Gavelkind* (y), tells us, that the Lord, or his Bailiff, and his Tenants, were wont to meet upon the Place at certain Seasons, called *Paroc-time*, to hold a *Paroc*, a Court-like kind of Meeting, not much unlike the Forest *Swaine-mote*, where an Account was taken of the Pannage for the Year past; unless you will rather take it as deduced from the *Saxon* *Peappoc*, a small Park or Enclosure for the Convenience of securing Deer to be turned out and hunted. That there was a capital Messuage here, is evident from the Survey; and that it was of Antiquity enough, seems probable from the Materials of the Fabrick, yet retained in the Name *Woodhouse*, before the *Norman* Advent, not only the common Buildings, but even Churches and Monasteries were made of *Wood* (z).

Great-Woodhouse.

Parrack.

(o) Brit. N. E. p. 611.

(t) Dr. Fuller in his Worth. Com. Hartf.

(p) Anglo-Saxon. sæpissimè in ý liquefcit, p. 18.

(u) Dr. Brown's Travels, p. 21.

Dr. Hicks's Sax. Gram. p. 3.

(q) Melanc. Chron. Edit. Genev. lib. 5. p. 789.

(x) Dr. Beale of Medical Springs, Phil. Transf.

(r) Hen. Peacham in his Complete Gent. p. 213.

Nº 57.

(s) Sir Walter Hawksworth of Hawksworth.

(y) Page 23.

(z) Somner's Antiq. of Cant. p. 156.

White-lands.

THE *White-lands* here remind me of the old *redditus Albi* (a), and *redditus Nigri*, *White-rent*, and *Black-mail*; the *Black-mail* were such Rents as were paid in *pecude*, or any sort of Provision whereby the Lord's Table was furnished, and himself and Family fed: The *White-rents* for the other *Lands* were so called, because regularly paid in *pecuniis*. William the Conqueror, for the better Payment of his Warriors, caused his *Firmes*, which till his Time had been for the most part answered in Victuals, to be converted in *pecuniam numeratam*; and by *Domesday-Book* it appears, that as some were paid in the Metal by Weight, *libris ursis & pensatis*, so others, as these *White-lands*, in *argento albo*, that is, current Moneys, Silver Coin.

John Passfelew, Esq; about the 3d of H. 6. was seized of 2 Oxgangs of Lands in *Leedes-Woodhouse*; but that Family having their Residence at *Potter-Newton* in this Parish, the Pedigree is reserved for that Place; but I must take Advantage of the Court-Rolls, Call-Books, &c. to introduce others of the Gentry, particularly two Baronets, and Godfrey Rodes Esq; (a Native of *Leedes*) whose Seats are without my prescribed Limits.

Armitage.

Sir Francis Armitage was, by the Favour of King Charles I. created Baronet in the 17th of his Reign, and Sir Thomas Bland the very next Year; nay 'tis observable, that in 13 Months, viz. from the 30 July 41, to the 30 Aug. 42, there were created no less than 17 of the 70 *Yorkshire* Families that have been advanced to that Honour since the Foundation of the Order (b), viz. Strickland of Boynton, Mauleverer of Allerton-Mauliverer, Cholmley of Whitby, Sprignall of Coppenthorp, Goodrick of Ribston, Armitage of Kirklees, Kay of Woodsome, St. Quintin of Harpham, Reresby of Thribergh, Ingilby of Ripley, Dawney of Cowick, (now Lord Viscount Downe in the Kingdom of Ireland), Payler of Thoraldby, Valkenburg of Midle-Ing, Constable of Everingham, Hungate (c) of Saxton, Rudston of Hayton, and Bland of Kippax-Park; besides Sir Francis Rodes of Barlbrough (Grandson of the Judge in the annexed Pedigree) and Sir Christopher Lowther of White-Haven, whose Families also referr to these Parts. Armitage, or Hermitage, for 'tis the same thing, discovers the Solitude of the Place, from whence the Family first received its Name, and signifies strictly a Convent of *Hermits*, or *Friers Minors*, *Eremitæ*, i. e. *Eremitæ incolæ*. But though these Asceticks, who choose voluntarily to sequester themselves from the Conversation of the World, wholly giving up themselves to devout Contemplation (*ἐν ἐρήμῳ*) in a Wilderness, or other solitary Recess, were generally called *Hermits*, or *Eremitæ*, yet in some Parts of the North they were corruptly styled *Cremits*, as appears by some Original Papers and Inquisitions, Anno 1595. (given me by the reverend and ingenious Mr. Henry Lodge) which shew, that Ralph Nevile, Lord of *Middleham* (Grandfather to the first Earl of *Westmorland*) founded an Hospital at *Well*, near *Snath* in *Richmondshire*, for a Master, 2 Priests, and 24 *Cremits*, and endowed it with above 100*l.* per Annum. Afterwards all the poorer Orders of Monks were commonly called *Hermits*, insomuch that *Hermitage* and *Hospital* were Terms of the very same Import and Signification: These *Cremits* were of both Sexes, *fratribus & sororibus*, are expressly mentioned in the Deed of Robert Wodehous, Archdeacon of *Richmond*, Anno 1343, which shews, that before the Institution of the

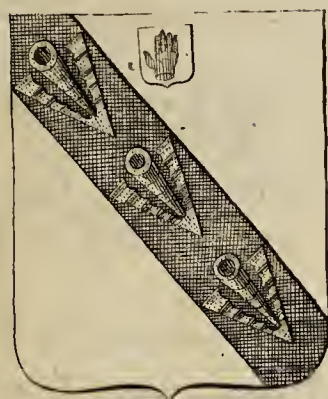
(a) Somner of *Gavelkind*, p. 34.(b) Sir William Dugdale's *Cat. of Baronets*.(c) Misprinted *Hutgate*, in the *Additions to Gilliam's Heraldry*.

Gilbertines at *Sempringham*, we had Societies of both Sexes, who lived under the same Roof, as well as Rule. The learned Bishop of *Carlisle* (d) has an old Parchment Chartulary of *Holm-Cultram*, wherein there are two Charter-Grants (from *Hen. II.* and King *John*) of the *Heremitorium S. Hildæ*, now *Ile-Kirk*, which shews, that those Possessions were formerly held by some Community of religious Persons, and not given to one single Man; and in the same Neighbourhood is the Site of a Nunnery founded (or re-established) by *W. Rufus*, one part of the Territories whereof is styled *Armethwait* (anciently *Ermit-thwait*) and another *Nun-clofe*. After the same Manner lived the *Saxon* Monks and Nuns together at *Whitby*, &c. and had not this been the Case, that a good Number of Men in Holy Orders were under their Jurisdictions, 'twould be unaccountable to meet with so many Lady-Abbeffes in the Synods of those Times. We have a Cluster of five of these subscribing together in the Council of *Becancel*, *Anna* 694. which proves the great Antiquity of those mix'd Convents in this Island.

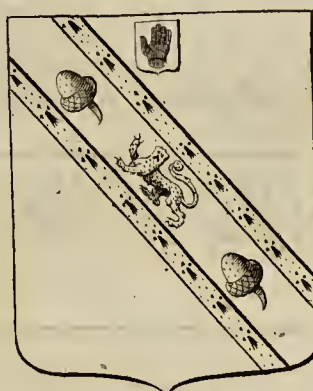
Kirklees (*Ecclesiæ pascua*) now the chief Seat of the Family, was of *Kirklees* old a *Benedictine* Nunnery, of which more hereafter. Near unto which the noted *Robin Hood* lies buried under a Grave-stone that yet remains near the Park, but the Inscription scarce legible. *Elizabeth Stainton*, Priorefs of the House had better Hap, her Monument being discovered in the Ruins of the Nunnery, in *Aug.* 1706, with this Inscription: † DOUCE IHU DE NAZARETH FILZ DIEU TEZ MERCY A ELIZABETH STAINTON PRIORES DE CEST. MAISON. *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *John Savile*, was Priorefs of this House, 32 *Ed.* 3.



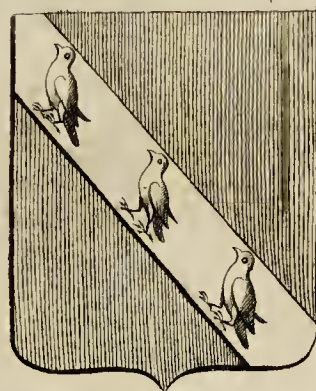
Armitage.



Bland.



Rodes.



Portington. P. 91.

Arms are *Gules*, a Lion's-Head erased between 3 Crosses Botone *Argent*.

William Armitage —

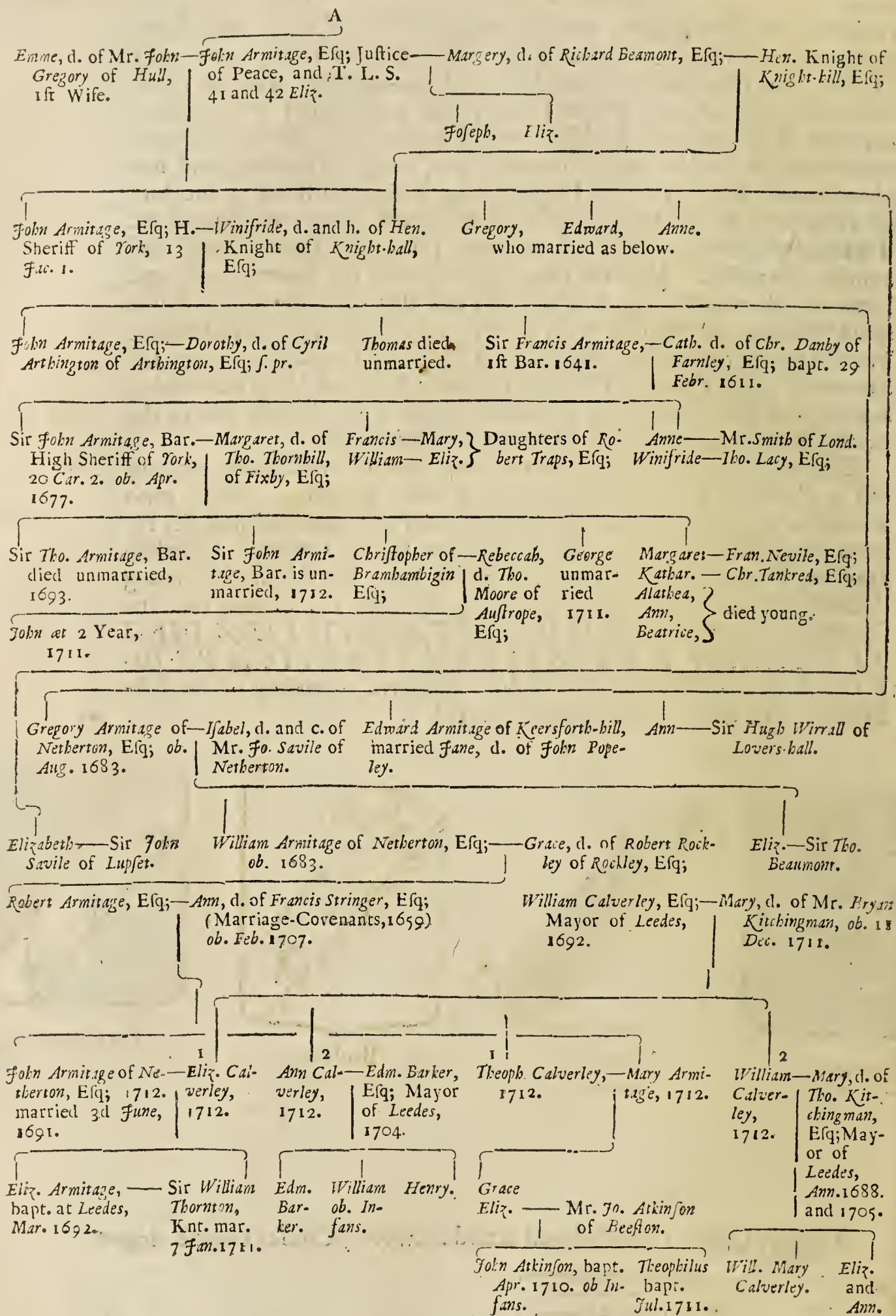
John Armitage —

William Armitage of *Kirklees*, — Katherine, d. of *Henry Beaumont*
temp. *Ed.* 4. of *Croftland*.

John Armitage — Eliz. d. of *John Kay* of *Lockwood*.

A

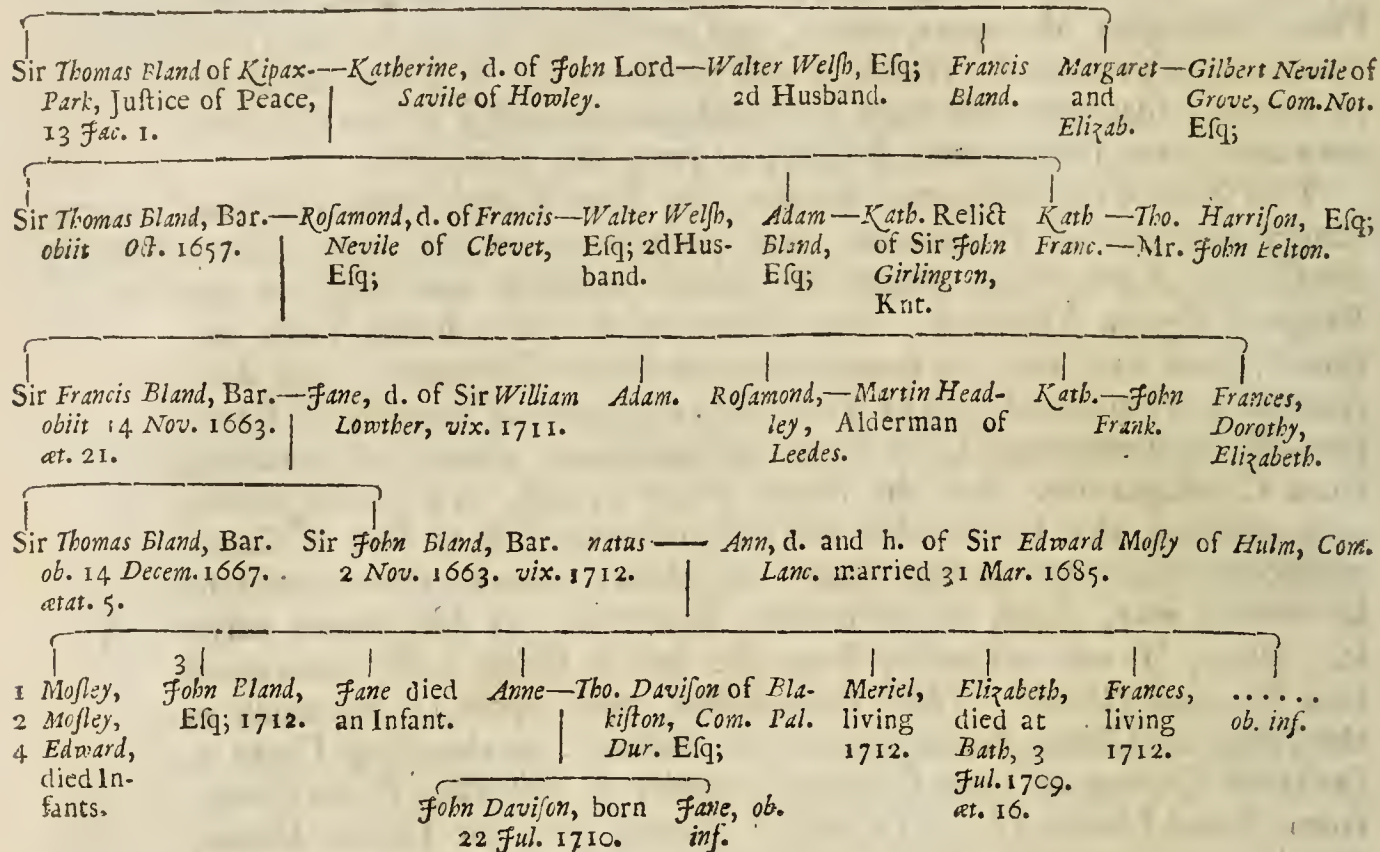
(d) So I am informed in a very instructive Letter from his Lordship, 26 Jan. 1709.



Netherton.

THE Situation of *Netherton*, the Seat of the second Branch of the Family, (who married the Daughter of Mr. Calverley, Alderman of *Leedes*) is intimated in its Name, as that of its Correlate *Overton*; but the Etymon of its Original Name, *Nether-Shitlington*, is not so obvious, whether from *reate*, *vestis* in general, or particularly, as it denotes *lintheum*, or *sagum*, or rather, which I prefer from *reate*, *pars*, a Part,

A



THE Seat of the third Family before mentioned is at *Great Houghton* in the *Wapentake* of *Strafford*, from whence I received the former part of the Pedigree, being a Transcript of the Visitation of *Nottinghamshire* and *Derbyshire*, by *William Flower*, Norroy, Anno 1569, continued from original Manuscripts of the Family, whose Paternal Coat is *Argent*; 2 Cotises *Ermine*, in Bend a Lion Passant between two *Acorns Or*.

Sir Gerard de Rodes, a Baron, the capital Seat of whose Barony was *Horn-Castle* in *Lincolnshire*.

Simon Rodes, —

Adam Rodes, —

Peter Rodes, —

Robert Rodes, —

Thomas Rodes, —

William Rodes of Thorp, juxta Rother—Emme, d. and h. of John Cachekors of Staveley
ham, Com. Ebor. Woodthorp, Com. Derb.

John Rodes of Staveley Woodthorp, —

Robert Rodes of Staveley Woodthorp, —Elizabeth, d. of waye.

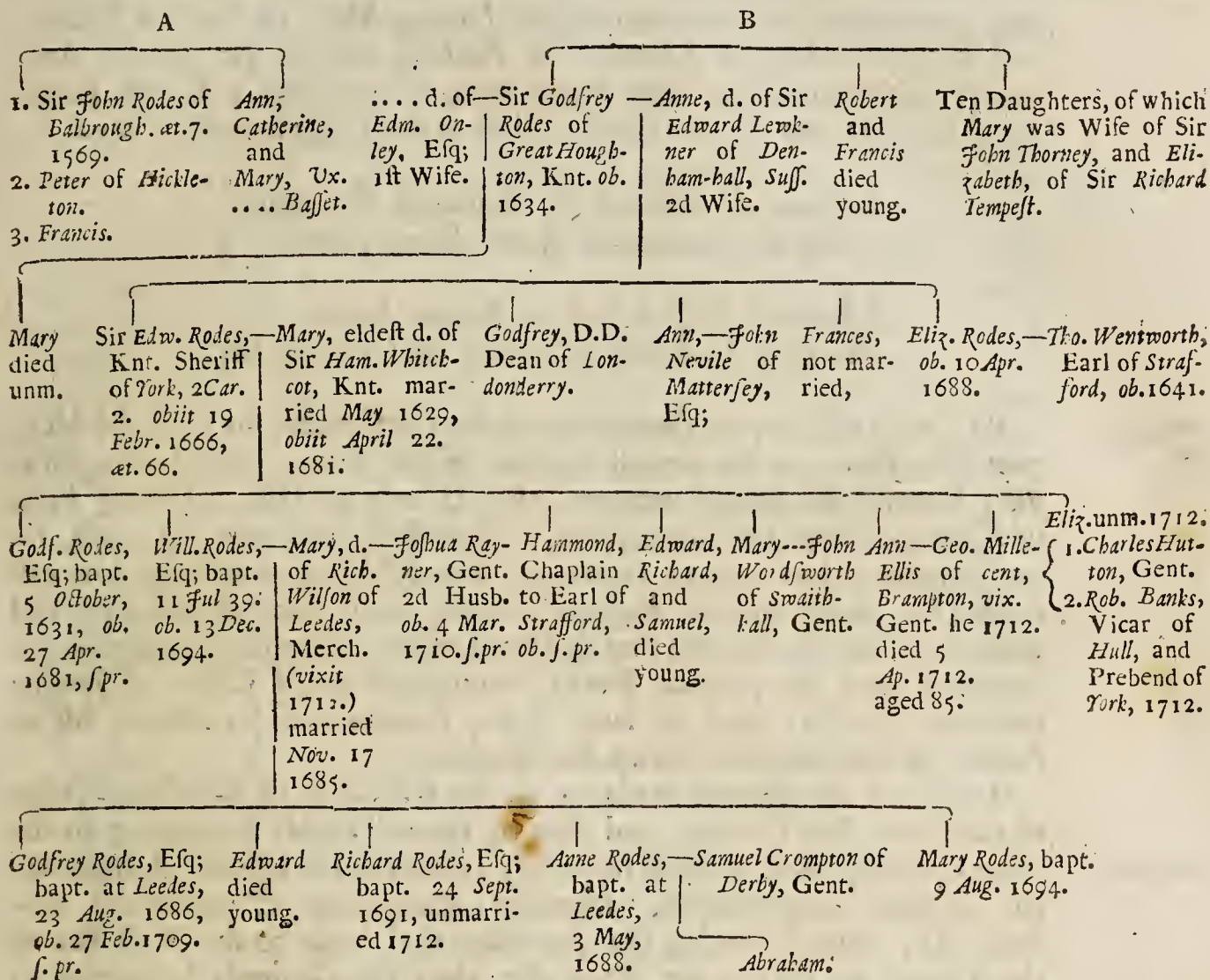
Attelina, d. of Thomas—John Rodes of—Joane, d. of John Mowle Joane Rodes,—William Wood of Furlton upon
Herwit of Wales, Com. | Staveley | of London, Merchant, Trent, Com. Staf.
Ebor. Woodthorp. 2d Wife.

Elizabeth, d. of Bryan—Francis Rodes, vix. 1569,—Mary†, eldest d. of Francis Richard Rodes.
Sandford of Thorp | one of the Justices of | Charlton of Apley, Com.
Salvine, Com. Ebor. | the Court of Common- | Salop, 2d Wife.
1st Wife. Pleas.

A

B

† Elizabeth, Sister of the said Mary, married John Earl of Rutland, and had Issue Roger (who married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of Sir Philip Sydney) and Francis Earl of Rutland, Knight of the Garter (Father of Katherine Duchefs of Bucks) and George Earl of Rutland.



Sir Godfrey Rodes married 3dly, ... Widow of Mr. Nevile of Mattersey; and 4th, the Lady Paunton (Relict of Sir William) but had no Issue by either of them. The Earl of Strafford had Issue by this Elizabeth his third Wife a Son, who died in his Infancy; and the Lady Margaret, who died unmarried. Samuel, Son of Sir Edward, was the first who was baptized in the Chapel at Haughton which his Father had new built, when High-Sheriff of the County.

FARTHER, towards the West, is *Pikemanridge*, where certain Trees divide the *Mannor of Leedes* from that of *Hedingley cum Burley*; which, at the time of the memorable Survey, was the Estate of the famous Sir John Savile, the first Honorary Alderman of *Leedes*, and, farther, to the first Earl of *Suffex* of that Family, now the Earl of *Cardigan's* by Marriage of an Heiress. This Place I take to be more truly writ *Peakmand-ridge*, or *rigg*; the first Syllable is natural enough, considering its peaking, lofty Situation, as *Peac-long* in *Derbyshire*, and *Peckfield*, where the Beacon stands near *Ledston*: Of the last there is no dispute, the ancient and modern Words being synonymous; all the difficulty being in the penultimate, whether it should be *mand*, or *mane*; part of this Ridge belonging to the *Mannor of Leedes*, and part to that of *Heddingley*, may seem to imply its being *mane*, or *common* to them both, ab A. Sax. *gemæne*, *communis*, (from which Word, by melting the *g* into *y*, that Rank of Persons, who are not distinguished by any other Title, are called *Yemen*, or *Commoners*.) But considering how famous this Island was of Old, for the *Baskets* made therein, (which, to this day, in these Northern Parts, are called *mands*, or *maunds*;) And to how many necessary Uses they are put by the Clothiers, I am tempted to deduce it from *mans*, *corbis*, *sporta*, the *d* being omitted in the compound Word; than which nothing is more familiar, as in *Hunsloe-beath*, *Hunslet*, &c. for *Hundsloe*, &c. That the *Clothing Manufacture* was in these Parts (tho' in a lower Degree) several hundred of Years ago,

ago, is evident from the Mention of *Fulling-Mills* in ancient Charts; and that the making of *Maunds*, or *Baskets*, was of yet greater Antiquity, *Martial* testifies, who owns both, that it was a *British* Invention, and that the *Romans* had a mind to challenge it as their own.

*Barbara de pictis veni Bascauda Britannis,
Sed me jam mavult dicere Roma suam.*

*I Foreign Basket first in Britain known,
Am now by Rome accounted for her own, (n).*

Wreghorn-
stile.

PERHAPS it may be thought more for our Repute, to omit the Mention of a Place, at the utmost Corner of the Moor, called *Wreghorn-stile*, because the Name imports, that it was of Old, a *lurking Place* of *Villains*, from the *Saxon* reape, a *Rake-hell*, and epne (o), *casa, locus secretior*; but it may excite our Thankfulness, who may now call it *pegyns*, those ancient *Brigands*, being long since *driven out*, and destroyed with the Woods that sheltered them. The like Inconvenience attended even the publick Roads betwixt the noted Cities of *Jerusalem* and *Fericho*; and of later Ages, *London* and *St. Albans*, till an Abbot of that Place cut down the Woods.

Grey stone.

North-hall-
Wood; and
Spring Gar-
den.

North-hall.

THENCE the Survey leads us on the West-side of *Woodhouse-Moor* to the South-East Corner, and then by several Fields belonging to the New Church, to an ancient Boundary called the *Grey-stone*, *Lapis cinerius ingentis magnitudinis, admodum Antiquitatis & vetustatis existens, (p)*; where, leaving the *Park-lane* that leads to the West Bar of the Town, we pass to the River *Aire*, thro' the Grounds belonging to *North-hall Wood*, and very pleasant Meadows by the *Spring-Garden*, where an House of Entertainment was, of late Years, erected by Mr. *George Banister* of *Leedes*, who was Warden of the Mint at *York*, *Ann.* 1696, and 1697, when the old hammer'd Money, with the clipp'd and counterfeit, being call'd in, there was coin'd at *York*, the Sum of Three hundred and Twelve thousand, Five hundred and Twenty Pounds, Six Pence. His good old Father, Mr. *George Banister, Senior*, (who was the first Town-Clerk for the Corporation of *Leedes*, after it was made a Mayor-Town) purchased this Estate at *North-hall-Wood*, of Alderman *Hillary* the Benefactor; who building the first House here, in the time of King *Charles I.* it seems improperly called so before; and yet frequently occurs by that Name in old Writings, mis-writ, I presume, for the *North-haw-Wood*: *Haw*, or *Hough*, according to the various Dialect, anciently signifying a *Hill* in these Northern Parts, and is yet retained in the noted *Hamilton-hough* in the Road to *Selby*, and *Haw-Caster-rig* in this Parish: And we meet with a *North-haw*, alias *North-hall*, as the Seat of a Baronet, in Sir *William Dugdale's* Catalogue of them. The Situation of the Place countenances this Conjecture; but because it is an Absurdity in Etymologies, to give a relative Name without its correlative, a *South-haw* must be found out to answer and such an one the South Bank of the River presents us with; where is a remarkable *Danish* Fortification, now commonly called *Giants-hill*: This Hill I take to be the Object, or *Centrum Phonocam-*

(n) Fuller's *Worthies* in *Cambr.* p. 147.

(o) Dr. Gibson's *Reg. Gen.* where he instances in *Inkhorn*, as it is corruptly writ for *Inkern*.

(p) Generalis supervisio Manerii de *Leedes*, MS. penes me.

pticum, that occasions the *Echo* that may be heard near *Northall-Wood*; this talkative Nymph will give three Words for one at any time, but four or five in a calm Evening.

AT the Foot of this *Hill*, (of which a more particular Account may be expected in the Topography of *Armley*, in which Township it lies) runs the River *Ara*; along the Banks of which, from hence to the Town, is a most delicate pleasant Walk; the Water being so calm and smooth, that it can scarce be discerned to flow; and the Passage in so direct and streight a Line, as makes it resemble an artificial Canal: From this *Calmness*, the Learned *Camden* (q) justly supposes it receiv'd its Name; *Ara*, in the *British* Tongue, signifying *slow* and *easy*, as the great River *Arar*, (*Saonne* in *France*) which moves so incredibly slow, that by the Eye it can scarce be judged which way it has its Course: May this remind us of the Waters of *Shiloah*, *Qui vont doucement*, (r). This our *Ara*, in the MS. Survey so frequently mentioned, is said to be *Celeberimum & prestantissimum Fluvium in partibus Borealibus*; it issueth from the Root of the Mountain *Pennigent*. 'Tis pity we want the Learned *Selden's* Comment upon the latter Part of *Drayton's Polyolbion*, wherein, next to *Don*, he advances Northward to the River *Ara*, (s).

The River
Ara.

Now speak I of a Flood, who thinks there's none should dare
(Once) to compare with Her, suppos'd by Her Descent
The darling Daughter born of lofty Penigent,
Who from Her Father's Foot, by Skipton down doth scud,
And leading thence to Leedes, that delicatest Flood,
Takes Calder coming in by Wakefield, &c.

OUR best Topographer justly observes the unusual *Windings* of this River, near its Head in *Craven*, as seeming doubtful, whether it should run forward to the Sea, or return to its Spring, (t). I myself have passed it eight times in three Miles riding betwixt *Skipton* and *Gargrave*, as, in the same Tour, I did the River *Gallwater*, fifteen or sixteen times in one Afternoon's Journey, in my Return from *Edinburgh* to *Carlisle*; yet are both far short of *Liperitza*, justly called the *Mæander* of *Mæsia*, which runs so winding among the Hills, that an ingenious Gentleman tells us, he pass'd it ninety times in less than twelve Hours, (u).

BUT to return to the *Main-Riding* of *Leedes*; In the *Park-lane* (which leads from the *West-Bar* to *Burley*) are several Houses, the Rents whereof were bequeathed (by Mr. *Hillary*) to the School at *Calverley*: But the most noted Place in this Division, is *Little-Wood-house*, one of the pleasantest Hamlets in the Parish; this was in the Crown till the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, who sold it to one *Kendal*, (from whom a neighbouring Wood is called *Kendall-Spring*;) his Grandson sold it to Mr. *Harrison*, who built and endowed the New-Church; whose Trustees sold a most pleasant Seat here, to Alderman *Dixon*: This Place may boast of a Succession of noted Residents, viz. Mr. *Metcalf*, who built the *Red-hall*, and after him his Sister, who married, first, Mr. *Killingbeck*, and, secondly, Mr. *Hillary* the Benefactor; and afterwards, of the pious and charitable Madam *Isabel Leighton*, (Daugh-

Little Wood-
house.

(q) Camden's Britan. N. E. p. 23. and 710.

(r) Isaiah viii. 6.

(s) Part 2d, p. 140.

(t) Camden's Brit. p. 710.

(u) Dr. Brown's Travels, p. 20.

ter of Sir *William Musgrave* of *Ireby*, in *Cumberland*) Relict of *William Calverley*, *Ralph Hopton*, Esq; and Dr. *Alexander Leighton*, (whose Son *Robert* was the celebrated Archbishop of *Glasgow*;) and now of *Alderman Dixon*, who twice served his Mayoralty here, and has that Vigour of Parts at above Fourscore, that few enjoy at those Years.

Monks-Pits,
and Bene-
Ings.

AT the Foot of the Hill, whereupon once stood the *Castle* and *Park*, is a pleasant Meadow, which, from the ancient Proprietors, is yet called the *Monks-Pits*, (x); adjoining to which, are the *Bene-Ings*, which, according to the Devotion of those Ages, seem to have been appropriated to a Religious Use; *Bene* importing *Prayers*, and ing is yet retained for a Field, or Meadow, near the River; *scæpne bene mine*, the *Voice of my Prayer*, *Psal.* xxix. 2. or xxvii. as it is in Sir *John Spelman's Saxon Psalms*, which follows not the *Hebrew Division*, as *St. Jerome's* does: So Mr. *Thwait's Hept.* Gen. xix. 21. whence the modern *Boon* for *Request*.

Park-Butts.

NOR ought the *Park-Butts* to be omitted; because shooting with the *Long-Bow*, was one of *Old England's* Glories, and almost appropriated to our Nation: By it we gained the *Battles of Cressy*, of *Poitiers*, of *Agincourt* in *France*, of *Navarre* in *Spain*, &c. (y).

Three Springs.

IN this Part of the *Main-Riding*, are three remarkable Springs, and all of different Virtues. The first, which is dedicated to *St. Peter*, is intensely cold, and very beneficial for such as are afflicted with *Rheumatick Pains*, or *Weakness*, *Rickets*, &c. for which Reason, it is much frequented by such, who might otherwise have recourse to *St. Mungus*, or *Mongah*, as it is more truly writ, (z). This Spring, according to *St. Anselm's Canon*, which forbade a credulous Attributing any Reverence, or Opinion of Holiness, to *Fountains* (a), or dead Mens Bodies, &c. must either have been of greater Antiquity, or have had the Bishop's Authority. 2dly, *Eye-bright Well* on a declining Ground, near the *Monks-Pits*, discovers its Virtues in the Name, being, long-ago, esteemed a Sovereign Remedy against *Sore-Eyes*. The third Spring is at the Skirt of the high Dam; this Water, by the Powder of Galls, is converted into a deep purple Colour, and has sometimes been drunk medicinally: But the Spaw at *Quarry-hill*, bears away the Bell as to this Parish; this here described, is not far from the *decalping stole*, or *Cathedra in qua rixosæ mulieres sedentes aquis demergebantur*.

Bondman-
Dam.

OF the Dams upon the River *Aire*, in this Part of the *Mannor* of of *Leedes*, *Bondman-Dam* ought, especially, to be mentioned, to excite our Gratitude for abolishing the Old *Bond law* that related to the *Terra Nativa*, whereby not only the Lands and Services, but the Bodies of the Natives, and their Children after them, were absolutely at the Disposal of the Lord, and were sold or given away by them at their arbitrary Pleasure, till it was afterwards enacted, "That no buying and selling be used hereafter in *England*, of *Men*, as of *Cattle*" (b). But to be a little more particular herein; the Copyholds chargeable with the Repairs of this, which, to this day, is called the *Bondman's Dam*, I take to be as ancient as the Conquest, if not before; and that they are the same with those, that in *Doomsday-Book* (of which I had the perusal, by the Kindness of my honoured Friend, *Peter Le Neve*, Esq; Norroy King at Arms) were in the Possession of the 27 Villanes; "*Ilbert de Laci* had in *Ledes* X carucates of Land, &c. ibi

(x) MS. Survey of the Mannor of Leedes.

(y) Somner's Antiq. of Cant. p. 479.

(z) Archbishop Spotswood's Church Hist. p. 11.

(a) Foxe's Mart. 1 Vol. p. 220.

(b) Foxe's Mart. Tom. 1. p. 120. N. E.

“*nunc xxvii villani, &c.*” And ’tis very observable, that after more than 600 Years time, 22 of them are exprefs’d by Name, in a Duchy-Bill exhibited by *Gerv. Nevile, Esq;* as liable by their Tenure to repair the said Dam: Now the *Bondmen* were of two sorts in those Ages; first, *Villanes in gross*, who, without any determined Tenure of Land, were at the arbitrary Pleasure of their Lords; and receiving their Wages and Maintenance at the Discretion of the Lord, were no better than absolute Slaves, both themselves and their Children, with whatever they had, being alienable at their Pleasure. Thus, in the Noble Pedigree of the *Gascoigns*, curiously engross’d in 16 large Skins of Parchment, and communicated to me by the courteous *John Gascoigne of Parlington, Esq;* it appears by an engrossed Deed, that *William*, the Son of *Sir John de Heton, Knt.* sold unto *Adam*, the Son of *Benedict de Mirfeld*, for a certain Sum of Money; *William*, the Son of *Roger Faber of Potterbeton*, “*quondam nativum meum cum tota sequela sua genita & generanda & cum omnibus catallis & rebus suis mobilibus & immobilibus, &c.*” The other sort were of a superior Degree, having some Cottage and Land assigned to them, for which they were obliged to some stated Offices; as these here, to the Repair of *Bondman-Dam*; in compensation whereof, they and their Successors in that Tenure, are *Hopper-free*, that is, have the Privilege of having their Corn grinded immediately upon the emptying of the *Hopper*, tho’ there be never so many attending, whose Corn was brought to the Mill before theirs. Yet even these *Villanes regardant* were conveyed as an Appurtenance of the Mannor to every new Lord, and had not Power so much as to fell a Tree in their Gardens without the Lord’s Leave (c). That their Persons were conveyed along with their Lands, is evident from the Charter of *Alice Lacy* to *Margaret Kirton* her Damsell (*Domicille mee* in the Original, for which Title see *Somner’s* and *Spelman’s* Glossaries) or young Lady, to whom she gave “*omnes nativos prædictæ terræ, &c.*” “*vid. illud toftum & illud bovat. terre cum pertinent, quæ Radulphus Brown, nativus meus tenuit cum corpore, tot. sequel. & Catal. ipsius Rad.* with the like of *George of Saxton*, both Body and Land, &c. (d)

THE ancient Family of the *Portingtons* of *Portington*, had a considerable Estate in this Part of the *Main-Riding*, (500*l.* per Annum in and near the Town of *Leedes*); the heroick Actions of *Henry* and *Robert Portington*, Esquires, are reserved for their proper Place: What appertains to this, is the Pedigree in general, for the Beginning of which I was obliged to my late industrious Friend *Mr. Abraham de la Pryme*, Minister of *Thorn*; for the latter, since their Remove into the *West-Riding*, to *Mr. Hopkinson’s* Manuscript.

Portingtons.

Portington bears *Gules* on a Bend *Argent*, three Cornish-Choughs proper.

John Portington of *Portington*,— d. of *Alexander Metham* of *Metham*, Esq;

Alexander Portington of *Portington*,—*Rosa*, d. of *Sir Thomas Nevile* of *Wotton*, Knt.

Sir John Portington, Knt.—*Mary*, sole d. and h. of *Thomas Speighton*, Esq;

A

(c) *Dr. Kenner’s excellent Glossary*, voce *Bondagium*; see also *Villanus*, &c.

(d) *Mr. Hopkinson’s MS. of the Lanc. Genry*, p. 225. penes *Ric. Thornton*; Esq;

A

Sir John Portington of Portington, Knt. — Jane, d. of Sir 1. . . . — Tho. Cliffe of C. Esq; 3. . . . — John Ellicar of Ell. Esq; 5. . . . — Mr. Wor-
Laur. Eaton. 2. . . . — Rich. Hotham, Esq; 4. . . . — Ant. Riplingham of R. Esq; son of Worcester.

Sir Matthew Portington of Portington, — Elizabeth, d. of Sir Simon Parnell of Burnham, in the Isle of Axholme.

Sir John Portington of Portington, Knt. — Barbara, d. and h. of Anthony Bellamy, Esq;

Ralph Portington of Portington, Esq; — Ellen, d. of Sir Lionel Thorp.

Sir John Portington of Portington, Knt. — Alice, d. and sole h. of Sir William Armyne, Lord of Armyne and Newland.

Elizabeth, d. and h. of Thomas Legard — Sir Nicholas Portington of — d. of John de la Poole, 2d Wife.
of Anleby, Esq; 1st Wife, s. pr. Estrington, Knt.

Richard Portington, Esq; — d. and h of Lesley of Northumberland.

. . . d. and coh. — . . . d. and h. — Sir John Portington, Knt. Justice of — . . . d. of Giles Foster, Esq; 3d Wife.
of . . . Shir- of . . . Mills, the King's-Bench †, temp. H. 6. † Querie, if not Common-Pleas.
feild, 1st W. 2d Wife.

Thomas, Robert, Roger, Otwell, 4 Daughters. Robert Portington, Esq; — Elizabeth, d. and h. of Mr. Margaret, — . . . Barnby of
Robert Paslewe of Barnby- and Barnby, Esq;
Dunne. Elizabeth.

Thomas Portington of Barnby Dunne, Esq; — Isabell, d. and h. of Mr. Anthony Kiddall of Lincolnshire.

John Portington of Barnby Dunne, — Cecily, d. of Thomas Copley, Esq;

1 Lionel Portington of — Isabell, d. of Roger 2 William Portington of Tudworth — . . . d. of Ralph Reresby . . . — Mr. Ro-
Barnby Dunne. Wentworth, Esq; in Hatfield Chase. of Thriberg, Esq; bert Mauli-
verer.

Sir Roger Portington — Mary, d. and coh. of Robert Portington of Barnby — . . . d. of Mr. Coventry.
of Thorp-Salvine, Hercy Sandford of Dunne, and Tudworth,
Knt. Justice of Thorp-Salvine, Esq; Esq; Justice of Peace,
Peace, temp. Jac. 3 Car. 1.
1. s. pr.

Robert Portington, Esq; — Isabell, d. of Henry Portington, — Ellen, d. of William Portington, — Jane Por- — Mr. Nicho-
ob. ante Patrem. Sir Richard Mr. John Ramsden of Las- ton, Citizen tington. las Moore of
Darley, Kt. sel-hall, Widow of Mr. of London. Austrep.
Will. Trinningham of Fish-
lake.

Joan, d. of — Roger Portington, — Jane, d. of Mr. Grace, d. of — Robert Portington, — Grace, d. of Mary, — Jos. Holden.
Ralph Hop- ton, Esq; Ju- John Ramsden, Mr. Robert Robert Portington, Gilbert Gre- Eliz. — Tho. Taylor.
zon of Arm- fice of P. Widow of Leo- Ramsden, 1st gory, Esq;
ley, Esq; 1st vix. 1665. nard Wray, Esq; Wife. 2d Wife.
Wife. 2d Wife, s. pr.

1 Roger, — . . . d. of Mr. Den- 2 Ralph Portington,
nis Wood of Doncaster, Wid. both died with-
of Emanuel Scora. out Issue.

1. Roger, 1. Grace,
2. Robert, 2. Elizabeth,
3. Gilbert, 3. Anne.
4. Francis.

A considerable Part of the Lands of the Portingtons (the Male Issue being extinct) is now the Property of Henry Fairclough, Esq; whose Family has been famous for Arts and Arms; one of them was Standard-Bearer to the Earl of Derby at Bosworth-field, and a great Means of King Henry VIIth's Victory(e); another of them, for his great Learning and

Skill in the Oriental Languages, was appointed by King James I. to be one of the Translators of the Bible, (f). Dr. Daniel Fairclough, alias Featley, whose Works praise him in the Gates, was a Branch of this Family; as also the pious Mr. Sam. Fairclough, whose particular Memoirs are to be inserted in their respective Generations.

ON the South-side of the River *Are*, the Mannor of *Leedes* including the *High-Dam* Closes, (then Part of the Estate of Robert Porington, Esq;) butts upon the Mannor of *Holbeck*; of which, King James I. was Lord at the Time of this memorable Survey, but now the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount *Irwin*. Thence by *Water-hall*, so called because of the Situation near the *Hol-beck*, we pass over the *Water-lane* to the *dry-ditch*, *arida fossa* (g) at *Bar-croft*, which, I suppose, is so called from *Bap*, *aper*; and the Depth of the Trench would tempt one to think, that it was designed for some publick Exercise, or Baiting of the *Wild-Boar*, as in the *Amphi-Theaters* of Old, or *Bear-Gardens* of later Ages.

BUT what the *Arundelian* MS. has *Bap*, *Psal.* lxxix. 14. the MS. that Mr. John Spelman followed, has *eorep* or *puba*, *aper de sylva*; which being strictly the same (with the Addition of *vic*, *vicus*) with the Name of *York*, as it is stamped upon the Moneys of those Ages, I must needs own it to be my Opinion, that tho' the Romans (as Camden says (h)) might call it *Eboracum*, or *Eburacum*, from the River *Ure*, yet the Saxons, in their Name of the Place, *Eorep-pic*, had reference to that Animal, as being the Place of Retreat from the *Eorep*, or *Boar*; which Etymology is no more a Reproach to *York*, than it is to *Oxford*, &c. to be denominated from other Cattle. This I am the rather induced to assert, because the vast *Forest* of *Galtres* not only came within a Mile of the City, as a certain Author tells us (i), but extended to the very Walls and Gates, as is undeniably evident, by a Perambulation made 28 Edw. 1. "Perambulatio Forestæ Domini Regis de Galtris, &c. incipit ad pedem muri Civit. Ebor. &c." (k). And there is yet a Toll paid, called *Guide-law*, that was first granted for safe Conduct thro' the said Forest.

IN the Fields, near the Confluence of *Are* and *Holbeck*, have, of late Years, been erected three Fabricks; first, that called the *Main-Riding-house*, which, upon King Charles the Second's Indulgence, was used for a Meeting-Place, by those of the Congregational Persuasion; whose aged Minister, Mr. Christopher Nesse, first consecrated it; of whose numerous Works more hereafter. 2dly, The *Quakers* Meeting-house, which was built Anno Dom. 1699. tho' it appears, by the Inscriptions upon some of the Grave-stones, that these *les Trembleurs* (as the French style them) had a Burying-Place here some Years before; the old one at *Morley* being inconvenient, because of the Distance, &c.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Anna, the Wife of Dr. William Simpson, who departed this Life Jan. 11. 1677.

Two Children of Samuel and Mary Barlow; Francis, 29 March, 1673. Mary, 21 Apr. 1674.

Samuel their eldest Son, at Leedes, obedient and hopeful, on the 29th of October, 1679, exchanged for an Inheritance eternal, etatis suæ 19.

(f) Fuller's Church Hist. Anno 1607.

(g) Generalis supervisio Manerii de Leedes, MS. penes me.

(h) Camb. Britan. N. E. p. 717.

(i) Verstegan. p. 108.

(k) Perambulationes Forestarum. ad calcem Polychron. MS. ex Autogr. Laur. Nowellij penes me Rad. Thoresby.

and Months 7. of which, for certain, he had Taste and Foresight. That to return to the World, he would not if he might; witness his Words the Day before: Glory be to GOD only.

Also Elizabeth, the Daughter of Samuel Barlow, married to Samuel Hutchefon of Sheffield, who died the 20th Day of July, 1685. in the 24th Year of her Age.

When I went, about 30 Years after, to see what later Inscriptions were added, I found these cast amongst the Nettles under the Outer-Wall, and not one in the Area of the Burying-Place.

Pasture-Spring.

Austrope-Hall.

3dly, *Pasture-Spring*, a House of Entertainment, upon the Little Rill, commonly called *Holbeck-beck*, which here passeth into *Aire*, under a small Stone-Bridge. Beyond which, is a remarkable, old, capital Messuage, called *Austrope-Hall*, which formerly belonged to a Family of the same Name, but since the 31 Eliz. to the *Dowglass's*, by Marriage of an Heiress of the *Austropes*: How near these were related to those of *Austrope*, in the contiguous Parish of *Whitkirk*, I cannot learn; *Alexander*, Son of *Alex. de Oustorp*, occurs Witness to a Deed sans date (l); *Tho. de Ousthorp* to one, Anno 1322. and *Robert de Ousthorp*, Clerc. 1340. If *Austria* (*Teut. Oestereich*) be rendred *Regnum Orientale* (m) *a situ*, why may not this *Austrope* be the *East-thorp*? The several pleasant Fields, called the *Hall-Ings*, and the venerable Remains of the ancient Fabrick, shew of what Account it was in Times past. *Myles Douglass* and *Alice Austrope* were married 10 Febr. 1578. Tradition saith, that one of the Ancestors of the said *Miles* was forced to flee (for a real or reputed Crime) from his native Country of *North-Britain*, and live privately near *Knaresbrough-Forest* in this Country; *Foresta de Gnaresburgh*, from which Forest, 'tis certain, they came to *Leedes*; and that they were originally from *Scotland*, is countenanced by the Parish-Register, wherein the Surname of the Wife (*more Scotorum*) is inserted, *Anns Fearn. Wyfe of Byles Douglass, was buried 3 Sept. 1578.* Mr. *Robert Washington*, an eminent Merchant, lived and died at *Austrope-Hall*, (tho' buried at a distant Parish) his Son *Joseph Washington* of *Grays-Inn*, Esq; is to be remembred amongst the Authors; he was descended from those of his Name at *Adwick*, on the Street near *Doncaster*, where the Family yet remains.

Arms; *Argent*, two Bars and three Mullets, in chief *Gules*, (n).

Richard Washington of *Adwick*, Esq; — *Jane*, d. of Mr. *Lund*.

James Washington, Esq; Justice of Peace, 22 Eliz. — d. of *John Anlaby* of *Etton*, Esq;

Richard Washington, Esq; Treasurer for lame Soldiers, 22 Jac. 1. — † *Mary*, d. of *Thomas Wombwell* of *W.* Esq;

<i>Darcy Washington</i> , Esq; — <i>Ann</i> , d. of <i>Matthew Wentworth</i> of <i>West Britton</i> , Esq;	<i>Philip</i> , <i>Godfrey</i> ,	<i>Robert</i> ,	<i>Richard</i> , B. D. ob. 1651.	<i>Frances</i> , <i>Elizabeth</i> ,	<i>Mary</i> .
Just. 22 Car. 1.					
A					

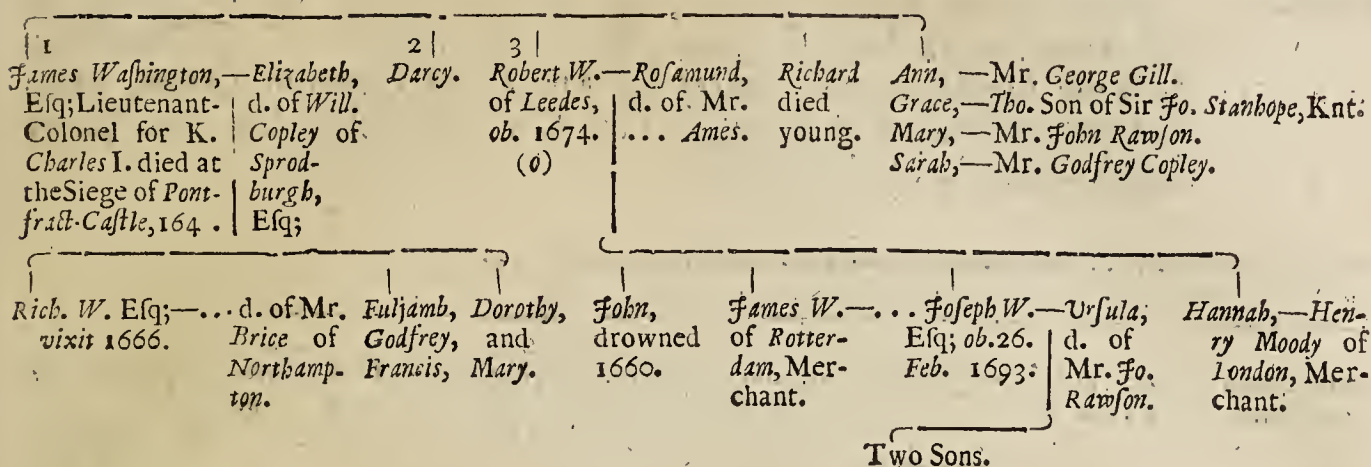
† The *Washington's* Arms (as impaled in the Pedigree of *Wombwell*) is *Gules*, a Lion Rampant *Argent*, debruised with a Bend of 11 Pieces *Argent* and *Azure*.

(l) Penes Seth Skelton, Gen.

(m) Skinner's Etymologicon Onomasticon.

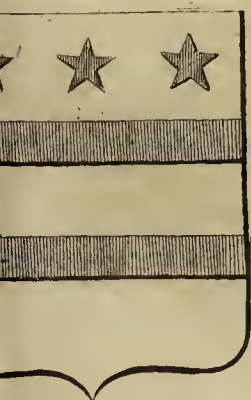
(n) Mr. Hopkinson's Ped. of the West-Riding Gentry, penes Ric. Thornton, Esq;

A



THIS brings us to the *Meadow-Lane*, so called no doubt from these *Meadow-Lanes* *les Champs desireables*, as *Mead-Lane* in Canterbury, which Mr. Somner the noted Antiquary argues is from the same Radix with the *Meads* (p), though misprinted *Maiden-Lane* in the old Map of that City, instead of *Meadow-Lane*. Here are several pleasant Seats of the Magistrates, &c. which *Transamniensians* had the *Insignia Magistratus* amongst them three Years successively, viz. Anno 1688, 89, and 90, in the Mayoralties of Thomas Kitchingman, William Massy, and Michael Idle, Esquires.

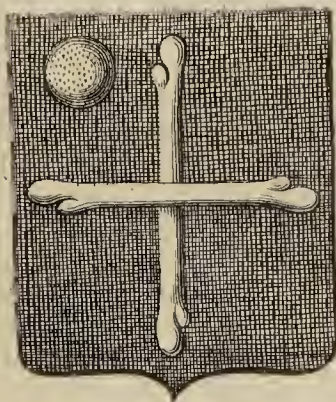
THIS conducts us to what at *Leedes* is called *Hunslet-Lane*, as being the Road thither; and for the like Reason, at *Hunslet*, *Leedes-Lane*. This is especially noted by Travellers (being the *London Road*) for the pleasant Gardens and delicate Seats of many Gentlemen, of whom Mr. Bryan Dixon merits a particular Memorial, not only as a curious Florist in his younger Days, but an useful Retriever of ancient Scripts in his elder Years, whereby some Benefactions have been recovered, and more secured.



Washington.



Spencer.



Baynes.



Iveson. P. 123.

(o) Additions per Ric. Thornton.

(p) Antiq. of Cant. p. 101.

Holms-Hall.

THIS *Holms-Hall* was purchased of the Coheirs of Mr. Child (of which one married Mr. *Bagshaw*, Son to the Reverend Mr. *William Bagshaw* the Apostle of the *Peake*) by Mr. *Ralph Spencer* of *Leedes*, Merchant, whose Arms (*Argent*, 2 Bars *Gemelles Sable*, between Three Eagles display'd of the Second).

William Spencer of near *Stamford*, *Com. Linc.* Cousin German— . . .
to Sir *John Spencer*, Lord-Mayor of *London*.

1 <i>Robert Spencer</i> , Citizen and <i>Wax-Chandler</i> — <i>Elizabeth</i> , d. of <i>Edward</i> of <i>London</i> , living 11 Aug. 1665.	2 <i>John Spencer</i> of <i>En-</i> <i>field</i> in <i>Middle-</i> <i>sex</i> .	3 <i>Oliver Spencer</i> of <i>En-</i> <i>field</i> .
--	--	--

<i>Ralph Spencer</i> , Merchant in <i>Leedes</i> ,— <i>Mary</i> , d. of <i>Edmund Ogden</i> of <i>Rockdale</i> , <i>Com. Lanc.</i> ob. 10 May 1705, <i>etat.</i> 73.	Draper, ob. 8 Sept. 1707.
---	---------------------------

1 <i>Robert Spencer</i> of— <i>Abigail</i> , d. and h. of <i>Leedes</i> , Mer- chant, ob. 1703, <i>at.</i> 40.	3 <i>William</i> , Merch. at <i>Rot-</i> <i>terdam</i> , 1712.	2 <i>John</i> , Sal- ter, at <i>Lon-</i> <i>don</i> , 1712.	4 <i>Ralph Spencer</i> ,— <i>Ann</i> , d. Merchant at of <i>Austin</i> <i>Leedes</i> , 1712. <i>Green-</i> <i>wood</i> of <i>Lancaster</i>	5 <i>Ebenezer</i> , <i>Mary</i> — <i>Samuel</i> Merch. at <i>Rotter-</i> <i>terdam</i> . <i>Hatfield</i> of <i>London</i> , Son of Captain <i>John Hatf.</i> of <i>Hatfield</i> , <i>Com. Ebor.</i>
--	---	--	---	---

<i>Andrew</i> .	<i>Thomas</i> , an Officer in Col. <i>Web's</i> Marine Regiment.	<i>Ralph</i> , a	<i>Elizabeth</i> .	<i>Mary</i> .	<i>Austin</i> , <i>at.</i> 1. 1712.
-----------------	--	------------------	--------------------	---------------	-------------------------------------

Leedes-Holms.

THE Situation of the Place called *Leedes-Holms* does very truly answer the Signification of the Name, *Planities herbida aquis circumfusa* (q); a green Plot of Ground, environed with and appearing above the Waters.

Dow-brigg.

FROM this nameless Water, the Bridge over it is called *Dow-brigg* for *Dour-bridge*, from the *British Dour*, *Water*, whence *Dour-gate*, or *Water-gate*, commonly called *Dow-gate* in *London*. The Mannor of *Leedes* is here bounded near Alderman *James Kitchingman's*, with the Lands formerly Sir *John Nevile's*, upon whose Defection Queen *Elizabeth* gave them to Sir *Edward Cary*, Knt. in whose Hands they were, Anno 1611, when the Survey was drawn for Queen *ANNE*. An obscure Ditch or Trench here, that passeth to the East (where at *Woodersome-deep* it is bounded with the River *Ayre*) is made remarkable by being the utmost Limits, not only of the *Main-Riding* of *Leedes*, but of the *Wapentake* of *Skireake*.

Skelton-Steander.

FROM thence the Mannor of *Leedes* passeth along the said River to the *Steander* at *Skelton*, which then appertain'd to the Duke of *Lennox*, now to the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount *Irwin*; thence, by the *Holt-* (or *Wood*)-*Ing*, Northward, to *Pomfret-Lane*; thence by *le Thorn's*, and a little *Brook* to *Nevile-hills*, and *Orgraves*, or the Grove upon the Shore of the said *Beck*, (*ab AS. græf, lucus, dumetum & opa littus*) to the High-way called *Leedes-Lane*, or, for Distinction, *York-Lane*, being the Road to that City.

Orgraves.

Timble-brigg.

WITHIN these Limits of the Mannor of *Leedes*, there being the Village or Township of *Knostrope*, and other memorable Places, we must descend to a more particular Description, beginning at the *Timble-brigg*, or in the modern Dialect, the *Temple-bridge*, as being the Way from the Town of *Leedes* to the old *Temple* (a Place for sure much fre-

quented in those Times of Superstition) at *Temple-Newsam*; that *tim-*
ble or *temble* was generally used for *Temple*, may be attested by old
Books. I have particularly the *Accedens of Armoꝝ* (the first Book of
Heraldry that was ever printed in the *English Tongue* (r), which is ex-
pressly said to be *Imprinted at London, in Fleet-strete, within Temple-*
barre, &c.

BEYOND the two *Fulling-Mills* (the Inheritance of *Henry Smith, Esq;*
at the Survey) and *Steander*, is the Confluence of *Sheepscar-beck*, and
the River *Aire*, at the Foot of the Ascent to *Hul-house-bank*, where is a
fair large House built by Mr. *William Ingram*, makes a good Appea-
rance; the Name occurs frequently in the old Registers, but writ
Ingheram, and *Ignheram*, not *Ingram*, as the Lords of that Name and
Title, though both the Name and Arms have been connived at. Upon
this Ascent is *Cavallier-hill*, which has been so called ever since the Mar- *Cavallier-hill*
quis of *Newcastle's* Army lay encamped there in the Civil Wars; from
hence by the *nar* (nearer) and *far-* (farther) *banks*, which are mostly *Brecks*, *Brecks*.
inhabited by Clothiers, and *Cross-green* to *Knowstrobe*, only the *Brecks*,
a most delicate and large Pasture, ought to be taken Notice of, not only
as it is an Argument of a commendable Industry that can convert a
Brachie Ferny Ground (as the Oracle of the Law tells us it originally
signifies (s), into *Bree, lucrum, commodum* (t), but as it gives us the Op-
portunity to insert the Name of the Proprietor, a learned and ingenious
Gentleman of a truly great Genius, *John Sharp, Esq;* Burgeſs in Par-
liament for *Rippon*, eldest Son of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of
York.

THE Situation of *Knostrop* strictly answers its Name *Knol'sopp*, the *Knostrop*
Thorp, or Town upon the *Knoll* of the Hill. *Galfridus de Knouſthorp*
was Witness to a Deed before the Dates were inserted, and one of both
his Names, *Anno 1335* (u). Several Lands here bear the Names of their
very ancient Proprietors, as *Pannel-flats*, *Dame Ellin-flats*, and *Paulin-*
flats, not from *Paulinus* the Archbishop of *York*, but *Paulinus de Leedes*,
of *Maurice Painel's* Charter to his Burgeſſes of *Leedes*; see the Histo-
rical Part, *Anno 1207*. The most considerable Families of later Times
are the *Baynes*, *Coopers*, *Stables*, and now the *Barnardistons*, from the
Heirs of Sir *Richard Lloyd*, who had a good Estate within the Mannor of
Leedes, in Right of the last of the *Stables's*, of which Family *William*
Stabyll occurs Witness to a Deed, *Anno 1426* (x). Mr. *John Stable*,
the last of his Family, who resided here, being tainted with *Quakerism*
then new sprung up in these Parts, converted part of his Orchard into a
Place of Sepulture, making it indeed an *Orychard* (y), (as an eminent
Antiquary writes the Word) in the primitive Signification of the Word,
if it be deduced from the *Saxon* *opc Orcus* a *Grave*, and *geap* *Area* a
Yard. These being the only Hortulan Inscriptions in this Parish, per-
haps the Reader may not grudge to peruse what I took the Pains to
write from the Tombs here erected.

(r) Wood's Athen. Oxon. 1 Vol. p. 147.

(s) Cook upon Littleton, 1 Vol. p. 4. B. a
Brakre-Ground is called *Filicetum* ubi *filices*
creſcunt.

(t) Somner's Sax. Dict.

(u) Ex Orig. penes Seth Skelton, Gent.

(x) Penes eund.

(y) William Liſſe in his Preface to *Saxon*
Treatiſe.

Hic ut antiquorum
mos fuit, Jacet Maria
Filia Johannis &
Mariæ Stable, quæ
divino placito
ultimo die secundi
Mensis secundi
ætatis Anni expiravit
1662.
Tantum est
regnum Dei.

Hic etiam jacet Anna
Stable quæ post unius
tantum Hebdomadæ
moram in quarto
ætatis anno sororem
Mariam comitata est
1692.
Et dedit & recepit
Deus, benedictum
sit nomen ejus.

Baynes.

WANT of a due Care in preserving Pedigrees, and registering Descents, has often occasioned Contentions in Families, and oftner Confusion in Histories, whereas a well attested Pedigree preserves the Memoirs of eminent Persons, and determines the Places of their Nativity. For Instance: The famous *Robert Grossthead* Bishop of *Lincoln*, whose Memory is justly honoured for his Piety and Learning, had passed for one of very mean, or rather base Parentage (z), if the Pedigree of the *Copley's* of *Copley* and *Batley* had not shewn him to be of a very ancient Family; and had not the Pedigree of the *Hopton's* of *Armley* confirm'd it, we should have had as little Evidence to justify our Title to *John Hopton* Bishop of *Norwich*, as we have now for *Ralph Baynes* Bishop of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*, which is only conjectural (though highly probable) from Tradition; &c. This learned Prelate, who was *Hebrew* Professor at *Paris*, being own'd to be a Native of *Yorkshire* (a), and I know no Place in the County which can pretend equal Probability, the Family having resided at *Knowstrop* for 10 Generations, as it's said under as many *Adams* and *Roberts* alternately. What I have here collected from the Registers, Informations of Relations, and their Writings, may serve as a Foundation to be built upon hereafter by the Family, whose Arms are (in Allusion to the Name, *Bana ossa*) *Sable*, a Shin-bone in Pale surmounted of another in Cross, *Argent*; a Bezant in the Dexter-Point of the Chief, as appears by the Patent granted by *William Ryley*, Norroy, 1650, to Captain *Adam Baynes*. 'Tis said, the *Bezant* was in Honour of the first in this Pedigree, who was Standard-Bearer to the King at the Taking of *Bullen*.

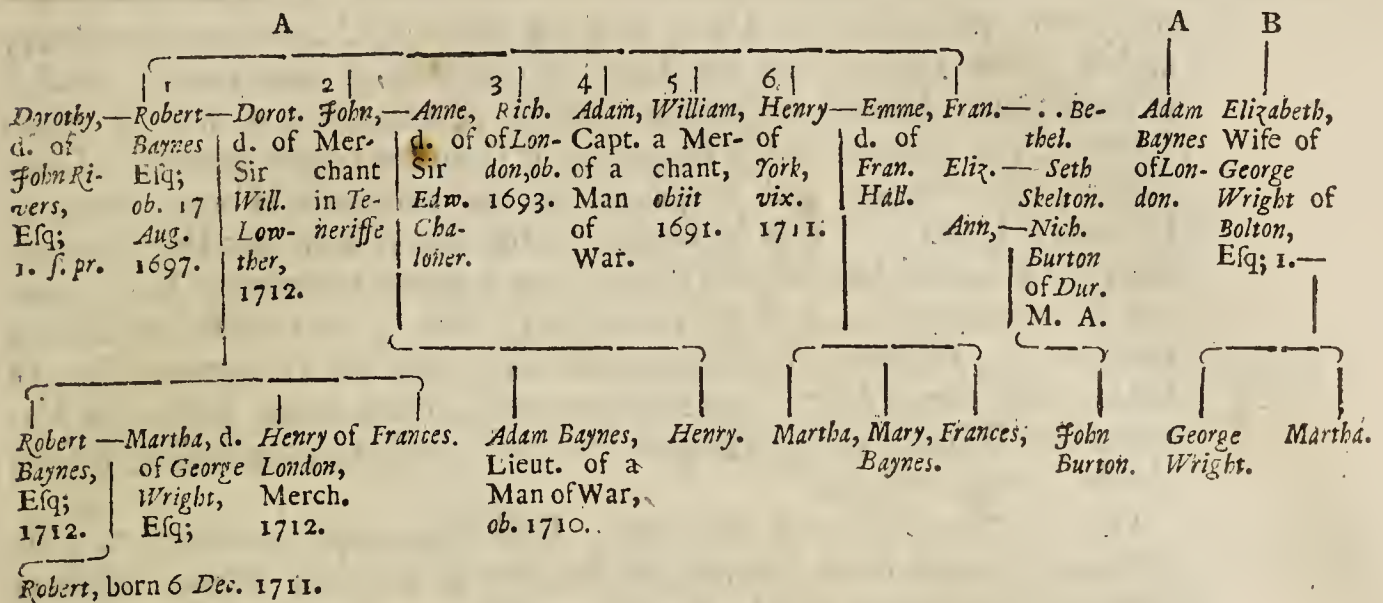
Robert Baynes, — Agnes, buried 27 Apr. 1575.

Adam Baynes, — Isabel, d. of Sykes, married 24 Oct. 1587,
buried 16 Sept. 1609.

Robert Baynes, bapt. 2 Dec. 1589.	Joans, d. of Brown, married 1629.	William, ob. inf.	Peter, bapt. 94.	William, 1599.	John, 1601.		Mary, 1597.	Sibill, 1604.
Adam Baynes, Esq; Parliament-Man for Leedes, b. 22 Dec. 1621, obiit Dec. 1670.	Mariha, d. of Richard Dawson of Heworth, had 16 Children, is aged 87, Anno 1712.	Capt. Robert Baynes, ob. 16 .	John Baynes, Major- General, 1710.	Christopher.				

(z) Godwin's Catalogue of Bishops, p. 298.

(a) Bale's Script. Brit.



THE Barnardistons, tho' but lately concern'd at *Knostrop*, are of very great Antiquity in *Suffolk*; Sir *Nathaniel Barnardiston* of *Kedington*, or *Ketton*, (whose Memoirs are published) was the 23d Knight lineally descended of that Family, which still enjoys the Paternal Estate they had before the Conquest.

THE Land here is like that described by *Job*, (xxviii. 5.) *As for the Earth, out of it cometh Bread, and under it is turned up as it were Fire*, abounding both with *Corn* and *Coal*. The ancient Names of some Lands in this Quarter, as recited in the noble *Survey* of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*, discover the Nature, Commodity, or Situation thereof, as *Mil-stone-flat*, in *alto campo*; *Mere-syke*, or the Pool, or standing Water, from *Mepe*, *palus*, *stagnum*, *lucus*. *Raven-stall* from *Ræfen*, *corvus*, & *stalla statio*; but *Wrangland-Sykes* is capable of a double Acceptation: some, by mis-calling it *Wrangling*, make it synonymous with *Threepeland* in *Cumberland*; which Mr. *Denton*, in his MS. History of that County, (courteously lent me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*) renders *Contentionis Terræ*: But I rather take it for *hpanar-lons*, or Place where the *Raine-Deer* were kept, especially, considering its Vicinity to the *Kings-Grove*, or *Cony-shaw*, which was not so called from that little Animal, which breeds in so great Numbers in *Spain*, that *Catullus*, for that Reason, calls that Country *Curriculosa*. But as *Cony-street* in *York*, was so denominated from *coning*, or *cýning*, *Rex*, and *reua*, or *reupa*, *umbra*, *hodieq*; *shaw pro lucus*, (b); this was conveniently seated betwixt *Offin-thorp*, the *Regia Villa*, and the Town of *Leedes*.

I shall only add one instance more, of the plentiful Remains of the Saxon, or Dano-Saxon Names, in these Northern Parts, viz. *Warm-graves*, which signifies the Grot, or Cave of the Worm, Snake, or Serpent, from *popm*, or *pým*, *virnis*, and *gnære*, *spelunca*, *cavea*, and was so called, as *Wormhill*, *Wormleighton*, &c. from its being frequented with Worms, Snakes, or Serpents. The Original Word seems, in its Primitive Notion, to import *Reptilia* in general; and so it is render'd in Sir *John Spelman's* *Saxon Psalms*, (c): And in the Enumeration of the Animals that went into the Ark, *Gen. vii.* for every creeping thing, &c. the old Translation has every *Worm*, &c. after his Kind;

(b) Somn. Dict. Sax. voce *reupa*; so *Verstegan* in *Shaw*, p. 30. *Bradshaw* is *Broadshade*.

(c) *Psal. ciii. 26. (Psal. civ. 25.)*

but when applyed to the Maw, or Belly-Worms, they were particularly called *pambe-pȳpmar*, as the Earth-Worms were *ana-pȳpmar*; and if *pȳp-m-hæljepar* signify the *Augurs*, whose peculiar Art it was to charm *Serpents*, (as *Somner* himself supposes) it seems to countenance this Conjecture, since Snakes and Serpents, not the common Worms, were to be dreaded, (d). ** If it be objected, that 'tis *Warm*, not *Wormgraves*, the very Learned Dr. *Hickes* (than whom a more competent Judge cannot be appealed to, in these Criticisms) doth give a most satisfactory Answer (e), shewing, by several Instances, that the *O breve* of the old *Danes*, and the *A breve*, were pronounced much alike, and in the Variation of Words, often changed into one another, as in *haltur*, *holtur*, *claudus*, *magis claudus*.

Gallow-hill.

ON the North-side of *York-lane*; *West-Broom-hill* extending to *Colcotes-lane*, is the Boundary of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*; thence betwixt the Lands belonging to the Lordship of *Potter-Newton* on the North, and of *John Falkingham*, Esq; on the South; the Survey directs us to a little Beck that comes from *Gipton-Well*; and thence along that Brook Westward, by *Little Wil-dykes*, to *Sheepscar-lane* and *Great Wil-dikes*, where the Perambulation began, (f). But the *Black-Bank* was the *Campus Sceleratus*, which, from its Use in former Ages, does, to this Day, retain the Name of *Gallow-hill*, as being the Place of Execution before the *Furca*, or Power of Hanging was taken away from the Lords. Whether a *Pitt* has been there also, to drown the *Women-Thieves*, I cannot learn at so great a Distance of Time: But such were usual in those Ages, both here (g), and in *Scotland* also, from the Reign of King *Malcolm*, “ quha gave Power to the Baronnes to have
“ ane pit, quhair in Weemen condemned for theft, suld bee drown-
“ ed, and any gallous quhair-upon men thieves and trespassours suld
“ be hanged, conform to the doome given in the Barron Courte there
“ anent, (h).” How severe our *Saxon* Predecessors were against Malefactors of this Kind, is evident by the Laws of King *Ina*, and others, whereby not only the Thief was to be hanged (i), ho hine mon, *in furcas suspenditur*, but if his Family knew of it, they were all to be made Slaves, *gangen hi eal on ðe opez*; yea, even a Child of 10 Years old (*cyñ pinte cniht*) might be convict, if guilty, (k): And if one permitted a Thief to escape, tho' he was a Senator, or, in the Language of those Laws and Ages, an Ealsopman, he was to forfeit his reipe, (l). Observe by the way, that *Hill*, in the Name of the Place, is absolutely needless, being included in *Low*, which (from the *Saxon* *hlæpe*, or *hleaþ*, *agger*, *tumulus*) signifies a *Hill*, or *Laws*, as they are yet call'd in some Parts of the North: But, as an excellent Author truly observes (m), when the Knowledge of the *Saxon* Tongue declin'd, they added the Word then in Use to the old Name, as *Hill* to *Low* in *Gallow-Hill*, (for *galz* alone signified *furca*, *patibulum*;) and *Isle*, or *Island*, to *is*, or *ey*, as the *Isle* of *Fersey*; whereas its being an *Island*, is plain-

(d) *Scorpions*, St. Luc. xi. 12. is explained, *scorpionem þīr an pȳp-m-cȳnn*.

** That there was of Old, some kind of Incantation practised here, seems more probable, from some ancient Writings in the Archives of the Parish-Church, which I have perused since the above-writ, where, in this Place, is called *Warme-graves* alias *Witch-hill*, as it is named in the *Surrenders*, and *Enfranchisement Deeds*, &c.

(e) *Gram. Islandica*. p. 38.

(f) *Generalis Supervisio Manerii de Leedes*, MS. penes me.

(g) *Spelm. Gloss. voce Furca & Fossa. Somn. Gloss. ad calcem Chr. Script. voce Fossa.*

(h) *Skene de Verborum significatione.*

(i) *Leges Inæ Reges*, 5. 23.

(k) *Ibid.* 2. 7.

(l) *Ibid.* 7. 38.

(m) *Dr. Gibson's Reg. Gen. de Nom. locorum ad Calcem Chron. Sax.*

ly included in the latter Syllable. But the most remarkable instance that occurs to me, is *Torpenhow* in *Cumberland*, whereof every Syllable in the Languages of the several Nations, who did successively inhabit the Place, signifies, in a manner, the same thing: The *Britains* first called a little rising Hill there, *Pen* (n); the *Saxons*, who succeeded them, not well understanding *Pen*, called it *Tor Pen*, the *Rock*, or *Hill Pen*; to which is since added *how*, which is the same in a later Dialect.

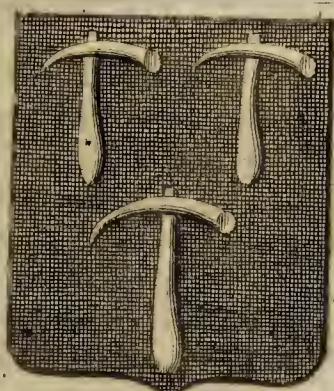
THE Name of *Kirkgate-Lees* seems to imply, that in those Times it was a *Common-Pasture*, or *Feeding-Ground*, from the *Saxon* lærpe, as an excellent Glossographer renders it (o), *Sheep of thy Pasture*; in the *Saxon* Version is, rœap lærpe þære, (p).

BUT that *Burmantofts*, or *Burnitops*, (as it is commonly, but corruptly called) was ever the *Burrowmens-tofts*, as the *Burgaman* is opposed to the *Utacymene*, (q) I cannot affirm, but conclude it the same Place with that which *Gilbert Scot* of *Newton*, Esq; died possessed of; as appears by an Inquisition taken 14 Nov. 33 H. 8. wherein it is certified, that he held at *Burmanton* in *Leedes*, three Burgages, ten Acres of arable Land, two of Meadow, with the Appurtenances, which he held of the King, as of his Mannor of *Leedes*, Part of his Duchy of *Lancaster*, (r): 'Tis now the pleasant Residence of *William Nevile*, Esq; High-Sheriff of this present Year, 1711. whose Pedigree is inserted at *Holbeck*, where the *Dowager* now resides.

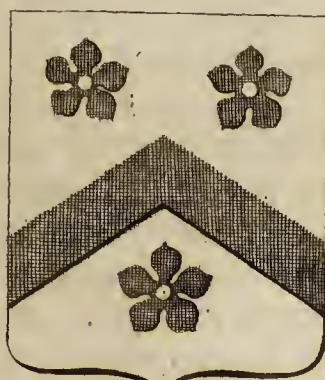
Black-Bank is chiefly noted for the Seat of *Henry Iveson*, Esq; (Lord of the Mannor of *Bilton* in the *Ainsty* of *York*) another of the Natives of this Town, who have born the honourable Office of the Sheriff of the County, whose Arms are *Argent*, a *Cheveron Sable*, between 3 *Negroes-Heads* couped proper.



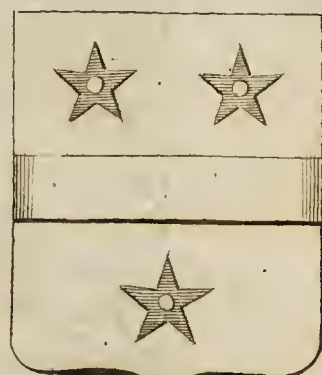
Leedes.



Pigot.



Folkingham.



Passelw. P.109.

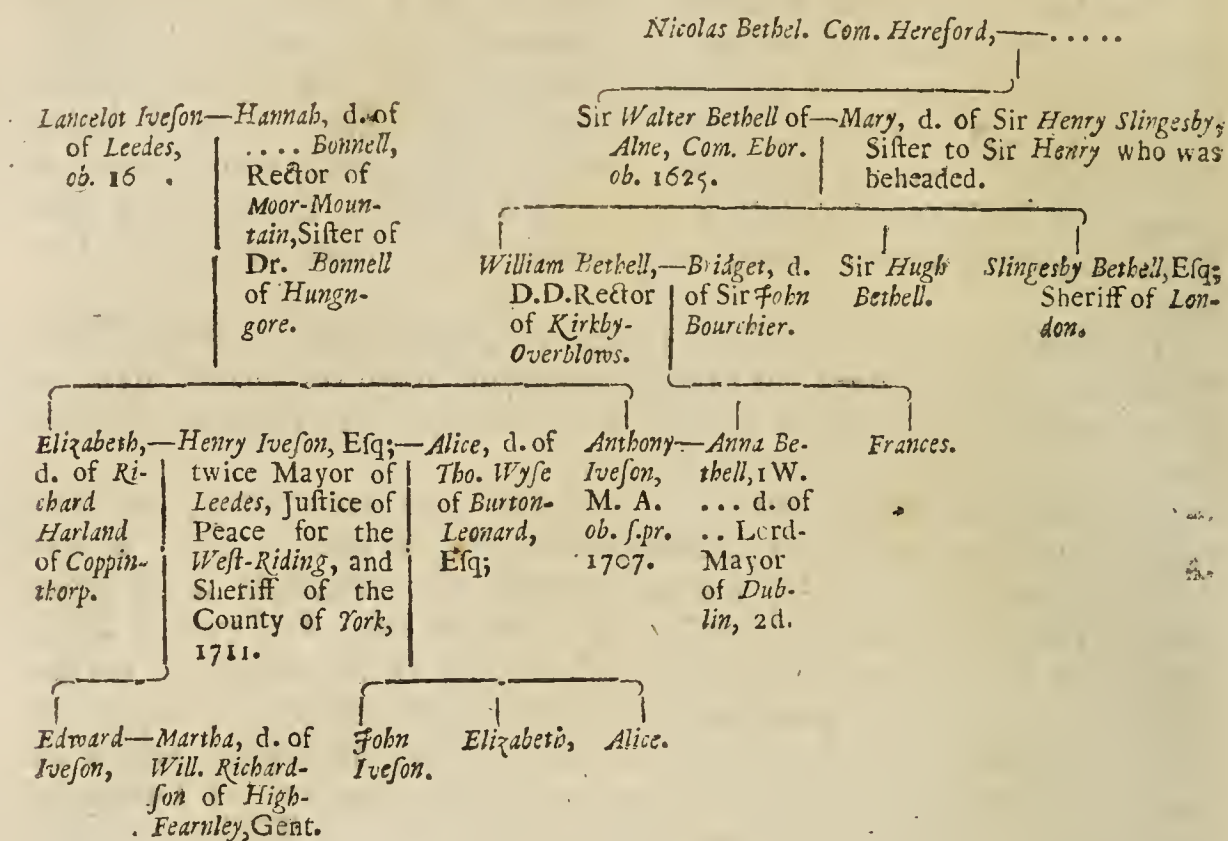
(n) Denton's Hist. of Cumberland, MS. lent me by the Bishop of Carlisle.

(o) Dr. Kennet in his Gloss. to Paroch. Antiq.

(p) Psal. lxxviii. 14.

(q) Deut. i. 16. utacymene, out-coming.

(r) Inquis. post mortem MS. No 13. penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.



Cabin-clofes,

THE Cabin-Clofes, so called from the *Cabins*, there erected Anno 1645. for the Relief of such as were visited with the Plague, may now serve as a grateful Memorial of our Deliverance from that most dreadful Visitation, which, in a few Months, swept away above 1300 Souls, and so infected the Air, that the Birds fell down dead in their Flight over the Town: May our reformed Lives evidence a deep Sense of the Divine Patience, that when our Sins would have reduced us to a Cottage, *cabann en une vigne* (s), has been so pleased so far to lengthen our Tranquillity, that these very Suburbs, called *Quarry-hill* (from a noted Delf of Stone) and *Mab-gate*, make a greater Figure than many Towns that look big in the Maps. These are well replenished with good substantial Clothiers; tho' few of them, I presume, expect to fall Heir to 300 l. per Ann. as one of the Fraternity did the last Year: Tho' another of them, I am well assured, is as well descended, being Brother to one of the two Servants, that lately lived with me at the same time. The Mother of one of which, and the Grandmother of the other, were Knight's Daughters; *How unsearchable are his Ways, who sometimes raiseth up the ræslan Epan eonðan 1 gertaðelge hine mis ealdopmannum* (t), and at other times, he *apeapp þa pican of rezele*, (u). *Onerich-side*, *Sheepscar-beck*, which here runs under a Stone-bridge, called *North-hall brigg*, is a remarkable Spring, the *Spaw-well* (which Mr. William Smithson fenced with a Stone-wall and Cover) and *Lady-well*: This *Spadacrene Leodiensis* strikes as good a *Purple* with *Nutt-galls* as the *Knaresbrough Spaw*, and has the like Effects; only 'tis too near, and cheap, to be valued as it ought. The same Powder of *Galls* does not at all affect the Colour of the other Spring, the *Lady-Well*.

Quarry-hill
and Mab-
gate,Spaw and
Lady-Wells.

(s) Isa. i. 8.

(t) Spelm. Sax. Psal. cxii. 6, 7.

(u) Sax. Gosp. Luc. i. 52.

UPON the Ascent of the Hill, are the *Vestigia* of a very large Camp; *Walstat.* the Trenches, considering its Nearness to the Town, and the Interposition of so many Ages, are very deep: But whether it was a Roman, or Saxon Camp, I dare not positively assert; tho', from the single *Vallum* and conveniency of the Water (which the Romans always made sure of) at the Foot of the Hill, I suppose it the former. At the Head of this very Beck, near *Adel-Mill*, is a Roman Camp very entire, to this Day; it being upon the *Moor*, four Miles distant from the Town: Somewhat of the *Vallum* is yet retained in the Name *Wall-stat*; for as the Learned Mr. Somner truly observes (x), *Latini pronunciabant V consonam ut nos W*: And (y) *Casaubon* particularly instances in *Vallum*, which is yet more fully illustrated in a late most excellent *Glossary* (z), the Termination *plet* signifies *area*, a Plat of Ground, *Area-belli*, Battle-Ground. And from hence, perhaps, the Britains called the adjoining Place *Mab aillt*, *Mancipium*, *Coloniarius* (a), easily melted into *Mab ait*: The Signification whereof being unknown to the Saxons, who succeeded them, 'twas natural for them to call it *Mab-gate*; and that it was usual with the Britains to call the Roman Stations by Names of the like Signification in their own Language, is familiar in many Instances. I shall only add one Argument more, for the confirmation of my Sentiments herein, viz. that under the later Emperors, such Stations were commonly called *Burgi*; whence *Burgh*, under *Stane-Moor*, the ancient *Verteræ* of the Romans, (b). And that this Place was called the *North-Burg*, is evident from an excellent MS. now the Property of his Grace my Lord Archbishop of York; "When *Ledes* was held of the King in Capite, for the 4th Part of a Knight's Fee, by the *Lacys*, Earl of *Lincoln*; and the 8th Part of a Knight's Fee was held of the said Earl, by *Robert de Everingham*; *Roger de North Burgh* held it of him, paying *iiij d. ob.* to the *Wapentake*, (c)."

Mab-gate.

ON the West-side of the said Rivulet, was the Seat of the *Falkingham*s, called the *North-hall*; Part of which was standing in the Reign of King *Charles I.* when the last of the Family sold the Estate to Mr. *John Harrison* the Benefactor, whose Trustees dispose of the Profits thereof to certain pious Uses, to which that charitable Gentleman bequeathed them. At the Time of the memorable Survey of the Mannor of *Leedes*, *John Folkingham*, Esq; held the Mannor of *North-Hall* of the Queen, as of her Mannor of *Leedes*, by Knight's Service, with Suit to her Majesty's Court of the Mannor of *Leedes*, to which he paid *ij s. iiij d.* It came to his Family from that of the *Pigots*, but of Old belong'd to the ancient Family of the *Ledes*, of *Leedes* and *North-Hall*; whose Paternal Coat was *Argent*, a Fesse between three Eagles display'd *Sable*, (d).

North-hall.

(x) Sax. Dict. voce *peb*.

(y) De Lingua Anglica vetere sive Saxonica, p. 169. Of *Ladywell*, see before, p. 63.

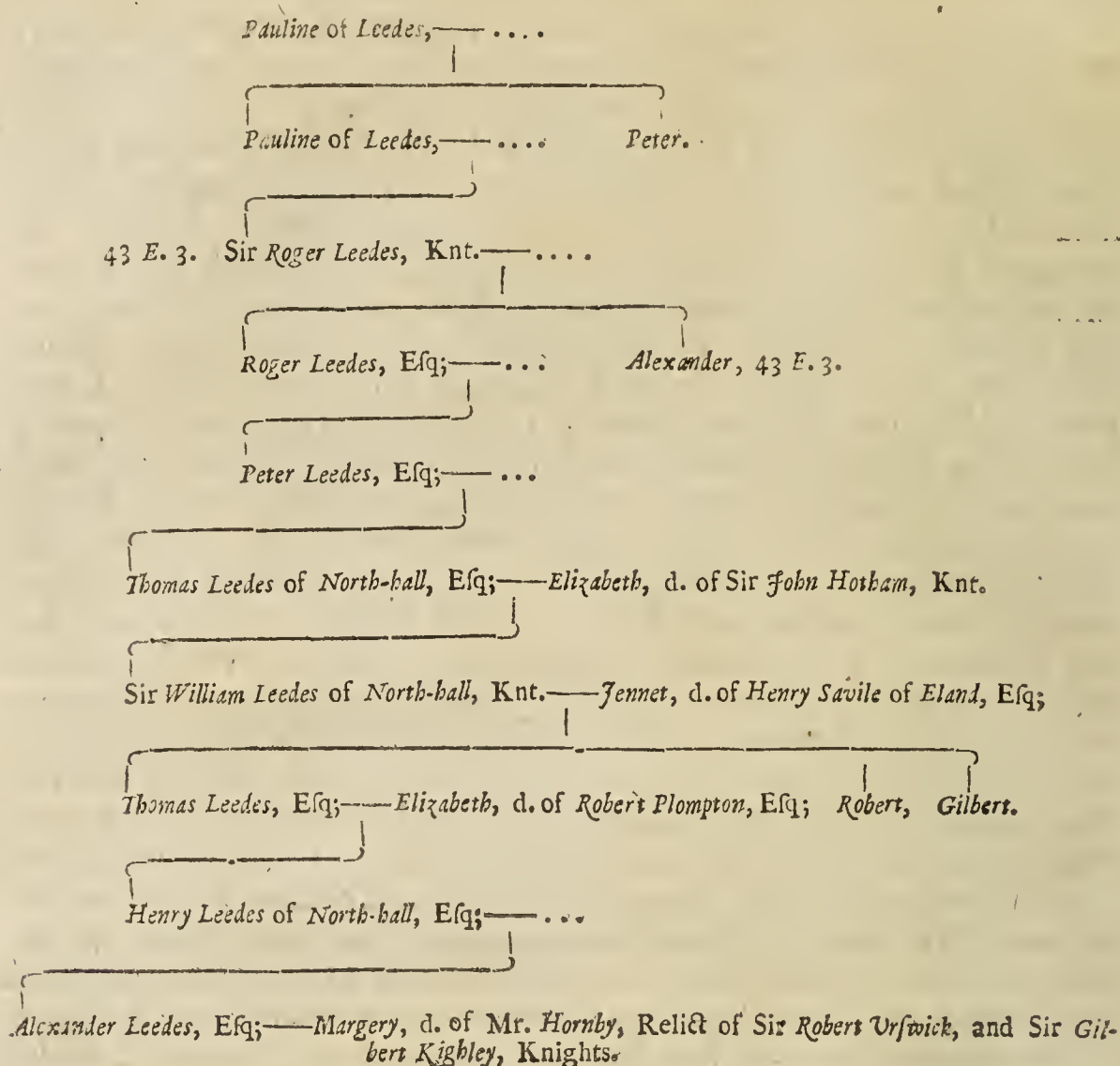
(z) Dr. Kennet's annex'd to his Parl. Antiq. voce *Weyf*.

(d) Davies's Antiq. Ling. Brit. Dict.

(b) Cambd. Britan. N. E. p. 806.

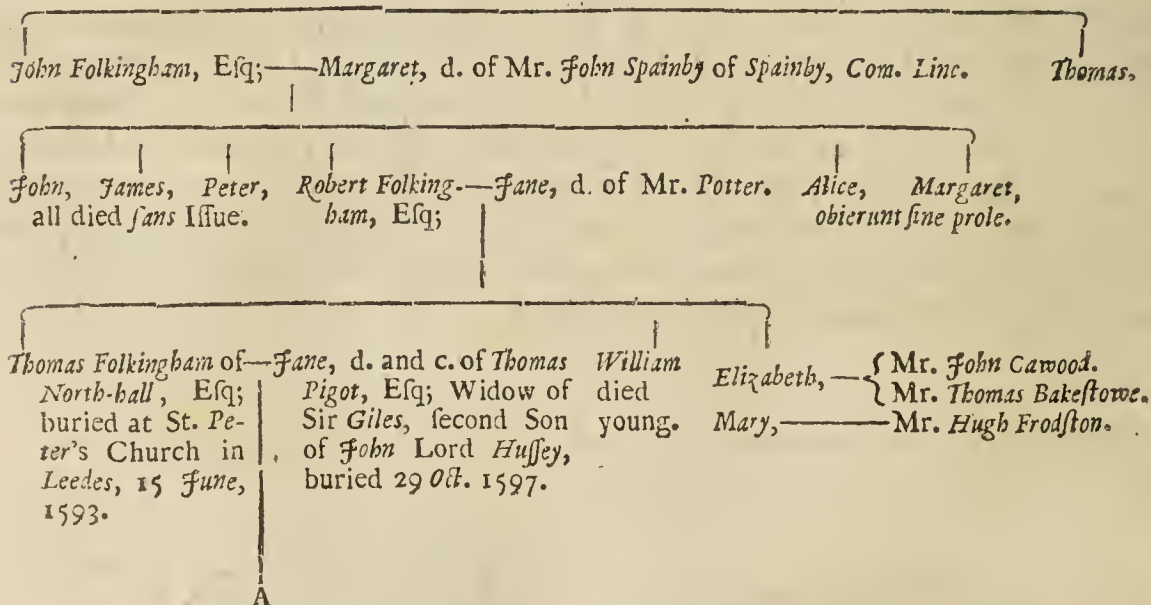
(c) Mr. Torr's MS. Collections.

(d) Mr. Hopkinson's Ped. of the West-Riding Gentry, MS. penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.



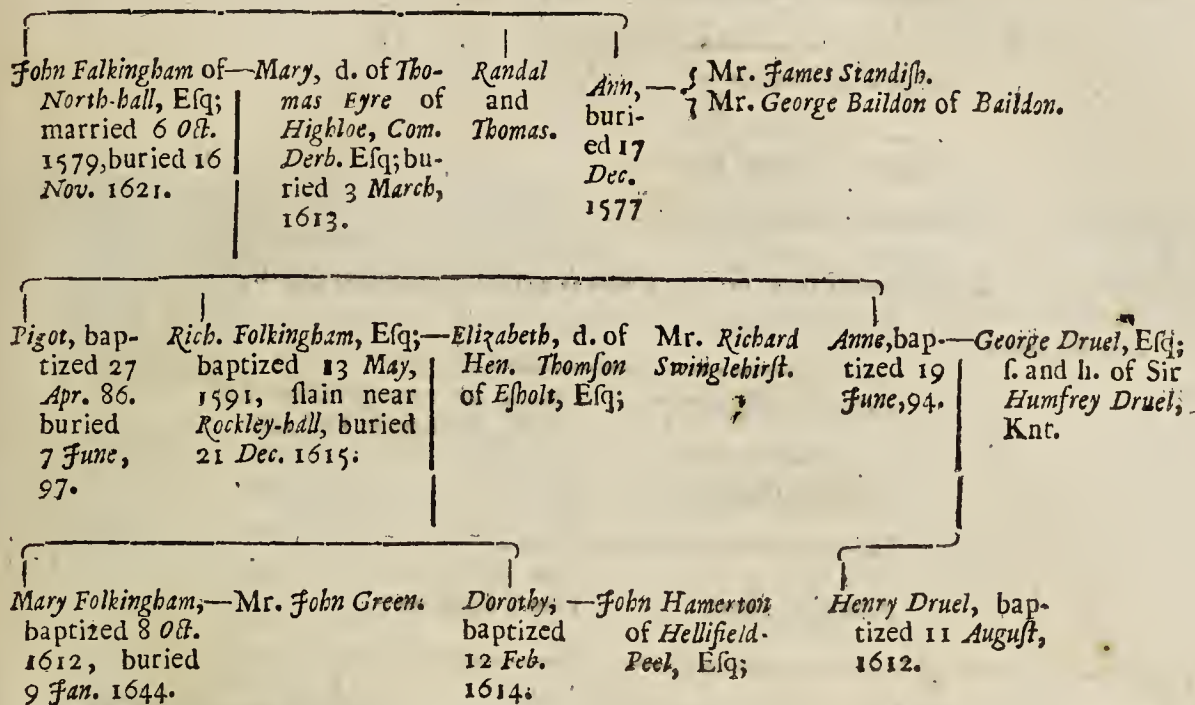
My Manuscript Guide proceeds no farther in this Family; and it being before the Times that Registers were used, can make no Additions, as I have done to this of the *Folkingham's*, which bore *Argent*, a Cheveron between 3 Cinquefoils pierced *Sable*.

John Folkingham of Hather, Com. Linc. — Alice, d. of John Littlebury, Esq;



Thomas, the younger Son of Thomas Folkingham and Jane Pigot, married Catherine, Daughter of William Legh of the Rodes, a younger Son of the House of Middleton, lived at Barton, 1584. had Issue Thomas (aged 6 Years) Richard and Margery. Sir P. Constable's MS.

A



THE former of these Pedigrees is very different from another I have seen of the same Family, and both of them capable of Additions : For Example ; it appears by an ancient Deed in my Collections, that there was another *Alexander* of *Leedes* near a hundred Years, Senior to Sir *Roger's* Son of that Name ; but this which follows that I transcribed from Sir *Philip Constable* of *Everingham's* Manuscript, courteously communicated to me by *Peter le Neve* Esq; Norroy King at Arms, will give the clearest Account how the Estate came to the several Families of *Leedes*, *Pigot*, and *Falkingham*.

*Reginaldus Normanvile, * cui Conquestor dedit Baroniam de Laxton & custod. Foresta de Shirewode* p. 86.

Radulphus Normanvile

Asbulf,
p. 148.

Basilea filia & haeres, Robertus de Cause, Caus vel Calix.

Petrus

Robertus de Cause

Adam Dom. de Birkin, & de terra in Leedes, dedit terras in Leedes, Thomae fratri suo. From this Adam, the Everinghams of Birkin are descended.

Matildis soror atar. minim. Tho. de Cause.

Thomas, habuit terras de Leedes, ex dono fratris & vocavit se de Leedes.

Custanea soror atar. minim. Tho. de Cause.

Tho. de Cause, Dominus de Lexington, & de Kesteven.

† It should be maxima; as per p. 86 of same MS appears.

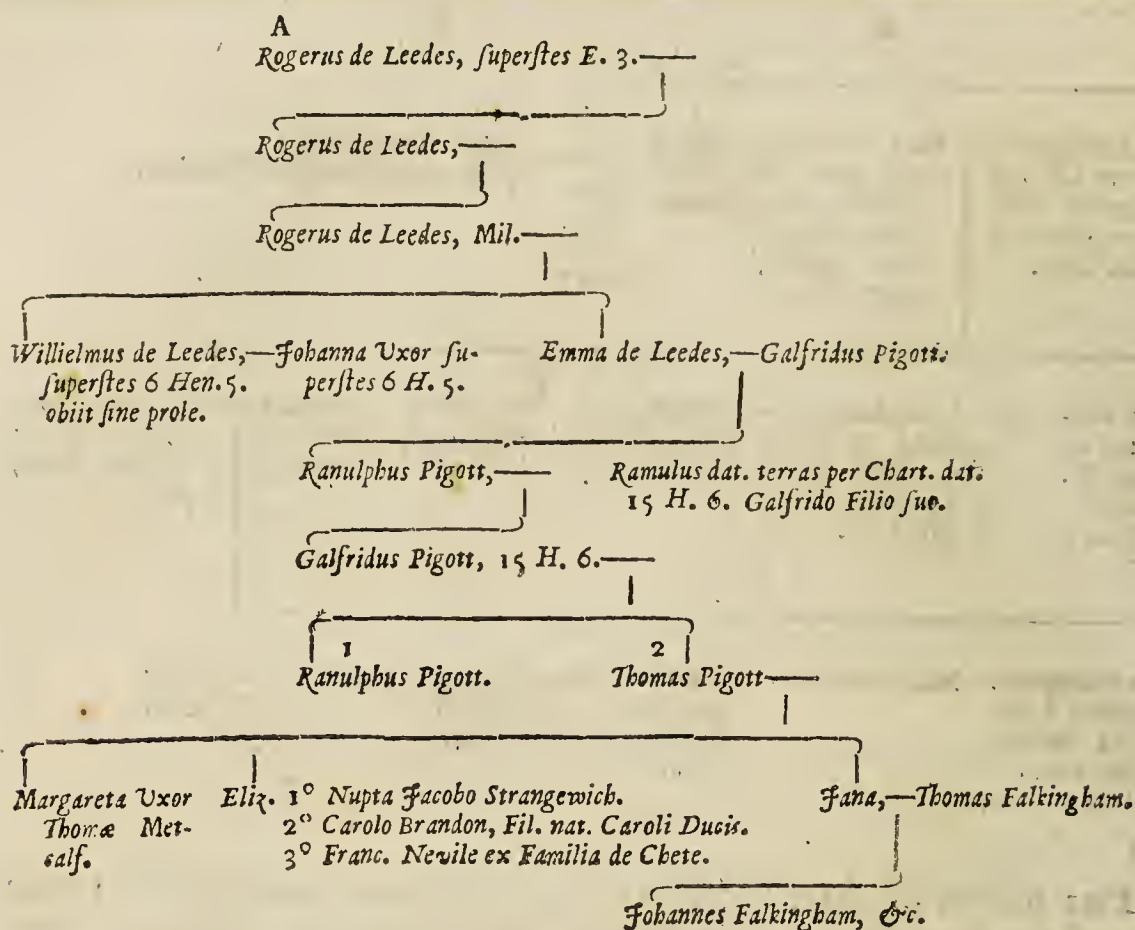
Adam de Leedes,

Robertus de Cause, obiit sine prole.

Willielmus de Leedes,

Rogerus de Leedes, qui nunc est

A



Lady-Orchard. ON the South Side of the said ancient Fabrick, called *North-Hall*, was the *Lady-Orchard*, which is not to be taken for the *Pomarium* that every well contrived City should have, which the Canonist succinctly defines to be *locus ad intra & extra quo edificare non licet (e)*; for by the noble Survey of the Mannor of *Leedes* it appears, that the *Pomarium* was near the ancient *Mannor-House* upon the *Mill-hill*.

Charity-School. THE Fabrick before described as a *Work-house (f)*, is since converted into a most convenient and stately *Charity-School* for the Reception of 40 poor Children, who are here duly instructed in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion; are taught to read and write, with a competent Skill in Arithmetick; as also to spin, sew, knit, &c. A more particular Account hereof, with the Benefactions thereto, are reserved for the Historical Part. They are decently cloathed in Blue, and wholly maintained, which costs above Two hundred Pounds *per Annum*.

(e) Felinus in Somner's *Antiq. of Cant.* p. 32.

(f) Page 65.

O S S I N T H O R P.



IN the Topography of the Parish of *Leedes*, it seems most natural to begin at the *Villa Regia*, which I suppose to have been at this Place, because *Bede* (a) (from whom *Hen. of Huntingdon* and the later Writers transcribe what they have of the *Northumbrian Kingdom*) places it *in regione quæ vocatur Loidis*, which is not therefore so applicable to the Site of the *Castle* upon the *Mill-hill* in the Town as to this Place, which is a Mile out of it: Besides, near hereunto is the *Kings-Grove*, to this Day call'd *Conyshaw*, and adjoining to the Hall is the *Cony-garth*, both which Places, as *Cony-street* in *York*, were so denominated from the *Saxon* cýning or *coning Rex*; and where can the *Kings-Grove* and *Croft* be more probably placed than near his Royal Mansion? If any choose rather to derive *garth* from *gar*, *Jaculum*, *telum*, *arma*, than from *geap*, *area*, as being a Place for the Exercise of their *Arms*, it doth not alter the Case, but is rather more agreeable to the then harrassed State of the Country.

There was here also the Remains of certain old Works, which the late Alderman *Skelton* levell'd, filling up several Trenches, &c. which had continued to the Times of King *Charles I.* when the present Fabrick was built. In one of the Windows is a Piece of painted Glass, that was preserved when the *old Hall* was demolish'd: It represents a King with a very antique Crown and Sword, with an Escoclean of three Crowns, the Arms of the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, where *Edwyn* was relieved in his Exile, and by the Help of whose King *Redwald*, he was at length restored to this his ancient Kingdom of *Northumberland*. Here have been also Pavements and *Cause-ways* found under Ground in Plowing.

THE Third King from this *Edwyn* was *Oswin*, a most virtuous Prince, from whom I conclude the Place received its Name, either as the Founder or Finisher of the cýninger bol, or (b) bol, which was erected by one of those who succeeded *Edwyn*, as that venerable Historian attests, who lived in the next Century. Several Hundred Years after this, a Family of the *Osmunds* resided here, and shew'd a strong Inclination to have it call'd *Osmundthorp*, and accordingly in most of the Writings, wherein they or their Descendents were interested, it is so writ; yet, in some of the ancient Charts, it is writ *Ossin-thorp*, as it is universally called to this Day, notwithstanding all Endeavours to the contrary. And 'tis observable, that the judicious *Robert Cook*, (c) (whose peculiar Talent it was to distinguish genuine from spurious Writings) and *Alexander Cook*, who were both learned Authors, and born in the Parish, write it *Ossin-thorp* (d).

William de Skelton marrying *Joan* the Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Osmund*, the last of that Family, removed from his former Habitation at *Skelton-Grange*, in this Neighbourhood, and resided at *Ossinthorp*, which has continued in the Family ever since, now above 320 Years, as will appear by this Pedegree, that I drew out of the Writings, which are the best Collection I ever saw in private Hands, and have been very useful to me in respect of other Families in the Parish, being freely communicated to me by *Seth Skelton* Gentleman, the present Heir of the

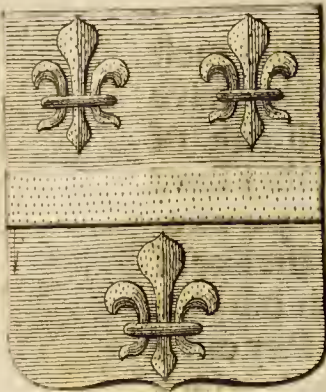
(a) *Hist. Eccles. lib. 2. cap. 14. Wheloc. p. 146.*

(b) *King Alfred's Saxon Version of Bede, Edit.*

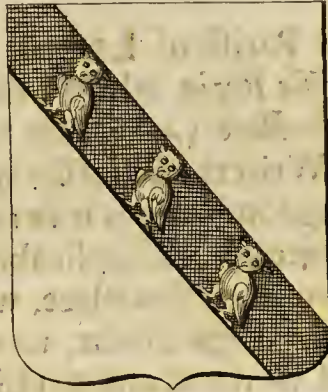
(c) *Registr. Eccles. Paroch. de Leedes, An. 1600.*

(d) *Ex Autogr. in nom. villarum penes R. Thoresby.*

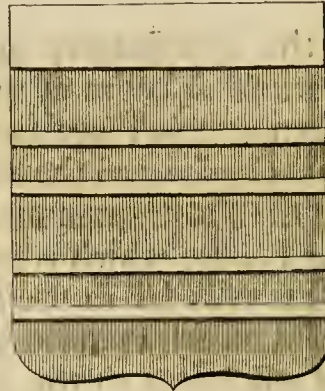
Family, whose Paternal Coat is Azure a Fess between three Flowers de lis Or.



Skelton.



Savile.



Thornhill.



Catverley.

Thomas Osmunde vix. 1351, 1364.—Isabella.

William Skelton vix. 1383, 97, 1404, 13, 26.—Joan d. and h. of Tho. Osmunde.

Richard Skelton 1430, 33, 46, 51.—

John Skelton 1440, 46, 60.—Agnes d. of . . . 1446.

John Skelton 1483, 85, 91, 92, 1501. died—Margaret d. of Robert Dynceley and Agnes his Wife, before 1511. | survived her Husband.

Hen. Skelton 1511, 38. obiit 1543.—Eliz. d. of John. Peter. Clement. George.

Robert Skelton Marriage Cov. 1496. vixit 1538, 48.—Grace d. of Ralph Pulleyne, of Scot-
| ton Esq;

Anne d. of ... Hol- gate, 3d Wife.	Mary d. of Gil- bert Legh, of Midleton, Esq; 2d W. *	Peter S.— mar. Cov. 1548.	Margaret d. of William Rams- den, of Longley, Gent. 1st W.	Christopher. Jane. Robert.	* Married at Rodwell, 27 Sept. 1563. ex Registr. Eccles. Rodw.
---	---	------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	---

3 Gervase.	Mary. Frances.	1 Thomas Skelton mar.—Jane d. of Seth Holm of Huntingdon, Cov. 1587. near York, Esq;	2 John Skelton ob. 1596.
---------------	----------------	--	--------------------------------

William a Capt. for K. Cha. I. s. pr.	Henry Skel- ton, Mayor of Leeds, 1664, and 80, died 20 Nov. 1701.	Ellen d. and coh. of Mr. William Marshall, of Moor- Allerton, died 10 Oct. 1693.	Anne—Mr. William Hopkinson. Eliz.—1 Mr. William Soothill. 2 Mr. Edward Foster.	Tho. Jop- son 1st H.	Jane—Mr. Samuel Skel- Burdet, Re- ton. stor of Ark- sey, 2d H.
--	--	--	--	-------------------------	---

Seth Skel- ton obiit 21 Aug. 1709.	Eliz. d. of Mr. Adam Bains, of Knowsrope, m ^d February, 1679. died 28 Jan. 84.	Kath. d. of— Mr. Heald, died Febr. 1702. 1st Wife.	John S.— Fellow of Jesus Coll. M. D. liv. 1712.	Dorothy d. of Gervase Nervile Esq; mar ^d 17 Aug. 1707. 2d W.	Marm.— living 1712.	Eliz. d. of Mr. Ship- ley.	Anne—Mr. Tho. Skel. Wytham ton. m ^d 24 Novem. 1665.	Mary—Mr. Sa- muel Barlow of Leedes.
---	--	--	--	--	---------------------------	--	--	---

Henry—Eliz. d. Skel. of Mr. LLB. Thomas 1712 Slater.	Seth. Adam— Martha d. of Mr. Snawden.	Mar- tha dead.	William died 20 Novem. 1706.	Eliz. ob. 7 Nov. 1708.	Henry	John Bar- low, a Be- nefactor, obiit Mar. 1710.	Tho. Bar- low, of Midle- thorp, Esq; living 1712.	Mary d. of Mr. Chapman of Lin- colnshire.
---	--	-------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------	---	--	---

Henry. Thomas. William. . . . Seth. John. Eliz. Martha.

Francis.

† By a MS. Visitation of Yorkshire (in this Museum) it appears, That Peter the Son of Rob. Skelton Gent. lived then at Stainburgh, and that Tho. his Son was aged 18 Years.

† Memorandum, Seth Soothill Esq; Son of William Soothill and Eliz. Skelton, (who were married at Leedes 5 June, 1634) was Governor of Carolina: He was bapt. at Leedes 18 Mar. 1634.

|| The said Mr. Barlow has built a delicate House at Midlethorp (near York) after the Italian Mode, which he ob-
served in his Travels

OF Robert de Stapleton's Gift of his Lands at *Offinthorp* to the Preceptory at *Temple-Newsam*, more may be expected in the Historical Part: To proceed now to the *Topographical*. The Skirts of the Demesns of this Lordship are wash'd by *Wike-beck*, which I suppose receiv'd its Name Wike-beck. rather from its turning and winding Course (by our Saxon Predecessors called *Wice*) than from *Wic, Castellum, Propugnaculum*.

A little North of *Wyke-bridge* are the *Dens*, as they are corruptly The Dens. called from *den, Vallis*, the Valley of Tears is rendred *dene teopa*, *Psal. lxxxiii. 6.* and *fontes in convallibus*, pillar on *denum*, *Psal. ciii. 2.* The natural Situation of the Place being a deep Valley between pretty steep Hills on each Side, strictly corresponds with Mr. *Sommer's* Description of the *Dens* in the *Weald of Kent*, a woody Valley, or Place yielding both Covert and Feeding for Cattle (c), it being the usual Custom in those Ages, for the better compleating of a Seat, to accommodate it by an additional Grant in the Deed, with a Common of *Pannage*, yet not at large, but with reference to one or more *Dens*. That this was a woody Tract, is not only attested by some aged Persons yet living, who remember it so, and have a Tradition that the present Fabrick of *Whit-Kirk* had its Timber thence, but may be argued from the remaining *Slag of Iron-works* that I saw when I traversed the Ground; and 'tis well known that those *Blasts* or smelting Furnaces were always set in woody Places. They are now converted into Gardens and other Inclosures.

Not far from these *Dens* is a remarkable *Agger* or cast-up Rig call'd *Slack-bank*, which cannot be so denominated from its Situation in a Slack-bank. *Slack* or Bottom, for 'tis upon the Height of the Hill, but rather from the Saxon *Slag, bellicum*, an Alarm to War, *c* and *g* being frequently used for each other (d), as *poncer, ponger, cogitationes*, and its due Distance from *Offinthorp*, the *cynningar* botl shews it to have been a convenient Place for a *Signal* or Warning in Time of Danger or War, with which these Parts abounded in those Ages. A late ingenious Traveller tells us, That on the Top of Mount *Olympus* stood an old Man beating of a Drum, to give Notice unto Passengers on both Sides, that those Parts were free from Thieves (e).

HALTON.



HIS *Slack-bank* is strictly within the modern Precincts of *Halton*, which Town being in ancient Manuscripts writ *Halghton*, or *Holy-town*, (for *halg*, or *halig*, is holy, whence the Tabernacle is called *halgan ȝeow*, *sacer locus*) why may not this be the Place that *Bede* refers to (f)? where the Altar brought from *Almanbury* (when the King's Palace and Church there were burnt by the Pagans) was preserved even to his Days; for 'tis within the *Sylva Elmetæ*, is said to have had an ancient religious House there, and is very near the Place where the succeeding Kings retreated to for their Security, and afterwards built their Royal Mansion. That it was so writ above four Hundred Years ago, is evident from *Kirkby's Inquest*, where 'tis upon Record, *Magister Militie Templi tenet in Newsome, Halghton, Colton, & Skelton, cum Pertinentiis, pro Feodo integro*. Of *John de Halghton*, Bishop of *Carlisle*, see Anno 1318.

(c) *Sommer's Treat. of Rom. Ports and Forts in Kent*, p. 108.
Anglo-Sax. p. 4.

(e) *Dr. Brown's Travels*, p. 32.

(d) *Dr. Hickes's Gram.*
(f) *Eccles. Hist. Lib. ii. cap. 14.*

CALDCOTES.



HE next Hamlet in the Parish of *Leedes* is *Caldcotes*, *frigida Domus*, which I suppose was so denominated as *Cold-edge* and *Winter-edge* near *Hallifax*, from its cold Site, rather than from *Col Carbo*, because in the ancientest Charts (g) I have seen relating thereto, some whereof were before the Dates were inserted in Deeds, it is always writ *Caldcotes*. Notwithstanding its Coldness, 'twas the Seat of an ancient Family, of which *Baldwin de Caldcoates* was Witness to a Deed *sans Date*; *Thomas de Caldcoates* and *William* his Brother attested one in the Year 1335. *William* others, *Annis* 1351, 64, 65, and 83. and *Robert* the Son of *William*, *Anno* 1413.

GIPTON.



IN the Reign of King *Edward I.* *Alexander* of *Leedes* held in *Gipton* one Plow Land, of which sixteen made a Fee, of *Humfrey Wexley*, by Knights-Service, and the same *Humfrey* of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King by Knights-Service, for which the said *Alexander* paid to the Bailiff of *Skirake* for the Wapentake Fine, vi d. ob. (h). In the 19th of *Edward II.* *William* of *Morwick* held Lands here, and at *Allerton-Gledhow*, (as appears by Inquisitions then taken) (i) of the Abbot of *Kirkstall*. *Johannes de Gipton* was Witness to a Deed before Dates were used, and *Toma de Gipton* to another: Other Writings in the Year 1364, and 65, were attested by another *John de Gipton* (k). 'Tis now the Estate of Sir *James Long*.

IN my Survey of this Parish, I discovered here amongst the Thickets the Remains of an ancient Fortification, the Out-trench whereof is eighteen Foot broad, the first Camp about 100 long, and 66 broad, the second Camp about 165 square, as exactly as I could measure it for the Shrubs, with which it has been long over-grown: They are both surrounded with a deep Trench and Rampire; the Out-camp is about eighteen Poles long, and twelve broad, and at a little Distance is a small Out-work, about four Poles and a half square.

IF Conjectures may be admitted concerning what has pass'd above a Thousand Years ago, I should take this to be the very Place of Security that *Edilwald* Son of King *Oswald* retired to, expecting the Event of the noted Battle upon *Winmore*, *Anno* 655, which unexpected Retreat of his contributed very much to the Defeat of his Pagan Confederates, who suspected it as a Piece of Treachery. Both the Strength of the Place, and its convenient Distance from the Field, agree very well with the Account we have of that Transaction, *In ipso tamen pugnandi Tempore se a Pugna subtrahens, in Loco tuto Eventum Discriminis expectabat* (l).

FROM the Tents pitched here upon this or some other Emergency, I presume the Place was called *Ciptun*, from *cip*, a Tent, and *tun*, *vallum*, an Enclosure, and from *Ciptun*, or the fortified Tent, a very easy Mis-

(g) Penes Seth Skelton, de Offinthorp, Gent.

(i) MS N^o 8. p. 56. penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

(l) Chron. Brompton inter decem Scriptores, p. 771.

(h) MS penes R. Thoresby, p. 80, 83.

(k) Penes Seth Skelton, Gent.

nommer would make it *Giptun*, or *Gipton*, especially considering that among our *Saxon* Predecessors *E & E saepe confunduntur (m)*. *Booths-Town* near *Hallifax* seems to have been so called from another Sort of *Tabernacles*, as the Isle of *Booth* was from *St. Brandon's Booth* there (*n*).

At this Place is a very curious *cold Spring*, which in a *Romish* Coun- Gipton-well. try could not have miss'd the Patronage of some noted Saint: 'Tis of late Years accommodated with convenient Lodgings to sweat the Patient after Bathing, and is frequented by Persons of Honour, being reputed little or nothing inferior to *St. Mongah's*. Over the Entrance is inscrib'd,

HOC FECIT
EDVARDUS WADDINGTON,
DE GLEADOW,
ANNO DOMINI 1681.

NEAR unto this is the Seat of *Tho. Condam* Gent. who is descended from an ancient Family in *Cumberland*: His Father, *Mr. Philip Condam*, was the first of the Name in the Parish. Comb amongst the Saxons signified *Vallis Montibus utrinque obsta (o)*: So that the Name of the Family seems to be originally deduced from the Situation of their House (*ham, Domus, Villa, (p)*), in such an enclosed Valley.

POTTER-NEWTON.



POTTER-NEWTON is most pleasantly situated on the South Side of a delicate Green, commonly call'd *Chapel-Town-Moor*, as well noted for its healthful and free Air, as for Races and other diverting Exercises, one or both of which might possibly influence the Gentry to reside here, where we shall find a greater Number than in any other Township in the Parish, as will appear by their Pedegrees. I shall only premise that of the *Lord of the Manor*, *John Savile* Esq; (*q*), whose curious House at *Medley* (was it within my Limits) merits a particular Description; especially the celebrated long Gallery; in the Windows whereof are painted the Arms of the *Yorkshire* Nobility, as they were in *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign. This ancient and honourable Family has obliged the World with many learned and very eminent Persons, as by the Historical Part will appear. The Paternal Coat is *Argent on a Bend Sable*, three Owls proper.

Sir *John Savile*, of *Savile-Hall*, Kt. — d. of Sir *Simon* of *Rockley*, Kt.

Sir *Walter S.* Kt. — . . . d. of Sir *Adam Everingham* — *John Savile* — *Agnes* d. and h. of Sir *Roger*
| of *Stainbrough*. Esq; | *Aldwark* Kt.

Elizabeth Savile — Sir *John Evering-* *Henry Savile* — *Agnes* d. and h. of
ham Kt. Esq; | *John Golcar*.

Thomas Savile Esq; — d. and Heir of Sir *Richard Tankersley* Kt.

Sir *John Savile* Kt. — *Agnes* d. and coh. of Mr. *Rachdale*. *Henry*, s. pr. *Alice* — Mr. *Lockwood*.

A

(m) Dr. Hicks's *Sax. Gram.*

(n) Bp. Carlisle's *Scot. Hist.* lib. p. 230.

(o) Somner's *Sax. Dict.*

(p) Dr. Gibson's *Reg. gen. de. nom. locorum.*

(q) From Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of the *West-Riding*

Gentry, with Additions by the learned and ingenious *Richard Thornton* Esq;

A

John Savile, of Tan- — Isabel d. and c. of Mr. Ro- Elizabeth — Mr. Tho. Kay. Margery — Mr. John Thornton.
kersley, Esq; | bert Latham.

Sir John Savile Kt. — Jane d. of Mr. Math. de Bosco (or Wood). Jane — Mr. Ashton.

John S. Esq; — Margery d. and c. of Hen. Rishworth of Rishworth. Margaret Priorefs of Kirkleys, 32 E. 3.

Sir John Savile, of Tankersley, Kt. — Isabel d. of Tho. Eland, Henry Savile, of — Ellen d. and h. of Tho. Copley, of
from whom those of Thornhill. of Eland Kt. Copley, Esq; | Copley, Esq;

John, from whom the Thomas Savile, of — Anne d. of John Stansfield, of Nicholas — Jennet d. of John
Saviles of Copley. Hullingedge, Esq; | Stansfield, Esq; Savile. Lacy Esq;

John Savile — Alice d. of Thomas — Eliz. Lady Henry, Yeoman of the Nicholas S. — Marg. d. of Ellen — Mr. Stors.
Esq; | Mr. Ra. Li- Watterton, man of the of the. | Mr. William Alice — Mr. Goltshorp.
ster. f. pr. Guards. New-hall. | Wilkinfon.

John — Anne d. of John Sa- Margery Thomas Edward Alice — Mr. Art. Pilkington. Isabel — Mr. Richard
Sa- Joh. Hepson, wife of | d. of Mr. Henry Nicholas Agnes — Mr. Hu. Lacy. Waterhouse.
wife. of Armley, New-hall. | John Jennet — Mr. John Thorn-
Esq; Gledhill. hill.

Nich. S. of — Jennet d. of John Henry Sa- — Ely, or Ellen, d. Tho- Agnes — Mr. Hanson. Jane — Mr. Gledhill.
New hall. Mr. Tho. Fox- wife of | of Mr. Robert mas Alice — R. Holt Esq; Eliz. — J. Blythe Esq;
croft. Bradley. | Ramsden.

Jane d. — Sir John Sa- Eliz. eldest d. — Dor. d. of the — Margery d. of Sir Hen. — Marg. Thom. 5 d's, of whom
of Ric. wife, of Meth- of Tho. Went- Ld. Wentworth, Mr. A. Peake, Savile, d. of a Stu- Dor. — Mr. Ric.
Garth, of ley, Baron of worth, of N. Relict of Sir W. and Wid. of Ward. Geo. dent, Sproxton
Morden, the Exche- Elmsal, Esq; Widmerpoole, Sir Jerome of Mer- Da- f. pr. of Wake-
Com Sur. quer, obiit Relict of Ric. and Sir Mart. Weston Kt. 4th ten Col. cres 1592. field.
Esq; 1606. Tempest Esq; Frobisher, Kts. f. pr. obiit 1621. Esq;

Sir Hen. — Mary d. Eliz. — Sir John Mary d. — John S. — Margaret Eliz. d. and h. Jane Sir John Leving-
Sa. of and c. of and Jackson of John of Meth- d. of Sir married Sir ston Bar. 1st Hus-
Meth. Mr. John Jane — Sir Henry of John ley, Esq; Henry John Sedley, of band, (Edward
ley, Kt. Dent, Citizen of Rib- Goodrick, of Ri- Sheriff Garway, Ali-ford, Kt. and Lord Gorge 2d.
and Bar. of Lon- ston, Kt. Esq; 1st. 24 C. I. Alder. of Lond. 2d. f pr.)
obit 1632. don.

John and o- Several Chil- John Savile, of — Sarah d. 1. Margaret — Sir William James Earl Dorothy, married
thers, all dy- dren, but all Merkle, Esq; of . . . Ingleby. of Newburgh the Lord Stan-
ed young. died young. liv. 1712. Tryon Esq; 2 Elizabeth — Leonard Wa- in Scotland. hope of Haring-
son.

Sir John Goodrick, — Kath. d. and Sir Fran. 3 Kath. — { Sir William Cholmsley.
of Ribston, Kt. and c. of Stephen Goodrick, ob. f. pr. 4 Anne the Benefactores. 5 Mary.
Bar. ob. 1670. Norcliffe Esq; ob. f. pr.

Sir Henry Goodrick Kt. — Mary d. of Sir Will. and Bar. ob. Mar. Legge Kt. Sister to Geo. Lord Dartmouth. 6 Dorothy — John, son and heir of James Clavering Kt.

John Savile — Mary d. of Sarah — Sir Thomas Slingsby Baronet. Charles, unmarried.
Esq; obiit Sir John Anne. James, dead.
April 1711. Banks Kt. Jane — Charles Tryon Esq; Samuel, unmarried.

John Savile Esq; Henry. Elizabeth.

THE Intermarriages betwixt this and the ancient Family of *Thornhill*, of *Thornhill* and *Fixby*, and the Estates in these Parts, which have been enjoyed successively by both the said Families, give me a fair Opportunity to oblige the Reader with the Pedegree of *Tho. Thornhill*, of *Fixby*, Esq; a learned and ingenious Gentleman, whose Paternal Coat is Gules, two Bars Gemelles, and a Chief Argent.

Askolphus of *Thornhill*—.....

1165. John, ob. s. pr. Jordan—..... Thomas.

1189. Jordan of *Thornhill*—.....

1236. Sir John *Thornhill*, of *Thornhill*, Kt.—*Oliva de la Maie*.

7 E. 1. Sir Richard *Thornhill*, of—*Matild* d. of John *Thornhill*—*Marion* d. of Mr. Richard
Thornhill, Kt. | *Heton* of *Mirfield*.

35 E. 1. Sir John *Thornhill* of *Th*—..... d. of Thomas.

(r) Sir Bryan *Thornhill*, of *Th*. one of the—*Joan* d. of Sir John. Thomas *Thornhill*—*Agnes* d. of Mr. Hen.
 Knights of the Shire for *York*, 29 and | *John Fitz-Wil.* Smith.
 31 E. 3. | *liams* Kt.

Simon *Thornhill*, of—*Mary* d. of Ed.—Thomas *Thorn*—*Margaret* d. Eliz.—*Hen* Masters.
Th. Esq; | *ward* *Babthorp*, *hil*, 1374. | of Sir Henry Staunton, of
 of *B*. Esq; | *Staunton*.

Eliz. *Thorn*—*Henry* Sa—*Richard*—*Margaret* d. and h. of *William* Toot—*Richard* of *Liley*.
hil, d. and *Wile* Esq; *Thornhil* | *hil*, of *Toothil*, by *Mawd* d. and h. of |
 sole Heir. (f) *Tho. Fixby*. *

* In whose Right he was seiz'd of *Fixby* and *Toot-hil*.

Kath.—*John* *Lewinthorp* of *Lewinthorp*.

15 R. 2. *Will. Thornhill*, of *Fixby* and *Toothil*,—*Barbara* d. of *William* *Hopton* of *Swillington*.

12 E. 4. Bryan *Thornhill*, of *Fixby* and *Toothil*, Esq;—..... d. of Alderman of *York*.

William *Thornhill*, of *F*. and *T*. Esq;—*Eliz*. d. of *Rob. Mirfield* Esq; *Diones*—*Will. Stansfeld*, of *Stansfeld*, Esq;

John *Thornhil*, of *F*. and *T*. Esq;—*Jennet* d. of Mr. *Nicholas Savile* of *New-hall*.

† *John* *Thorn*—*Eliz*. d. of *Tho. Richard. Bryan Several*
hil, of *F*. and | *Grise*, of *San- Thorn- Thorn- Daughters*.
T. Esq; | *dal*, Esq; *hil. hil.*

† The said *John* was Collector of the Tenth and Fifteenth, 37 H. 8.

Bryan—*Jane* d. of *John* John *Thornhil*, of—*Jennet* d. of *William*.—*Mr. Ric. Watkin*.
Thorn- Kay, of *Woodsome*, *Fixby* and *Thorn-* | *Mr. Edmund Nicholas*.—*Mr. Jo. Gleidhil*.
hil, ob. Esq; *hil*, Esq; | *Marsh*.—*Mr. Jo. Priestley*.
 s. pr. |—*Mr. Longdale*.

John *Thornhil*, Justice of *Tho. Thornhil* Esq;—*Anne* d. and h. of *Jane* *Thornhil*—*Mr. William* *Rodes*, of *Rodes-hall*.
 Peace, Jac. 1. s. pr. Just. 11 Car. I. | *Tho. Triggot* Esq;

Dorothy d. of—*John* *Thorn*—*Everild*, d. and c. of Sir *Geo. Went-* *Bryan* died *Eliz*.—*Langdale* *Sunderland* Esq;
Geo. Columbel | *hil*, of *Fix-* | *worth*, of *Wooley*, Kt. obit 8 May, unmarried. *Margaret*—Sir *John* *Armitage* Bar.
 Esq; *by*, Esq; | 1709.

A Daughter, John died George *Thornhil*,—*Mary* d. and h. of Thomas. *Everild*—*Thomas* *Norton* Esq;
 ob. infans. young. of *Fixby*, Esq; | *Tho. Wyville* Esq; *Eliz*. unmarried, and *Frances*.

Bryan *Thorn*—*Frances* d. and—Sir *Francis* Thomas *Thornhil*, John. Will. Marm. *Everild*—Sir *Art. Caley* Bt.
hil Esq; | h. of *Joshua* *Leicester* of *Fixby*, Esq; George. Mich. Askolph. *Mary* and *Anne* unmarried.
 *Wilson* Esq; Bar. 2d. unmar. 1710. died young. * Grandson of Sir *Peter*
 ob infans. Leicester, the Antiquary.

The Pedegree is from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS. of the *West-Riding* Gentry, continued by *Rich. Thornton* Esq;

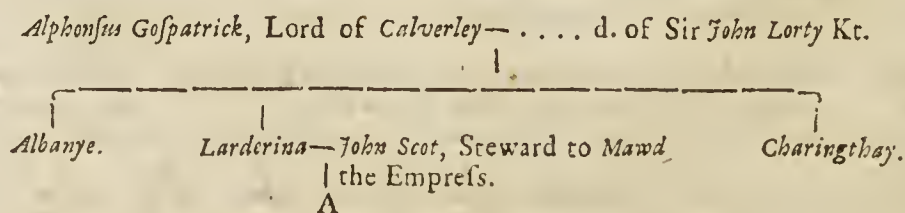
(r) *Pryn's* Brew. Parliament. (f) The *Saviles* in Right of this Match lived at *Thornhil* till the Civil Wars, when the House being burnt, Sir *Geo. Savile* (Marquis of *Hallifax*) removed the Seat of his Family to *Rufford*, Com. *Norf*. Note, In the said Church at *Thornhil* is the Statue of a Knight-Templer of the Family.

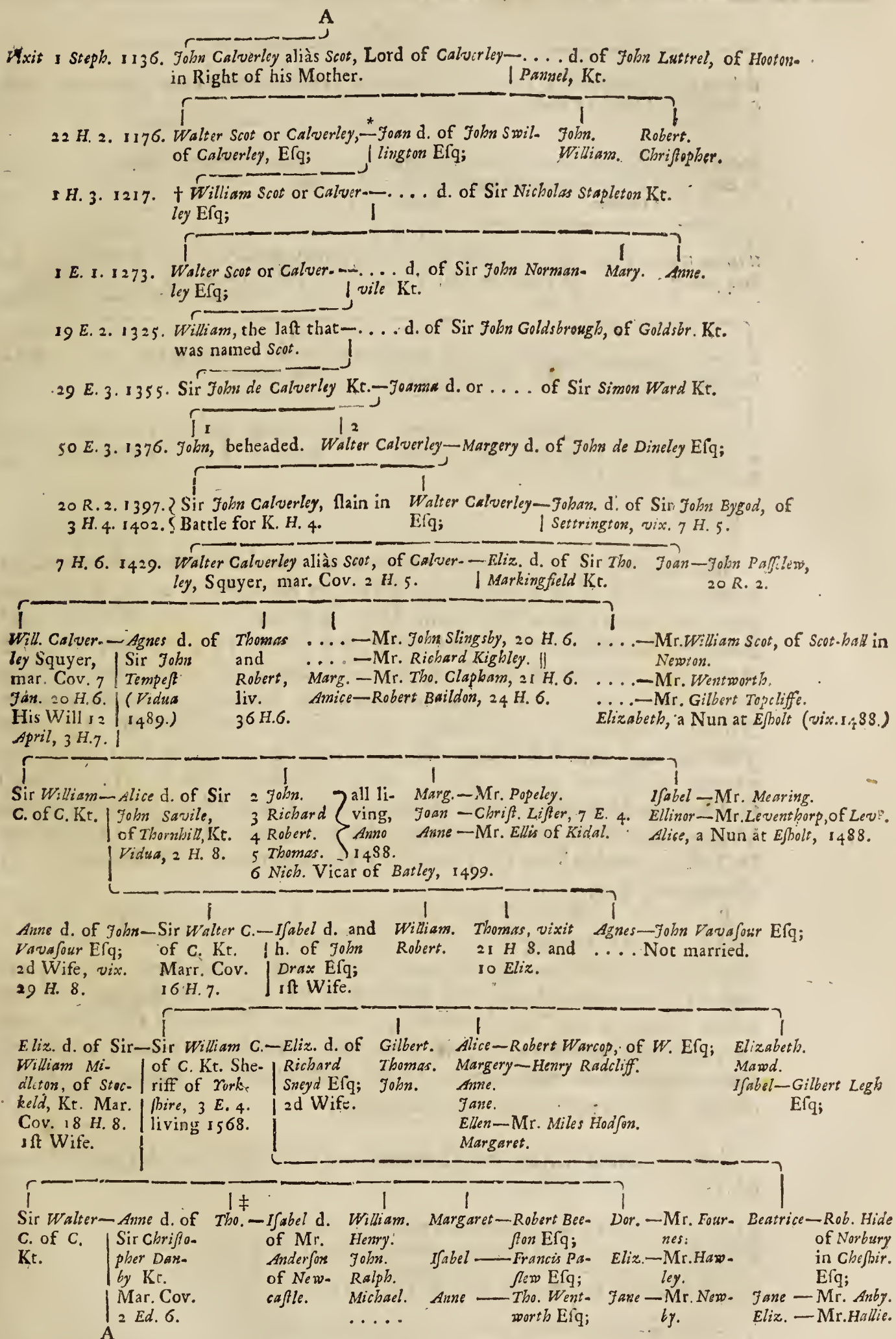
Scot-hall.

NEAR *Scot-Wood* is the ancient Manor-house called *Scot-Hall*, from a very ancient Family that resided there for many Ages, but both, I presume, originally from the *Saxon* *ꝛcoꝝu*, *jacula*, *sagittæ*, Darts and Arrows, the ancient Exercise of the *English* Nation, both in Times of War and Peace; and as the *Romans* had their *Circus Maximus* for their publick Exercises upon the Mount *Aventine*, so probably the *Saxons* here, for that Sort of Artillery for which the Place is most commodious, and with which our Nation has obtained most glorious Victories; for which Reason I prefer this Etymon before that of *Scot-Ale*, or *Retributio Potus*, which was a Contribution from the Tenants for a Provision of *Ale* for the Entertainment of the Lord or his Bailiff, coming to keep Court, “*Si Dominus Archiepiscopus fecerit Scot-all*, &c. (z) though this is not very foreign to the *Manor-house*.

William Scot de Newton was Witness to a Deed before the Dates were inserted (a), and so was *Robert Scot* to one of *Margery*, Widow of *William de Berehaye*, to *Kirkstall Abbey* (b), a Writing of *Elena*, Wife of *Tho. Hanson* of *Offinthorp*, dated at *Ledis*, *Anno Regni Regis E. Filii Regis E. nono*, was attested by *Willielmo Scotico*, *Anno 1315*. *John Schotte* was Witness to one in the 50th Year of *K. Ed. III.* and to another in 5 *Ric. II.* when *Sir William Elmham Kt.* sold his Manor of *Catte-Beeſton* to *John de Roma* (c); as also to others in the Years 1383, 1397, 1404, and 1406, amongst the ancient Writings of *Mr. Skelton* of *Offinthorp*; to one also in my Collection, wherein *John de Brerehagh* gave certain Lands to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkstall*. By other Charts, dated 1430, 33, 60, 85, and 1491. it appears there were 2 or 3 *Williams* ſucceſſively, but what Relation any of theſe bore to each other appears not, or into what Families they matched, ſave that the laſt *William Scot Eſq;* married *Katherine*, ſecond Daughter of *Gilbert Legh*, of *Midleton*, *Eſq;* (d) By Inquiſition taken 14 Nov. 33 *H. 8.* it appears, that *Gilbert Scot Eſq;* died 2 *July* preceding, and that *Thomas* his Son and Heir was then aged 29 Years. He died poſſeſſed of the Manor of *Newton*, &c. 120 Acres of Land, 26 of Meadow, 48 of Paſture, 30 of Wood, a Water-Mill, 200 Acres of Moor, &c. (e). Of this Family of the *Scots* of *Scot-Hall* I have never ſeen a Pedegree, which has obliged me to be more particular in the Dates when each Perſon flouriſhed: But of the *Calverleys* of *Calverley* and *Eſholt* (many of whom are writ *alias Scot*) we have a curious one from *John Scot*, Steward to *Maud* the Empreſs, to the preſent Heir, *Sir Walter Calverley* Baronet, Deputy-Lieutenant and Juſtice of Peace for the *West-Riding*; an obliging and ingenious Gentleman, who kindly ſhewed me his noble Collection of ancient Deeds, whereby it appears, that the Arms, as now uſed, were given by the Family in the Time of *K. Ed. III.* and continued ever ſince in fair large pendant Seals; which ſhew alſo, that they were called *Scot* for many Generations.

THE Paternal Coat of the ancient Family of the *Calverleys* is Sable, an Eſcocheon and an Orle of Owls Argent.

(z) *Somner of Gavelkind*, p. 29.(a) *Penes Seth Skelton Gent.*(b) *Penes R. Thoresby.*(c) *Penes Will. Milner Arm.*(d) *Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of West-Riding Gentry*, *penes erudit. R. Thornton Arm.*(e) *MS. N° 13. penes prædict. D. R. Thornton.*



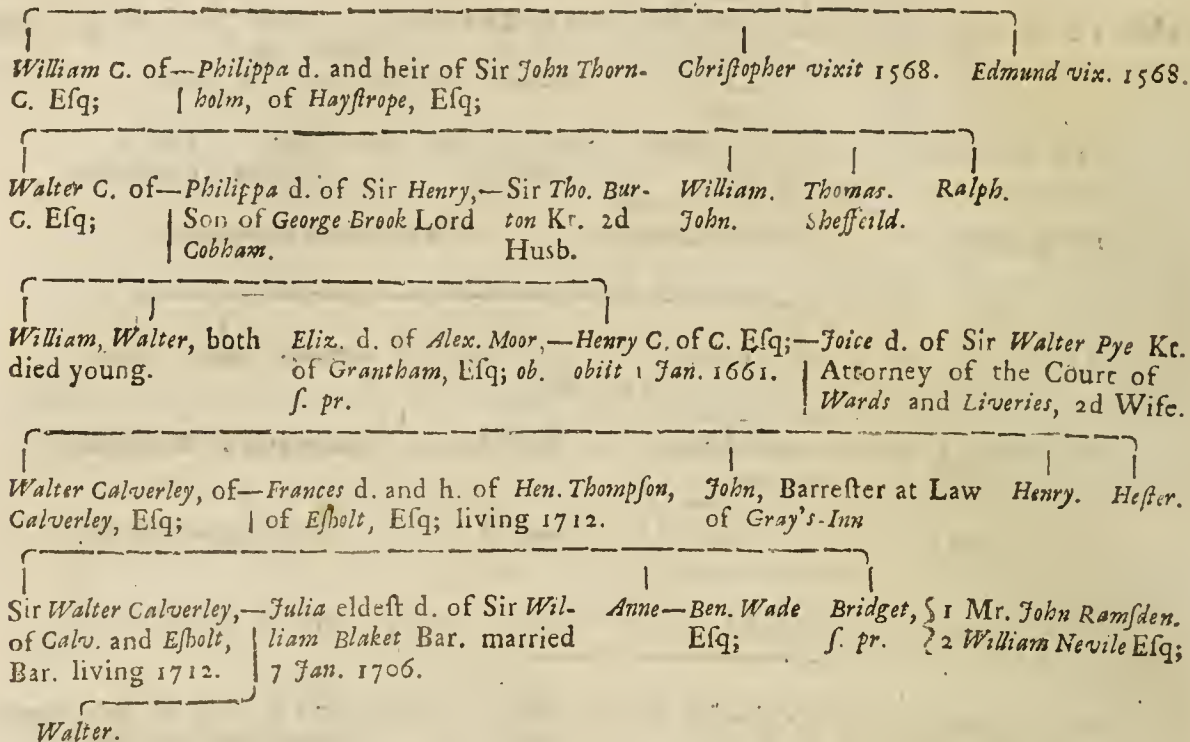
* A Deed from John de Calverley to Walter his Son and Joan his Wife, penes Walter Calverley Bart. 1712. before Dates inserted.

† The said William Calverley Esq; was very probably the same Person who gave the Church at Caverley to St. Mary's Chapel, near St. Peter's in York, by the Name of Willielmus de Scoro, Monast. Anglic. Vol. 3. p. 137.

|| Beatrice d. of Walter Calverley married Tristram Bolling of Bolling, 24 H. 6. Alice another d. married Gilbert del Legh.

‡ The said Tho. Calverley, 2d Son of Sir William, had Issue Sir John Calverley, from whom came the Family of Ayreholm, Com. Pal. Durham.

A



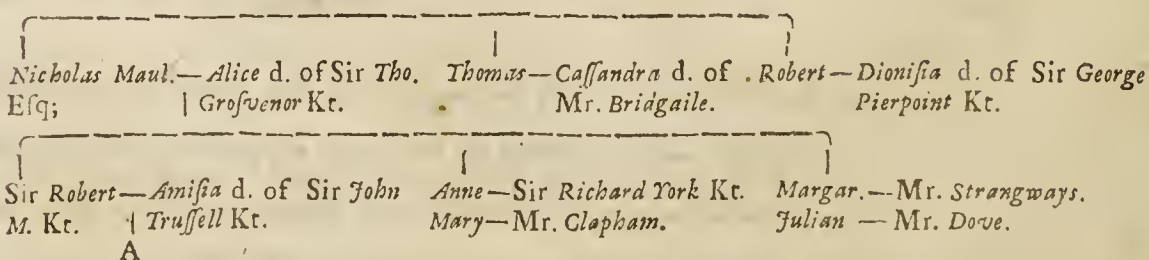
Mr. Edward England now resideth at Scot-hall, whose Predecessors were possessed of a considerable Estate in these Parts about 300 Years ago, as appears by a Fine from Miles Stapleton, of Stubs-Walding, and Elizabeth his Wife, of 28 Messuages, 12 Totts, 14 Ox-gangs, and 100 Acres of Land, 32 of Meadow, 8 of Pasture, 4 of Wood, and 20 Shillings Rent, with the Appurtenances, in Cottingham, Etton, Bentley, Riseby, Willardby, East-Elveley, West-Elveley, and Newton (f), unto John England, and his Heirs, whose Names have varied in the Orthography as that of the Kingdom, which was writ with I or Y (Ynglond) so lately as Hen. 8th's Time, as appears by the original Subsidy for this Wapentake of Skyreake, subscribed by the Commissioners, now in my Possession, which was the Present of the ingenious Cyril Arthington, of Arthington, Esq;

BETWIXT Scot-hall and Newton-hall is another ancient Fabrick, which of old belong'd to the Mauliverers, which Family came into England with William the Conqueror, and was seated here for at least eight Generations, from the Beginning of Edw. 2d's Reign, perhaps much longer; for 'tis observable, that Potter-Newton is the first Place of Residence mentioned in the Pedegree. Woodersom usually reckoned their ancient Seat not coming to the Family till the succeeding Generation, as will appear by the Genealogy.

ARMS Sable three Greyhounds cursant in Pale, Argent coloured Or.

Sir Rich. Mauliverer Kt. whom William the First made Master—
of the Forests, Chases, and Parks, from Trent Northward.

Sir John Mauliverer Kt.—Bendreda d. of Sir Hen. Hirst Kt.



A

Sir John—Dor. d. of Sir Nimian Mar- Tho.—Jane d. of Sir Gerard Sal- Richard—Frances d. of
M. Kt. | kingfield Kt. vine Kt. s. pr. Mr. Dineley.

(g) John M.—Margaret d. of Sir Hugh Isabel—{ Tho. Pigot Esq; or Jane—{ Sir John Pembridge, or
Esq; | Norton Kt. { Sir Tho. Bygod. { Sir George Tray.

Henry M.—Margaret d. of Sir John—Edith d. of Mr. Davile. Margaret—John Crathorne
Esq; | Tho. Lowther Kt. Thomas—Kath. d. of Rob. Menmel Esq; Esq;

Sir William M. Kt.—Mary d. of Sir Richard Hansard Kt.

Thomas M.—Ellen d. of Sir Tho. Tem. Margaret—Sir Richard Co- Anne—Hen. Widdrington Esq;
Esq; | pest Kt. niers Kt.

Sir William M. Kt.—Anne d. of Sir John Newile Kt. Jane—John Hopton Esq;

Sir William—Margaret d. of John—Mary d. of John Musgrave Esq; Anne—Mr. Vavasour.
M. Kt. | Sir Ralph By- Rich.—Anne d. of Tho. Clifford Esq; Marg.—John Musgrave
god Kt. (b) Rob.—Marg. d. of Sir Hugh Willoughby Kt. Esq;

Sir William Mau-—Isabel d. of Sir Hen. John—Mary d. of John Mary—John Vavasour Esq;
liverer Kt. | Oughtred Kt. Aske Esq; Anne.

William Mauliverer, of Potter-Newton, Esq;—Katherine d. of Sir Bosse. Jane—William Skargill Esq;
(i) living, 19 Ed. 3. | vile Kt. (k)

William M. 35 Robert M. Esq;—Eliza. (l) d. and h. of John Barlow, Eliza.—Tho. Gumblethwaite
E. 3. s. pr. living 1364. | of Wotherfom, Esq; Esq;

Sir William M. Kt. living 3 E. 4.—Joan d. and c. of Sir John Colvile Kt. by whom came the Lord-
| ship of Arncliffe.

(m) Sir William—Jane d. of Sir John Co- John, viz. 2 H. 4. Edmund—Ellinor d. of . . . Vavasour
M. Kt. | niers Kt. Henry. Esq;

James M.—Anne d. and coh. of Robert M. Esq;—Alice d. of William. Anne—John Rockliffe, of
Esq; | Ralph Wickliffe, of buried at Leedes, | Sir Thom. Henry, R Esq;
Wickliffe, Esq; An. 1443. | Markin- (a Priest.) Kath.—Will. Wombwel,
| field Kt. of W. Esq;

Jane—Rich. Aldburgh, of A. Esq; Sir Edmund—Mary d. of Dorothy—John Kay, of Woodsem, Esq;
Anne—Tho. Gower Esq; M. Kt. | Sir Christ. Anne—Thomas Leigh, of Middleton, Esq;
Kath.—Mr. William Conyers. Danby Kt. 38 H. 8.

William M. Esq;—Eleanor d. of Richard Ald. John, died Eliz.—Mr. Ralph Gower.
living 1584. | burgh, of A. Esq; young. Katherine, unmarried.
Alice—Mr. Anth. Garforth.

William, James M.— . . . d. of Sir Alice, et. 6.—Mr. Richard Christopher. Mar.—Mr. Henry
s. p. Esq; | Tim. Hutton. 1584. Tempest. Edward. tha. Blakeston.

Timothy M.—Eliz. d. of George Met- Edward. Elizab.—Mr. John Blakeston.
Esq; | caff Esq; James. Ellenor—Mr. Anth. Nowell.
Beatrice—Mr. George Wright.

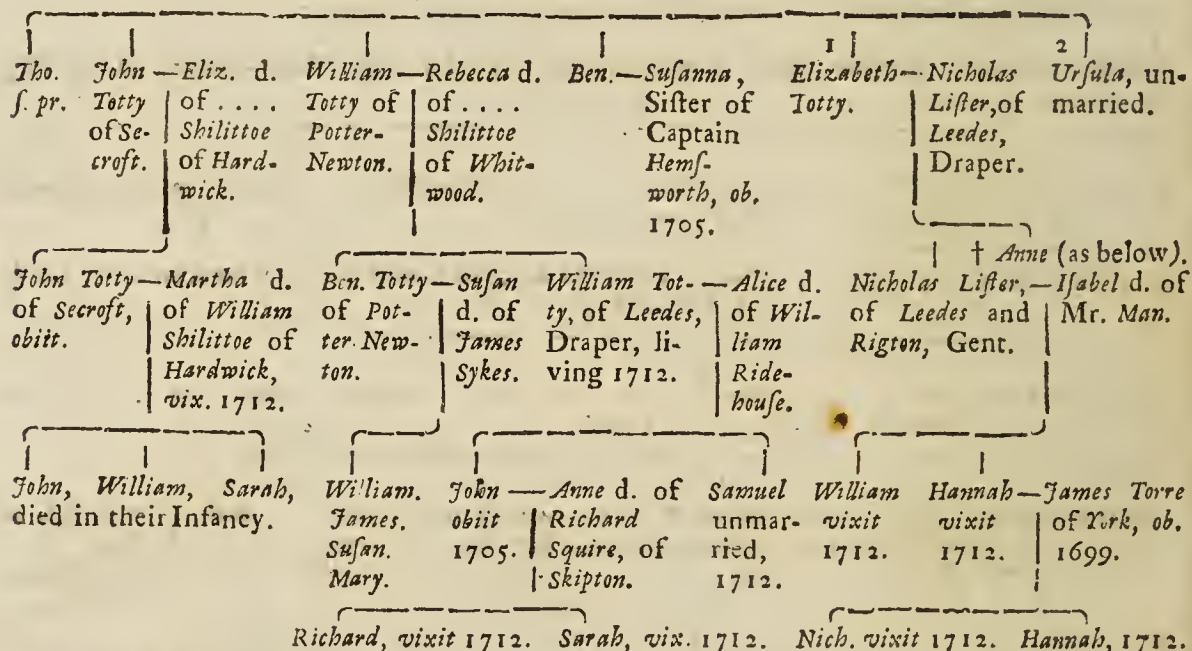
Timothy Mauliverer Esq; Governor of the Poor Knights at Windsor, at the Instalments of the Dukes
of Brandenburg, Zell, and Shrewsbury, 1694.

(g) Vixit 9 and 13 E. 1. (h) Robert M. de Newton, Witness to a Deed 9 E. 2. Penes
Seth Skelton Gent. (i) Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584. MS. Penes Rad. Thoresby, p. 119.
(k) As appears by Deeds dated 5 E. 3. (l) In whose Right he was seised of the Lordship of Wo-
therfom; but the said MS. Visitation makes this Robert not Brother of that William, who lived 35 E. 3.
and makes this Robert to live 10 H. 5. (1422.) (m) Sir Robert, in MS.

By this Pedegree it is evident, that this Seat at *Potter-Newton* continued in the Family during its greatest Glory, being sold by the last Knight to the *Lyndleys*, of which, besides the Pedegree before recited, I find Mr. *Thomas Lindley* of *Potter-Newton*, who, by Will dated 22 Sept. 1543. and proved 27 Nov. after, "Bequeathed his Soul to God Almighty, St. Mary, and all Saints, and his Body to be buried in the Church-yard of St. Peter's at *Leedes* (n). *Gilbert Lyndley*, living at *Potter-Newton* in the 37 H. 8. (o). *Tho. Lyndley* (of *Woodhouse*) Gent. was buried 14 Dec. 1579 (p), and Mrs. *Lyndley* of *Potter-Newton*, 20 Oct. 1597, the Widow, I presume, of *Gilbert Lyndley*, who sold this Estate to *William Totty* of *Allerton-Gledhow*, where I find the Name in the original Subsidy for this Wapentake, in Hen. VIII.'s Time; but that the Name was of some Eminency in this Parish in the Beginning of *Henry IV.*'s Reign, is evident from *John* and (q) *Robert Totty*'s being Parties or Witnesses to Deeds dated Anno 1404. And though the Lineal Descents cannot be retrieved from that Time, yet I have drawn a Pedegree from the Purchaser, that I may have Occasion to express my Gratitude for the Assistance received from the MS Collections of my dear Friend *James Torre Esq;* who married one of the Descendents.

William Totty of *Allerton Gledhow*, vix. 10 Eliz.—. . . .

William Totty of *Allerton-Gledhow*—*Lucy* d. of Mr. . . . *Ellis*.



† *Anne* 2d d. of *Nic. Lister*—*Randolph Briggs* Gent. obiit 1699.

Benjamin Briggs,—*Abigail* d. of Mr. *John Francis*. *Elizabeth* obiit 1685. *Thoresby*, obiit 1704.

Ruth, obiit infans, 1686.

NEWTON-HALL stands low and shady, is a venerable old Fabrick. Whether the Family of the *Newtons* resided here (of which *John de Newton* was Witness to a Deed, Anno 1397. and *Nicholas de Newton*, Annis 1413, 1426, and 1433.) is uncertain, for that some of them are expressly said to live elsewhere, as *John de Newton de Knowesthorp*, Anno 1404. This I rather apprehend to have been a Seat of two ancient Families successively, of the *Wentworths* and *Passelews*. By the noted *Kirkby's Inquest* it appears, that *William Wentworth*, above 420 Years ago, held at *Potter-Newton* half a Knight's Fee of *Peter d'Arches*, by foreign Service,

(n) MS. Collections of Mr. Torre, penes D. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(o) Original Subsidy of

that Year, penes R. Thoresby.

(p) Registr. Eccles. Sti. Petri, Leod.

(q) Penes Seth Skelton, de Oslinthorp, Gent.

which the said *Petrus de Arcubus* held of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King in *Capite* by Knight's Service. I presume it might be the third *William* in the Pedegree (which is reserved for *Ledston-Hall*, where they had a more considerable Estate) because he married *Agnes* Daughter and Heir of *Th. Skelton* (r).

By certain ancient Writings, it appears not only that the *Passelews* resided in this Parish, before the Pedegree of the Branch at *Ridlesden* (s) takes place, but they were Lords of *Newton* as well as *Ridlesden*, in the Reign of King *Henry VI*, long before which time *William Passelew* was Witness to a Deed before the Dates were inserted, and the same Person, or one of both his Names to one, *Anno 1315*. *John Passelew* to Deeds in the Years 1341, 51, (then with the addition of *Senior*) and 1364. *Robert*, in the Year 1365, with *John*, (the younger I presume) and both again, *Anno 1376*. *John Passelew*, Esq; Lord of *Ridlesden* and *Newton*, was a Trustee for the *Skeltons* Estate in the Year 1426, which he released to the Heir, *Anno 1433*: together with *Robert Passelew* of *Kirkstall*, but how these were related to each other, is not mentioned. I shall therefore follow the Pedegree as I find it in my MS Guide (t):

ARMS of the *Passelews*. Argent a Fesse between three Mullets azure, pierced of the Field. †

Robert Passelew, — *Elizabeth*, d. and h. of *Simon Montalt*.
vixit 3 H. 4.

* This *John* had two Oorgangs of Land in *Leedes* Woodhouse. *John Passelew*, — *Anne*, d. of *Mr. John Beckwith*.
vixit 3 H. 6.

Thomas Passelew, — *Joan*, d. of *Sir John Neville*, Kt. *Eliz.* — *Tho. Hawkesworth* of *H. Esq;*

Alexander P. — *Ellen*, d. of *Tho Lacy*, Esq; *Jane* — *Mr. William Frank* of *Alwoodley*.

Walter P. — *Eliz.* d. of *Mr. Ric. Clapham*. *George* — *Mary*, d. of *Mr. Will. Arthington*. *Henry* — *Joyce*, d. of *Mr. Nich. Brown*. *Jane* — *Walt. Hawksworth* of *H. Esq;*

Francis P. — *Isabel*, d. of *Sir William Calverley*, Kt. *Alex* — *Margaret*, d. of *Mr. Peter Smith*. *Isabel* } 1 *Mr. Robert Bailden*.
vixit 38 Hen. 8. } 2 *Mr. John Brearhaugh* of *Mensfen*.

Walter Passelew — *Ellen*, d. of *Mr. John Lacy*. *Stephen* — *Jane*, d. of *Mich. Rawdon* of *R.*

Francis, dyed without Issue, about 1 Jac. 1. — *Mr. John Rishworth*. *Rosamund* — *Mr. Henry Milner*.

† I have an Original Deed of *Robert Passelewe* del *Ledes*, with these Arms very distinct upon the Seal, 43 Edw. 3.

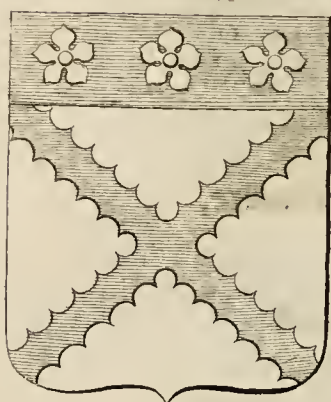
THIS Capital Messuage of *Newton-Hall*, with an Estate of 300 Pounds per Annum from the *Darcys* (of whom in their proper Place) came to the *Hardwicks*, which Name was of great Antiquity at *Hardwick* in *Warwickshire* (u), and at *Lindsey* in *Leicestershire* (x); which Manor continued in that Name till the Death of the memorable *John de Hardwick*, of whom see more *Anno 1511*, who was of this Family (y). But the first of the Name I find seated in this County, was *Henry Hardwick* of *North-Hall*, *Leedes*, who by Will 14 May 1501, gave his Soul to God Almighty, *St. Mary*, and all Saints (z). This *Henry* I presume was Fa-

(r) Penes Seth Skelton, Gen. (s) As inserted by Mr. Hopkinson in his MS of the West-Riding Gentry. (t) Penes Ric. Thornton, Arm. (u) Dugdale's Warw. p. 215.
(x) Burton's Leic. p. 173. (y) So I was informed by the last Thomas Hardwick, Esq; —
(z) Mr. Torr's MS Collections, penes R. R. D. Archieph. Ebor.

ther of *Tho. Hardwick* of *Potter-Newton*, Gent. who in the 37 H. 8. was taxed there for 13l. 6s. 8d. in *terris & feodis* (a), and in the 4 Ed. 6. purchased this Lordship of *Sir Arthur Darcy* (b). The Will of this *Thomas* is remarkable, because in *Queen Mary's* Reign he gives his Soul to God Almighty his Creator and Redeemer, hoping through *Jesus Christ*, to be saved, without mention of any Saints (c).

THIS brings me to the Pedegree as recited in *Mr. Hopkinson's* MS of Gentry in the West Riding of *York*, augmented and continued from the Registers of, and Monumental Inscriptions in, the Parish Church of *Leedes*.

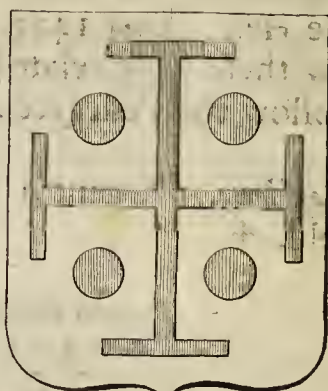
ARMS; Argent, a Saltire engrailed Azure, on a Chief of the second, three Cinquefoils of the first.



Hardwick.



Bouchier.



Brearey.



Parker.

Bryan Hardwick, Gent. Justice of Peace, temp. Ed. 6.—....

Thomas Hardwick, Esq;—*Anne*, d. of *Lyon Reresby*, Esq; relict—*Edward Holms*, Esq; third Husband, married
obit 2 Febr. 1577. | of Mr. *Tho. Eyre*. 3 August, 1580.

Francis, an Ideot, *Bryan Hardwick*, Esq;—*Ellen*, d. of Mr. *William Gee*,—Mr. *William Webster*, mar- *Edith*, m^d Mr.
obit 1609. sepult. 14 June, 1602. | sepult. 2 Oct 1606. | ried 22 Dec. 1602. *Leon. Reresby*.

Thomas Hardwick, Esq;—*Mary*, d. of *Tho Fan-* *William Webster*, bapt. Quære, If *John Webster* the Author was
bapt. 4 Nov. 1600. | *shaw*, Esq; ob. 1684. 29 Sept. 1606. not another Son, obit 1682.

<i>Kat. fift.</i> — <i>Lucy</i> , d.— <i>Thomas</i> — <i>Amaly</i> , d.	<i>Gyles Hard-</i> — <i>Eliz.</i> d. of <i>Hen</i>	<i>George</i> , <i>Mary</i> —Mr. <i>Arthur Capel</i> .
of Sir of Sir <i>Hardwick</i> of Sir	wick, Gent. ry, son of Dr.	<i>Frances</i> —Mr. <i>William Ruffel</i> .
<i>Ben. Ai-</i> <i>Gamali-</i> Esq; obit <i>John Ash-</i>	obit 1690. <i>Richard Marsh</i> ,	<i>Bridget</i> —Mr. <i>Thomas Sancton</i> .
<i>loffé</i> , Kt. <i>el Capel</i> , 12 June <i>burnham</i> ,	Dean of <i>York</i> ,	<i>Noah</i> —Mr. <i>John Herbert</i> .
1st Wif. Kt. 2d. 1685. Kt. third	<i>vixit</i> 1712.	
<i>f. pr.</i> * <i>f. pr.</i>	<i>Wife</i> .	

<i>Ashburnham</i> , <i>John</i> , <i>Tho-</i> <i>Marg.</i> — <i>Sir Bar-</i> <i>Elizab.</i> — <i>John Clavering</i> —..... <i>Amelia</i> — <i>Dr. Fran.</i> <i>Thomas</i>
bapt. 26 11 Aug. <i>mas</i> d. and <i>ington</i> bapt. of <i>Chopwell</i> , d. of Sir <i>May</i> 69. <i>Wheatley</i> <i>Hard-</i>
<i>March</i> 57. 59. obit c. bap. <i>Bour-</i> <i>March</i> Esq; in <i>Bi-</i> <i>Henry</i> dyed of <i>Leedes</i> <i>wick</i> ,
<i>buried</i> 14 13 Ju- inf. 23 Febr. 62. <i>chier.</i> 64 dy- shoprick of <i>Thomson</i> Jan. 86 <i>vixit</i>
<i>April</i> 70. ly 68. <i>Feb.</i> <i>ed May</i> <i>Durham</i> , of <i>York</i> , <i>f. pr.</i> 1712.

John Bouchier, Esq;

* *John Preston* of *Lond.* Merchant, married *Martha*, d. of *Sir Ben. Ayloffé*, had Issue *Anne*, who died 1702.

Mary Cla-—*William*, Lord *Comper*, Lord Chancellor
vering | of Great Britain, F. R. S.

William. *Sarah.*

(a) Original Subsidy, penes R. Thoresby. (b) Answer in Chancery of Dame *Amaly Hardwick*, to the Bill of Complaint of *Giles Hardwick*, Gent. MS. (c) Mr. *Torr's* MS. ibid.

THIS of *Bourchier*, or *Burghchier*, is extracted from Sir *William Dugdale's* *Baronage of England*, collated with the *MS Visitation of Yorkshire*, Anno 1584. formerly among the Lord *Fairfax's* MSS, whence my Father purchased it with other Curiosities. Arms; Argent, a Cross engrailed, Gules between four Water Bougets Sable.

John, Lord Bourchier, obiit i H. 4.—Mawd.

Margaret—Bartholomew Lord Bourchier—Idonea William Bourchier—Eleanor, d. and h. of John Lord Lovain.

Elizabeth — { *Sir Hugh Stafford, Kt.* *William, Earl of Ewe in Nor-*
 { *Sir Lewis Rosbeart.* *mandy, obiit 8 H. 5.*

*Anne, d. and h. of Tho. of Woodstock, sixth
son of King Edw. 3. Wid. of Edmund, Earl
of Stafford.*

Anne—John Mow- brey, Duke of Nor- folk.	Hen. Bour- chier, Earl of Essex, ob. 23 E. 4.	Isabel, sister of Richard, Duke of York, Fa- ther of K. E. 4.	Thomas, Archbp. Cant. and Car- dinal.	William, Lord Fitz- Warren.	Thomasine, d. and h. of Sir Richard Hank- ford, by Eliz. sister and heir of Fulk, Lord Fitz-Warren.	John, Lord Ber- ners.	Margery, d. and h. of Henry Lord Berners.
--	--	--	---	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	--

William, — Anne, d. of	Sir Henry	Sir Thomas	Fulk, — Eliz. gift.	Sir Hum. — Eliz. d.	Eliz. — Robert, f. and h. of
Ld. Bour-	Ric. Widvile,	Bourchier.	Lord and h.	Bourchier. — and h.	Lord Welles.
chier,	1st Earl of	Hum. Ld.	Hagh.	of John	Sir Tho. — Agnes, d. of Sir
obit an-	Rivers, sist.	Cromwel.	Fitz-	of Sir	Tho. Carlton.
te Pa-	to Eliz. K.E.	Sir John	Waren	Fred.	Jane — Sir Hen Newile, f.
trern.	4th's Wife.	Bourchier.	ob. 19	Dynham.	and h. of Geo. Ld. Latimer.
			E. 4.		

Henry	Mary, d.	Cici—John	John, Ld.—	Cicily,	John,	Kath.	Eliz. Ba.	Marg.. } John, f. and h. of Sir William Sands. Sir Tho. Bryan. Anne—Tho. Lord Dacres.
Bour-	and coh.	ly.	Fitz. War-	d. of	Lord	d. of	con, said	
chier,	of Sir	De-	ren, Earl	George	Ber-	John,	to be his	
E of	William	raux	of Bath,	Lord	ners,	Duke	Concu-	
Essex,	Say, Kt.	Ld.	obit 31	Daub-	obit	of	bine.	
obit		Fer-	H. 8.	ney.	1531.	Nor-		
1539.		rers.				folk.		

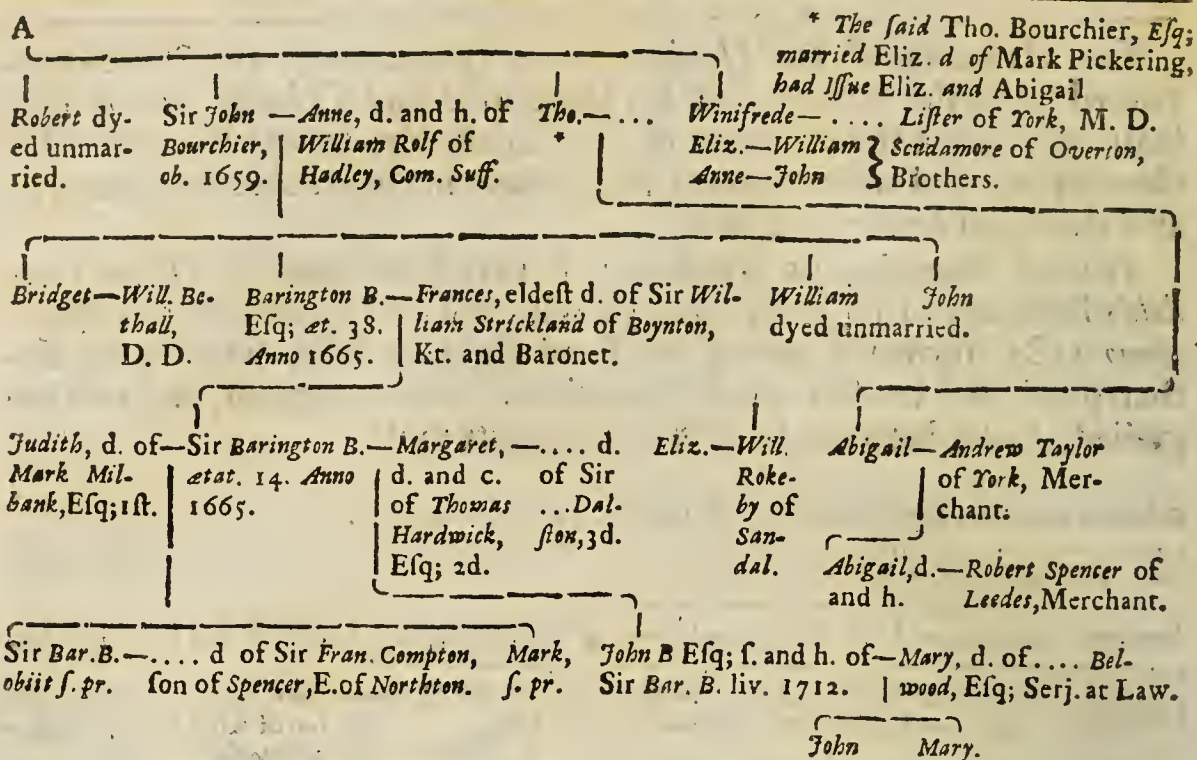
Anne—Sir Wil.	Walter,—Mary,	John,—Eleanor,	Three	James—Mary, d. of	2 Humphrey.
Par, E.	Lord d. of	Earl	sister	Bour.	3 George.
of Essex,	Ferrers, Thom.	of	of Tho.	chier.	
and Mar-	Visc. Marq.	Bath,	Earl of		
quis Nor-	Here-	obit	Rut-		
hampton.	ford.	1560.	land.		

Sir Ric. — Dorothj,	John, — Franc. d.	Sir Geo. — Martha,	Eliza. — Sir	— Christian,	Arthur — Kath. d. of Wil-
Dove-	d. of	Bour-	d. of	d. of Row-	liam Jones.
reux, Kt.	Geo. Earl	chier,	William,	Bour	Jane —
ob. ante	of Hun-	1580.	Lord	Kt. vix.	Mary — Nicasius Elsworth,
patrem.	tington.		Howard.	Wif. f. pr.	Esq; Clerk of the Signet.

<i>Walt.</i>	<i>Lettice,</i>	<i>Wil-</i>	<i>-Eliz.</i>	<i>Sir Hen.</i>	<i>-Rachel,</i>	<i>Will.</i>	<i>.... d. of</i>	<i>Sir John</i>	<i>Ursula,</i>	<i>Lucy.</i>
<i>Lord</i>	<i>d. of Sir</i>	<i>liam</i>	<i>d. of</i>	<i>Bour-</i>	<i>d. of</i>	<i>Bour-</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Bar-</i>	<i>Bridget.</i>	<i>Catherine.</i>	
<i>Fer.</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>E. of</i>	<i>Fran.</i>	<i>chier, E.</i>	<i>Franc.</i>	<i>chier,</i>	<i>rington of</i>			
<i>Visc.</i>	<i>Knolls,</i>	<i>Bath,</i>	<i>E. of</i>	<i>of Bath,</i>	<i>Earl of</i>	<i>Esq;</i>	<i>Hatfield.</i>			
<i>Her.</i>	<i>Kt. of</i>	<i>1623.</i>	<i>Bed-</i>	<i>obit</i>	<i>West-</i>	<i>et. 25.</i>	<i>Broad Oak in</i>			
<i>E. of</i>	<i>the Gar-</i>		<i>ford.</i>	<i>1654.</i>	<i>mor-</i>	<i>obit</i>	<i>the County</i>			
<i>Essex.</i>	<i>ter.</i>				<i>land.</i>	<i>1584.</i>	<i>of Essex.</i>			

Robert D. Earl of Essex, be—Franc. d. and h. of Sir Franc. Walsingham, Edward, Earl of Bath,
headed 25 Febr. 1601. | Widow of Sir Phil. Sidney. | left no Issue, 1636.

Robert D. Earl of Essex, General of the } — { Franc. d. of Tho. Earl of Suffolk.
Parliament's Army, obiit 1646, f. pr. } { Eliz. d. of Sir William Paulet.



THE Family of *Freston* of *Altoftes* ought also to have a place here, not only for a Benefaction to the Free-School of *Leedes*, but as possessed of an Estate at *Potter-Newton*; their Coat of Arms was Paly of six Pieces Or and Azure, a chief Gules.

George Freston—Agnes, d. of Mr. Amyas.

Robert Freston—Sibil, d. of Mr. Tho. Potterdale of Leedes.

John Freston, —Margery, —Bryan Sta- Christopher Freston. Jane—Mr. John Staniford.
Esq; ob. 37 d. of Mr. pleton, Esq; William Freston of Merchant.
Eliz. 1594. Shepard. 2d. Castleford.

In which Year see his Memoirs.

CHAPEL-ALLERTON.



HERE are four distinct Townships or Hamlets called *Allertons* in this Parish, viz. *Chapel-Allerton*, *Allerton-Gledhow*, *Allerton-Grange*, and *Moor-Allerton*. *Chapel-Town* (for so it is commonly called) is very well situated in a pure Air, upon a pleasant Ascent, which affords a Prospect of the Country ten or twelve Miles, as to *Pont-fract*, &c.... The elevated Situation of these Places confirms the Observation of an ingenious Author, *ton, in fine nominum locorum... villa Hoc autem, ni fallor, à dun mons, quod oppida antiquitus in montibus ferè ædificarunt, & quæ in tun, ton, hodie exeunt, Saxonice, plerumque terminantur in dun (d)*. All this Tract of Ground seems to have receiv'd its Denomination from its abounding with the *Alder-trees*, which our Saxon Ancestors writ *Alep*, so that *Alepdon* signifies the *Alder-hills*.

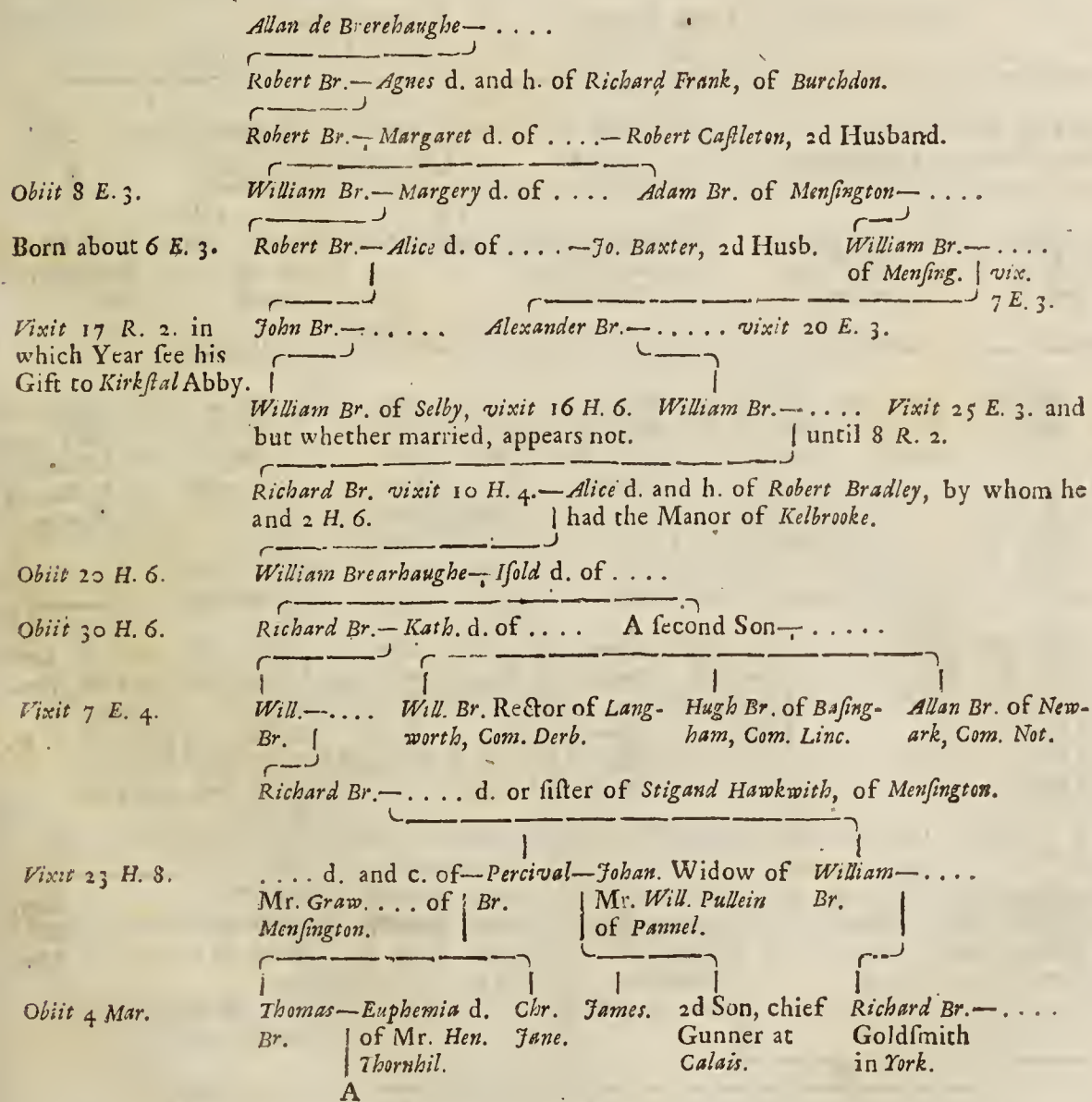
NOTHING was more familiar in those Ages, than for Towns and Territories to receive Names from that sort of Wood with which they abounded, as *Elmet*, &c. 'Tis a more material Objection, that a deservedly celebrated *Virtuoso* tells us, that the "*Alder* is of all other, the " most faithful Lover of watry and boggy Places (e), *Craffique paludi-*

(d) Dr. Gibson's Reg. Gen. de nominibus locorum, ad calcem Chron Sax. (e) Evelyn's Sylva, p. 83.

bus Alni. But besides what that excellent Author tells us of a *black* Sort of *Alders* more affected to Woods and drier Grounds, the remaining Mosses and Bogs upon *Black-moor*, the *Water-galls* between the Hills, &c. evidence the Fatness of the Soil, especially before cultivated. I may add, that in a MS. Terrier I find some Places here that are yet called the *Ellers*, as the *Alders* are vulgarly pronounced:

ALEXANDER de Alreton, and Jordan his Son, were Witneffes to a Deed of Thomas, Son of William de Ledes, before the Years were inserted, and William de Allertun to another *sans Date* (f); as also to Widow Brerehay's Gift to Kirkstall Abbey (g). Samson de Alretune was a Benefactor to that House (h), and so was William (i), who gave them all his Land called *Langbram*, in the Territory of *Allerton*, against their Grange: So that the Abbot of *Kirkstall* was returned by the Sheriff, in answer to the King's Writ of Enquiry, as Lord of *Allerton-Chapel*, with the Members (k), 9 E. 1. That the ancient Family of the *Brerehays*, or *Brerebaghs*, of *Brearhaugh* (near *Harwood*), had an Estate at *Allerton*, *juxta Leedes*, is evident from several of their original Deeds to *Kirkstall Abbey*, now in my Collections.

THEIR Arms were Verry Argent and Sable, on a Canton Gules a Rose Or, barbed Vert.



(f) Both penes Seth Skelton Gent.

(h) Monast. Anglic. 1 Vol. p. 857.

(k) Kirkby's Inquest.

(g) Penes Rad. Thoresby.

(i) Mr. Torr's MS. Collections, penes D. D, Archiep. Ebor.

A

Marg. eldest d. — John — Isabel d. of Mr. Will. William — Margaret d. of Mr. Eliz. — Mr. Ed. Boye.
and coh. of Mr. Br. Paslew, Wid. of Mr. John Pullein. Alice, not married.
John Beckwith, died Robert Baildon, of B. Nicholas, obiit 1642. aged 91.
of Scoughe, 1st 19 Oct. f. pr. 2d. W. Tho. of Gomerfal.
Wife. 1619.

John Br. of — Eliz. d. and Stephen, } all 4 Richard — Anne Widow of Isabel — Mr. Rodes.
Scoughe, ob. | heir of Mr. Francis, } died Mr. Greenwood. Anne — Mr. Turner.
1613. | Edm. More- Thomas, } In- William — Jane d. of Mr. Eliz. — Mr. Wayde.
house. | Walter, } fants. Thompson.

Six Sons, all Mary Br. d. and — Charles Fairfax-Esq; 3d Son of Tho. Lord Fairfax, who extracted
died young. sole heir. this Pedegree from ancient Writings, &c.

From a younger Branch of this ancient Family, in all Probability, sprung the Breareys of York, where they flourished in great Honour, for that it is evident they were originally of Leedes, by the Pedegree enter'd at the last Visitation of Yorkshire by Sir William Dugdale (MS. in Col. Arm. Lond. p. 154.) to which I have made Additions from other MSS. Registers, Hilliard's Lists of the Lord Mayors of York, &c.

THE Arms they now bear are Argent a Cross Potent Gules between four Tourteaux.

Walter Brearey, of Leedes Gent. — d. of Robert Brook.

William Brearey Esq; Lord Mayor of York, An. 1611, and 1622, obiit — Eliza. d. of Tho. Casson Mary. Sibil.
1637. had Issue 5 Sons and 5 Daughters. | of Leedes.

1	2	3	4	5
Sarah — Tho. Herbert, Merchant, in York.	Eliz. — Edm. Braken, Merchant, in York.	Susan — Robert Hemf- worth, Lord Mayor, 1631.	Franc. — Leon. Thompson, Ld. Mayor of York, 1649, and 1659.	Mary — Crossy Burnet, Alderman of York.

1	2	3	4	5
Isabell d. and — William — Eliz. d. of Christoph. Br. — Eliz. d. of Samuel — Ellen James — Helen Hen. — Mary d. of coh. of Tho. Brearey. Humphrey Esq; Lord Tho. Key, Lieut. d of d. of Mark Mic- Wood, of Bee- Robinson. Mayor, Merchant Col. Al- Hen. Hen. kethwait, ston, Esq; mar- (at. 64. in York. for der- Acroid. Rector of ried 9 June, 1655. 1st Wife. 1665.) 1644.				

1	2	3	4	5
Wil- Christoph. — Eliz. d. Walter, Eliz. — Tho. Croft- Mary — Jos. Ibbet- Mary d. — William Br. — Eliz. d. Mark liam, stoph. and h. Mer- land, of Brea- son Esq; of Rob. L.L.D. Re- of Leon. Brea- ob. f. Brear. of Fran. chant Crossland- rey, Mayor of Hitch, L.D. Re- ob. pr. et. 32. Spatch- at Croftland- super- son, D.D. Guiseley and son, Ld. f. pr. 1665. hurst Leedes. f. pr. 1685. ob. 11 Feb. 1700. York. Addle, A. dn Mayor 1712. Esq; f. pr. 1712. of the East- of York. at. 79. Riding.				

Lellis d. — Sam. Brea- Tho. — Mary d. Eliz. — Tho. Croft, of Sarah — Richard William. Mary, of Tho. rey, Rector of Croft. of Leedes, M.A. Brea- Roundel Henry, Rector of Box- and Spencer, of Middle- land. Cooke, Vicar of Broughton, Com. Lincoln. rey, ob. Esq; worth, by Cambr. Eliz. of Cam- ton, Com. D. D. Vicar of Thomas, Merchant at bridge, Ebor. 1712. Leedes.
--

Christop- Tho. Croft, Joshua Ibbet- — Sarah d. of Tho. Mary — William Eliz. — James Daw- Anne — John Firth, Spencer. M. A. son, of Leedes, Merchant, ob. 17 Sept. 1705. Kitchingman Esq; Mayor of Leedes, 1688, and 1705. Milner Esq; Mayor, 1697. son, of Leedes, Mer- cer, 1712. of Rotter- 1712. ob. 17 Sept. 1705. Mayor, 1697. son, of Leedes, Mer- cer, 1712. dam, Mer- 1712. ob. 17 Sept. 1705. Mayor, 1697. son, of Leedes, Mer- cer, 1712. chant, 1712. ob. 17 Sept. 1705. Mayor, 1697. son, of Leedes, Mer- cer, 1712. 1712.
--

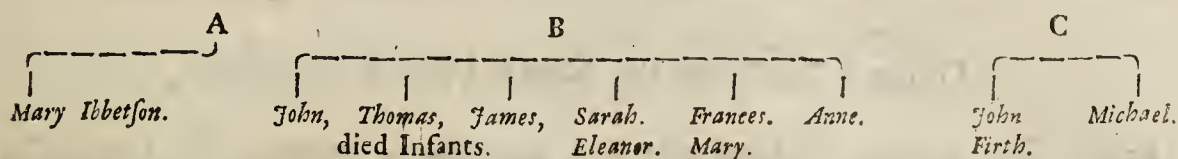
A

B

C

† Sam. 3d Son left Issue Sam. Br. Rector of Bedford, and Preb. of Southwell.

Mary



THAT the *Mauliverers* had an Estate here, as well as at *Potter-Newton*, is evident by a Fine passed 14 Ric. 2. (a) but whether the *Chantry* (b), for which *John Mauliverer* was concerned 8 E. 2. was here, or at *Allerton-Mauliverer*, I cannot yet find; if here, 'twas probably converted afterwards into a Chapel of Ease for the Benefit of the Inhabitants. Chapel.

IN the present Chapel (which is an ancient Fabrick) are these Inscriptions :

UPON a Plate of Brass, with the Arms of the *Killingbecks*, viz. Argent on a Chevron between three Unicorns Heads coupè Sable; three Annulets of the first.

In hope of a glorious Resurrection resteth the Body of EDWARD KILLINGBECK, Son of THOMAS KILLINGBECK of Allerton-Grange, Gent. who departed this Life the 29th Day of May Anno Dom. 1679. Anno Ætatis 29.

*His Father THOMAS lies in this same Place :
At Leedes lie all the rest of the same Race,
Only at Skipton Church now doth remain
His Grand Sires Corps, whose Loyalty had no Stain.*

Mors mihi lucrum.

UPON a Monument of Stone in the South Wall :

Adjacent is interred the Body of Randolph Briggs, late of Gibton, Gentleman, who departed this Life the 14th Day of October An. 1699 in the 63 Year of his Age. Also Joseph his second Son, who departed this Life the 3^d Day of June, Annoq; Dom. 1686. in the 24th Year of his Age. Also the Body of Susanna, Wife of the abovesaid Mr. Randolph Briggs, who died 26th June Anno 1705. aged 70 Years.

UPON the present Pulpit is the Year 1629.

AND upon the Loft or Gallery 1657. E. C.

Mr. Edmund Cooper being then Chapel-Warden when it was made:

(a) MS. N^o 10. penes Ricardum Thornton Arm.

(b) MS. N^o 8. penes ejusdem.

UPON a Table on the North Wall is inscribed :

1702. *The Names of those who have contributed towards the Purchasing of the Chapel-Yard (Mary Wilson Tenant) for the Use of the Minister for ever.*

The Leedes Gentlemen.			The Chapel-Allerton Gentlemen and Inhabitants.		
	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i> <i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Mr. John Gibson, <i>Mayor.</i>	1	1	6		
<i>Alderman</i> Rookes.	2	3	0		
<i>Ald.</i> Milner.	1	1	6	Richard Ashton, <i>Esq;</i>	5 0 0
<i>Ald.</i> Kitchingman, <i>sen.</i>	1	1	6	Mr. Bywater.	1 10 0
<i>Ald.</i> Ivifon.	1	1	6	William Haste.	1 10 0
<i>Ald.</i> Dodshon.	1	1	6	Mr. England.	1 0 0
<i>Ald.</i> Askwith.	1	0	0		
<i>Ald.</i> Rantree.	1	0	0		
<i>Ald.</i> Hey.	1	0	0	Sept.	
Richard Thornton <i>Esq;</i>	1	0	0	16	<i>Alderman Hick gave to</i>
Dr. Midgeley.	3	0	0	96	<i>the Poor of Chapel-Aller-</i>
Mr. Kershaw.	3	0	0		<i>ton the Interest of Ten</i>
Mr. Pawson.	1	1	6		<i>Pounds for ever, to be</i>
Mr. Dinifon.	1	1	6		<i>distributed by the Minister</i>
Mr. Hodgshon.	1	1	6		<i>and Chapel-Warden at Ea-</i>
Mr. Killingbeck, <i>Vicar.</i>	2	0	0		<i>ster.</i>
Mr. Robinson.	2	0	0		
Mr. Bright Dixon.	1	0	0		
Mr. Lawson.	2	0	0		
Madam Watkinson.	1	10	0		
Mr. Towers.	1	0	0		

These, with several others that gave, in all amounting to Forty seven Pounds eleven Shillings and six Pence.

IN the Beginning of Queen Elizabeth's Reign, Edward Lord Clinton (afterwards Earl of Lincoln) was seised of the Manor of Chapel-Allerton, which, in the 8th of her Reign, he alienated to Tho. Hodgson, Robert Killingbeck, Tho. Casson, and others (*c*). I shall wave the Pedegree of the Family, being already published by a fitter Hand (*d*), to which I can add little material, and only insert his particular Memoirs, *An.* 1584, when he died.

BUT that of the Parkers of Bromsholme, *Com. Ebor.* ought to be inserted, for the Sake of a worthy Benefactor, Robert Parker *Esq;* (now possessed of an Estate here) who has built an Hospital for ten Widows, to whom he has given fifty Pounds *per Annum* for near twenty Years past, and designs to augment the Andowment at his Death very considerably.

THE Arms are Vert, a Chevron betwixt three Stags Heads cabossed Or.

Robert Parker, of Bromsholme, Com. Ebor. Esq;—

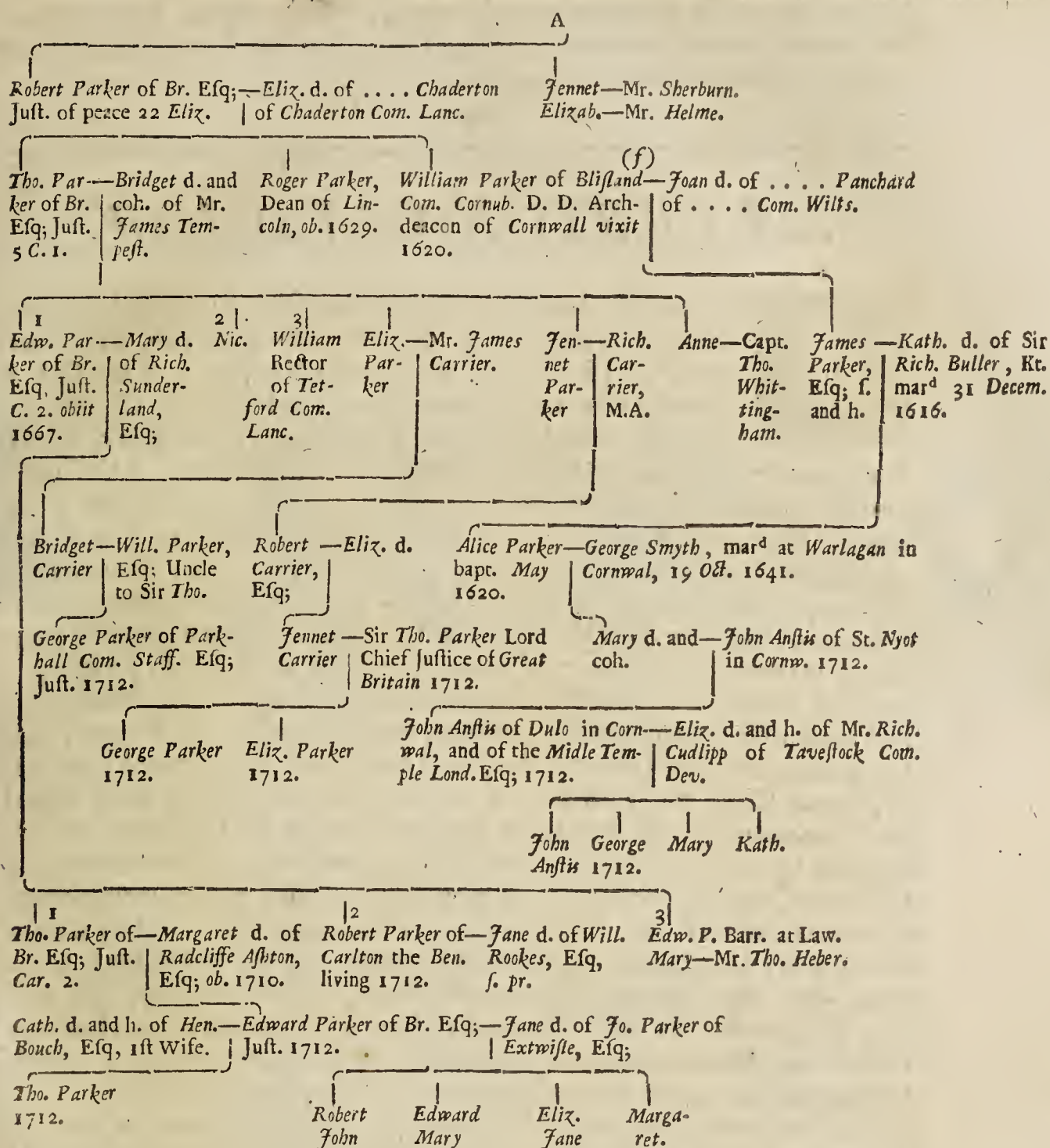
(*c*) Parker, of Horrockford, *Com. Ebor.*— Elizabeth his d. and heir— Mr. Redmain.

Edmund Parker of Bromsholme—Jemmet d. and h.

A

(*c*) *Licen. Alienationis* in MS. voc. Red Booke, penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(*d*) Sir William Dugdale's *Baron. of England*, Vol. 1. p. 529.



THIS Pedegree is an Emblem how true Charity improves by using ; 'twas first inserted for the sake of my old Friend the Benefactor, but hereby these Papers are since honoured with the Name of the learned and pious Sir *Tho. Parker*, Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, of whom a very learned Author gives a Character that his Enemies cannot deny to be justly due to his Lordship's Merit, "That to his great Understanding in our Common and Statute Laws, and in the English Constitution before and since the Conquest, his Lordship has added such a Knowledge of all the most useful Parts of Divinity, that it is not easy to determine, whether he's better skill'd in Human or Divine Laws (g)". Another learned Gentleman, descended from this Fami-

(e) Visit. of Yorkshire An. 1665. MS. in Col. Arm. Lond. C. 40. 29. b.

(f) Visit. of Cornwall An. 1620. C. 1. 353. a.

(g) Dr. Hicke's Preface to An Essay on the great Affinity and mutual Agreement of the two Professions of Divinity and Law, writ by that curious and learned Antiquary Mr. William Elstob, Rector of St. Swythins, Lond. who, I hope, will shortly oblige the learned World with an accurate Edition of the Saxon Laws, with the Addition of many that come not to the Notice of Mr. Lambert, Whelock, &c. and his Sister, Mrs. Eliz. Elstob, the justly celebrated Saxon Nymph, will also honour us with the Saxon Homilies, from the original MSS, with her own curious Notes and Version.

ly, (as above) is the obliging and ingenious *John Anstis*, Esq; a Member in the present Parliament, 1712. some of whose Learned Works are impatiently expected by the curious.

ALLERTON-GLEDHOW.



GLEDA in the Language of our Forefathers signified *Burning Coals*, St. *John* 21. 9. *gleða l'onæbe* (b) *rynð*, *Psal. Sax.* 17. 10. (18. *Psal.* 8. the present Version :) That such a *Burning* was here, appears from the Heaps of *Slag* yet remaining, which might well give Name to the Place, which I take not to be *Gleda* (the plural Number of *gles pruna*,) tho' commonly so pronounced, but *Gled-how*, as both the Situation of the Place upon a *How* or *Hill*, and the true Orthography of the Name, as it was writ above four hundred Years ago, evince. *Howe* is the Termination of many Places so situated, in these Northren Parts, as *Greenhowe*, *Glaphowe*, and *Dringhowe* near *Yorke*, corruptly called *Ring-houses*, but the right Name is *Dringhowe* or *howes* (i), as it was writ in *Hen.* 3d's Reign (k), and was probably so called from the *How* or *Howes*, round which they had their diverting Exercises, perhaps, in the time of the *Romans*, this being their *Stratum* (whence the *Street-houses* are denominated) to that celebrated City, and such an one might then be, what is now called *The Four-mile-hill*; the Smallness whereof need be no Objection, we being told by an Eye-witness, that the *Tarpeian* Rock, whence they used to throw Criminals headlong, is now so little, that a Man would think it no great Matter, for his Diversion to leap over it (l). The *Roman Circus* is by the *Saxons* rendered *þring-rete*, and the *Wrestlings*, *Runnings*, &c. there exercised *þring-reta*, from which *þring-hope* the modern *Ring-houses* are easily deduced: Here was afterwards an *House of Leapers* in another Sense, *domus quam Leprosi inhabitant* (m); which Distemper was never known in *England* till the *Holy-War* (n).

BUT to return from the *Dring-howes* to *Allerton-Gledhowe*, where, in the 13th of *Edw.* 1. the Abbot of *Kirkstall* and *William de Allerton* held each half a *Plow-land* (of which 16 made a *Knight's Fee*) of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King *in capite* (o). In the 19th of *Edw.* 2. *William de Morwick* held Land at *Allerton-Gledhow* and *Gipton* of the Abbot of *Kirkstall* (p). And in the 48th and 51st *Edw.* 3. *Walterus de Topcliffe*, had Lands here, and at *Bramley* in this Parish, as in after times had the *Thwaits's*, the last of whom, *John Thwaits*, Esq; was chief Alderman of *Leedes*, *An.* 1653, and died in the Year 1671, aged 85 Years; Of which ancient Name (but whether Family or no, appears not) were the *Lardiners* to *William the Conqueror* (q), for which Service, &c. they had the Mannor of *Davy-gate*, in the City of *York*, exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Mayor. "*Johannes Thwaites*

(b) Whence the Term of annealing or burning the Colours into painted Glass.

(i) Bp. Stillingfleet's MSS. C. 1. c. 2. p. 47. in the Earl of Oxford's noble Library I find it also writ *Drengnows*, 23 E. 1. The Jurors say that Robert Grey held in *Drengnows* 9 Oxgangs of Land of the Treasurer of *York*.

(k) Inquisit. & Escaet. N^o. 8. MS. penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(l) Bp. Burnet's Letters, p. 238.

(m) Mr. Thornton's MS. Ibid. p. 57.

(n) Fuller's Holy-War, p. 254.

(o) An English Version of Kirkby's Inquest. p. 80, 84,

and 171. penes Rad. Thoresby.

(p) Mr. Thornton's MS. N^o. 8. p. 56.

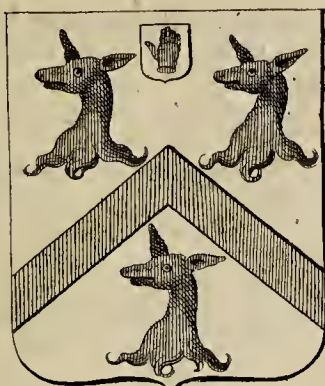
(q) Analecta Fairfaxiana per Car. Fairfax, Arm. MS. penes fil. Tho. F. Arm.

“ *Davye-gate manerium vocat. le Prison del Lardiner pro Custodia Gaole(r)*: the *Thwaits's* were succeeded by the *Waddingtons*; *Mary* the Relict of *Benjamin Waddington*, Gent. married *Richard Ashton*, Esq; Knight of the Shire for the County of *Lancaster*, this present Parliament 1703, who now resides here: The Arms and Pedegree of which ancient Family I had by the Kindness of my never-failing Friend *Richard Thornton*, Esq; (whose Name is no less an Honour to these Papers, than his noble Collection of Manuscripts has been of singular use to me herein.)

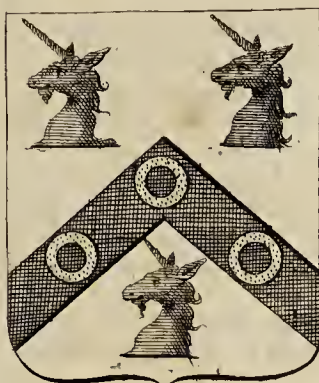
ARMS Argent a Mullet Sable.



Ashton.



Beckwith.



Killingbeck.



Fawkes.

Orine Lord of Ashton under Lyne—...

Sir Thomas Ashton of Ashton—...

vixit temp. E. 3.

Sir Robert Ashton—Eliz. d. of ... Gilbert.

Thomas A. of A. Esq;—... Ellinor—John Bunkley.

Ric. 2.

John A. of A. Esq;—Margaret d. of ... Perkin at Leighe.

Sir John A. of A. Kt. drowned—... d. of Sir Robert Standish, Kt. at Norham.

Isabel d. of ...—Sir John A. of A. Kt.—Margaret d. of Sir Nicholas, Kt. of the
Eland ob. 1488. | of the Bath at Co—Sir John Byron Rhodes.
1st Wife | ron. H. 4. | 2d W.

Sir Tho. A. of—Eliz. d. of Sir Ten Children Sir Ralph Ashton of—Margaret d. and h. of Rich.
A. 24 H 6. | John Byron. more. Middleton, Kt. | Barton of Middleton, Esq;

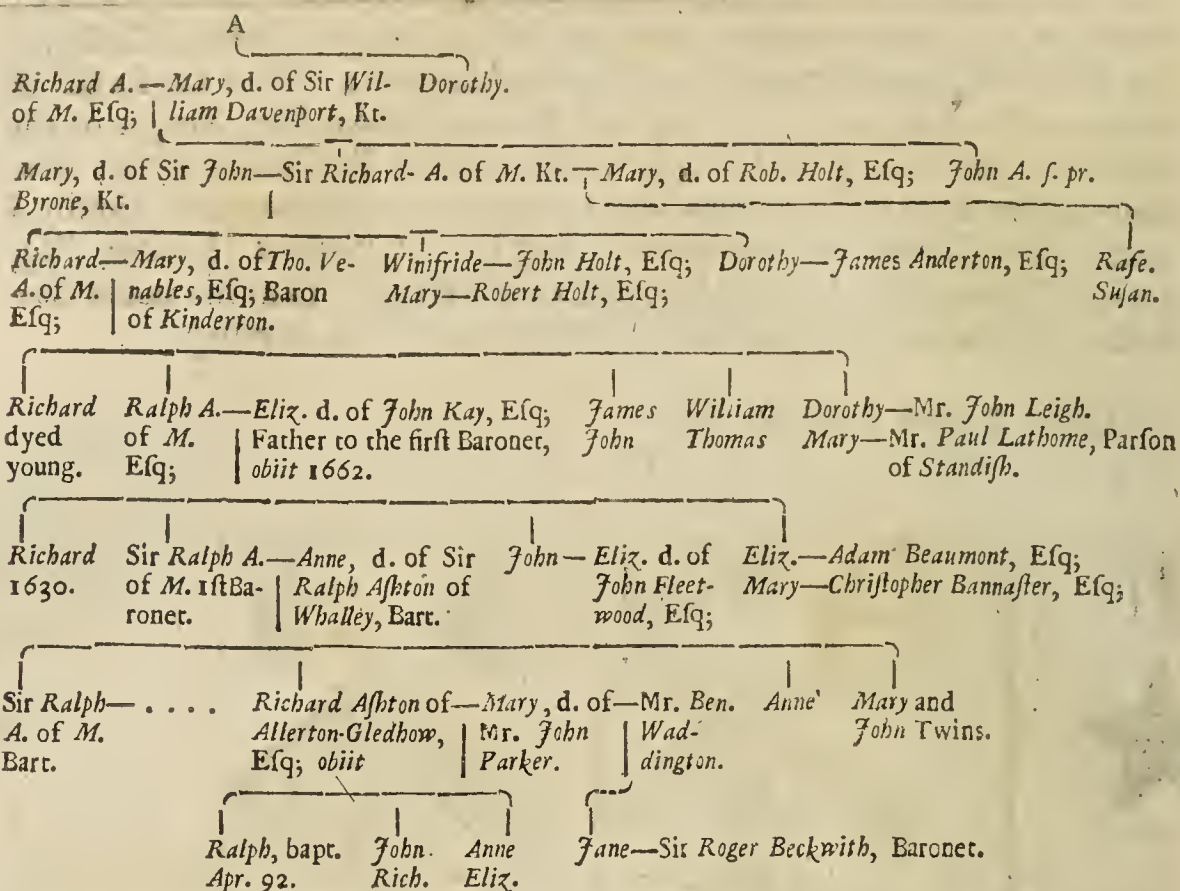
Sir John—Dulce or Douce d. Edmund of Sir Richard A.—Isabel d. of John Anne—Mr. John Talbot.
A. of A. | of Sir Edmund Chatterton. of Midleton, | Talbot, Esq; ob. Five Children more.
Trafford. | Kt. | 1531.

Eliz. d. and—Sir Tho. A.—Agnes d. of Rafe Sir Richard—... d. of Sir Robert Margaret
h. of R. | of A. Kt | Sir Joh. Har- s. pr. Ashton of Mi- Fullihurst of Crew in Alice.
Stanley, Es; | rington, Kt. dleton, Kt. | Cheshire.

John Margaret—Sir Will. Alice—Richard Houghton Anne d. of ...—Sir Richard—Anne Lady
j. pr. Booth. of H. Tower, Esq; Strickland Com. | Ashton of Bellingham
Eliz.—Rand. Ashton, Esq; Westm. Kt. 1st M. Kt 2d Wife
Wife. | f. pr.

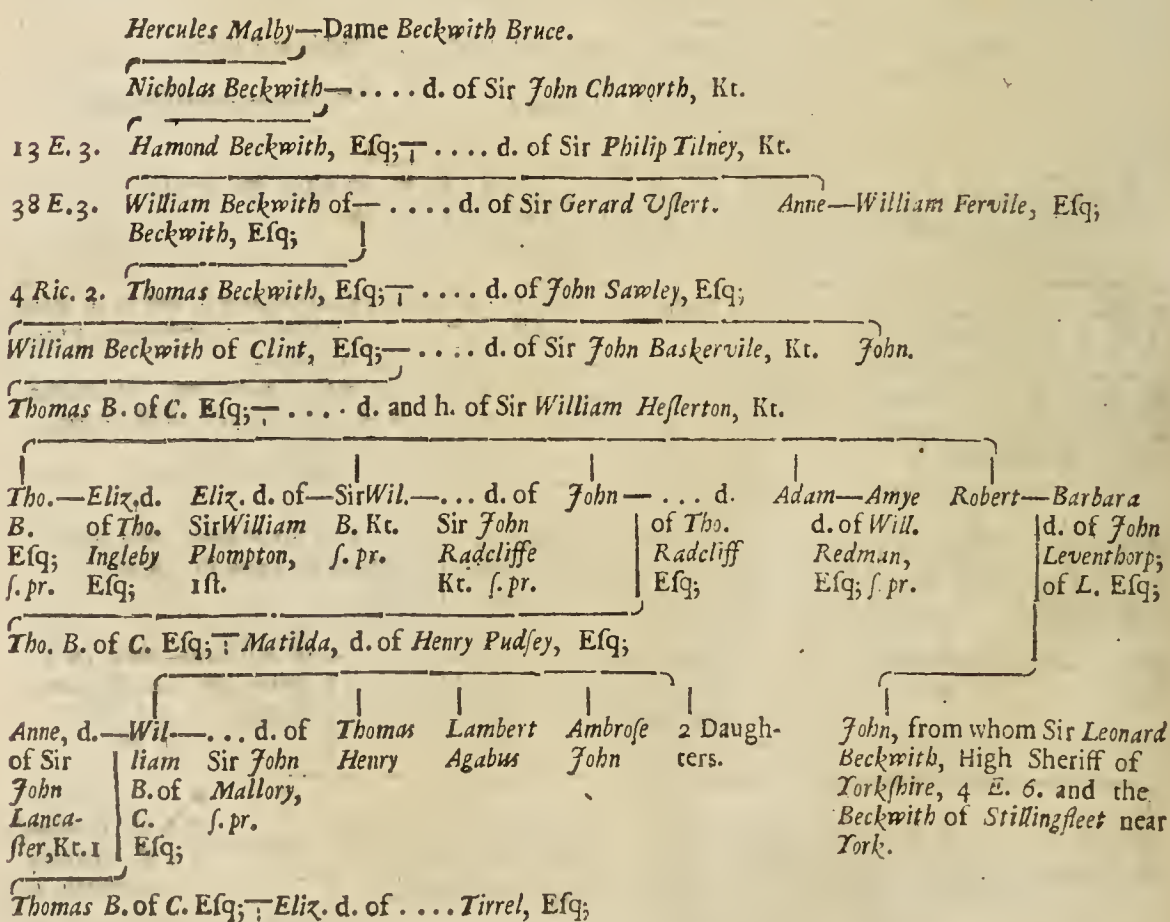
Richard A.—Anne d. of Robert John* Ralfe Kath.—... Wood, Esq; Mary—{ 1 Mr. Gowland.
of M. Esq; | Sir John Parsons of Mi- Tho. Anne—Ric. Gerrard, Esq; 2 Sir Richard
Gerard. dleton. Leon^d Bridg.—Mr. Erwood. Southworth, Kt.

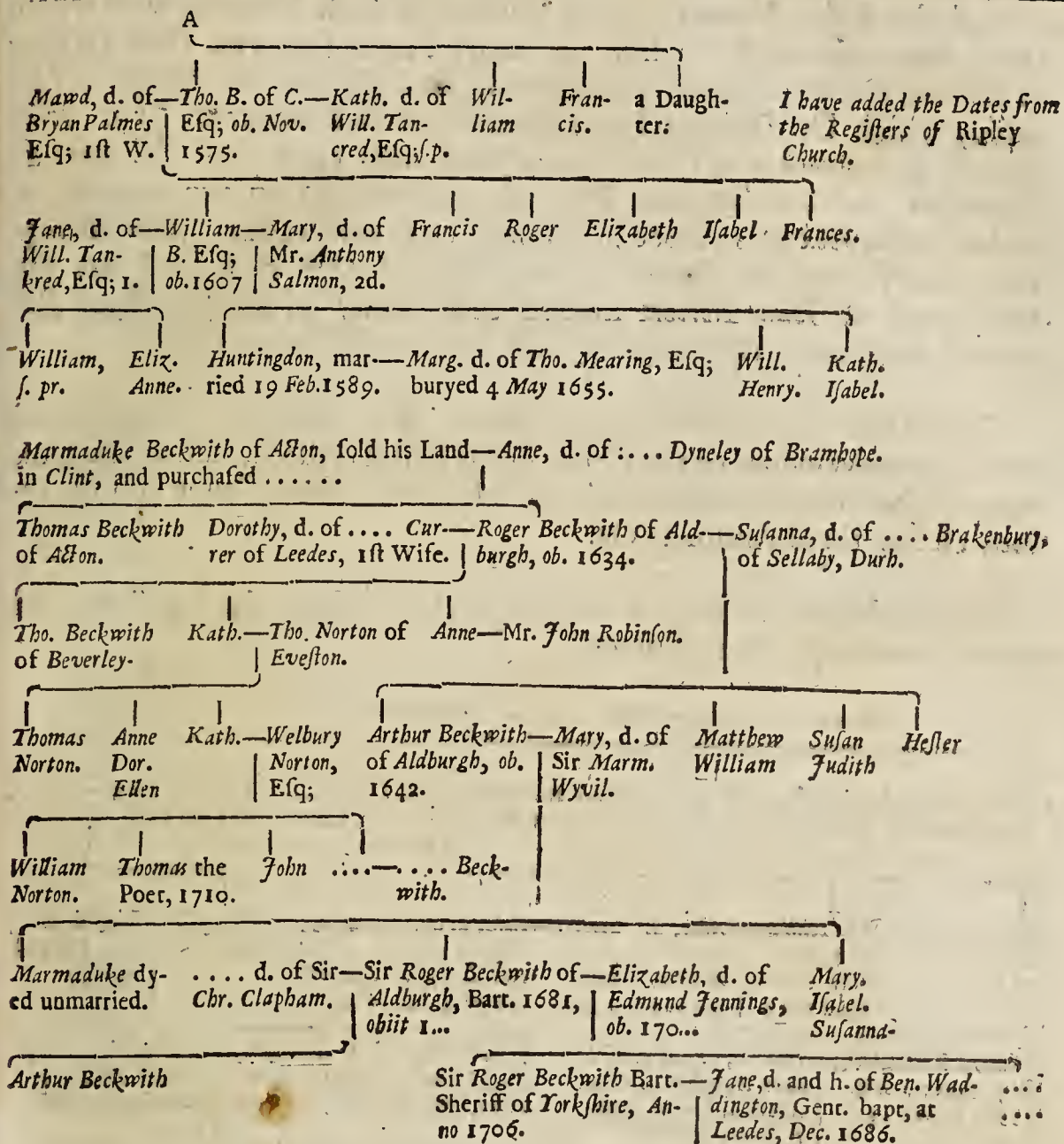
* The said John had Issue 7 Sons of whom Abdy and James were also Parsons of Midleton.



I have not been able to procure a Pedegree of the *Waddingtons*, nor the Continuation of Sir Roger Beckwith's, (whose Lady is the Daughter and sole Heir of Benjamin, the last of the *Waddingtons* of *Allerton-Gledhowe*) from the *Beckwiths* of *Clint*, an ancient Family, as appears by the Pedegree from Nicholas the Son of Hercules Malby, (third Son and Heir of Sir Simon Malby, Kt.) and Dame Beckwith Bruce, who was obliged by Marriage Covenants to change his Name from *Malby* to *Beckwith*.

ARMS Argent, a Chevron between three Hinds Heads erased Gules.





ALLERTON-GRANGE.



H A T *Allerton-Grange* belong'd to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkſtall* is indisputable, but whether it was one of the two Neighbour-Granges which were of the Fee of *William Piſtaviensis*, I cannot yet learn; if ſo, it was given them in the time of their firſt Abbot *Alexander* (f.) The Family of the *Killingbecks*, which is of conſiderable Antiquity and Eſtate in theſe Parts, were Tenants to it before the Diſſolution of the Houſe, and now for ſeveral Generations have been Proprietors of it. They ſeem to have come originally from a Place of the ſame Name contiguous to this Pariſh, which I am the rather induced to believe, becauſe that *William de Kelingbeck* the firſt I meet with, is Witneſs to a Deed (t) *Anno 1335*, with *Tho. de Caldcotes*, *William* his Brother, and others in that very Neighbourhood. The Place no doubt took its Name from the *Cell* of ſome noted Reclufe, *Cylle* in the ancient *Britiſh* Tongue ſignified a *Cell*, as alſo in the *Scottiſh*, whence *Kyldee* a Houſe of ſuch *Cells* (u), and *Killkenny* *quasi Cella Canini* (x), from one *Canic*, who leading there a ſolitary Life, was in great repute for Holineſs a-

(f) *Monastic. Anglic. Tom. 1. p. 856.*

(u) *Bp. of St. Aſaph's Church Hiſt. p. 138,*

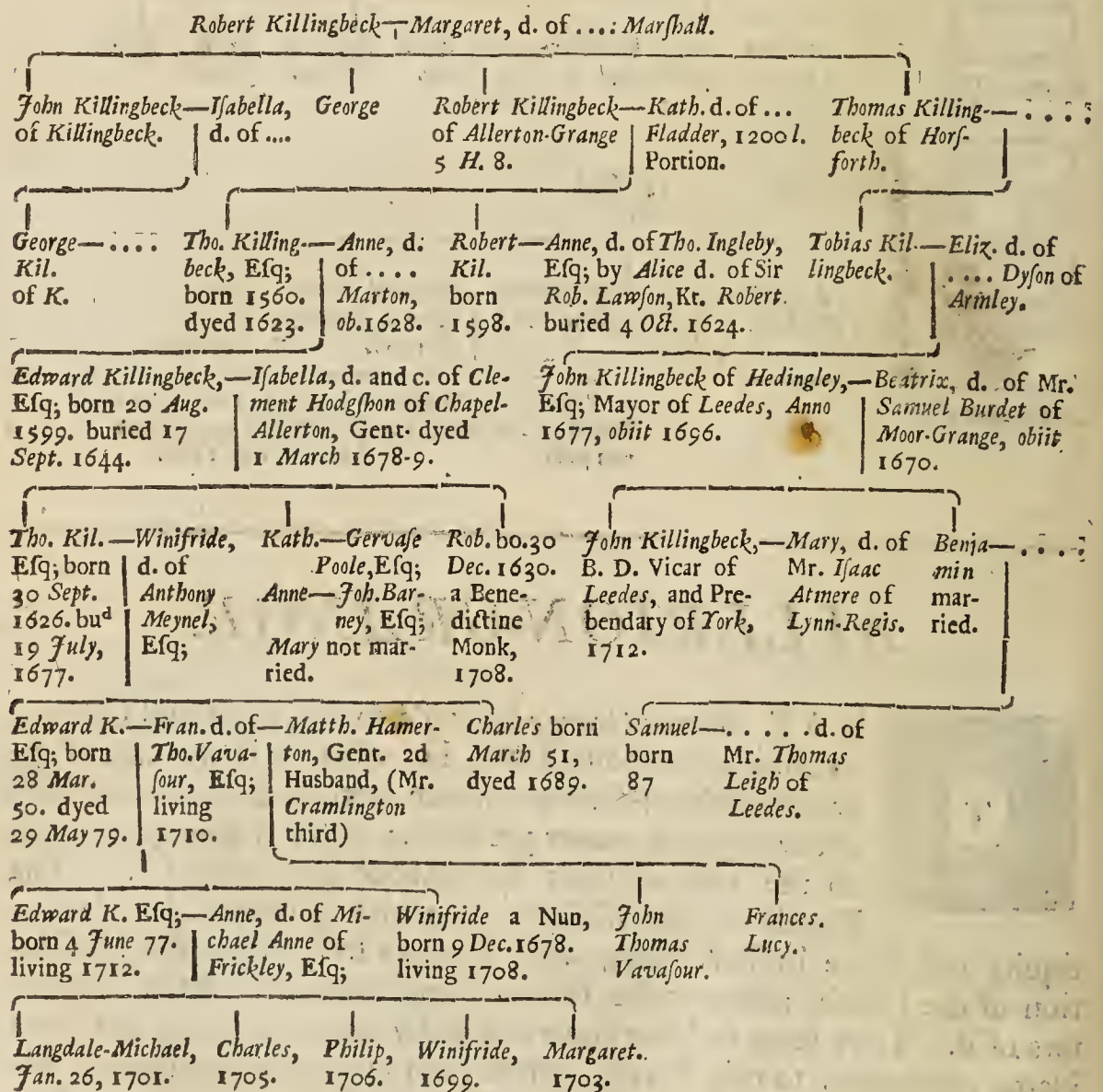
(t) *Penes Seth Skelton de Offinethorp, Gent.*

(x) *Hiſt. Diſt. in Loc.*

mongst the *Irish*. From the great number of such Votaries with whom those Ages abounded, we have so many Places that owe their Origin, as *Kilbam, Kilburn, Kilinghall, Kilingwicke, &c.* all from the *British Cill secessus*, which *Dr. Davies* tells us is used *pro loco recedendi* (y). *William de Kelyngbeck* was Witness to a Deed Anno 1404, and *Johannes de Kelyngbeck de Chapelton* was Party to another (z) in the 12th H. 6. *Robert Kelingbeck* was Abbot of *Kirkstall* (a) Anno 1499. *John Kelingbeck* was Witness to Deeds in the 25th and 38th H. 6. and has the Precedence of *John Norton*, though then *Bailiff of Leedes*, *Roger Kelingbeck* lived Anno 1482 and 85, and *John* in the Year 1501.

THE Arms (which were enter'd Anno 1583.) do yet remain painted in the South Window of the Quire of the Parish Church, and are Argent, upon a Chevron Sable betwixt three Unicorns Heads Coupe Azure, armed Gules, three Annulets Or.

THE Pedegree, so far as I am able to trace it from the Registers, and other Manuscripts, is as follows.



(y) Antiq. Brit. Dict. voce *Cil*. (z) Both of Mr. Skelton's. (a) Mr. Torr's MS Collections.

MOORE-ALLERTON.

OOKE-TOWN, or *Villa ad Ericetum*, as Mr. Denton renders a Town of the like Name in his MS of *Cumberland* (b), is situate upon *Black-Moore*, so called as the Division of *Blackamore* (c) in the North-Riding of this County, because its a Land black and mountainous, with Craggs, &c. some of which afford Millstones, as well as Ashlers and common Stones for building. *Black-bank*, *Black-hill*, *Black-wood*, *Blackston-edge*, have the same Original, as well as *Black-shaw* and *Black-burn*, from the dark Colour of the Grove and Water.

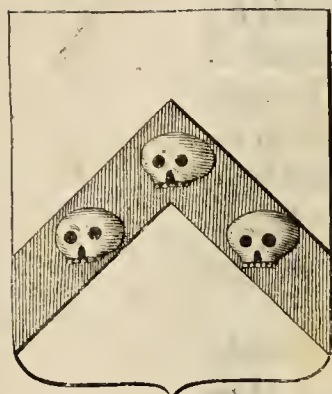
'Tis the *Moore-Town* in another Sense, as *ge-mæpe* signified Bounds, Confines, &c. the Parish of *Leedes* being bounded here by that of *Harwood*, that Expression in King *Ina's* Laws for such as lived in the Frontiers of the Kingdom, *binnan ðam gemæpeum uper pices* is misprinted in *Selden* (d) for *gemæpum*, and what is enter in the two *Saxon* Psalters at *Cambridge*, is in that ancient Exemplar of Sir *Henry Spelman's*, render'd *gemeapu eopðan fines terræ*, Ps. xxi. 27. the *Meer-Stones* upon *Blackmoor* are inscribed J. C. for Sir *John Cutler*, of whose Benefactions see his *Memoirs*, Anno 1693, when he dyed. This District is bounded to the North with *Alwoodley*, one of the eight or nine dependent Constableries upon the great Mannor and Leet of *Harwood* Castle, upon which Place depends a large Jurisdiction, wherein are contain'd several Antiquities, &c. worthy of Observation, as the Ruins of the Castle it self (from whence a delightful Prospect twenty Miles distant, beyond *York*, &c.) an ancient Camp at *Stank*, the Marble and Alabaster Tombs for the *Gascoigns*, *Redmans* and *Riders* in *Harwood* Church, and the Chapel at *Gawthorp* Hall, a venerable Fabrick repaired out of its Ruins, and made a most pleasant Habitation, by my honoured and very kind Friend *John Boulter*, Esq; to whom this Estate came by the Will and Grant of Sir *John Cutler*, in case of the Failure of Issue by his only surviving Daughter *Elizabeth*, Countess of *Radnor*. The said worthy Gentleman Mr. *Boulter* has ever since he came to the Estate, annually paid a very considerable Sum to the Vicar of *Harwood*, for preaching a Sermon every Lord's Day in the Afternoon, and catechising the Children; and to a School-Master for teaching all the Children of the Parish *gratis*, Reading, Writing and Arithmetick, and has in other respects been a noble Benefactor to the Publick; and to this *Musæum* in particular, as will appear in the Catalogue of the Curiosities, and has generously bestowed a Copper Plate, with the most compleat Map that ever was engraved for these Parts, and the first for any Part in the North of *England*, drawn after the new Method for twenty Miles round *Leedes*, like those for the like distance from *London*, *Oxford*, and *Cambridge*.

(b) Courteously lent me by the Lord Bishop of Carlisle.

(c) Dr. Gibson's Brit. p. 749.

(d) Titles of Honour, p. 759.

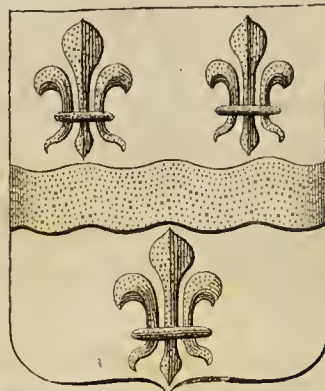
THE Arms of *Cutler* are Azure, three Dragons Heads erased Or, and a Chief Argent : And *Boulter* Argent upon a Chevron Gules, three dead Mens Skulls of the first.



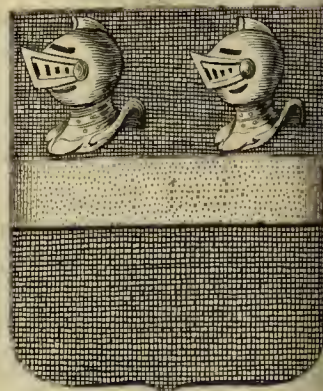
Boulter.



Cutler.



Hickes.



Idle.

AT *Moore-Allerton* were the Seats of two Families of the *Marshalls* distinguished in the Parish Registers, &c. into those of the *Upper* and the *Lower House*; *Richard Marshall* was Witness to a Deed Anno 1446, *John* 1460, and 1482; and *Thomas* 1483 (*d*). Of this Family was *William Marshall*, the last who dyed Abbot of *Kirkstall* (*e*), that House being surrendred into the King's Hand by his Successor *John Ripley*.

THE Estate of those of the *Upper House* was divided amongst the Daughters and Coheirs of Mr. *William Marshall*, and particularly descended to the *Fawkes*, in right of the *Mitchels* and *Arthingtons* of the *Hick's*. I am very glad of this occasion to insert the Pedegree of that very worthy and ingenious Gentleman *Francis Fawkes*, Esq; as drawn from his ancient Writings, whose Arms are Ermine a Mascle Sable.

William de Lindley—*Alice* his Wife.

Falcaus de Farneley per Deeds sans date—

21, 24, 28 E. 1.
and 14 Edw. 2.

William Fawkes his Son, Lord of the Mannor—
of *Farneley*, 24 E. 1.

9, 33 E. 3. and
2 R. 2.

Richard Fawkes, 33 E. 3.— *Beatrice*, Wife of *Rich. de Wigginton*.

John Fawkes, 33 E. 3. 2 and 5 R. 2.—

William Fawkes, 4 H. 4.—

John Fawkes, 2 H. 5, and 2 H. 6.—

John Fawkes, 18 H. 6.—

He was Steward of *Knaresbrough Court*, 19 H. 6.

John Fawkes, 5 and 10 H. 7.—

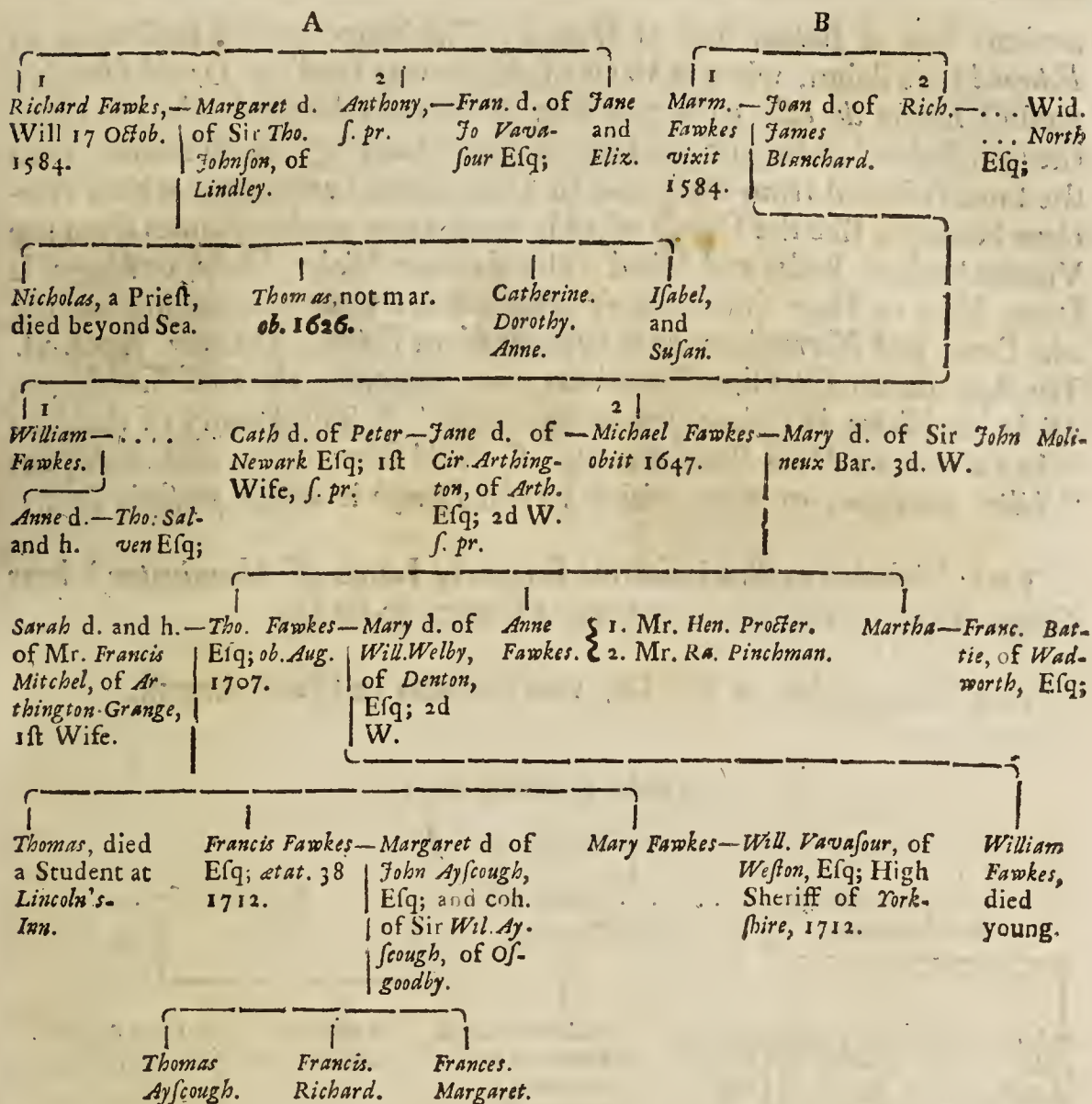
Nicholas Fawkes, 12 H. 8. Will dated 1544,—*Anne*, d. of *Hawk-* *Henry Fawkes*
proved 1545. | worth, Esq; |

John Fawkes,—*Isabel*, d. of Mr. *Robert Arthing-*
(Will 1556) | ton of *Castley*.
A

Marmaduke—*Anne*, d. and h. of
Fawkes. | Mr. *Knyhte*.
B

(*d*) Omn. penes *Seth Skelton*, Gent.

(*e*) Mr. *Torr's Manuscript Collections*.



FROM a Monument in the Church at *Otley* I transcribed this Epitaph.

ΘΥΜΕ ΒΛΕΨΟΝ ΑΝΩ.

THOMAS FAWKES de Farneley, Armiger,
Vitam cælibem, probam & munificam.
Vixit Annos 63. obiit 1626.

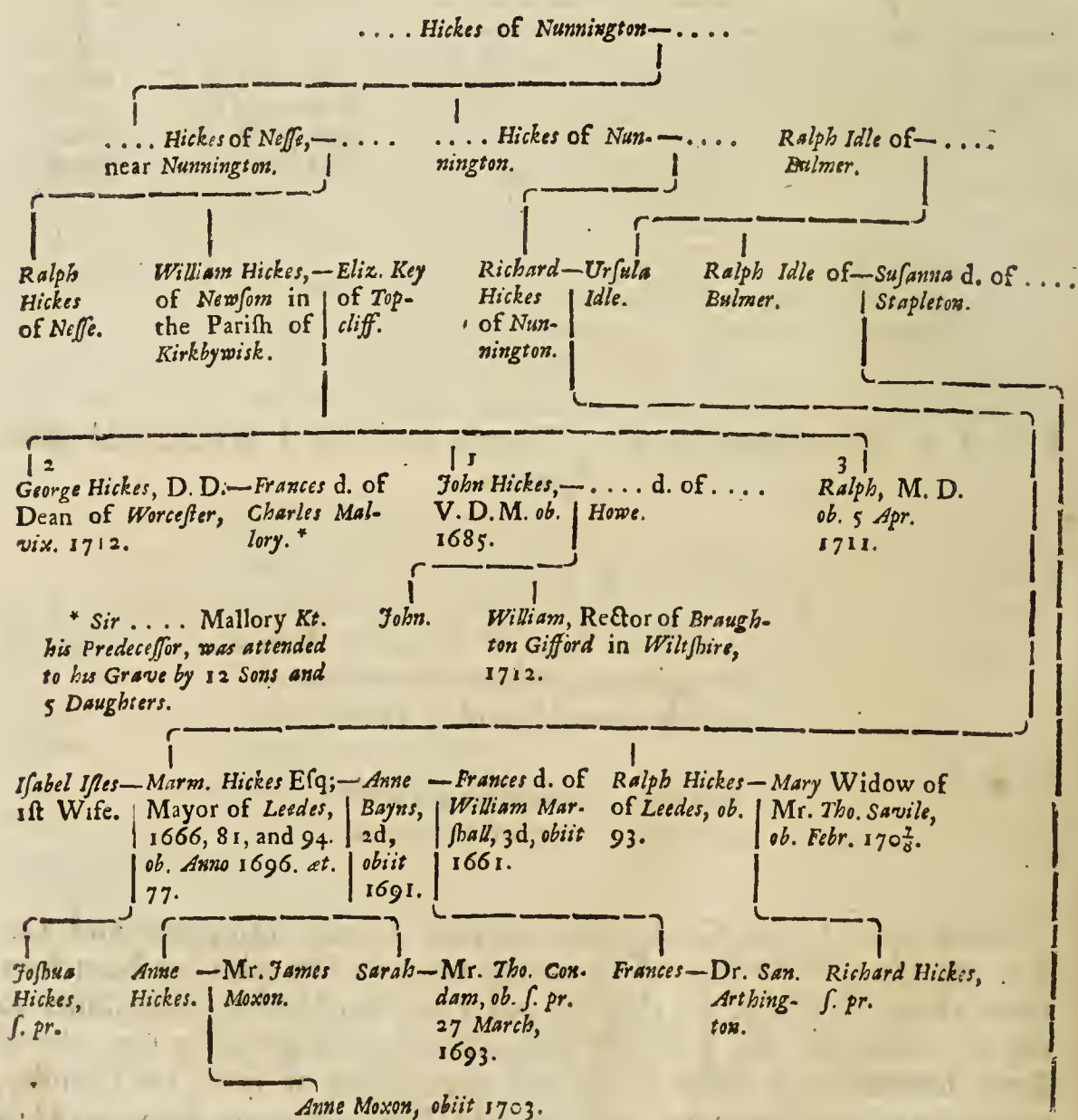
*Respicite, intelligite, providete,
præterita, præsentia, futura.*

Marmaduke Hickes Gent. who married *Frances* Daughter and Co-heir of *Mr. William Marshall*, was the only Person who has been four times chief Magistrate of this Corporation, his Mother being Sister to my Grandfather *Idle*, I cannot but attempt a Pedegree for the Sake of some learned and pious Men, and Benefactors of both the Families, which have been attended with the like Fate, there not being an Heir Male of either Name in these Parts, tho' they both continue to flourish in other Places, the former at *London*, in the Person of the deservedly celebrated *Dr. George Hickes*, whose Name I ought never to mention without owning my great Obligations for the Benefit received from his instructive Letters, and his truly noble *Thesaurus Linguarum Veterum Septentrionalium*. The other Family of the *Idles* yet continueth at their

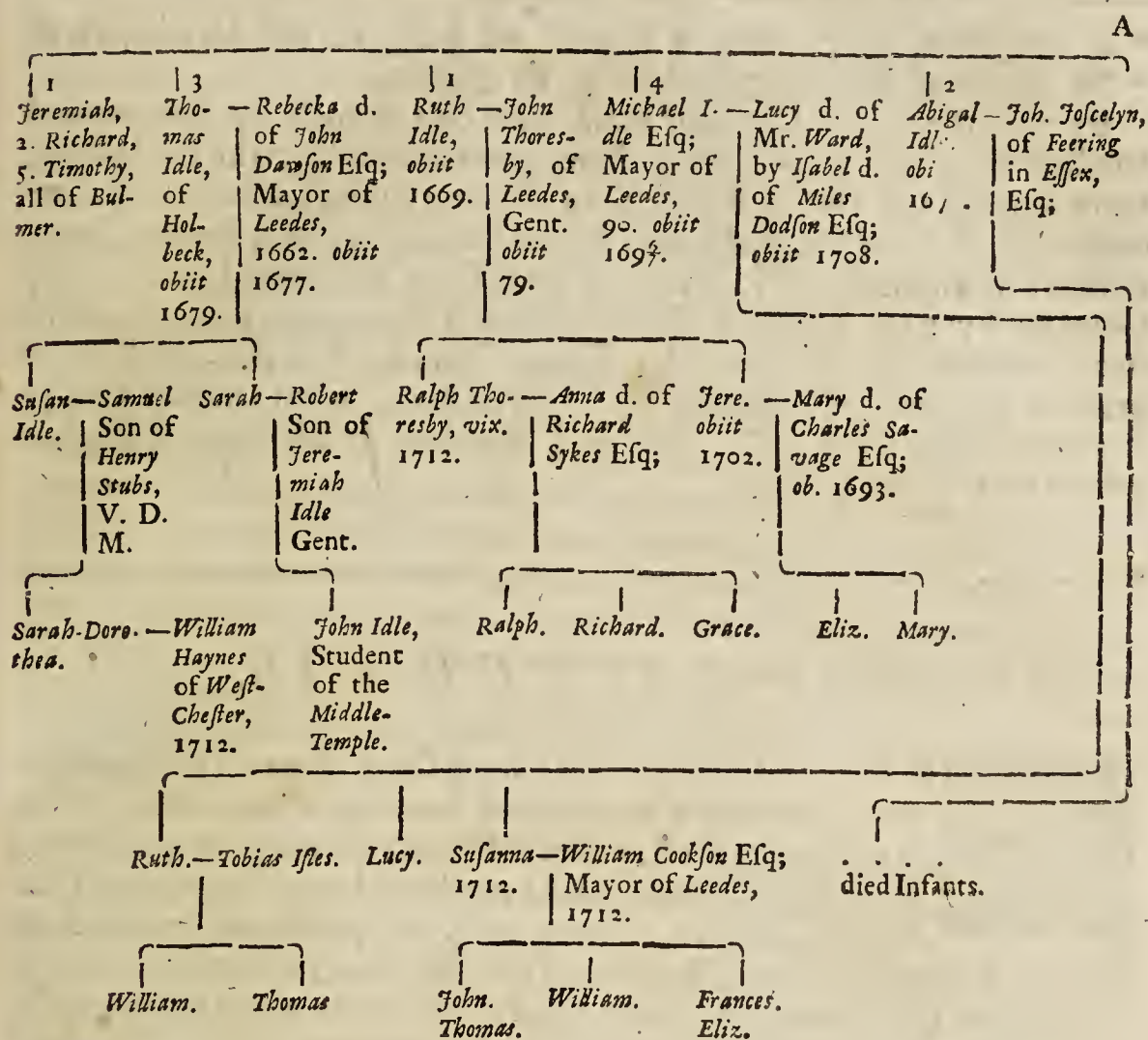
ancient Seat at *Bulmer* and at *Westow*: The Name was of Eminency in *Edward III.*'s Reign, when a Writ of *Mesne* was sued by *David Fletwitch* against *Robert de Idle*, to acquit him of Services demanded by the King, the said *Robert* holding of the King as *Mesne-Lord* (c). Both Names claim the same Original from the *Saxon* or *Dano-Saxon* Languages, which *Northern* Nations, like the *Greeks* of old, were wont to give Names from the Virtues both of Body and Mind: The Sirname *Hickes*, *Hicks*, or *Hyggs*, is from *Hyge* or *Huge* (now *Hugo*) which was a proper Name among the old *Danes* and *Norwegians*, as is evident from *Edda Islandorum*, Apol. xl. The Appellative *Huge* signifies *animus*, *mens*, *cogitatio*; the Possessive *Hyggs*, *Hicks*, or *Hickes*, is *sapiens*, *prudens*, *providus*. "The Family of the *Idles*" is a *Saxon* or *Dano-Saxon* Family, so call'd from *Ædel*, *Edal*, *Eola*, *no-bilis*, *generosus*, or *Ædal*, which in old *Danish* is *nobilis prosapia* (d).

THE *Hickes's* (as I'm inform'd formerly Lords of *Nunnington*) bear Gules, a Fefs wavy between three Flowers-de-lis Or.

THE *Idles*, Sable, a Fefs Or, two Helmets in Chief Argent.



(c) Ex Autogr. Franc. Whyte Arm. penes Rad. Thoresby.
(d) Dr. Hickes's Letter to me, 28 Octob. 1704.



STREET-LANE.

UPON these Moores are the Remains of *Roman* and *Saxon* Antiquities, which evidence that these Parts were known to, and frequented by both those Nations successively; the Notice I met with in the Parish-Registers of the *Street-houses* and *Street-lane*, &c. put me first upon surveying these *Moores*, it being the Custom of *Rome* to enjoin the Use of her Tongue; that *domineering City* (as *St. Augustine* tells us (e)) *imposing not her Yoke only, but her Language, upon the conquered Nations*: And of the many Words retain'd in the Provincial Language, none are more familiar than *Caster* and *Street*, from their *Castrum* and *Stratum*, the very Word that our Countryman *Bede* useth to signify the *Roman-Roads*, and upon these Moores we have both a *Street-Lane* and *Haw-Caster-Rig*, where are yet visible Remains of a *Roman Via Vicinalis*, which came from the noted Military Way upon *Bramham-Moor*; concerning which, *Leland* in his MS. Itinerary (which, by the Favour of my Lord Archbishop of *York*, I have a Transcript of, for these Parts) affirms, "I never saw in any Parte

(e) De Civit. Dei, l. 19. c. 7. Imperiosa Civitas non solum jugum, verum etiam linguam suam domitis gentibus imponeret, &c.

“ of England, so manifest a Token as here, of the larg Crest of
 “ the Waie of Watlingstreet made by handes.

FROM that great Consular Road came this Branch by *Thorner* and *Shadwell* thro’ this *Street-Lane* (where, notwithstanding the Enclosures, there remains yet a Ridge higher than the contiguous Ground) by *Haw-Caster-Rig*, to *Adel*, or *Agel-locum*, where the *Vestigia* of a Roman Town, Funeral Monuments, &c. were of late Years discovered, thence by *Cookridge* over the Moors to *Ilkley*, a known Roman Station; from the like Situation, on or near the Roman *Stratum*, it is that we have so great a Number of *Strettons* (or “*Street-town*”) from the old Causey “running that Way (f). *Stretford*, *Stretham*, in all Parts of England where their Street passed.

HAW-CASTER-RIG.



H A T at *Haw-Caster-Rig* were some Roman Works, might very reasonably be expected from the Word *Caster*, which Antiquaries do so universally acknowledge to be deduced from their *Castrum*, that I need not bring Arguments from *Camden*, *Burton*, *Somner*, &c. or particular Instances of Places, as *Brig-Caster-ton*, *Doncaster*, *Tadcaster*, &c. to confirm it, “*ad-*
 “*notandum est ejusmodi solum locis adjectas esse terminationes* *Chester*, *Ca-*
 “*ster*, &c. *in quibus Castra Romani olim construxerunt* (g)”. That there was such a *Castrum*, I doubt not, and that it was seated, is probable, upon the adjoining Eminency, which After-times called *Haws*, *Homes*, or *Houghs* (for both the Orthography and Pronunciation vary with the Country Dialects).

AND we may as safely conclude there was a *Pottery* upon the lower, as a *Castrum* upon the higher Ground, there being yet evident Remains of the very *Metæ*, such as the learned Dr. *Lister* discovered at *Santon* (h); one of those Rounds or circular Heaps of Rubbish was sixteen Perches round, by the Wheel, another Seventy six Paces in Walking. There are many others that I measured not, which I take to be the Ruins of some of the very Furnaces: I am not so well skill’d in the Roman Plastics as to affirm what particular Sorts were made here; but, I suppose, such Vessels as required a greater Mixture of Clay than Sand, because of the great Quantity thereof in the Neighbourhood, perhaps also the Roman Bricks might be made here, there being a considerable Number of them yet to be seen in the Ruins of *Kirkstal-Abbey*. Out of the Ashes of this old Roman Pottery arose the present *Potter-Newton* (i), and not from any modern Works of that Nature, which, I think, may reasonably be concluded, both for that there is no Memorial, or so much as Tradition of any Pottery in late Ages, and that I find it expressly call’d *Potter-Newton* above four Hundred Years ago (k).

(f) *Camden's Britannia*, N. E. p. 356, 479, 511, &c.

(g) Dr. *Gibson's Reg. Gen. de Nominibus Locorum*, voce *Caster*.

(h) *Phil. Collections*, N° 4.

(i) Vide *Potter-Newton*, p. 113.

(k) *Kirkby's Inquest*. Lat. penes Ric. Thornton Arm. and an English Version that ABp. Stern's Son presented to me.

THAT the *Caster* upon this *Haw*, or *Hill*, was for the *Speculatores*, or *Tunnel-Haw-Hill*, *Exploratores*, seems probable from the natural Situation of the Place, which is the most convenient in all these Parts for the spying out of an Enemy, being seated upon an Hill that commands a free Prospect all round the Country; it looks indeed from the Valley at *Westwood* like a little *Teneriffe*. The *Saxon* Name, by which it is now known, would tempt us to believe that this was afterwards appointed for *Astronomical* Observations; *Tungel* signifying *Planeta*, *Stella*, the Three *Magi*, ii *Mat.* 10. are called *tungel-pitegan*: See also the *Calendarium Poeticum* in *June*, or the *Eppa liða*, or *prior litha* (k). The Divinity ascribed to the Stars in the former Ages of the World, was the Foundation of Judicial Astrology, those *Dii Nativi*, Sun, Moon, and Stars, striking them with Astonishment at their Vastness, Beauty, and orderly Motions, they were easily induced to pay their Devotions to such visible Deities, as they apprehended had the greatest Influence upon their Affairs: But the Use we Christians ought to make of the Contemplation of those glorious Lights, may be learnt from an excellent Letter of Dr. Gilbert's to ABp. *Usher*, (in Dr. *Parr's* Collect. p. 493.) with which I must own my self so much affected, that I cannot deny the Reader the Satisfaction of perusing Part of it.

“ To measure out these starry Bodies, (which as far transcends the
 “ Light of the Sun, as the Sun does that of a Candle) we take not the
 “ short Scantling of the Earth or Sun's Diameter, but the whole Orb
 “ of the Earth or Sun it self; and they come out so vast, that had I not
 “ the Warrant of a Demonstration to do it, I should think they did ex-
 “ ceed all Belief, though not the Truth. A Star of the first Magnitude
 “ comes out Twenty thousand and three and fifty times bigger than the
 “ whole Orb of the Earth or Sun; a Star of the second, &c. and so
 “ proportionably the rest. And therefore is the Extent of this starry
 “ Heaven such, and so vast, that the Light and Heat of these huge and
 “ many Suns might not confound the Light, and fire the Frame of this
 “ lower Heaven. If then the Light of one petty Sun here below be
 “ such, as no Eye can endure it, what inaccessible Light must that of
 “ this second and starry Heaven be, where are such inexhaustible Suns,
 “ and so many of them, that, tho' *Ptolomy* from *Alexandria* could count
 “ but 1202, and *Tycho* from his *Urainburg* but 1000, yet appear they
 “ by the Perspective as infinite for Number as they are almost incompre-
 “ hensible for their Vastness? All these vast Lights, and that vaster Hea-
 “ ven that holds them, are but the Portal to that third and supreme
 “ Heaven, which he inhabits, whom St. *James* calls *Pater Luminum*,
 “ the Father of these vast Lights, which are but Torches to him that
 “ made them, &c. From this Height have we a full Survey of the
 “ true Poorness of Man. Where are the pompous Parts of the World,
 “ *Asia*, *Africa*, and the new-found *America*? What is become of *Europe*,
 “ the least Part of it? What of the several Subdivisions into which
 “ it is shred, and those petty Parcels of it, to which we so ambitiously
 “ entitle our Names and Vanities? We, the Ants of the Earth, mag-
 “ nify our selves upon this Mole-hill here, &c. Man comparing him-
 “ self with himself, and Things below him, swells into a Conceit of
 “ being somebody.

(k) Dr. Hickeys's Antiq. Lit. Septentr. Tom. I. p. 207.

The MOSSES.



U T to descend to the *Mosses*, where, at a good Depth in the *Peat-pits*, are found *Pitch-trees* (commonly call'd *Firrs*), *Oaks*, and other Trees, but not so considerable for Bulk or Number as to merit a Dissertation, whether they were buried there at the universal Deluge, or by some other Accident; for my own Part, I am very much of the Opinion of my Friend, Mr. *Abr. de la Pryme* (l), late Minister at *Thorn* in the *Levels*, (who being born in those Parts, was more capable of making just Observations, than others from a transient View) that these Trees were Natives of the Place, and cut down by the *Romans*, because the *Britains*, when defeated in Battle, retired into such Morasses and Woods, and were secure, continually making Sallies out, and Retreats in again, intercepting their Provisions, taking and destroying their Carriages, &c. with which the *Romans* were so tormented, that publick Orders were issued out for the destroying all their Woods: And 'tis observable, that the Emperor *Severus* (who died at *York*) is said in a few Years to have lost 50000 Men in this Work, which was performed partly by Fire, and partly by Axes, &c. cutting down such as remained. I have by me *burnt Wood* and *Firr-cones*, taken out of the *Mosses*, and others have upon them evident Marks of the Tools that hewed them down; these by their falling occasioned the *Mosses* by the stagnating of the Waters and perpetual Deterrations.

Yule-Yate.

FROM this watery Marsh, I suppose, the Place call'd *Yule-Yate*, in the lower Part of the Moor Northwards, received its Denomination, as *Gowle* in the *Levels*, where is the noted Drain or Sluce call'd *Gowle-dyke*, ten Miles long. The ingenious Mr. *Ray*, in his North-Country Words, tells us, that *Gool* is yet used for *Lacuna*, a Ditch: Now that *g* is frequently converted into *y*, not only in the Middle and End of Words, as *dæg*, *Day*, but the Beginning, as *geape*, *Year*, we have good Authority from *Somner* (m): But, what is more to our Purpose, the most learned Dr. *Hickes* informs us, that the *Angles*, who (having with the *Saxons* and *Jutes* over-run the Nation) seated themselves in these Parts, spoke the old *Danish* Language (n), and that what in the *Saxon* Monuments is *Geol*, in the *Dano-Saxonic* is *Jol*, or *Jul*, "*Et etiamnum apud Boreales Anglos & Scotos Yule.*" I choose rather to take *Yule* in this Sense, considering the Nature of the Place, and the *Mosses*, than in the other for the *Christmas* Festival, though the Phrase is retained in that Sense also, not only in the local Proverb of the *Yule-Clog*, but even in the Rubrick before the *Scotch Common-Prayer-Book* (o), directing the proper Psalms for *Yule* or *Christmas-Day*.

Alwoodley.

HERE this Parish borders upon *Alwoodley*, commonly call'd *Allingley*, formerly the Seat of the *Franks*, afterwards the Estate of Sir *Gervase Clifton*, the noted Baronet, who outdid *Hen. 8th* in the Number of his

(l) Phil. Transact. N^o 275.

(n) Dedic. Princ. Geor. p. 3

(m) Dict. Sax. literis G & Y.

(o) Printed at Edinburgh, 1638.

Wives; for whereas that Monarch, *three Kates, two Nans, and one dear Jane*, had wedded (p); this Knight had three Right Honourable, three Right Worshipful, and one Well-beloved Wife; of whom, see more, *Anno 1666.* when he died. This Place is called *Alwaldley* in *Kirkby's Inquest*; at what Time the Earl of *Albemarle* had there three Plow-Lands, of which sixteen made a Fee, which he held of the King *in Capite* by Knight's-Service.

Hare-low-hill is another Instance of the superfluous Addition of *hill* to *low*, which is of the same Signification (q): *Hare-low*, in the Language of our Saxon Predecessors, was the *Soldiers-hill*, or the *Hill of the Army*, as *Harewich*, an Haven or Bay where an *Army* may lie (r); *ab Ang. Sax. hene, exercitus, legio*; hence the Title of *hæpetoga, Dux*, a Captain, or Leader of an Army. *Hengist* and *Horfa* are stiled *hæpetogan*, (s). Hence also the Sirname of *Hargrave*, or *Heregreve, Comes militaris*. The modern *Dutch* yet retains *hæpe* for an Army or Host, *vii Acts, 42. ii Joel, 11.* And that an Army was here encamped, is not only probable, but as evident as such Matters are capable of, not only from the Name, and natural Aptitude of the Place, which has an Ascent on three Sides, but from the remaining Trenches and Aggers; one of which is yet fifteen Foot deep.

It may perhaps seem a Vanity to pretend to so much as a Conjecture at the particular Occasion of this Encampment, after the Interposition of so many Ages, and yet I cannot but own that I really suppose it the Place where *Oswy* pitched his Camp before that noted Battle at *Winmoor*, the Circumstances whereof are so nicely related by *Bede*, (who was a North-Country-man, and born within twenty Years after) that by the Help thereof, and of the *Anglo-Danish* Language then in Use, together with a careful Observation of the Places, I think it is highly probable, that the said Christian King entrenched his Army at *Hare-low-hill*; to which there was no easie Access, but from his own Tower at *Leedes*, that Part which fronted the Enemy having a triple Fortification, the Remains whereof are visible, after a Thousand Years Alterations; this could not be attacked, but the Enemy must descend a craggy Hill, and march over a boggy Ground on both Sides *Sheepscar-beck*, which even in a very dry Summer, a Clergyman, who kindly accompanied me when I went to survey the Place, found it difficult enough to pass, some Parts thereof trembling under us like the Fenny Mosses in the *Levels*.

AGAIN, that venerable Author tells us, how much that miraculous Victory was ascribed to the *Prayers and Supplications* (a) of the *Christians*, whose very Name and Posterity the Pagans threatened to exterminate. Now agreeable hereunto, that Part of *Chapel-town-moor* that is joined by *Monk-bridge* to *Hare-low-hill*, is to this Day called *Bentley*, or *Benley*, that is, the Field or Place of *Prayer*: From the same Original was *Bentius, Supplicationum Dies*, as *Rogation-Week* was then called (b).

Bentley:

(p) Fuller's *Worthies* in Lond. p. 202.

(r) Camd. Brit. N. E. p. 352.

(a) Bede's *Eccles. Hist.* lib. 3. cap. 24.

(q) *Ab A. S. hlæpe Agger.*

(s) Dr. Gibson's *Chron. Sax.* ad an. 449.

(b) Somner *Dict. Sax.*

Hare-hills.

Win-moor.

Secroft.

Hell-dike.

Red-hall.

IT seems probable that *Penda* had drawn up his Army upon *Hare-hill* near *Gipton*, and that the Battle was designed upon *Chapel town-moor*, being a convenient Plain, (and more suitable to the Purpose than *Win-moor*, which is boggy) betwixt *Harelow-hill* and *Hare-hills*; hereupon *Ethilwald* retired into the Fortification at *Gipton*, (of which before, p. 112.) from that Place of Security, *tuto loco*, as *Bede* calls it, expecting the Issue of the Battle. This Retreat being suspected by *Penda* as Treachery in one of his chief Captains, he withdrew his Forces; which *Osmy* perceiving, was encouraged to pursue, and overtaking them upon *Win-moor*, the two Armies began there to skirmish. But that the main Battle was at *Secroft*, seems probable from the Names of the Places, *Ynnan* signifying rather to contend and strive for, than obtain the Victory; to be in an *Agony* (as the present Version has it, xxii *Luk.* 44.) is on *ge pinne*, the Word whereby Victory was expressed being not *pin*, but *rige*, as in *Sigston*, (*Sigston*) or *rigeſtan*, the Town or Stone of Victory; and *rige* is the very Word that King *Alfred* uses in his Saxon Version of *Bede* in this very Place (c) concerning this miraculous Victory: All the three Words, *rige*, *gepinne*, and *hepe*, occur in the Significations herein mentioned, in one Page of *Ælfric de Vet. Testament* (d). But that the greatest Slaughter was at *Secroft*, I am induced to think from the Interpretation of the Words *Secroft* and *Heldike* adjoining to it, *Secce-cport* is evidently *Prælii Croftum*, or *Prædiolum*, where the pitch'd Battle or foughten Field was; the former Part of the Word we have in *Secandune Prælii collis* (e), where *Ethelbald* King of *Mercia* was slain in Battle, the latter in *Elle-croft* at *York* (f), the Place where King *Elle* was slain by the *Danes*. *Hel-dike* is not so called from any Rivulet or Brook, as I confess I thought, till upon View of the Place (in my Quest of *Ynnpōrtpeam*) I found the contrary; but from *helle*, *sepulchrum*, and *dice*, *vallum*, *fossa*, as being the Place where they made a Trench to receive the Bodies of the Slain, and consequently was where the greatest Numbers of the Dead were found. And that *helle* is frequently taken for the Grave, from *helan*, *tegere*, and not for the Place of eternal Torments, is evident from many Instances. *Vivi in Sepulchrum* is rendred into *heile cuce* (g), like Sheep laid in the Grave, *Ps.* xlix. 14. *ſpa ſpa ſceap on helle*: And of *Adam*, it is said, that he went *mis ſonge to helle* (h). So that in those Ages the Word *Hell* was not appropriated to the Place of the Damned, and possibly no more than the Grave was meant by that Expression in the Creed; which I the rather suppose, because it is observed, that in all the ancient Creeds within six hundred Years after Christ (i), (except one) either his Burial or Descent into Hell is singly mentioned; as in the *Nicene* and *Athanasius's* Creeds, both used in the Book of Common Prayer. The former I have by me in the Saxon Tongue, transcribed by the obliging Mr. *Elstob*, from a MS. of *Junius's* in the *Bodleian* Library, marked B. 22.

BUT to return from these Moores by *Harelow-hill* to *Hedingley*, only taking in our Way the noted *Red-hall*, not only because it was built by a *Leedes* Merchant, Mr. *Richard Lodge*, but as it was the Birth-place of

(c) Edit. Wheloc. p. 229.

(d) Edit. L'Ille, 1638. p. 22.

(e) Chronol. Sax. Edit. Wheloc. p. 523. and Dr. Gibson's Nom. Locor. explic. p. 43.

(f) Speed's Chron. in the Kings of Northumberland, p. 248.

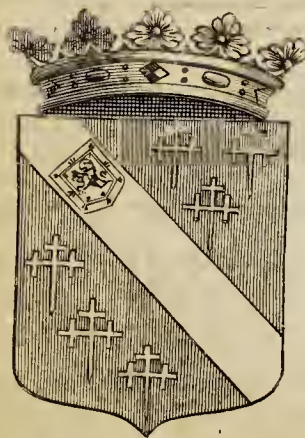
(g) Mr. Thwait's Sax. Hept. Numb. xvi. 33.

(h) Lisle's Sax. Tr. de Vet. Test. B. 1.

(i) Cartwright's Doctrine of Faith, p. 217.

his Grace the Duke of *Norfolk*, Premier Peer of *Great Britain*, upon which honourable Occasion, most probable, it is that the three Dukes were there, who are said to have lodged in that House at the same Time. This will give us a just Occasion to insert the Pedegree of the High, Puissant, and most Noble Prince, *Thomas Howard*, Duke of *Norfolk*, Hereditary Earl-Marshall of *England*; Earl of *Arundel*, *Surrey*, *Norfolk*, and *Normich*; Baron *Mowbrey*, *Howard*, *Segrave*, *Bremse* (of *Gower*), *Fitz-Alan*, *Warren*, *Clun*, *Oswaldstree*, *Maltravers*, *Greystock*, *Furnivall*, *Verdon*, *Lovetot*, *Strange* (of *Blackmere*), and *Howard* of *Castle-Rising*: After the Princes of the Royal Blood, first Duke, Earl, and Baron of *England*, as the Titles are enumerated in Mr. *Dale's* most exact Catalogue of the Nobility, p. 9.

HIS Grace's Paternal Coat is Gules, a Bend between six Cross-Crofflets fitché Argent, with an Augmentation, *scil.* in the Midst of the Bend on an Escoccheon Or, a Demy-Lion Rampant (pierced through the Mouth with an Arrow) within a double Tressure Counterflory Gules.



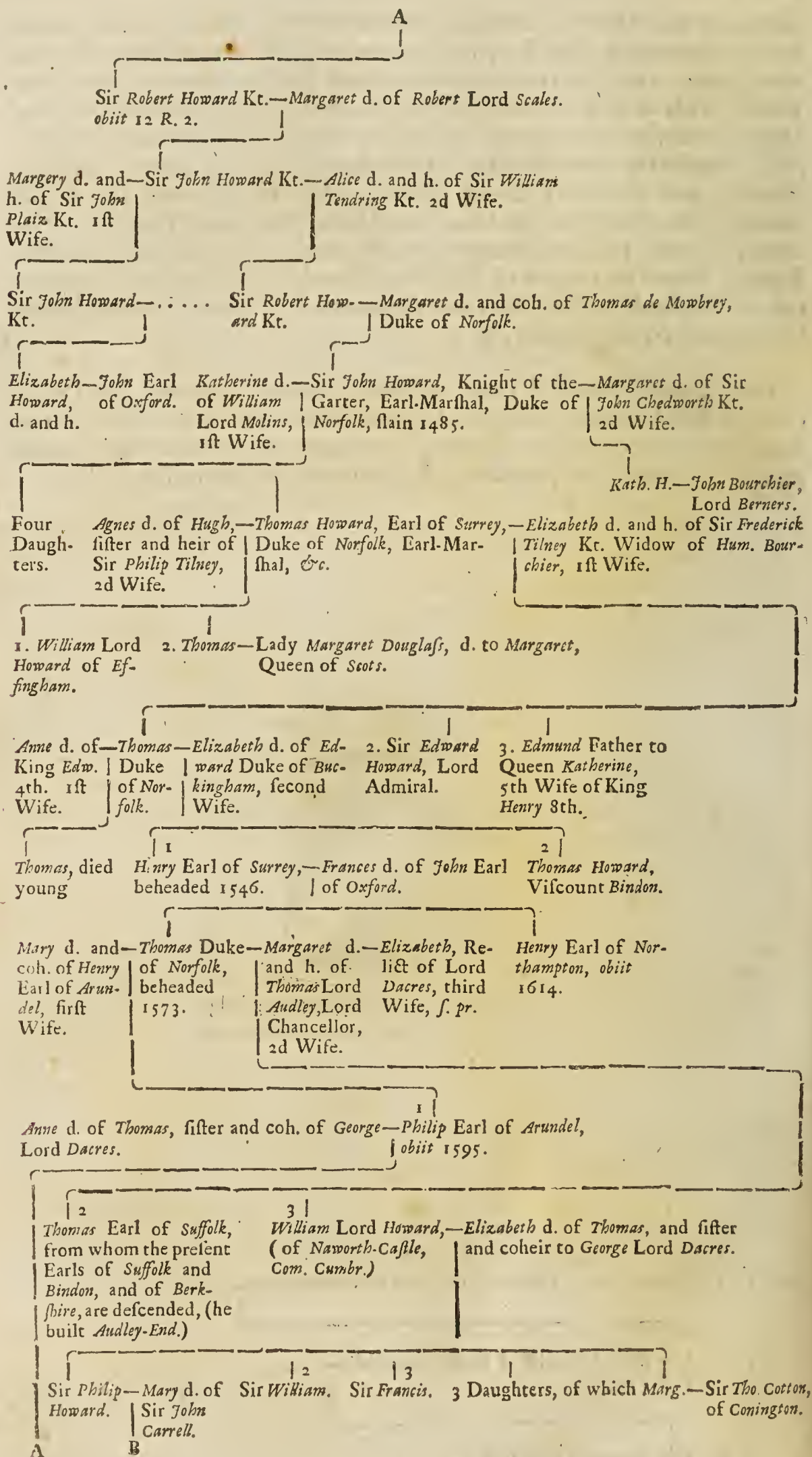
Howard Duke of Norfolk

Temp. Ed. 1. *William Howard*, Judge of the Court of Common-Pleas.

Ed. 2. *John Howard*, Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, ...
obit 5 E. 3.

Ed. 3. *John Howard*, Admiral, &c.

A



A

B

Thomas Earl of Arundel,—Alathea d. and coh. of Gilbert Earl of Surrey, and Norfolk, obiit | Shrewsbury.
1646.

Henry Ld.—Elizabeth d. of Esme
Mowbrey, | Steward, Duke of
Earl of A- | Lenox.
rundel, ob.
1652.

Sir William—Mary sister and h. of
Howard, | Henry Lord Staf-
Viscount | ford.
Stafford,
beheaded
1680.

1 |
Thomas Duke of Norfolk, died unmarried,
1678.

Anne d. of Edward—
Earl of Worcester,
first Wife.

2 |
Henry Duke of Norfolk, obiit
11 Jan. 1683.

Jane d. of Robert,
Son of James Bic-
kerton, Lord of
Cash, 2d Wife.

3 |
Philip, Car-
dinal How-
ard, obiit
17 June,
1693.

Charles.
Talbot.
Edward.
Francis.
Bernard.
Esme.

1 |
Anne-Alathea,
died unmar-
ried.

2 |
Elizabeth—Alexander Duke of
Gordon in Scotland.

3 |
Frances—... Marquess of Valparesé
in Spain.

Henry Duke—Mary d. and heirefs of
of Norfolk, | Henry Earl of Peterbo-
obiit s. pr. | rough.
2d April,
1701.

Lord Thomas Howard, Ambassador—
to Rome, died at Sea, 8 or 9
Dec. 1689.

Elizabeth-Maria,
d. and h. of Sir
John Savile, of
Copley, Com.
Ebor. vixit
1711.

Thomas —Mary d. and h.
Duke of Sir Nicholas
of Nor- | Sherburn Baro-
folk, vix. | net.
1712.

Henry.
Edward.
Richard.
Philip.

Lady Mary—Walter Aston, only Son of Walter
Lord Aston of Forfar.

Sir William—Mary eldest
Howard. | d. of Wil-
| liam Lord
| Eure.

John, Philip, slain
in the Service
of King Charles
the First.

Alathea—Thomas Lord Fairfax
of Emley.

Charles Earl—Anne d. of Edward
of Carlisle, | Lord Howard of
obiit 24 Febr. | Escrick.
1686. atat.
56.

Philip.
Thomas.
John.

5 Daugh-
ters, of
which,
Elizabeth—Sir Thomas
Gower.

Edward—Elizabeth d. and
Earl of | coh. of Sir Wil-
Carlisle, | liam Uvedale.
obiit 23 |
April,
1692.

Fred. Christian,
slain before
Luxemburg.

Lady Mary,
Wife of Sir
John Fen-
wick.

Anne—Sir Richard Grahme,
Lord Viscount Preston.

Charles Earl of Carlisle,—Anne d. of Arthur Earl of
vixit 1712. | Essex.

William, died unmarried.

Henry Lord
Morpeth.

Charles.

Lady Elizabeth.
Lady Anne.
Lady Mary.

THE afore-mentioned *Red-Hall*, upon *Winmore*, being lately purchased of the Lady *Savile* (Relict of Sir *John*) by Mr. *James Ibbetson*, Merchant, of *Leedes* (where he is now building one of the best Houses in Town). I shall add his Pedegree, as drawn from the Registers and other MS. Authorities.

ARMS upon a Bend three Escalop-Shells

James Ibbetson, of *Leedes*, obiit—*Mary* da. of *Robert Wroe* of *Leedes*,
26 August, 1661. married 26 Octob. 1624. buried
26 Octob. 1685.

3 <i>John Ibbetson</i> , of <i>London</i> , obiit 14 Apr. 1684.	4 <i>Robert Ib</i> — da of of <i>Leedes</i> , ... <i>Allan</i> - obiit 11 son of <i>Leedes</i> . June, 1680.	5 <i>Joshuah Ib</i> .— <i>Mary</i> da. of <i>Christ. Brearey</i> Esq; Esq; May- Lord Mayor of <i>York</i> . or of <i>Leedes</i> , 1685.
---	---	--

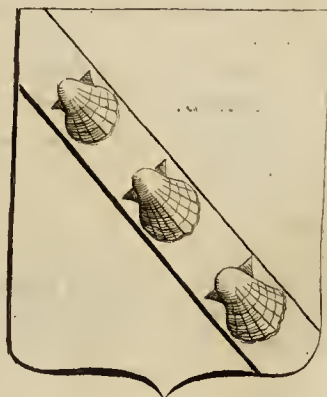
1 <i>James Ibbetson</i> , of <i>Leedes</i> , Merchant,— <i>Eliz</i> d and coh. of <i>Henry</i> bapt. 7 Septemb. 1625. ob. 7 Jan. 1672. <i>Roundell</i> , Alderman of <i>Leedes</i> , bapt. 5 Apr. 1629. ob 3 Mar. 1701.	2 <i>Joseph</i> , Al.— <i>Mary</i> d. of derman of <i>Hardisty</i> . <i>Leedes</i> .
--	---

1 <i>Eliz</i> bapt.— <i>John Scur</i> . 2 Aug. 1652.	2 <i>Mary</i> , bapt.— <i>Tho Fenton</i> 1 Decemb. Salter, ob. 1658. 1705.	3 <i>Rachel</i> — <i>Jos. Boyle</i> , of <i>Dublin</i> , V. D. M.
John. Samuel.	Thomas Fenton.	

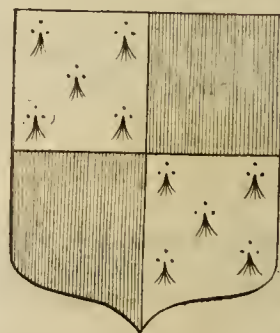
1 <i>Alice</i> da. of <i>Edmund</i> — <i>Samuel Ibbetson</i> , of <i>Leedes</i> ,— <i>Hephzibah</i> d. of <i>Ogden</i> , of <i>Rochdale</i> , Merchant, bapt 9 Febr. 1650. obiit 3 Sept. 1697. Com. Lanc. 1st Wife, Capt. <i>John Hatfield</i> of <i>Hatfield</i> , ob. 27 Oct. 1677. 2d Wife, viz 1711.	2 <i>James Ib</i> .— <i>Mary</i> da. and co. of <i>Leedson</i> of Mr. <i>Richard</i> bapt 30 Novemb. 1655. Bean.
---	---

1 <i>James Ibbetson</i> ,— <i>Eliz</i> . d. and of <i>Leedes</i> , Mer- coh. of <i>John</i> chant, born 3 <i>Nicolson</i> , of Sept. bapt. 3 <i>York</i> , M. D. Nov. 1674 visit 1712.	2 <i>Tho</i> . bapt. 23 . . . 1686. V. D. M. <i>Ebenexer</i> , bapt. 13 June, 87.	3 <i>Richard Ib</i> . M. A. <i>Denzill</i> . Fel. of <i>Oriel Col</i> . <i>James</i> . <i>Oxon</i> , 1712. <i>Jane</i> .
--	--	---

John. Henry. Elizabeth.
Samuel. James. Frances.
George. Mary.



Ibbetson. P. 148.



Stanhope

HEDINGLEY.

HEDINGLEY



ALTER PARTEFEN, Lord of *Hedingley*, came into England with *William the Conqueror*; he married *Lettice*, the Daughter of *Hugh Morker*, who, by the Title of Lord of *Normanton*, *Clayton*, and *Carleton*, near *Newark*, &c. gave him half of the Town of *Normanton* with his said Daughter, in Frank-Marriage (a); that is, to her, and her Husband, and the Heirs of her Body, without any Homage or Service to the Donor. They had Issue one Daughter, named *Berlet*, married to *Gilbert* of *Snythall*, to whom she bore three Sons, *Hugh*, *Richard*, and *Robert*; to her Son *Richard* she gave four Oxgangs of Lands in *Normanton*, which, after her Decease, *William*, the Son of *Morker*, seiz'd upon: *Robert*, his Brother, hereupon brought a Writ of Right against the said *William*, (temp. H. I.) and recovered the Land, because the said *William* had absented himself in the Day of Battle. I suppose, those five of his seven Sons proved better Soldiers, who went into *Ireland* to the Conquest thereof. The said *William*, to supplant his elder Brother, doubled the Rent of *Normanton* to *William* of *Warren*, Earl of *Surrey*; which Earl of *Warren* was he (tho' not taken Notice of by our Historians) who took Prisoner *Robert Curthose*, eldest Son of *William the Bastard*, Anno 1106. for which Service, K. Hen. I. gave him the Lordships of *Coningsbrough*, *Thornes*, *Wakefield*, *Normanton* and *Soake* (b).

IN the 13 *Edw. I.* *William Petunn* (c), (*Petefin* rather) held here a Knight's Fee of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King in Capite, by Knight's Service. The Rent paid to the Fine of the Wapentake, was 4 s. 6 d. Also, the Abbot of *Kirkstall*, *Roger* of *Leedes*, and *John Scot* of *Calverly*, held in *Hedingley* and *Altofts*, a Knight's Fee of the Honor of *Pontfract*, by Knight's Service; and they paid to the Bailiff of the Honor for the Wapentake-Fine, 3 s. 6 d.

IN the 5 *Edw. II.* *William de Patenn* (d), (I presume, the same Family) held of the Abbot of *Kirkstall*, ten Acres in *Hedingley*; he had also Lands and Tenements in *Brakenthwait* and *Hedingley*. In a List of the Knights Fees in the Wapentake of *Skireake*, (in Mr. *Thornton's* MS. called the *Red Book*) *William Patesyn* (the second Person of the Jury, who were all Persons of Quality) is said to hold half a Fee in *Hedingbey*. And in another MS. (N^o 8.) of the said excellent Person's, I find, that in the 8 *Edw. III.* *John de Heldingley* died, seized of Lands in *Hedingley*, *Shadwell*, and *Shipley*; and, in the 21st of the same Reign, *William Taylor* of an Estate at *Allerton* and *Hildingley-Moor*.

THE Interposition of the Letter *l* in *Hildin*, or *Heldingley*, would tempt us to deduce the Name from *Helden*, or *Healpsen*, a *Danish* King in these Northern Parts, from whom the *Lowe*, or Hill here, might be called *Hedinglow*, or *law*, as it is sometimes pronounced: And I find it so writ in the Parish-Registers, in the Time of the very Learned *Robert Cook*, Anno 1592, &c. The Difficulty is not in the Termination, but in the former Part of the Name, whether from that Pagan, King *Healdine* (e), or from *Heddeing*, that is, *Hedde Junior*. That King, indeed, seems probable, because he was the first who, in the Year 876,

(a) Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of the W. R. Gentry in Pedigree of Mallet of Normanton.

(b) MS. of the Earls of Warren.

(c) Kirkby's Inquest, MS.

(d) Mr. Thornton's MS. N^o 8. p. 48.

(e) So Speed calls him, p. 391.

divided these Parts of *England* amongst the *Danes*, who thereupon began to plow and sow the Land (f). This King was slain by *Edward, Senior*, Anno 911. as appears by the ingenious Dr. *Gibson's* Edition of the *Saxon Chronicle*, of which he had the Advantage of three Copies which Mr. *Whelock* had not seen. The other Opinion is countenanced by the usual Orthography of the Name, which also, in most ancient Charts, &c. wants the *l* in the first Syllable, and seems a Patronymique; thus, *Heding* is the Son of *Hed*, as *Dypling* *Dirli Filius*, *Duning* *Dunni Filius* (g). It was the Custom of those Ages, from a Primitive to form a Patronymique, by adding *ing* to the Father's Name, which way was much used in their Pedigrees: We have a remarkable Instance of it (h), that relates to these Northern Parts in *Ida* and *Ælla*, the first Kings of *Northumberland*, in their Descent from *Woden*, *Isa* per *Eopping*, *Eoppa* *Ering*, *Era* *Inging*, &c. *Ida* fuit Filius *Eoppæ*, *Eoppa* *Esa*, *Esa* *Ingi*, &c. Of this, the learned Dr. *Hickes* has a very curious Dissertation, wherein nothing is omitted that could illustrate the Argument (i). By the same Analogy, a Race of the *French* Kings are styled *Merovings*, from *Merovee*, who reigned Anno 448, and was the first who alter'd the Name of the Country from *Gaul* to *France*.

Who this *Hed* was, or the Name of his Son, I will not pretend to discover at the Distance of so many Ages, their Memory being lost, with innumerable others, both Places and Persons famous in their Generations; tho', considering the Humour of those Times, why may not St. *Bebbe* put in for it? Who, though he was Bishop of *Winchester* XXVII Winters (k), (to speak in the Dialect of our *Saxon* Ancestors, who number'd the Years by Winters) yet was he a North-Countryman, and educated in the Abbey of *Streanshalce*, now *Whitby*, of which he was first Monk, and afterwards Abbot (l). He was so celebrated for Miracles, that the credulous People made a considerable Trench, by scraping away the hallow'd Dust where he was buryed, which, mingled with Water, they sprinkled upon such as were sick, both Men and Beasts (m). The Celebacy of the Clergy in After-times need be no Objection to this, he being above 250 Years before S. *Dunstan*, who decreed, that, for the future, all religious Men in *England* should lead a single Life (n).

Scyrake.

THAT this Wapentake of *Skire-ake*, was so denominated from some remarkable Oak, to which the Inhabitants repair'd upon publick Occasions, was hinted before: I shall here add, that in this Place is a venerable Oak, that not in my Opinion only, but of several learned and ingenious Gentlemen, whose publick Employment in administering Justice in all Parts of the District, affords them better Opportunities of Observing and Enquiry, is the most likely of any in the Wapentake to have given the Name to it, and, very probably, this is the very Reason why, in publick Subsidies, &c. *Hedingley* leads the Van, rather than Towns much more considerable in other Respects. I have the Original of such an one in *Hen. VIII's* Time, engrossed upon Parchment, and subscribed by the King's Commissioners. There is no Necessity of supposing this to be the same individual Oak; and yet if some *Fruit-Trees*, whose continual Bearing does much impair and shorten their Lives, may possibly arrive to a Thousand Years of Age, as is affirmed in a Treatise

(f) *Whelock's Sax. Chron.* p. 535.

(g) *Dr. Hickes's Dissert. Epist.* p. 24.

(h) *Dr. Gibson's Sax. Chron.* An. 547, & 560.

(i) *Dissert. Epist.* p. 24. in *Gram. Anglo-Sax.*

(k) *Sax. Chron.* An. 703.

(l) *Rudborn's Hist. Wint.* in *Angl. Sacra*, 1 Tom. p. 192.

(m) *Crescy's Church Hist.* p. 523.

(n) *Spelman's Concil.* 1 Tom. p. 479.

that is recommended as both learned and rational (o), by an excellent Person who is certainly so himself, how much longer may we reasonably imagine those hardy Forest-Trees may last, whose Nature is more compact, resinous or balsamic, amongst which the Oak is esteemed one; some of which, *Pliny* tells us, were growing in his Time in the *Hircinian* Forest, which were thought co-evous with the World itself: If 300 Years are allotted for the Growth of the Apple or Pear-Trees, as much for their Stand, and 300 more for their Decay, a little more will bring this very Oak to the Times that such Sub-divisions of Counties can pretend to; for I take this *Shire-Oak* in a restrained Sense, as to this Wapentake (as *Scypman* is *Hundredi Præpositus*) not in the more general, as that in *Workopp Park*, call'd *Shire-Oak*, because it drops into three Shires, viz. *York*, *Nottingham*, and *Derby*.

AND though this Place flourished under the *Saxons*, yet it had the rare Hap to increase under the *Normans*, when most of these Northern Parts were harassed; so that what in the Times of *Edward the Confessor* was but worth 40s. was then valued at 4l. as appears by *Domesday-Book*. "In *Hedingeleia*, 7 Car. terr. ad geldum, Terra 3 Car. & dimidium, duo Taini tenuerunt, ibi sunt 2 villani, cum 1 Car. valuit 40s. modo 4l.

NEAR the *Skire-ake* was erected a decent Chapel for the Convenience of the Inhabitants, about the Beginning of the former Century. Herein is a stately Monument of white Marble delicately polish'd, with this Inscription:

The Chapel.

Here is deposited
the mortal Remains of

BENJAMIN WADE of NEW-GRANGE, Esq;
who gave the Benefit of Two Hundred Pounds to the
Curate of this Chapel for ever. He departed this Life (leaving no Issue by EDITH his Wife) Feb. the 5th, An. Do. 1671.
in the 81st Year of his Age.

Truth, noble Thoughts, and Vertue met in one
lye here in Shades, although his Life had none.

Whose Bounty, Learning, Piety and Worth
being known to all, do his due Praise set forth.

Also the Body of ANTHONY WADE of NEW-GRANGE, Esq;
who exchanged this Life for a better the 14th of Dec. 1683.
in the 49th Year of his Age.

He married MARY the only Daughter and Heir of JOHN MOORE of GREEN-HEAD, in Com. Pal: LANCASTER, Gent.
leaving Issue by her BENJAMIN WADE of NEW-GRANGE Esq;
who (to the pious Memory of his Ancestors)
erected this Tomb, An. Dom. 1694.

The Arms upon the Monument are, Quarterly 1 *Azure*, within a Border *Argent* upon a Bend *Or*, 2 Gilly-flowers proper, by the Name of *Wade*; 2dly, *Argent* a Chevron *Sable*, fretted *Argent*, in Chief a Syth *Azure*, for *Mowre*; the 3d as 2d, and 4th as 1st.

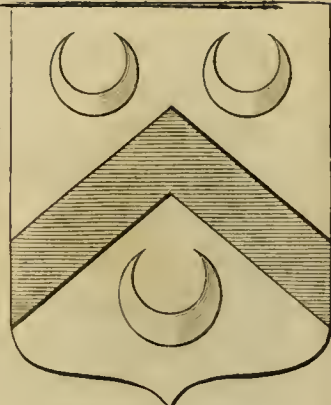
Upon the opposite Wall is placed a Monument for the Father of our worthy Recorder *John Walker* Esq; who is descended from a very ancient Family, formerly residing at *Gauthorp-Hall* near *Bingley*, of which Mannor they were the Lords. Two hundred and Fifty, or Three Hundred Years ago, his Grandfather, Mr. *John Walker*, lost his Life in the Service of King *Charles the First*.

(o) Evelyn's Sylva, p. 148. Dr. Brown, in his Ingenious Observations upon Scripture Plants, p. 39. tells us, that the *Sycamore* which *Zacheus* ascended, is still shewn in *Judea* unto Travellers.

Arms, *Argent*, a Chevron between 3 Crescents *Azure*. Crest, a More-Cock treading a Hen proper.

Near this Place lyeth interred the Body of John Walker of Hedingley Gent. who departed this Life the eight Day of November, 1698.

Likewise 4 of his Children, Richard, Willi. Josiah, and Lydia.



Walker

UPON an Altar-Monument is this Inscription for the Parents of our excellent Vicar, who is a publick Blessing to these Parts, and might be so to the whole Nation, if he could be prevailed with to publish some of those Sermons, wherein is so rare a Mixture of Divine and Humane Learning, that at the same Time that they instruct and edify the most Critical and Judicious, they, by a peculiar Felicity and Emphasis, move and profit the vulgar Capacities.

Adjacent lyeth the Body of Mr. John Killingbeck of Moore-Grange, Alderman, once Major of the Burrough of Leedes, who departed this Life the 19th Day of September, in the Year of our Lord 1696, in the 79th Year of his Age. Also here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Beatrix Killingbeck his Wife, who departed this Life in the Year of our Lord 1670. Blessed are the Dead who dy in the Lord, for they rest from their Labours, and their Works follow them.

UPON a Plate of Brass on a Grave-stone, is this Epitaph for Mr. Foxcroft, who was Mayor of Leedes, Anno 1665.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Martha, Wife of Mr. Daniel Foxcroft of Weetwood, the fourth Daughter of Francis Layton of Rawden Esq; who departed this Life the first Day of July 1688. Also of the abovesaid Daniel, who departed this Life the sixth Day of August 1691. Aged 60.

THE Ground whereupon the Chapel is built, was given to that Use by the famous Sir John Savile, and Sir Thomas his Son, afterwards Earl of Sussex, whose Son James Earl of Sussex, dying without Issue, this Lordship (with a considerable Estate in the Parish) descended to Francis Lord Brudenell, eldest Son of Robert Earl of Cardigan, as appears by the annex'd Pedigrees.

Anne, Sister of John Lord Hussy — Relict of Sir Richard Thimelby, Knight, first Wife.

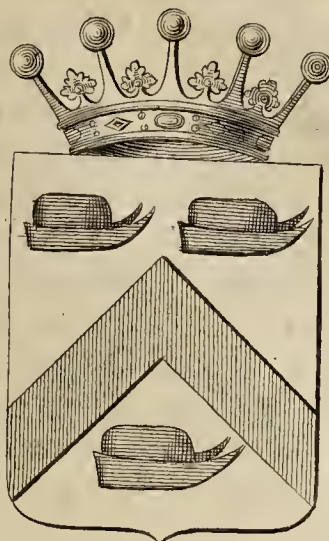
Sir Robert Savile of Howley. :

Isabel, d. of Alverey Copley, Esq; second Wife; after married to Joseph Penington, Esq;

Kath. d. of Charles Ld. Willoughby of Parham, 1. s. pr.	Sir John Savile, — Eliz. d. of Sir Edward Cary, 2d. Leedes, ob. 1630.	Sheffield — Dorothy d. of Robert Beiston, Esq; obiit 1588.	Edw. — Isabel — Francis Brakenburgh, Esq;
			Sheffield ob. 1592.

Hen. — Ellen d. and coh. of Will. Oglethorp, Esq;	Edw. — Anne, d. and h. of Rich. Tolson Esq; after mar. W. Vavasour, Esq;	Fran. d. of Sir Mich. Sonds, Relict of Sir Jo. Levison, s. pr.	Sir Tho. Savile, Earl of Sussex, obiit 1652.	Anne, d. of Chr. Earl of Anglesey, and h. died to her Brother.	Robert and Edward died unmarried.	Kath. — Anne — Eliz. — Frances —	{ 1. Sir Tho. Bland, 2. Mr. Walter Walfsh. Peirse Leghe, Esq; { 1. Alv. Copley, Esq; 2. Mr. Richard Banks. Tho. Bradley, D. D.
---	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

James Earl of Sussex obiit 1671. s. pr.	Ann, d. of Mr. Robert Woke, Merchant of Antwerp.	Frances Savile, — Heir to her Brother.	Francis, Lord Brudenell, Son and Heir of Robert Earl of Cardigan.
---	--	--	---

Savile Earl of
Sussex.Brudenell Earl of
Cardigan.

Edward Brudenell, or de Brudenhill, had Lands in Dodington, Adderbury and Bloxham, Com. Ox. and in Aynstro and Sibbertoft, Com. Northampton, temp. H. 3. Married—: . . . and had Issue.

Edmund Brudenell of Dodington. — Alice, d. of Roger Draper of Dodington.

Richard Brudenell of Dod. — . . .

Ifold Ox. Arnold William Brud. — Agnes, d. and h. of Tho. Atgrove, brought to her Husband, Rains, Colshill, and of Dodington. Lands in Agmondesham.

1	2	3
William Brud. — Agnes d. and h. of Robert Bulstrode.	Edm. Brud. of Roans Coronator Ang. temp. E. 3. and R. 2. ob. f. p.	Hen. Brud. of Stoke, from—Ellen. d. and h. to whom the Family at Stoke Hugh Preston. descended.

Edmund Brudenell—Philippa, d. of Philip Inglefield.

Drugo Brud. Sheriff of Bucks and Bedford, Ric. 3.	— Helena, d. of Sir Rob. Brud. of Deen, Justice of the King's Bench 1507, and Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas from 12 to 22 Hen. 8. ob. 22 H. 8.	— Margaret, d. and coheir of Tho. Entwistle, Lady of Stanton, Com. Leic.
---	--	--

1	2	3
Edmund (al'—Jane, d. to . . . Simon.) — Hawkins of Lond.	Sir Tho. Brud. Kt. — Eliz. d. of Sir William Fitz William, Kt. ob. 2 E. 6.	Anth. — Jane, d. of . . . Eldrington of Hackney.
Eliz. d. and h. — Sir Rob. Drury, Kt.		

1	2	3
Agnes, d. and h. of John Bussey, 1 W. f. pr.	Sir Edm. Br. Kt. — Audrey, d. to Tho. Fernby. ob. f. p. mafe. 25 Eliz. 1584.	Tho. Br. — Anne d. of Rob. Topcliffe. ob. 28 El. Jac. 1599.
John, Rob. Brud. — Cath. d. and h. of Jeffrey Taylard.		

1	2	3
Andrey Brud. — Sir Basil Brook, Kt.	Sir Tho. Brudenell of Deen, Kt. and Bart. 1611, Baron 1627, and Earl of Cardigan, ob. April 1664, aged 81.	Mary, d. of Sir Tho. Tresham, of Rushton, Com. Northt. Kt.

1	2	3
Mary, d. of Hen. Constable Visc. Dunbar.	Robert Lord Brudenell, — Anne d. of Tho. Visc. Savage, Earl of Rivers 2d Wife, ob. 16 June 1696.	Edmund, ob. innupt. 1692.
Edward Mary — John, Constable Visc. Dunbar.		

1	2	3
Mary—William Hay, Earl of Kenoule in Scotland.	Francis, — Frances, Sister and Heir of James, Earl of Sussex. ob. 1698.	Joseph, Anna-Maria, ob. 1702.
1 Franc. Earl of Shrewsbury. 2 Capt. Bridges.		
Cath. — John Earl of Middleton in Scotland. 1 Char. Earl of Westmorland. 2 Robert, Visc. Dunbar.		

1	2	3
Robert Francis died young.	George, Lord Brudenel, E. d. of Tho. Bruce of Cardigan, Earl of Ailesbury. 1712.	L. Anne — 1 John Lord Bellasis. 2 Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond.
Franc. — 1 . . . Earl of Newbury. 2 Richard Lord Bellew. 3 Mary—Rob. S. and H. of Lord Molineux.		

THE Pedigree of the *Saviles* is from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS, and the Registers of the Parish Church of *Leedes*, whereby it farther appears that Mr. *Sheffield Savile* had a Son *John*, (bapt. 1585.) and Da. *Anne* married to Mr. *Maximilian Waterhouse*, and that Mr. *Edward Savile* of *Leedes* had two Sons, *Sheffield* and *John*, as had also Mr. *Tho. Savile* of *Beiston*, *George* and *Robert*.

THE Earl of *Cardigan's* is from Mr. *Wright's* Hist. of *Rutlandshire*, p. 119, *Dugd. Bar.* 2 Tom. p. 455. the *Peerage of England*, p. 271. with Addition of several Dates from Mr. *S. Segar's Baronagium Genealogicum*, MS Folio courteously lent me by the Author, who is great Grandson and Heir to Sir *William Segar*, Kt. Garter Principal King of Arms, from whence also the first five descents in the Pedigree.

B U R L E Y.



O the same Noble Family belongs the Township of *Burley*, which is one Constabulary with *Hedingley*; of this Place I find nothing remarkable till 11 Hen. IV. when *William Ledes* and *Joan* his Wife were possessed of two Messuages, eleven Acres of Land, one Acre of Meadow, and three of Pasture, with their Appurtenances in *Burley juxta Ledes*, which they conveyed to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkstall*, reserving 13 s. 4 d. yearly Rent to them and their Heirs for ever (a). If the Name of the Place should be deduced from beoꝝ *Collis*, and the usual termination *ley pascuus*, the lofty Scituation would countenance the Conjecture, the g that seems harsh is not only omitted in the Pronunciation of most places of the same Etymon, but frequently in the Orthography too, as Seone beoꝝ *Sionis Mons*. But perhaps it may rather be Buꝝ ley, which signifies the *Town-fields*.

N E W - G R A N G E.

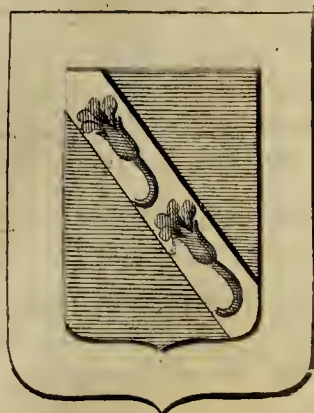


H A T the *New-Grange* belong'd to *Kirkstall* Abbey is certain, but who was the Donor of it, I have not yet found. Upon the Dissolution of the House 1540, it was granted by King *H. VIIIth*, with the Site of the Monastery, &c. to *Robert Pakeman*, Gent. of the King's Household; 'tis now the very pleasant Seat of *Benjamin Wade*, Esq; Justice of Peace for the West riding, who has added Gardens, Terras Walks, and other Ornaments to the House, which was built by a Predecessor of both his Names, Anno 1626, who placed this Inscription upon the Front. EXCEPT THE LORD BUILD THE HOUSE, THY LABOUR IS VAIN THAT BUILDS IT, IT IS THE LORD THAT KEEPS THEE GOING OUT AND IN. B. W. 1626. Over the North Door, where the Poor receive their Alms, is engraven,

IF THOU SHALT FIND, A HOUSE BUILT TO THY MIND, WITHOUT THY COST, SERVE THOU THE MORE, GOD AND THE POOR, MY LABOUR IS NOT LOST.

(*) *Inquis. & Escaet. temp. H. 3. usque ad E. 4. MS N^o 8. & MS N^o 10. penes Ric. Thornton Arm.*

Our *British Pausanias*, amongst the *Yorkshire Brigantes*, tells us of the great Feats of *Wada*, a famous *Saxon Duke*, who dyed *Anno 798 (b)*, from whom the Family of the *Wades* derive their Pedigree; but such an one is so far from being now extant in this Family, that I cannot trace it, (having only the help of the Parish Registers) even to *Armigell Wade*, Esq; who flourished in *K. H. VIIIth*'s time; however, this *English Columbus*, being confessedly a *Yorkshire Man* by his Nativity, we shall place him amongst our Worthies, till he be transplanted with more convincing Evidence. This Family at *New-Grange* was so remarkably zealous in the Service of *K. Charles I*, that they sold 500*l. per Annum* to serve those Occasions.



Wade.

Arms. Azure within a Border Argent, upon a bend Or, two Gilliflowers proper. Henry Wade of King-crofs—Eliz. d. of . . . Ramfden.

Judith—Robert Dene. Anthony Wade of King-crofs, ob. 1620. Judith, d. of Tho. Foxcroft of New-Grange, married at Leedes, 3 Nov. 1590.

Benjamin Wade, Esq;—Edith. d. of John Wade of—Mary d. of 4 Sons 5 Daughters. obit 1671, s. pr. John Shanne King-crofs, ob. Ant. Water- more. (c) etat. 81. of Leedes. 1645, vel cir. house.

Benjamin ob. s. pr. Anthony Wade, Esq;—Mary, d. and h: John—Hannah, d. Judith Mayor of Leedes, of John Moore, of John Mil- 1676, obit Dec. Gent. ner. 1683, etat. 47.

Benjamin Wade, Esq;—Anne, d. of Walter living 1712, Justice of Peace for W. R. Calverley of C. Esq; obit 170.

Ben. Wade of—Dorothy, Sister of William Jackson, 1707, of Leedes, 1712. Dublin, Burley, Gent.

Calverley, Benjamin, Thomson Walter Mary Anne Frances. obit 170. 1712.

Mary Anne.

WEET-WOOD.



HIS Place in Mr. *Harrison's Description of Britain*, is miscalled *Wettlewood (d)*, but it is rightly writ in the Publick Registers, &c. *Wet*, or *Weet-wood*, as our Northern Dialect will have it, *Humida Sylva*. “Hesyllwell” Smythes, ac omnia illa lez Smithez vocat. *Wetwoode (e)*.

The like Soil gave denomination in another Language to *Lamplughe*, as it gave name to a Race of valorous Gentlemen to whom may be added the late Archbishop of *York*) successively for their “Worthiness Knighted in the Field, *Glan-Flough*, or *Glanfillaugh*, in the “Language of the *Irish* Inhabitants there, signifying, *vallis humida*, the *Wet-dale*, (f). *Sheepscar-beck* that runs in the Vale, is in some places furrounded with Trees and Shrogs, in others with Rocks and Crags, which makes a sort of *Desert* very odd and surprizing in these Parts, tho familiar enough in some others more Northward, and very well answers the *Saxon* *perre. desertum, secessus*, and indeed a more soli-

(b) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 751.

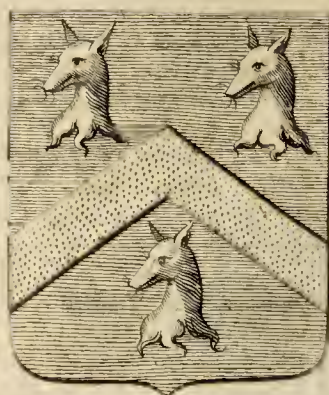
(c) The five Daughters of Ant. Wade, were Eliz. Wife of Cotton Horne of Wakefield, Sarah of John Hargrave of Leedes, Judith of Hen. Power, Clerk, and after of Jos. Stock, Priscilla of William Favour, Citizen of Lond. and Susan of Dr. Jennison of Newcastle, Visit. of Yorkshire, p. 174. MS. in Col. Arm. Lond.

(d) Hollinshed's Chron. 1 Tom. p. 95.

(e) A MS of Mr. Thornton's.

(f) Denton's MS of Cumberland, Apogr. penes D. D. Episc. Carlol.

tary Retirement and agreeable, could scarce be found for an Hermitage or *Verten-jetzl*, from this Valley to the height of *Tunel-baugh-bill*, is a pleasant Ascent of great variety, Shades and Rocks, fruitful and desert Places intermix'd. But this is chiefly to be understood of that part that remains in its primitive State, others are well cultivated, where is a pleasant Seat rebuilt by *Daniel Foxcroft*, Esq; Mayor of *Leedes*, Anno 1665, descended from the ancient Family of the *Foxcrofts*, of *Foxcroft Com. Pall. Lanc.* as appears by this Pedigree from Mr. *Hopkinson's MS* of the *Lancashire Gentry* (g), continued from the same Author's MS of the *West-Riding of Yorkshire* (h), the Parish Registers, &c. this gives us a Title to *John Foxcroft*, Parson of *Gotham*, and one of the *Assembly of Divines*.



Foxcroft.

Arms, Azure a Chevron Or, between 3 Foxes Heads erased proper. *A.D.*
John Foxcroft of *Foxcroft*.—... Daughter of Mr. *Proctor* of *Fryerhirst*, 1 E.3. 1327

John Foxcroft of F.—... d. of Mr. *Mallam* of *Bentham* in *Emwrofs*,

Tho. Foxcroft of F.—... d. of Mr. *Wakeman*. *John F.*—... d. and H. of Mr. *Preston*

Tho. Foxcroft of F.—... d. of *Plumpton* of *Plumpton*, Esq;

William Foxcroft of F.—... d. of Mr. *Belton* of *Belton*;

Richard Foxcroft of F. d. of Mr. *Geo. Stanihurst* of *Stan. Com. Lanc.*

Richard Fox—... d. of Mr. *Wed-* *John Foxcroft*—*Susan*, (or *Phebe*) d. of Mr. *Ri-*
croft of F. } mer of *Wedmer*. of *Hallifax*. } *chard Ramsden* of *Hallifax* Vica-
rige.

Richard Foxcroft of F.—... d. of Mr. *Norton* of *N. Thomas Foxcroft*—*Alice* d. of Mr. *Briggs*.

Com. *Ebor*.

... an only Daughter. *John Cateral*
of *Cateral*, *Com. Lanc.* Esq;

James Foxcroft—*Anne*, d. and coh. of Mr. *Woodhead*.

Thomas Foxcroft—... d. and c. *Samuel a Cap-* *Grace*, d. of—*Daniel F.* of—*Grace*, d. of *George*—... *Michael*
of *Barr-Grange*, } of Mr. *Cliffe* of } rain dyed at } Mr. *Platts*. } *Weetwood*. } Mr. *Lister*. } and *Richard*.
1575. } *Cliffe*. } Sea. } *and Richard*. }

... d. of—*Isaac* } ... d.—*Beatrice*, } *Samuel*—*Mary*, } *Antho-* *Da-* *Abigail*, } *James*—... d. } *John Foxc-*
Mr. *Rog.* } Foxcroft. } of Mr. } D. of } ny. } niel. } d. of Mr. } of Mr. } M.A. 1619.
Jackson. } } *Brooke*. } Swan, f. } Mr. } } Birron. } Hop- } Rest. Go-
} } pr. } *Hirst*. } } } kin- } tham. *

Samuel, } *James* } *Grace*, } *Thomas*. } *Samuel*, } *Daniel Foxcroft*, Esq;—*Martha*, d. of *Fran* } *Benjamin* and *Grace*.
bapt } bapt. } bapt. } f. pr. } Mayor of *Leedes*, 1665, } cis *Layton* of *Raw-* } *John* dyed } *Susanna*.
1592. } 1594. } 1590. } } obiit 1691, Aug. 7. } den, Esq; ob. 1688. } unmarried.

Samuel—*Kath.* d. of } *Daniel* } *Francis*—*Eliz.* } *Robert*, } *James*, } *Jane*—*William*, Son of Captain *Lister*.
Foxcroft, } Mr. *John* } dyed } d. of *Tho. Dan-* } taken } lost on } *Martha*— Mr. *Robert Jackson*, Rect. of *Tatham*.
living } *Rhodes* of } unmd. } ford, Deputy- } by the } the } Grace— } { Mr. *Billers*.
1713. } *Leedes*. } } Governour of } *Alge-* } *Scotch* } *Eliz.*— } { Mr. *Rob. Smithson* of *London*. †
} } } *New-England*. } rines. } Coasts. } Mr. *Goodyer*.
† Mr. *Smithson* has Issue by her, *Robert*, *William*,
Sarah, *Anne*, and *Martha*.

Dan- *Tho.* *Eliz.* *Martha*.

This conducts us to the contiguous Parish of *Adel*, where I shall only take notice of *Cookridge*, and some *Roman* Antiquities lately discovered upon *Blackbill*, to the former we have a just Title, part of the Wood being strictly within the Parish of *Leedes*; to the latter, as I am in possession of the Monuments themselves, by the kindness of my honoured

(g) Autogr. penes Rich. Thornton Arm.

(h) Apogr. penes R. Thoresby.

* Father of *Moses Foxcroft*, Rect. of *Gotham*, 1663.

Friend *Cyril Arthington* of *Arthington*, Esq; Justice of Peace for the West Riding, and Fellow of the Royal Society, who is Lord of the Soil where they were dug up.

COOKRIDGE.

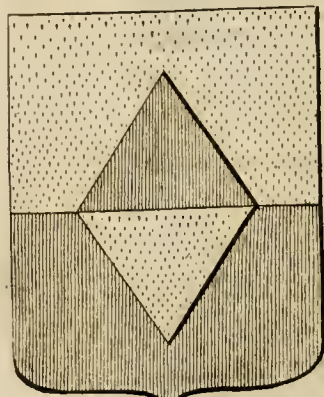


COOKRIDGE is a Village four Miles distant from *Leedes*, and three from *Otley*, in the direct Road betwixt those Market Towns, upon the same Token, there is by the Highway a House of publick Reception, that is yet called the *Halfpenny-House*, a Sign as well of our Forefather's good Husbandry, as the Cheapness of the Country. The first notice I find of this Town is in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, as part of the Possessions belonging to *Kirkstall* Abbey, to which it was given, during the time of the very first Abbot *Alexander*, and continued to the last, being part of their Demesnes where the Dairy was kept (i). Upon the Dissolution of the House, it was granted by K. H. VIII, together with the Site of the Monastery, &c. by Indenture dated 10 June 1540, to *Robert Pakeman*, Gent. of the King's Household, under the yearly Rent of 5 l. 14 s. King *Edw. VI*, by Letters Patent, dated 1 June, in the first Year of his Reign, gave it to Archbishop *Cranmer* (k), the famous Martyr, whose Son *Thomas Cranmer*, Esq; sold it with several other Places therein mentioned, to Sir *Thomas Cecill*, (Son of that eminent Statesman the Lord Treasurer *Burghley*) and *William Camock*, Yeoman, for the Sum of 2800 l. which Deed bears date 23 Feb. the 25th Eliz. The 24th Dec. immediately after, (which was 1583.) *Gilbert Kirk* of *Buslinthorp* in the *Main-Riding* of *Leedes*, purchased *Cookridge* of the said Sir *Tho. Cecill*, afterwards Earl of *Exeter*. This *Gilbert*, who dying without Issue, 1 Sept. 1586, was buried in *St. Peter's* Church at *Leedes*, gave his Estate at *Cookridge* to *Gilbert*, second Son of his Brother *Thomas Kirk* of *Buslinthorp* afore-said, with a Legacy of 26 l. 13 s. 04 d. to *Frances Kirk* his Sister, and Great-Grandmother to the Author of this Treatise, whose affectionate Care to preserve the House wherein I was born, and now dwell, from Ruin in the late unhappy Wars, I am obliged particularly to remember with Gratitude; for when the Town was taken, and her Son and Daughter (who was a Childbearing and timorous Woman) were fled, she staid behind; and partly by Interest with the Governour, (she being a known Royalist) and partly by a considerable Sum of Money which she paid, saved the House, that her Daughter might have a convenient Habitation to return to. The Estate at *Cookridge* is now the Inheritance of my dear Friend *Thomas Kirke*, Esq; Justice of Peace, and Fellow of the Royal Society. The Name is ancient in these Parts, *Thomas Kirke* was Lord Mayor of *York*, Anno 1441; and *George Kirke* was twice (l) Lord Mayor of that ancient City, viz. in the Years 1495 and 1512, but *vix ea nostra voco*, we must carry the Pedigree no higher than can be warranted by the Parish Registers of *Leedes* and *Addle*.

(b) The MS Notes of *Tho. Kirke*, Esq;.
(l) Ver. Membran. penes me *R. Thoresby*.

(k) Lit. Pat. penes *Tho. Kirke* Arm.

Arms, Parted per Fefs Or & Gules, a Lozenge counterchang'd.



Kirke.

Thomas Kirke of Buslinthorpe—Alice Morley, married 4 June, 1539.

Gilbert Kirke, ob. 11 Sep. 1586. s.p. 1560.	Jane Hobson, married 1 July, 1579.	Tho. Kirke, ob. 31 Oct. 1579.	Richard Kirke	Agnes Mather, married 1576.	Christopher, and Nicholas.	Dowdabel.
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------

Richard, born 1572, and Tho. 1578.	Gilbert Kirke—Ellen, d. of Mr. R. Long of Winsley, mar. 14 Oct. 1576, obiit Aug. 1628.	Frances Kirke, mar. 13 Jul. 1594, bur. 21 Decemb. 1633.	Francis Cloudsley of Leeds, bur. 21 Decemb. 1633.	...Kirke—.....
------------------------------------	--	---	---	----------------

Tho. Kirke of Cookridge, Gent. bapt. Febr. 1600. married 2 Oct. 1621. bur. 10 Mar. 1633.	Mary, d. of Nich. Armitage, broth. of Joh. father of Sir Francis, 1st Bar. buried, 11 Mar. 1682. atat. 79.	Mr. Franc. Wood, obiit Oct. 1688. atat. 78.	Grace Cloudsley, bapt. 19 Oct. 1600. m. 13 May, 1623. b. 25 May, 1646.	John Thoresby, Alderman of Leeds, bapt. Dec. 1593. b. Sep. 1661.	Richard Kirke—.....
--	--	---	--	--	---------------------

Gilbert Kirke of C. Gent. born 30 Mar. 1624. married 22 Sept. 49. bur. 23 Nov. 63.	Margaret, d. of Francis Layton, of Rawden, Esq; buried July, 1688.	Thomas, Richard and Susan, s.p.	Dorothy married Mr. Edw. Waddington.	John Thoresby of Leeds, Gent. born 18 Febr. 1625. died 30 Oct. 1679.	Ruth, d. of Mr. Ralph Idle, bapt. 20 Oct. 33. mar. 15 April 1651, dyed 30 Apr. 69.	Thomas Kirke of Lond. Gent. see his Benefactions, Anno 1702.
--	--	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	--	--

Thomas Kirke of C. Esq; Just. of Peace, born 22 Dec. 1650, married 11 July, 1678, died 24 April 1706.	Rosamund, d. and coh. of Mr. Rob. Abbot, of Preston Jacklin, born 12 Sept. 61. died 30 Aug. 88.	Gilbert Kirke, born 1653, died 1693.	Eliz. d. of ... Nightingale of Doncaster.	John, born 1658, died 1693.	Eliz. born 1655, living 1712.	Marg. born 1656, died 1687.	Ralph Thoresby—Anna, d. & c. of Leeds, born 16 Aug. 58. mar. 25 Feb. 1684-5, living 1712.	Anna, d. & c. of Rich. Sykes of Leeds, Gent. born 29 April, 62, living 1712.
---	---	--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	---	--

Layton Kirke of London, 1712.	Francis, Lieut. of a Man of War, 1712.	Mary.
-------------------------------	--	-------

Henry, born 1679, died 80.	Thomas Kirke of C. Gent. born 21 Apr. 84, mar. 1707.	Lidia, d. of Ant. Light of Lond. Esq;	Rob. Lumley, Esq; 1712.	Margaret, born 83, ob. 1708, 5 Dec.	Anne, born 85, died 85.	Ralph, born 97, liv. 1712.	Richard, born 1703, liv. 1712.	Grace, born 94, liv. 1712.
----------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

COOKRIDGE is deservedly famous for the noble and pleasant Walks that Mr. Kirke has contrived in his Wood there, an Avenue of four rows of Trees leads from his House to that most surprizing Labyrinth, which at once delighteth and amuseth the Spectator with the Windings and variously intermixed Walks, which are so intricate, that those who are engaged in them, cannot without some difficulty extricate themselves, there being no less than 65 Centers, and above 300 Views, better expressed by this Plan, than any Description I am able to give of it, the whole contains about fixscore Acres, the double Line Walks are about 20 Foot wide, and the single about 8; and all kept in excellent Order by that ingenious Gentleman, who has the Pleasure, or Fatigue shall I say, of almost all Foreigners, and Gentlemen of Curiosity of our own Nation, that travel into the North, and who afterwards can as little conceal their Admiration, as before they could their Desires to see it.

THE Roman Rig, or *Via Vicinalis*, from the lately discovered Station near Adell Mill, (of which there is an Account in the Phil. Transactions, N^o 282.) passes through Cookridge, which perhaps might receive its Denomination from thence, and our Saxon Predecessors who succeeded the Romans, call it *Teac-hpiceg* or *rig*, as being the Highway to the Pottery there, *Teac* signifying *urceus*, *urna*, hence the washing of Cups and Pots, *St. Marc.*

St. Marc. vii. 4. is rendred calicea p̃p̃m̃p̃a ⁊ ceaca, and *vers.* 8. ceaca ⁊ calicea, *baptismata calicum & urceorum*, as the old MS *Latin Bibles* (whence the *Saxon Version*) have it; which *Beza* renders *lotiones poculorum & Sextariorum* (m). Now the *Roman Sextarius* was in strictness the sixth part of a *Congius*, whence it had its Denomination, but is here taken in general for all kind of Vessels of daily use.

THIS Rig is evident in some part of Mr. *Kirk's* Grounds, who shewed me the place where a Roman Monument now in his Possession was dug up; it seems to have had a large Inscription, but is so erased, that nothing distinct can be made of it, no more than of that upon a small Altar found near the head of a Spring there.

THE *Vestigia* of this Roman Town upon the Moor near *Adell* Mill, was accidentally discovered by *John Robinson*, a Tenant of Mr. *Arthington's*, who endeavouring to plow part of his Farm, was retarded by a great quantity of Stone immediately below the surface of the Earth, which he was forced to dig up before he could proceed, and has already out of the Foundations of Houses, which they traced on both sides of the Street, (some of which were three or four Courses high) got so many Stones as have built a hundred Rods of Walling. At a very little distance is a *Roman Camp* pretty entire, 'tis above four Chains broad and five long, furrounded with a single Vallum, which from the top of the Agger to the bottom of the Trench is yet (notwithstanding the intervening of so many Centuries) 22 Foot in the place I measured.

As I was traversing the Ground, I found the Fragments of Urns, and other Roman Vessels, one of which has been 23 Inches or 2 Feet in Circumference, with proportionable Handles about 7 Inches thick, most of which are of the common red Clay, though there are some of a pure white, like that now used for Tobacco-Pipes; some of the finer Vessels have been wash'd over with a blewish grey Colour, and some with the best Coral-coloured Varnish, with Figures in Basse-relieve; by which, and the Fragments of Statues, Pillars, Aquæducts, Inscriptions, Fluted-Glass, &c. the Station seems to have been of considerable Note; some Years ago there was dug up a Statue to the full proportion of a Roman Officer, with a large Inscription, both which perished by the worse than Brutish Ignorance and Covetousness of the Labourers, who in a (n) superstitious Conceit, bound Wythys or Wreaths of Straw about the poor Knight, and burnt him, in hopes of finding (by I know not what Magical Apparition in the Smoke) some hid Treasure, and after in Anger at their Disappointment, broke him to pieces, of which only the Head is now remaining: But the two Inscriptions lately discover'd there fell into a more intelligent Hand, viz. the said *John Robinson*, whose Industry and ingenious Contrivance of binding a small Engine to the Wrist of his Arm, to supply the place of his Fingers, which through the carelessness of a Servant were burnt off in his Infancy, pleased me well.

THE most ingenious *Cyril Arthington* of *Arthington*, Esq; (Justice of Peace, and Fellow of the Royal Society) who is Lord of the Mannor, made me a Present of these Monuments; the one though but a Fragment, is enough to discover it to have been Sepulchral, by the Letters *HSE* for *Hic Situs Est*, below *PIENTISS*. The other is almost entire, and is evidently a Funeral Monument, it begins as those frequently did, with *Diis Manibus Sacrum*, and concludes with *Vixit Annos XX*, as it

(m) *Beza* in locum.

(n) This seems a Relique of the Heathen *Διγαυοδνλεια*, or Divination by Smoke or Incense. Of which see *Casaubon* of *Enthusiasm*. p. 15.

seems to have been by the Vacancy; 'tis one Foot thick, two broad, and three high, the Letters are very large, full three Inches long, some of them interwoven as AD for AND and EO for ED, as I read it in *Candiedianæ*: who this Party was, I pretend not to know, or that there was any Relation to Count *Candidianus* who is frequently mentioned in the Acts of the general Council of *Ephesus*, this Monument being much more ancient, as I apprehend from the Form of the Letters, and particularly the A, which may perhaps discover the Age that this *Roman* Station flourished in, viz. *Severus's* (*An. Dom.* 194.) or before, if the Observation of the Prince of our *English* Antiquaries hold good, and I have not met with any of our modern Criticks that dissent from it; " This Observation (saith he) I have made (o) that from the Age of *Severus* " to that of *Gordian*, and after, the Letter A, in the Inscriptions found " in this Island, wants the cross Stroke and is engraved thus A. The Monuments are made of the common sort of coarse Rag or millstone Grit, as Dr. *Lister* has truly observed (p), that most of the *Roman* Monuments in these Parts are, of which are also the Remains of a large *Aqueduct*, found also here, the Stones whereof are of a great Length, and about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Yard thick, the hollowed Passage for the Water is about six Inches broad and as many deep, almost double to those of Clay found in the *Roman* Burying-Place at *York* (q) one of which is in the Repository at *Gresham-College*, and another in my own: The Place seems to have perished, and perhaps was burnt down (as by the Slag, and adust Colour in some Places may be conjectured) in some of the Insurrections of the native *Brigantes* who were ever impatient of Restraint.

AMONGST the Ruins were found two or three Millstones for grinding Corn, which, by the smallness of the size, (twenty Inches broad) shew that the *Romans* of those, as well as the *Egyptians* and *Jews* of former, Ages, made use of their Slaves or Captives for that Employ, who were placed *post molas*, *Exod.* xi. 5. *non procedunt sed sequuntur brachiis & toto corpore trudentes*, what the old MSS. Bibles have in respect of *Sampson* (*Judic.* xvi. 21.) *clausum in carcere molere fecerunt*, our *Saxon* Predecessors render expressly *handscýpne* (r) *Hand-mill* or *Querne* and as *cýpne* or *cpeopn-ŕtane* was a Millstone, so they called the Grinders (*dentes molares*) *cpeopn-ŕeð* (s). These Millstones are Convex on one side, and near a third part thicker at the center than circumference, one of them, besides that in the midst, has a hollowed Place to the very side, which, I suppose, was for the Iron that turned it about, and consequently was the *Runner*. The learned *Gataker*, in his Notes upon the *xlvi. Isai.* 2. observes, that the original Word is of the *dual* Form, and that the Law prohibiting to take the Millstone to pledge, does particularly mention *Receb* or the Rider, because that lying loose might more readily be taken off, and carried away upon that occasion, and in his Annotations (which are incomparably the best of those falsely ascribed to the Assembly of Divines) upon *Lament.* v. 13. *They took the young Men to grind*, says, the *Talmudists* have a Story that the *Chaldeans* made the young Men carry Millstones with them to *Babylon*, where there was a great Scarcity of them, whence probably it is that their Paraphrase renders that Text, *have born the Mills or Millstones*, which might be true in a literal Acceptation: they have also a Proverbial Speech of a Man with a Mil-

(o) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 808.

(q) See Phil. Transactions, N° 234.

(s) Somners Sax. Dict. Prison 5. St. Mat. 25. is rendered *cpeapŕeþne*, I suppose from *cpeapn* and *epn* locus secretior.

(p) Phil. Collections, N° 4. p. 90, 91.

(r) Mr. Thwait's Hept. Anglo-Sax.

stone about his Neck, (alluding to *St. Matth. xix. 6.*) used of one that lies under a heavy and almost insupportable Burthen. Besides these two Millstones, which are of the common Grit, and are entire, I have the Fragments of one dug up at the same Place, which is of a different Sort and Colour, and is near as thick (about three Inches) at the Circumference as the other are at the Centre; but then this is not Convex as they are; it has the Rows yet remaining upon it, as in the fifth Figure.

BUT what the Name of this Station was, I cannot divine. The very learned Dr. Gale, late Dean of *York*, some Years ago gave me Notice from an anonymous Geographer of a Station in these Parts called *Pampocalia*, which he thought should be read *Campocalia*, and had sent into *France* for various Lections, concluding, "Where to place this, I know not; but my Hopes are, that you will be so happy as to find it, and so kind as to communicate the Discovery, &c." Now considering that the said *Ravennate* Geographer (printed at *Paris*, 1688.) places this *Pampo*, or *Campocalia*, the very next Station to *Lagentium*, or *Lageolium*, it seems not improbable that this Camp and Station was the very Place; but because Things so many Ages past admit of various Conjectures, I will offer another, which I am induced to from the Similitude of the Names, the *Agel* or *Adelocum* of the Ancients, and the present *Adle* or *Adel*, as it is writ in some ancient Charts in my Collections, and also in the *Monasticon Anglicanum* (t), it is true, 'tis sometimes writ *Segelocim*, but, as a judicious Author well observes (u), it is to be reckoned amongst those Words to which the Ancients sometimes put an S, or *Sibilus*, and sometimes omitted. If this be thought too much Northwards for this Station, which is placed South of *Danum*, it may be replied, that (not to insist upon the Transposition of some Places, of which there are Instances in the Itinerary) I see no Inconvenience in admitting that the *Romans* might then, as we at this Day, have several Towns of the same Denomination. Thus from an Altar, in my Possession, inscribed *CONDATE* (x), the said learned Dean concludes, That *Constley*, near *Pierf-bridge*, where this Altar was found, was as well called *Condate*, as *Congleton* in *Cheshire*. And to me it seems highly probable, that the Legions being detached against the Enemy to distant Places, might endeavour to leave such Memorials of their Removes. Thus the *Legio vicesima valens victrix*, usually quartered at *Deva* or *Westchester*, were detached into *Westmorland*, as appears by an Inscription in *Camden's Britannia* (y), and the *Lingones*, who were seated at *Ilkley*, I question not but were also at *Lingwell*, near *Thorp on the Hill*, where the *Roman* Impressions, or Coining-molds, (of which there is an Account in the Philosophick Transactions (z)) were found, and the Intrenchments there were so called from them, the *Roman Vallum*, being by their *Saxon* Successors pronounced *Wallum*; of which *Casaubon* (a) and *Somner* (b) give many Instances.

AT this *Agelocum*, or *Adelocum*, as *Camden* himself once read it, is a Church of the most antique Form that ever I beheld; and being built of small squar'd Stones, like the *Roman* Wall and multangular Tower in *York*, I verily thought it the Remains of some *Roman* Temple, till I found in it some Christian Histories, particularly the Descent of the Holy Ghost in the Form of a Dove at our Saviour's Baptism, wrought

(t) *Tom. i. p. 857.*

(u) *Burton in his Comment on Anton. Itin.*

(x) *The rest of the Inscription is inserted in the new Edit. of Camden's Britan. p. 782.*

(y) *New Edit. p. 808.*

(z) *Numb. 234.*

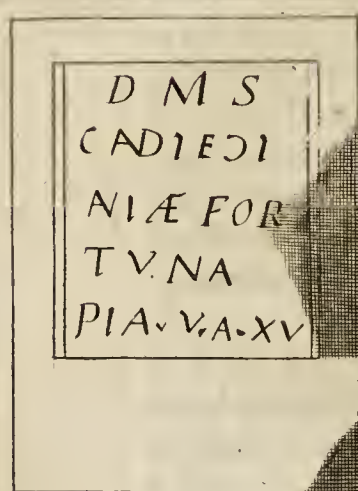
(a) *De quatuor Linguis Comment. p. 169.*

(b) *Dictionar. Sax. voce pæȝ.*

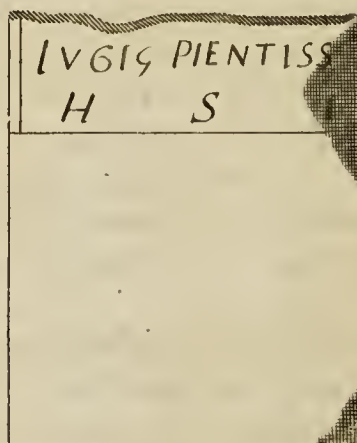
upon Stone in *Basso Relievo*, but after so extremely rude a Manner, as sufficiently evidences their great Antiquity. The Inhabitants have a Tradition, that *Adel Church* once stood upon *Black-hill*, the very Place where these *Roman Monuments* were lately discover'd, occasion'd perhaps by the Removal of the Stones from some Temple, or other publick Edifice that had stood there, upon the Destruction of the old *Roman Town*; but to these ancient Matters the Complaint of the Poet may well be applied.

Nec se cognoscunt Terræ, vertentibus Annis.

SEVERAL Years after the preceding Account was written, there were plowed up at *Cookridge* some very valuable *Roman Coins*, which confirm the Conjecture of the ingenious *Thomas Kirk Esq;* (since deceas'd) that the said *Via Vicinalis* (which comes from the great military Road upon *Bramham-moor*) passed thro' the said Grounds in its Way from this Station at *Adelocum* to *Ilkley*. *Jo. Dyneley*, of *Bramhope*, Esq; obliged me with three of the most ancient, viz. a rare one of *Vitellius*, inscribed, A. VITELLIVS GERMANICVS IMP. REV. FIDES EXERCITVVM. *duæ dextræ junctæ*, which was *An. Dom.* 70. The second of *Titus*, IMP. TITVS. CÆS. VESPASIAN. AVG. PM. REV. TR. P. IX. IMP. XV. COS. VIII. PP. *Sella curulis coronatus*. The third of *Trajan*, IMP. NERVA. TRAIANVS. AVG. GER. DACICVS. REV. P. M. TR. P. COS. V. PP. *Dacia captiva humi decidens sub Trophæo*. A fourth and fifth were given me by Mr. *Kirk Jun.* and his Lady, and are inscribed, IMP. CÆS. NERVA TRAIAN. AVG. . . . REV. P. M. TR. P. COS. III. P. P. *figura stolata stans dextra ramum, sinistra cornucopiæ*. IMP. CÆS. NER. TRAIAN. OPTIMO. AVG. GERM. DAC. REV. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. P. P. SPQR. The last I shall mention here is a very rare one of *Hadrian's*, (the Present of *Cir. Arthington Esq;*) upon his peaceable settling of Affairs in his native Country of *Spain*. HADRIANVS AVG. COS. III. P. P. REV. RESTITVTORI HISPANIÆ. Of some other *Roman Coins* that were found here at the same Time, (viz. *Apr.* 1708.) see the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 316. by all which it appears, that this Station flourished when the *Roman Empire* was in its Prime; and there being none of a later Date, makes it probable, that it perished in some of the Insurrections of the Native *Brigantes* about *Severus's* Time, according to my former Conjecture, from the Fashion of the Letter A.



Pag. 162.



BUT here I cannot deny my self the Satisfaction of inserting a Specimen of the Method proposed by the said ingenious Gentleman, *Tho. Kirke Esq;* for keeping a Parish-Register, which, if generally practised, would be of considerable Use in many Respects.

[illegible]

MOORE-GRANGE.



MOORE-GRANGE, sometimes the Residence of *John Killingbeck Esq;* Mayor of *Leedes*, Anno 1677. belong'd of old to *Kirkstall-Abbey*; but by whom it was given, I have not yet seen. Upon the Dissolution of that House, it was purchased by the *Saviles*, from which Family it is descended to the present Earl of *Cardigan*.

KEPSTORN.



HIS Place also belonged to the said Abbey, but is now the Inheritance of *Benjamin Wade*, of *New-Grange*, Esq; The Saxons rarely using the Letters K. or Q, I presume it was of old Writ *Ceapstorn*, from *ceapan*, *emere*, *vendere*, whence *ceapstorn*, a Market-place, and the Norman, *torn*, a Circuit: So that *Kepstorn* is *vendendi locus*; and that such Marts not only belonged to religious Places, but were often celebrated in the very Church-Yards, is notoriously known; and in many Places (particularly at *Burnley* in *Lancashire*) I have seen Crosses yet standing in the Church-Yards, with as many Steps round for the Convenience of the Sellers of Provisions, as in any of the modern Market-Places.

BAR-GRANGE.



HERE is yet another Grange nearer the Abbey, named *Bar-Grange*, so called not from *ban*, a high Place, as many Places of lofty Situation are, but from *bene*, *Corn*, as being a *Granary*; thus *bepetun*, commonly called *Barton*, is *villa frumentaria*.

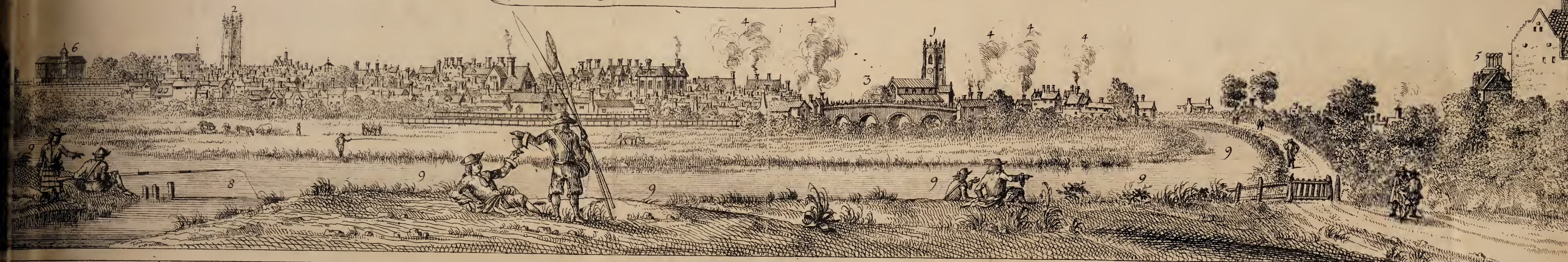
KIRKSTAL.



HERE are the venerable Ruins of an Abbey built by *Henry de Lacy*, Anno 1147. *William Picaviensis* was then Lord of the Soil, of whom it was rented at five Marks per Annum. The Monks were of the *Cistercian* Order, (refined *Benedictines*) which was brought into *England* but a few Years before by *Walter Espec*, who first established them at *Rivaulx* in *Yorkshire*. This Order was exempted from the general Payment of all Tythes, because their Foundations were to be in such Places as had not been tilled before, as *Woods*, or other *wast Grounds*, which by their Industry became arable. This shews us what the former State of this Place was, which is said to have

- 6 A Meeting house
 7 High Dam
 8 The Confluence of Holbeck & R. Aire
 9 The River Aire on which were booths & sports
 During that memorable frost Anno 1683

The Prospects of the two most remarkable
 Towns in the North of England For the
 Clothing Trade
 viz
LEEDS
 As it appears from Holbeck Road.



A Map of 2 Wapontacks of SKIRACK and AGRIDGE and MORLEY within the WESTRIDING of YORKSHIRE famous for the MANUFACTURE of CLOTH

WAKEFIELD
 As it appears from London Road

- 1 The Church
 2 The antique Chappell on y^e Bridge
 3 The Mills



have been a Forest or woody Grove (I presume Part of the *Sylva Elmetæ*) that was only inhabited by a few *Hermits*, who choose out the most solitary Retirements.

IN this Place the Founder erected a noble Monastery, dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, whose Image with our Saviour in her Arms was upon the Seal of the Convent, with this Inscription, T QUID PATE UNA VALET. By the Ruins it appears to have been a stately Fabrick. There were at the East End of the Church Seven Altars, as appears by the distinct Chapels, Three on each Side of the high Altar; but to what Saints dedicated, I cannot learn, nor have I any Assistance from the *Chronicle of Kirkstall*, as it is called, in Sir *John Cotton's* famous Library, which was only so denominated, because it once belong'd to the Library here, but has nothing in it peculiar to these Parts, as I am very well assured from a Learned Divine, who was so kind as to consult it for me (c). 'Tis therefore a very necessary Caution that we have (d) in our best Guide as to these Matters, lest a Reader be sent some Hundreds of Miles to peruse a MS, that either is not in the Place refer'd to, or does not answer the Title. The Roof has been off the Church ever since the Dissolution of the House; but the *Dortoir*, or *Dormitory*, and some other Places that have been converted to private Uses, are covered. The Tower also, which was built about *Hen. VII.'s* Time, is perfect, the Stone smooth and good. Whatever was the primitive State of the Place, it was afterwards a most pleasant Seat, adorn'd with Gardens, Dovecotes, &c. and whatever was either for Use or Ornament, and all conveniently seated upon the Banks of a delicate River, calm and clear, which perhaps has contributed to the general Misnomer of the Place, which is frequently call'd *Chrifstall*, not only by the Vulgar, but some Persons of more liberal Education, and by that Name is printed in the best Map that was ever made for this County, I mean Mr. *Christopher Saxton's*, who being born in these Parts, was led aside with common Error; what the present Version of our Bibles has *Bdellium*, Numb. xi. 7. the *Saxon* herein following the *Syriac*, rendred it *cpirçalla* (e).

BUT there is a more dangerous Mistake in some Historians, who confound this Place with that of *Kirkstede* (in *Lincolnshire*), as not only Sir *Richard Baker* doth (f), (which also escaped his Animadvertor) but Bp. *Bale* (g), and even the very learned *Selden* himself (h); whereas the true Name is *Kirkstall*, from *Kirk* and *reall*, or *reall*, *Locus*, *Status*, *Sedes*, *Cathedra* (i).

THE particular History of the Place, and List of the Abbots (some of whom had Summons to Parliament (k),) with that of the Founder's Family (the Builders of many noble Structures in these Parts) together with the Memoirs of Benefactors and Authors, as *Hugh de Kirkstall* before, and Abp. *Cranmer* after, the Dissolution of the Monastery, are to be expected (by the Divine Assistance) in the Historical Part.

AT *Kirkstall* are also Mills for grinding Corn, and fulling Cloth, a Mills. small Bridge over the *Goit*, (to use the local Word for those cut Sluices) and a curious large one, both of Stone, over the River *Are*; on the West Side whereof, in the *Fall*, are several old Works, which by their Form and Size seem to have been *Danish*; but by reason of the Interposition of so many Ages, and the vast Quantity of Leaves from the Wood wherein they are, which gradually turns to Earth, and fills the Tren-

(c) Dr. Edmund Gibson of Lambeth:

(d) Lord Bishop of Carlisle's Preface to 1st Vol of Hist. Libr.

(e) Mr. Thwait's Sax. Hept. in Loc.

(f) In the Works of Piety in the Reign of King Stephen.

(g) Scriptor. illustr. Bryt. Edit. Basil. p. 198, & p. 268.

(h) Pref. ad decem Scriptores, p. xxvii.

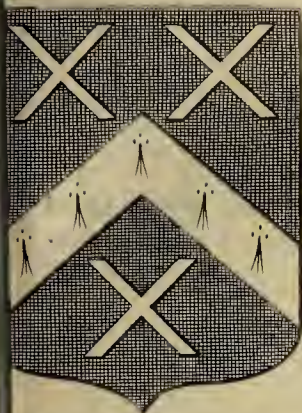
(i) Somner's Sax. Dict.

(k) Selden's Titles of Honour, (Edit. 1631.) p. 274.

NEW-LATHES.



ERE for many Years resided the very ancient Family of the *Greenwoods*, descended from *Wyomarus*, who flourished Anno 1154; though the Press stays not for the promised Connection with the latter Part, which I transcribed from Sir *William Dugdale's* own Autograph, which with the former, engrossed upon Parchment, are in the Possession of Mr. *James Greenwood*, now of *York*, whose Paternal Coat is Sable, a Chevron Ermines between three Saltires Argent.



Greenwood

Wyomarus Greenwood of *Greenwode*. *Leghe*, —
Cater to *Mawde* the Empress, 1154.

Bartram Greenwood of *G.* — *Jonatha* d. of *Joh. Harringill*, of *High-Melton*, Esq;
vixit 1172.

1196. *Robert Greenwood* — *Jane* d. of *John* *Robert*, — *Dionise* d. of *John Swillington*,
of *Gr.* *Brigham.* *f. p. m.* of *Swil.* Esq;

. . . . d. of *Tho. Len.* — *Alexander Greenwood*, — *Christian* d. of *Roger Oldewark*.
thorpe of *L. f. pr.* of *G.* vixit 42 H. 3.

1274. *John Greenwood* — *Kath.* d. of *John* *Mary.* *Anne* — *Tho. Mawby* Esq;
of *G.* *Titchburne* Esq;

Edith d. of *Sir Will.* — *Ralph Greenwood*, — *Mabell* d. of *Anthony* — *Ellenor* d. of *Jane* — *William Rippes* Esq;
Midleton, of *Stockeld*, of *Gr.* vix. 1274. *John Midgley*, *John Burton*
Kt. 1st *W.* of *M.* 2d. Esq;

William Greenwood, of — d. of *Jane Green* — *John Gunthyt*, of
Wickerfley Esq; 14 E. 3. *John Boland.* *wode*, *f. pr.* *Gunthyt*, Esq;

Richard Greenwood — *Eliz.* d. of *Hen.* *John Gr.* — d. of *Tho.* *Edmund Gr.* — *Rachel* d. of *John Crumelbotham*
of *Wickerfley*. * *Stenbrough* of *St.* *Sherbrooke.* *f. pr.* Esq;

John Greenwood, 7 Ed. 4. — *Dionis* d. and h. of *Tho. Selyascke.*

John Greenwood of *Gr.* —

Tho. Greenwood, 9 H. 4. —

John Greenwood —

James Greenwood of — d. of *Mr. Michael*, had Issue 11 Children.
Gr. 1 H. 7.

Tho. Greenwood, 4 H. 8. — *Margaret* d. of *Tho. Draper* of *Brodebothom.* *John*, and nine more.

Annas d. of — *James Greenwood*, — *Eliz.* d. of *John.* *Isabel* — *Edward Mawde.* *Alice* — *Robert Sutcliffe.*
Rich. Bent- 25 & 28 H. 8. *Edw. Mawde*, *Jennet* — *Edm. Mawde Bro.* of *Edw.* *Eliz.* — *Richard Furness.*
ley, 1 *W.* 2d *Wife.* *Annas* — *Gilbert Deane.*

Jennet d. of — *James Green* — *Anne* d. of *Joh.* *John*, a *James*, *Annas* — *Chr. Hartley.* *Jennet* — *George Robert*
Miles Bentley, *wood*, 28 H. 8 *Parker*, 1st. *Priest.* *living.* *Marg.* — *Rob. Whitakers.* *shawe.*
2d *W.* *living.*

John, then *Annas* d. of — *Alice* d. and — *James Green* — *Cicely* d. of *Rob.* — *Alice* d. of *Henry.* *Isabel.*
living. *John Water-* h. of *John* *wood*, son and *Cha. Ratcliffe* *Rich. Ro-* 4. *John.* *Christobel* — *Steph.*
house, 1 *W.* *Widdop*, 2d. *heir.* Esq; 3d *W.* *bertshawe.* 5. *Lanc.* *Longden.*

* Of *Richard Greenwood's* Bent-
faction to *Kirklees*, see the *Annals*.

James Greenwood—Eliz. d. of
[Chappelholme.

1 John Greenwood of Wrenthorp, juxta Wakefield, a French Merchant.	Anne d. of Marthe of Thornhill, 1.	Ellen d. of Cutts Gr. . . . in Essex, 2d.	2 Robert—Anne d. of Warren, Marg. — of Wakefield.	Isabel—Richard Lister of New Lathes. Marg.—Richard Ibbotson of Leedes. Eliz.—William Ingle of Rotherham. Anne —Richard Waterhouse of Wakefield.
--	---	---	---	--

Sarah d. of Samuel Burdet, of Moor-Grange near Leedes, 1st W.	James Greenwood, of Stapleton near Darrington, at 9. 1612. he served in the Low-Country Wars.	Mary d. and coh. of Fran. Bellhouse, Town-Clerk of Leedes, 2d Wife.	Anne Green-wood.	Christopher Naylor, of Wakefield, Esq; Barrister at Law.
---	---	---	------------------	--

Samuel Gr.—Judith d. of Leedes, obiit Dec. 1680. at. 44.	1 James Gr.—Judith d. of John Webster, of Bradford, ob. Nov 93. at. 55.	2 Frances d. of William Farrer, of Ewood, Esq; living, 1712.	3 Francis, Merchant at Rotterdam, 1711.	4 Henry of Knottingley, 1711.	5 John of Leedes, ob. . . .	6 Anne d. of Jonas Waterhouse, Vicar of Bradford.	7 Charles, died at Suri-nam.	8 William, of London.
--	---	--	---	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------

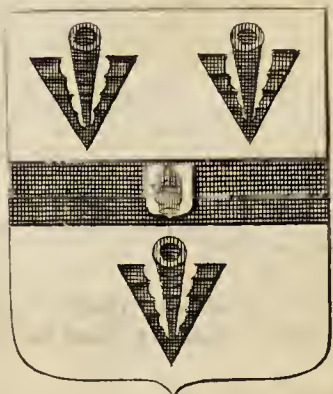
1. James, M.A. Vic. Snath. ob 97. f. pr.	2. Jonathan of Lond.	3. Samuel of Leedes.	4. John of Leedes.	5. Joseph of York.	6. Benj. of Leedes.	1 William—Sarah d. Greenw. of Rector Wainwright. of Darfield, 1712.	2 Francis, Merchant in Suri-nam.	3 John, At-tor-ney of Lond.	4 James, of Lon.	5 Henry, of York.	6 Charles, in Spain.	7 Brude-nell.	8 James, dead.	9 Mary. Fran-cis.	10 Elizab. Bathe-lina.
--	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	--	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	------------------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------------------

RAWDEN.



NEAR unto New-Lathes Bridge, the Parish of Leedes is bounded with Rawden, which Place gave Name to a Race of Gentlemen, amongst whom Sir George Rawden was so deservedly famous for repulsing the Irish, Anno 1641. that his extraordinary Merit claims a Memorial here, though the Place be within the Parish of Guiseley. There have been also several Inter-marriages that will make the Digression more pardonable.

The Paternal Coat is Argent, a Fess between three Pheons Sable.



Thor. de Rawden, sans Date.

Serlo de Rowden, temp. Steph. f. d.

Ada de Rowden, temp. Ric. 1. f. d.

Michael de Rawden, temp. H. 3. sans Date.

Simon de Rowden, temp. H. 3. f. d.

Mathæus de Rowden, temp. Ed. 1. f. d.

Ricardus de Rowden, temp. Ed. 1.

Huc usque ex Autograph Cartarum antiq. Abbat de Kirkstall, penes Jo. Stanhope Arm.

In Cartulario Prioratus de Bolton in Craven, penes William Ingleby de Ripley, Bart. Fol. 118, 144, 146.

Rawden

Johannes de Rowden—11 & 17 Ed. 2. 7 & 23 Ed. 3. inter Cartas Fran. Rawden Arm.

19 & 23 Ed. 3. Michael de Rowden— . . . d. of . . . Franke of Alwoldley.

50 Ed. 3. Michael de Rowden— . . . d. of . . . Scot, of Scot-Hall, Esq; in the Parish of Leedes.

50 E. 3. 11. & 15 Ric. 2. Johannes dictus de Brerehaugh—Alvia uxor, filia, & haeres, (ni fallor) Folisfait.

4 E. 4. 8 E. 4. Johannes de Rowden— . . . d. of . . . Arthington, of Arthington, Esq;

21 & 29 H. 6. 16 H. 7. 1 H. 8. Johannes de Rowden— . . . d. of Robert Thornton, of Denby, Gent.

A 8 Hen. 8. John Rawden Esq;— d. of Bryan Bradford of Stainley, Gent.

Michael Rawden, Esq;—Eliz. d. of Richard Thornton of Tyer-
| sal, Esq; Mary Rawden—Richard Rookes of Rodes-hall.

George Rawden, Esq;—Anne d. and coh. of John Beck- Anne — Mr. Stephen Paslewe.
| with, Gent.

Francis Rawden Esq;—Dorothy d. of William Ald- Richard Tobias Walter Joseph Alice Ann
| burgh of A. Esq; Dorothy

Orsula d. of Francis Sir George Rawden, Bart.—Dorothy d. of Edward, Lord Anne—John Stan- Priscilla un-
Stafford of Brodley, Kt. obiit August 1683. eta- Viscount Conway and Killul- hope, Esq; married 1707.
left no Issue. tu 82. ta 2^d Wife, ob. 1676.

Edward John both slain Sir Arthur — Helena d. of Sir Mary—Lord Forbes now Earl Dorothy and
in France 1676 and 1677. Rawden, James Graham, of Granard. Briliana.
s. pr. Bart. Knight.

Sir John Rawden, Bart. vixit 1707. A Daughter.

THIS Place, if we take it from Rape which signifies the Strings or Threads about the tops of Trees, seems not only to have been woody, as most of these Parts in those Ages were, but a continued thick Grove or Shade by the Intermixture of the top Branches, but because it is writ in some ancient Writings *Randen* alias *Rawden* (n): I chuse rather to deduce it from *Raa caprea*, *capreolus* (o), a *Roe*, *Roebuck* or *Doe* or *Ran capra* (p) a *wild Goat*, because both the Names are so near in signification, and that these *Dens* “ which were woody Valleys “ or Places yielding both covert and feeding for Cattle (q), were frequently denominated from that particular sort they were appropriated to, is evident from the remaining Names of such, as *Ship* or *Sheepden*, *Swinden*, &c. *Warine*, Son of *Gerald*, the King's Chamberlain, gave to the Nuns of *Arthington* Liberty of Feeding “ *quadragint. porcos suos proprios quiete in bosco meo de Swindene* (r).

THE Pedegree I received from Madam *Priscilla Rawden*, the surviving Sister of *Sir George*.

HAWKESWORTH.



ON the South Side of the aforesaid *Oyl-mil-beck* is *Hawkesworth-wood*, which being entirely within the Parish of *Leedes*, I cannot deny my self the Satisfaction of honouring these Papers with the Pedegree (s) of a learned and ingenious Gentleman (as well vers'd in antient as modern Authors) tho' his Seat be at *Hawkesworth* near *Otley*. Arms, Sable, three Falcons, close, proper.

(n) Kirkby's Inquest. MS.

(o) Somner's Sax. Dict.

(p) Ibid.

(q) Somner of the Roman Ports and Forts in Kent, p. 108.

(r) Mr. Hopkinson's MS of the West-Riding Gentry in Ped. of Arthington.

(s) From Mr. Hopkinson's MS of the West-Riding Gentry, corrected by Walter Hawkesworth, Esq; 1666 penes Richard Thornton, Esq;.

- vixit 4 H. 3. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *Hawkesworth*, Esq;—*Beatrice* d. of *Sir Simon Ward*, Kt.
- 21 E. 1. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Elizabeth* d. of *Hugh Collins*, Esq;
- 41 E. 3. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Isabel* d. of *Sir John Sotherton*, Kt.
by whom he had eighty Marks Portion.
- 1 H. 4. *Thomas Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;— d. of
- 12 H. 4. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Elizabeth* d. of *Mr. Bradley*.
- 2 H. 5. *John Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Joan* d. of *Sir Rich. Radcliffe* of *Clitheroe*, Kt.
- 22 H. 6. *Thomas Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Jo. Paslewe* of *Riddlesteden*, Esq;.
- 5 E. 4. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Alice* d. of *Miles Radcliffe* of *Rilston*, Esq;.
- 8 H. 7. *Thomas Hawkesworth*, Esq;—*Maud* d. of *Sir Tho. Wortley* of *W.* Kt.



Hawkesworth.

- H. 8. *Walter Hawkesworth*, Esq;—*Kath.* d. of *Jo. Wentworth* of *Elmsal*, Esq; *Tho. Miles*, *Will. Laur. Leonard*.
- H. 8. *Thomas Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Margaret* d. of *Jo. Acklame*, Esq; by *Alice* d. and coh. of *Rob. Danby*, Esq;
- E. 6. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Jane* d. of *Alex. Paslewe* of *Riddlesteden*, Esq;.
- obit 1594. *Will. Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Rosamund* d. of *Th. Lister* of *Westby*, Esq; *John* Attorney at Law—

- ob. 1620. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq;—*Isabel* d. and coh. of *Mr. Coltsforth* in *Bolland*. *William Robert John* *Thomas Richard Peter* *Rosamund Margaret Barbara Dorothy*—*Ciril Arthington*, Esq; *Walter* famous at *Cambridg.*—*Mr. Rich. Arthington*.

- Anne* d. of *Tho. Wentworth* of *Elmsal*, Esq;—*Sir Richard Hawkesworth* of *H.* Kt. *Mary* d. of *Sir Hen. Goodrick*, Kt. *Walter* *Isabel*

- William* Son and h. of *Sir Will. Lister* of *Thornton*. *Katherine Hawkesworth*—*Sir John Bright*, Bart. *Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Esq; Just. of Peace and Deputy-Lieutenant, 1666. *Alice* d. of *Sir Will. Brownlowe*, Bart. *Jane Hawkesworth*—*Francis Baildon* of *Baildon*, Esq;

- William* *Anne*—*Sir John Kaye* of *Woodsome*, Bart. obit 8 Aug. 1706. *Sir Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* created Bart. 6 Dec. 1678. *Anne* d. of *Sir George Markham*. *Mary Baildon*—*Bradwardin Tindall*, Esq; ob. Mar. 1686/7. *heir.*

- Sir Arthur Kaye*, Bart. 1712. *Anne* d. and coh. of *Sir Samuel Marrow*. *Sir Walter Hawkesworth* of *H.* Bart. living 1712. *Judith* eldest d. and coh. of *John* only Son of *Sir Wil. Aiscough*. *Lucy Tindal* d. and sole Heir. *Edward Thomson* of *Marfden*, Esq;.

- Eliz. Kaye*, 1712. *Walter, William, Walter*, all three died young. *Frances, Judith*, living 1712.

BRAMLEY.



HIS is the remotest Town to the Westward that is within the Parish of *Leeds*; it belonged in former Ages to the *Lacys* Earls of *Lincoln*. If we look upon this Place in its pristine State, it may remind us of the primitive Curse *Donnar 7 Bjemelar* (t) as our *Saxon* Forefathers rendred *Gen. iii. 18. Lee* or *Legh* Ground bearing *Brambles*; but, I rather suppose, it receiv'd its Name from one *Bram*, who seems to have been a very noted Person in this part of the County, and to have had one of his Habitations or *Hams* at *Bram-bam*, which has communicated its Name to a noted *Moor*, where her Majesty's Plate of

(t) *Mr. Thwait's Saxon Hept.*

Gold, for the Encouragement of the *Yorkshire* Breed of Horses, was lately run for; so *Bramley* is as much as *Brams-place*, that Termination signifying as well *locus* as *campus*, and so call'd to distinguish it from *Bramham*; this I am the rather induced to, because of *Bramhope* in this very Neighbourhood, which cannot have reference to any Product of the Earth, but to a Person whose Possession it was, *Hope* (saith *Camden* (u)) signifies the side of an Hill, but in the North a low Ground amidst the tops of Hills.

WHAT ever it was in those Ages, it appears to have been fruitful and well cultivated afterwards, by the large Portion of Lands that the Abbat of *Kirkstall* was owner of, the *long holme*, east and west *Styfelde*, *Abbeyfelde*, *Dodeyng*, *Sheep-close*, *Amyeroode*, *Over* and *Nether-rode-hole*, are all expressly mentioned in the original Letters Patent of King *Edward* 6. to Abp. *Cranmer*, now in the Possession of my honoured Friend *Thomas Kirke*, Esq; insomuch as the Abbat of *Kirkstall* was returned Lord of the Town 9 *Ed.* 1. In the 12 *Ed.* 2. *Roger Bramley* held Land here of the said Abbat; in the 18 *Ed.* 3. *Johannes de Bramley* had Lands here, as also *Walter Topcliffe* had in the 51st of the said Reign (x).

THIS Town is now chiefly noted for an excellent Delf of *Slate*, I mean not the fine blew *Slate* used for *Tables* and *Books*, of which 350 Bundles and 13000 Pens were imported from *Germany* (y) but a more necessary tho' courser sort, which is here so generally made use of for covering of Houses, that we have scarce one in the whole Parish, that is *theiked* with *Tile*; I purposely use the local Word, which is deducted from the *Saxon* *pecene tectum*, *St. Luke* vii. 6. to shew the plentiful Remains of that Tongue in these Northren Parts. *Seniras*, the Son of *Agriopa*, in the Isle of *Cyprus*, was the first who invented *Slate* and *Tile* to cover Houses, for which the Ancients had used *Reeds*, *Boughs* or *Fen-sedges* (z); those that are lightest, and imbibe Water least, are certainly the best. This Lordship, from the *Saviles*, descended to the *Brudenels*, *George*, Earl of *Cardigan*, is the present Lord of the Mannor.

HERE is a Chapel, of which Mr. *Joshua Hill* was the pious and painful Minister, whose Son *Joseph*, Author of the *Zealanders Choice*, &c. is to be remembred hereafter among the Writers.

The WYTHERR.



HIS Place ought not to be omitted having been the Residence of several Gentlemens Families, particularly the *Claphams* (of whom see more at *Cottingley*) and *Waterhouses*, Mr. *Jonas Waterhouse* being, as I take it, the younger Brother of *Robert*, the Father of *Sir Edward Waterhouse*, who sold the Lordship of *Hallifax* to *Sir Arthur Ingram*. *Richard*, the Son of *Nicholas Waterhouse*, married *Jane* Daughter of *John Hopton* of *Armley*, Esq; and resided here, where he had several Children born, of this Family (whose Arms are Or, a Pile engrailed sable) is the Reverend Mr. *Jonas Waterhouse* of *Bradford*, another of our surviving Authors: Here also resided others of the Name in Queen *Elizabeth's* and

(u) *Remains* p. 97.

(x) *Inquis. & Escaet. MS N° 8. penes Ric. Thornton Arm.*

(y) *Mr. Houghton's Collections for Improvement of Trade, Vol. IX. N° 195.*

(z) *Pol. Virgil de Rerum Inventoribus, lib. 3. cap. 5.*

King *James* I's time. Whether this Place be so called from its Situation on the opposite Shore to *Kirkstall* Abbey, I cannot affirm, only *pýðep* signifying *contra* seems to intimate as much, except you take it by a Writ of *Withernam* (from *pýðep contra* and *nam captio*) as a Reprisal or Intack from the adjoining Moor.

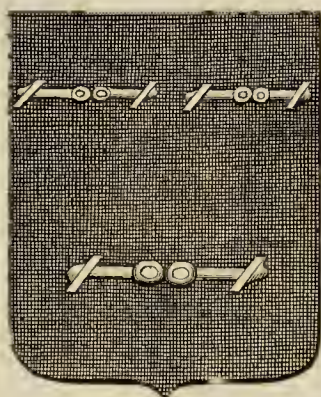
Stainingley-Green.

The Hoofe.

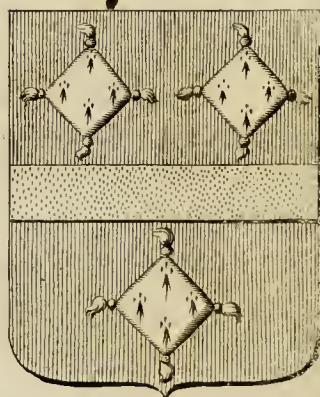
FROM *Staningley-Green* (which as *Stanemoor*, &c. is rightly denominated from its being a rough and stony Place) that Bounds our Parish towards *Bradford*, the Road brings us to the *Hoofe*, which is within the Parish of *Leeds*, and belongs to the said Nobleman, tho', from its nearness to *Pudsey*, 'tis called *Pudsey-Hoofe*. The lofty Situation of the Place shews it cannot be deduced from *hop unguis*, but rather from *heafde caput*, which in *Kilianus* is yet nearer *hoofd*.

Pudsey.

THO' the Town of *Pudsey* be within the Parish of *Calverley*, yet I cannot omit the Pedegrees of two Gentlemen whose Seats are there, because of the Intermarriages, and Residence of some of their Families within my prescribed Limits, one of whom is Lord of the Mannor, the other Great Grandson to the learned Dr. *Matthew Hutton*, Lord Abp. of *York*, of whom see the Memoirs Anno 1605.



Milner.



Hutton.

THE Arms of the Family of the *Milners*, Lords of the Mannor of *Pudsey*, are Sable, three Bridle-Bits Or, as enter'd in the Visitation Anno 1634. This Family seems to have been originally of this Place, tho' afterwards (at least a Branch of it) of *Hallifax*, as appears by an ancient Deed, before the Dates were inserted from *Ricardus filius Thomæ Molendinarii de Pugesey* (Test. Joh. Scoto, Jord. de Wudeball, Joh. de Bradeford, Sim. Paitevin, Rob. de Birle.) yet remaining amongst the old Writings of the Family, from whence I have drawn the ensuing Pedegree.

Thomas Mylner of Pugesey—

Richard Mylner

obit ante 4 H. 5.

John Mylner—Cicily Superstes 4 H. 5. of Halliphax.

Robert Mylner 4 H. 5.—

37 H. 6. 22 E. 4.

Richard Mylner—
of Hallifax.

21 H. 7.

Robert Mylner—Margaret sup. 5 H. 8.

35 H. 8.

John Mylner of Pudsey—Anne Wharton of Harwood 1541.

36 H. 8. and 15 Eliz.

John Mylner of Pudsey, Gent.—Anne d. of Mr. Robert Waterhouse.

Robert Milner of P. Gent.—Mary d. and coh. of Mr. Tho. mar. Cov. 29 Nov. 1573. | Draper of Hallifax vicaridge.

Gregory M. B. D.—Susan. ob. 1615.

Anne—Mr. Christopher Lindsey of Snawden.

Samuel

A
Samuel Milner of Pudsey—Grace d. of Mr. Edward Oldfield of Wadlands Gregory Other Children.
| near Calverley.

Robert Milner—Anne d. of Mr. Robert Farrand of Har- Tempest Milner—Hubland John. Mary—Mr. Robert Key.
| bert Farrand of Har- Alderman of of Lon- dyed Susan—Mr. Mansfield Hassel of Leeds.
| ding. London. don. young. Grace not married.

John Milner—Frances d. of Mr. Gregory Sarah — Tho. Whitaker of Leedes, V. D. M. John Milner, Esq;
| of Pudsey, o- Mat. Hall of Swil- of Lon- Anne — Mr. Sam. Craister. Consul for her Ma-
| bilit 19 Febr. lington obiit 9 Apr. don ob. Abigal — Mr. Jos. Butler of Bradford. jesty at Lisbon.
| 17¹/₁₁. 1704. s. pr.

John Mil- Gregory Charles Frances—Mr. John Anne—Mr. Mich. Mary—Mr. William Stani- Abigail.
| ner, M. D. Richard- Cotton of forth of Leedes. Elizabeth.
| 1712. of Woodal. Leedes.

The Arms of Hutton are Gules a Fefs Or, betwixt three Cushions Ermine.

Matthew Hutton of Priest-Hutton Com. Lanc.

Katherine—Beatrice —Dr. Matthew Hut—Frances Widow of Martin Robert Prebend of Dur. A 3d Son had Issue
| Fulmesby d. of Sir ton Archbishop of Son of Sir Martin Bowes * ham, Parson of Haugh- Sam. Preb. of Uskelf
| 1st Wife. Tho. Fin- York obiit 1605. 3d Wife, obiit Aug. 10. ton, whence those Com. Luke and Marm.
| cham 2d. 1620. Pal. Durham. both died s. pr.

Mark Sir Tim. Hutton—Eliz. d. of Sir Geor. Sir Tho. Hutton—Anne d. of Thomasine—Sir William Gee.
| (Stephen) of Maske, H. She- Bowes, Kt. Marshal of Popleton was Sir John Bennet. . . . Remington.
| dyed then Knighted. to Q. Eliz. who was buried 26 Jan. 1620. . . . Calverley.
| young.

Mat- Barbarad: Timothy, Merchant at Three Ursula d. of Rich. H. Dorothy John Ro—Eliz.—Edw.
| thew of Conyers, Leedes, obiit 1676, s. pr. Daugh- Sir Edm. Shef- Esq; bapt. d. of binson of b. 17 Bowles
| Hut- Lord Dar- Philip a Scholar. ters. field Son of 5 April Ferd. Ld Deighton, b. 17 M. A.
| ton, cy and Co- John a Scholar. Tho. of the 6 Clarks Edmund first 1613, o- Fairfax, Esq; 1619 obiit
| Esq; nyers. Office. Earl of Mul- biit 8 Apr. obiit 7 June 87. 1662 1662

John — . . . d.—Sir Philip Ursula Thomas—Anne d. Rich.—Beatrice Matth.—Eli. d. of Charles—Milli—Robert
| Hut. of Bryan Warwick dyed Hutton of Nich. H. of d. and c. Hutton, Sir Rog. Hutton cent d. Banks
| Esq; Staple- 2d Hus- young. of Popleton, of Sut- Pud- of James Hutton, f. pr. of Sir Preb. of
| ton of band ob. pleton, ton Com. sey ob. Sale of D. D. Burgoin, 4 Edw. York and
| Myton, 1682. Esq; ob. 170. Notting. 170. Pudsey, V. D. M. of Arn- Knight and Rodes. Vicar of
| Esq; 170. Esq; Esq; ob. 170. 1711. hoe ob. Barr. Hull,
| 1712.

Thom. 1 Doro.—Joshua Earnshaw Lord Ri.—Mary Doro- Anne Elea.—Joseph Brigs Roger. Matthew
| Hut- thy Mayor of York 1692. chard d. of thy and nor, of Leedes, Matthew
| ton of 2 Anne—Mr. Francis Taylor of 1712 Rich. obiit 1707. Bea- vix. Merchant, married 30
| P. 3 Eli.—Thom. Dawson Lord V. D. M. trice died unmar- 1712 March 1712.
| Esq; zabeth. Mayor of York 1703. M. died married.
| 1712. 4 Ellen unmarried.

* I presume this Sir Martin Bowes was Son to Sir Martin Bowes, Lord Mayor of London; who presented a Sword that is born before the Lord Mayor of York, from which I wrote this Inscription.

Syr Martyn Bowes, Knyght, borne within this Citie of York, and Major of the Citie of London 1545; for a Remembrance, gave this Sword to the Major and Commualtie of this faid Honourable Citie.

BEING now arrived at the South Side of the River *Aire*, at the Towns in the Wapentake of *Morley*, it will be most expedient to begin with those that are nearer *Leedes*, as *Hunslet*, and *Holbeck*, and then return by *Armley*, *Wortley*, and *Farnley* to the more remote Parts of the Parish. *Morley* is a Village three Miles from *Leedes*, which as it gives name to

the Wapentake, so receives it from the adjoining *Moores*. In this Division *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln*, held of the King *in Capite*, twenty five Towns, and the Moiety of *Ardeslawe*, in which number one of the most considerable was *Hunslet*.

HUNSLET.



THIS Town is chiefly inhabited by *Clothiers* who (as the Charter from K. *Charles I*, for incorporating the Town and Parish, expresses it) “ are and have been, for many Years, exercised “ in the Art and Mystery of making and working, *Woollen* “ *Cloth*, commonly called *Northern Dozens*, of several sorts “ of Fineness and Texture, to their perpetual Praise, and to the great “ Encrease of the Revenue of the Crown of *England*, &c. The Encrease and Improvement of the Country by this Manufacture, is at no place more evident than this, that from a *Canum Casa* is become a thriving Town of 200 Families, as was certified to the Commissioners Anno 1650, when there was a Project to convert the Chapel into a Parish Church. That this Place was put to the Use now mentioned when the King’s Court was at *Leedes* is highly probable from the Name, which is evidently composed of *hund* *canis*, and *plet* *area*, *casa*, *Domus*, or *plet* *amnis* feu *canalis*, whence the *Fleet* at *London*, and then it answers to *Houndsditch* there; for to deduce it from *hund* *centum* as the original of the *Hundred* or *Wapentake* would be gross Flattery, for tho’ *hund* do signifie an *Hundred* in number, yet never an *Hundred*, or Portion of a County so called, which is always rendred *hundreds*, and the *Præfectus* or Lord of it *hundreds* *ealder*. Besides there is not one Instance of a Place so called in this Sense, whereas in the former are very many; as *Hunsloe* (*canum collis*) *Hunshow*, *Huncot*, *Hunston*, *Hunsdon*, *Hunshelf*, *Hunsworth*, &c. That Towns receiv’d their Names from several Animals, has been shewed before, and that they should from *Dogs* particularly, is no wonder either if we consider the Excellency of our *British Dogs*, which are not only preferable to all others in *Europe*, but have served as Soldiers and been used in the (a) Wars; three of which are able to manage a Bear, and four a Lyon, or, if we reflect upon the State of the Land, which then so abounded with *Wild Beasts*, that not only particular Places, as *Darby* (*ferarum habitaculum* (c)) *Durham*, &c. but the Kingdom of *Deira* (of which *Yorkshire* was a considerable part) receiv’d their Names from the great number of *Wild Beasts*; the general Name of all Kinds whereof, was, in the Language of those times, *Deop fera*: This shews the Use and Necessity of such *Dog-houses*. At *Flixton* in this County was a Hospital built in the time of King *Athelstan* for defending Travellers (as it is expressly said in the publick Records) from *Wolves*, that they should not be devoured by them (c); the happy Riddance from which is ascribed to K. *Edgar*, who imposed upon the conquer’d *Welsh* a yearly Tribute of 300 *Wolves* (d), before which time, a Nobleman in this County had Power granted him by the King to keep *Mastiff Dogs* for chasing *Wolves* out of his Territories (e); he that desires to see more upon this Subject may consult Dr. *Caius*, de’ *Canibus Anglicis*, Mr. *Harrison’s* Descri-

(a) Camden’s Britan. Dr. Gibson’s Edition p. 118.
explic. ad calcem Chron. Sax.

(d) Sir Hen. Savile’s edit. of W^m Malmsbury p. 32.

(b) Dr. Gibson’s Nom. locor.

(c) Camden’s Britan. N. E. p. 742.

(e) Dugd. Bar. i. Tom. p. 48.

ption of *England* (f) *Camden* in the *Belgæ* (g) and *Burton's Comment* on the *Itinerary* (h). King *Alfred's Law* be *hunder plize de morfu canis* is exhibited by Mr. *Lambard* in his *APXAIONOMIA* (i). I shall only add what an ingenious Traveller tells us, that the City of *St. Maloe's* in *France* is guarded by *Dogs*, which they turn out of the Town at Night, and are as secure thereby, as if they had an Army of Watchmen to guard them (k), in which Regiment of *Dogs* there are many Ranks of *English Extraction* (l); For I think there is no great Danger of any Man's running into *Odoricus's* Mistake, who renders *Cham* (or *Chan* rather, which signifies *Dominus* (m)) a Title of the King of *Tartary's*, *magnus Canis*.

That *Roger of Montgomery* (*de Monte Gomerici*) Earl of *Arundel* and *Shrewsbury*, had this and other Mannors here, seems probable, not only from his prevalency with *William the Conqueror*, who gave him 157 Lordships besides the Castle of *Arundel*, the Cities of *Chichester* and *Shrewsbury*, and almost all *Shropshire*; but from what Mr. *Camden* says, (n), that *Roger Corbet* held of him *Huelebec*, *Hundeslit*, *Fernleg*, &c. Now though this be recited in *Shropshire*, yet no such Towns appear there (o), but on the contrary, three of like denomination in this part of the Parish of *Leedes*. And it is certain his Son *Roger of Poiçtou* had seventy six Mannors in this County (p), and that *William Piçtaviensis*, or of *Poiçtou*, was Lord of *Kirkefall* in this Neighbourhood, is mentioned before; and that he resided at *Hedingley* in this Parish, is probable from an ancient Deed *sans date* in my Collections; whereby *Robert* the Son of *William de Stapleton* gave certain Lands to that Monastery, which is attested by *Domino Johanne de Hoderode tunc Senescallo Pontisfracti*, *Willielmo Piçtaviens. de Hedingley*, *Alex. de Leedes*, &c. Sir *William Dugdale's* Silence in this case is no Argument to the contrary, for neither does he once mention *Hunslet* as part of the Inheritance of the *Lacy's*, Earls of *Lincoln*, and yet it is universally acknowledged it was so, and that they held it of the King *in capite*. The Pedigree of the *Lacy's* is reserved to the Historical Part, with the Memoirs of several eminent Persons of it. By a List of the Knights Fees in the Wapentake of *Morley* (q), it appears that *William Latymer* held in *Hunslet* three Carucats (whereof fourteen made a Fee) of which *William de Alta Ripa*, (*D'Autrey*) held five Oxgangs, *William de l'Hayes* 5, *Isolda del Hay*, and *Robert de Alta Ripa* 5, and *William de Woodhouse* 4 Oxgangs.

In the 5 *Hen. IV*, *Richard Gascoigne*, Brother to the celebrated Judge, purchased a considerable Estate at *Hunslet* and *Catte-Beston*, of *Hugh del Hay* and *Margaret* his Wife (r). Sir *Tho. Nevile* of *Liversedge* married the Heiress of *Gascoigne*, and in her right was seized of this Lordship, an ancient Mansion House and a Park there (s); in this Family it continued till 12 *Eliz.* when Sir *John Nevile* being accused for joining in the Rebellion with his Kinsman the Earl of *Westmorland*, the Estate was confiscate, and was given by the Queen to Sir *Edward Cary*, Kt. It was settled upon his second Son Sir *Philip Cary*, who with *John Cary*, Esq; his Son and Heir, sold all the Lands, Mills and Wastes to the Inhabitants, of whom the *Fenton's* were a numerous and thriving Family; they are yet Lords of the Mannor with the *Bayns's Compers* (of which

(f) In *Hollinsheds* 1 Vol. from p. 229 to 232.

(g) *Britan. N. E.* p. 119.

(i) *Ad calcem Wheloc. Bedæ*, p. 28.

(l) *Fuller's Worthys com. Somers.* p. 18.

(n) *Britan. N. E.* p. 546.

(p) *Dugd. Bar. Vol. I.* p. 32.

Ric. Thornton Arm.

(j) *Mr. Hopkinton's Ped. of W. R. Gentry MS* penes me.

(b) P. 218, 219, and 220.

(k) *Dr. Brown's Travels*, p. 48.

(m) *Selden's Titles of Honour*, p. 67.

(o) *Sir Hen. Spelman's Villare Anglicum edit.* 1656.

(q) *MS. vocat. Redde-book*, p. 230. penes erudit.

(r) *Fines Ebor. MS. N^o. 10.* penes ejusdem.

Family Mr. *John Comper* married *Frances* eldest Daughter of *Gilbert Legh* of *Middleton*, Esq; (t), and the

Carr.

WHAT is now called *Hunslet-Carr*, and strictly answers Mr. Ray's description (u), a hollow place where Water stands, was probably in former Ages a more spreading Fen or Marsh. *Nasturtium aquaticum* Watercresses, was by the Saxons call'd pen cepe, from its delight to grow in such places. What the *Cambr. MS* has lame, *Pf. lxxviii. 18.* Sir *Hen. Spelman's* noble Exemplar has penne. Of Sir *Geoffry Fenton*, see the Pedigree of the Earl of *Corke* who married his Daughter.

Hall.

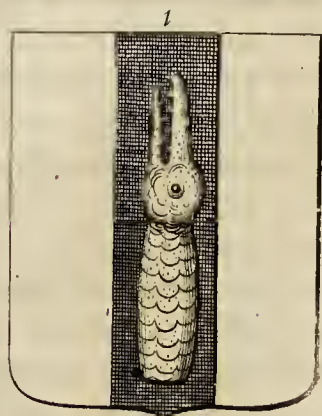
THE Hall once a stately Building, was of late the Seat of Mr. *Henry Sykes*, who married *Mary* the Daughter of Sir *John Wood* of *Bee-ston*, now of *Rowland Mitchel*, Esq; the first who was Mayor of *Leedes* two Years successively, 1707, and 1708, who has again made it a pleasant Place.

Chapel.

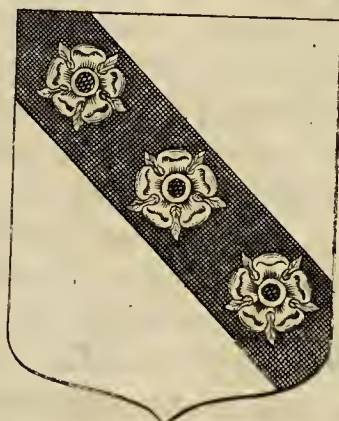
THE Chapel (which was dedicated by the Name of *St. Mary the Virgin*) was built Anno 1636, when *Richard Sykes*, Esq; (Father to the said *Henry*) was chief Alderman, but the Cœmitary was considerably enlarged of late Years.

A little to the East of the Chapel are the Remains of an ancient Fabrick, which seems to have been of considerable Note by the Moat or Trench that has surrounded it, part of which remains to this Day; but to which of the Families before mentioned it appertain'd, I cannot yet learn; however, this Lordship being the chief within this Parish that belong'd to the *Gascoigne's*, I shall here insert the Pedigree of that very ancient Family, as I transcribed it from the Original in sixteen large Sheets of Parchment curiously delineated, and attested by *Hen. St. George Norroy*, and lent me Anno 1696, by the very obliging *John Gascoigne* of *Parlington*, Esq;

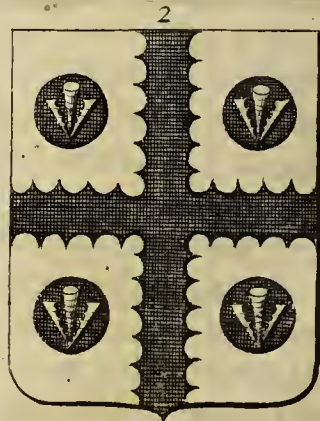
The Paternal Arms are Argent, on a pale Sable, a demy Luce Or.



Gascoigne.



Carey.



Fletcher.

William Gascoigne, —

William Gascoigne, —

William Gascoigne, —

William Gascoigne, —

William Gascoigne of Harwood, — Eliz. d. and h. of William Bolton.

William Gascoigne of Harwood, — Mansfild, d. and coh. of Job. de Gawthorpe.

William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe, — Agnes, d. and coh. of Mr. Nich. Franke.

A

(t) Registr. Eccles. Rodwel. 8 Nov. 1547.

(u) Collection of North Country Words.

A

Eliz. d. and h. of Alex. Mowbrey, 1st Wife. Sir Wil. Gascoigne, Chief Just. ob. 1412. Joan d. of Sir Will. Pickering 2d. Sir Ralph Greystock, Baron of Excheq. 1st Husband. Nicholas Gascoigne, 1st of Lasincroft. Mary d. of Sir Hugh Cliderhow, Wid. of John, Son of Sir Richard Tempest. Richard Gascoigne, of Hunslet, ob. 1422. Anne, d. and c. of Hen. Ellis Esq. Thomas 5. John, a Clerk. Anne—Sir Ro. Constable. Eliz.—John Aske.

William Gascoigne, of Gau-thorp. Jane, d. and h. of Hen. Wyman Kt. James G. of Cardington, Com. Bedf. John Gascoigne, of Lasincroft. Isabel d. and h. of William Henton. Nich. Tho. Elizabeth Margaret. Dr. Thomas Gascoigne, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, obiit 13 Mar. 1457. f. pr. Alice—Sir Tho. Neville Kt. 2. Eliz.—Sir John Everingham.

2. Henry of Micklefield. 5 Daughters. 8 Sons. 6 Daughters.

1. Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, High-Sheriff, 20 H. 6. Marg d. of Thomas Clagawthorp, rel. Wid. of John Fitz-Williams. 1. William Gascoigne, of Lasincroft, obiit 16 E. 4. Joannetta d. of William Beckwith, of Clint.

Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp. Joan or Eliz. d. and h. of John Neville, of Overley in Warwickshire. Robert of Manston. John Gascoigne, of Thorp on the Hill. Eliz. d. and h. of Sir William Swillington, of Thorp. Ralph, and 5 Daughters. William Gascoigne, of Lasincroft, obiit H. 8. Margar. d. of Richard Kighley. Two Sons, f. pr. Four Daughters.

Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp. Margaret, d. of Hen Percy, 3d Earl of Northumberland. John, a Priest. Two Daughters. William Gascoigne, of Lasincroft, obiit 13 June 1565. Joan, d. of Th. Thwaites Esq; obiit 21 Jan. 1561. John Gascoigne, of Lasincroft, ob. 20 Nov. 1557. Anne d. of John, third Son of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood. Alice—Anthony Hippon. †

Alice, d. of Sir Richard Froyne, 1st W. Sir Wil. Gascoigne, of Rich. Lord Latimer. Marg. d. of Rich. Gascoigne, Marm. Sir Hen. Gascoigne, and four Daughters. William Gascoigne, of Th. Stillington Esq; obiit 5 Nov. 78. Tho. ob. 1565. John Parlington. Matild d. of M. Wil. a Monk of Ardington. Robert and Wil. 1st at Brusf. Old-hirst. Mary 7 Daughters, d. of Joan m^d Hen. Stoke-Ambler fley. of Leedes.

Sir William Gascoigne, of G. Sheriff, 11 H. 7. Marg. d. of Sir Tho. Fitz-Williams and Lady Lucy d. &c. of Joh. Marquis Mountacute. John Will. and Gb. Ag. Esq; of Mr. Tho. Grice, ab. 7 April, 1596. Vidua. Sir John G. of L. and Barnbowe, Bart. of New Scotland, obiit 3 May, 1637. Anne, d. of John Ingleby, and 1 ob. 20 Jun. 37. Three Sons and 1 Daughter. Sir Rich. G. of Bramham Biggin, * 1617. Eliz. d. of Son's Colles. Five daughters.

* A famous Antiquary.

Will Gascoigne, Esq; Beatrice, d. of Sir f. pr. Richard three Tempest. 2 Sons, f. pr. John Gascoigne, Esq; obiit 20 Febr. 1590. Marg. d. of Hen. Tempest, liam. Bar. died at Lambspring, 16... 10 Mar. 86. Sir Tho. Gascoigne, of John Symonds Francis, a Secular Priest. Anne, d. of John, Abbot of Lambspring. John, Francis, a Secular Priest. Mich. a Monk. 6 Daughters, of whom, Katherine was Lady Abbess of Cambrey, obiit 1676. atat. 76.

4 Sons died young. Mar-garet, sole heir. Tho. Wentworth Esq; Jane, d. of Will. Cartwright, Esq; ob. 1617. Hen. G. Esq; bap. 19 Nov. 1586. buried 20 Sept. 1645. Grace, d. of Mr. Richard Thomas, 2d. W. Eliz. Mr. Ric. obiit 1698, f. pr. Sir Tho. d. Geo. G. Mary, 5 Daughters, of d. and whom, co of 1. Anne—Sir Steph. Tempest. Ellis Wood-rove Esq; li-ving, 1712. 2. Kath. Priorefs of the Benedictines at Paris. 3. Fran. a Nun at Cambrey

Sir William Gascoigne, of Wentworth Bar. Ann d. of Rob. Atkin-son Esq; Eliz. Sir Tho. Danby Kt. Mich. Darcy Esq; and 2 other Daughters. Will. Gascoigne, Esq; slain all 3 without Issue. Hen. John Ellen. Arthur Gascoigne, In-gram Esq; living 1712. Sir Tho. Gascoigne, of Barnbowe, living 1712. Magdalen, d. of Pa-tricius Curwen Esq; living, 1712. Mary d. and h. of Roger Widdrington Esq; living, 1712.

A

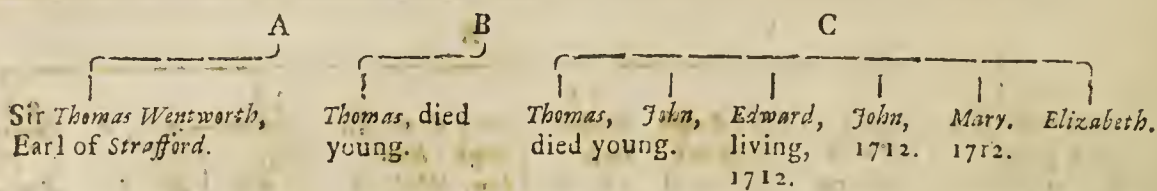
B

C

† From the said Anth. Hippon and Alice Gascoigne is descended Mr. Geo. Hippon of Fedyrstonhall near Pontefract, who has a good Collection of original Writings of that ancient Family from 1 Hen. 2.

Z. Z

Sir Tho.



THE most Eminent Persons in this Pedegree will be remembred; also *Edward Fairfax* Esq; (who likewise was an Inhabitant of this Town) and other Writers and Benefactors in their respective Generations. A witty Historian observes it as remarkable, that the Name *Villiers* is written fourteen several Ways (x); but this very ancient Surname is more memorable, having been varied nineteen Ways (y), *Gaskin, Gauscin, Gascoigne, Gascoygne, Gascoinge, Gascoyn, Gascun, Gasken, Gaskyn, Gaskun, Gaston, Gastone, Gastoyne, Gastoyne, Gasquin, Gosquyne, Gawsken, Vascon, and Guascoign.*

NOTE, that the before-mentioned curious Peedigree is deduced from *Ailrichus*, or *Ailbrichus*, a noble Saxon, who was banished by *William the Conqueror*; but because the Paper could not well contain it, I have confined my self strictly to the Family of the *Gascoignes*, of which also I have been constrained to omit most of the Females and younger Branches, but have added those of *Gawthorp*, from the 12th *William*, as also those of *Thorp on the Hill*, for the Sake of *William Gascoigne* Esq; the last of that Branch, who is deservedly celebrated for his Astronomical Discoveries and Mathematical Genius; to which Pedigrees I have added the Years of the Persons Births and Burials from the Parish-Registers of *Barwick in Elmet*, and *Rothwell*, which I consulted for that Purpose.

THE Pedigree of the *Neviles* is reserved for *Holbeck*, where that ancient Family does yet, and I hope will long, flourish.

UPON the Attaindure of Sir *John Nevile* of *Hunslet*, Queen *Elizabeth* gave the Manor of *Hunslet* to Sir *Philip Cary*, whose Pedigree is as follows, (extracted from a large MS. of Sir *William Segar*).

Adam Cary, of *Casile Cary*, Esq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *William Trevet* Kt.

John Cary, f. and h.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Richard Stapleton* Kt.

William (or *Philip*) f. and h.—*Alice* d. and h. of Sir *William Beaumont* Kt.

Sir *William Cary* Kt.— . . . d. to Sir *John Archdeacon* Kt.

Sir *John Carey*, Baron of the Exchequer—*Anne* d. or Neece of Sir *Guy de Bryan* Kt.
floruit 1370.

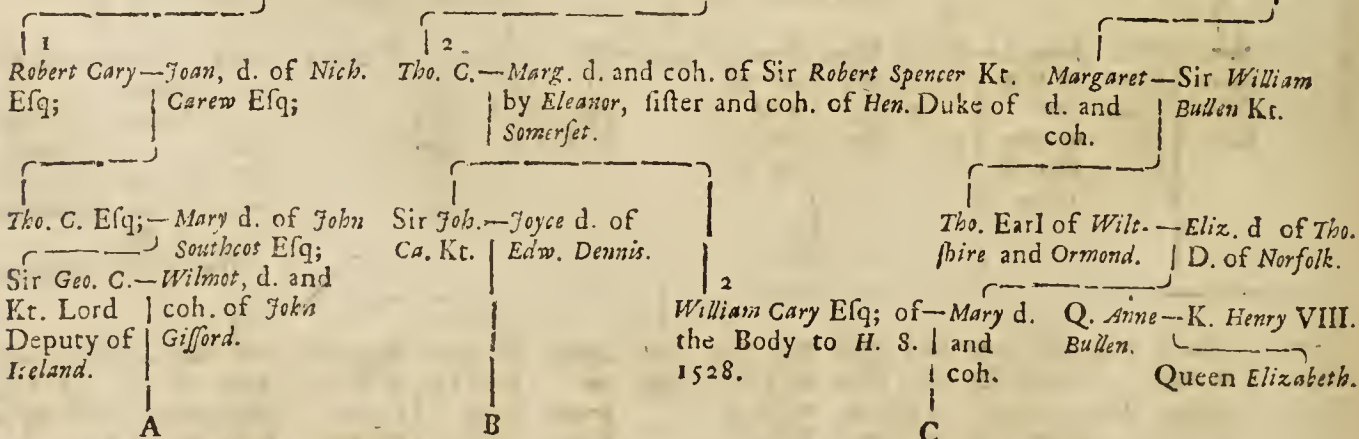
Sir *Robert Cary*, of *Cockington*, Kt.—*Jane* d. of Sir *Rich. Hanksford* Kt,

John (not *James*) *Carey*, Bishop of *Exeter*, flor. 1418.

Philip Cary Esq;—*Christian*, d. of *William*, sister and coh. to *Rich. Orchard* Esq;

Eliz. or *Anne*, d. of—Sir *William Cary* Kt. beheaded for—*Alice* d. of Sir *Baldwin Ful-*
Sir *Will. Pawlet*, (1) | joining with K. H. 6. (10 Ed. 4.) | ford, of F. Kt. Ux. 2da.

Tho. Butler, Earl . . .
of *Ormond*.



(x) Fuller's Worthies, p. 51.

(y) From the MS. Pedigree, penes Joh. Gascoignes Esq;

A

B

C

Tho. and Geo. f. pr Sir Edm. Cary Kt.—Kath. d. of Sir Hen. Sr Wymond Sir Hen. Cary,—Anne, d. of Cath.—Sir Frank.
Master of the Re- | Knewet, Widow of Cary. Ld. Hunston, | Sir Thomas Knolles, Knight of
vels, Ld. of Hunstet. | Hen. Lord Paget. obiit 1596. | Morgan. the Garter.

1 | Sir Hen. C.—Eliz. d. 2 | Sir A. Sir Philip—Eliz. d. & Jane—Lord Newburgh. Geo. Ld.—Eliz. d. 2 | John—Mary d.
Visc Falk- and h. of. dulp Cary, Ld. | h. of Ric. Eliz.—Lord Savile. Hunston, | of Sir Lord of Leon.
land, obiit Sir Lau- Cary, of Hun- | Bland, of Mur.—Sir Tho Crompton. ob, 1603. | John Hunf. Hyde
1633. rence f. pr. flet. | Carleton. Anne—Lord Deincourt. | Spencer. don. Esq;
Tanfield.

Sir Lucius C. V. Falk.—Lettice d. of John Cary, son—Anne, d. of Eliz. d.—Tho. f. and h. Henry Earl of
land, ob. 43. | Sir Rich. Mo- and heir, sold Will. Lord & heir of Hen. Lord Dover, ob. 1668.
rison. Hunstet. Willoughby. Berkley.

Henry Visc. Falk.—Marg d. of Ant. land, obiit 63. | Hungerford Esq;

1 | Anth Visc.—Rebecca, d. and Sir Edmond—Mary d.—Eliz. d. and Rob. Earl—Eliz. d. of Cath.—Cha. Ld. Howard.
Falkland, coh. of Sir Row Cary Kt. | & h. of coh. of Joh. of Mon. | Sir Hugh Phila.—Tho Ld Scroop
obiit, f. pr. Littleton. Chr. Coc- Lord Lati- mouth, | Trevanion. delphia of Bolton.
1694. ker, 1 W. mer, f. pr. ob 1639. | Marg.—Sir Edm. Hobby.

1 | Sir Robert Cary, from Sir Ferdinando—Philippa, d. of Henry Earl of—Martha d. 2 | Tho.—... Phila.—Sir Tho.
whom William, now Cary. | Sir William Monmouth, ob. of Lionel Car. | delph. Wharton.
Lord Hunston, pro- Throckmorton f. pr. masc. Earl of Eliz. d.—John Earl of Peterbo-
ceeds. Kt. 1661. Middlesex. and h. | rough.

Sir Edmond Cary Kt.—Anne, Sister to Charles Earl of Macklesfield.

Charlotte, only d. and—Bryan Fairfax Esq; sole heir, ob. 14 N. 1709. | obiit 23 Sept. 1711.

1 | Bryan Fairfax Ferdinando, Charles Brandon, M. A.
Esq; 1712. 1712 of Christ-Church, Oxon.
1712.

The first Sir Robert Cary left off the Old Arms, (viz. Gules, a Chev. between three Swans proper) and assumed those of the Arragonian Knight, whom he vanquished in Smithfield, viz. Argent on a Bend Sable, 3 Roses of the Field.

I shall conclude this Place with that of Mr. John Fletcher, who resides here upon an Estate he purchased of the Jacksons. His Arms are Argent, a Cross engrailed Sable between 4 Ogresses, charged with as many Pheons of the first.

William Fletcher, of Cockermouth in—... d. of ... Swinburne, of Cumberland, Gent. | Hathwaite, Esq;

Henry Fletcher, vid. infra.—... d. of ...

1 | William—... d. of Tolson, Lancelot—... d. of Anth. 3 | Sir Thomas—Jane d. of Robert, of the
Fletcher. | of Bridekirk, Esq; Fletcher. | Patrickson Gent. Fletcher. | ... Bolton. Isle of Man.
Henry—... d. George Flet-... d. of ... Lancelot William. ... d. of—Sir Ric.—Barbara, Four Four
Fletcher. | of John cher, of Ta- | Sandys, of Reft. of Antheny. ... Rich- | Fletcher d. of Hen. Sons. Daugh-
| Senhouse lentire, | Rottington. Dcane. Eleanor. mond | Kt. Cracken- ters.
| Esq; Esq; thorp Esq;

Wil- Hen.—Anne, 2 Sons Lancelot—... d. of Jane, —Hen. Fether- Sir Hen. Flet.—Kath. el- Mary—Sir Four
liam, Flet. d. of and 1 Fletcher, Mr. Water- thrice | stonhough Bar. flain, | deft d. of Joh. Low- daugh-
f. pr. S^r Hen. daugh- of Tal. | house, Par- marr^d Esq; 1645. at | Sir Geo. ther. ters
Cur- ter. Esq; son of Greystock. Sir Tim. Fetherston. Rowton Dalton Kt.

1 | Fran d.—Will.—... d. John. Henry—Mary, John Fl.—Penelope, Dorothy. Alice,—S^r Geo.—Mary, Barb.—Sir Daniel
of Sir Flet. | of John Fl. of d. of of Hun- d. of Mr. Jane. d. of Fletch. d. of Fleming.
Henry cher Tildes- Tal. | Will. flet, Esq; F. Sleigh, Bridget. Hugh Bar. | James Franc.—William
Flet- Esq; ley. Esq; Brif- ob. 1709. | of Ash- Kath. Lord ob. John- Fletcher.
cher, 1. | Esq; coe Oct. 13. burn, ob. Marg. Col. July, ston, Bridg.—Christoph.
| | Esq; 16 Jun. Eliz. ran. | 1700. E. of Dalton Esq
| | | Hertfel.

A

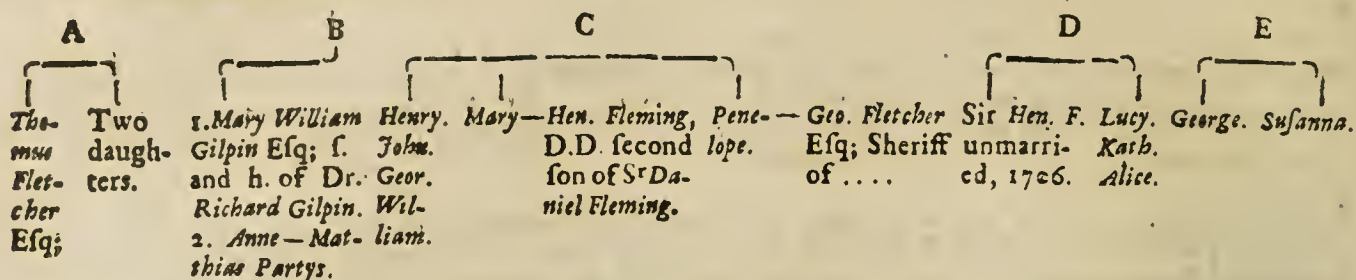
B

C

D

E

Thomas



THIS was procured from the MSS. of Sir *Daniel Fleming*, with which Family there has been a double Match; of which Family I have a curious Pedigree of 20 Descents, but shall only mention the said Sir *Daniel*, who married Sir *George Fletcher's* Daughter, and Bishop *Fleming*, the Founder of *Lincoln-College, Oxon.* because he was born in these Parts of *Yorkshire*, which is rarely known. The first *Henry Fletcher* (said to be worth 2000*l.*) entertained *Mary Queen of Scots*, May 1568. in her Passage from *Workington* to *Carlisle*, and presented to her Majesty a very rich Velvet Gown.

H O L B E C K.

The Beck.



THIS Town receives its Denomination from the low Situation and Course of a nameless *Beck*, which (saith Mr. *Harrison* (z)) "hath Two Arms, of which, the one "cometh from *Pudsey Chapel*, the other from *Adwalton*, "their Confluence being made above *Fernesleie Hall*." But my honoured Friend, *William Nevile Esq;* obliged me with a Draught of it of his own Performance, by which it appears that the Head and main Stream is above *Tong*, four Miles before it receives *Pudsey-Beck*, which comes from *Tiresfall* upon *Bradford Moor*. These run in one Stream a Mile farther, and then receive the other Arm, which also has two Heads, one from *Wisket-hill*, the other from *Drighlington*, (famous for the Nativity of the late Primate *Margetson*, of whom see more *Anno* 1678.) Their Confluence is a little above *Earneley*. Before it has passed the Park there, it receives another little Beck from *Pudsey-Hoose*, and then runs in one joint Stream a Mile further, where it is joined by *Beeston-Beck*, which is the other mentioned by Mr. *Harrison*, having two Heads, whereof one is above *Morley*, the other cometh from *Doningley*. All these being conjoin'd, run through this Town in a deep Chancel, and hasten to the navigable River *Aire*. Their Confluence is a little above the Bridge at *Leedes*; so that the Name of the Place is evidently deduced à *Sax. hol, cavus*, and *becc, rivulus*: Thus *Holland*, à *cavitate terræ* (a), and doubtless, *Holborn* at *London*; for though Mr. *Stow* fancies it to be *Oldburn*, or *Hilburn*, yet the natural Position of the Place shews the true Reason of the Name (b). *Beck* for Rivulet is familiar, not only as a local Word in the North, but is retain'd in the Names of Places in the South, as it is also, with little Variation, in the *Danish*, *High* and *Low Dutch* Tongues; as the *Becke Cedron*, xviii *Joh. 1*. If any should from hence conclude it an unhealthful Place, the Number of old Persons inhabiting there may convince him of the contrary. There are, amongst others, *three Cant old Men*, whose Ages make 256 Years.

(z) *Descript of Brit. in Hollingshead's 1st Vol. p. 95.*(a) *Somner's Sax. Diß. voce hol.*(b) *Eupne, Sir Hen. Spelman, in his Gloss. voce Fleta, says expressly, Holborn vocant quasi Regam seu torrentem cavum & depressum.*

RALPH Paganel who, in the time of William the Conqueror held 15^{Chapel.} Lordships, in the County of York, Anno 1089, founded the Priory of the Holy-Trinity at York, to which he gave *ecclesiam de Leddis, &c.* In the annexed Pope's Bull is also added *capellam de Holbeck cum omnibus pertinentiis suis*, (c) which seems to be the Gift of the same Nobleman.

HERE was also another ancient Fabrick, called St. Helens, of which some Remains were standing in the Memory of our Fathers; but now is only known by the Name of St. Helens-bridge, which leads to the old Site of it. St. Helens.

THERE is also a Place that yet retains the Name of the *Lecus*, which, in the Saxon Tongue, signifies an *Inn*, as our Translators have rendered it *Luc. x. 34.* for the Latin *Stabulum* (d) is, in that Version, læce-hur; the original Work is *πανδοχεῖον*, which the Criticks tell us (e) was for the Comfortable Reception of Travellers, those for drinking in being called *καπηλεῖον caupona est ubi bibitur, stabulum quo recipiuntur Viatores*; hence Beza and Piscator (f) explain the three Taverns, Acts xxviii. 15. by *πανδοχεῖα* the Word here rendered læce-hur: But our Saxon Ancestors seem to have taken it in a stricter Notion for a sort of Hospital or Infirmary, which is the genuine Signification of læce-hur, and what we render *Host* is by them very aptly rendered læce Physitian or Surgeon; the very same Word that is used iv. *Luc. 23. Physitian heal thy self*: Nay there is not one of the six Places wherein the holy Evangelists (or *ἑοῦγγελλῆς* (g)) mention that Function, where the same Word is not used in the Saxon Gospels, whereas the *Inn* mentioned, with Respect to our blessed Saviour's Birth ii. *Luc. 7.* is called *cumena-hure* from *cuma hospes, advena*, I was a Stranger, *cuma, xxv. Mat. 35.* whence our local Word *out-cumlin*. This Reading is countenanced by the *Æthiopic* Version, which has *Luc. x. 34. duxit eum ad Custodem peregrinorum ut sanaret eum*, and *vers. 35. sanato eum*. The Bridge that leads to this *lec hur* or Hospital is to this day called the *Leckus-brig*. The Leckus.

THERE was also a Chantry or Donative here, valued in the 37th of Hen. 8. at 4 l. per Annum; but who was the Founder I know not, nor which was St. Catherine's, tho' the Chapel was supposed to have been it, and accordingly enjoyed an Annuity out of *Sturton-grange*, now void for want of sufficient Evidence. St. Catherine's.

Sir William Harrington's Benefaction is to be remembered at *Farneley*, but the Land, which to this Day is called Sir William's Closes, here, for the Boundary's sake, *Hoope-moor* on the East, and *Holbeck-wood* on the West (h), which shews the ancient State of the Place; the former seems denominated from some Convention or Assembly of Persons there, (* whether customary or extraordinary cannot now be determined) in which Sense *Hoop* is yet retained in the Dutch, 1 Sam. xi. 11. Job i. 17. The other is evidently, from what later Ages have scarce the Tradition of, there being no more of a Wood remaining than upon the Heath, called *Wakefield-out-wood*, tho' that it was well stock'd with Trees is evident from ancient Writings, wherein it is called the *Wichel-wood*; and I have the Transcript of the Charters of *Hameline* and *John*, Earls of *Warren*, to their Burgesses of *Wakefield*, wherein the one grants 'em Liberty, *ut capiant in nemore nostro de Wakefield mortuum boscum ardere*: The other instead of *Swine-gavel* or *Rent-hogs*, as it is called when paid in kind (i), Sir William's Closes. Hoop-moor. Holbeck-wood.

(c) Monastic. Anglic. Tom. I. p. 564.

(e) Pool's Synopsis Criticorum in loc.

(g) So Ælfricus de novo Testamento very significantly styles them p. 25.

(h) From the Writings in Possession of Mr. Tobias Illes of Holbeck.

* Vide plus Cross-Flats.

(d) So it is in all my MSS Bibles.

(f) Ibid. p. 1627.

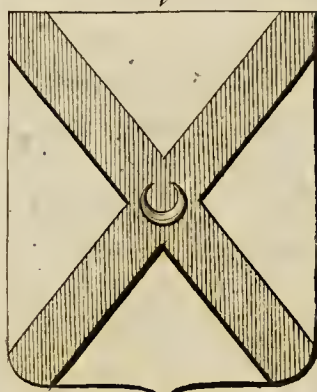
(i) Somner of Gavel-kind, p. 25.

allowed them Pannage, or Liberty of *Hogs-feeding*, in *all his Woods there*, reserving only a Rent of 2 *d.* for every Hog, and 1 *d.* for a Pig. It is rare to meet with an Instance of so great a *Consumption of Wood*, there being now scarce a Tree upon the Place, where, in the Memory of the Father of an old Man lately deceased, there was so thick a Wood, that a Person was employed for directing Travellers, over that very Place, where now is the full Road betwixt *Leedes* and *Wakefield*, as I am informed by that observing and ingenious Gentleman *Richard Thornton, Esq;*

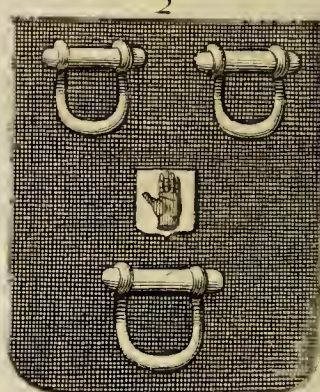
The Mannor.

THE Mannor of *Holbeck* was parcel of the Lands and Possessions of *St. Trinity's* in the County of the City of *York*, and then of *Sir Arthur Darcy*: It is now the Inheritance of the Right Honourable *Edward Machel*, Lord *Ingram*, Viscount *Irwin*, being purchased of King *James I.* by *Sir Arthur Ingram*, sen.

THIS Place is honoured by the Residence of the very ancient Family of the *Neviles*, whose Pedegree is here to be inserted from *Waltheof*, Earl of *Northumberland* to the present Heir *William Nevile, Esq;* (Captain in the late Wars in *Ireland*, Justice of the Peace in the *West-Riding*, and, *Anno 1710*, High Sheriff of the County of *York*) who is of great Extract also by the Mother's Side, the excellent Dowager being of the Honourable Family of *Cavendish*. His Paternal Coat is Argent a Saltire Gules a Crescent for Distinction: For tho' the *Neviles* of *Raby* had the Field Gules and the Charge Argent, yet Monsieur *Robert Nevile de Hornby*, from whom this Family is descended, bore it as before is expressed (k).



Nevile.



Anderton.

Waltheof Earl of *Northumberland* An. 969— . . .

² *Sigen*—¹ *Ecgfrid* d. of *Aldune*, Bp. of *Durham*,—³ *Uchtred* Earl—*Elgira* d. *Crinan* an eminent—
by whom he had Issue *Alred* and *Eadulf* Earls of *Northumberland*.—of *Northumberland* had three Wives. of King *Thein*.
Etheldred 3d.

Aldgitha — *Maldred Fitz Crinon*.
Gilbert de Nevile a Norman—

Earl Cospatrick— . . .

Geffrey de Nevile— . . .

Dolfin— . . .

Geffrey de Nevile—*Emme* d. and h. of *Bertram de Bulmer* ob. 5. Ric. I. | a great Baron.

Robert Fitz Maldred Ld—*Isabella* sole d. and heir to her | *Henry de Nevile* died s. p. 11 H. 3.—*Alice*.
of *Raby* | Brother *Henry*.

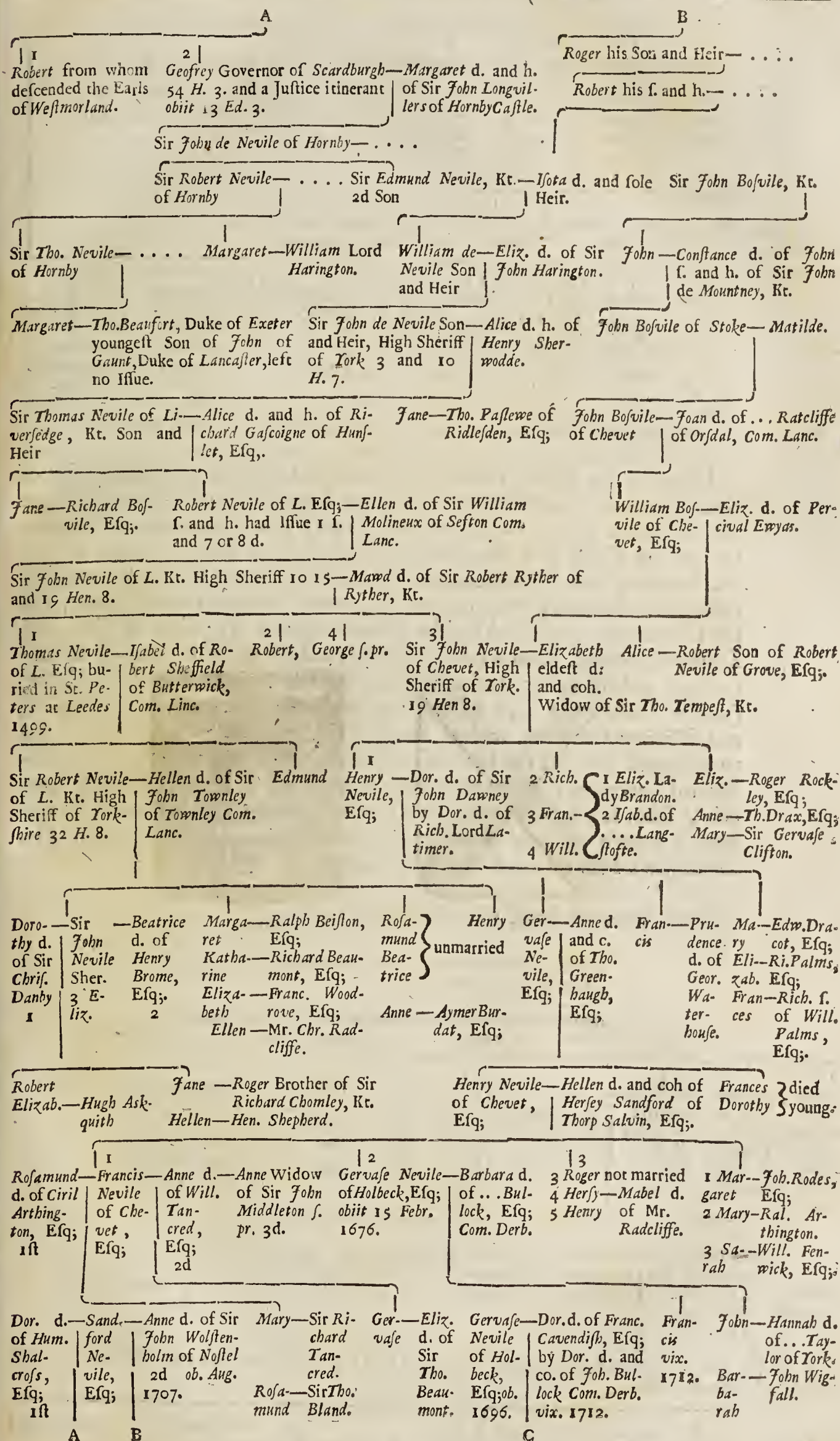
Geffry assumed the Sirname of *Nevile*— . . .

Robert Flamburgh—*Alice* d. and h. of *Sir Ralph de Liversedge*.

A

B

(k) A delicate MS of *Mr. Richard Gascoign's*, with above 40 distinct Coates of the *Neviles*, lent me by *J. Gascoign, Esq;*



A		B			C			
Dor.—Algernoon Son of William Earl of Salisbury.	Marga- ret d. of Sir John Armin- tage 1st	Francis— Nev. of Chevet, Esq; ob. 2 June 1707.	Mar- garet d. of Web- ster 2d.	John John Sand- ford all 3 died young.	Anne—*Ever. Cres- sey, Esq; Rosa.—John Es- mund cast, Esq; Katherine died un- married.	1 William Ne- vile, Esq; High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1710. vix. 1712.	2 Bridget 2d d of Walter Cal- verley, Esq; obit 11 Jan. 1711.	2 Gervase Vicar of Bingley 1712.
Francis Nevile, Esq;—Anne d. of John Estoft ob. July 1707. s. pr. of Estoft, Esq;:					Sandford dead.	John, (Fellow of Univ. Col. Ox- ford) Nevile, Esq; 1712.		
3 Francis 4 Hen- ry and 5 Sand- ford all 3 dead.	7 Cavendish, M. A. Fel. of Univ. Col. Oxf. 1712.	6 John 8 Charles dead. 9 Sand- ford liv. 1712.	1 Doro- thy vix. 1712.	John Skel- ton, M. D. 1712.	2 Michael—Barba- ra vix. 1712. Porting- ton, Esq;	Peter Ro- binson Re- ctor of Grindon Comitat. Stafford. 1712.	3 Mary 4 Rosa- mund 5 Katherine. 6 Isabella dead. 7 Henrietta.	} dead.

* The said Ever. Cressy and Annie Nevile had Issue Dorothy, Countess of Roseberry in Scotland, living 1712.

HERE is an Estate called *Anderton-Rents* from an ancient Family of that Name, yet flourishing at *Lofstock* in *Lancashire*, but descended from the *Andertons* of *Anderton*, in which Family the Estate was vested from the 4th of *Philip* and *Mary* till the 7th *Septemb.* 1676. (when it was purchased by Mr. *Thomas Idle* and Mr. *Tobie Iles*) and in that time furnished the *Romanists* with one of their most learned Writers, who, for his Eloquence, was call'd *Golden Mouth Anderton* (1); but of him, and *Laurence Holbeck*, who wrote the *Hebrew Dictionary* before the Reformation, and of other Authors since, as the learned Dr. *John Nalson*, (whose Father was then Minister at *Holbeck*) Mr. *Richard Fallowfield*, and *William Dewsbury*, and of the two Gentlemen Purchasers (who are to be found amongst the Benefactors) more is to be expected in the Historical part; to this belongs the Pedegree of the Family, which I receiv'd from my kind Friend Mr. *Charles Towneley* Brother to that eminent Virtuoso *Richard Towneley* of *Towneley*, Esq; collated with Mr. *Hopkinson's MS.* of the *Lancashire Gentry*.

THE ARMS are Sable three Shackbolts Argent.

Laurence Anderton descended from a third Son of
Anderton of *Anderton*—

Christopher Anderton of *Lofstock*—*Dorothy* d. of *Peter Anderton*
obit 35 *Eliz.* 1593. | of *Anderton* Com. *Lanc.*

<i>James</i> — <i>Margaret</i> <i>Anderton</i> the Author flour. 1608. s. p.	<i>d. of Ed- ward</i> <i>Tildsley</i> of <i>Mor- leys</i> , Esq; 1623.	<i>Christopher</i> — <i>Anderton</i> of <i>Lofstock</i> died a- bout 1623.	 d. of . . . <i>Sharesbreck</i> of <i>Sharesbr.</i> Com. <i>Lanc.</i> Esq;	† <i>Roger</i> — <i>Anne</i> d. of <i>Ed- ward</i> <i>Birch- ley</i> , Esq; ob. 1640.	<i>Dorothy</i> — <i>Thompson</i> , Esq; John <i>Orrel</i> , Esq; <i>Elizab.</i> — <i>Tho. Tildsley</i> , Esq; <i>Anne</i> — <i>Roger Bradshaw</i> , Esq; <i>Isabel</i> — { <i>Langtree</i> , Esq; Gerv. <i>Rockley</i> , Esq;

. . . d. to— Preston, Esq; 1st.	<i>Christopher</i> An- derton of <i>Lo- stock</i> , Esq; died about 1650.	<i>Alatheia</i> d. of <i>Sir Fran- cis Smith</i> of <i>Wolstonwa- ven</i> Com. <i>Warwick</i> , Kt. 2d.	<i>Dorothy</i> — <i>Anthony Monn- son</i> of <i>Carlton</i> Com <i>Linc.</i>	<i>Margaret</i> — <i>Tur- nel</i> of <i>Al- ston</i> Comit. <i>Linc.</i>

† The said *Roger* for his Recusancy compounded to pay 21 l. 12 s. 3 d. per Annum for 2 capital Mesuages 70 Acres of Land, 2 Mills, &c. (m).

(1) Fuller's *Worthys* Com. *Lanc.* p. 119.

(m) The Original Book of Compositions with
Tho. Viscount Wentworth, then Lord President of the North, MS. penes me *Ra. Thoresby*.

A		B	
Margaret unmar- ried.	Sir Francis Ander- ton of Lostock, Bart. at 36. An- no 1664.	Eliz. d. of Sir Charles Somerset 2d Son of Ed- ward, Earl of Worcester Lord Privy Seal.	Christopher Thurston Mary—Will. Jones, Esq; Anne—John Turberville, Esq; Emeria.
Sir Charles Anderton— . . . d. of . . . was aged 7 in 1664		Henry Ireland of Lediate. Christopher.	
Sir Francis Anderton—Marg. d. of Sir Hen. Bedingsfield of 1712.		Oxburg Com. Norf. ob. s. pr.	

THAT William Holbeck, Merchant of the Staple at Calis, Sheriff of York 1440, and afterwards four times Lord Mayor of that ancient City (n), was of this Town, I cannot positively assert, tho' tis far more probable than that he came from a Village of the same Name in Lincolnshire. The like may be said of Nicholas Holbeck who was Sheriff in 1449, and Lord Mayor the tenth Year after.

ARMLEY.

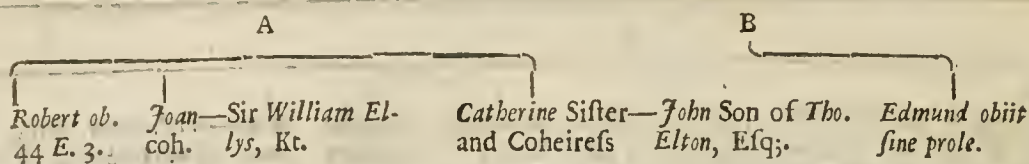


HIS Town was held by the Lacys, Earls of Lincoln, of the King in Capite, in the 13th of Edw. 1. Roger of Leedes had, in East-Armley, part of a Knight's Fee of Robert of Everingham by Knight's Service, which Robert held of the said Earl; and Roger paid to the Fine of the Wapentake 2 s. 4 d. ob. (o). In the 11th Ric. 2. Sir Reginald Everingham and Agnes his Wife passed their Estate here to Hugh of Leedes Chaplain (p). In Hen. 5th's Reign, the Musgraves had an Estate here, where the Name yet continues, and have a Tradition, that from one of this Family is descended a flourishing Race of Persons of Quality in a neighbouring County; 'tis often writ Muse-grave, I suppose, originally from some of the Families being Grave or Keeper of the Falcons, from whence the Mewse near Charing-Cross receiv'd its Name; the Keeper of the King's Falcons was an Office of great account in old times (q).

BUT to return to the Everinghams who, as appears by Kirkby's Inquest, had an Estate here Anno 1284.

14 H. 3. 26 H. 3.	Robert de Everingham—Isabel Sister and Heiress of Tho. de Birkin obit 30 H. 3. obit 36 H. 3.
42 H. 3. 49 H. 3.	Adam de Everingham— obit 9 E. 1. John who had the Lord- ship of Birkin. Robert Rector of Birkin.
Robert de Everingham—Lucia d. and Heir of Robert had Lands in Armley; de Thwenge, Widow of Sir died 15 Edw. 1. William Latimer, Kt. Sir Adam de Everingham was som- moned amongst the Barons to Par- liam. ob. 15 E. 3.	
Adam de Everingham— obit 44 E. 3.	Robert Edmund Alexander Nicholas.
William Everingham—Alice Daughter of died 43 Edw. 3. John Lord Grey.	Agnes d. of John—Sir Reginald Evering—Joan d. of Longvillers, 1st. ham obit 1 H. 4. 2d.

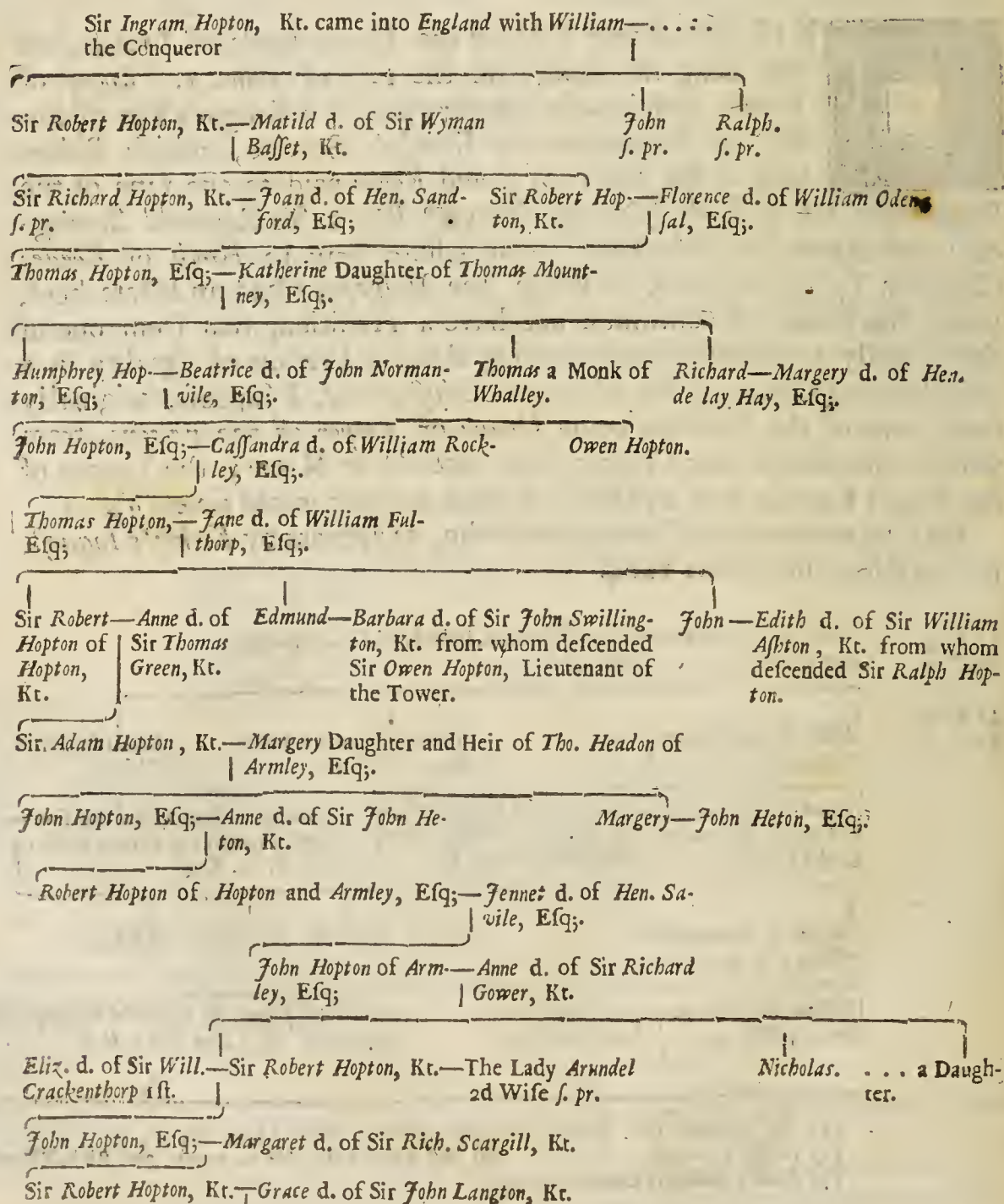
(n) Mr. Hilliard's Cat. of the Lord Mayors of York, Annis 1449, 58, 70, 72.
(o) Kirkby's Inquest. (p) MS. Fines Folio, N^o 10. erudir. pen. Rich. Thornton, Arm.
(q) Stow's Survey of London, p. 493.



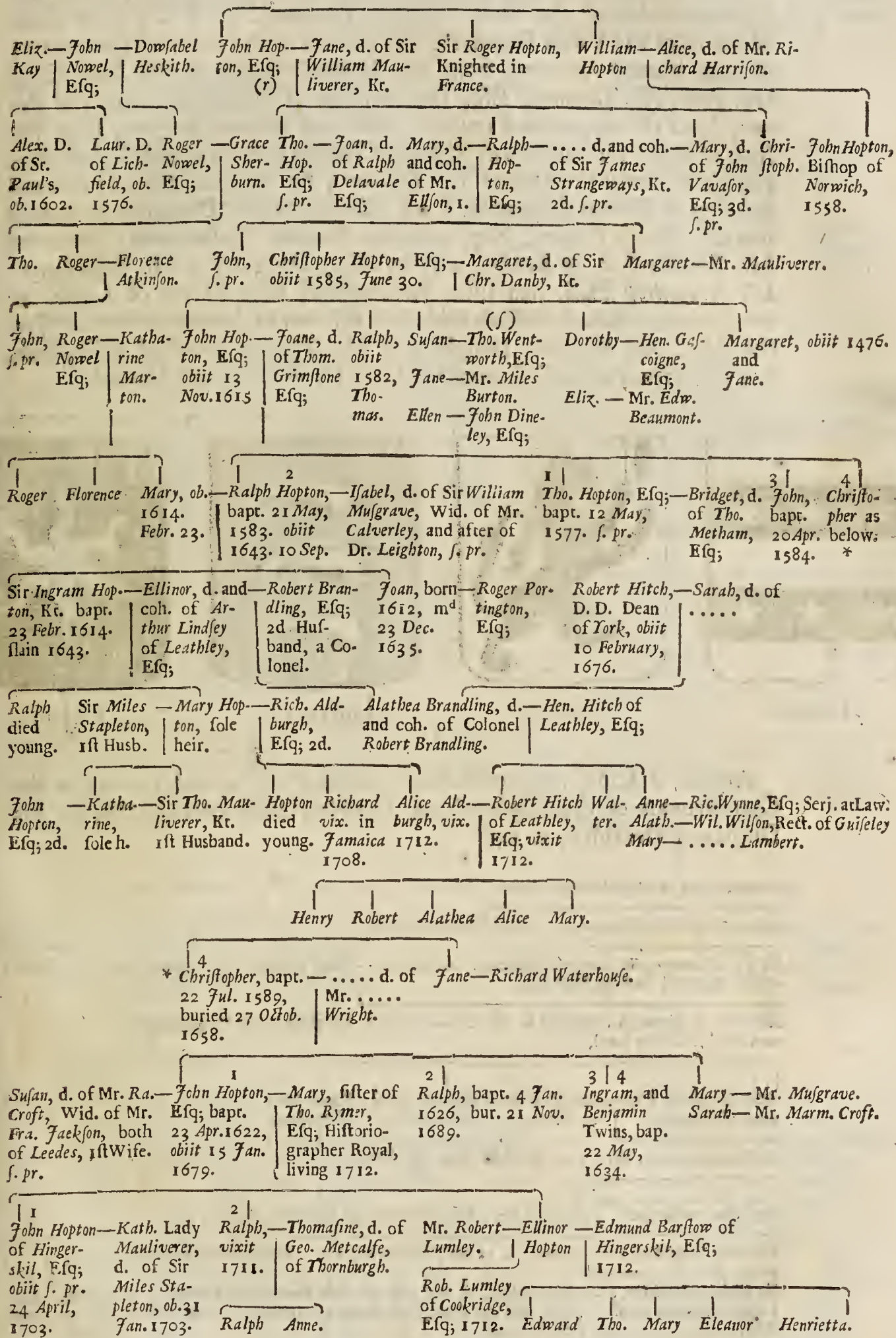
THE Pedegree of Everingham is from Dugd. Bar. Tom. II. p. 55, 56.

HERE was for many Ages the chief Seat of a very ancient Family of the *Hoptons*, of which Sir *Adam Hopton* of *Hopton* married *Margery*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Headon* of *Armley*, Esq; (or *Heyden* as the Name is writ in an ancient Deed, I have, before Dates were inserted) in whose Right he was seised of *Armley-Hall*, &c. From the *Hoptons* this Mannor descended to the *Stapletons* by the Marriage of *Mary* Daughter and sole Heir of Sir *Ingram Hopton*, to Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Wighill* (or the *Battle-hill* as the Name imports) both which Pedegrees, together with Sir *Thomas Mauliverers*, who married *Katherine* their Daughter and sole Heir, are to be inserted; as also that of Sir *John Ingleby* of *Ripley*, Bart. the present Lord of this Mannor, in order as the said Families became possessed of this Lordship.

HOPTONS's Paternal Coat was Argent, 2 Bars Sable, each charged with 3 Mulletts of 6 Points Or.



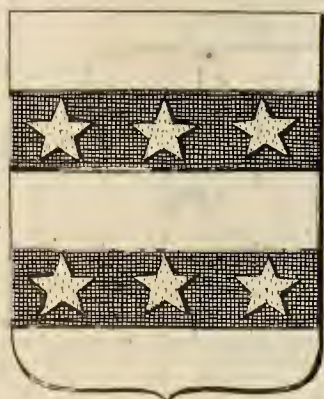
A



(r) The Pedigree of the Hopton's is from Mr. Hopkinson's MS collated with Sir Philip Constable's, lent me by honoured Friend Peter le Neve, Esq; Norroy; from which later MS it appears that the said John Hopton had Issue also three Daughters, Jane, Wife of Tho. Wilson of Leedes, Teoman; Anne, of James Tomson of Skelton, Teoman of the Guards; and Sibill, of Robert Gaiton, Merchant.

(f) Thomas Wentworth was Cofferer to Queen Mary, (Sir Phil. Const.)

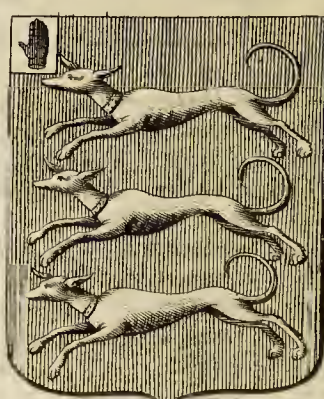
THE Pedigree of this ancient Family of the *Hopton's*, is from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS of the W. R. Gentry, continued by R. Tb. with dates added from the Parish Registers; the Branch of the *Nowel's* (for the sake of two learned Authors) from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS. of the *Lanc. Gentry*, penes *Ric. Thornton, Esq*; the Branches of *Brandling, Hitch* and *Rymer*, from the respective Families. The said *Edmond Barstow, Esq*; Justice of Peace for the North Riding of *Yorkshire*, is now possessed of *Hingerskil*, formerly the Seat of the *Hoptons*; he was the Son of *Edward* the Son of *Thomas Barstow* of *North Allerton*, whose Daughter *Elizabeth* married *Darcy Conyers, Esq*; and his Brother *Walter* was Father of Mr. *Fer. Barstow* of *Leedes*, who by *Alice*, Daughter of Mr. *John Douglass* of *Austrop Hall*, had Issue *Fer. Barstow, Esq*; Mayor of *Leedes* at the Union, *Michael* of *Wakefield*, and *William* of *Leedes*; the said *Fer.* the eldest Son by *Eliz.* Daughter of Mr. *William Brook* of *Killingbeck*, had Issue *Fer.* (who died unmarried 1711.) *William* and *Hannah*.



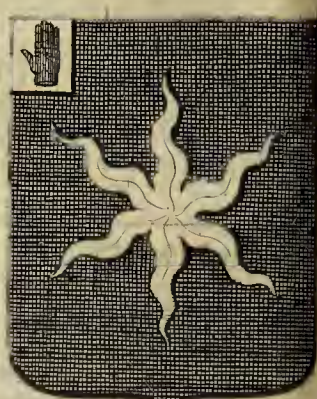
Hopton.



Stapleton.



Maulyverer.



Ingleby.

Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, (langued and armed Gules) is the Coat-Armour of the *Stapleton's* of *Yorkshire*, faith Mr. *Guillim*, in his *Display of Heraldry*, p. 138.

Heryon, Lord of *Stapleton* upon *Tey*—

Allan, Lord of *Stapleton*,— . . . d. of *John* of *Tanfield*.

Sir *John Stapleton*, Kt. Lord of *Stapleton*, Comptroller—*Joan*, d. of Sir *Mallory*, Kt. of the Household to King *Stephen*.

Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Kt. married in his Re—*Penrodas*, Daughter to the King of *Cyprus*. turn from the Holy Land,

Allan Stapleton, Esq;—*Anne*, d. of *Robert* *Nevile*. *Richard*, Lord of *Seamor*. *Bryan*, Lord of *Harswell*.

Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Kt.— . . . d. of Sir *Hen. Fitz Henry*.

Hen. died unmarried. *John Stapleton*, Esq;—*Kath.* d. of Sir *Miles Hansard*, Kt.

Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Kt.—*Barbara*; d. of Sir *John Darrel*, Kt. *Eliz.*—*William Vavasour*, Esq;

Sir *Nicholas Stapleton*, Kt.—*Lady Diana*, d. and coh. of *John Beaulen* and *Lodern* his Wife, sister and Lord of *Carlton*, Com. coh. of *Peter Bruce*, 5th Baron of *Skelton*, in whose Right he was Lord of *Carlton*. *Ebor.*

Sir *Miles Stapleton* of—*Eliz.* d. and sole heir. of *Gilbert* —*William Calverley*, Esq; *Carlton*, Kt. *John Rismond*, Esq;

Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Kt.—*Isabel*, d. of *Hen. Vavasour*, Esq; Sir *Gilbert Stapleton*—*Agnes*, d. and h. of Sir *Br. Fitz Allan*, of *Carlton*, Kt. Kt. in her Right Lord of *Bedall*.
High Sheriff 5 Years together, temp. E. 3.

A

B

A

B

Eliz. d. and heir — Sir Tho. Metham, Kt. Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight of the Garter. Agnes, d. and h. of Sir John Philibert, Kt. Sir Miles Stapleton of Norfolk.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of Carlton, Kt. — Eliz. d. and h. of Sir William Aldburgh, Kt. obiit 12. H. 6. Sir Richard Redman, Kt. Sir Miles Stapleton of Wighill, Kt. — Joan, d. and coh. of Sir Gerard Uffet of Wighill, Kt.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of Carlton, Kt. — Agnes, d. and c. of Sir John Goddard, Kt. High Sheriff, 12 R. 2. John Stapleton of Flamburgh. Sir John Stapleton of Wighill, Kt. 8. H. 5. — Margaret, d. of Mr. Justice Norton of Norton Conyers.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt. — Isabel, d. and h. of Sir Tho. Remston, Knight of the Garter. Thomas Stapleton of Cottingham. Sir William Stapleton of Wighill, Kt. — Margaret, d. of Sir James Pickering, Kt. Ralph Reresby, Esq.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt. — Jane, sister and coh. of Francis Visc. Lovel. Thomas Stapleton of Quarmby. Eliz. — Sir William Plompton. Joan — Sir William Ingleby. Isabel a Nun. Sir Bryan Stapleton of Wighill, Kt. — Jane, d. of Sir Lancelot Thirkell, Kt.

Eliz. d. of Hen. Lord Scroop of Bolton. — Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt. — Jane, Geor. Tho. Bassett Esq; 2. s. pr. — Joan — Sir Wil. Alice, d. of Pierrepoint, Kt. Aske, Esq; 1st. W. Esq; Christo. Margery, m^d d. of Sir Margery, Joh. Ne- Wile of. Joh. Fre. Rich. Marg. — Rob. Saltmarsh, Esq; Rob. Coniers. Will. Ellen — Tho. Wharton. John Copley, Esq; 2d. s. pr.

Thomas, d. and coh. of Amadus, Master of the Jewel House to K. H. 8. — Sir Richard Stapleton of Carlton, Kt. — Mr. Langton W. of Joh. Meeting, Esq; 2d. s. pr. — George — Alice, d. of Fran. Sta. Rosse of Laxton, Esq; — Bryan — Margery, Sir Rob. Eliz. d. of Anne — Joh. Ireton, Esq; — Sir William Isabel — John Lamplough, Esq; — Constable. Wighill, Kt. — ter m^d Mr. ... — Hen. Hambleton, Esq;

Ellenor, d. of Ralph Nevile, 4th Earl of Westmorland. — Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt. — Eliz. d. of Geo. Lord Darcy, 2d Wif. — Eliz. died young. — Wil. liam and Richard — Jane — Sir Wil. liam Fairfax. — Kath. d. of Sir Marm. Constable, 1st. High Sheriff 23 E. lix. — Sir Robert Stapleton of Wighill, Kt. — Olive, d. and c. of Sir Hen. Sherington, Bridg. — Br. Hartmond. — John Norton, Esq; — Talbot Esq;

John Richard died Stapleton of C. Esq; — Eliz. d. of Thomas — Sir Henry fine Pierrepoint Dorothy after married to Rob. Owen, Esq; — Henry — Mary d. Philp of Sir John Foster, Kt. — Jane — Chr. Bryan — Wy. Sta. vel, pleton of My-ton, Esq; ob. 1638. — Franc. sister of Sir Henry Slingsby, who was beheaded for King Charles I. — Ro. Olive — Ursula and Grace — Sir Robert Dineley. Sir Robert Baynards

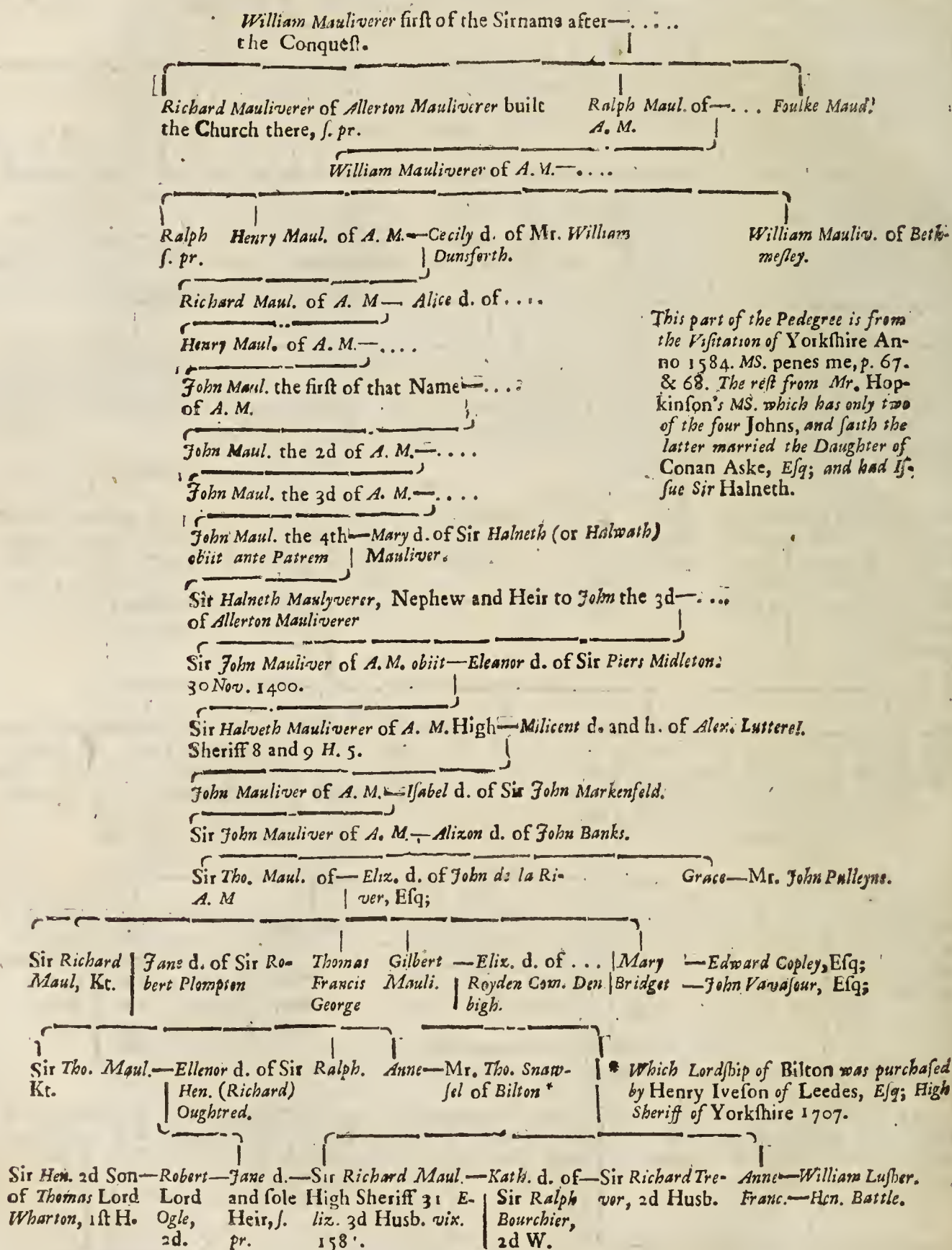
Kath. d. of Wil. liam Hungate Esq; 1. s. pr. surv. — Gilb. Sta. pie- ton of C. Esq; — Ellen, d. of Sir John Gascoign pleton, 2d. obiit 1669. — Sir Robert Sta. pleton, of W. Esq; — Robert — Kath. d. of Tho. Ld. Sir Phi- lip Sta- pleton, obiit 1647. — Kath. — 1. Sir Geo. Twisleton Hen. — 2. Sir Hen. Sta. Chalmley. — Mary — Sir Henry My- ton, Bar. — Eliz. d. of Conyers, Ld. Darcy Earl of Holder- ness.

Gregory, Sir Miles D.D. obiit 1680. Bart. ob. 1707. — Lady Eliz. d. of Rob. Earl of Lindsey. — John Anne — Ralph Er- ring- ton, Esq; — Sir Miles Stapleton of W. Kt. — Mary, d. and h. of Ald- Sir Ingr. burgh, Isab. — Hen. — Anne, d. of Sir Ar. Ingram. — Mat. Boynton, Bar. — Mary. Mr. W. Myle vic. Kat. — Wil. Fairfax, Esq. 1712. — Sir Br. — Anne, d. of Sir John Kay, Bart.

Bryan d. — John Sta- pleton (a- lias Er- rington) Esq; — Eliz. of. . . . died Scroop. In- fants. — Sir Tho. Manli- verer, Bar. 1st. — Katharine — John Hopton, 21. — John Staple- ton, Esq; — Mary, d. of Fran. Sandys, Esq; — Anne.

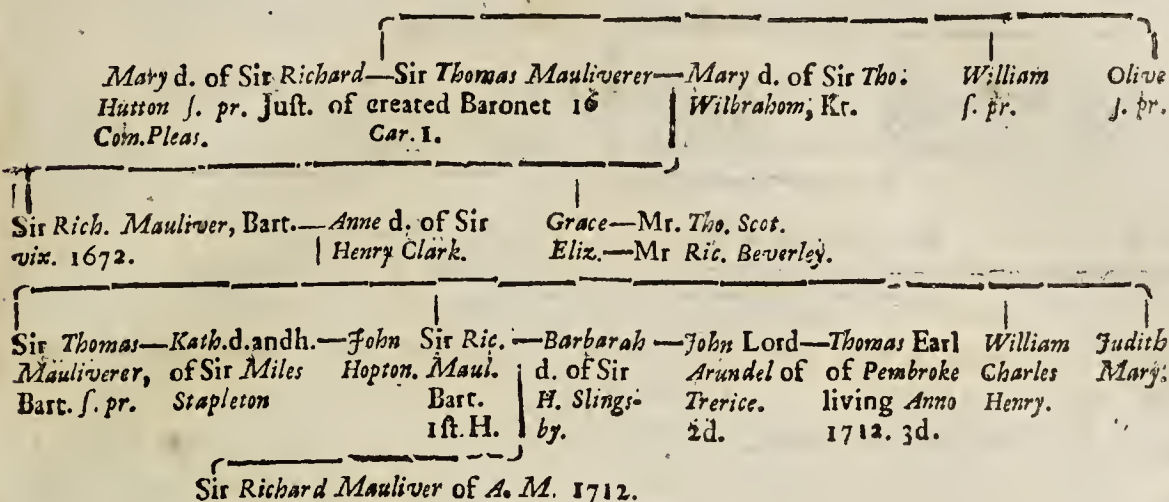
MAULIVERER of *Allerton-Mauliverer* bears Gules, three Greyhounds current, in pale Argent, collared Or.

THIS Name in ancient Writings is called *Malus Leporarius Mal-le-vorer*, or the *Bad Hare-hunter*; and Tradition saith, that a Gentleman of this Country being to let slip a Brace of Greyhounds, to run for a great Wager, so held them in the *Swinge*, that they were more likely to strangle themselves than kill the Hare, whereupon this Sir-Name was fixed on his Family (t).



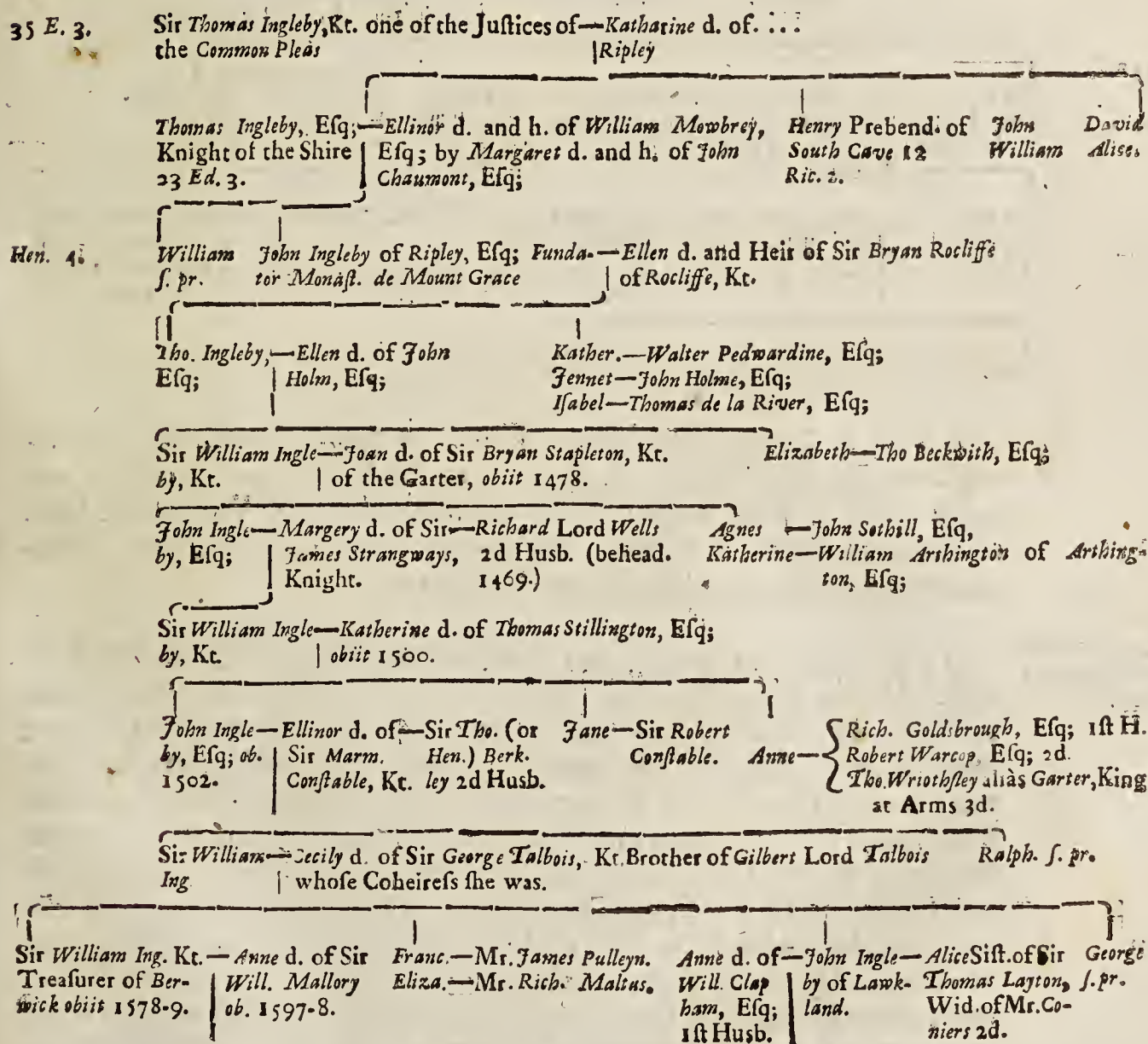
(t) Fuller's *Worthys* in *Yorkshire*, p. 221. But Peter le Neve, Esq; Norroy, in his *MS. Hist. of Barons* (Vol. 1. p. 131.) supposes it to be *Malus Operarius*, because that in *Domesday-Book*, viz. *Essex Folio 94*, is this Title, *Terra Adami Filii Durandi de maliq Operibus*; French *Mal-ouwerer*, easily varied to *Malevorer*.

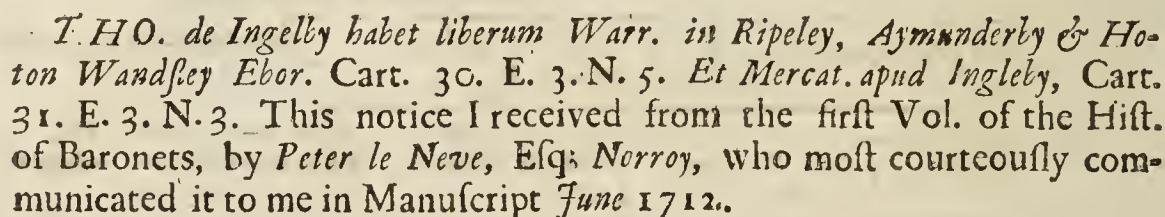
A



THE Family of the *Inglebys* has flourisht with great Antiquity and Reputation at *Ripley*, a Market-Town in the West-riding of *Torkshire*, faith *Mr. Camden* (u). The Pedegree here added is from *Mr. Hopkinson's* of the West-Riding Gentry, collated with another curious Manuscript, both courteously communicated to me by the learned and ingenious *Richard Thornton*, Esq; : To which are added the Dates from the Registers there. Dame *Margaret Ingleby*, Relict of *Sir William*, purchased this Lordship of *Armley* of *Sir Thomas Mauliverer*.

THE Coat is sable, a Star of six Points Argent.





THE Chapel at *Armley*, was built in the Reign of King *Charles I* *Ralph Hopton*, Esq; (Father to Sir *Ingram*) gave the Ground whereupon it stands, but died before it was finished: Sir *Miles Stapleton* and Dame *Mary* his Wife confirmed the same with several Parcels of Common, which were enclosed toward the Maintenance of the Ministers there, of whom Mr. *Thomas Bonnel* (afterwards Parson of *Hunsingore*) was first; he was succeeded by Mr. *Nariah Simpson*, who was the faithful and painful Minister here for 19 Years; *obit* Mar. 1672; after whom followed Mr. *Robert Hartley*, who died 1675; Mr. *Richard Jepson* Anno 1680, and Mr. *Samuel Lister* 1690, who was succeeded by Mr. *Christopher Wilkinson*, the present Incumbent, by whose Care and Cost, together with the Contributions of several Charitable Persons at *Leedes*, a very good Brick-House was erected, Anno 1704, for the successive Curates of this Chapel.

THE

THE only Inscription in the Chapel is this,

Hic jacet Neeriah Simpson Artium Magister hujus Sacelli per Annos 19, fidelis Minister, sepultus 8 Martii, Anno Aetatis 42. Domini 1672.

UPON a Tomb in the Coemiterij under the Arms of Longsdon, viz. ... An Eagle displaid with two Necks impailed with two Flower de lis, ... upon a Fesse is inscribed,

Subter hoc deposita jacent quæ mortalia fuerunt Thomæ Longsdon de Longsdon in agro Darbiensi Generosi, & Saræ Carissimæ Uxoris ejus, Quæ primo ætatis florè primoque extincta fuerunt in ævo. Ille decimo Calendas Decembr. An. Domini 1684. ætatis suæ 26. Illaque decimo octavo Calend. Dec. An. Dom. 1684. ætatis suæ 24.

UPON the like Tomb and adjoining to it,

In hac urna in pace requiescit corpus Johannis Lund de Armley Generosi, qui per multos annos in Pietatis & Sanctimonio studio diligenter incubuit animam senilem mollis exolvit demum sopor 13 Calendas Novembr. An. Dom. 1684. ætatis suæ 66.

Corpus etiam Elizabethæ Lund (filix prædicti Johannis) hac reconditur, Quæ æternæ beatitudinis mansionem recepit 7 Cal. Martii An. Dom. 1683. Aetatis suæ 21.

Corpus itidemque Gulielmi Benson Generosi (alterius filix ejusdem Johannis) hic jacet, quæ supernas inivit sedes tertio Cal. Augusti An. Dom. 1686. ætatis suæ 34.

UPON another Tomb for Mr. John Robinson, a Benefactor,

Here lieth interred the Body of John Robinson of Armley who departed this Life the 25th Day of September Anno Domini 1696 aged 72 Years.

OTHER Inscriptions for Richard Ayrtton 1673 aged 75, and Elizabeth his Wife aged 72.

Hoc in sepulchro jacet sepultus Johannes Moore de Ridgcoate, junior, Maritus Amantissimus Charissimæ Conjugis, in omnium desideriiis adhuc vivit, in bonorum laudibus nunquam morietur, in calorum gaudiis semper requiescit. Hæc qui legis Christiane Lector suam imitare vitam, tuamque meditare mortem. Obiit tertio die Decembr. ætatis suæ 38 Annoque Domini 1673.

UPON a plain Stone in the Chapel Yard.

*Susanna Vevers died the 22 July 1694.
Since she is gone why should we weep or cry;
It was God's Will to give, and tak, and try
The Parents Patience, and if good he see
He can give more if that his Pleasure bee.*

UNDER 2 gilded Cherubs upon a Monument in the Chapel Wall.

Adjacent lieth interred the Body of John Moore the eldest of Red-coat Armley who departed this Life the 11th day of April 1676 aged 74 Years.

UPON the Pulpit is engraved the Year 1649.

The Hall.

ARMLEY-HALL the Seat of the Hoptons was sure a spacious Place, before the six and twenty Rooms (which were taken down in the Memory of some Persons yet living) were demolished at one time, to reduce it to a Farmer's House. Of the *Hole* in Armley, I have nothing to say, except *Adam de l'Hole*, and *Helena* his Daughter mentioned in Mr. Skelton's ancient Deeds above 400 Years agoe, were of this Place.

The Hole.

The Cloggs.

The Parish Registers also mention the Cloggs in Armley, which if we deduce from the Saxon clough *fissura ad montis clivum*, the Cleft, or parting of the Ground, would justify the Conjecture.

Red Coat.
(Rig-Cote.)

RED-COAT as it is not only called by the vulgar, but often recorded in publick Registers, ought to be remember'd to reduce it to its true Original, which doubtless is *ab A. S. hpicge cote*, as being the House upon the *rigg* of the Hill: Cote is yet retained in these Parts for a *Domuncula* as in *Dove-cote*, *Swine-cote*, &c. hence the Word *Cotage*: What our present Version has a *Den of Thieves*, xxi. Matth. 13. our Saxon Ancestors rendered a *thiefe cote*, *myn hur yr gebed-hur* (a *Bede-house* i.e. a House of Prayer, from *gebed oratio*, not from *Beads* which were the superstitious Addition of after-ages, so likewise a Suppliant is miswrit *bedes man* for *bebe man Orator*) but you have made it a *peopa cote*.

White-Coat.

ANOTHER Hamlet may be referred hither (tho' it be strictly within the Constabulary of Bramley) for the Name's sake; *White-cote* so called perhaps only to distinguish it from *Red-cote*, whereas if it was of Antiquity enough, we might suppose it to have been the *pute cote suppliciorum domus* for the Correction of Malefactors, *pute* being taken not only for Penalties and Fines, as in *bpeda pute* Amerciaments arising from the Defaults in the Assize of Bread, but *Punishments, Pain and Torments*, (a *House of Correction* was called *pute-hur* or *cote*) insomuch that *Ælfric* renders the ten Plagues upon Egypt *zyn cūna puta*.

The Mills.

HERE are 3 or 4 Mills for grinding Corn and fulling Cloth; some of them yet retain the Name of *Caston-millus* from their old Proprietor, of whom more hereafter amongst the Benefactors.

Giants-hill.

BUT nothing has been of so great Eminence here as what is commonly known by the Name of *Giants-hill*; from whence the vulgar fancy I know not what Giant threw a Prodigious great Stone into a Lane at a good distance on the North Side of the River, whereas this is upon the South Banks of it; upon which Stone the credulous can see the Impressions of his Fingers, as distinctly as the *Virgin's hair* in the Bark of the Tree that once grew upon the Hill at *Hallifax* (which from thence was called *halig reax*) upon which the famous *Johannes de Sacro bosco* lay on his Back to observe the Motion of the Stars, when he writ his celebrated Book *de Sphæra*.

THIS Place no doubt was a *Danish* Fortification, and notably situated; it was upon a steep Bank, or Precipice rather, that commands the River *Are*, and has a good Prospect of the Parts adjoining. The circular Camp has been 20 Poles round, as near as I can compute from what remains, and the Square below above 30; the Rampire is yet 18 or 20

Foot

Foot high; and perhaps this was *Arms-Low* or *Hill* that gave Denomination to the Town; I shall with the greater Freedom give my Thoughts of this *Etymon*, because having communicated them to the learned Dr. *Hickes*, (than whom a more competent Judge cannot be desired) they have been so happy as to receive his Sanction. That these Parts of *England* were inhabited by the *Danes*, is sufficiently known to all that have read the History of those Ages; that there was also a Person of Eminency amongst them called *Arm* or *Orm*, is evident from several Places that do yet bear his Name, as *Arnthorp*, *Armin*, &c. The *A breve* of the old *Danes*, and the *O breve* were pronounced much alike, and in the variation of words often changed into one another; of which we have Instances in his most noble *Thesaurus Linguar. Vet. Septentr* (y). To which I may add the Surname of *Ambler* in this Town, which is frequently writ and printed *Omblet*; so this *Arm* is the same with *Orm*, an ancient Family both amongst the *Danes* and *Northern English*, amongst whom was one *Orm*, whose *Dano-Saxon* Manuscript is yet extant, and called from him *Ormulum*. There was also another of the Name a noted Person in these Parts of *Yorkshire*, in *Henry I's* time (z); and I have seen also a Release dated *Anno 1322*, from *John* Son of *William Orm*, concerning an Estate in this Parish (a). In this Neighbourhood are other Monuments of the *Danish* Times, as particularly *Tingley*, or more truly *Ting-law* or *low*, as it is in the best Map that was ever made for this County, and was performed by Mr. *Christopher Saxton*, who lived at or very near that place, which imports a *Danish Court of Judicature*, in the Language of that Age called *Tinge* (b), as a most excellent Guide instructs us.

W O R T L E Y.



HIS Place no doubt receiv'd its Name as *Wirtsberg* (*Herbipolis*) in *Germany*, from the plenty of *Worts*, (for which we now use the *French* word *Herbs*) growing there; the word is used in opposition to *coccel* in the Parable of the *Tares*, *Matth. xiii. 26.* and to *Grass* for Cattle, *hig mtenum*, (*Hay for Neats*) *Herbs* *ῥῡντα* for the use of *Man*, *Psal. ciii. 15* (c). Hence *ῥῡντ-ῥῡνδ* (*Wort-yard*) is used for a Garden of Herbs, or *ῥῡντ tun*, as it is *xviii Joh. i. xiii Luc. 19.* Though it seems to have been used in those Ages, not only for Herbs in general, as *xi Luc. 42.* but often particularly for Perfumes and Spices, *Aromata*; in which sense it is used by all the three Evangelists that mention the anointing of our Saviour's Body (d); and what in our Translation is a mixture of *Myrrhe* and *Aloes*, in that old one was *ῥῡντ gemang 7 alepan*, and what we have *Cassia*, in theirs was *Sweet wyrt*, *Psal. xlv. 10.* This Place is by the Vulgar frequently called *Workley*, from the Industry of the Inhabitants, as they would fancy, but tho' *ȝeopce* or *Workland* doth occur in the *Saxon* Laws of King *Ina* (e), &c. and *Werk-gavel* (in barbarous *Latin*, *Werk gabulum*) was a Service charged upon Tenants, and signified *Rent-work*, which was either performed by the Tenant in Person, and then

(y) *Grammat. Island*, p. 29.

(z) *Mr. Hopkinson's Ped. of the W. R. Gentry, MS.* (in the Family of Mallet) penes R. Thornton, Esq.

(a) Penes Seth. Skelton, Gent.

(b) Bp. Carlisle's Hist. Libr. II. 136. (c) Spelman's *Saxon Ps.* but 104 Ps. 14 of the common Version.

(d) 16 Mar. 1. 23 Luc. 56. and 19 John 40.

(e) Lambert's *ARXAIONOMIA* ad calcem Whel. Bede.

was called *Manu opera*, or his Carriages, and thence called *Carropera* (f), Yet having never seen the Name of the Place so writ in any Authentick Record, I take the other to be the genuine original Name, (though 'tis misprinted *Workley* in the Table to *Speed's* Maps, and thence in *Spelman's Villare Anglic.*) And I am the rather induced to this, because I meet not with any Place denominated from such a *Tenure*, whereas there are many from *Țȳnt berba*, as *Wirtwood*, *Wortham*, *Worting*, and *Wortley* in many Countries.

HERE is a good Vein of *fine Clay*, that will retain its *Whiteness* after it is burnt, (when others turn *Red*) and therefore used for the making of *Tobacco-pipes*, a Manufacture but lately begun at *Leedes*. Of the several sorts of *Clay*, their Nature and Colours, and how to manage such as are stubborn, my honoured Friend *John Evelyn*, Esq; has writ incomparably in his *Sylva* and *Pomona*; and there is a very curious *Table of Clays*, exhibited by another celebrated Naturalist of this Age (g). As to this sort, and the manner of making Pipes, I can add nothing to what my late Friend Mr. *Houghton* has writ in his very useful Collections (h), where he tells us also that the finest Mugs, and even *China-Ware*, are made of this sort of Earth; of which, saith he, we may make as good in *England* as any in the World. And this I am fully convinc'd of, having a Specimen in this *Museum*, made of English Materials in the Mannor House at *York*, by the very ingenious Mr. *Francis Place*, who presented it to me, with one of the outer Covers, purposely made to preserve them from the violence of the Fire in baking.

James Farrer, Esq; is Lord of this Mannor, which Family, as others before mentioned, has been too remiss in a timely preserving the Memoirs of their Predecessors, and for that Reason it is that this Pedigree is not honoured with the Name of that pious *Martyr Bishop Farrer*, who was born within the Vicarige of *Hallifax*, within four Miles of which he gave Lands to his near Relations (i).



Farrer.



Wentworth.



Harington.

Farrer of *Exwood* near *Hallifax*, bears Or on a Bend engrailed Sable, three Horse Shoes Argent.

Henry Farrer —

Henry Farrer of Exwood and	Mary, d. of John	John Farrer —
Brearley, Justice of Peace	Lacy of Brearley.	of London.
32 Eliz. f. pr.		

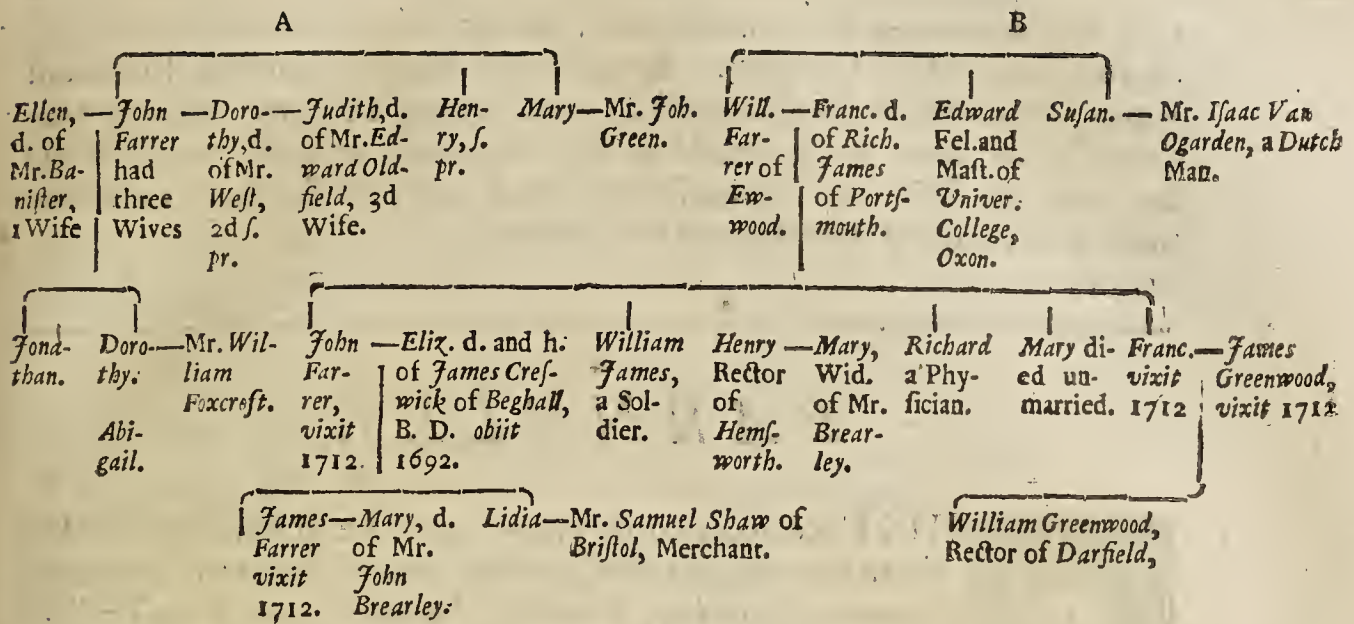
Henry settled in Lincolnshire, sold Exwood to John.	Dorothy, d. and h. of Mr. Nich. Han-son of Eland, 1:	John Farrer of Exwood, Just. of Peace 14 Car. 1.	Susan, d. of Mr. Ant. Watterhouse, Wid. of Mr. William Fenay.	Humfrey a Divine.
	A	B		

(f) Somner's *Tract. of Gavelkind*, p. 24.

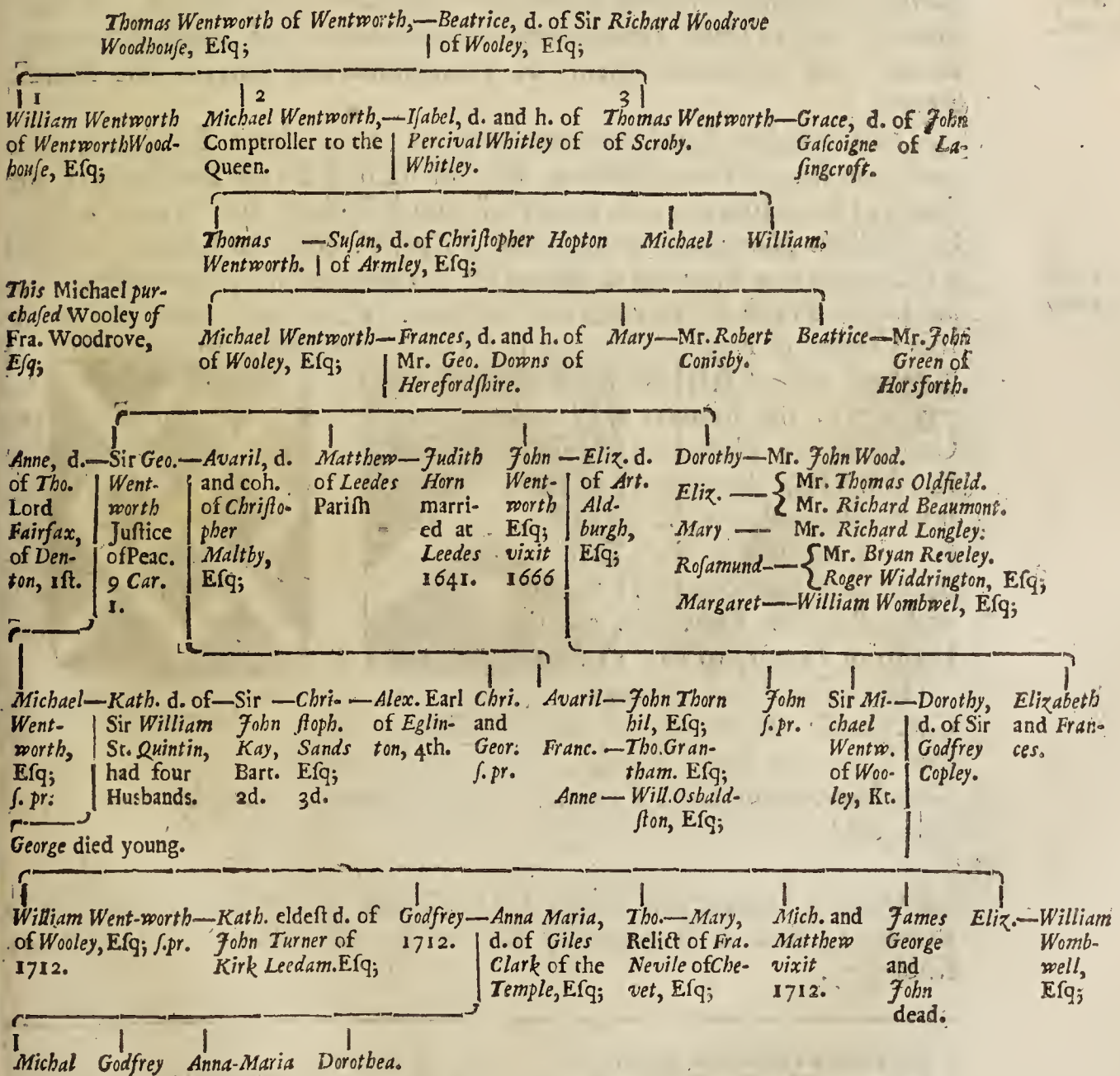
(g) Dr. Lister in the *Phil. Transactions*, N^o 164.

(h) *Collections for Improvement of Husbandry and Trade*, 4 Vol. N^o 76.

(i) Wood's *Athen. Oxon.* l. 580.



THE ancient Family of the *Wentworths* of *Wooley* near *Barnesley*, being possessed of a considerable Estate here, their Arms, viz. Sable, a Chevron betwixt three Leopard's Heads cabossed Or, with a for difference, and Pedigree are to be annexed.



THIS Lady's Father being Heir to the famous Sir *William Turner*, Lord Mayor of *London* (one of whose Nieces and Legatees is also an Inhabitant of this Town) I cannot deny my self the Satisfaction of giving

ving an Account of his Benefactions (though not within my Precincts) to this his native Country. As also the Memoirs of the Reverend *James Cresswick*, B. D. mentioned in the former Pedigree, because neither of them have yet appeared in Publick, together with the charitable Bequests of *Peter* and *Samuel Sunderland*, who having had an Estate here, more strictly appertain to this History.

FARNLEY.



HIS Place receiv'd its Name from the abundance of *Ferne* there growing, as *Fernbam* (k), (*mansio Filicea*) *Farnburgh*, *Farndon*, *Farndale*, *Farndish*, *Farnbirst*, and *Fepn-leg*, the ancient Name of *Hereford* (l), all from the Saxon *Feapn*, the same with the *British Redin*, whence *Reading* in *Barkshire* receiv'd its Name. I know *Fearn* signifies the *Alder-tree* in the *Irish* Dialect (m), but these Parts having no Intercourse with that Nation, (whose Inhabitants I think never came nearer us than *Cumberland*) the former Etymology is more probable. Whatever the Product was when uncultivated in those times, there is now above four hundred Acres of Wood upon it, besides plenty of good Stone and Coal in the Bowels thereof.

Wood,
Stone,
Coal.

THOUGH this *Farnley* cannot boast of *St. Cuthbert's* Residence, who made the Isle of *Farn*, (then as void of Men as full of Devils (n)), the Scene of his Miracles, yet it may of a no less pious than valiant Knight, *Sir William Harington*, who in the 5 *Hen. V.* obtained License to found a Chantry for a Priest to celebrate Divine Service daily, in a certain Chapel in the Parish of *Leedes* in *Com. Ebor.* (o), which I conclude to be this Chapel of *Farnley*, because the Rents at *Holbec* in the Parish of *Leedes*, not of *Birkby super Ulwherf*, (as the Author mistakes) were payable to the Chantry of *Farnley*, alias *Farnley Chapel* (p). By the Certificate of *Robert* Archbishop of *York*, and others authorized by *K. Hen. VIII.* Anno 1545, to survey Chantries, Colleges, Free Chapels, &c. it was returned at 11 l. 10 s. 8 d. (q), very little different from the reserved Rent when *Rafe Jackson*, Clerk, Master of the Hospital of the *Savoy*, and the perpetual Chaplains of the same, demised to *Hen. Savile* of *Lupset*, *Com. Ebor.* Esq; all their Chapel or Chantry of *Fernley* in the Parish of *Leedes*, to pay 11 l. 9 s. 4 d. per Annum.

Chantry,
Chapel.

THIS Family of *Harington* assumed their Sirname from *Hawerington*, *Com. Cumbr.* which was in their Possession till the Heir Female carried it to the Lord *Bonville*, though their chief Seat was at *Aldingham*, *Com. Lanc.* from *Edw. I's* time, when it came to them by the Heir of *Cancefield*.

SABLE, a Fret Argent is born by the Name of *Harington*, a bearing so excellent, that it is generally known by the Name of *Harington's Knot* (r).

(k) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 154.

(l) Ibid. p. 576.

(m) Bp. Carlisle's Scot. Hist. Libr. p. 346.

(n) Hegge's Legend of St. Cuthbert. p. 13.

(o) Dugd. Baron. II. 99.

(p) Ancient Writings, penes Tob. Iles de Holb.

(q) M. Nalson's MS Collections in Biblioth. Ecclesie Halifax.

(r) Guillim's Her. p. 235.

Robert de Harington,—Agnes, d. of Richard de Cancefield, and heir of her Brother William.

Sir John de Harington, Knighted 34 Ed. 1.—..... d. of Sir Richard Barlingham.

Robert died before his Father.—Eliz. sister and coh. of John de Multon of Egremund.

John de Harington, died 37 E. 3—.....

Sir Robert Harington, obiit 7 H. 4.—Isabel, d. and coh. of Sir Nigel Loring, Knight of the Garter.

Sir John Harington, obiit H. 5.—Eliz. d. of Sir William Harington,—Margaret, d. of Sir Robert Sheriff of York, 10 H. 4. } bert Nevile of Hornby.
and 10 H. 5.

Elizabeth Harington died before her Father—William Lord Bonville.

(f) William Bonville junior, commonly call'd Lord Harington,—Kath. d. of Richard Nevile,
slain at Wakefield Battle, 39 H. 6. } Earl of Salisbury.

Thomas Grey, Marquis—Cicily, daughter—Henry Stafford, Earl of
of Dorset, 1st. and sole heir. Wiltshire, 2d Husband.

SIR Thomas Danby, Predecessor to Sir Abstrupus Danby, the present Lord of this Mannor, built the Hall, which was in its time a stately The Hall: Fabrick, upon the Front thereof is this Inscription,

On one side of the Inscription is the Paternal Coat, on the other that with 7 Quarterings, above the whole are nineteen Coats besides the Danbys.

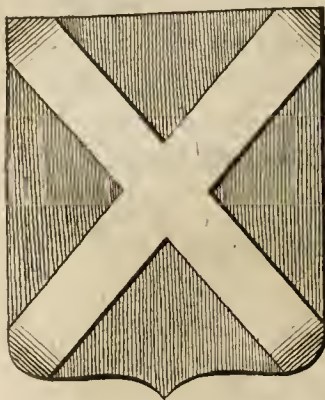
BUILDLED IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1586
AND IN THE REIGN OF THE QUEEN 28.
BY SIR THOMAS DANBY, KNIGHT.

THIS Lordship anciently belong'd to Sir John Danville, Kt. whose Daughter Anne being married to William Nevile, Lord of Hornby Castle in Lancashire, conveyed unto that ancient Family the Lordships of Farnley, Okenshaw, Brearley Mannor, with the Park near Barnsley, and Howton near Gaterley, all in this County of York (t). So that this Mannor was the first in these Parts they were possessed of, being ten Generations before Hunslet, and seven before Liversedge, which was evidently a younger Branch. They are all descended from Waltheof, Earl of Northumberland, of whose Posterity Robert Fitz Malred Lord of Raby having married Isabella the Daughter of Galfred Nevill, (or de Nova Villa) the Norman, (whose Grandfather Gilbert Nevill, is said to have been Admiral to William the first) (u). Their Posterity, upon the death of Henry de Nevile her only Brother, without Issue, assumed the Name of Nevile, and grew up to a considerable and very numerous Family, and became so famous, that almost at the same time there flourished of it, the Earl of Salisbury, the Earl of Warwick, the Earl of Kent, the Marquis of Montacute, Baron Latimer, and Baron Abergavenny, as Mr. Camden tells us; to which Philemon Holland in the old Latin Edition added, the Earl of Westmorland, and Duke of Bedford, all Neviles (x).

THOUGH the general Pedigree be inserted at Holbeck, I shall here add this distinct, because through the Kindness of the learned and ingenious Richard Thornton, Esq; I have had the opportunity of collating three several Genealogies in his noble and very useful Collection of Manuscripts, to which I have added the Harington's of Brereley, and Langton's of Farnley, who married the Coheirs.

(f) Dugd. Bar. II. p. 99, 100, & 236.
(u) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 774 & 810.

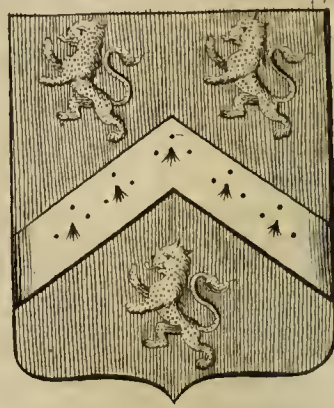
(t) Mr. Hopkinson's MS of the W. R. Gentry.
(x) lb. old Edit. p. 763.



Nevile.



Harrington.



Langton. P. 200.

Nevile, bears Gules,
a Saltire Argent.

Harrington, Sable,
Fretty of Nine
Pieces Argent.

Langton, Gules, a Che-
vron Ermine between
three Lioncels Rampant
langued and armed A-
zure.

William Nevile, Lord of Hornby Castle, Com. Lanc.—.

William Nevile, of H. C.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *John Danville*, Kt. Lord of *Farneley*, &c.

Sir Gilbert Nevile, Kt.—*Matild* d. of Sir *Reginald Grey*, Kt.

Sir John Nevile, Kt.—*Anne*, d. of *Richard Bassett*, Esq;

Sir Robert Nevile of *Brearley*, Knight of the Shire for—*Anne*, d. of *William Tonstall* of *Thurland* Yorkshire, 47 and 50 Edw. 3. | Castle, Esq;

William Nevile, Esq;—*Muriel*, d. of Sir *John Lancaster*, Baron of *Kendal*. *Jane*.

Sir John Nevile, Kt.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Tho. Brough* of *Brough*, Com. Ebor. Kt. 3 Daughters.

Robert Nevile, Esq; High Sheriff 20 Ric. 2.—*Annabel*, d. of Sir *John Radcliffe* of Knight for Yorkshire 15 Ric. 2. | *Orsdel*, Com. Lanc.

Sir John Nevil, Kt.—*Ursula*, d. of Sir *Adam Anacreta*—*Allan Stapleton* of *Stapleton*, Esq; *Jane*.
| *Birkin* of *Birkin*, Kt. | *Isabel*—Sir *Ingram Bointon* of *Bointon*, Kt.

Sir John Ne-—*Philippa*, d. of Sir *Edward Nevile*—*Isa*. d. and h. of *Rob. son* of *Rog. Ursula*—*Hen*.
vile, Kt. | *Guido de Vil-* of *Liversedge*, Kt. | *Flambrough*, whose Mother *Alice* *Marsh*.
| *liars*, Esq; | was d. and sole heir of Sir *Ra*.
| *Liversedge* of *Liversedge*, Kt.

Sir John Nevile, Kt.—*Dorothy*, d. of *de la Poole*, Esq;

Sir John Har-— d. and coh. of *Sir John Langton*—*Margaret*, d. and coh.
rington, Kt. | *Sir John Nevile*, Kt. | of *Langton*, Kt. | of Sir *John Nevile*.

? . . eldest d. of—*Sir John Ha-*—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Thomas Langton* of—*Margaret*, d. of *John*
Humfrey Lord | *rington* of | Merchant *Farneley* and *Hudle-* *de la Pont*, Esq;
Dacres, 1 Wife. | *Brearley*, Kt. | of the *Staple*, 2W. *Stone*, Esq;

Sir John Ha-—*Alice*, d. of Sir *Tho.* *Eliz. Harrington*, heir—*Sir Richard* *John Lan*—*Anastasia*, d. of
rington, Kt. | *Savile* of *Thornhil*. | to her Mother. *Copley*, Kt. *ton*, Esq; | *John Vavasour* of
| | | *Weston*, Esq;

Sir Thomas Ha-—*Margaret*, d. *Alice*—*Sir Richard Molineux*, Kt. *John Lang-*— d. of *William*
rington, Kt. at- | of *Tho.* Lord *Eliz.*—*William Nevile* of *Liver-* *ton*, Esq; | *Sawley* of *Saxton*, Esq;
tainted, H. 7. | *Clifford*. | *sedge*, Esq;

Jane Harrington—*John Savile*, Esq;

By this Attaintrure, the Castle and Mannor of *Hornby*, the Man-
nor and Park of *Brearley*, the Lordship of *Hooton*, with the
Knight's Fees, &c. were forfeited to the King, who gave them
to *William Stanley*, Lord *Monteagle*, and his Heirs. From a
younger Brother of this House descended Sir *John Harrington*
the Historian (y).

Sir Thomas Lang-—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Wil-*
ton, Kt. | *liam Gascoigne* of
| *Gauthorp*, Kt.

John Langton, —*Cicilly*, d. of *W. Clap-*
Esq; A | *ham* of *Bethmesley*, Esq;

A

Sir John Langton, Kt. obiit 1459. — Anne, d. of Richard Ask of Oustrop, in the East Riding.

John Langton, Esq; — Ellenor, d. of Edward
obiit 1567. } Saltmarsh of S. Esq;

Euphemia — Sir William Darcy.

Grace — Sir Robert Hopton.

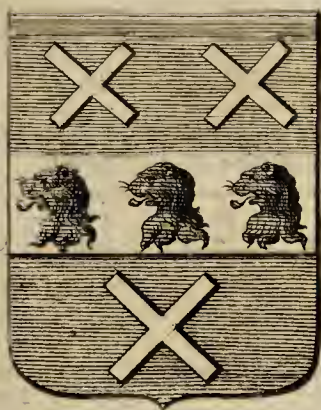
Margaret — Ralph Beiston, Esq;

Agnes, d. and sole heir — Sir James Danby, Kt. in her Right Lord of Farnley.

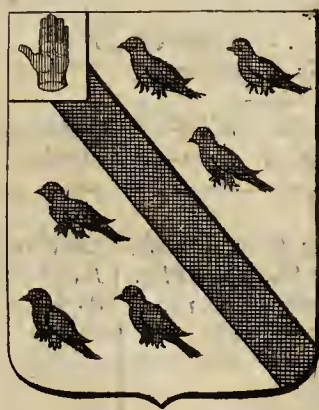
THE Pedigree of the *Haringtons* and *Langtons* are from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS of the West Riding Gentry, which yet are defective, if not erroneous in some Parts, some of the Chasms are supply'd from those of the Families they match'd into, but others more doubtful, I am constrained to follow till the Matter be adjusted, as whether Sir *John Langton* had two Wives, else his Lady's Name who is buried with him in *St. Peter's* Church at *Leedes*, was *Euphemia*, and so was the Name of his eldest Daughter married to Sir *William Darcy*, who was not Lord (as is there asserted) though his Son *Thomas* was; the Name also of his Son's Wife was *Agnes*, not *Ellinor*, as by the Inscription upon her Tomb appears. Nor do I know how to reconcile this, which in the said MS is *John Langton*, Esq; married *Margaret* Daughter and Heir of *Robert Nevile* of *Farnley*, Esq; with the conclusion of that of the *Neviles*, which I have therefore the rather followed. If this Pedigree of the *Langtons* had been more exact and copious, we might perhaps have found the Name of the celebrated Benefactor *Walter Langton*, Bishop of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*, and Treasurer of *England*, who seems to have been of this *Yorkshire* Family of the *Langtons*, being Lord of the Mannor of *Knapton* in this County (z). This is indisputable, that *Agnes*, Daughter and sole Heir of the last *John Langton*, Esq; brought this Lordship of *Farnley* to the ancient Family of the *Danbys*, together with the Lordships of *Okenshaw*, and *Howton* (a), together with *Long-Villiers*, *Heaton*, *Mowthorp*, *Langton*, *West Lutton*, and an Estate at *York* (b).



Danby.



Gale.



Tempest.

THE Paternal Coat of the ancient Family of the *Danbys*, is Argent, three Cheveronels brased in the base Point of the Escutcheon; Sable, on a chief of the second, three Mulletts of the first, and is so born by *Christopher Danby* of *Masham*, *Thorp-Parow* and *Scruton*; in the North Riding of *Yorkshire*; of *Driffild* in the East Riding, and of *Tornley* (which is misprinted for *Farnley*) in the Parish of *Leedes* in the West Riding of *Yorkshire*, Esq; (c), viz. Father to Sir *Abstrupus Danby*, the present Lord of *Farnley*, "Who is a Justice of Peace, and of the Quorum, and Deputy Lieutenant for the North Riding of the County of *York*, one of the Heirs general of the Lords

(z) Inquis. & Escaet. MS (p. 43) penes Ric. Thornton Arm.
the West Riding Gentry.

(b) MS. Vocat Red-Book penes ejusdem.

(a) Mr. Hopkinson's MS of
(c) Guillim's Heraldry. p. 70.

" Scroop, of *Masbam* and *Upsall*, lineal Heir of *John* Lord of *Great and Little Danby*, temp. *Conquest. Angliæ*, and descends by Marriages with the
 " several Houses of *Nevil* Lord *Latimer*, and Earl of *Westmorland*, from
 " *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaster* 4th Son to the most victorious Prince
 " *Edward* the third King of *England* (d).

THE three Chevronels brafed, shews, that the *Auncestours* of thys
Cote hath builded three great Houses in one Province, as we are told
 by the Author of the first Book of Heraldry that was ever printed in the
English Tongue (e).

John of *Danby* Lord of *Great and Little Danby*, or *Danbie*, and of Lands in—
Thirsk, *Hutton* and *Scowston*.

Armatrude Daughter and sole Heir—*Edmond Stringent* came in with the Conqueror.

John Stringent called of *Danbie*, which he had in right of his Mother— d. of *Tho. Catheral*.

Thomas of *Danbie*— d. of *Thomas Ouldley*.

Edmund Danbie—*Mary* d. of *Tho. Fitz Osburne*.

John Danbie— d. of *William Kirkham*.

Richard Danbie—*Jane* d. of *Robert Conyers*.

Robert Danbie— d. of *Edmund Thirland*.

William Danbie— d. of *Tho. Grene*.

Thomas Danbie—*Mary* Daughter of *Sir Robert Tanfield*.

<i>William Danby</i> Lord of <i>Danby</i> and <i>Tafford</i> ,	... sole d. and heir of 2 <i>John Fretville</i> .	3 4	<i>Sir Robert Danby</i> 5th Son,— <i>Eliz.</i> d. and confir. 1 E. 4. Lord Chief Justice of Com. Pl. h. of <i>Willi-</i> <i>am Aslaby</i> .
---	--	--------	--

<i>Robert Danby</i> — . . . d. and h. of <i>John</i> <i>Ayslabie</i> .	<i>Sir James Dan</i> — <i>Agnes</i> d. and h. of <i>John</i> by Kt. obiit Anno 1496. <i>Langton</i> of <i>Farneley</i> Esq;	<i>Richard</i> — . . . d. of <i>Danby</i> <i>Mr. Radcliffe</i> .
---	--	---

<i>Ralph</i> — . . . d. and coh. of <i>Danby</i> <i>Sir Rich. Conyers</i> .	<i>Sir Christopher Danby</i> of <i>Farnley</i> — <i>Margery</i> d. and coh. of <i>Tho.</i> High-Sheriff of <i>Yorkshire</i> , 37 H. 8. Lord <i>Scroop</i> of <i>Upsall</i> .
--	---

<i>Alice</i> — <i>John</i> <i>Ellen</i> — <i>Mar. Thwaits</i> . <i>Aklam.</i> <i>Agnes</i> — <i>Tho. Metham</i> .	<i>Sir Christopher Danby</i> Kt. a Be— <i>Elizabeth</i> d. of <i>Richard</i> Lord necator to <i>Leeds</i> Church, <i>Latimer</i> .
--	---

<i>Mar</i> — <i>Tho. Hawk-</i> <i>gery</i> <i>worth</i> of <i>Hawksworth</i> Esq;	<i>Sir Thomas Danby</i> — <i>Lady Mary</i> d. of H. Sheriff 18 Eliz. <i>Ralph</i> Earl of obiit 13 Sep. 1590. <i>Westmorland</i> .	<i>Christoph.</i> <i>Dorothy</i> — <i>Sir John</i> <i>Nevile</i> of <i>Liversedge</i> . <i>John</i> <i>Margaret</i> — <i>Christopher</i> <i>Hopton</i> of <i>Armley</i> . <i>James</i> <i>Margery</i> — <i>Christopher</i> <i>Mallory</i> Esq; <i>Marm.</i> <i>Eliz.</i> — <i>Thomas</i> <i>Wentworth</i> Esq; <i>William</i> <i>Mary</i> — <i>Sir</i> <i>Edmond</i> <i>Mauliverer</i> . <i>Anne</i> — <i>Walter</i> <i>Calverley</i> Esq; <i>Magdalen</i> — <i>Marm.</i> <i>Wyvile</i> Esq; <i>Joan</i> — <i>Roger</i> <i>Mennell</i> Esq;
--	--	--

<i>Tho. Danby</i> Esq;— <i>Eliz.</i> d. of <i>Tho. Wentworth</i> Esq; Grandfa- ob. 3 Jan. 1581. ther to Earl <i>Strafford</i> living 22 Jac. 1.	<i>Henry</i> buried at <i>Leedes</i> 1578.	<i>Robert</i> and <i>Dorothy</i> buried at <i>Leedes</i> <i>Richard</i> . 1578.
--	--	--

Christopher Danby Esq; obiit 18 July—*Frances* d. of *Edward* Lord *Morley* and *Monteagle*, lived
 1624. | 22 Jac. 1.

<i>Sir Thomas Danby</i> Kt. High— <i>Katharine</i> d. of <i>Christopher Wandsford</i> Esq; Sheriff 15 Car. 1. and Collo- Lord Deputy of <i>Ireland</i> .	<i>Katharine</i> baptiz'd— <i>Sir Francis Armitage</i> of at <i>Leedes</i> 29 Feb. <i>Kirklees</i> Bart. 1611.
---	--

<i>Tho. Danby</i> Esq;— <i>Margaret</i> d. and coh. of Collonel first Mayor of <i>William</i> <i>Eure</i> 2d Son of <i>William</i> <i>Leedes</i> , slain An- Lord <i>Eure</i> , and also coh. to her no 1667. Cousin <i>Ralph</i> Lord <i>Eure</i> .	<i>Francis</i> baptized at <i>Leeds</i> 31 Mar. 1641.	<i>Christopher</i> — <i>Anne</i> d. of <i>Danby</i> Esq; second Brother of <i>John</i> Lord <i>Colepepper</i> .	<i>Kathe</i> — <i>Hen.</i> <i>rine</i> . <i>Best</i> Esq;
---	--	--	---

A

B

A

Thomas dyed young.
Christopher slain at Watless Moor.
Mary baptized the 2d. of May 1661.

B

Sir Abstrupus Danby Kt.—Justice of the Peace, and Deputy Lieut. 1712.
Judith d. of Abraham Wandsford. France-lia.
Moon Merchant in London.

Abstrupus Danby Esq; living 1712.—Eliza d. of Arthur Ingram Esq; Brother to Henry Lord Irwin.

a Son 1712.

The former Decade of this Pedigree is from Mr. Thornton's MS. called the *Redde-Booke*, the rest from that collated with Mr. Hopkinson's Manuscript of the West Riding Gentry, to which the Dates are added from the Registers at *Leedes*, &c.

Mr. John Gale who had been in the Low-Country Wars under Count Mansfield in the time of King James I. resided many Years at *Farnley-hall*, where his Son Miles now Rector of *Kighley* was born (of whose ingenious Workmanship I have a notable Specimen amongst the Curiosities of this *Museum*.) When Sir Thomas Danby was Collonel against the Scots, Mr. Gale was Captain, but afterwards refusing a Commission from Cromwell (f) he retired hither. His elder Brother's Son was the learned and excellent Dr. Tho. Gale late Dean of *York*, whom I cannot name without a Sigh for my particular Loss, as well as that of Learning in general, by his much lamented Death, which much retarded this Work, that had scarce been able now to see the Light, but for the kind Assistance of his learned Son Roger Gale Esq; whose great Grandfather (according to my best Information) was the younger Son of Robert Son and Heir of George Gale Lord Mayor of *York*, 25 H. 8. and 3 E. 6. but descended from the Gales of or near *Scruton* and *Masbham*, where there is a Fabrick called *Gale-house* to this Day (g).

The Arms are Azure on a Fefs between three Saltires Argent, as many Lions Heads erased, of the Field, langued Gules.

Oliver Gale of Thirntoft near Scruton.—Ellen d. of Marshall of Richmond-shire.

James Gale married in Spain, but dyed s. pr. George Gale Lord Mayor of York, 1534, and—Mary d. of Robert Lord of Kendall. 1543.

Robert Gale—Anne d. of Wil. Clapham of Beamsley, wid. of Mr. Thwaits of Marston, after. mar. John bro. of Sir Wil. Ingleby of Riplay. vixit 1582, and 1590.
Anne—Rob. Peacock Alderman of York.
Alice—Chr. Clapham.
Isabel—Ralph Hall Ld. Mayor of York.
Dor.—1. . . . Rokeby 2 Sir Th. Fairfax Father to Thomas Lord Fairfax.
Eliz.—Th. Garbray.
Urs.—Sir Wil. Mal-lery. 2 Hens Bellasis.

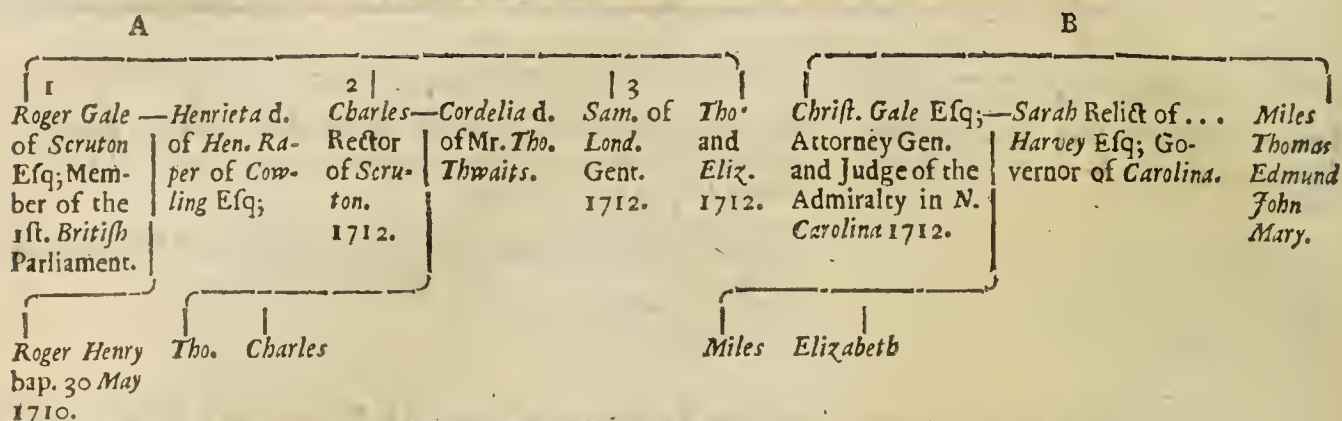
Francis Gale of Akeham.—. . . . d. of Mr. Dutton. John Gale—Jane eldest d. of John Frank of Pontfract, who dyed 1624. Mary—Tho. Meynell of Gale Kilvington Esq;

Rob. Gale—Eliz. d. of Wil. Langdale Esq; Matth. and George. Christoph. —Franc. d. of . . . Conyers of Holtby Gen. ob. 1656. 1 1597.
2 | Ralph Citizen of Lond. left 2 da. 3 | John — Joanna d. of Miles Dodson of Kirkby Ore-blawyers Esq; born 1601. Margaret and Dorothy.

Wil. and John dyed Infants. Thomas Gale D. D.—Barbara d. of Roger Pepys of Impington Com. Cantab. Esq; born 1636. obiit 1702. Cordelia born and dyed 1637. Miles Gale M. A.—Margaret d. of Christoph. Stones D. D. Chancellor of St. Peters in York. Henry and Francis.

A

B



Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of the West Riding Gentry, collated with a MS. in the noble Library of the Earl of Oxford.

Note, that from the *Barr* at *Leedes-Bridge*, (taking the nighest Footway by *Holbeck*) to *Tonge-beck* by *Farneley*, the Extent of this Parish in that part, is five Miles wanting less than a Quarter, and to the End of the Lordship of *Farnley* in another Place, near the Moor-top is above six, as I survey'd them by the Wheel the 8th of *October*, 1699, when I call'd also to see one that was aged 102 Years, but the Memory so decay'd, that I could learn nothing but a *Memento* of our Frailty.

TONGE.



THE Lordship of *Tonge* not being within my prescribed Limits, I shall omit the Pedigrees of the *Tonges* of *Tonge*, and their Successors the *Mirfields*, of which Family *Robert* the Son of *William* the Son of *Adam de Mirfield*, married *Margaret* Daughter and sole Heir of *Hugh Tonge*, Anno 24 H. 6. (b) but am obliged to insert that of the very ancient Family of the *Tempests*, both as some of them have been Benefactors to *Kirkstall Abbey*, and others have been Inhabitants within this Parish, tho' being younger Brothers, their Posterity is omitted in the general Pedigree of those of *Bracewell*, *Bowling* and *Tonge*, whose Arms are Argent, a Bend betwixt six Martlets Sable, and with the Ulster Augmentation is the Bearing of Sir *George Tempest* Bart. Justice of Peace and Deputy-Lieutenant, who I wish long to enjoy, and adorn the stately Hall he has built at *Tonge*, whereupon is this Inscription (i).

*Hanc antiquam Familiæ sedem
 Biennium intra
 de novo erexit, perfecitque
 Georgius Tempest Baronettus
 auspicans ut anno salutis
 MDCCII.
 Domini Theophili Sheltoni de Heath
 Ingenio Prudentiæque verè Architectonicæ.*

Roger Tempest lived about 1 Hen. 1. founded the Priory of Bolton.— . . .

Roger Tempest lived 14 H. 2.—

Richard Tempest lived temp. H. 3.— This Richard gave to the Abbot of *Kirkstall* the Advowson of the Church of *Bracewell*.

A

(b) Mr. Hopkinson's Additions to his MS. of the West-Riding Gentry, ex Autogr. penes Ric. Thornton Arm. (i) This I procured from the Author Mr. Bart. Cox of *Drighlington*, Minister of *Bramley*.

THE

THE Benefactions of Mr. *Isaac Boocok* of *Tonge*, were so considerable, that they may justly challenge a Place in the historical Part, *An.* 1669.

B E E S T O N.

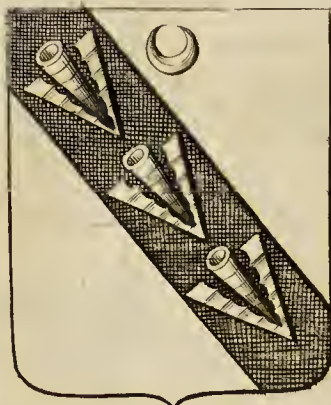


THE most considerable Town in the Parish of *Leedes*, not yet described, is *Beeston*, which was held of the King in *Capite* by the *Lacys* Earls of *Lincoln* (k). The *Hall* here has been the Seat of a very ancient Family of the *Beestons* of *Beeston*, but by whom it was built is uncertain, tho' probably the *Arms* wrought in *Basse Relieve* upon the old *Mantle-tree* would discover it, if it was known to whom they did certainly appertain, viz. Quarterly, 1 *Sable*, a *Bend* between 6 *crosses* *Crosetts Or*, 2, *Vert* a *Lion Rampant Argent*, the 3^d as the 2^d, the 4th as the 1st, for so is the *Blazon*, as the same Coat is painted upon *Glass* in the *Windows*, where are also the *Nevils Arms*, viz. *Argent* a *Saltire Gules*, *Sir Robert's* Daughter being married to *Ralph Beeston Esq*; who dyed *Anno* 1496. (l) *Adam de Beiston* was Witness to the noted *Charter* of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1207. In a *List* of the *Knights Fees* in the *Wapentake* of *Morley* (m), I find that *William de Beston* held in *Beston* and *Morley*, 3 *Plow-lands*, or as it is in *Mr. Thornton's MS. Redde-booke*, *Tres carcutas terræ* (n), whereof 8 *Ox-gangs* make a *Plow-land*, and 18 a *Fee*. In *After-times* the *Mannor* of *Beeston* was held for the third Part of a *Knight's Fee*, by *Ralph Beeston Esq*; as appears by a *MS. writ* by one of the *Family* now in my *Possession*, being the *Present* of my good *Friend* *Mr. Bryan Dixon*, whose *Grandmother* was *Daughter* of *Bryan* Son of the said *Ralph*, whose *Father* *Ralph Beeston, Esq*; was buried at *St. Peter's Church* at *Leedes*, 1496. Either he or his *Father* gave to *Kirkstall-Abbey* 4 *Acres* of *Meadow* in *Beeston*, called *Palizbenge*, and also the *Meadow* at *Holbeck-rode* (o).

THEIR *Arms* were *Vert*, a *Lion Rampant Argent*, honored, langued and armed *Gules* (p).



Beeston.



Bland



Hewley.



Pickering.

(k) *Mr. Torres MS. penes D. D. Archiep. Ebor.* (l) *Ibid.* (m) *A MS. Folio presented to me by Mr. Sim. Sterne.* (n) *P. 331.* (o) *Mr. Torres MS. in Kirkstall.* (p) *The former part of the Pedegree is from Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of the West-Riding Gentry, the rest from Mr. Bryan Dixon, the Dates from the Parish Registers.*

Adam of Beifston—

Adam of Beifston— d. of Mr. Pilkinton of Lancashire.

Vixit 3 E. 3. Sir William Beifston of Beifston, Kt.— . . . :

Bryan Beifston—

William dyed young.	Ralph Beifston, Esq;	Margaret d. of Mr. Langton of Hudleston.	John. Miles. Matthew. Isabel.
---------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------------

William Beefston of Beefston,—Eliz. d. of John Bossevil of Chevet, Ralph. Thomas. Esq;

Ralph Beefston of Beefston, Esq; ob. May 1496.	Jane d. of Rich. Green of Newby, Esq;	Bry an. William— d. of Mr. Legh of Middleton.	Agnes. Johan.
--	---------------------------------------	---	---------------

Ralph Beefston,—Margery d. of Sir Rob. Katherine.—Will. Wentworth of Woodhouse, Esq;

Ralph dyed unmarried.	Rob. Beefston, Esq; sep. 23 Apr. 1566.	Marg. d. of Sir Will. Calverly of C. Kt. mar. Cov. 3 Ed. 6.	Eliz. d. of Bryan 1 mar. 1574. 2 1589. sep. Jun. 1592.	Fran. d. of Leo. . . . Heir-nard. field 2 wi.	Joan-Mr. Nic. Denman of Rufford.
-----------------------	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Anne d. of Will. Swift, Esq; 1 wife, f. pr.	Ralph Beefston, Esq; Just. of Peace 25 Eliz. sep. 23 Ap. 1641.	Susan d. of Hen. Hall, Esq; 2d. 1604. f. pr.	Rob. nat. 1564. denat. 1604. f. pr.	Fran. dyed un-married 1577.	Dor. Wife of Sheffield Savile 1588.	Ralph nat. 1579. obiit f. pr. *	Bryan nat. 1580. denat. July 1656.	Eliz. nat. 1574. obiit f. pr.	Dorothy nat. 1576. obiit 1635.	George Brown.	Robert Beefston of Cottingley, nat. 1590.
---	--	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------	---

Dorothy bapt. 11 Sept. 1591.

* He was Mace-bearer to the Earl of Strafford when President of the North.

George Dorothy—Ralph Dixon of Leedes. f. pr.

Mary d. of James Blackbeard of York, ob. 16 Mar. 1695.	Bryan Dixon, Gent. ob. 13 Jun 1710, atat. 70.
--	---

Eliz. Relict of Mr. Fenton, obiit 16 May 1707.

Rach. d. of Paul Alefree Mercht. of Lond. f. pr.	Ralph Dixon—Mary d. of John Passil of Lond. 2. ob. 1711.	James Dixon—Mary d. of Capt. . . . Tankred.	Four Daugh-ters.	Dor.—Will. Corlafs Sa- Rest. of Marston. 2 rah. Jo. Wright, V.D.M.	Th. Kit- chin of Leedes. Thomas.
--	--	---	------------------	--	----------------------------------

THE last *Ralph Beefston*, Esq; (commonly call'd *Capt. Beefston*) sold the *Mannor of Beefston*, and Capital Messuage, unto Sir *John Wood*, K^t. descended from a Family of that name in *Cambridgeshire*, where he was feized of a very good Revenue in Land, which he sold and came to reside at *Beefston*. He was Justice of Peace and Treasurer for lame Soldiers in the West-Riding of *Yorkshire*, 18 Jac. 1 (r).

Sir *John Wood* Kt. buried at *Leedes* 12. Feb. 633. — *Susanna* d. of Mr. *Prettyman* Sister of Sir *John Prettyman*, buried 28 Apr. 1631.

John and Will. dyed un-married.	Jane d. of Mr. Gawin Styers 2 wife f. pr.	Tho. Wood, Esq; bur. 1 June 1649.	Susan d. of Mr. Pigot, bur. 4 Dec. 1634, 1 wife. A	Eliza. beth. Tho. Wor- sley of Wor- sley, Esq;	Mary—Mr. Hen. Sykes of Hunstet- hall.	Susan—Mr. Tho. Butler.
---------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	--	--	---------------------------------------	------------------------

(q) Mr. Hopkinson's MS. in Ped. of Beestons. (r) Ib. in that of Woods, the Dates added from the Registers of St. Peter's Church at Leedes.

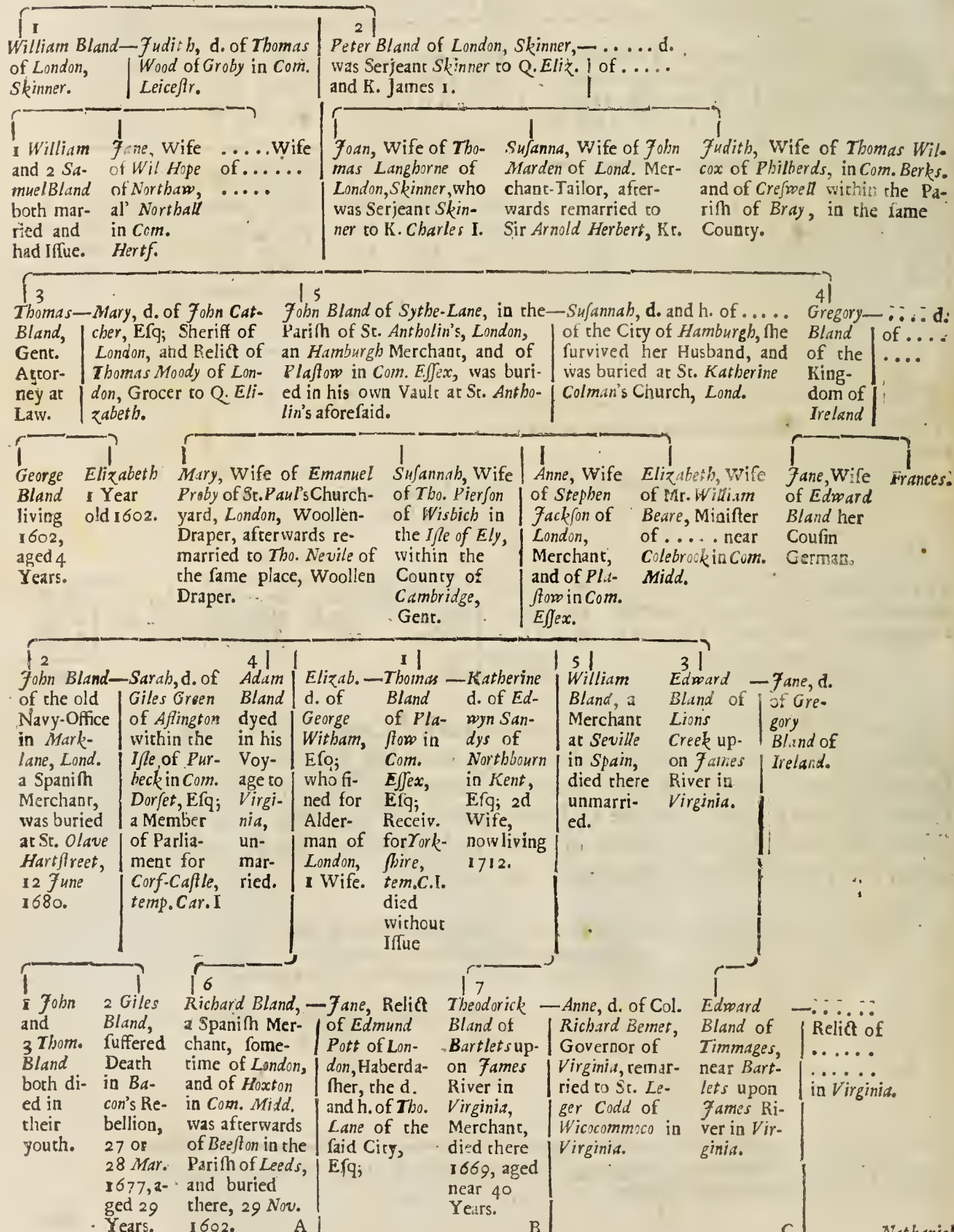
A

Elizabeth, buried 13—Mr. Leonard Scur, burnt Sept. 1651, f. pr. 22 Jan. 1680. Mr. William Brearey of York—Isabella—Mr. Job: Taylor married 5 June 1655. f. pr. 2d Husband.

THE said Tho. Worsley, Esq; was Son and Heir of Tho. Worsley, Esq; by Katharine, Daughter and Coheir of Henry Kighley of Kighley, Com. Ebor. Esq; (Anne the other Daughter was married unto William Cavendish, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, and Earl of Devonshire) by whom she had issue Tho. Worsley of Hovingham in this County, Esq; &c. Of Elias Worsley see more in the Historical Part. Mr. Nathaniel Bland is the present Lord of this Mannor, and resides at the Hall.

HIS Arms are Argent on a bend Sable, 3 Broad Arrow Heads Or.

Adam Bland of London, Skinner, (Son of Roger Bland of Orton, in Com. Westmorland.) made free 4 Edw. 6. 1550. was Serjeant Pelletier to Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1563, and descended from a second Brother of the House of Gibard, in the aforesaid County of Westmorland. T



This Pedigree was drawn by the ingenious Robert Dale, Esq; Suffolk Herald.

Nathaniel

A		B		C	
Nathaniel Bland, some-time of London, Linnen Draper, now Lord of the Manor of Beeston, Anno 1712.	Elizabeth, d. and h. of Mr. Robert Fisher of Long-acre, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, in Com. Midd.	1 Theoderick Bland of Westofer upon James River in Virginia, deceased. 1702.	2 Richard Bland of Jordan upon James River in Virginia, now living, married to his first Wife Mary d. of Colonel Thomas Swan, of Point, on James River, in Virginia, but h. s. no Issue surviving by her.	3 Elizabeth d. of Colonel William Randolph of Chocotuck, on James River in Virginia, 2d Wife now living.	John Bland of Scarborough in Com. Ebor. now living; married to his 1st Wife Mary d. of Francis Breckon, the elder, of Scarborough aforesaid, but had no Issue by her.
					Elizabeth d. of Mr. John Dale, late of Cross-hill Hall in the Parish of Great Smeaton, Com. Ebor. Sister to Robert Dale, Esq; Suffolk-Herald, and Deputy Register of the College of Arms.
Joseph Bland, now living unmarried, Anno 1712.	Martha, Wife of Geo. Moore of Beeston aforesaid, Son of Henry Moore of Armley in Com. Ebor.	John Bland born Dec. 8. 1698. now at Schole in Leeds, 1712.	Mary born in April 1703, living 1712.	Elizabeth born 21 June 1706. living, 1712.	John Bland born 6 May 1710, living 1712.
					Rich. Bland. born at Scarborough, 22 Aug. 1710, and John Bland born there 5 Aug. 1712. both now living.

THE Chapel is of great Antiquity, though there is no real ground for Chapel. any pretence to *Parochial Dues* appertaining thereunto, as one of the Curates, who was of a contentious Spirit, insinuated. It seems to have been dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* by the crowned *M* in Stone-work over the Window. There is also the Reliques of her Picture painted upon Glass in the great Window, and another with a Glory round the Head, but miserably defaced, as are also some Coats of Arms, of which the first is Sable, an Elcocheon and Orle of Owls Argent, for *Calverly*, the second Argent, a Saltire Gules, for the *Neviles*; a third is Vert a Lion Rampant Argent for *Beeston*, which is also carved upon their Stall in the Chapel; the fourth Gules, three Greyhounds currant Argent, for *Mauleverer*. In a Label proceeding from one of the Saints is writ
To Mary you keepe me. Upon the Pulpit is the Year 1620. In the Chapel are these Monumental Inscriptions.

Upon a Plate of Brass in the Wall,

Hos juxta muros inhumata jacet

Elizabetha Hodgson

E clarissimâ Familiâ de Radcliffes oriunda.*

Johannis Hodgson nuper de New-hall Armigeri,

Mariti Amantissimi Charissima Conjux,

Quæ in suorum desideris adhuc vivit

in bonorum laudibus nunquam morietur

& cælorum gaudiis semper requiescit:

Hæc qui legis, Christiane Lector;

suam imitare vitam,

tuam meditare mortem.

Hoc amoris pii & memoriæ perpetuæ Monument.

observantissimus filius Christopherus Hodgson

Charissimæ matri lugens inscribi curavit:

Obiit 2^{da} die Januarii, Anno Dom. 1648.

Upon a Plate of Brass in the Middle Isle,

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Christopher Hodgson of Cottingley Hall, buried the 20th day of February, Anno Dom. 1642.

Here also lyeth the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth, Wife formerly to the said Mr. Christopher Hodgson, buried the 12th day of May, 1669.

H h h

Upon

* She was Sister to the memorable Sir George Radcliffe, of whom see An. 165.

Upon a Monument in the Wall,

Adjacent lyeth the Body of William Pickering of Cross-flats, Merchant and Alderman, who was Mayor of the Borough of Leedes in the Year 1648; born at Swillington in 1638, and expired this Life the 19th day of May, Anno Dom. 1678. Also interred the Body of his Mother Mrs. Anne Pickering, who was born at Giggleswick in Craven in 1608, and expired this Life at Cross-flats, the 29th day of December, Anno Dom. 1686.

Upon a Plate of Brass opposite to the said Monument.

Juxta hanc columnam

jacent sepulti,

Amantes, Amabiles, Amati,

Gulielmi Pickering de Cross-flats

Mercatoris liberi.

Michael obiit 9 Martii 1665.

Anna 29 Novembris 1671.

propè mortem cujus pars moritur.

Lector dum legis,

Proprior es morti:

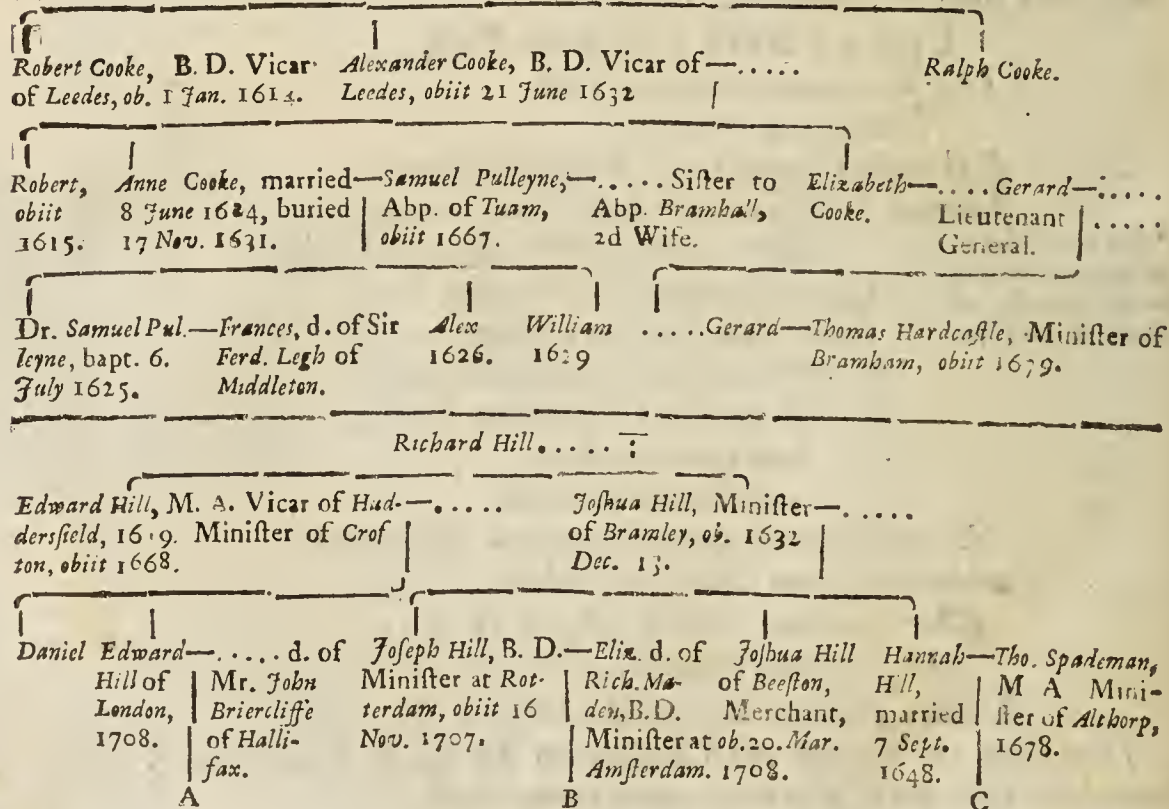
Nemo scit

Qui proximus erit.

Memento mori.

A T this Town flourished an ancient Family of the *Gales*, which Name was numerous in the Parish; yet the several Branches at *Beefton*, *Hunflet*, *Holbeck* and *Miln-shay* are writ *Gale*, alias *Cooke*, I suppose from the Office of some of their Ancestors, which in the Conclusion prevailed to the Extirpation of the old Name (as *Usher* did of *Nevile*, in the excellent Primate's Family; whose Predecessor being *Usher* to King *John*, changed the Name of his Family into that of his Office, as was usual in that Age (r). Inſomuch as the two famous Brothers, *Robert* and *Alexander Cooke*, (whose Nativity is the Glory of this Place) wrote themselves by the later Name, though registered by the former (s). The Estate now belongs to the Family of the *Hills*, and I will not be amiss to insert an Account of both the Families, as I have collected them from the Registers, because 'tis very rare to meet with so many learned Authors and pious Divines in less than one Century.

William Gale, alias Cooke of Beefton, T.



(r) Abp. Usher's Life by Dr. Parr, p. 1. July 1550. & Alex. 16 Sept. 1564.

(s) Registr. Eccles. St. Petri Lrod. Robert 23

John Spademan, M. A.
obit 4 Sept. 1708.

made

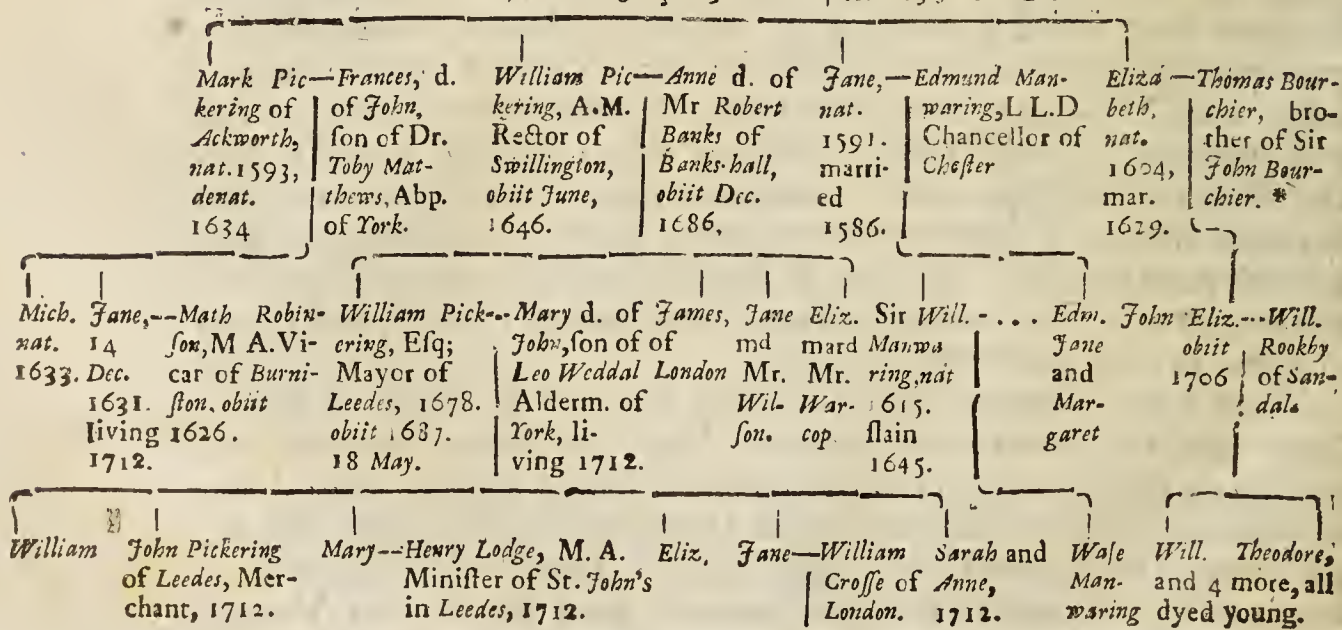
made up here. The chief Art in the former was in making the *Hatbands*, for which this Town was and is yet so noted, that even those which were made in distant Places, were, and are to this day supplied with them from *Beeston*. Mrs. *Isabel Denton* of this Place, having a bad Husband and many Children, first invented *Straw Hats* and *Baskets*, by which Employ she comfortably maintained her self and her numerous Family till her Death, *temp. Car. I.*

CROSSE-FLATS.



Have not met with any thing of Antiquity concerning this Place, which yet seems to carry some Token of the Devotion or Superstition of the Ages preceding the Reformation in its Name, but that whereby the Cross of our blessed Saviour was described was *Rood*, *Rob* or *pose*, as it is in the Saxon Gospels (a) and Rubricks, and is yet retained in *Holy*, or (as generally pronounced) *hally-rood day*. And if there was such a *Rood* set up in the Place called *Holbeck-Rode* or *Rood*, which is the more probable, because it belonged to the Abbot of *Kirkstall*, it makes the Conjecture before-mentioned more probable that *Hoop-moor* there, was so called from the Companies that there met as to pay their Devotions, so at certain Seasons to rejoice and dance, which Practice will not seem strange, though before a *Rood of Grace*, to such as know that in those Ages such customary Solemnities and Conventions were not only kept in the Church-yards, but of old in the very Churches themselves; till for their Indecencies they were removed, the *Wepull* falling to *lecterie*, and *songes*, and *daunses*, *harping* and *piping*, &c (b). So that *Hoop-moor* seems to be denominated from the Saxon hoppan *salire*, *saltare*, to dance and skip for Joy, the *joyous City*, *Isai. xxiii 7.* is in the Dutch Version *vrolijk huppelende*. But to return from *Holbeck-Rood* to *Crosse-flats*, the Seat of the late Alderman *Pickering*, of whose Mathematical Genius, see *Anno 1687*. What appertains to this part is the Pedigree and Arms, *viz.* Ermyn a Lion rampant azure, crowned Or.

(c) Michael Pickering of the City of—*Isabell*, d. of. . . .
York, obiit 22 July 1632. | obiit 13 June 1641.



* Abigail, d. of Tho. Bouchier, Esq; and Eliz. Pickering, married
Andrew Taylor of York, Merchant; had Issue, Abigail married
Mr. Robert Spencer of Leedes.

(a) St. Matth. xxvii, 40, 42, & passim, Rubric. iii Joh.

(b) Kennet's Par. Antiq. p. 609.

(c) Ex Autogr. Rotulo Membran; penes John Pickering, Merchant.

CAT-BEESTON.



THE Antiquity of this Place is evident in the very Name, it being one of the few Places that are of *British* Original, and signifies the *Woody Beeston*, *apud Cambros Silva aliquot Cottelæ audiunt* (d); as the Vale of *Catmose*, or the *Woody Field* or Ground (e), and *Coyt-Fala* or *Fala-wood* (f); and probably *Catcombe*, *Catton*, *Catwick*, &c. are from the same Original; and to me it seems observable, that whereas the Names of *Towns* and *Villages* are generally *Saxon*, the *Rivers* and the *Woods* into which the Natives retired, retain the *British* Names, *Dunorplet*, *Holbec*, *Fepnlez*, &c. are instances of one hand, the River *Are*, *Dour-water*, *Coit Beeston* of the other.

THE Lord of *Cate-Beston* gave eleven Acres of Meadow in the *Cate Beston*, to the Abbot of *Kirkstall* (g), but what his Name was, occurs not. The first I find express mention of, is *Johannes de Alta Ripa*, (*d'Autrey*) *de Bestona*, who by his Deed *sans date*, (being before the Years were inserted) conveys his Mannor of *Beston*, *Domino Willielmo de Latymer* (h). *Petrus de Alta Ripa* gave to the Abbot and Monks of *Fountains*, six Acres and a half of Land in the Territory of *Hunslet*, and two Tofts in the same (i), perhaps the same that is now called *Frier-flats*; for the Vulgar who assume a right of imposing Names, do not distinguish nicely betwixt Monks and Fryars, &c.

THIS Mannor of *Cat-Beefton* being the only Lordship within the Parish of *Leedes*, that belonged to the *Latimers*, I shall here insert the Pedigree of that ancient and honourable Family, and continue the descent from the eldest Daughter and Co-heir of the last Lord *Latimer*, to his Grace the Duke of *Leedes*, who is also Viscount *Latimer*, and Earl of *Danby*, which Titles were most equitably as well as honourably conferr'd upon his Grace, as will appear by this Pedigree. I shall only premise what the learned *Clarencieux* discovered from an old Inquisition, *viz.* that *Latimer* signifies an *Interpreter*, which, says he, few are acquainted with (k), though it be a Name very famous in this Kingdom. *Wrenoc*, the Son of *Meuric*, held certain Lands in *Shropshire*, by the Service of being *Latimer* between the English and Welsh.

William de Latimer, ... (l).

William Latimer, High Sheriff of York, from—Alice, d. and coh. of John de Lati—Christian, d. and
38 H. 3. till 45 H. 3. again 50 H. 3. | Walter Ledet. mer, ob. 11 E. 1. | c. of Walt. Ledet.

John, ob.—Isabel, d. and Lucy, d. and h. of R. de—William Latimer.—Sibil, Wid. Thomas
ante Pa- h. of Simon Thweng, after married Sheriff 54 H. 3. | of Will. de Latimer
trem. de Sherstede. to Rob. Evringham. obiit 1 E. 3. | Huntingfield ob. 8 E. 3. |

William Latimer,—Elix. d. of Lord Botetourt Warine, a Banne—Katha-
obiit 9 E. 3. | Baron of Weolegh. rer, ob. 23 E. 3. | rine.

William Lord Latimer of—Elizabeth, John Latimer,—
Danby, obiit 4 Ric. 2. | ob. 7 R. 2. |

(m) Mawd, d. of—John Lord Ne—Elizabeth Lati—Tho. Ld. Willoughby Sir Tho. Latimer Edward
 Lord vile of Raby, | mer, d. and h. of Eresby, second ob. 1401. f. pr. f. pr.
Percy, 1 Wife. | ob. 12 R. 2. | Husband.

(c) Ex Autogr. Rotulo Membran. penes Jo. Pickering Merc. (d) Mr. Lhwyd's Addit. to
Mr. Kirk's Irish Vocab. in the Appendix to Bp. Carlisle's Scots Hist. Libr. p. 338.

(e) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 455.

(f) Addit. to Cornwall, p. 22.

(g) Collect. MSS. J. Torre Arm. penes D. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(h) Ex Chart. Antiq. penes

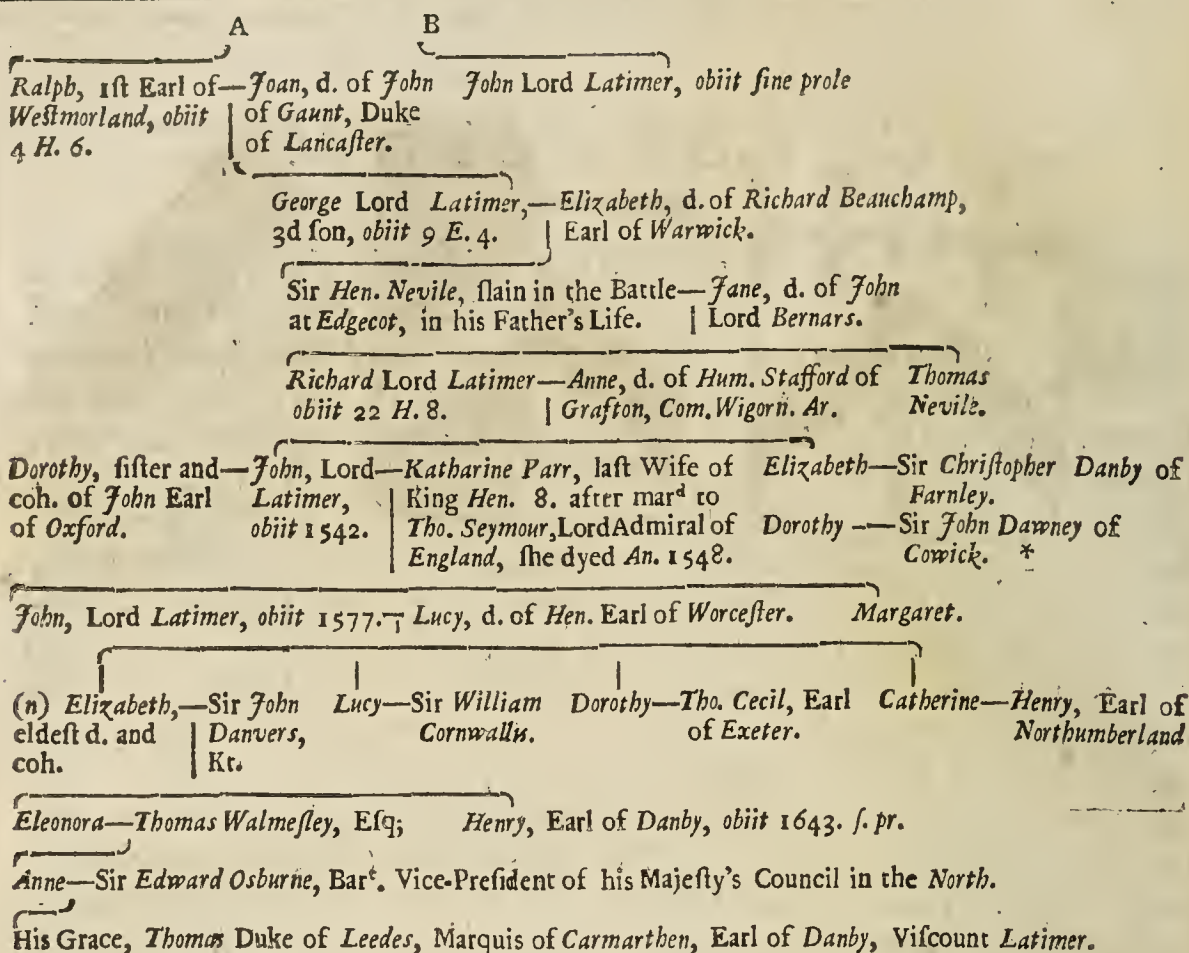
W. Milner Alderman of Leod.

(i) Ex Chart. Abbat. Font. MS.

(k) Camden's Brit.

N. E. p. 549.

(l) Dugdale's Bar. II. p. 10 to 33.



THE Martial Exploits of the Lords *Latimers*, are reserved to their particular Memoirs in the Historical Part; as also those of Sir *William Elnham*, Lord of *Cat-Beefton* in King *Richard II*'s time; he sold his Mannor of *Catte-Beefton juxta Leedes*, to *John de Roma de Monksfreston*, in which Family of the *Romes* it continued from the Year 1381 to 1510, as appears by the ancient Writings in the Possession of Alderman *Milner*, the present Lord of the Mannor, some of which being very remarkable, will be inserted hereafter, particularly that with the pendent Seals of the Abbot of *Kyrkeftall*, the High Sheriff of the County, and above twenty of the Gentry to attest the loss of certain Writings; for which reason the Pedigree of the *Romes* cannot be inserted, the remaining Deeds not serving to compleat it. In the 2^d of *Hen. VIII*, *George Monoux*, Citizen and Alderman of *London* purchased this Mannor. *Hum. Monoux*, of *Wooton*, Esq; was Sheriff of *Bedfordshire*, 10 *Car. I*. and in the 32^d *Car. II*. Sir *Humfrey Monoux* of the same place, sold this Mannor to Archbishop *Sterne*. I have not yet been able to procure a Pedigree of this Family of *Monoux*; but Sir *George* before mentioned being Lord Mayor of *London*, and a Benefactor, is to be remembred hereafter. His Arms were Argent, on a Chevron Sable, between three Holly Leaves proper, as many Befants, on a chief Gules, a Bird between two Anchors Or (o). Archbishop *Sterne* was descended from those of his Name in *Suffolk*, but immediately from *Nottinghamshire*, where he was born, as will appear by the Memoirs which his Merits and Benefactions will oblige us to insert, Anno 1683, The Arms are Or, a Cheveron between three Crosses Floree Sable (p).

(m) I Vol. p. 311, &c.

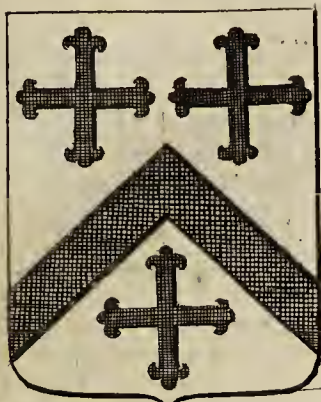
me by Peter le Neve, Esq; Norroy King at Arms.

(o) Fuller's Worthies in the Sheriffs of Lond. and Middlesex, p. 230.

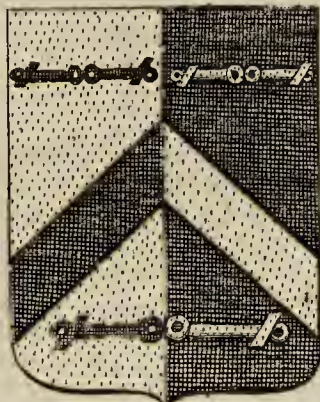
(p) Guillim's Heraldry, p. 62.

* Sir Phil. Constable's MS Genealogies (p. 291, courteously lent

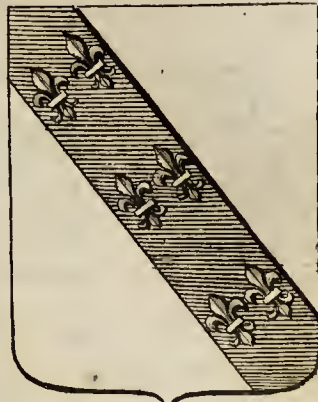
(n) II Vol. p. 33.



Sterne.



Milner.



Clapham.

Simon Sterne of Mansfield

Dr. Richard Sterne, Lord Archbishop of — Elizabeth, d. of Mr. Dickinson, obiit 167.
York, obiit June 1683.

Richard Sterne of — Mary, d. of Jo- William Simon Sterne of El- — Mary, d. and heir. of Roger
York and Kilving- seph Loveland, Sterne of rington and Hallifax, Jaques of Elvington near
ton, Esq; 1700. Preb. of Norm. Mansfield. obiit 1703. York.

Richard — Dorothy, Relict of Roger Jaques Mary Eliz. Frances
Sam. Lister of Shipden Hall.

Richard Mary Anne.

WILLIAM Milner, Esq; Justice of Peace for the West Riding of Yorkshire, Merchant and Alderman of *Leedes*, is now Lord of this Manor, which he purchased of *Richard Sterne*, Esq; whose ancient Writings (of which there is a very curious Collection) have enabled me to be more particular in the description of this Lordship. This is originally a Yorkshire Family, and the *Milners* of *Whickerby* in *Lincolnshire*, *Harlington*, *Com. Bedford*, and *Framingham* in *Essex*, are all from this County, as appears by an Entry in the Herald's Office, *Anno 1634*. They were with the Earl of *Surrey* at *Flodden-field*, temp. *Hen. VIII*; *Marmaduke*, Great-Grandfather to the present Alderman, was of *Calvet-house* near *Mewker* in *Swaldale*, where the Estate descends according to the Custom of *Gavel-kind*; there is so fair and near a Prospect of some Acts of a pious Beneficence from this worthy Magistrate, (who is already a first rate Benefactor to the Charity School lately erected here) that I hope in the latter part of this Work to be able to give an account thereof, shall here according to the usual Method enter the Arms, which are parted *per pale* Or and Sable, a Chevron between three Bridle-bits counter-changed, with the Pedigree as I have collected it from the Registers, &c.

Marmaduke Milner of Calvet-house—

Richard Milner, Alderman of Leedes, Anno 1652.—Alice, d. of William Jenkinson of Leedes, sepult. 4 Dec. 1659. | Brother to Josias the Benefactor.

John Belton of Rawcliffe — Joan, d. of

William Milner—Ruth, d. of
of Leedes, Mer- Mr. John
chant, bapt. 24 Belton, dy-
Mar. 1630. dy- ed 9 Dec.
ed 5 Oct. 1691. 1701.

Anne Belton,—Paul Thoresby,
dyed 26 Alderman of
Dec. 1703. Leedes 1660,
aged 90. dyed 1673.
15 June.

John Belton of—Frances, d. of
Rawcliffe, Esq; Sir Tho. Bland
obit 16 . of Kipau Park,
Kt.

1 | Joseph Milner of
Rotterdam, Mer-
chant, bapt. 12
Febr. 1653,
dyed 15 June,
1700.

Anne, d. of Smart
Goodenough, Esq;
Sheriff of Somers-
etshire, Anno
1698.

2 | Benjamin,
Merchant
at Amster-
dam, vix.
1712.

Sarah, d. of
Smart
Goodenough
of London,
Merchant,
sist. of Anne

3 | William Milner,
Esq; Mayor of
Leedes, 1697,
nat. 29 Nov.
1662, vixit
1712.

Mary, d. of Joshua Ib-
betson, Esq; Mayor of
Leedes, 1685, by Mary
d. of Chr. Brearey,
Esq; Lord Mayor of
York, 1666.

Kat. twice
mar^d. 1 to
Geo. Neal
M.D. 2 Sam.
Hickson,
Merchant, s.pr:

Francis Milner
of Leedes,
Merch. 1712:

William—Henry
Milner.

Goodenough
ob. infans.

Sarah Mary

Phoebe—Mr. Mark
Stainforth.

Hannah—Mr. Geo.
Dover.

Joseph Richard
obierunt Infantes.

Joshua William
vixit 1712.

Mary

Jane

Elizabeth

Frances

IN the Constabulary of *Beeston*, besides *Crosse-flats*, and *Coit-Beeston*, are the following Hamlets, viz. *Stank* or *New-hall*, *Snitall*, *Beeston-Park*, *Pit-hill*, *Miln-shay*, *Churbill*, *Cottingley*, and *Roids*.

NEW-HALL.



THE ancient Name of this Place was *Stank*, which implies its abounding with *standing Waters* or *Pools*, Places so situate being frequently so called in these Northern Parts, as *Stanks* in the Parish of *Berwick* in *Elmet*, and *Stank* near *Gawthorp-Hall*, all I presume from the Roman *Stagnum*, or the French *Eslang*, *g* being often confounded with *c* or *k*, by them as well as the *English Saxons*. The modern Name is evidently from the Edifice erected there of late Ages; from the *Beestons* this Estate came to Sir *John Wood*, and from his Family to that of the *Hodgshons*, of which the Heir Male expiring Anno 1699, the Daughters and Coheirs of the last *Christopher* sold it to the worshipful *Thomas Kitchingman*, Esq; now a second time Mayor of *Leedes*, Anno 1706. I shall only add that *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir of the said Mr. *Christopher Hodgshon*, married the reverend and learned *Roger Altham*, D.D. Canon of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, and Hebrew Professor; his Brother *Michael* was also a learned and pious Man, and has obliged the Publick with several excellent Tracts, of which see more Anno 1703. *Frances*, the only Daughter of the former *Christopher Hodgshon*, married *John West* of *Firbeck*, Esq; Grandson to *William*, so famous for his *Book of Presidents*.

S N I T A L L.



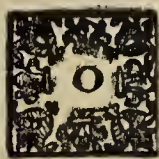
S N I T A L L or Snize bal, as *Snidal* near *Pontfract* seems to have received its Name from *Snite*, *Gallinago minor*, and *Dale, vallis*; for though the *Scolopax* or *Woodcocks* are Birds of Passage, coming over into *England* in Autumn, and departing again in the beginning of the Spring, yet the *Snipe* or *Snite* abide with us all the Year, and build in our Moors and Marshes (r), delighting in moist and fenny Places, such as this, and *Stanks*, &c.

B E E S T O N - P A R K.



T H I S belongs to *Nathaniel Bland* of *London*, Gent. Lord of the Mannor of *Beeston*; this is as well furnished with *Coal* below, as *Wood* above Ground, as indeed are most of these Parts, as *New-hall* and

P I T - H I L L.



F which there's nothing memorable, but only Cottages for some of the Subterranean Crew, except what is to be mention'd in the Appendix, that the Wife of one of them brought forth Four Children at one Birth.

R O I D S.



T H I S Hamlet with others in these Northern Parts, as *Long Roid* in *Quarnby*, *Over* and *Nether Booth-Roids* in *Densbury*, seems to have been denominated from its being *Roid-land*, i.e. *Terra debilis & inculta*, which reminds me of a Distinction I met with in a curious Manuscript of my honoured Friend's *Rich. Thornton*, Esq; concerning an ancient Mannor, wherein are Copyhold Land of two different kinds, one called *Bond-lawe*, or *Terra Nativa*, the other *Roid-land*, or *Terra debilis, frustra & inculta*, which in respect of its original Barrenness, paid but 2d. an Acre, and was freed from the *Greaves Service* and other Taxes. This Estate is now the Property of *John Smith*, Esq; Justice of Peace, the most considerable Dealer in Wooll that was ever known in these Parts of *England*, who being also a Benefactor, is to be remembered hereafter.

(r) Willughby's Ornithology, p. 291.

COTTINGLEY.



Hether this was anciently *Cot-land*, (s) and so called as belonging to, and occupied by the *Cotarii* or *Cotmanni*, a sort of Under-Tenants, so called from their *Cotes*, or Sheds, which with certain Parcels of Land adjoining, were originally assigned them in respect of their Services, or from the *British Coit, Wood*, I shall not determine, though I am inclined to the latter, as well for the Plenty of Wood with which it is furnished to this Day, as for the adjoining *Shaw* or Grove. The Pedegree of the *Hodgsons*, whose Estate this was, being already inserted, I shall here add that of the *Claphams* of *Bethinesley*, an ancient Family. of which was *J. Clapham* a famous Soldier in the Wars between the Houses of *Tork* and *Lancaster* (t), and *Sir Sheffield Clapham*, Kt. Major-General of the Army sent by K. *James I.* unto *Stoad*, who was born in this Parish (u), where his Father *Gresham Clapham*, Esq; resided many Years in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

(x) Arms Argent on a Bend Azure, 6 Flowers de liz, Or, 2, 2, 2.

Adam of Clapham--....

Arthur Clapham--....

Alured Clapham--....

William Clapham--....

Edmond Clapham--Anne d. of Sir Francis Osbaldeston, Kt.

Walter Clapham--Blanch d. of Sir Giles Hartlington, Kt.

William Clapham--Armiger d. and coh. of Sir Greg. Thornton Kt. and his Wife, who was d. and coh. of Mr. Butler of the Lund.

John Clapham--Joyce d. and coh. of Sir Alexander Sutton, Kt.

William Clapham, Esq;--Cecily d. and coh. of Sir Ralph Otterburne, Kt.

William Clapham, Esq;--Susan d. of Helias of Threshfield.

John Clapham, Esq;--Constance d. of Nic. Hebden, alias Upeden of Hebden, Kt.

Thomas, alias Thomline--Eliza. d. and coh. of Mr. W. Moore of Otterburne, and Thomasina his Wife, Clapham, Esq; d. and coh. of Mr. Peter Maulwerer of Beavestry.

* Mar. Cov. 21 H. 6. p. nes Walter Calverly, Esq; John Tho. Clapham,--Margaret d. of Walter Calverly Laurence. Nicho-
f. pr. Esq; of Calverly, Esq; *

William --Joan d. of Sir Christo- Richard. Thoma--Mr. Thomas Anne--Mr. Jo. Bofferville.
Clapham, Will. Skargill, pher. John. sine. Nesfield. Eliz.--Mr. Tho. Methley.
Esq; Kt. John. Agnes--Mr. Redman.

s. . . d. of--Christ--Anne d. of James. Jennet--Mr. William Mon Isabel--Chr. Parkinson. Eliz. Mr. Tho. Banks.
Mr. Rad- Clap- Mr. Will. John talt, alias Mawd. Anne--Mr. Hen Young. Thoma--Mr. Robert
cliffe 1 w. ham, Smith of Agnes--Mr. Wal. Wood of Jane--Mr. Will. Smith. sine. Scarburgh.
f. pr. Esq; Leice- Little Timble. . . .--Mr Tho. Wid-
shire. Lucy--Mr. John Malhom dop.

A

(s) Somner of Gavel-kind, p. 116. (t) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 713.

(u) Regist. Eccles. Str. Petri Leod.

(x) Mr. Hopkinson's M.S. of the West-Riding Gentry, the Continuation of the Pedegree is from the Descendants of the Family.

A

William Clapham Esq; Marg. d. of Sir Will. Middleton of Stockeld, Kt. Simon. Roger. Henry. Francis. Kath. Eliz. mor. Mr. Simon Digby. Mar. Kelke of Sey-garet. Mr. Art. Dinely of Swillington, 2 to Mr. John Montford. Anne--Mr. George Harrison Citizen of Lo.

Kath. d. of Mr. Will. Thwaites of the Lund, 1 Wife. George Clapham Esq; Eliz. d. of Mr. Morgan, Maid of Honour to Q. Eliz. s. pr. Peter Ingram. Hercules. Anne 3 Huf-bands. 1 Mr. Thwaites of Marston, 2 Mr. Rob. Gale of Akeham, 3 Mr. John, 2d Brother of Sir William Ingleby.

Gresham Clapham Esq; of Cottingley, Anne d. and h. of Capt. Will. Fisher. William. Charles. Edmund. Hercules. Eliz. Mr. Richard Darley.

George Clapham Esq; Martha d. of Th. Heber of Marton, Esq; Ralph bapt. 21 Dec. 1579 Sir Sheffield bapt. 13 Nov. 1580, Maj. General. Richard 11 Feb. 1581. Rob. 24 June, 1583. Alex. 3 June, 1584. Grace 15 June, 1584. Francis 1 Jul. 1586. Will. 26 Aug. 1687. Anna 18 Dec. 1588.

Maryd. of Mr. John Lowden of London. Sir Christ. Clapham, Kt. Marg. d. of Mr. Anthony Oldfield of Spalding. Josias. Henry. Geo. slain at New-castle. Richard. Thomas slain at Preston. Wil-liam. Eliz. Mr. Dawson of Heworth. Jane Mr. William Godson. Anne Mr. William Morley.

Sheffield Clapham Esq; Eliz. d. of Sir Benjamin Thornborow of Swinden-hall, Mary. Son of Dr. John Thornborow Bishop of Worcester.

Christ. Clapham Esq; living at Lon. 1705. Eliz. d. of Mr. Jolly of Deeping, Com. Lanc. Rich. d. of Mr. Jolly, Sift. of Ellen, s. pr. Benj. Eliz. also Sift. of the dyed said Ellen unmar-ried. Eliz. Mr. Hen. Mitchel of More-Allerton. Anne. Mr. Jos. Whitley of Leedes. Fran. Mr. Waddington of More-Allerton.

Three Sons, all died young.

Five Daught.

MILN-SHAW.



HIS Hamlet with its Corn-Mill is situate where in old times was a *Thick-wood* or Grove of Trees, as is evident by the Name, which is deduced from the Saxon *rcua* or *pupa*, *lucus*, *umbra*, and is very usual in the Names of Places in these Parts, as *Bradshaw*, *Evershaw*, *Blackshaw*, all in the Vicaridge of *Hallifax*; for though *Shaw* signify *King* or *Lord* in the Eastern Parts, yet the grand *Sophi* with all his Wisdom cannot reconcile it to these Northern. *Abbots-Ing's* here, retain the Name of the old Proprietors.

CHURLWELL.



Ilm-shay-beck is the Boundary between the Parishes of *Leedes* and *Batley*, which part at the *Hippings* in the *Brook*, though *Churlwell* on the South Side thereof belongs to the Lordship of *Bee-ston*. The *Hippings*, i. e. *Steppings*, (saith an ingenious Author in his MS. Additions to Mr. Ray's local Words) are large Stones set in a shallow Water at a Step's Distance from each other, to pass over by (y). In the 5 H. 5. *Anthonus de Beston* dyed possessed of Estates in the leve-

(y) Mr. Tho. Sharp's MS. of local words, penes me.

ral Townships of *Snaith, Beston, Cottingley, Churwell, Menston, Morley* and *Ardcliffe* (z). This Place no doubt received its Name from a noted *Well* (a) of the *Churls* there, not in the Sense that *Nabal* is said to be *churlish*, and of *shreude Conditions* (b), but in the true Notion of the Word, which in its Original had nothing of Reproach in it, but signified *Husbandmen*, being deduced from *ceopl, agricola, rusticus, colonus*; a Country-man, or Plow-man, which *Corles* or *Churles* were inferior Tenants, who held Cottages and Land by the Service of Country-work or Hand-labour (c). Such a *Well* where these *Churles* or *Pagani* might drink together, remains to this Day, which word *Pagans* was at first also innocently apply'd to the Inhabitants of the Country Villages, in opposition to Citizen; but what some derive from *Pagus* a Helmet, others chuse to reduce from the *Dorick παγά, a Fountain*, and so those who drank together of the same *Fountain* or *Well* were *Pagani*, which Name at last remained to those who worshipped the *Fountains*, and so came to be applied to the *Heathens*, which is so called from the *German Heiden*, which signifies a *Heathy Ground*, where they worshipped the *Trees*, those two being the last Monuments of Heathen Idolatry in these Parts of the World (d).

HUNSLET-WOODHOUSE.



HIS is a pleasant Village (commonly called *Wood-house-hill*) upon an easy Ascent from *Hunslet*, of late almost wholly inhabited by the numerous Family of the *Fentons*. This brings us to the Lordship of *Middleton*, which has been the Residence of the ancient Family of the *Leghs* near 400 Years, and therefore the more proper Place to insert the Pedegree than at *Skelton* (where a younger Branch resided) though that be within, and this only contiguous to our Parish of *Leedes*.

MIDDLETON.



HIS Lordship (which abounds with good Coal and Wood) was anciently the Inheritance of the *Crepings*, the first of whom that I find seized of this Mannor, was *Robert de Creping*, who was Sheriff of this County in the 34th, 35th, and 37th Years of K. *Henry III.* (e). His Son *John* occurs in the same honorable Station, both in the first and second Years of *Edw. II.* (f). This *John* had Issue Sir *Richard Creping*, Kt. who was also seized of this Mannor, as appears by Deeds *sans date*, from whom it descended to his Son and Heir Sir *Simon of Creping*, Kt. whose Daughter and Heir *Margery*, who was married to Sir *John Merworth*, a *Kentish* Knight, as appears by Deeds dated at *Pontfraet*, 16 *Edw. II.* which Sir *John* and his Wife granted this Mannor of *Middleton* unto *Gilbert d'le Leghe*, Son of *John Legh*,

(z) Escaet. temp Hen. 5. MS. No 8. penes Ric. Thornton Arm.
licensed to teach School at Churwell in Leeds Parish, 22 Sept 1661. Book of
Office at York.

(b) Tindall's Version of the Bible, 1 Kings xxv.

voce Rustici.

(d) Bp Stillingfleet's *Antiq.* of London, p. 28.

(e) Fuller's *Worthies*, Com. Ebor. p. 217.

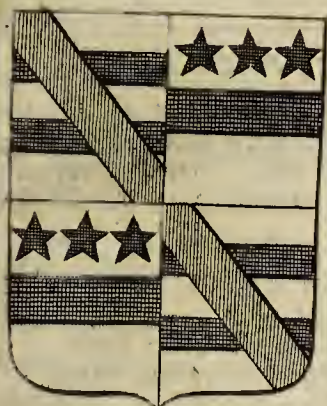
(f) *Ibid.* p. 28.

(a) John Widding was
Admissions in the Register

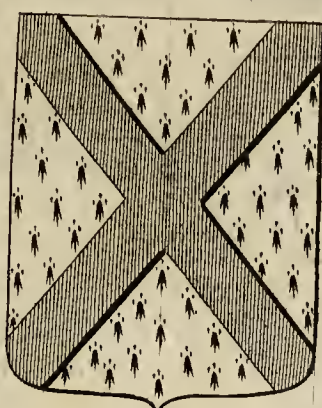
(c) Dr. Kennet's Gloss.

a second Son of the House of *Baggiley* in *Cheshire*, but descended originally from the ancient Family of *D'le Legh* of *Isal Com. Cumb.* The Pedigree of the *Cheshire* Family is extant in *Sir Peter Leycester's Antiq.* of that County (g). This of *Yorkshire* I have from the MS Collections of the industrious Mr. *Hopkinson* (b) to which I have added what I found relating to this Family in the Parish Registers of *Leedes* and *Rodwell*.

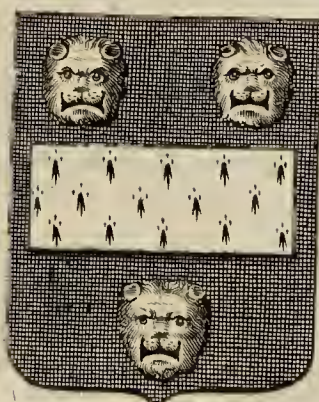
THE Arms are quarterly, 1. Argent, a bend Gules, over all 2 Bars Sable. 2. Argent a Fefs and three Mulletts in chief Sable; the third as the second; the fourth as the first. That with the Mulletts, which I suppose belong'd to the *Crepings*, is upon the Stone work in *Rodwell Church Steeple*.



Leghe.



Skargil.



Clough.

Gilbert d'le Leghe, 3 E. 3.—Alice, d. and h. of Robert Vernon of Warforth in Cheshire.

Thomas John d'le Leghe, 6 E. 3.—Clavier, d. of Tho. Fenton. William.

43 E. 3. Thomas Leghe, Esq;—Margery, d. of Mr. Peter Talbot of Sealshawe.

8 H. 4. Gilbert Leghe, Esq;—Isabel, d. of William Skargill, Esq; 8 H. 5:

14 E. 4. Gilbert Leghe, Esq;—Isabel, d. of William Calverley, Esq;

6 Sons impleas Roger Leghe, —Eliz. d. and h. of Margaret—Tho. Gargrave Ellenor—Mr. Holland of
Esq; vixit 17 H. 7. John Ne-- of Cud- Kath.—John Scot of Scot-hall Lincolnshire.
worth, Esq; Isabel—John Topcliffe Justice Dorothy—Mr. Tho. Hough.
in Ireland. 3 other Da: died young.

Thomas Leghe, —Eliz. d. of Will. William Margaret—Mr. William Danby. Alice—Mr. Geo. Norman
Esq; 22 Hen. Wentworth of Gilbert Anne —Mr. Edward Lacy. Kath. died unmarried
7. Went. Woodhouse John, s. pr. Eliz. —Mr. William Mawson.

William Leghe, Esq; —Alice, d. and coh. of William Richard Elizabeth
attainted 33 H. 8. Fenton of Kilnwick Percy, Esq; unmarried.

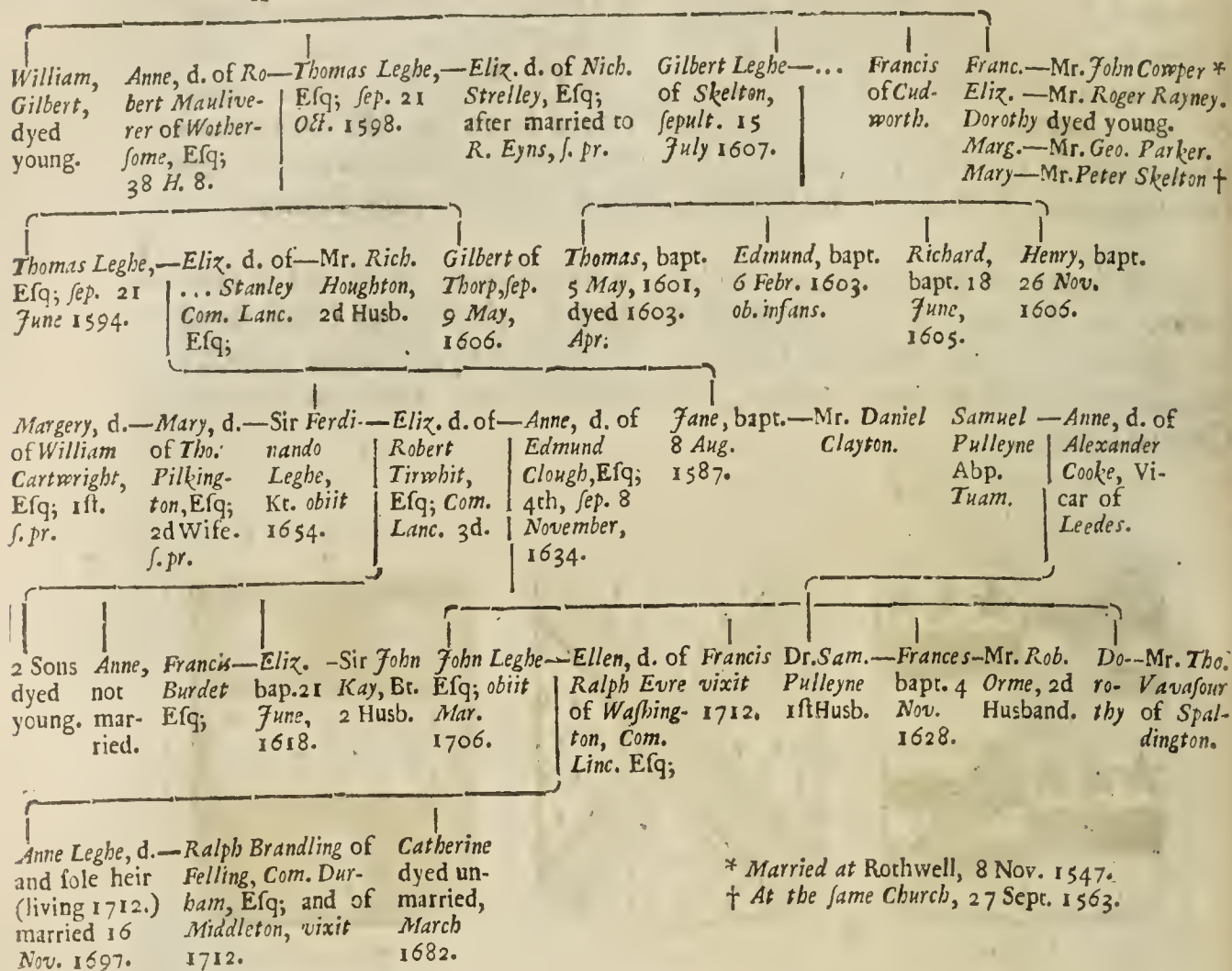
Gilbert Leghe, Esq; se—Dorothy, d. of Tho. Wood- Elizabeth William,
pult 16 April 1565. rove of Wooley, Esq; a natural Son.

A

(g) In Bucklaw Hundred, p. 217.

(b) Mr. Hopkinson's MS of the West Riding Gentry, collated with the Red-Book MS, penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

A



The HAGUE.



UT to return to this Parish by the *Hague*, so denominated from the Saxon *hæg, sepes, septum*, as being furrounded with Fences: This the *French* according to their manner converting the *g* into *y*, pronounced the *Haye* (*b*); and an ancient Family in this Neighbourhood were surnamed *de l'Haye*. Richard, Son of Tho. Hopton, Esq; married Margery, Daughter of Hen. de la Haye, Esq; (*i*). Hugh del Haye and Margaret his Wife passed a Fine to Richard Gascoigne, of three Carecuts of Land, twenty Acres of Meadow, six of Wood near *Hunslet* (*k*). But 'tis now reverted to the old Pronunciation, and from the adjoining Town called *Rodwell Hague*; and that Places as well as Families have received Names from such Enclosures, is evident from that noted Place in *Holland*, (the pleasantest and greatest Village in Christendom) called by the *English* the *Hague*, by the *Dutch* *Gravenhage*, and by the *French* *la Haye*, à nobili aliqua olim circa villam Principis sepe (*l*). This Conjecture of a noted Etymologist, seems confirmed from some of the Dutch Medals in this *Museum*, whereon the *States* are represented upon their Guard within such a Fence of great Stakes set fast in the Ground, and knit together with smaller Wood interwoven, like the Walls of the first Church at *Glastonbury*, as Sir Henry, Spelman represents it (*m*). This

(b) 'Tis writ Rothwell-Haye in Chart. Antiq. Johannis Leghe de Middleton Arm.

(i) Pedigree of the Hoptons of Armley.

(k) Fines Ebor. temp. Hen. 4. MS penes Ric. Thorn-

ton, Arm.

(l) Skinner's Etymol. Onomasticon in voce.

(m) Concil. Tom. I. p. 11.

Rodwell-hay was anciently a *Park* for *Deer*, as appears by part of the Pales still remaining, and was by King *Hen. VIII* granted to *Thomas Lord Darcy* (afterwards attainted of High Treason) by the Name of the *Park of Rodwell* (n).

BELL-HILL.



HERE is a very noble Prospect of *Are-dale*, which no doubt gave occasion to this Name by the *Normans*, as to *Belvoir Castle*, &c. So the beautiful Gate of the Temple, *Acts 3.2.* (which some say was of *Corinthian Brass* (o), is stiled *la Belle porte*. I my self in a very few Paces distance, have observ'd the Prospects of *Kirkstall-Abbey*, the Town of *Leedes*, with the Country Villages, and many Seats of the Nobility and Gentry as far as *Brotherton*, intermix'd with Corn Fields, Meadows and Woods, and a most pleasant River gently flowing through the midst of it, lately made navigable; and the whole so cultivated, that if the old *Britains* could look out of their Graves, (as *Epimenides* after his long Sleep) they would scarce be able to know their own Country. *Nec se cognoscunt terræ vertentibus annis.* This Etymon of *Bell-hill* or *Beaumont*, is much more natural than that of the fancied *Bellona montes* of some, from the raving Priests of that Goddess, whose Temple was at *York*.

THWAITE S.



HIS is a Proof of what was just now said, the very Name telling us it was a Wood grubbed up, and turned to arable Land (p). "A plain piece of Land without Bushes, if severed by Inclosures, is yet called a *Thwait* of Land, as *Mickle-thwait*, *Linthwait*, *Kirkthwait*, &c. so named by the ancient Inhabitants, for the great number of plain Lands enclosed in the Mountainous Woody Country" (q). This Place for distinction is commonly called *Foster-Thwaites*; not that it was assigned *ad cibum Monachorum*, which tenure was by our *Saxon* Predecessors called *Forþen-land* (r), but from a Gentleman of that Name lately resident there, whose Funeral (s) was one of the most piteous that ever I beheld, he leaving a House full of young Children, and a disconsolate Widow, who expired as his Coffin was closed; so that when some of the Orphans cry'd out my Father, my Father, others with a doleful Eccho return'd, my Mother too, my Mother.

(n) Mr. Hopkinson's MS.

(o) Milner's Church Hist. of Palestine, p. 4.

(p) Cook upon Littleton, Vol. I. p. 4 B. 43. (q) Mr. Denton's MS of the Cumberland Gentry, courteously lent me by the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Carlisle.

(r) Somner of Gavelkind, p. 119. and

Dr. Gibson's Notes upon the Roman Ports, p. 19.

(s) 22 Apr. 1676.

The LOCK.



ERE is the fourth *Lock* from *Leedes* to pass by the Fulling Mills upon the River *Aire*. Loc amongst the Saxons was not restrained to that of a Door, but signified as well *Claustrum*, *clausura* (t), as *sera*; so that it is very properly applied to these *Water-locks*, wherein the Waters are enclosed with strong Walls and Doors. On the North side the River is *Thorp juxta aquam*, alias *Thorp Stapleton*, commonly called *Thorp-Hall*.

THORP-HALL.



HIS Mannor in the beginning of the Reign of King *Edward I*, belong'd to the *Stapletons*. *Henry of Thorp-Stapleton* held here two Plough Lands, whereof ten made a Knight's Fee, and the Knights of the *Temple* held one. It was afterwards the Inheritance of an ancient Family of the *Skargills*, who had an Estate in *Leedes*, but their chief Residence here. *John Skargill* of *Leedes* by his Will Anno 1472, ordered his Body to be buried in *St. Trinitys Quire*, in the Church of *St. Peter* there (u).

THEIR Arms were Ermine a Saltire Gules.

Adam Skargill, Lord of *Thorp Stapleton*,—*Ameline*, daughter of *Sir Fran. Tyas*. lived in the latter end of *Edw. I*,

Sir Warine Skargill, Kt. — *Joan*, d. of *Sir Robert Wells*, Kt.

Vixit 1322, *Sir William Skargill*, Kt. — *Jane*, d. of *Sir William Mauliverer*, Kt. *Jane*—*Gerard Salvine*, Esq;
& 1340.

Vixit 1351, *Sir William*—*Margaret*, d. of *Sir Margaret*—*Sir John Gargrave*, Kt. *Joan*—*William Clapham*, Esq;
1376. *Skargill*, Kt. | *William Gascoigne* of *Gauthorp*, Kt. | *Sir Tho. Gargrave*, Kt.

John Skar—... d. of *Joan*—*William Lacy* of *Iabel*—*Gilbert Legke*, *Jane*—*John Frobisher*,
gill, Esq; | *Mr. Ustane*. *Leventhorp*, Esq; Esq; 1420. Esq;

Vixit 1451. *Will. Skargill*, Esq; — *Dorothy*, d. of *Sir Tho. Coniers*, Kt. *Agnes*—*Mr. Tho. Calverley*.

Sir Robert Skar—*Joan*, d. *Eliz.*—*Robert Hal-* *Agnes*—*Tho. Mount-* *Alice*—*Mr. Robert Hall*,
gill, Kt. | of... donby, Esq; ford, Esq;

Margaret Skargill,—*Sir John Gascoigne* *Mary Skargill*—*Marm. Tonstall* of *Brantingham*, Esq;
d. and coh. vixit | of *Cardington*,
16 Eliz. | *Com. Bedford*, Kt.

OF *Robert Stapleton's* Benefaction to the *Templars*, of the Chantry of the *Skargills* in *Whitchurch*, *Sir Robert's* Monument there, and his Daughter the *Lady Gascoign's* pious Bequest, a more particular Account may be expected in the Historical Part. What more properly appertains to this, is, that the Roman *Via Vicinalis*, which led from the great Military Road upon *Bramham-Moor*, by *Berwick* over *Whitkirk-Moor*, to

(t) Somner's Saxon Dict.

(u) Testamentary Burials, MS J. Torre, Esq; penes R.R. D. D. Archiep. Ebor. The Pedigrees are from Mr. Hopkinson's MS of the West Riding Gentry.

these Parts (for the present Road over *Winmore* is but of later Ages, and an Acknowledgment duly paid for all Carriages) is very evident here above 400 Paces pointing towards *Leedes*. The last Family of the Gentry resident at *Thorp-Stapleton* was the *Cloughs*, who bore Sable a Fess humet Ermine between three Leopards Heads Argent.

John Cloughe—*Jane*, d. of Mr. *Stoneley*.

Robert Cloughe, Esq; Barrister of—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *John Green* of *Horsforth*
Greys-Inn | near *Leedes*.

		*			
<i>Frances</i> , d. of Sir <i>Ma-</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>Margaret</i> , d. of <i>Roger Lepton</i> ,	<i>George</i>	<i>...</i> d. of <i>Tho.</i>	<i>Rob.</i> —... d.
<i>jr Vavasour</i> of <i>Weston</i> ,	<i>Clough</i> ,	Esq; relict of Sir <i>Geo. Ellis</i> ,	<i>Barnby</i> of <i>Barn-</i>	<i>by</i> , Esq;	of Mr.
1st Wife.	Esq;	and after mar ^d to <i>Geo. Anby</i> .			<i>Briercliffe</i>
<i>Gervase</i> dyed	<i>Major Clough</i> ,—... d. of Mr. <i>Marin. Blakiston</i>	<i>Anne</i> —	<i>Sir Ferdinando</i>	<i>Leghe</i> of <i>Midle-</i>	
unmarried.	Esq; s. pr. of <i>Monk Freston</i> .		<i>ton</i> , Kt.		

THE same *Edmund Cloughe*, Esq; was Justice of the Peace and Treasurer for lame Soldiers, 22 Jac, I. Major his Son having no Issue, sold the Estate to Sir *Arth. Ingram*, sen. Kt. who in regard it lay near to *Temple Newsom*, demolished the greatest part of the old Hall; there yet remains a convenient Tenement, where Mr. *John Dodgson*, Alderman of *Leedes*, frequently resides in the Summer, having a pleasant Garden of curious Flowers, &c.

TEMPLE-NEWSOM.

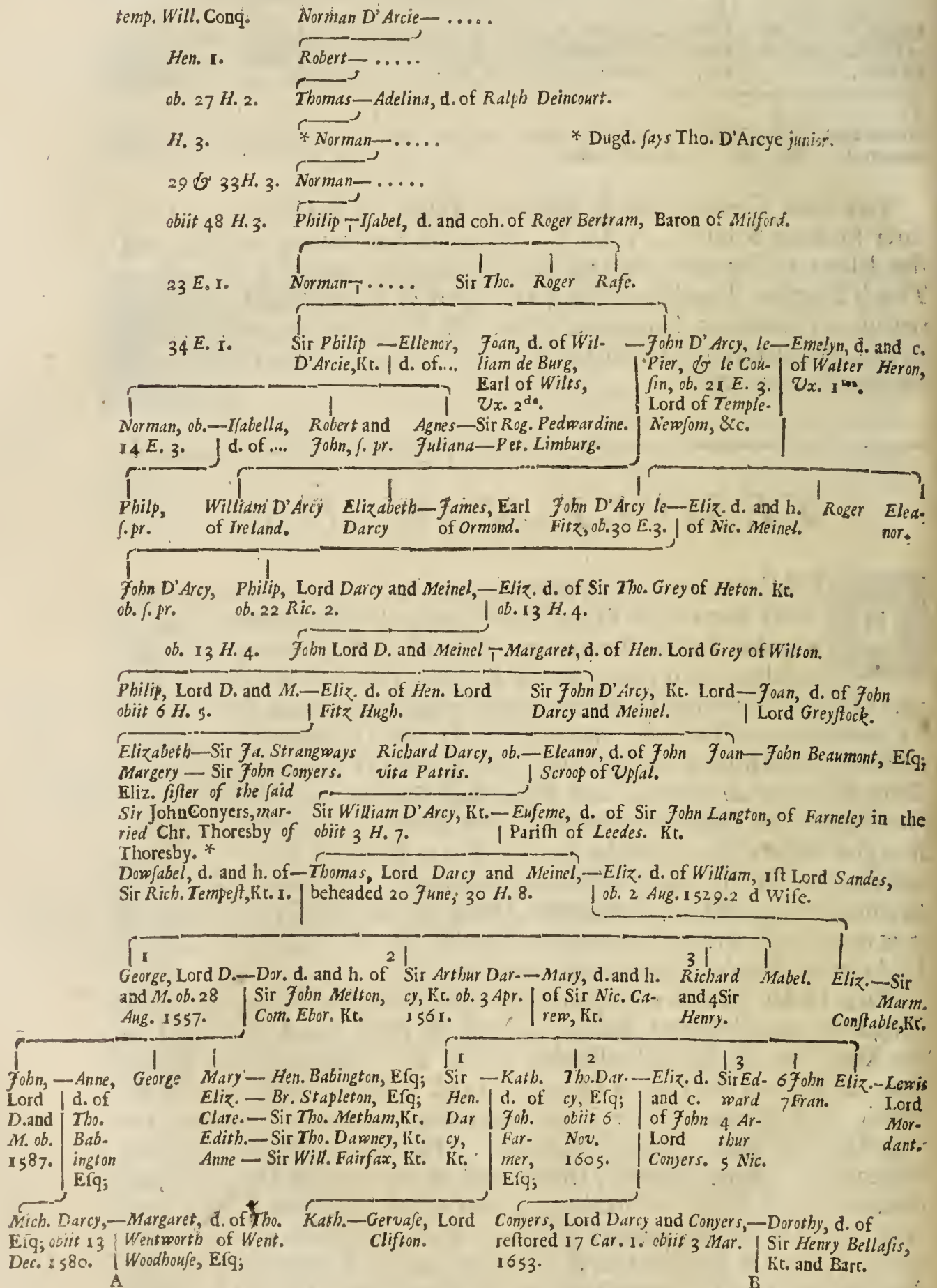


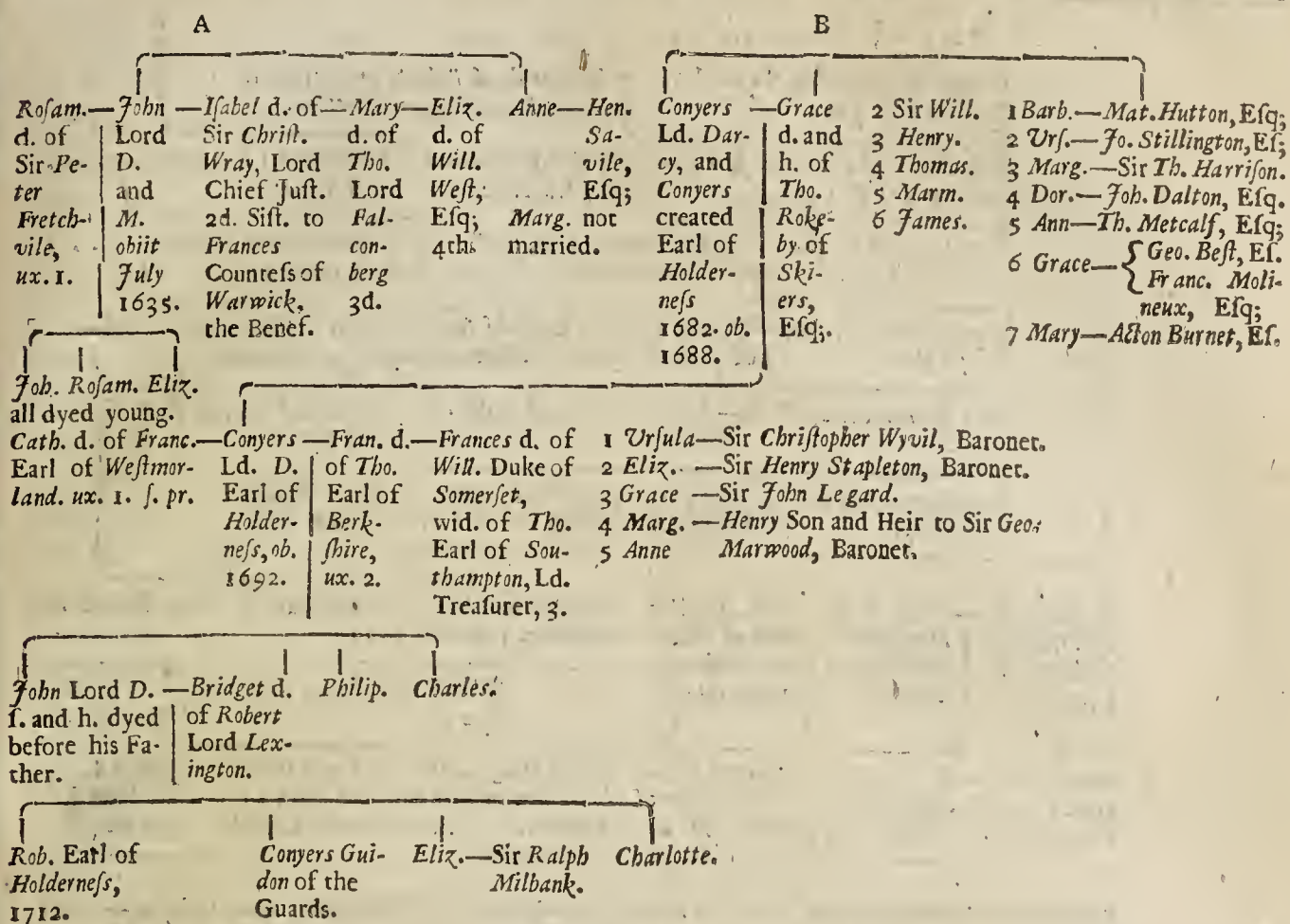
HERE was a *Preceptory* belonging to the *Knights Templars*. The chief Seat of this Order is sufficiently known to have been at *London*, but as the greater Abbeys had their remote Cells dependent upon them, so the *Knights Templars* frequently sent part of their Fraternity to distant places, where they were governed by a Commander or Preceptor, and accordingly called *Commanderies* or *Preceptories*, which were accountable to their chief at *London*. *Walter de Diton* Preceptor de *Newsom*, and *Roger* their Chaplain are Witnesses to a Deed before the Dates were inserted. By *Kirkby's Inquest* it appears that *Magister Militie Templi*, had a Knights Fee in *Newsom*, *Halghton*, *Colton*, and *Skelton*. Of the Grants of *Hav. de Grantvile*, and *Robert Dessye* to the Brethren of the Militia of *Solomon's Temple* at *Newsom* (or *Newsholm*, as it is more truly writ in some ancient Deeds) for the Maintenance of the Light in *St. Mary's Chapel* there, more hereafter.

THIS Order (which was possessed of nine thousand Mannors in this Kingdom) was dissolved Anno 1312. and all their Lands escheated to the King, but by Act of Parliament in the Year 1323, all their Possessions in *England* are said to be given to the *Knights Hospitallers* of *St. John's* of *Jerusalem*. “*Ne in pios usus erogata, contra donatorum voluntatem in alios usus distraberentur*”. Notwithstanding which, it is evident from ancient Records, that several of the choicest Mannors were detained by the Kings or Nobility, as that of the *Temple* at *London*, &c. And by a MS of the learned and pious *Richard Thornton*, Esq; Recorder of *Leedes*, it appears that K. *Edw. III.* gave this Mannor of *Temple-Newsom*, and that of *Temple-Hirst*, to Sir *John Darcy*, Kt. and his Heirs

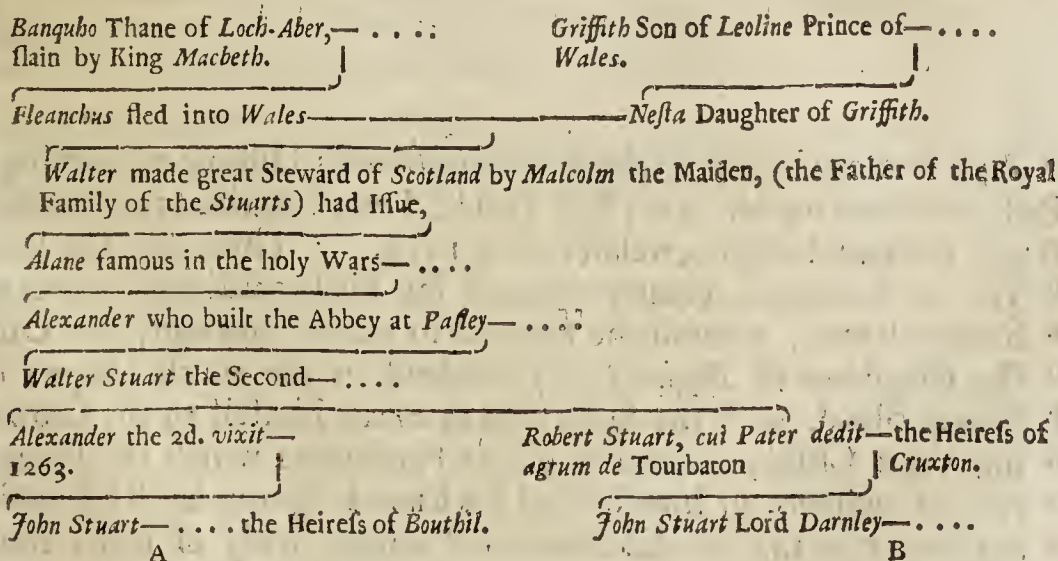
* Ibid. In the Pedigree of *Anby*.

Male. This Family being numerous as well as ancient, I shall refer the Reader to Sir *William Dugdale's* *Baronage of England*, and insist chiefly upon those Branches that were possessed of Mannors, &c. in these Parts, only beg leave to continue the Pedigree from the Lords *d'Arcie* (where Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS ends) to the Earls of *Holderness*, that these Papers may be honoured with the Name of the no less excellent than noble Lord *Robert D'Arcie*, Earl of *Holderness*, Baron *D'Arcie*, *Meinell*, and *Coniers*, whose Paternal Coat is Azure, *semè* of *Crosse Croflets*, and three *Cinque Foils*.

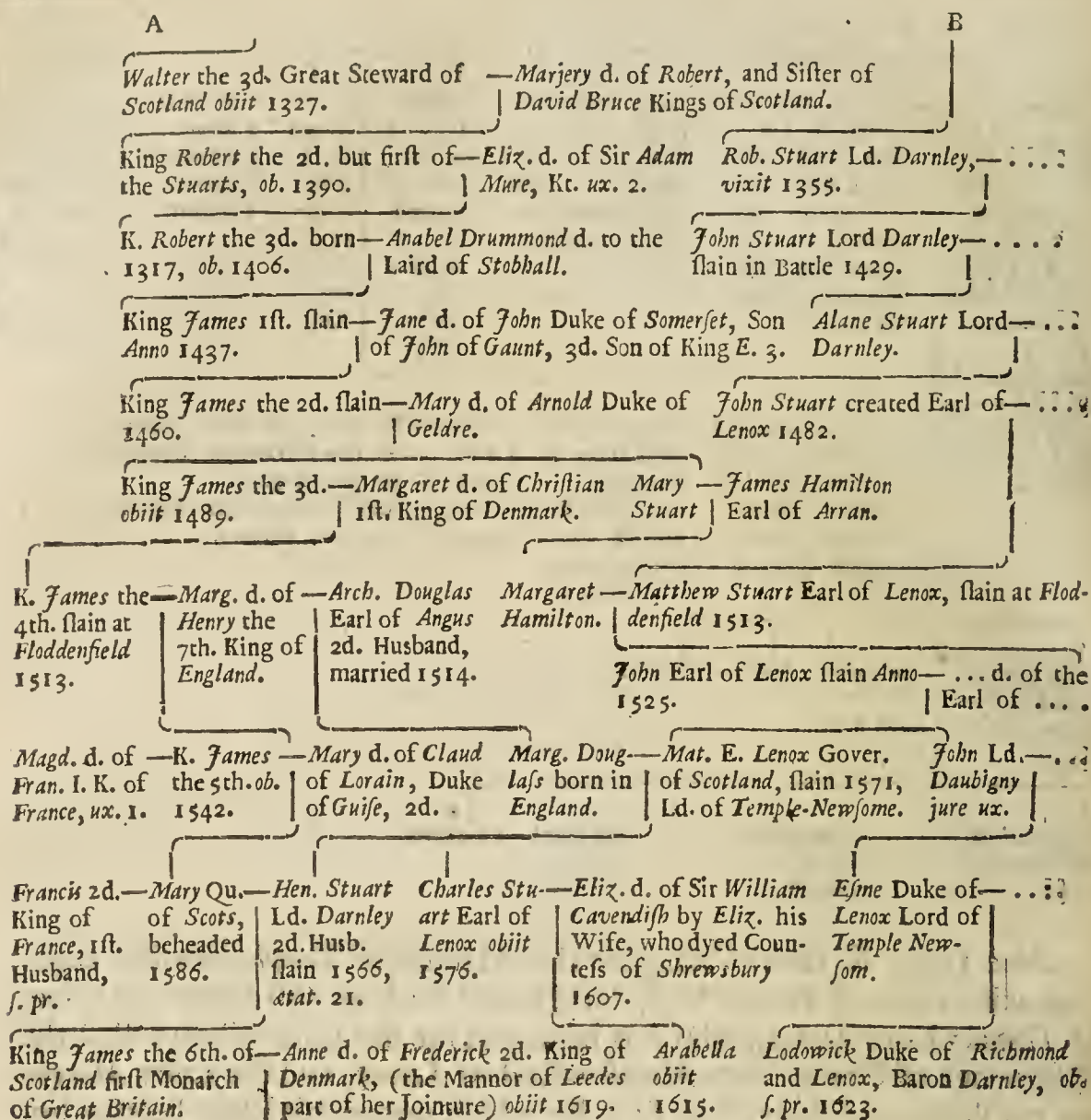




Anno 1544. K. Henry VIII. gave this Mannor of *Temple-Newsom*, together with those of *Temple-birst*, *Silkston* and *Beckbay* (all lately the Estate of *Thomas Lord Darcy*, who was beheaded for the Insurrection called the Pilgrimage of Grace) unto *Matthew Earl of Lenox*, and the Lady *Margaret* his Wife, and their Heirs (y), by which means this Place became honoured with the Nativity of *Henry Lord Darnley*, who marrying *Mary Queen of Scots*, was Father to King *James I. of England*, tho' VI. of *Scotland*, which will appear more distinctly by this Pedegree, which I have extracted from the *Scotch Chronicles*, BP. *Lesley de origine, moribus, & rebus gestis Scotorum* (z), *Sandford's Genealogical Hist.* (a) but chiefly from a noble Pedegree of the Kings of *Scotland*, from King *Malcolm* and *St. Margaret*, to King *James Anno 1604*, curiously painted upon Parchment, which my honored and kind Friend *John Boulter, Esq;* presented to this *Museum*, by which may be corrected those annexed to *Langborn's Elenchus Antiquitatum Albionensium, &c.* (b)



(y) MS. vocat. Redbooke penes erudit. Ric. Thornton Arm. p. 156. (z) Printed at Rome 1578. and reprinted Anno 1675. p. 270, and 327. (a) Sandford p. 432. (b) Ad calcem Antiq. Alb. p. 8. 9.



AVANT DARNLE
IAMAIS DARRIERE
AVANT DARNLE



As I was consulting Archbishop Spottswood's History concerning some Passages scarce legible in my MS. Guide, I was surprized to find what that Right Reverend Author relates Anno 1279. "There lived at this time Thomas Lermouth, greatly admired for his Predictions, yet extant in Scottish Ryme, wherein he foretold so many Ages ago, the Union of the Kingdoms of England and Scotland in the ninth Degree of the Bruces Blood, with the Succession of Bruce himself to the Crown, being yet a Child, and other divers Particulars which the Event hath ratified, whence or how he had his Knowledge can hardly be affirmed, but sure it is that he did divine and answer truly of many things to come (c).

The said King *James I.* gave this Mannor of *Temple Newsom*, &c. to his Kinsman the Duke of *Lenox*, of whom it was purchased by Sir *Arthur Ingram*, Sen. who pulling down the old Hall, built here a noble Palace, the Leads upon the Roof whereof are surrounded with a Battlement composed of capital Letters in Stone-work, making this Inscription. ALL GLORY AND PRAISE BE GIVEN TO GOD THE FATHER, THE SON AND HOLY GHOST, ON HIGH, PEACE UPON EARTH, GOOD WILL TOWARDS MEN, HONOUR AND TRUE ALLEGIANCE TO OUR GRACIOUS KING, LOVING AFFECTIONS AMONGST HIS SUBJECTS, HEALTH AND PLENTY WITHIN THIS HOUSE. From this new Erection, it is frequently called by the Vulgar, who retain many words deduced from the Saxon Tongue, *New-Biggen* ab A.S. *Býcgan* or *býgan*, *ædificare*, and so *Christopher Saxton*, who was born in the Neighbourhood, has placed it in his Maps. 'Twill be pardonable in an Antiquary to take notice, that not only the Apartment, where *Henry Stuart* Lord *Darnley* and King of *Scotland* was born, (to this Day called the *King's Chamber*, &c.) is yet in Being, but the venerable old Bed upon the Wood-work whereof, are these Words in Letters of Gold, as appears by the Remains of it in this *Museum*. AVANT DARNLE, JAMAIS DARRIERE, AVANT DARNLE. The Sence is imperfect.

This is now the most pleasant Seat of the Right Honourable and truly noble *Edward Machel* Lord *Ingram*, Viscount *Irwin*, whose excellent Genius and noble Qualifications surpass what my dull Pen dare pretend to express, but his Lordship's Pedegree is the more necessarily inserted, because the Author of the *Present State of Scotland* would rob us of that Honour, challenging his Lordship to be of the Family of *Campbell* (d).

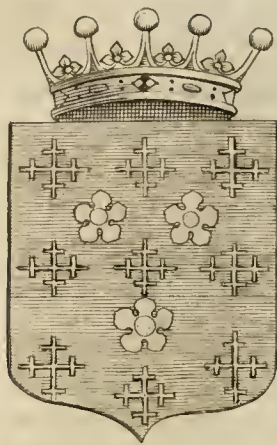
The particular Memoirs of many excellent and honourable Persons in the ensuing Pedegree, as also of the famous *Mary Countess* of *Pembroke*, the Founder of *Pembroke-hall* in *Cambridge*, (who was the Proprietor of this Mannor, Anno 1377, (e) are reserved for the Historical Part only here I must premise, that the Name is of great Antiquity, being mentioned in *Domesday-Book*, though the Pedegree, so far as has come to my Notice, fall some Hundreds of Years short of it. Dr. *Thoroton* (f) supposes *Ingram* to be the Ancestor of the Lords of *Auferton*, in the contiguous County of *Nottingham*, of whom *Ranulph* the Son of *Ingelram*, or *Ingram*, was Sheriff of the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, in the beginning of *Henry* the Second's Reign, as were his Sons *Robert* and *William*. *Robert Ingram*, Kt. (whose Arms as painted in *Temple-Newsholm*, are the same with Sir *Arthur's*) was of so great Eminency in King *Henry* the Third's Time, that the Prior and Convent of *Lenton* granted to him a yearly Rent issuing to them out of his Lands in *Sheynton* and *Nottingham*, for his Counsel and Service had and to be had during his Life (g).

(d) *Scotiæ Indiculum*, p. 94.
Thornton Arm.

(e) *Inquisit. & Escaet. temp. E. 3* MS. penes erudit. Ric.

(f) *Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, p. 483.

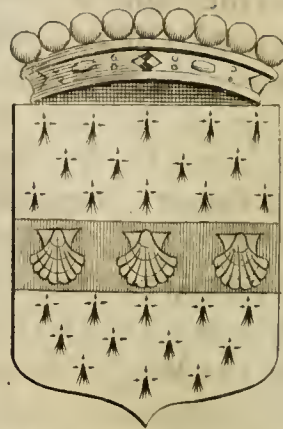
(g) *Ibid.* p. 277.



Darcy Earl of Holderness



Lord Darnley



Ingram Viscount Irwin

*Hugh Ingram Citizen and--Anne Daughter of Galthorp.
Merchant of London*

Sir Wil. Ingram, Kt. L. L. D. Secretary to the Council in the North, obiit 24 July 1623.	Kath. d. of Mr. John Edwards of Cambridge.	Susan d. of Mr. Rich. Brown of London, 1st Wife.	Sir Arthur Ingram, of Temple Newson, Kt. High Sheriff of Yorkshire 18 Jac. 1. one of the Right Honourable Council in the North, Justice of Peace in the several Ridings, and often Burgess in Parliament for the City of York.	Alice d. of Mr. Ferrers Citizen of London, 2d. Wife.	Mary d. of Sir Edward Greville of Milcote, Com. Warwick, 3d. Wife. Sir Edw. Grevil ma. Joan d. of Sir Tho. Bromley, Lord Chancellor.
--	--	--	--	--	--

Hugh Cit. of Lond.	Sir Will. Ingram, Kt. Ju. of Peace, Lieut. Coll. of Foot wap. Claro for K. Ch. I. ob. 1670, s. pr.	Kath. d. of Sir Edward Greville, Kt. un-married.	Anne Ingram dyed married.	Arth. In gram of Knottingley, Survey or of Customs at Hull.	Kath. d. of Edw. Caley, Esq;	Sir Thomas In gram Chanc. of the Dutchy, and of the Pri. Council to K. Ch. II. obiit 1671.	Franc. d. of Tho. Ld. Visc. Falconberg.	Lionel Ingram dyed young.	Mary Ingram, obiit Infans.
--------------------	--	--	---------------------------	---	------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------	----------------------------

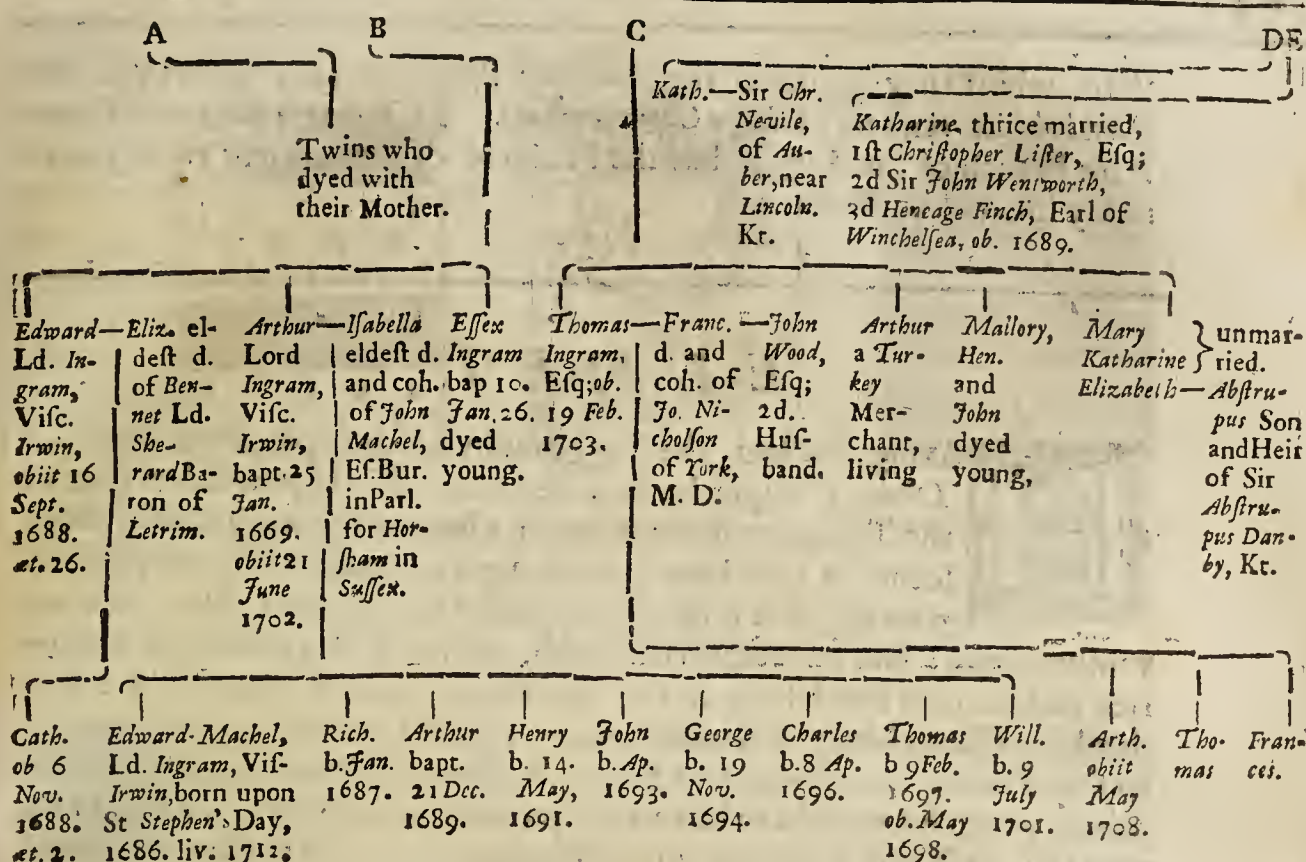
Eleanor d. of Sir Hen. Slingsby of Readhouse, Kt. Her Brother Sir H. Slingsby was beheaded Anno 1658.	Sir Arthur Ingram, Kt. High-Sheriff of Yorkshire, 6 Car. 1. Deputy-Lieu. and Justice, ob. 1655. July 4.	Kath. d. of the Lord Visc. Fairfax of Gilling Castle, Relict of Robt Stapleton, Esq; and Sir Mat. Boynton, Kt. Bart. She afterwards married Will. Wickham, Esq; Grandson of Will. Bp. of Winch. by Antonina one of the 5 Dau. of Will. Barlow Bp. of Chichester, who all married Bishops.	Ann. d. of Mr. William Calverley of Eccleshill, 1.	John In gram, Esq; dyed s. pr.	Dor. d. of the said Th. Ld. Visc. Fairfax, ob. 1687.	Sir Th. Norcliffe.	Sir Sim. Ingram Bennet, Bart.
---	---	---	--	--------------------------------	--	--------------------	-------------------------------

Will. dyed young	Arthur Groom of the Privy Chamber to K Charles II. Ensign to the D. of York's own Company of Foot. *	Ellenor d. and c. of Hen. Gascoigne of Thorp on the Hill, Esq;	W. Ingram--Jane, d. Dor. of ... Kath.--Mr. William Savile. Goodrick, Hesse--Mr. P. Wilkinson, Mayor of Hull.
------------------	--	--	--

Tho. mas In gram, Esq;	Mary d. of Wat kinson Payler, Esq;	Henry Lord Ingram, Visc. Irwin, ob. 1666. Aug.	Essex, d. of Edward Mountague, Earl of Manchester, Ld. Chamberlain, &c. 1712.	Arthur In gram of Barrowby, Esq; vixit 1712.	Jane, d. of Sir Jo. Mal lory, ob. Aug. 1693.	Eliza beth In gram.	Robert, Lord Rich, son and heir of Henry, Earl of Holland, Brother to Susan, Countess of Suffolk.	Anne--Henry, 2d Son of Sir Miles Stapleton of Wigbill.
------------------------	------------------------------------	--	---	--	--	---------------------	---	--

* Arthur and Ellenor had issue, William Arthur, and Essex.

† William and Jane had Issue, William, Evereld, and Goodricke.



SKELTON-GRANGE.



HIS is now the Inheritance of the Lord Viscount *Irwin*, Skelton-Grange, but was of old the Property of the *Skeltons*, from whom it received its Name; one of which Family being indebted to Sir *John Nevile* of *Hunslet*, it was upon his Attainder seized by the Crown as part of his Estate, together with the Manors of *Liversedge*, *Hunslet*, &c. Mr. *Thomas Skelton* being known to King *James* the First, (with whom he had used to hunt in *Scotland*) was in hopes to have regained it to his Family, but died of a Feaver at *London* before he could accomplish his Designs. *Skel*, saith a noted Antiquary (*h*), signifies a *Fountain*, which peases not a later Author, who chuses (though less probably) to deduce it ab *AS. Sreale, trutina, statera, lanx*; and adds *vocem hoc sensu* (as *Puteus* or *Fons*) *non invenio* (*i*). But that *Camden*, whom he would refute, was not the first who took it in that sense, is evident from *Roger Hoveden* (*k*), who says, *Locum Anglice Hundredeskelde, Latine autem Centum Fontes*: Though I much prefer what I find in Mr. *Denton*'s MS. of the Gentry of *Cumberland* (from whence this Family of the *Skeltons* came hither) courteously communicated to me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, who very probably derives it from certain *Skales* or *Sheels*, as they call the Tents or Cottages erected for those that tended upon their Cattle. "*Skelton*, "*Skale-town*, *Villa ad Skalingas*, now called corruptly *Skelton*, is a Village in the Forest of *Englewood*, in that place where of ancient time the Country People that had their Sheep, Swine, and Milk Beasts, agghested in the Forest, had certain *Skeeles* and little Cottages to rest

(*h*) Camden in his Brit. N. E. p. 755.

(*i*) Skinner's Etymon. voce Skel.

(*k*) Rog. Hoveden, inter Savillii Scriptores, p. 259.

“ in, whilst they gathered the Summer Profits of such Goods (*l*). So *Gaitscale* he renders *Skalinge Caprarum* (*m*). This was a Seat of a Protestant Branch of the *Leighs*, but the Pedigree of that ancient Family is already inserted at *Midleton*.

E L M E T.



Having finished the Topography of the Town and Parish of *Leedes*, it might be expected that I should proceed to that of the Territory about it, called *Elmet*, or the *Regio Loidis*, which seems to have been in those Ages of equal extent; but this *Regiuncula*, as it is sometimes called (*n*), is more than I dare adventure upon; and to confess the Truth, all my Endeavours and Enquiries hitherto are fruitless as to the Boundaries thereof, Places at a considerable distance being so denominated: I shall therefore confine myself to four Places, *viz.* *Berwick* in *Elmet*, *Ledsham*, *Ledston*, and *Sherburn* in *Elmet*, which seem to have had a peculiar relation hereunto. This Tract received its Name from the great Woods of *Elm*, that then and many Ages after abounded here, where doubtless was *Bede's Sylva Elmetæ* (*o*). And that so great a Tract should be denominated from *Trees*, will be no Surprize to such as have observed that even whole Counties have been so; as *Berkshire*, “*Ita vocatur à Berroc, sylva ubi Buxus abundantissime nascitur*” (*p*), and *Buckingham*, *Fagorum villa*, from *Beech-trees* then called *Buccen*. The *Elm* was in so high reputation amongst the *ancients*, that it was sometimes carried in the most solemn Triumph (*q*); and our *Saxon Ancestors* particularly were such Admirers of well spread *Trees*, that they worshipped them (*r*). But though there were such here, as may be concluded from some of an extraordinary size and value, remaining in the Memory of our Fathers; yet I rather apprehend the Place to be denominated from the greatness of the Number than bulk of the *Trees*, which grew here in so great Plenty, as to give Name to several Places and Families; as *Elmhirst* (a Grove of *Elms*) *Elmham*, of which Family was *Sir William*, Lord of *Beefton* in this Parish (*s*). The word with an Aspiration *helmihz*, is by *Somner* rendered *frondosus*, full of *Boughs* and *Branches*, as the Country then doubtless was, like a continued Shade or Grove by the interweaving of the *Branches*. *Sir Richard Bulkley's* Account of the Propagation of *Elms* by Seed (a way if known, totally neglected amongst *Planters*) and a very ingenious Account of *Insects*, discovered in the Barks of decaying *Elms*, by *Sir Matthew Dudley*, F. R. S. are registred in the *Phil. Trans.* (*t*). There are inlaid Cabinets of this Wood, as fine as *Walnut*, and so is a noble Stair-case at *Sir George Tempest's* at *Tonge*.

Lime-stone.

Mr. CAMDEN acquaints his Readers that this Tract of *Elmet* abounds with *Lime-stone*, which being burnt at *Brotherton*, (where the learned and ingenious *Charles Daubuz*, M. A. is Vicar) and *Knottingley*, is conveyed in great Quantities to *Wakefield*, *Sandall*, &c. whence it is carried into those Parts that are naturally cold and mountainous, to manure and improve the Soil (*u*). There are now great Quantities vendd much nearer hand at *Secroft*, &c. by *Sir William Lowther*, *Sir John*

(*l*) *Denton's Geneal. Cumb. MS. penes D. D. Episc. Carleol.* p. 16. (*m*) *Idem.* p. 52.

(*n*) *Dr. Gale's Scriptorum Hist. Anglic.* 1 Vol. p. 792.

(*o*) *Eccles. Hist. Lib. II. cap. 14.*

(*p*) *Dr. Gibson's Reg. Gen. Nom. Loc.*

(*q*) *Bp. Usher's Annals.* p. 608.

(*r*) *Bp. Stillingfleet's Antiquities of Lond.* p. 546. (*s*) *Ancient Charters*, penes *W. Milner Arm.*

(*t*) *Nº 205 and 296.*

(*u*) *Dr. Gibson's Edit. in Elmet,* p. 711.

Bland, &c. There is a distinction in Markets between *Elmet* and *Sand-corn*, the former of which is best, and sells 12 *d.* a Load dearer; so that the Country People seem to have got a secondary Notion of *Elmet*, and call *Lime-stone Ground, Elmet Lands*, in opposition to *Sand* and *Clay*, which modern Acceptation, since the Improvement of the Country into arable Land, has made it much more difficult to distinguish the ancient Bounds of *ðam lanse ðe Lois is hæzen* (x). I shall only add concerning this great Fertilizer of Ground that the *Romans* made one use of their *Limekilns*, that seems peculiar to those Times, offending Persons being by them condemned to their *Calcaria*.

BERWICK in ELMET.



ERE was a noble Granary of the Kings of *Northumberland*, when we had the Honour of their cýnningþ botl, during the Heptarchy; the nature of the Soil which produces excellent Corn, and in great quantities, agrees well with the Etymology of the Name *Bepe-pic*, as *Bepe-tun villa frumentaria* (y). It is evident as well by many ancient Charters of the Kings of those Ages as by modern Authors, that these *Berwicks* were frequently annexed as Parcel of the Demesne to Places of greater Eminency, *Manerium minus, ad majus pertinens*, are the express Words of the judicious Sir *Hen. Spelman* (z). And what is more common (saith *Camden* (a), concerning a greater *Berwick* than this) than for Kings in their Charters to grant the Townships of C. and D. *cum suis Berwicis*, as Appendages to Places of better Note. In the grants of *Edward the Confessor*, *Totbill* is called the *Berwick of Westminster*, and *Ingulphus* says (b), *Spalding* was a *Berwick* of *Croyland*.

MANNOR-HOUSES are in these Northern Parts frequently called *Halls*, ^{Hall-Tower-Hill.} and here is a remarkable *Mount* called the *Hall-tower-hill*, from the height whereof there is a good Prospect of the adjoining Country, the inner Trench is two *Pearches* deep, and two *Furlongs* and three *Pearches* round, and the Mount is six *Poles* or *Pearches* in the ascent. The Circumference of the outer Trench, where the Hedge of late is placed is four *Furlongs*; this Survey was what I thought more immediately my Province relating to its ancient State; let the *Botanists* take notice of the *Blew Columbines* and other rare Plants that grow here wild. I found the want of my Way-wiser, when in my return from *Tork*, I came in quest of the *Roman-way* from *Brambam-moor* to *Berwick*, where I found on the North side of the Town a considerable *Agger*, which is very high and steep on both sides. I traversed about three hundred Paces upon the height of it, but then found Obstructions that I could not easily surmount in my Boots. This high Bank which is somewhat circular, and winding to the *Hall-tower-hill*, is called the *Wendell-hill*; and if it be of a *Saxon* Original, I ^{Wendel-Hill.} suppose it might be called in respect of its form, the *Yendel hil*, (as the *Adriatick* or *Mediterranean* Sea is called the *Yendel ræ*) from *penban vertere, flectere*; in succeeding Ages this Town belonged to the *Lacys* Earls of *Lincoln*, who held here three Plough Lands, of which ten made a Fee, and after to the Dukes of *Lancaster*.

(x) K. Alfred's Saxon Version of Bede, Edit. Wheloc. p. 146.

(y) Somner's Sax. Dict.

and Kenner's Gloss. voce *Bepn*.

(z) Gloss. Spelman in voce.

(a) Brit. N. E. p. 863.

(b) Angl. Script. Edit. Savile. 518; 2.

Church;

ALL-HALLOWS Church here has been adorned with painted Glafs, but most of it is now defaced, there remain only Fragments of Inscriptions round the Heads, &c. as this, *qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex Maria*, by the Royal Arms in the Window; the Painting cannot be older than King *Hen. V's* time, the Flowers de lis being only three. The Steeple 'tis evident was built in the Reign of *Henry VI*, by the Inscription under the Statue of *Hen. Vavasour, Esq;* who by the Stone he is represented with, appears to have been a Benefactor thereunto, *Orate pro Henrico Vavasour an dñi mccccibº*. He was afterwards Knighted, and High Sheriff of the County, 10 E. 4. The Statue in the other nich is perished, but this Inscription remains, *Orate pro aia dñi Rici Burnham qui dedit p marc ad edifican: hujus Campanilis*. The ancient Family of the *Gascoigns* of *Barnbow* and *Parlington*, are interred in the *Closet* on the North side of the Church, where their Arms remain in the Window, empailed with the *Vavasours*, and the *Ellys's* of *Kyddall* in our *Ladys* queare on the South side, as appears by the Arms, viz. Or on a plain Cross Sable, five Crescents Argent, but in neither place are any ancient Monuments, all of that kind is for the *Greenfields*, who flourished at *Berwick* in *Elmet* in the Reigns of *Hen. VI*, and *Edward IV*, upon a Gravestone in the Quire, *Orate pro aibus Johis Greneseld. & Eleanore uxoris sue qui obiit*

Parsonage-

THE Reverend Mr. *Jordan Tancred* the present Rector, and Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of *Leedes*, is now building here a stately House for himself and Successors; an Inscription now fixed in the Tythe-Barn, shews that *Richard Burnham* before mentioned was a good Benefactor. *M: Ricardi Burnham hanc domum fecit fieri aº: dm: Mº ccccº: xlº: merxi: Ihu:*

BUT what relates to this Church and Parish will be more accurately described by the Reverend and ingenious Mr. *George Plaxton*, who (since this Survey was taken) is Rector of *Berwick*, and what is too rare, resident there, being the first that has been so of many Ages; and as the Parochians are happy in his Preaching and Prayers on the Week Days, and Monthly Communion, to which ancient Custom he has happily reduced them; so the Republick of Letters will be advanced by his design'd History. In the mean time I shall as in the other Churches, annex the Catalogue of the Rectors, as transcribed by Dr. *Dering* from Mr. *Torr's* Original MS (c), with Mr. *Plaxton's* Emendations.

Tempora Institut.	Rectores.	Patroni.	Vacat.	Permutat.
5 Id. Aug. 1235.	M ^r . Rad. de Bodeham	Johannes de Lacy, Com. Linc.		
6 Kal. Jul. 1308.	D ^{ns} Will. de Ayketon, Cl.	D ^{na} Alicia de Lascey	Per Mort.	
19 Dec. 1349.	D ^{ns} Ric. de Walton, Cl.	Hen. Comes Lanc.	Mort.	
22 Apr. 1355.	D ^{ns} Tho. de Byrchotts, Cap.	Idem.	Mort.	
20 Sept. 1368.	D ^{ns} Joh. de Seggevaule, Pr.	Joh. Dux Lanc.		
	M ^r Rog. de Pykerings.	Idem.		
4 Febr. 1392.	D ^{ns} Tho de Popilton, Pr.	Idem.	per Resign. pro Vic. de Tadcaster.	
22 Aug. 1402.	D ^{ns} Will. Marnhill.	Rex H. 4. ratione Duc. Lanc.	Resign. pro Eccles. de Whitbern.	
25 Sept. 1404.	D ^{ns} Will. Canon	Idem.	Resign. pro Prebend. in Wyburn.	
22 Jun. 1420.	D ^{ns} Rob. Berdell.	Rex H. 6. ut Dux Lanc.	Mort.	
28 Maii 1421.	D ^{ns} Joh. Scot, Preb.	Idem.	Resign.	
10 Nov. 1432.	M ^r Ric. Burnham	Rex.	Resign. pro Eccles. de Pyghtesley.	
27 Apr. 1457.	M ^r Will. Hawke, Preb. S.T.B.	2 Assignati Dom. Regis.	Mort.	
17 Apr. 1471.	M ^r Joh. Blackwyn, Cap.	R. E. 4. ut Dux Lanc.	Resign. pro Preb. de Bishopston in Eccles. Cath. Sarum.	
16 Maii 1482.	M ^r Joh. Barnby, M. A.	Idem.	Mort.	
31 Maii 1498.	M ^r Tho. Harrys Decr. B.	R. H. 7. ut Dux Lanc.	Resign.	
27 Jul. 1499.	D ^{ns} Leon. Midilton, Preb.	Idem.		
	M ^r Ric. Pace		Resign.	
9 Jun. 1519.	M ^r Joh. Clifton, Preb.	R. H. 8. ut Dux Lanc.	Per Mort.	
	Tho. Stanley, Episc. Sodorens.			

18 Mar. 1568.	M ^r Will. Power, Cl. S.T.B. Eliz. Regin.	Mort.
30 Dec. 1594.	Tim. Bright, M. D. Eadem.	Mort.
21 Apr. 1618.	Geo. Procter, Cl. M. A. Cap. Dom. Regis. Assignati Regina. Resign.	
30 Jul. 1625.	Geo. Procter, Cl. M. A. Cap. Dom. Regis. Rex Car. 1. Resign.	
9 Apr. 1629.	Job. Scot, S. T. P. Dec. Ebor. Car. 1. Rex.	
	Tho. Dalton, S. T. P.	Mort.
3 Febr. 1672.	Ric. Beresford, Cl. S. T. P. Car. 2. R.	
7 Jun. 1695.	Jordanus Tancred, Cl. M. A. Will. 3. R.	Mort.
9 Sept. 1703.	George Plaxton, Cl. M. A.	

I find some eminent Persons Curates here, as *William Bright*, B. D. 1613. and three *William Bridges*, Father, Son, and Grandson successively, of whom hereafter, with other Authors and Dignitaries in the said List of Rectors.

LED SHAM and LEDSTON.

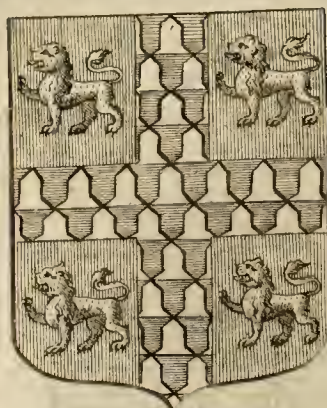
THESE appear by their very Name to have been Dependencies Ledsam. upon, or denominated from this ancient Town, the former seems naturally enough to have been *Leeds-ham*, or *Hamlet*, *Ham* signifying a Village or Hamlet; and the learned Sir *Henry Spelman* (d) says *Hamlet*, is properly a part or member of another Town, rather than a Village existing of it self. This Conjecture seems to be confirmed by the Ministers Admission Book in the Abp. of *York*'s Register Office, and particularly in Abp. *Neil*'s (e) time, when Anno 1638 *Tho. Ramson*, M. A. was admitted to the Vicaridge of *Ledsam*, alias *Ledsham*, July 24. I have since by the favour of *Peter le Neve*, Esq; Norroy King at Arms, had the sight and perusal of the famous Record of *Domesday Book* in the Court of *Exchequer* at *Westminster*, and find it there also writ *Ledesham*. If *Ham* be taken in the other Signification for a Circuit or outward Bordure, it may denote that here was the Extent, or Frontiers, or Marches of the Region of *Leedes*; and in this sense we yet call the Skirts of a Garment the *Hem* (f). And thus it is synonymous with *Hague*, which signifies *sepimentum*, & *circuitum*; and then perhaps the Place, which from an adjoining Town is called *Rodwell-Hague*, may discover the Southern Bounds in that part.

LED SHAM-HALL was sometimes the Seat of the *Harebreds*, Ledsam-Hall. whose Arms Gules, a cross Vaire Argent and Azure, between four Lions passant Or, do yet remain in the Windows there. The Pedegree is from Mr. *Hopkinson*'s MS of the West Riding Gentry, to which I have added some Dates from the Registers of that Church, and continued the Line of the Daughter and Coheir to Mr. *Jo. Spinke* of *Leedes*, who hath the original Patent for Confirmation of the said Coat, and assigning a Crest, subscribed by *Ric. St. George*, Norroy, 10 Febr. 1603.

(d) Spelm. Gloss. voc. Hamlet, Hamleta.
Chanc. of York.

(e) Courteously lent me by Hen. Watkinson, L. L. D.

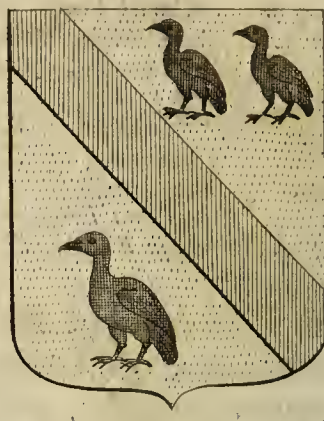
(f) Gloss. voce Ham,



Harebred



Saltonstall



Witham

William Harebred of Blacktoft, Com. Ebor, whose—Mary, d. of Mr. Paul Hogg of Selby.
Ancestors came out of Suffolk.

Richard Harebred of Ledsham—Eliz. d. and h. of Mr. John Allot, bu-
and Wistow, Esq; ried at Ledsham, 1 Nov. 1623.

Anne—Mr. Hen. Roos.
Jane—Mr. Hen. Perkins.

William Hare- bred, Esq; dy- ed before his Father.	... d. of Tho. Best of Midle- ton.	Rich. bapt. 20 Aug. 1610.	John, bapt. 10 Aug. 1612.	Ellen, bap. 21 Sept. 1607.	Elizabeth 25 Nov. 1613.	Mary, 7 Sep: 1620.	Edith and Anne, 28 May 1623. Anne dyed 1635.
both dyed young.							

Elizabeth Harebred, —Jeremiah Spink Mary, d. —John Frank Kath. —John Goodbarne
d. and coh. of Fairburn, ob. and coh. of Pontfract. of Selby.

John Spinke of Leeds, —Elizabeth, d. of George Schools of
1712. Great Preston.

Thomas Elizabeth. Mary Ellinor Sarah.

RICHARD Harebred, Esq; was Clerk of the Market in the Realm of Ireland, under the Earl of Strafford, Lord Deputy there; he sold Ledsham to Sir Richard Saltonstall, Kt. whose Arms (Argent, a Bend Gules, between two Eaglets displayed Sable,) and Pedigree (g) are as follows.

Gilbert Saltonstall of Hallifax—.....

Anne, d. of Mr. Jo. Ramsden, Grandfather of Sir Jo. Ramsden, 1st.	Samuel Saltonstall of Rooks and Huntick.	Eliz. d. of Mr. Tho. Ogden, 2d.	Eliz. Armine of Hull, Wid. 3d Wife, f. pr.	Sir Richard Saltonstall, Lord Mayor of London, 1597, from whom those of London and Hartfordshire.
Grace, d. of Robert Kaye Esq; 1st.	Sir Richard Saltonstall, Kt. Just. of Peace, 1 C. 1.	... d. of Lord de la Ware, 2d.	Martha, d. of Wilford, 3d Wif.	Gilbert dyed young.
Susanna, d. of Sir Richard Saltonstall.	Richard Sunderland, Esq; Just. of Peace 17 Jac. 1.			

Richard Saltonstall, Esq; born at Woodsom, 1610. obiit 1694.	Meriell, d. of Bramp-ton Gurden of Asson, Com. Suff. Esq;	Sa-muel John Tho-mas.	Ann Eliz.—Henry, son of Rich. Bunny, Esq; bro. of Edmund and Francis Bunny, vide 1617.	Mary—John Bait-man. Marg.—Hen. Gam-ble. Barb.—Chr. Raf-by.
--	---	-----------------------	--	--

Natha Richard Meriell—Sir Edward Moseley of Hulm Com. Lanc.	Abigail—Tho. Harley, Esq; 3 Eliz.—Hercules Horsey, Esq;	Samuel and Peter Sunderland, (Benefactors) ob. 4 Febr. 1676. ob. 24 Dec. 1677
---	---	---

Anne, d. and sole heir of—Sir John Bland of Kipax
Sir Edw. Moseley, 1712. Park, Bart, 1712.

* THE said Tho. Harley, Esq; (Son of Sir Robert, who dyed Decemb. 1656.) was younger Brother of Sir Edward Harley, Father to that noble Patron of Learning, Robert Earl of Oxford, to whom I am particularly obliged for the Perusal of Bishop Stillingfleets curious MSS relating to Yorkshire in his most noble Library.

IN the Parish Church of All-hallows at Ledsham (which is lately repaired and nobly beautified, by the no less pious than right honourable Lady Elizabeth Hastings,) is a stately Monument for the Lady Bolles, whose Statue to the full proportion in white Marble, is represented in her winding Sheet, with this Inscription:

Here under lyeth interred the Body of the Right Worshipful Dame Mary Bolles of Heath Hall in the County of York; Baronetess, one of the Daughters of William Witham, of the worshipful and ancient Family of the Withams of Leadstone Hall in the County aforesaid, Esq; who married to her first Husband Thomas Jobson of Cudworth in the said County, Esq; by whom she had Issue Thomas Jobson Esq; and Elizabeth, who married Thomas Sherrebrooke of Oxon in the County of Nottingham, Esq;. The said Dame Mary Bolles had to her second Husband Thomas Bolles of Osbarstone in the County of Nottingham, Esq; by whom she had Issue Anne, who married the Right Worshipful Sir William Dalston of Dalston in the County of Cumberland, Knight and Baronet, and Mary, who married Thomas Legh of Adlington in the County of Chester, Esq;. The said Dame Mary Bolles being above 80 Years of Age, departed this Mortal Life at Heath Hall aforesaid, the 5th Day of May, in the Year of our Lord 1662.

THE Benefactions of this Lady Bolles, and also of Sir John Lewys, are so considerable as to merit a particular Memorial in the Years of their respective Deaths. In the North Quire of this Church is a noble Monument of black and white Marble, for Sir John Lewis and his Lady, whose Statues as large as the Life are delicately performed; his in Armour leaning upon a Death's Head, hers as living, the Epitaph (which I transcribed from the Monument) is as follows.

H. S. E.

Felicem Resurrectionem expectans

D. JOHANNES LEWIS Eques Aur. et Baronettus.

RICHARDI filius, JOHANNIS nepos;

ROBERTI LEWYS de MARR (in occidentali hujus Eborac. agri latere) Armig:
Pronepos.

Vir summe completus;

*Quiq; proprio ingenio latifundia sua maximè ampliavit
et opes non minimas in Orientali Indiâ (præcipue cum Rege Persico
Mercaturæ negotia, ex parte Anglorum naviter tractans)*

Auspicate comparavit,

Tandem LEDSTONIÆ degens,

Ædes suas plurimum auxit et ornavit,

Xenodochiumq; juxta heic situm fundavit,

Uxorem duxit SARAHAM

Unam filiarum & hæredum THOMÆ FOOT Equ: Aur. et Bar.

e qua filios THOMAM et JOHANNEM in cunis defunctos:

Filias autem

ELIZARETHAM, THEOPHILO Comiti HUNTINGDONIÆ

MARIAM, ROBERTO Domino DEINCOURT

P p p

(NICHOL)

(NICHOLAI Comitiss de SCARSDALE filio et Hæredi apparenti) enuptas ;
Suscepit.

Diem obiit LEDSTONÆ XIII^o Aug.

An^o ab incarn. Domini MDCLXXI^o.

THEOPH: Comes HUNTINGDON ac ROB. Dom: DEINCOURT:

Conjugum suorum optimo Parenti.

Hoc posuere A^o. D. 1677.

Tho. Cartwright Londini Sculptor fecit.

Alms-houses.

ADJOINING to the Church-yard, upon an easy Ascent, is a pleasant Hospital, which cost 400*l.* building, founded and endowed by Sir *John Lewys*, for ten aged poor People, who have each two Rooms and a Garden, and ten Pounds *per Annum*; they are required by the Founder religiously to observe the Lord's Day, and to be present at Church in time of Divine Service and Sermon.

Vicaridge
House.

ON the South side of the Church is the Vicaridge House, to which Mr. *Stiles*, afterwards Vicar of *Leedes* was a Benefactor. To this Vicaridge appertain the Townships of *Ledsham*, *Newton*, *Fairburn*, and part of *Ledston*; it enjoys an Augmentation of 14 *l. per Annum*, from the Dean and Chapter of *York*, who have the Impropriation of *Fairburn*, but has a fair and near Prospect of one much more considerable, from a most excellent Lady, deservedly celebrated for her known Merit and Piety. My Lord Archbishop of *York* allowed me the Favour of this Transcript of the Vicars of *Ledsham*, from the MS Collections of my late dear Friend Mr. *James Torr*, now very happily placed in his Grace's noble Library.

Temp. Instit.	Vicarii Ecclesiæ	Patroni.	Vacat.	Permut.
		Prior & Conv. de Pontfr.		
3 Non. Oct. 1268.	D ^{ns} Hugo de Medeley, Cap.	Archiepiscopus Ebor.		
Kal. Febr. 1294.	D ^{ns} Johannes de Kiroft, Pr.	Idem.		
3 Id. Nov. 1312.	D ^{ns} Nic. de Erghes, Pr.	Idem.		
3 Id. Apr. 1314.	D ^{ns} Wil. de Wakefield, Diac.	Idem.		
9 Kal. Aug. 1316.	D ^{ns} Adam Poletts, Pres.	Idem.		
8 Kal. Jun. 1317.	D ^{ns} Wil. de Beverlaco, Pr.	Idem.		
6 Kal. Apr. 1329.	D ^{ns} Ric. Thomas de Grynden pauper Clericus.	Idem.	per Resig. pro Ecclesiâ Lindley.	
Non. Maii 1341.	D ^{ns} Wil. Vayser, Cap.	Rex Ric. 2. ut Custos Priorat.		
	D ^{ns} Wil. de Ledesham.	Idem.	per Resig. pro Vic. de Lanu.	
4 Mar. 1344.	D ^{ns} Will. Bryan, Cap.	Rex ratione Prior in manu sua.	per Mort.	
22 Sept. 1349.	D ^{ns} Wil. de Castleford, Cap.	idem Rex.	per Mort.	
13 Jan. 1371.	D ^{ns} Nic. de Duffield, Pres.	Idem.	per Mort.	
6 Apr. 1400.	D ^{ns} Wil. de Morley, Pres.	Prior & Conv.	per Mort.	
8 Jan. 1419. }	D ^{ns} Tho. Bell, Pres.	Idem.	per Mort.	
22 Jun. 1426. }				
16 Oct. 1438.	D ^{ns} Tho. Malynson.	Idem.	per Resign.	
24 Oct. 1442.	D ^{ns} Rob. Whiteheved, Cap.	Idem.	Mort.	
12 Maii 1447.	D ^{ns} Joh. Hutchinson, Cap.	Idem.	Mort.	
2 Mar. 1502.	D ^{ns} Joh. Stotbley, Pres.	Idem.		
	Tho. Lounde, Cl.			
3 Apr. 1570.	Ric. Shelleto, Cl.	Hen. Witham Ar.	Resign.	
25 Jun. 1579.	Bryan Croysdale, Cl.	W. Witham Ar.	Mort.	
23 Apr. 1613.	Tho. Greenwood, Cl. B. A.	Ric. Harebread, Ar.	Mort.	
12 July 1620.	Wil. Stiles, Cl. B. A.	Ric. Harebread, Ar.	per Cession.	
10 Maii 1625.	Rob. Todd, Cl. B. A.	Idem.	per Resign.	
22 Apr. 1635.	W. Elmhirst, Cl. M. A.	Tho. Vice Com. Wentworth.	per Mort.	
24 Jul. 1638.	Tho. Rawson, M. A.	Johannes Wolstenholme miles.	per Cession.	
26 Mar. 1644.	Pet. Birkbeck, M. A.	Idem.	per Cession.	
27 Febr. 1664.	Dan. Pinner, Cl. M. A.	Johannes Lewys, Mil. & Bar.	per Resig.	
24 Nov. 1668.	Charles Hammond, M. A.	Idem.		

LEDSTON.

LEDSTON.



THE Prior of *Pontfract* held here 2 Plough-lands, whereof *Ledston*. ten made a Knights Fee, (i) that this Name is composed of *Leeds* and *Stone* is natural enough to conceive, tho' not as a *Milliare* like that of Gold in the Forum at *Rome*, or *London-Stone* in our own Metropolis, but from a noted *Delf of Stone*, wherewith this Tract abounds, except it be supposed to have been of old *Leobstan Lapis Populi*, the *Peoples-Stone*, as *Folk-Stone* in *Kent*, but I prefer the former, because in these Parts are several noted Quarries, distinguished by the Names of the Owners, or Towns, &c. as *Huddleston*, &c. *Peters-Post* is the most considerable, and was so called because *York-minster* dedicated to *St. Peter* was by the Bounty of the *Vavasours* built with the Stones hewed out of it, as were also the Monasteries of *Selby*, *Howden* and *Beverley* of old; and of late, *Tadcaster-Bridge* and other publick Edifices, even *St. Paul's* at *London* was in part re-edified therewith.

THE Quarry at *Huddleston* is also a delicate Stone, and has this peculiar in it, that when the Stone is new dug out, 'tis so soft that it may be cut or wrought with a Knife, but afterwards hardens by continuance in the Air, the Colour also is pure white, so that not only *Chimney-Pieces* but *Monuments* in Churches and *Statues* are made of it, little inferior to *Marble*.

AT the old Hall resided the Family of the *Withams*, till *Henry Witham*, Esq; sold it to *Sir Tho. Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of *Strafford*, who made it a stately Edifice; his Son, the late Earl, sold it to *Sir John Lewys*, who added very much to the Beauty of the House, Gardens (which afford excellent Fruit) and Park, which he surrounded with a Stone-Wall, and adorned with a stately Lodge, from whence there is a good Prospect of *Yorkminster* and other Places at a considerable distance; it being built upon the Ascent near *Peckfield*, which is rightly so called as *Peac-land* the *Peak* in *Darbyshire* from its lofty Situation, a proper Place therefore for the *Pharus*, or *Beacon*; tho' (by the way) the Word *Beacon* in its original Signification is no more than a *Sign* or *Token*; and *Circumcision* was by way of Eminency called the beacen, which sacred Rite was to be performed with *stanene rex* (k) *Stone-saxes*, as our Ancestors (who receiv'd their very Name from the Weapons called *Sex* or *Seax*, *culter*, *gladius*, &c. (l)) very significantly rendered, what our present Version has *sharp Knives*, *Jos. 5. 2.* but in the original is *Knives of Flints*, which is more agreeable to those Parts of the World, where there was but little Iron, and to that Operation wherein the Jewish Doctors say that sharp Flints or Stones were used, especially in those Ages: But to return from this *Beacon-stan* or *beacne topp* as those *Specula* were more properly called, to *Ledston-hall*, now made more beautiful and convenient than ever by the Right Honourable Lady *Elizabeth Hastings*, whose Residence here is both an Honour and Happiness to these parts, being a wonderful Exemplar of Piety and Charity.

THE Arms and Pedegrees of the respective Families before mentioned follow in the Order they possessed the Estate.

(i) *Kirkby's Inquest.*

(k) *Dr. Gibson's Sax. Chron. An. 925.*

(l) *Mr. Thwait's Sax. Hept. Jos. v. 2.*

Witham.

WITHAM (which in Mr. Somner's Opinion signifies *sedem widam*) bears Or, a bend Gules betwixt three Cormorants Sable.

Thomas Witham—Inet d. and coh. of John Wanton
| of Cliffe.

..... 1st Wife—Matthew Witham—..... 2d Wife.

William Witham of Darnton who
had issue Cuthbert attainted of
Treason.

Henry Witham of Ledston, Esq; buried 19
Apr. 1572.

Marg. d. of Tho. Cuthbert—Dorot. d. of
Midleton of Sto- Mr. Walker.
keld, Esq;

William W. of Ledston, Esq; m^d
bur. 8 May 1593.

Elinor d. of John Neal, Esq; m^d
16 Nov. 73. bur.
23 Sept. 1619.

Henry Robert Peter Timothy*

Isa—Mr. Tho. bel Laton.

Mar—Mr. Richard Sympton m^d
17 June 72.

Ger—Mr. Ric. Horsey.

Cuthbert—Anne d. of Mr. Th. Hemsworth.
of West Garforth

Hen. W. of L.—Ellinor d. of John Raynor, Esq;
Esq; bapt. 15 June 1581. o-
bit s. pr. 2 1625.

Edward bapt. 3 Oct. 85.
Thomas 11 Dec. 86.
William 20 Oct. 88.

Anne—1st Sir Tho. Biggs.
Wi- 2d Sir Joh. Walter L^d
tham Ch. Baron.

Mary Witham—bapt. 30 June 1579.

1st Thomas Fosson, Esq;
2d Thomas Bolls, Esq; by
whom she had issue Anne
Wife of Sir W^m Dalsfon.

William Witham—Anne d. and coh. of
| Mr. John Flower.

Gilbert Rector of Garforth, 1712.

Thomas Fosson, Esq; bapt. 28
Jan. 1606.

..... d. of
Nic. Strin-
ger, Esq;

John Wi-
tham, M.
D:

Cuth-
bert
s. pr.

Thomas Witham—marr^d 24 Nov.
1665.

Anne d. of Hen. Skelton Mayor
of Leedes.

William Anne died
unmarried.

Jane
Mary
Sarah.

Sir William Fosson, Bart. Lucy Sister of Sir
Brad. Tindal.

Henry Witham of Leedes Attorney at Law 1712.

Anne d. of Mr. Richard Hey
of Leedes.

Lucy d. and heir—Sir Rob. Ridgway Earl of Londonderry.

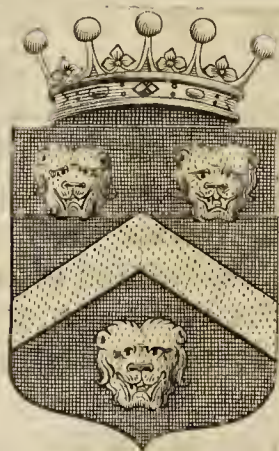
Henry.

* Timothy Witham died 10 Dec. 1612. left 30 s. for Repair of the Ladies Choire in Ledsham Church, as appears by the Registers there, from whence are the Dates of Baptisms and Burials.

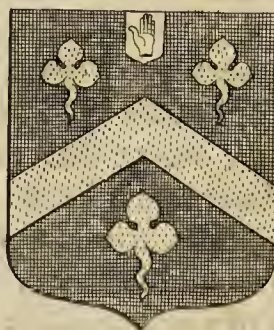
Wentworth.

THE Ancient and Honourable Family of *Wentworth*, which for 600 Years hath born the Honour of Knighthood, was seated 400 Years before that in this County of *York* (n); the ancient and chief Seat of the principal Branch of this Noble Family hath been, for many Ages, at *Wentworth-Woodhouse*, in the Wapentake of *Strafford*, whence they spread into other Parts as *Gauthorpe-Hall*, *Potter-Newton* (o) in the Parish of *Leedes*.

THE Paternal Coat is Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads cabossed Or.



Wentworth Earl of Strafford



Lewys



Hastings Earl of Huntingdon

(n) *Peerage of England*, p. 415.

(o) *Kirkby's Inquest*.

A					B				
Lewis--L. Cath. Lord dau. of Rec- George king- Earl of ham. Fever- sham.	Ed- ward died young	The Ho- nourable Thomas Went- worth 1712.	Alice only d. of Sir Thom. Proby by Franc d. of Sir Tho. Son of Sir Robert Cat- ton the celebra- ted Antiquary.	Geor. un- mar- ried.	Ara--Sir James bella Oxonden. Elea--Tho. Lord ner. Leigh. Anne Margaret	Sir Tho. Wentw. Bar. of Raby, Ambaf- sad. to the Court of Berlin, Lieutenant General 1710. since created Earl of Strafford.	Paul Allen slain at Liege 1702. mur. Pe. Went- worth, Esq;		
Edward Wat/on-- of Lees Court in Kent.	L. Catherine eldest d. of Tho. Earl of Thanet.		Thomas Wentworth, Esq; of St John's Col. Cambridge 1712.						

THIS Pedegree shews the Family to be of very great Antiquity, (tho' it does not perfectly answer what a late Author affirms in one of the Particulars (q) But, if the Name be deduced from the Roman *Venta*, the Initial whereof was certainly pronounced W, it carries it yet higher as to the Antiquity (tho' not Knighthood): Thus the greatest Part of *Monmouthshire* and part of those of *Gloucester* and *Hereford* were of old called *Went-set* or *Went-land* from the ancient *Venta Silurum* (r), perhaps originally from the *British* *Guen* or *Gwynn*, *candidus*, *albus*, (s); for by a late most industrious Author it appears (t) V Consonant is never a Dictionary (or Primary) Initial in the *Welsh*, *Cornish* and *Armoric*, but that the initial V in *Latin* is changed into *Gu* in the *British* as well as *French*, *Spanish* and *Italian* (u); So that *Guent* or *Went-worth* signifies the *White-Hall*, *Court* or *Town* (x): If any chuse rather to reduce it from the River of that Name, it only moves it a Degree farther, the Family from the Place, that from the Water, and that from the Colour, as was customary with most Nations, not only the *Greeks* and *Romans* of later Ages, but the *Hebrews* of old, witness the *Red-Sea*, &c.

'TIS to the Honour of this County in general that both her Majesty's Plenipotentiaries at the Treaty of *Utrecht* are Natives thereof; and of this very ancient Family in particular that the memorable Title of Earl of *Strafford* is revived in his Excellency. The Honourable Mr. *Tho. Wentworth* is also so eminently pious and charitable that I cannot deny the Reader the Satisfaction of perusing some instances of the later, tho' the Notice thereof may perhaps hazard his Displeasure. But as to matter of Fact, his Honour has built a *Charity-School* at *Wentworth Woodhouse*, where 50 poor Children are both cloathed and taught at his Charge; and will endow this School with such a yearly Income, as shall convey down the Charity to future Ages; he also pays for 25 or 30 poor Children in several Towns adjacent to *Wentworth*, whom he also cloaths. He has also given 100 *l.* to be laid out in Land for the Use of the *Charity-School* at *Sheffield*, and 136 *l.* for the like Use in *Rotherham* for ever. Anno 1709, he gave 200 *l.* to the Corporation of *Pontfract*, the Interest of which Money is to be applied towards maintaining poor Children in the *Charity-School* in that Town. The ancient Parochial Church or Chapel of *St. Laurence* at *Tinsly*, or *Tinslow* having all its Endowment taken away (except 4 *l.* 18 *s.*) about the times of *H. 8.* has been decayed and ruined for many Years; this Honourable Gentleman rebuilt this Church in 1710, enclosed 15 Acres of the Common, settled them upon this Church with a Rentcharge of 15 *l.* per Annum payable out of two Parts of the Tythes of *Tinsly* which he lately bought; he hath fenced the Church-Yard, given a Bible, Com-

(q) *Peerage of England* p. 415.(s) *Davies Cambr. Brit. Dict.*(u) *Idem* p. 9. col. 1.*Sax. Chron.*(r) *Camden's Britan. N. E.* p. 597.(t) *Lhuys's Archeol Brit.* 23. col. 1.(x) *Vide Weorth in Dr. Gibson's Reg. Gen. ad calcem*

mon-Prayer Book, Surplice, a Silver Salver and Chalice to the Church; his Lady presented it with a Velvet Cloth, and fine Diaper Cloth for the Altar, and a Velvet Cushion for the Pulpit. He has procured an Augmentation of 10*l.* per Annum, to the large Parochial Chapel of Bradfield, and also another Augmentation of 8 or 10*l.* per Annum, to the Parochial Chapel of Bolsterstone. He has given Parochial Libraries to Wentworth, Tinsley and Bolsterstone. These are only the most considerable Charities Mr. Wentworth has given in Yorkshire; those being omitted which are done by him in other Places.

SIR John Lawys, Knight and Baronet, was the next Purchaser; he was immediately of Marre, in the Wapentake of Strafford, but originally of Waver Clow in North Wales, whose Pedegree (which I saw and transcribed at Ledston Hall) is deduced from Morgan, who had Issue Jorder, &c. from thence came the Father of Robert Lawys, who settled at Doncaster; his Widow was afterwards married to Ellis, who is said to have been a rich Man, and to have liberally disposed of his Estate to pious Uses (y). Probably the same whose Epitaph (which I writ from the Tomb in Doncaster Church) follows with that in the Parochial Chapel at Marre, after the Pedegree and Arms, viz. Sable a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped Or.

. . . . Lewys of Doncaster — Ellis of Doncaster, 2d Husband.

Visit 4 E. 6. Robert Lewys of Marre—Eliz. d. and h. of John Hanley of High Melton, Com. Ebor.

John Lewys of Marre, — Mary d. of Lionel Reresby of Thirbergh, Esq; by Anne, d. of Richard Thomas Robert. Esq; ob. 17 Octo. 31 | Robert Swift, Esq; Grandfather to Sir Robert, (Father of the Eliz. Lord Viscount Carlingford.)

Tho. Lewys — Jane, d. of Richard Lewys, — Jane, eldest d. and c. of Marg. — John Mauliverer Esq; of Marre, | Edmond Esq; ob. 1661. | Gervase Brinsley of B. Esq; Ellen — John Camden, Esq; Edith — Tim. Bright, Esq; Mary — Richard Horsfall, Esq;

Thomas, — Eliz. d. and — Theobald Burgh, Francis, Mary — Tho. (Son of Sir Tho, Foot, Kt. — Eliz. d. of William j. pr. c. of Tho. Viscount Mayo, ob. s. pr. Sir Wil.) Chay- and Bart. Lord- Motte, Bell-founder Mayor of London, to Q. Elizabeth. 1649.

Brinsley, Edward — . . . d. Sir John — Sarah, — Denzil Philip 1 Mary — Geo. Wortley. 1 Eliz. — Sir John ob. s. pr. of Mar. and h. Lewys of 3d d. Onslow, and Rich. 2 Anne — Edw. Rumball. Cutler. of Ellis Ledston, and c. Esq; 3 Isabel — Nath. Newdigate 2 Mary — Ar. Onslow Esq; Wood- Kt. and of Sir 1d. f. pr. 4 Jane — Val. Crone. Sir Francis Rolle, 4 Priscilla — Sir Francis Rolle, Kt. rove. Bart. ob. 1671. Foot, ob. 1705. 5 Eliz. — Hen. Harnes. 6 Margaret, ob. s. pr.

Thomas John Sarah. Elizabeth — Theophilus, Earl Mary — Robert, Lord Deincourt, son and heir of dyed Twins dyed Lewys, ob. of Huntington. Lewis Nich. Earl of Scarsdale. young young, 1690.

In the Church at Marre.

Here lyeth John Lewys, late of Marre, Esq; deceased, Son and Heir of Robert Lewys of the same, Gent. Lawyer, and one of the Justices of our Lady the Queen, of Peace and Quorum, within the West-Riding of the County of York, and Recorder of the Town of Doncaster, who dyed 17 Oct. in the 31st Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and in the 46 Year of

(y) Ped. of Lewys of Ledston.

his Age, who married Mary Reresby, Daughter of Lionel Reresby of Thri-
berg, Esq; by whom he had Issue six Children, to wit, two Sons and four
Daughters.

In Doncaster Church.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Ellis, late of Doncaster, Alderman, five
times Mayor of the same, who for the Honour of God, built one Hospital
for the Poor, called St. Thomas the Apostle, who dyed July 17. 1562.
Go and do thou likewise, Luke 10. 3.

THE Pedegrees of the Right Honourable Families, who married the
Coheirs of Sir John Lewys, shall conclude the Topography of this Place;
the Memoirs of the eminent Persons in each Family being reserved for the
Historical Part.

Hugh de Hastings, ob. 9 Joh. R.—Helen, d. and h. of Alan de Alveſtan.

Thomas Hastings—.....

Sir Nicholas Hastings, 5 E. 2.—Emeline, d. of Walter de Heron.

Ralph Hastings, Sheriff of Yorkſhire, 11 Ed. 3.—Margaret, d. of William de Herle, Justice
to the 12, 13, and 14 (z), ob. 29 E. 3. } of the Common Pleas.

Isabel, d. and coh. of Sir Robert—Sir Raphe de Hastings, Sheriff—Maud, d. and coh. of Tho. de Sutton of Sutton in
de Sadington, Kt. } 1 and 4 Ric. 2. } Holderneſs, uxor 2da.

Raphe, beheaded 11 H. 4. } Sir Richard, Sheriff 4 and 12 H. 6. } ob. 15 H. 6. f. pr. } Sir Leonard—Alice, d. of the Lord Camois.
Hastings. }

William Lord Hastings, Kath. d. of Richard Nevil, Richard Raphe Thomas Anne—Tho Ferrers, Esq;
beheaded 1 E. 5 } Earl of Salisbury.

Edward Lord Hastings, Mary, d. and h. of Sir Tho. Hungerford, Kt. (Son—Sir Richard Sa. Rich. Anne—George, E.
ob. 8 Nov. 22 H. 7 } of Robert, Son of Walter Lord Hungerford.) } cheverell, Kt. } Wil. } of Shrewsb.

George, Earl of Huntingdon, Anne, d. of Hen. Duke of Buckingham, Anne Hastings—Thomas, Earl of Derby.
ob. 24 Mar. 35 H. 8 } (Wid. of Sir Walter Herbert.)

Francis, Earl of—Cath. d. and coh. Edward, Lord Sir Thomas, Henry Doro.—Sir Richard Mary and
Hunt. ob. 20 } of Hen. Pole, Ld. Hastings of f. pr. William rothy. Devereux. Catherine.
June 1561. } Montacute. } Loughboreugh, } obit 155... } Walter, Earl of Essex.

Henry, Earl of—Kath. d. George, E.—Dorothy, Will. Sir Edw. Barb. d. of Sir W. Devereux. Kath.—Henry, E.
Hunt. ob. f. pr. of John, of Hunt. d. and f. pr Sir Fran.—Maud, d. of Sir R. Longford. Franc—Hen Lord
14 Decemb. Duke of ob. 31 Dec. } coh. of Sir John } Port. } Walter—Joyce, d. of W. Roper. Eliz.—Edw Lord
1595. } Northum- } 1604. } } } } Worcester.
berland. } } } } } Anne and Mary not md.

Francis, Lord—Sarah, Sister of Sir Hen.—Dorothy, d. Sir Edw. Cath. } Sir Edward Unton.
Hastings, dy- John Lord Har- and coh. of dyed at } Sir Walter Chetwind.
ed before his rington, who dy- Sir Francis } Vienna. } Sir James Steward.
Father. } ed Anno 1613. } Willoughby. } Doro. } Robert, Earl of Roſcommon.

Henry, Earl of—Eliz. d. and Sir Geo.—Eleanor, d. and Edward and Cath.—Philip, Earl of Cheſterfield.
Huntingdon, ob. } coh. of Ferd. coh. of Sir Gilb. Francis, } Theodoſia—Sir Franc. Bodenham.
14 Nov. 1633. } Earl of Derby Prin. } f. pr.

A

Ferdinando, — Lucy, d. and h. of Sir John Davies, Attorney General, by Eleanor d. of George, Earl of Castlehaven.
Hunt. ob. 13 Febr. 1655.

Henry, Lord Loughborough.

Alice, — Sir Gervase Clifton. Bart.
Eliz. — Sir Hugh Calveley, Kt.

Henry John Ferdinando.
all three dyed unmarried.

Elizabeth, — elder d. and coh. of Sir John Lewys of Ledston.

Theophilus, Earl of Huntingdon, obiit 30 May, 1701.

Frances, d. and h. of Fran. Fowler, Esq; 2d Wid. of Tho. Visc. Kilmory.

1 Alice, and 2 Alianore dyed young.

2 Lady Elizabeth dyed — Sir James Langham, Bt. 28 March 1664.
4 Lucy dyed unmarried.
5 Mary — Sir Jolliffe.
6 Christian.

George, Earl of Huntingdon, ob. s. pr. 22 Febr. 1705.

Lady Eliz. Hastings, liv. 1712.

Theophilus, E. of Huntingdon, 1712.

Ferdinando

Lady Anne Jaqueline.

Lady Frances.

Lady Cath. Maria.

Lady Margaret.

Sir Francis Leke Baron Deincourt, and Earl of — Anne, d. of Sir Edward Cary, sister to Hen. Visc. Falkland, (Father Scarfdale, obiit 5 Apr. 1655: | of Lucius Visc. Falkland, 1643.)

Frances, ob. s. pr.

Nicholas, Earl of Scarfdale, ob. 1680.

Frances, d. of Robert, Earl of Warwick.

Edward Charles I. both slain for K.

Henry, unmarried.

Ralph and John dyed Infants:

1 Anne — Hen. Hilyard, Esq; 2 Cath. — Cuth. Morley, Colonel. Anne — Bern. Granville, ob. 1701.

3 Eliz. and 4 Muriel.

5 Franc. — Visc. and Gor-manston 6 Pene — Charles Lope Lord Lucas.

Robert, Earl of Scarfdale, ob. 27 Dec. 1707.

Mary, d. and c. of Sir John Lewys of Ledston.

Richard Leake, obiit.

Mary, eldest d. of Sir John Molineux of Teveral, Com. Not.

Mary.

A Daughter dyed young.

Nicholas, Earl of Scarfdale, 1712. Robert Frances Lucy. dyed young,

SHIRBURN in ELMET.



HAT this is a Place of considerable Antiquity is evident, because it was given to the Archbishops of York near 800 Years ago, by King *Athelstan*. Mr. *Camden* tells us 'tis a little Town, but populous (a), and took its Name from the Clearness of the little River or Bourne there, and so makes it synonymous with *Fairburne* near *Ledsham*, *Fons clarus*, seu *lympidus amnis*; but I shall rather choose to take it in the other acceptation of the word *Scip* or *Scipe*, for a district or division; thus *Ælfric* speaking of the Apostles planting Bishops in their twelve Provinces, renders it (b) *twelf scipum*, and shall conclude this Shire-burn to be the utmost Limits, at least in this Topography, of the ancient *Elmed-setna** (c), or the Inhabitants of *Elmet*, as I take the word to signify; thus the Mountaineers are called *sun-jæta*, and the *Vallicola bene-jæta*, and the Wood-Landers in Germany are called *Holt-satten* (d).

(a) Britan. West Riding of Yorkshire.

(b) De Nov. Testam. Edit. 1638. W. Lisse, p. 31.

* I am confirmed herein by that great Etymologist Mr. Edward Lhwyd, who in his Archæol. Brit. lately printed, makes *Wentsettas* the Inhabitants of *Went*, p. 11. of his Compar. Etym.

(c) Dean Gale's Scriptorum, 1 Vol. p. 792.

(d) Somner's Sax. Dict. voce *ðætta*.

JOHN Thoresby, Archbishop of York, in a pious Zeal for the good of Souls, made an Augmentation to this Church, a List of whose Vicars, from my late dear Friend Mr. Torr's MS I am furnished with, by the Favour of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of York, whose Name I should in Modesty forbear (these Papers not being worthy of it) but that I think it Injustice to conceal my Benefactors.

Vicarii Ecclesiæ de Shirburn.

1321 2 Non. Jul.	Will. de Lacy, Cl. Dom. Jo. de Moreton.
1349 Off. 10.	Dom. W. fil. W. le Spencer de Uttoxeter, Cap.
1354 Nov. 4.	Dom. Tho. de Bretteby, Cap.
1357 Maii 5.	Dom. Joh. Freeman. Dom. Wil. de Mouncton.
1427 Febr. 10.	Dom. Rog. Rasker.
1444 Apr. 14.	Mag. Rob. Tone, L. B.
1447 Sept. 2.	Dom. Wil. Haxby, Cap.
1455 Dec. 7.	Dom. Wil. Ampulford, Presb.
1457 Sept. 20.	Mag. Tho. Worthington, A. M.
1475 Jan. 29.	Mag. Hen. Wallys in Dec. B.
1478 Dec. 19.	Mag. Tho. Brownflete, M. A.
1506 Off. 23.	Dom. Rob. Boswell, Presb.
1521 Off. 31.	Mag. Will. Burbank, alias Smythson, A. M.
1526 Jan. 5.	Mag. Jo. Hall in utroque Jure Bac.
1538 Apr. 24.	Dom. Wil. Fenteman.
1542 Maii 16.	Mag. Tho. Wright, Cap.
1544 Mar. 9.	Dom. Math. Smyth, Cl. Edw. Bowling
1587 Maii 23.	Edm. Marsh, Cler.
1594 Jul. 1.	Ric. Clark, Cl. M. A.
1619 Maii 11.	Hen. Skynne, Cl. B. A.
1662 Sept. 2.	Joh. Baynes, Cl.
1695 Dec. 24.	Sam. Duffield, Cl.

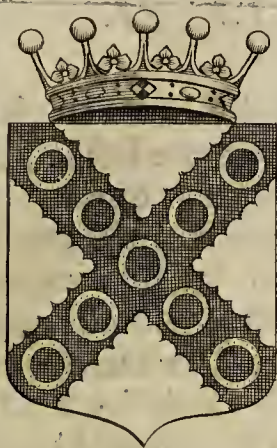
THIS Place is now chiefly noted for the Benefactions of Robert Hungate, Esq; of which there will be a particular Account in the Historical Part, Anno 1619, what belongs to the Topographical, is what I transcribed from the Front of the School there.

*Robertus Hungate de Civitate Eborum Armiger,
Natus Saxtoniæ, Fundator pius 1619.*

*Major & Aldermanni Eborum in
Memoriam ejus hoc posuerunt 1656.*

STEPHEN Watson, Esq; was then a second time Lord Mayor of York, of whose pious Lady more may be expected in the Memoirs of Mr. Williams, Author of *ΦΙΛΑΝΘΡΟΠΙΑ*, 1680. I shall conclude with the Pedegree of this noble Benefactor.

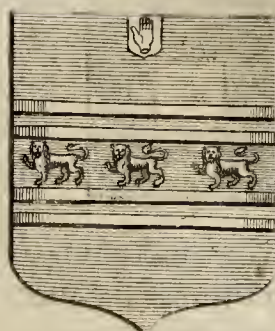
HUNGATE of Saxton bears Gules, a Chevron ingrailed between 3 Talbots Seiant Argent.



Leke Earl of Scarfdale



Hungate



Pierse

William Hungate of Bornby—Margery, d. of Sir Anth. Ughtred, Kt.

William Hungate, Esq—Olave, d. of Mr. William Sawley of Saxton. Leonard.

William Hungate, Esq—Alice, d. of Sir Tho. Gower, Kt. Robert Edward.

William Hungate of—Audry, d. of John Salt-
Saxton, Esq; marsh of S. Esq; Ralph Thomas Hugh Edward Robert Alice—Ra. Anger, Esq; Anne—Oliver Rither, Esq;

William Hungate—Anne, d. of Tho. of Saxton, Esq; Stillington, Esq; Anthony Henry Ralph Robert Beatrice—Mr. Tho. Ellicar. Lucy—Mr. Anth. Blowe. Isabel—Mr. Tho. Acafter. Alice. Jane—Mr. Tho. Lovel.

William Hungate—Margaret, d. and of Saxton, Esq; h. of Roger Sothaby, Esq; Robert Ralph Edmund Anne—John Anlaby, Esq; Jane—Nich. 2d Son of Sir William Fairfax of Walton. Margery—Mr. Will. Power. Isabel—Mr. Leo. Foster. Kath.—Mr. Chr. Balthorp.

William dyed young. Sir William—Eliz. d. of Will. Hungate of Saxton, Kt. ob. s. pr. Dec. 1634. Sir Philip—Doro. d. of Hungate, Baronet, 1642. ob. 1655. Mr. Roger Lee, Wid. of Mr. A. Young. Thomas Roger Robert. Eliz.—1. Sir Mar. Grimstone, Kt. 2. Sir H. Brown, son of Ant. Vis. Mountacute. Mary—1. Mar. Cholmley, Esq; 2. Sir William Howard. Kath.—Gilbert Stapleton, Esq;

Col. Francis Hungate, slain at Chester 164...—Joan, 2d d. of Robert Middleton, Esq; and coh.—William Hamond of Scarthingwel, Esq; to her Brother Francis, ob. 7 Jan. 1698. et. 79. obiit 23 Febr. 1696. et. 73.

Sir Francis Hungate, Bart. ob. Margaret, d. of Charles Lord Carington. William living 1695. Mary—John Fairfax of Gilling, Esq; Gervase Hamond, Esq; ob. 25 Apr. 1707. Kath. 2d d. of Sir Edw. Widdrington, Bt. and c. to her bro. Sir Edw. Wid. of Rog. Widdrington, ob. 30 Dec. 1697.

Sir Philip Hungate, Bart. ob. Eliz. d. of William Ld. Mounson, vi. 1712. Lewis Smith, of Wotton, Com. Warw. Esq; vixit 1712. Francis, M.D. Roger. William of London. Margaret Elizabeth. William—Frances, d. of Nath. Hamond Bladen, Esq; sister of Colonel Martin Bladen. Gervase, 1712.

Sir Francis Hungate, Bart. ob. 26 July, 710. Eliz. relict of Nic. Fairfax of Gilling, Esq; Sir Philip—Eliz. d. of Hungate, Mr. . . . Cotton. Captain Charles Hungate. Francis Smith, Esq; 1712.

Frances Mary.

A D D E N D A.



IN CE the preceding Topography was writ, several noble Undertakings, publick and private Edifices have been promoted for the Honour and Interest of the Town; not to insist upon furnishing all Parts of the Town with the River Water in Pipes of Lead, by the ingenious Mr. *Sorocold*, as being intimated before; as also making the River *Are* navigable, at the Expence of several private Merchants the Proprietors, without calling in the Assistance of the Nobility and Gentry, as has been usual in like cases. This was first projected by Alderman *Pickering*, the ingenious Author of *the Marrow of the Mathematicks*; but being too great an Undertaking for a private Gentleman, it rested till the Majoralty of *William Milner*, Esq; when it was vigorously resolv'd upon, but great opposition being made by the City of *York*, an Act of Parliament could not be obtained for it till the end of that Year, when that worthy Magistrate being at leisure to sollicite it in Person; it was then crowned with the Success that usually attends his generous Undertakings, and *York* it self has since had abundant Experience of the Benefit thereof, by the Cheapness of Coal, &c. He was also much concern'd with others, as well of the Parts adjacent, as this Parish, in procuring an Act for regulating the *Manufacture*, the Broad-clothes being grown from four or six and twenty Yards in length, to sixty, and many to seventy Yards, to the great Oppression both of Man and Beast in Carriage. Nor to insist upon the Foundation of the *Charity-School*, which wants only a more permanent Fund (instead of the temporary Contributions of above 200 *l. per Annum*) to make it one of the greatest Blessings to this Town. We shall now begin (where our Hearts should always be) at the House of God.

THE *Parish Church*, which was said before (*p. 38.*) to be an Emblem of the Church Militant, black but comely, does now flourish as a Bride adorned with her Jewels; and though the Altars might be more pompous in the times of Popery, we may safely conclude that the entire Church was never so beautiful since its Foundation; this (though at the publick Charge) ought to be very much attributed to the prudent Management and Ingenuity of Alderman *Cookson*, who at the Vicar's Request accepted of the Warden's Office for that very purpose; the Windows before darkned with fragments of painted Glass (of which not one Figure remained whole) are now entirely new glazed with large Squares, fortified with Iron in place of the more cumbersome Wood Stanchions, (to use the local word). The high Quire new cieled, to which the Right Honourable Lady, *Juliana* Countess Dowager of *Burlington*, gave twenty Pounds, in gratitude for which the Impropropriators Arms with the Quarterings (for the noble Families of *Clifford*, *Seymor*, and *Noel*) and Supporters very well painted, are now placed, where of old stood the Earl of *Cumberland's*; with the Motto, *Vivit post funera Virtus*; under her Majesty's Arms as painted since the *Union*, is added *Semper Eadem*. The Skreen and Seats in the Quire, the Pillars there, and through the Nave of the Church, with the Galleries, are all new painted in a decent manner, and a raised Pew for the Common-Council added on the North side of the Aldermen's. An unknown Benefactor observing the chearful Offerings of the Inhabitants, presented a most noble Pulpit-Cloth and Cushion of very rich Purple Velvet, with a deep and weighty

Gold Fringe, &c. and the Character for the blessed Jesus surrounded with Glory, with two others for the Curate and Clerk, of the same Materials, but proportionably less; and this with the like Privacy, as those of Crimson Velvet and Gold Fringe, to the New Church, which, though directed to the Incumbent some Years ago, the Benefactor is in Umbrage to this Day: Though there not being many Families blessed with Hearts and Estates suitable to such noble Presents, 'tis probably conjectured, that they proceed from a House, once honour'd with a Royal Residence, and now with one of the best private Christians, as well as most Loyal Subjects.

MONSIEUR *James Permentier*, a celebrated Artist, who performed some exquisite Paintings for K. *William* at the *Loe*, desirous to express his Gratitude for the Encouragement he had here met with in his Employment, bestowed upon the Church a most noble Specimen of his Art, viz. the Giving of the *Law*, the Thunder and Lightning at the rending of the thick Clouds, are expressed (in *fresco* upon the Roof) in suitable Terror, but qualified by the lovely Aspects of a Choir of Angels and Cherubs, with * *Moses* and *Aaron* in the Clouds, &c. The Decalogue, Creed and our Lord's Prayer, are well performed (with the Painter-stainer's Work) in Letters of Gold upon Tablets of black Marble, by *John Seynor* of this Town. May all the Divine Precepts be impressed by the Holy Spirit of the Living God upon the fleshy Tables of our Hearts: May these curious Ornaments excite our Gratitude, and suitable Affections at other Times, but never occasion a wandering Eye, or vain Thought in the Worship of a jealous God; but may we pour out our Souls, with our Prayers, to that Searcher of Hearts, whose Service is perfect Freedom: And finally, May those Excellent Sermons, delivered in this Sacred Place, be always heard by an attentive, and practised by an holy, Auditory; that the Living Honour of the Church may be continued all our Days; and, if agreeable to the Divine Pleasure, our Childrens after us. Even whilst I am writing this, another Ornament is added, viz. a noble Brass Candle-stick, with thirty Branches, the Accoutrements painted and gilt, said to equal the best in the North of *England*.

SINCE the preceding Sheets were printed, a new Gallery of right Wainscot hath been erected along the South Side of the Church, and a very fine large *Organ*; the Case whereof is adorned with very curious carved Work; the Front Pipes laid over with right Gold, the Whole containing near thirteen hundred Speaking Pipes, was performed by Mr. *Hen. Price* Organ-builder. May this ever answer the Expectations of such whose Devotions are the more excited by harmonious Melody, and always be accompanied with the fervent Transports of Devout Souls, but never distract the Thoughts of any who pretend to worship the Divine Majesty in this his Holy Temple.

PAGE 38, was mentioned an old ruinous Hospital of an uncertain Tenure and Foundation, since which Time, by the Favour of the Lord of the Manor, the Title is cleared, and the Poor being otherwise provided for, 'till a more convenient Habitation be builded for them (which will e'er long be performed) the Cottages are taken down, and a stately Hall for *White Cloths* erected at near a Thousand Pounds Charge by certain Merchants and Tradesmen in Town; 'tis built upon Pillars and Arches in the Form of an *Exchange*, with a Quadran-

* This reminds me of what Rabbi Samuel writes, "It is a Thing out of the reach of all Question and Doubt, that he is now in Heaven, both Body and Soul. Calvert's Blessed Jews, pag. 94.

gular Court within : Both the higher and lower Stories are replenished with that Sort of Goods ; which 'till this Juncture, the Markers had to carry Samples of to each of the Merchants Houses they dealt with ; and these had the Trouble, upon emergent Occasions, to ride to the several Townships or Hamlets of *Heaton, Berkenshaw, and Bradford-dale, Alverthorp, Birstall, Little-town, Heckmondwike, Batley and Duesbury, Great and Little Gomersfall, Robert-town, Mirfield, Clifton, and Hathet*, as they are enumerated upon the Doors of the distinct Repositories, where the Goods are lodged 'till the weekly Markets upon *Tuesdays* Afternoon, of which Notice is given by the Bell in a beautiful Cupulo painted and gilt.

PAGE 15, In treating of the *Guild-hall*, 'tis confess'd, that instead of a stately *Comitium*, Conveniency is all that is pretended to ; but this likewise is now rebuilt, the Front of fine wrought Stone upon Columns and Arches, with rustick Coins and Tabling. The Town's Arms in *Relievo* betwixt the Ensigns of the Mayoralty, two Maces. The Fleece in the Shield denotes the Woolen Manufacture, the very Life of these Parts of *England*, supported by the *Athenian* Birds, in Memory of the famous Sir *John Savile* (afterwards created Lord *Savile*, as his Son was Earl of *Suffex*) the first Honorary Alderman when this populous Town and Parish were incorporated, 2 *Car.* 1. but a good Omen of so many learned Authors as have been born or resided here, of whom (with the Divine Permission) more hereafter ; indeed more suitable Supporters could not have been desired. *Minerva* (whose Bird the Owl is as well as the *Saviles* Arms) being not only the Goddess of Learning and Wisdom, but the Inventor of Spinning and Weaving, and justly celebrated for finding out the Use both of *Oil* and *Wool*, without which this Place could not subsist. In the Front of the *Guild-hall* was left a Nich for a Statue, which was designed (as soon as the publick Stock was so far recruited as to procure it) for a Royal one. But this Defect is happily supplied by the noble Generosity of the before-mentioned Alderman *Milner*, Justice of the Peace for the West-Riding, who at his proper Costs hath erected a most noble magnificent Statue of Her Majesty Queen *Anne*, to the full Proportion, in the best white Marble. When Mr. *Carpenter* of *London* had perfected this exquisite Specimen of his Art, it was viewed by many of the Nobility and Gentry, who generally esteemed it the best that was ever made, not excepting the most celebrated one in *St. Paul's Church-yard*, taken abstractedly from the other Statues.

THE Pedigree of Alderman *Lawson* was before inserted, (pag. 33.) the Baronets, who is of the same Family, shall be added here, because it carrieth it Eleven Generations higher.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| 1 H. 3. | <i>John Lawson</i> , Lord of <i>Fowlesgrave</i> — |
| 13 H. 3. | <i>John Lawson</i> — <i>Julian</i> d. of <i>Covell</i> . |
| 2 E. 1. | <i>Thomas Lawson</i> — d. of <i>Chancie</i> . |
| 6 E. 2. | <i>Robert Lawson</i> — d. of <i>Harbet</i> . |
| 8 E. 3. | <i>Richard Lawson</i> — <i>Ann</i> d. of <i>Conyers</i> . |
| 24 E. 3. | <i>Thomas Lawson</i> — <i>Jane</i> d. of Sir <i>Will. Baynton</i> Kt. |
| 9 H. 4. | <i>Roger Lawson</i> — <i>Ann</i> d. of <i>Etton</i> . |
| 4 H. 6. | <i>John Lawson</i> — <i>Jacquind</i> d. of <i>Northrop</i> . |

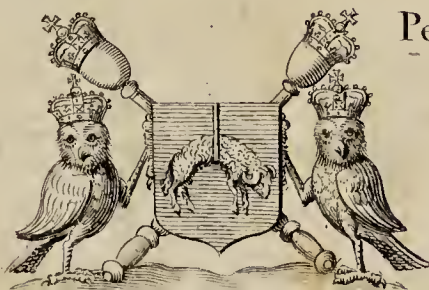


Andr. Carpenter Londini fecit.

J. Stuart Sculp.

Statuam LEODIENSEM
(Paulinam LONDINENSEM)
Insignissimæ REGINÆ
ANNÆ
(Dni licet Imagine longe Majori)
Pie consecratam;

Et a GULIELMO MILNER Armigero
Prudenti Jusficiario,
Fideli Subdito,
Generoso Cive,
Opulento Mercatore,
Penitus Extructam.





A

22 H. 6. Thomas Lawson—.... d. of *Threlkeld*.
 15 E. 4. John Lawson—.... d. of *Hilton*.
 20 H. 7. William Lawson—.... d. of *Hadworth*.
 27 H. 8. Thomas Lawson—*Eliz.* d. of *Dorrell*.

1 George Lawson, of Little—<i>Mabel</i> d. and coh. of <i>Sr Reg. Carnaby</i> whom <i>Godfrey Lawson</i>, of <i>Knt.</i> <i>Leedes</i>, Esq; as p. 33.	2 Sir Wilfrid—.... d. of <i>Lawson</i> ob. f. pr. <i>Red-man.</i>	3 Gilfrid—.... d. of <i>Lawson</i> Seamer. 9 <i>Eliz.</i>
--	--	---

William Lawson, 40 *Eliz*—*Judith* d. of *Bewley*.

G C. I. Sir Wilfrid Lawson Bart. obiit 1688.—*Jane* d. of *Sir Edw. Musgrave*.

1 <i>William Lawson</i> — <i>Milcah</i> d. of Esq;	2 <i>Wilfrid</i> —... <i>Lawson</i> . <i>Strickland</i> .	3 <i>Edward</i> 4 <i>Geo.</i>	5 <i>Henry</i>	 <i>Eliz.</i> <i>Jud.</i>	 <i>Kath.</i> <i>Jane</i>	 <i>Frances</i> <i>Mary</i>	 <i>Isabel</i> <i>Winifred</i> .
---	--	------------------------------------	---------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Sir Wilfrid—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Jane* *Gilfrid Lawson* Esq; Knight of the Shire for *Cumber-*
Lawson, Bar. | *Geo. Preston*, Esq; and *berland*, 1712.
 ob. 1704. | by *Mary* only Sift. *Fran.*
 of *Joh. L^d Lonsdale*.

Sir Wilfrid Lawson Bart. et. 15, 1712.

To this I shall add another Baronet, as residing near the said *Godfrey Lawson* Esq; late *Alderman* of *Leedes*, viz. *Sir Henry Pierse* of *Tristernaugh* in the County of *West Meath* in *Ireland*, but Originally of this County, whose Arms are Azure, three Lions Pas-
 sant Gardant between two Bars Gemells Argent armed and lan-
 gued Gules, with the Arms of *Ulster* in the dexter Point.

Gerard Pierse, of *Pierse hall*, Com. *Ebor*—....

William Pierse—....

Henry Pierse—....

* *William Pierse* a famous Capt.—Ann d. of ... *Holt*.
 temp. *Eliz.* in *Ireland*.

* *Sir James Ware* in his *Annals* 1570,
 &c. hath several remarkable Passages
 to be inserted in his *Memoirs*.

Henry Pierse Esq;—*Jane* d. of *Dr. Tho. Jones* Archbp of *Dublin*, and Lord Chancellor of *Ireland*.

Sir *Wm. Pierse* Knt. — *Martha* d. of *Sir James Ware* the Historian.

Sir *Henry Piers* Bart.—*Eliz.* d. of *Dr. Hen. Martha*—Col. *Tho. Scot*, whose Sister *Eliz.* was mar-
 | *Jones* Bish. of *Meath*. *Piers*. | ried to *Rich. Sykes*, of *Leedes*, Gent.

Sir <i>Wm. Piers</i> — <i>Honorat</i> d. of <i>Will Fitt Morris</i> , Bart. the 21 Baron of <i>Kerry</i> and <i>Lix-</i> <i>naw</i> .	Thomas— <i>Eliz.</i> d. of <i>Tho. Scot</i> <i>Piers</i> <i>Gent.</i> Esq;.	<i>Hannah</i> — <i>Abrah. White</i> , of <i>Piers</i> <i>Dublin</i> , Gent.
---	--	--

Sir *Henry Piers* Bart. of *Trist.* and *Leedes*—*Jane* d. of *John Pigot* Esq;.

Martha. Gertrude.	Mary Jane, born and buried at Leedes 1710.	William..... nat. 1712.
----------------------	--	----------------------------

THE noble and useful Charity of the no less pious than Right
 Honourable *Philip Lord Wharton*, to this populous Town and Parish
 (of which see more in his Lordship's *Memoirs*) highly merits that the
 Pedegree be here inserted; the beginning of which I have from *Sir Phi-*
lip

lip Constable's M. S. courteously communicated to me by my honoured and kind Friend Peter le Neve Esq; Norroy King at Arms, the Continuance from Sir William Dugdale's Baronage of England, collated with the Peerage of England, &c.

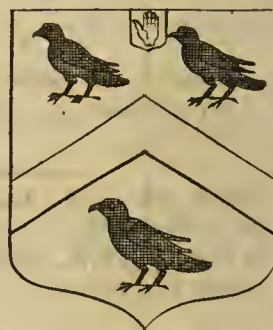
THE Paternal Arms are Sable, a Maunch Argent, within a Bordure Or, charged with eight Couple of Lions Paws Saltire-ways eras'd Gules, which Bordure was an honourable Augmentation for the memorable Victory over the Scots at Solmy Moss.



Wharton Earl of Wharton



Matthew



Rokeby

Henry Wharton of Wharton—Eliz. d. of Sir Tho. Musgrave.

Thomas de Wharton (vel Quarton) Com. Westm. Esq;—... d. of... Louthor or Lowder Esq;

Henry Wharton (Dominus Maurii de—Alice d. of Sir John Conyers of Wharton) Hornby.

Thomas Wharton Esq;—Agnes d. of Reginald Warcopp, of Smerdal, Esq;

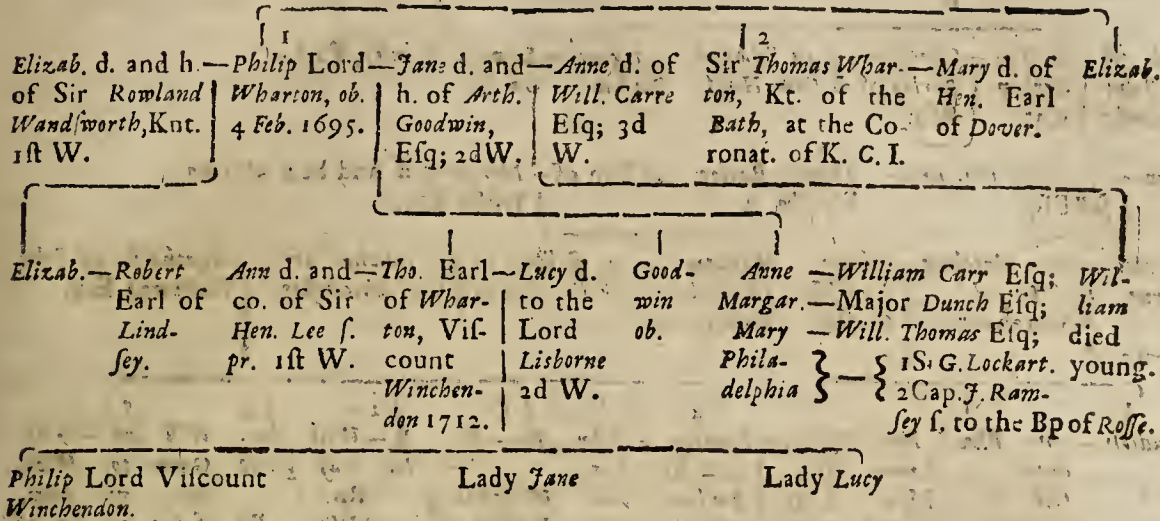
Eleanor d. of St Bryan Sta- pleton of Wig- hil, 1st,	Sir Thomas Wharton— created Ld Whar- ton 30 Jan. 36 H. 8. obijt 1568.	Anne d. of Geor Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury and Relict of John Lord Braye, 2d.	Christo- pher Whar- ton.	Joanna—John Fulthorp Esq; Florence—Tho. Foster.
---	--	--	-----------------------------------	--

1 Thomas Lord Wharton ob. 14 Elizab. 1572.	Anne d. of Ro- bert Radcliffe Earl of Suffex.	2 Henry Sir William— Wharton.	3 Anne d. and h. of Sir Thomas Mauliverer Knight.	Anna—Sir Rich. Musgrave. Joan—William Penington.
--	---	--	---	---

Dorothy d. of Colby Naworth 2d W.	Philip Lord Whar- ton buried at He- laugh 1625.	Frances d. of Henry Clif- ford Earl of Cumberland, ob. 1592, 1st W.	Tho. Whar- ton.	Mary—Rog. Gower Esq; Anne—Will. Woolrich.
---	---	---	--------------------	--

Henry Wharton.	1 Sir George Whar- ton, Kt. of the Bath, slain 1609 s. pr.	Anne d. of John Earl of Rus- land.	2 Sir Tho. Whar- ton Kt. ob. 20 Jac. 1.	Philadelphia d. of Robert Earl of Mon- mouth.	Margar.—Edw. Ld Weston. Eleanor—Wil. Thwaites Esq; Frances—Sir Ri. Musgrave
-------------------	--	---	--	--	---

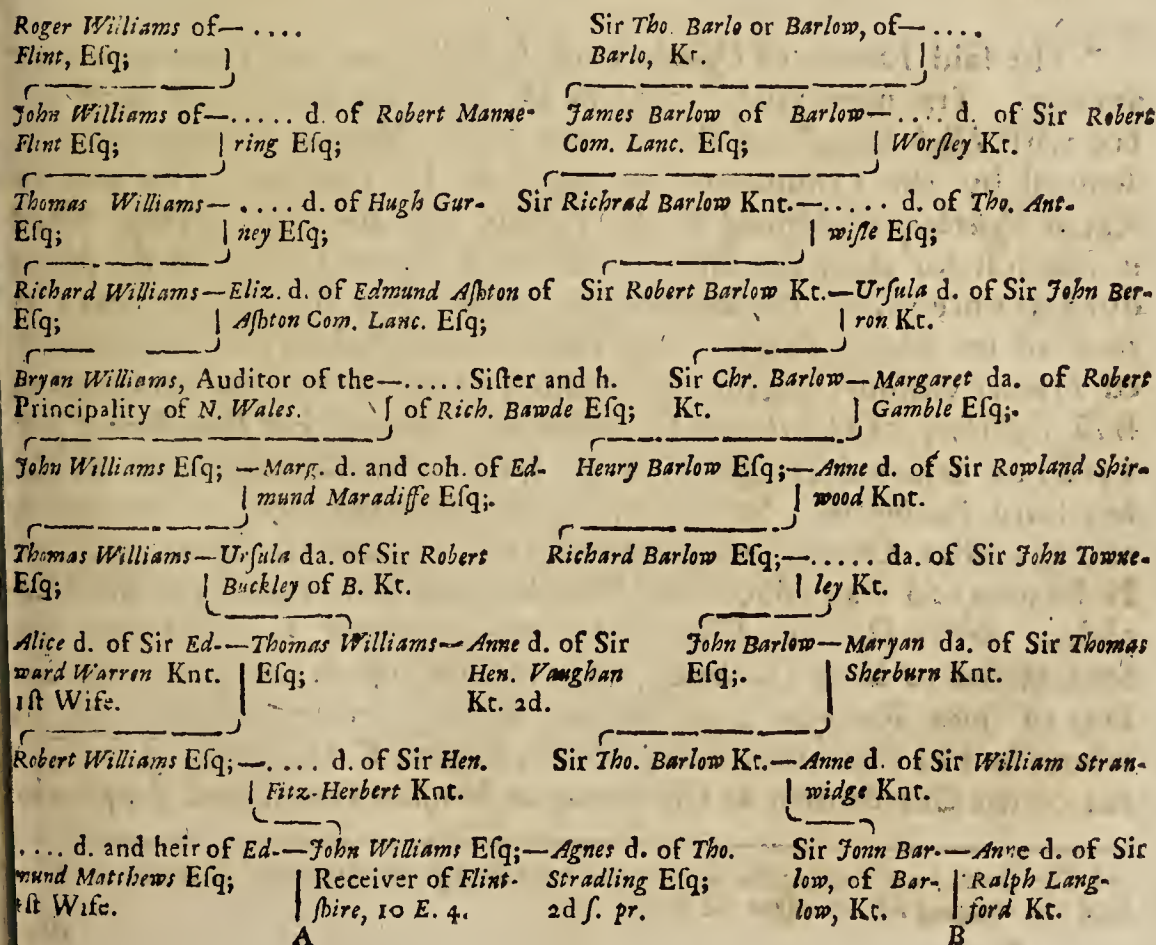
A



To this Pedegree I shall add those of two other excellent Persons, Dr. Tobias Matthew, Archbishop of York, and Judge Rokeby; the former from a very curious Parchment Roll, with the Arms painted, &c. lent me by a Descendent of that Primitive Prelate, who was a Benefactor to Leedes, the latter from a M. S. Visitation of Yorkshire 1584, (in this Museum) collated with Sir Philip Constable's M. S. Pedegrees, and the last Visitation 1665 and 6, both which I had the Perusal of by the Favour of the said worthy Gent. Mr. Le Neve, to which Pedegrees are later Additions from other M. S. Authorities and near Relations residing at Leedes, &c.

Abp. Matthew was descended of an ancient Family of the Williams of Flint in the Principality of North Wales, of which John Williams Esq; in K. Edward IV's Reign, marrying the Daughter and Heir of Edmund Matthew Esq; his Son, Sir George, assumed the Sirname of Mat- them, which continued ever after; to his is annexed that of his pious and memorable Lady to rectifie the Mistakes of some noted Authors.

THE Paternal Coat is Sable, a Lion Rampant Argent, armed and langued Gules, with which were quartered the Bawds and Marradiffs.

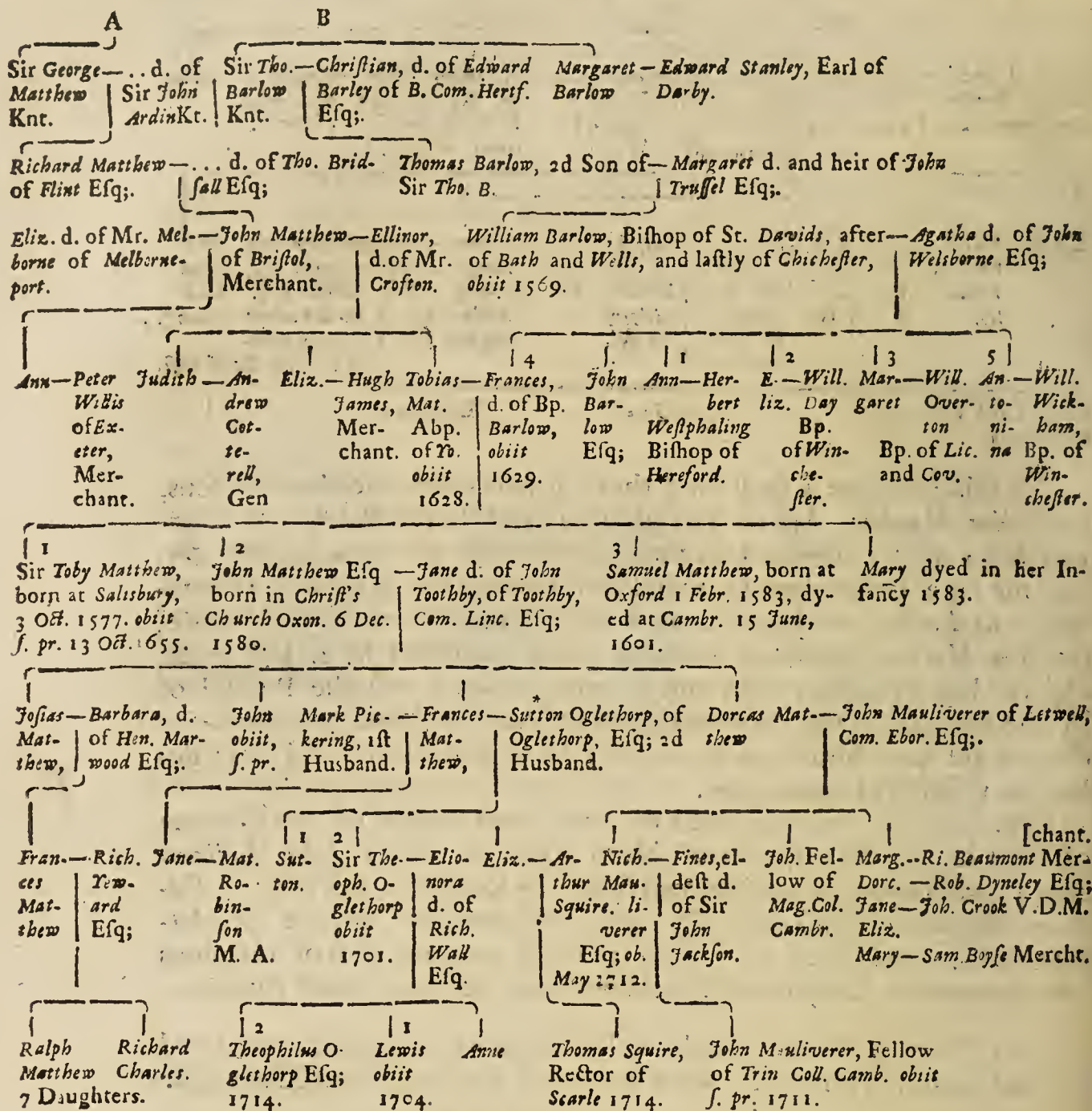


A

B

T t t

Sir



* The said Family of Oglethorp, of Oglethorp, in this County is very ancient. Tradition saith, that one of them was Reeve (the same Office with High-Sheriff) of the County at the Norman Advent, and condemned by the Conqueror for opposing his Designs. The ancient Seat at Oglethorp continued in the Family 'till the Civil Wars, when it was lost for their Loyalty; and it is said that several of the Name dyed at once in the Bed of Honour, being slain in a Battle near Oxford, of the King's Party. The said Sutton Oglethorp Esq; who married Frances Grand-Daughter of Archbp. Matthew, was Son and Heir of Will. Oglethorp, of Oglethorp, Esq; (who was baptized † at Bramham 3 Jan. 1588) by Susannah Daughter of Sir Will. Sutton Knight, Sister to Robert Lord Lexington. Sutton himself was baptized there 22 Aug. 1612, and his Sister Dorothy (who married the Marquiss of Byron, a French Nobleman) 26 May 1620. He left Issue two Sons, Sutton and Sir Theophilus. Sutton Oglethorp Esq; (who was baptized 5 June 1637) was Stud-Master to King Charles II. married Eliz. eldest Daughter and Co-heir of John Robinson Esq; 2d Son of Sir Arthur Robinson Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons, Sutton, Page to K. Charles II. John, Cornet of the Guards died at the Camp at Hunslow Heath, and Joseph who

† The Dates from the Register at Bramham were kindly communicated to me by the Reverend and obliging Mr. Theakston the Vicar.

died in *India*. Sir *Theophilus Oglethorp* Knt. and eminent for his Martial Enterprizes, was born at *Oglethorp*, and baptized at *Bramham* 14 Sept. 1650. He was Lieutenant-Colonel to the Duke of *York's* Troop of His Majesty's Horse-Guards, and Commissioner for executing the Office of Master of the Horse to King *Charles II.* Member of Parliament, Deputy-Lieutenant of the County of *Surrey*, Justice of the Peace, first Equery, and Major-General of the Army of King *James II.* He married *Eleanora* Daughter of *Richard Wall*, of *Ragane*, Esq; by *Katherine de la Roche*, of the Lord *Roche's* Family in *Ireland*, . . . Mother of the said *Richard*, was Daughter of *Sir Edm. Evers*, and his Grand-Mother, Daughter of the Marquess of *Argile*: Sir *Theophilus* by this Lady, who yet survives, had Issue three Sons and four Daughters; *Lewis Oglethorp* Esq; who was Equery to Queen *Anne*, Aid de Camp to the Duke of *Marlborough*, and died (unmarried) of his Wounds (received in the Battle of *Schellemborg*) at the *Hague* 30 Oct. 1704; having been made just before his Death Colonel of the Guards: 2. *Theophilus Oglethorp* Esq; Aid de Camp to the Duke of *Ormond*, and Member of Parliament, now living at *Messina* in *Sicily* 1714. 3. *James-Edward* is Captain-Lieutenant in the first Troop of the Queen's Guards. The Daughters are *Anne-Henrietta* unmarried, *Eleanora*, who married the Marquess of *Mozieres* in *France*, Lieutenant-General of that King's Army, and Governor of *Amiens* 1714. *Mary* and *Frances-Charlotte*, both unmarried; the five eldest were born in *St. James's House*.

ROKEBY bears Argent, a Cheveron between three Rocks closed proper.

Sir *Alexander Rokeby*— . . . da. of Sir *Humph. Lisle*.

Ralph Rokeby— . . . da. of *Tho. Lord Lumley*.

Sir *Tho. Rokeby* Knt.— . . . da. of Sir *Tho. Hebburne*.

Sir *Ralph Rokeby* Knt.— . . . da. of Sir *Ralph Bygot*.

Sir *Tho. Rokeby* Knt.— . . . da. of *John de Melfa*.

Ralph Rokeby Esq;— . . . da. of Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, of *Wighill*, Knight.

Sir *Tho. Rokeby* Knt.— . . . da. of Sir *Ralph Ewrye* Knt.

Ralph Rokeby Esq;— . . . da. of Sir *Simon Spurston* Knt.

Tho. Rokeby Esq;— . . . da. of Sir *John Hotham* Knt.

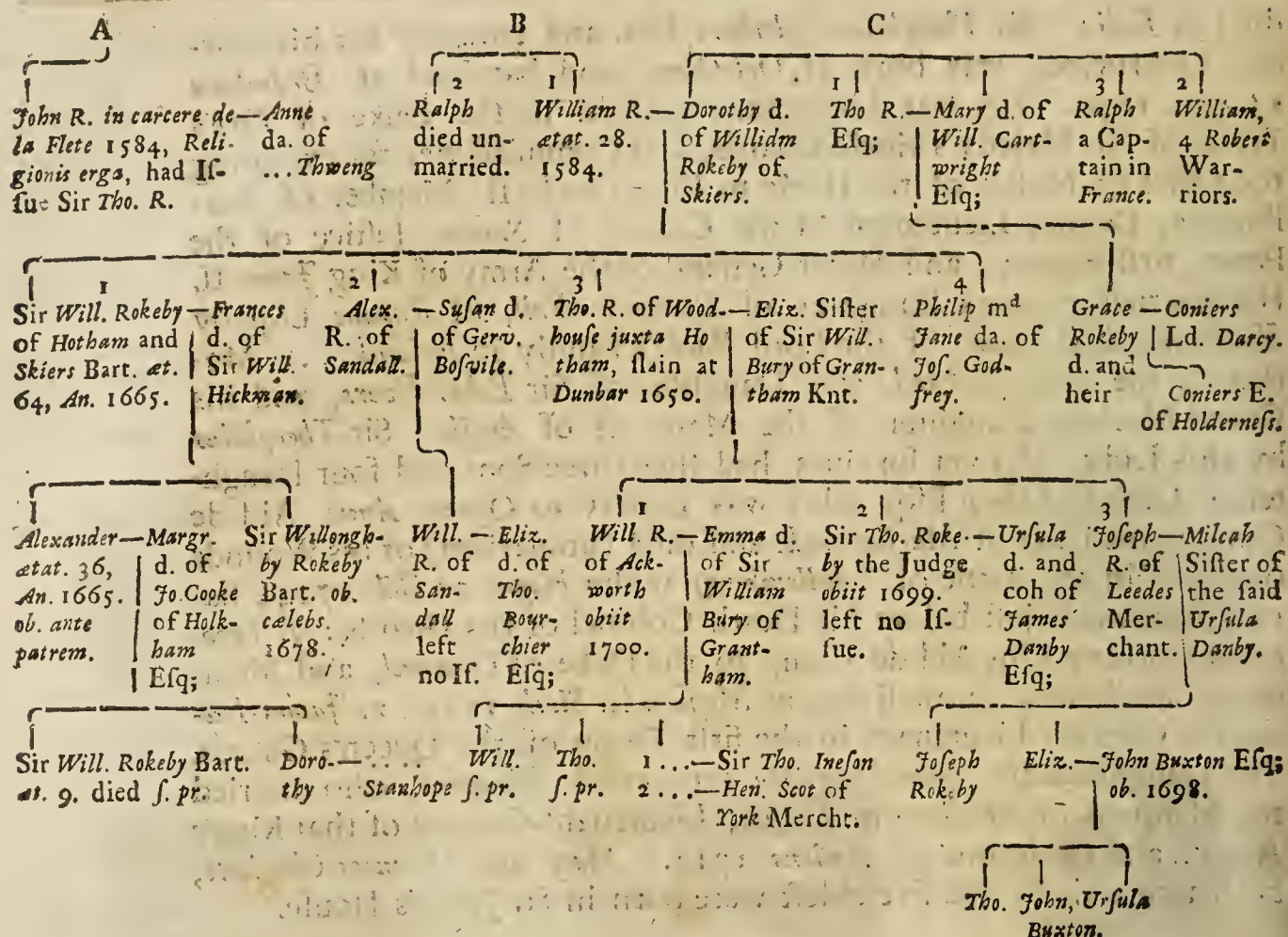
Sir *Ralph Rokeby* Knt.— . . . da. of Sir *James Strangways*.

Sir *Thomas Rokeby* Knt.— . . . da. of Sir *John Strode* Knt.

1	2	3
<i>Ralph Rokeby</i> of— <i>Margr. eldest d. &c. of Thomas Morton</i> , H. 8.	<i>Rob. Danby</i> of <i>Tafford</i> .	<i>William Rokeby</i> ob. s. pr. of <i>Marsh</i> .

1	2	3	4	5
<i>Thomas Rokeby</i> <i>Jane</i> d. of <i>Rob. Constable Serjt.</i> at Law.	<i>John L.L.D.</i>	<i>Rich.</i> — . . d. of <i>Will. Ellerker</i> Esq;.	<i>Ralph Rokeby</i> Esq; Serjt. 1552.	<i>Dor. d. of Henry Philis</i> — <i>John Scroop</i> Esq; bro. to L ^d <i>Scroop</i> .

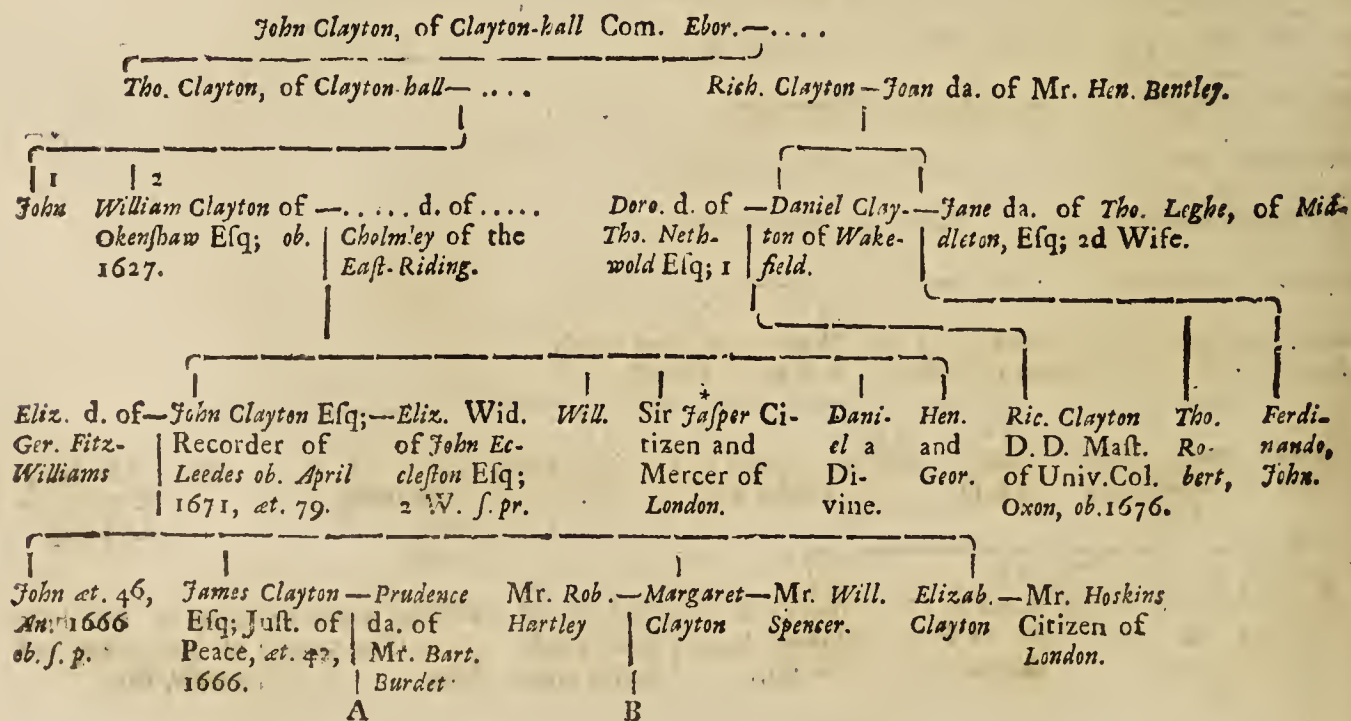
1	2	3	4	5
<i>Christ. R.</i> — <i>Marg</i> da. of <i>Sir Roger Laffels</i> . 1584.	<i>Ralph R. Ma-</i> ster of <i>St. Ca-</i> sharines 1584.	<i>Thomas R. of</i> — <i>Cath. d. of</i> <i>Hotham Com.</i> <i>Ebor</i> Esq;.	<i>Laur. Leigh</i> Serj. at Arms	<i>William Rokeby</i> of— <i>Mary</i> da. and heir of <i>John Rokeby</i> , of <i>Sandal</i> , Esq;.
A		B		C



THE former Part of the Pedegree I transcrib'd from a Parchment Roll belonging to the Family, with the Arms painted. Sir Will. Bury of Grantham Knt. was Father to the Honourable Sir Tho. Bury, one of Her Majesty's Barons of the Exchequer.

THE Pedegree of Judge Rokebys shal be attended by three worthy Lawyers, of whom the two former were successively Recorders of Leedes (where the third now resides) and learned Authors.

CLAYTON bears Argent a Cross engrailed Sable between four Torteauxes.



* Rebecca Daughter of Sir Jasper Clayton is Countess-Dowager of Yarmouth. (Peerage of Eng- land, pag. 313.)

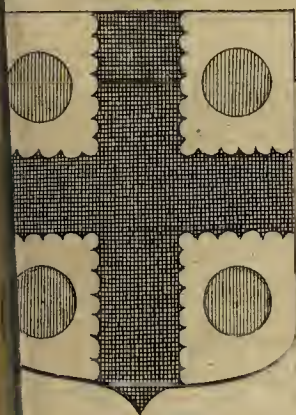
A
James Clayton D. D.
Rector of Sedgwick,
ob. Aug 1705.

John Clayton Re-
ctor of Wensley.

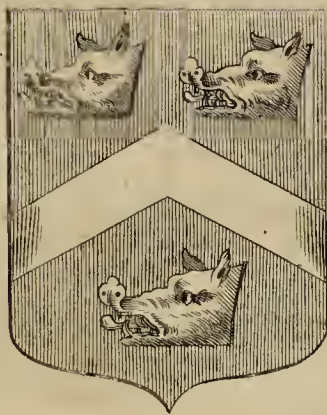
B
Margaret—Mr. Joseph Watkinson
Hartley | of Wakefield.

Joseph Watkinson Benjam. Rich. Grace, Sarah,
of Leedes. Eliz. Margaret.

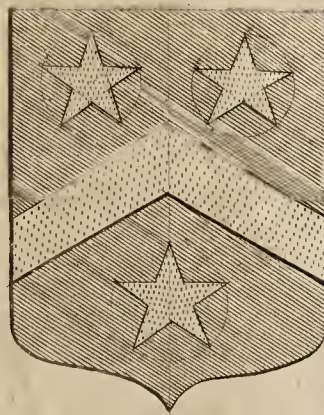
THERE was also another Richard Clayton D. D. who was Master of St. John's Col. Cambr. and Dean of Lincoln; but he was the second Son of John Clayton of Crooke in Lanc. Son of Ralph Clayton of Clayton Com. Lanc. as appears by Mr. Hopkinson's Manuscript of the Pedegrees of the Gentry of that County. But what Relation Sir Tho. Clayton M. D. and Master of Pembroke-Hall had to either, hath not yet occur'd to me. If the Name of Clayton, or Cleyton, as it is sometimes writ, be of British Original, it may remind us of the ancient Way of Building with twisted Rods, *ex virgis contortis*, as the first Church at Glastenbury, is described in Sir Hen. Spelman's first Vol. of the Councils (pag. 11.) from the British Clie, the present Irish Clia, a Hurdle, whence Dublin was formerly called Baile Clie, that is, the Town of Hurdles. (Kenet's Gloss. voce *Cladus*.)



Clayton



White



Pudsey

WHYTE bears Gules, a Cheveron between three Boars Heads coupe Argent.

Sir John Whyte Knt. Lord of Shottesham Com. Norf.

Hugh Whyte Esq; Lord of the same

Hugh Whyte Esq;—Jane da. of John Wriglington of Wr. Com. Lanc. Esq;

1. Dr. Francis Whyte—Susan da. of
Bishop of Ely, Rowle Com. Leic.
ob. 163 -- Gent.

2. John Whyte D. D.
Rector of Eccles.
ob. 1615.

3. Robert Whyte
Archdeacon.
4. Whrighling-
ton Whyte.

Francis Whyte—Eliza. da. of Francis
Esq; Staresmore, of Froles-
worth Esq;

..... Whyte a Druggist in
London.

Francis Whyte Esq; Recorder of—Eliz. da. of Mr.
Leedes and Pontfract, ob. 19. Tob. Winch of
Nov. 1692. London.

John,
William,
Daniel.

Francis Whyte died unmarried.

PUDSEY of Bolton near Gisburne in Craven, bears Vert a Chevron between three Mulletts Or.

Simon Pudsey vixit tem. Edw. 2.—Katherine d. of John Bolton.

John Pudsey—

Henry Pudsey Esq;—Eliz. da. of Mr. John Laton (vixit 27 & 34 Ed. 3.)

Sir John Pudsey Knt.—Margr. d. of Will. Evre Esq; by Roger Mary—Roger
Lord of Bolton. Matild. da. of the Lord Fitz. Thomas Midhope Esq;
Hugh. Robert.

Sir Rafe Pudsey Knt. 31 H. 6:—Margaret d. of Tho Tonstall Esq;

John Pudsey Esq;—Gertrude d. of Laur. Hamerton of H. Esq;

Henry Pudsey Esq;—Margaret d. of John Coniers Esq;—Tho. Banks Esq;

Tho. Pudsey Esq;—Margaret d. of Rog. Pilkington Esq; Rafe— . . . d. of Henry Florence—Hen. Ld Clifford *
Mr. Tempest. Am. brose Margr.—Tho. Wandisford Esq;
Maud—Tho. Beckwith Esq;

* Father to the Earl of Cumberland.

Hen. Pudsey Esq;—Joan d. of Sir Rafe Evre Kt. Mary—Rob. Mennel Esq; Grace—{ Mr. Trollop.
Mr. Metham.

Tho. Pudsey Esq;—Eliza. da. of John Lord Scroop. Ralph Henry George—Julian d. of Mr. Girlington.
Margr.—Chr. Coniers Esq;

Kath. d. of Will. Ramsden Esq; i. Will. Pudsey Esq;—Eliza. d. of . . . Banister, 2. Henry Winifrid—Tho. Mennel Esq;
Ambr. Margar.—Mr. Rob. Trester.
Thomas

Ambrose Pudsey Esq;—Bridget da. of Sir Rich. Sanford—Sir Tho. Layton 2d Husb.

Ambrose Pudsey Esq;—Jane d. of Sir Tho. Davison. Anne { Tho. Laton Esq;
Walter Strickland Esq;

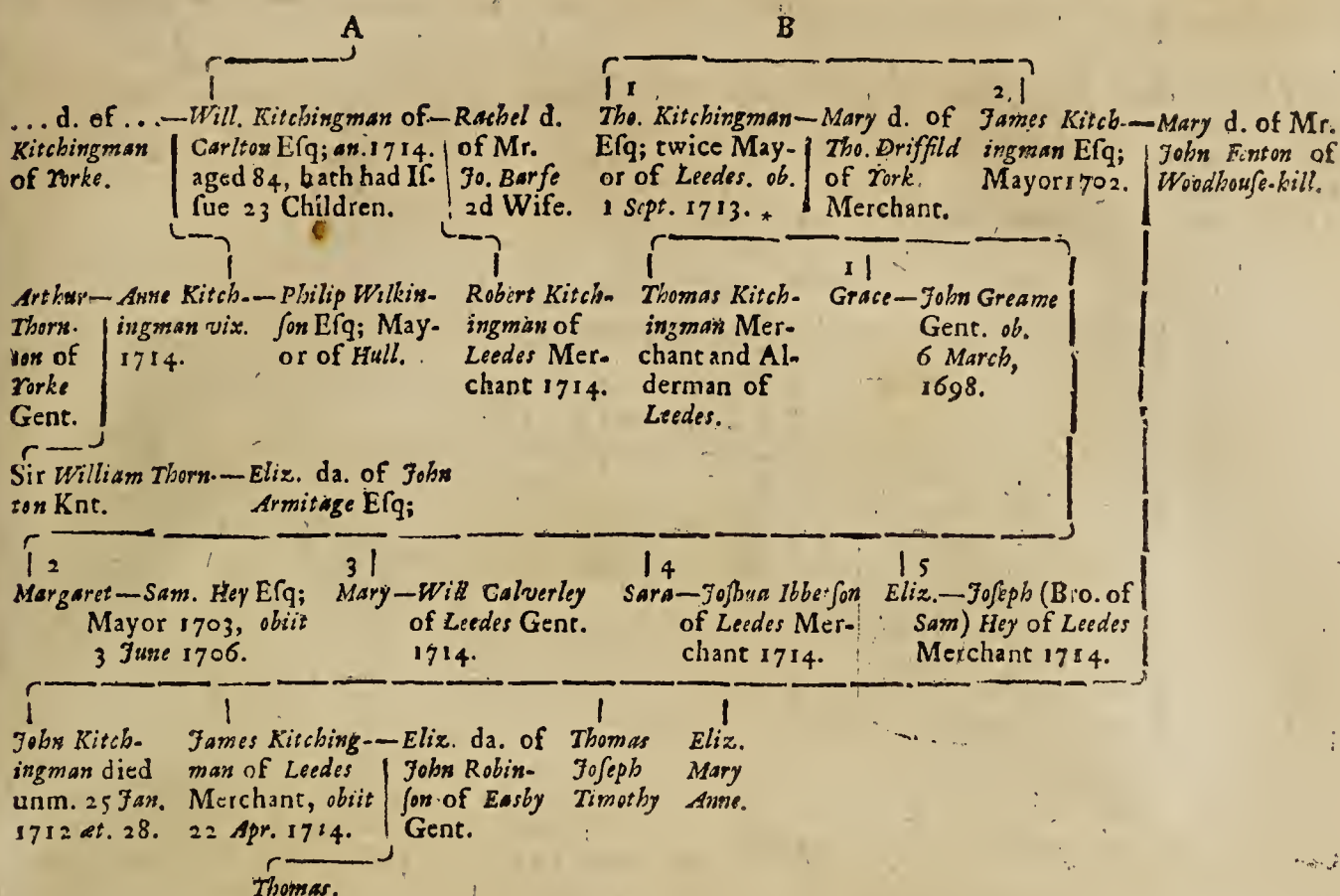
William died unmarried. Ambrose Pudsey Esq; vixit 1714. —Eliz. d. of Hen. Marsden Esq; Tho. ob. Eliz.—Jon. Web Esq; June—Sir Horvendon Walker Rear-Admiral. Margar. unmar'd.

Henry died young. Ambrose Pudsey of Leedes Esq; 1714. Will. Tho. obit. Charles Eliz. obit. Jane—Will Dawson Esq; Bridget

To these shall be added the Pedegrees of certain other Writers and Benefactors, as *Tho. Kitchingman* Esq; now Lord of the Manor of *Beeston* in this Parish, who bears Argent a Chevron between three Cranes proper.

John Kitchingman of Thorkleby—
Com. Ebor. had Issue 7 Sons |

John Bryan Thomas— Ralph Timothy Kitchingman of—Margaret d. of
William of Leedet Valensine Balk, ob. 1676. | Mr. . . . Bane.
A B



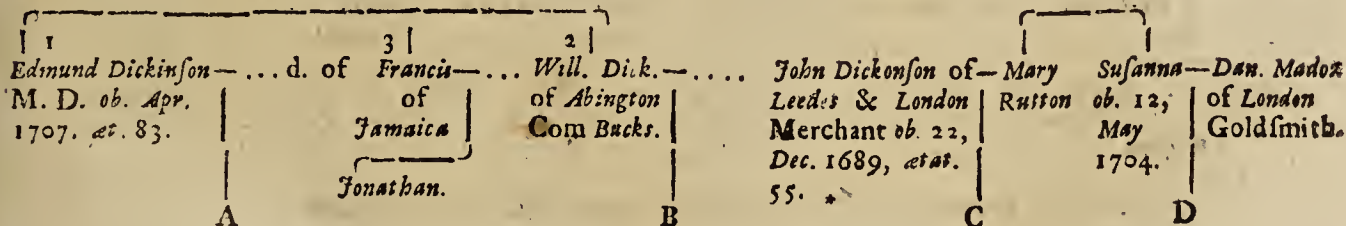
* THE said worthy Magistrate, Alderman *Tho. Kitchingman*, gave by Will Two hundred Pounds to the *Charity-School* at *Leedes*, and One hundred Pounds to other pious Uses, for 40 Shillings per Annum to the Poor of *Beefton*, as much to the Poor of *Holbeck*, and the like Sum to those of *Balk* and *Bagby*.

MR. *Bryan Kitchingman*, by *Eliz.* Daughter of *Adam Hargrave* of *Holbeck*, had Issue *John*, *Joseph*, *Benjamin* and *Mary* Wife of *Will. Calverley* Esq; (vide page 92,) Mr. *John Kitchingman* the eldest Son, by *Hannah* Daughter of *Peter Mason* of *Leedes* Merchant, had Issue *Benjamin*, who married *Margaret* Daughter of Mr. *Tim. Cookson* Vicar of *Stillington*, and three Daughters, *Alice* the Wife of *Will. Fenton*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, *Hannah* and *Mary* unmarried. *Joseph Kitchingman* of *Leedes* Merchant, the younger Son of *Bryan*, married Daughter of *Horn* of *Mexbrough*, Gent. by whom he had Issue two Sons, who died young.

DICKINSON (originally a *Yorkshire* Family) bears Or, a Bend engrailed between two Lions rampant Gules.

William Dickinson B. D.—... da. of
Rector of *Appleton* and
Baselshay near *Oxford*.

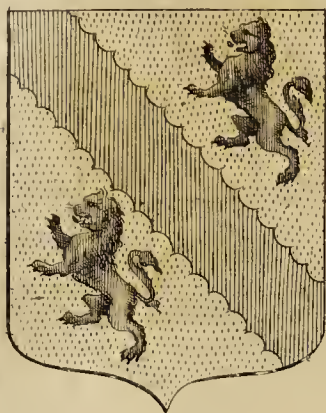
Tho. Rutton Rector—...
of *St. Mary le Bow*
London.



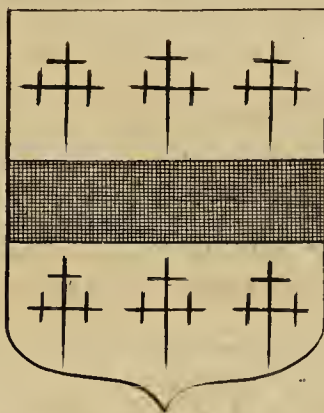
* The said Mr. *John Dickinson* married to his first Wife *Grace* Relict of *Peter Jackson* of *Leedes*, by whom she had Issue *Mercy*, Wife of Mr *Tho. Whitaker* V. D. M. to whom she bore *William* and *Thomas Whitaker*, both living 1714.

A		B		C		D	
Sir Ed.— ward Shires Bart. 1 Husb.	Elizabeth— Dickens son da. and heir.	Baron Bloom- berg, Envoy from the Duke of Courland, 2d.	Tho Dickin- son M.A. Rector of Odington, 1714.	Will. Dickin- son of Lond- on Surg. to St. Thomas's Hospital.	Judith Dick- inson Mer- chant, 1714.	John Dick- inson Mer- chant, 1714.	Tho. Madox Esq;— Historiogra- pher Royal, 1714.
						Katharine d. of Rich. Edwards Esq;	

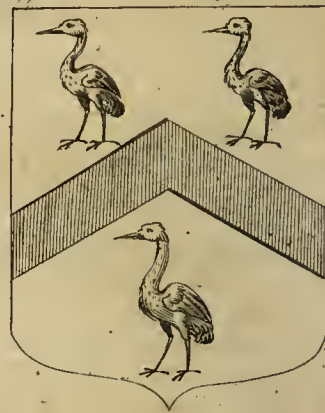
Tho. Nath. Mary Jane.



Dickinson



Layton



Kitchingman

POWER bears Gules on a Chief Argent three Mulletts Sable pierced of the Second.

Francis Power—

Robert John Power D. D. William—
of Trin. Col. Cambr. Power.

William Power B. D.— . . d. of Mr. Christopher
Rector of Berwick ob. Hotham of dyed un-
Dec 1594. Yorke. married.

John Favour L. L. D. Vicar of Hallifax, married Anne Power
at Leedes 12 Nov. 1595, which Anne seems to have been
Daughter of William, Rector of Berwick, whose Sons only
are named in the M. S. whence I had this Pedegree.

Hotham Power William Power B. D. John Power—Jane d.—Anth. Fox- Thomas
died young. Lady Margaret a Spanish of Mr. croft 2d died
Preacher at Cambr. Merchant. Jenings. Husb. unmarried.

Henry Power M. D.—Margaret d. John—Hannah d. of Thomas in Ellen—Will. Haw-
obit 23 Dec. 1668, Anth. Fox- Power Rich. Barra- Tangier son of London.
stat. 44. croft.

George Power Ellen.

AKEROLD of Foggathorp and Leedes.

Richard Akeroyd, of the Parish of Hallifax, |
vixit temp. Hen. 6.

Henry Ake- d. of . . . Edmund Akeroyd of the William Rector of Thomas— . . . da.
royd Foggathorp. Guards to K. Hen. 7. Long Marston a Be- Akeroyd of
Hen. 8. and Ed. 6. nefactor. of Leedes.

Henry d. and coh. Edmund Rector Roger Akeroyd of Leedes Rector Margaret— . . . Whitacre.
Akeroyd of . . . Slater of of Tueing, ob. of Bolton-Percy AD^{ri} of West- Rachel— . . . Netleton.
Wilsden f. p. Riding, ob. 1617.

Henry Akeroyd—Alice da. and coh. of Mr. Draper of Broadbotham in Badsworth Parish.

Henry—Ellen d. of . . . Ambrose D. D. sen. Jane—Christopher Father Sarah—Rob. Burnet Gent.
Akeroyd Stawely of Thor- Fellow of Trinity of Sir Tho. Herbert Briggs.
nalby Esq; Coll. Cambr. Bart. Syth—Tho. Preffer, of Newham Esq;

A

A

John d.	Rich ^d	Henry Olave	Tho.	Anne	Martin	Faith	Rich ^d	Ellen	James	Beatrice	William
Ake-royd Esq;	of Sir Francis Boteler.	Dra- per in Lond.	Mer- chant in York.	Crofts Esq;	Sandys Esq;	Lewet Esq;	Brearey Gent.	living 1714.	Plaxton Gent.		

Kath.	John Vava-	Jane	Richard	Alice	Will.	Geo. Plax-	Alice d. of	John	William	Ellen li-	Anne
	four of Spal-		Robinson		Bethell	ton Rect.	Abr. Perrot	of	of Lon-	ving	1714.
	dington, ah-		of Thick-		of Eller-	of Ber-	Gent. ob.	Grays	don.	1714.	
	s pr.		et Esq;		ton Esq;	wick 1714.	1709.	Inn.			

Will. Plaxton of the Temple.	George of London	John a Clerk.	Anastacia	Tho. Perrot Clerk.	Anne 1714.
			George, Andrew, Anastacia		

It was before intimated that a Gallery was erected along the South-side of the Parish-Church at *Leedes* this present Year 1714. But all the vacant Places being supplied, and yet many Families in this very populous Town not being provided for, a worthy Gentleman, and noble Benefactor, *Tho. Layton*, of *Rawdon*, Esq; was so kind (having received Part of his Education at the School here) as to promise a Thousand Pounds towards the erecting a *New Church*, upon the subscribing of Two thousand by the Inhabitants, which will doubtless be performed in a small Time; there being in a very few Days (before I came to *London* to finish this Work) Fifteen hundred Pounds subscribed with great Alacrity, of which the worshipful *Will. Rooke* Esq; the present Mayor, was One hundred, and the Aldermen proportionably, with the principal Inhabitants, of whom it may be affirmed without Flattery, that the generality are zealous for every good Work, and some even above their Abilities. The great Difficulty was to procure an Endowment that it might be no Prejudice to the Lecturers at the other Churches, whereupon Application was made to the Reverend and Charitable Mr. *Henry Robinson*, who most generously promised to endow it with Eighty Pounds *per Annum*: So that 'tis hoped a new Sanctuary will shortly arise, to the Glory of God, and Happiness of succeeding Ages; and that this will be attended with the like Success, that the 100 Pound was, which this worthy Benefactor sent to *Rotheram*, which laid the Foundation of a very flourishing *Charity-School* there; he gives to the *Charity-School* in this Town also Ten Pounds *per Annum*: And in many other Instances (too many, and too secret to be particularly enumerated) imitateth his renowned Uncle *John Harrison* Esq; the noble Founder of *St. John's Church* in this Town. The like Sum of Ten Pounds *per Annum* is given to the *Charity-School* by another worthy Benefactor *Will. Milner* Esq; who most generously subscribed Two hundred Pounds towards the Building of the proposed *New Church*.

GRATITUDE to the first named Benefactor, *Tho. Layton* Esq; obligeth me to insert the Arms (Argent a Fesse between six Cross Crosets Fitchee, Sable,) and Pedegree of that ancient Family of *Layton*, of *West-Layton*, for which I am obliged to the Reverend Mr. *Will. Smith* Rector of *Melsonby*, and Sir *Philip Constable's* M. S. with which I collated it.

15 E. 1. *Nicholas de Laton*
Johannes de Laton.

9 E. 2. *Henry de Laton.*

7 E. 3. *Thomas de Laton*—....

7 E. 3. *Alexander de Laton*—....

14 R. 2. *Sir Robert Laton*—.... *John Laton* 27 E. 3.—*Christina* d. of *Nic. Sheffield.* *Alexander* s. pr. 31 E. 3.

Robert Laton of *West-Laton*—*Joan* d. of ... *Robinson* of *Cumberland.* *Nicholas.*

9 H. 5. *Tho. Laton*—.... da. of *Robert Marshall.* *John Layton.*

6 H. 6. *Thomas Layton*—*Elenor* da. and heir of *Hen. Green.*

1 R. 3. *Nicholas Layton*—.... *Thomas* *John.*

12 H. 8. *Tho. Layton*—*Mawd* d. of *Will. Apleby.* *Richard.* A.

Roger Layton—*Eliz.* da. of *Hercules Lightfoot.* *Robert, John.*

Francis Layton of *West-Layton* and *Kirk*—*Anne* d. of *John Layton* of *East-Layton* Four Daughters.
byhill Esq; ob. 1609, etat. 70. | Esq; ob. 1622, et. 74.

John—*Sarah* d. of *Sir Alan Cot-*
ton Lord-Mayor of *London*
 1625.

Francis Layton, of *Rawdon*, Esq;—*Margaret* d. of *Sir*
 one of the Masters of the Jew- | *Hugh Brawn* Knt.
 el-House to *K. Charles I. & II.* | Cit. of *London*, a
 ob. 23 Aug. 1661, et. 84. B. | Benefactor.

Robert
Charles
Thomas
Margaret.

Henry Layton Esq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Sir*
 ob. 18 Oct. 1705. *Nich. Yarbrough*,
 et. 83. C. ob. 1702, et. 55.

Tho. Layton Esq; *Mary*—*Will. Robinson*,
 the Benefactor, obiit | of *Rekeby*,
 1714. D. 1658. Esq; *

Margaret—*Gilbert Kirk*
 Gent. pag.
 158.

Tho. Robinson—*Grace* d. of *Sir*
 Esq; 1714. *Hen. Stapleton*

Frances—*Mich. Pick-*
ering Esq;

Anne ob. 28 May—*Will. Smith* of *Easby*
 1713, etat. 84. | Gent. ob. 5 Nov. 1691,
 etat. 77.

Mar.—*Dan. Fox-*
tha croft Gent.
 see p. 156.

Will. Robinson Esq;—*Anne* d. of ... *Walters* Esq; *Eliz.*

Will. Smith M. A. Rect.—*Mary* Wid. of *Gerard*, *Tho. Smith*—... d. of *Will.*
 of *Melfonby* 1714. E. only Son of *Gerard* Vicar of | *Sutton* Rector
Langbain D. D. *Brignal* F. of....

Mary—*John Robinson*
Smith of *Easby*
 1714. Gent.

Anne
Smith.

Will. Smith Queen's
 Scholar of *Westminster.*

Tho. *Anne*
mas *Eliz.*

Tho. Robinson
 of *Easby.*

John Robinson of
Leedes Merchant.

Eliz.—*James Kitchingman*
 of *Leedes* Merchant.

A. The said *Richard Layton* was Doctor of Laws, and Dean of *Yorke*, 26 July 1539; he was one of the Visitors at the Dissolution of Abbeys, and dyed 27 March 1543.

B. *Francis Layton* Esq; was Founder of the Chapel at *Rawdon*, which was built in Pursuance of his Will by his Son,

C. *Henry Layton* Esq; of whose Writings see the Catalogue in his Memoirs. An. 1705.

D. This

D. This Chapel is much beautified, and the Cœmetyery surrounded with a Wall by *Tho. Layton* Esq; who hath also augmented the Revenue: This noble Benefactor hath also built and endowed two Hospitals and a School at *Rawdon*, and over this latter a large Chamber for the Inhabitants to convene in for the Town's Affairs, and Conveniency for a Masters Lodging annexed thereto.

E. The Reverend Mr. *Will. Smith* (elected Fellow of *University Col. Oxon* 1675.) hath built a new and commodious House (which cost 500*l.*) for his Successors of that College at *Melfonby*.

F. His Brother *Thomas* was Minister to the *English* Factory at *Smirna*.

* *Thomas Robinson* Esq; Father of the said *Will.* was buried at *Leedes* 29 June 1643, by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of Mr. *Leonard Smelt*; he had Issue four Sons *Will. Thomas* a Merchant at *Yorke* (who died without Issue) *Matthew* Rector of *Burniston*, and Sir *Leonard Robinson* Chamberlain of the City of *London*, who by *Deborah*. . . of Sir *James Collet*, Sheriff of *London*, had Issue *Thomas*, who married *Lydia* Daughter of . . . by whom he left Issue *Leonard Robinson*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, which *Lydia* by *Anthony Light* Esq; her former Husband, had Issue *Lydia* who married, 1st. Mr. *Tho. Kirk* of *Cookridge*, and 2dly, Mr. *Robert Lumley*.

THE mention of the new Church may fitly introduce the List of the Vicars of the Old, which was reserved for the Historical Part, with that of the Abbots of *Kirkstall*, and many Remarks upon both, but for Mortality's Sake shall be inserted here, to gratify the Request of several Friends, with the Lists also of the Aldermen by the first Charter, and Mayors by the second and third, and Records in all; And what I had almost forgot (though most immediately concerned in) the Lords of the Manor of *Leedes*. Which Manor was purchased of the Crown by my Great Grand-Father *Richard Sykes* Alderman of *Leedes* in the Years 1629 and 1636; he at the Request of Mr. *Harrison*, the Grand Benefactor, let him and half a Dozen other Gentlemen come in as joint Purchasers with him; because, if in a single Person, it would have given him too great Superiority, which the good old Gentleman not being ambitious of, reserved only one Share for himself, and another for his Son *William Sykes* Merchant, admitting the rest as he had contracted for it. And it ought to be acknowledged in their Behalf, that when any Thing hath been proposed for the Publick Good, they have readily granted it, as the Building of *Alms-Houses* upon their Property near the *North Bar*, and upon the Erection of the *Charity-School*, they gave Ground for a Court before the House, and removed the *Pinders Fold* to another Place; and the last Year upon the re-edifying the *Guild-hall*, permitted Part of it to be built upon their Property. I shall begin with the most Ancient.

The Abbats of Kirkstall.

<i>Tempera Confirmat.</i>	<i>Abbates Loci.</i>	<i>Vacat.</i>
14 Kal. Juni 1147.	D ^{ns} Alexander Prior de Fontibus rexit 35 Annis.	per Mort.
1182.	Frater Radulphus Hageth Monachus de Fontibus.	
	Frater Lambertus.	
	Frater Heylas Monachus olim de Rupe.	
122...	Frater Radulphus.	
15 Dec. 1349.	Frater Rogerus de Ledes.	
	D ^{ns} Will. Grayson.	per C ^{ession} .
6 Apr. 1468.	Frater Tho. Wymberstey	per Mort.
21 Aug. 1499.	Frater Rob. Kelyngbeck.	
10 Dec. 1501.	Frater Will Stockdall.	
5 Dec. 1509.	Frater Will. Marshall.	
21 July 1528.	Frater Joh. Ripley.	

My honoured and dear Friend James Torre Esq; obliged me both with the said List of the Abbats of *Kirkstall*, and that which follows of the Vicars of *Leedes*, from his excellent History of the Churches Parochial and Conventual within the Diocess of *York*; which, since his Death, is happily the Property of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of *York*, together with his other valuable Manuscripts relating to the Church, collected out of the Records and Registers by that indefatigable Antiquary.

Vicars of Leedes.

<i>Temp. Instit.</i>	<i>Vicarii Ecclesie.</i>	<i>Patroni.</i>	<i>Vacat.</i>	<i>Permut.</i>
1242.	D ^{ns} Alanus de Shirlurn	Prior & Conv. St. Trin. Ebor.	per Mort.	
2 Kal. Sept. 1258.	D ^{ns} Johannes de Ieversham, Pres.	<i>Idem.</i>		
12 Kal. June 1281.	D ^{ns} Galfridus de Sponden, Pres.	Archi piscopus per laps.		
8 Kal. Nov. 1316.	D ^{ns} Gilbertus Gaudibus, Pres.	Prior & Conv. St. Trin. Ebor.	per Resign. pro Vicar. de Thorp Arch.	
15 Kal. Mar. 1320.	D ^{ns} Alanus de Brew ck; Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>		
	D ^{ns} Will. Brunby, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resign pro Vicar. St. Crucis in Bristol.	
1 Mar. 1392.	D ^{ns} Will. Mirfield.		per Mort.	
12 Jun. 1394.	D ^{ns} Johannes de Snagtail, Pr.	Richardus II. Rex.		
29 Nov. 1408.	D ^{ns} Rob. Passelow, Pr.	Prior & Conv.		
	D ^{ns} Rob. Newton, Pres.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
12 Mar. 1418.	D ^{ns} Will. Saxton, S. T. P.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
20 Maii 1424.	D ^{ns} Joh. Herberd, Pres.	<i>Idem.</i>		
	D ^{ns} Jac. Baguley, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resig. pro Eccl. de Kellam.	
	D ^{ns} Joh Thompson, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
8 Nov 1430.	D ^{ns} Tho Clavel, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
17 Aug. 1470.	D ^{ns} Will. Evre, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resign.	
21 Mar. 1482.	D ^{ns} Johannes Dei Gratia Rossinis Episcopus.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resign.	
29 Sept. 1499.	D ^{ns} Martinus Collins, Decr. Dr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resign.	
27 Jun. 1500.	D ^{ns} Rob. Wrangwash B. A.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
9 Aug. 1508.	D ^{ns} Will. Evre, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>		
	D ^{ns} Johannes Thornton, Pr.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resign.	
26 Oct. 1556.	D ^{ns} Chr. Bradley, Pr.	Assignati Prior. & Conv.	per Mort.	
22 Aug. 1559.	Alex. Fascet Cleric.	Commissarii Regine ad Visitand.	per Mort.	
18 Dec. 1590.	Rob. Cook, Cl. S. T. B.	Parochiani de Leedes.	per Mort.	
17 Jan. 1614.	Alex. Cook, Cl. S. T. B.	Archiepiscopus per lapsam.	per Mort.	
19 Dec. 1615.				
4 July 1632.				
.. April 1646.	Hen. Robinson Cl. S. T. B.	Parochiani.	per Resign.	
1652.	Peter Saxton, Cl.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
	William Stiles, Cl.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Mort.	
21 Maii 1661.	Joh. Lake, Cl. D. D. (Episc. Cister.)	<i>Idem.</i>	per Cession.	
5 Nov 1663.	Marm. Cook, Cl. D. D.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Resign.	
2 Aug. 1667.	Johannes Milner, S. T. B.	<i>Idem.</i>	per Abdicat.	
Aug. 1690.	Joh. Kellingbeck. Cl. S. T. B.	<i>Idem.</i>		

* Will. Mirfield is added from Bishop Braybrook's Register at London, communicated by Jo. Hare Esq; *Richmond Herald*.

Lecturers in the Parish-Church at *Leedes*, which I collected from the Registers in the Court at *York*, and other M. S. S.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1624 Richard Garbut, B. D. | 1664 James Blockbeard, Cl. |
| 1631 Robert Tedd, M. A. | Tong. |
| 163 Will Moore, M. A. | 1664 Aug. 19. John Kaye, M. A. (from the Vi- |
| Bodin. | caridge of Dewsbury.) |
| 165 Sam. Webley. | 1677 Aug. 9. Laur. Benson, M. A. |
| 1656 Chr. Nefse, V. D. M. | 1709 Nov. 17. Joseph Cookson, M. A. |
| 1661 Mar. 27. Will. Moore, M. A. | |

Ministers of St. John's Church. Chief Masters of the Free-School.
From the said Registers, and other Manuscripts.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1634 Sept. 22. Rob. Todd, M. A. | 1624 Sam. Pullen (after Archbishop of Tuam.) |
| 1662 John Milner, B. D. | 163 .. Joshua Pullen, his Brother. |
| 1677 Aug. 6. John Kaye, M. A. | 1651 John Garnet, M. A. |
| 1683 Nov. 25. Hen. Robinson, M. A. | 1662 Mich. Gilberts, M. A. |
| 1696 Mar. 31. Bright Dixon, M. A. | 1690 Edw. Clark, M. A. |
| 1709 Sept. 19. Hn Lodge, M. A. | 1694 Miles Farrer, M. A. |
| | 1698 Tho. Dwyer, B. D. |
| | 1706 Tho. Dixon, M. A. |
| | 1712 Tho. Barnard, M. A. |

ALDERMEN of *Leedes* from the Year 1626, when King Charles I. incorporated the Town and Parish of *Leedes*, as they yearly succeeded each other (save a few Years during the Civil Wars.) Sir John Savile Knight, afterwards created Lord Savile (Father of the first Earl of Sussex, of that ancient Family) was the first Honorary Alderman by the Charter, but the Office was executed by John Harrison Esq; the noble Founder of St. John's Church in *Leedes*, to whom succeeded annually Samuel Casson Esq; Robert Benson Esq; Richard Sykes Esq; Tho. Metcalf Esq; Joseph Hillary Esq; Benj. Wade Esq; Francis Jackson Esq; John Harrison Esq; 2d Time. Samuel Casson Esq; 2d. Rich. Sykes Esq; 2d. Tho. Metcalf Esq; 2d. John Hodgshon Esq; Jos. Hillary Esq; 2. Francis Jackson Esq; 2d. John Hodgshon Esq; 2d. Ralph Croft Esq; John Dawson Esq; Francis Allanson Esq; John Thoresby Esq; Robert Brooke Esq; James Moxon Esq; Will. Marshall Esq; Rich. Milner Esq; John Thwaites Esq; Martin Iles Esq; Hen. Roundhil Esq; Marmaduke Hicke Esq; Francis Allanson Esq; 2d. Will. Fenton Esq; Will. Fenton Esq; 2d Time; and Paul Thoresby Esq; at the Restoration.

Mayors of *Leedes*, by the Second Charter.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1661 } Thomas Danby Esq; for whom | 1682 Tho. Potter Esq; |
| } Edward Atkinson Esq; officiated. | 1683 William Rooke Esq; |
| 1662 John Dawson Esq; 2. | 1684 Jan. 1. A third Charter. |
| 1663 Benjamin Wade Esq; 2. | 1684 Gervase Nevile Esq; |
| 1664 Henry Skelton Esq; 1. | 1685 Joshua Ibbetson Esq; |
| 1665 Dan. Foxcroft Esq; | 1686 William Sawyer Esq; |
| 1666 Marm. Hicke Esq; 2. | 1687 Hen. Stanhope Esq; |
| 1667 Edw. Atkinson Esq; 2. | 1688 Tho. Kitchingman Esq; 1. |
| 1668 Christ. Watkinson Esq; | |
| 1669 Godfrey Lawson Esq; | The former Charter restored. |
| 1670 Rich. Armitage Esq; | 1689 William Maffy Esq; |
| 1671 Tho. Dixon Esq; 1. | 1690 Michael Idle Esq; |
| 1672 Will. Hutchinson Esq; | 1691 John Preston Esq; |
| 1673 Will. Busfield Esq; | 1692 William Calverley Esq; |
| 1674 Samuel Sykes Esq; | 1693 Thom. Dixon Esq; 2. |
| 1675 Martin Headley Esq; | 1694 Marm. Hicke Esq; 4. |
| 1676 Anthony Wade Esq; | 1695 Hen. Iveson Esq; 1. |
| 1677 John Killingbeck Esq; | 1696 John Dodgson Esq; 1. |
| 1678 William Pickering Esq; | 1697 William Milner Esq; |
| 1679 Joseph Bawmer Esq; | |
| 1680 Henry Skelton Esq; | |
| 1681 Marm. Hicke Esq; 3. | |

1698 Caleb Askwith Esq;
 1699 John Rontree Esq;
 1700 Tho. Lafonby Esq;
 1701 John Gibson Esq;
 1702 James Kitchingman Esq;
 1703 Samuel Hey Esq;
 1704 Edmund Barker Esq;
 1705 Tho. Kitchingman Esq; 2.

1706 Jeremiah Barstow Esq;
 1707 Rowland Mitchel Esq; 1.
 1708 Rowland Mitchel Esq; 2.
 1709 Henry Iveson Esq; 2.
 1710 John Dodgshon Esq; 2.
 1711 John Atkinson Esq;
 1712 William Cookson Esq;
 1713 William Rooke Esq;.

Recorders.

1626 John Clayton Esq;
 1660 Francis Whyte Esq;
 1692 Jasper Blythman Esq;

1707 Richard Thornton Esq;
 1710 John Walker Esq;

Lords of the Manor of Leedes.

The first Purchasers from the Crown.

Richard Sykes,
 John Harrison,
 Samuel Casson,
 Thomas Metcalf,
 Joseph Hillary,
 Benjamin Wade.
 Francis Jackson.
 William Sykes, and
 William Marshall, junior, } Aldermen.
 }
 } Gentlemen.

The present Proprietors, 1714.

Ralph Thoresby. F. R. S.
 William Cookson, } Aldermen.
 John Atkinson, }
 Mr. Jacob Sympson, in right of Richard Wil-
 son Esq;
 Alderman Pollard, of Mr. Hugh Sleigh.
 Edward Iveson Gent.
 Mr. James Hartley, late Mr. Lowth's.
 Mr. Tho. Rontree, late Alderman Dixon's, and
 The Heirs of Mr. Thomas Hardwick.

ADDENDA, By the Reverend and Learned
Dr. George Hickes.

Oswinthorp (pag. 109) is rightly deduced from *Oswin*, W in the *Anglo-Danic* Tongue, being frequently omitted before a Vowel, as *Oden* for *Woden*, so *Ossin* for *Oswinthorp*. *Shaw* as in *Coningshaw* is from the same Language, *Skooget*, *Sylva*, *dumetum*. *Botl* is from the Saxon *byðlian fabricare*, whence the House of *Wolfsenbotle*. *Garth* ab *Angl-Dan*. *Gard*, *cors*, *sapes*, *villa*, from the *Danish* Verb *Giorda*.

Page 111, *Wike-beck*, *Beck*, *rivus*, *torrens*, used also by the *Normans*, as in *Codebeck*.

Page 112, *Gipton*, the Learned Dean inclines rather to have it *Cepe* than *Cip-ton* from *ceapan vendere*, the Market-Place where Necessaries were vended; a constant Attendant upon Armies.

Page 130, *How*, *Hough*, *Hill*, and *Hull*, are all of the same Signification, *Ayn-how*, formerly *Agenhow* in *Northamptonshire*, of which that eminent Antiquary, *Dr. Matthew Hutton*, is Rector. (He is since dead, and succeeded by the ingenious *Mr. Wasse*.)

Page 142, *Mosses*. *Moor*, as in *Moor-town*, &c. is an *Anglo-Danic* Word, signifying *solum*, *grumis sterilibus obsitum*, the Genitive Case of *Moor* is *Moos*, whence the *Mosses* are deduced.

Page 142, *Pule* the *Angl-Dan*. Word is *Geil*, *Fissura*, *ruptura ut monte clunæ*, *Gill* in *clivis* & *montium literibus hiatus*, seu *vallis angusta*, thence *Gaul* quod *hiat* & *patescit*, *veluti de foribus*, *Durnar standa uppa Gaul*, id est, *Fores panduntur apertæ*, At *seria* *puled* *uppa Gaul* *Domus Januam pandere patulam*.

Page 143, Insist more copiously upon *Lowhill*, from *Somner*, voce *hlapæ agger*; and upon *Bene Prayer*, used by Nurses to this Day in teaching Children to clap *Bene*, to signify their Desire of a Blessing, even before they are able to speak.

Page 155, *Weetwood*, *Uoetur* is *Hiems* in the *Anglo-Danish* Tongue.

Page 161, *Adellocum*. *Quere*, if not *Locum* from *Loekr rivus*, *Lækur rivulus*. *Olai Verellii Index linguae veteris*, *Scytho-Scandicæ sive Gothicæ*.

Page 164, *Kepstorn*; *Qu.* If not from *top* in the *British* *tur mons*, n being emphatically added, as *Glastonbury-tor* is frequently called *topn*.

Page 165, *Kirkstall*, *Chrystall* seems to be a vulgar Transposition of the Letters, as *grass* for *gers*, and *dirt* for *dyt*, as it is yet called in *Scotland*.

Page 165, *Goit* is deduced from a verbal *Noon geotan fundere*, in the *Cimbrick* (or old *Danish*) *Gula effusio*, *aquæ jactus*.

Page 166, *Slag*, so called from *Slagan percutere*, as what was struck off from the Metal. *Blasts* from *Blastur efflatus follium in officina*. *Smelt* is also from the *Anglo-Danish*, the ancient Language of this Part of *England*, *Smalta* or *Smelta*, *Liquefacere*.

Page 170, *Bramley*, *Bramham*, *Bramhope*, so *Bramcote* in *Warwickshire*, the Seat of *Sir Robert Burdet Bart*.

Page 171, *pecene* is not to cover with *Tile*, but only with *Straw* or *Rushes*, the other being of later Invention.

Page 172, *Hoof, Hofbud caput*. Qu. If there be the Remains of any Building, the Danes setting their Temples on high, and Hof signifying *Templum*.

Page 176, *Car* or *Koer* in the old Danish signifies *Vallicola inter virgulta vel Saxa convalliculae*. *Cornire* or *Carmire*, is a great Lake as you go up to the Brow of *Whitson-Cliff*, from *Sutton*, three Miles from *Thresk*, the Name of which Town *Thresk* is deduced from the *British Tre*, a Town, and *Isk* or *Usk*, the River that runs between the old and new *Thresk*.

Page 194, *Cote domunculus*, hence *Cock-loft*, or rather *Cot-loft*, that is, that Part of the House that is highest, next the Air.

Page 195, *Tinglom*, enlarge upon it, (this was done in another Part of the Book, pag. 85 and 86,) consult *Somner* in *þing ræp*, and *Ol. Valerius þing* or *Ting Comitia, vel convocatio populi*. *Þing take*, *aplausus ille forensis cum strepitu armorum, quo quod in foro decernebatur, ratum & comprobatum erat*. Dr. *Hicke's* Manuscript Additions to *G. Andreas's Lexicon Islandicum*.

Page 206, *Beeston* is an Abbreviation of *Bedes-town*, *Beda*, or *Bede*, being a Name very common amongst the Saxons, hence *Bedford* (or as it is more truly inscribed *Bedefordie*, upon an ancient Seat of a Friery there, now in this *Museum*.)

Page 213, *Coit-Beeston*, or the *Woody Beeston*, so *Cot-beck*, the River that runs through *Thresk*, anciently by and through a *Wood*; so the *Cottiz Alpes*, or the woody Alps to distinguish them from the *Graie*, or *Craggy Alpes*; the *Celtick* or *British* Tongue being spoken in the *Alpine* Country.

Page 220, *Churl-well*, is from *ceopl agricola*, and *Charles-wain* the *ceopl*, or Countryman's *Wain*, is from the same Original.

Page 220, *Middleton* is sometimes contracted into *Milton*, as *Middleton*, (or as it is commonly writ) *Milton*, near *Newport-Paganel* Com. *Bucks*, where the Learned Dr. *Wotton* is Rector, who was pleased to send (by the ingenious Mr. *Paul*) *Æschylus's* Tragedies, with Mr. *Stanley's* Manuscript Emendations, as a Curiosity to be deposited in this *Museum*.

Page 222, *Graven-Hage* is the *Earls-Hage*.

Page 224, *Thorpe* a Country Village, whence also *Dorp* in the *Low-Dutch*.

MUSÆUM THORESBYANUM:
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
ANTIQUITIES,
AND OF THE
Natural and Artificial
RARITIES,

Preserved in the REPOSITORY of
RALPH THORESBY, Gent. F.R.S.

AT
Leedes in Yorkshire:

A. D. MDCCXII.



LONDON: Printed for *Maurice Atkins* at the *Golden Ball* in *St. Paul's*
Church-Yard. MDCCXIII.

WILLIAM JOHNSON

OF A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ANTIQUITIES

OF THE

Island and Harbour

RARITIES

OF THE

WILLIAM JOHNSON

AT

Locks in Yorkshire

AND



Printed by W. Johnson, at the Locks in Yorkshire.



MUSÆUM THORESBYANUM:
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
ANTIQUITIES, &c.



THOUGH this *Musæum* be chiefly noted for the great Variety of *Roman* and *Saxon* Coins, yet in Honour of Antiquity it will be necessary to premise somewhat concerning the *Hebrew*, *Samaritan* and *Greek*, before we come to those in the *Latin* Tongue. The *Hebrew* are much depreciated by many, because of the Modern *Shekels* that the *Jews* affect to cast or stamp; yet doth not this hinder but that some of the true Monies of Silver or Brass (for the Learned tell us there were none of Gold) that were really current in *Judea*, may be as well preserved as the *Greek* and *Roman* that fill our Cabinets, such as the *Shekel*, the *Half Shekel*, and the *Selah*: One of each Sort of which are in this Collection.

1. A. A *Hebrew Shekel*, on one Side it has *Schekel Israel*, with a Pot or other Vessel of Incense, the Smoke ascending; on the other *Jerusalem Hakedosha* (*Jerusalem the Holy*) with the Branch of a Tree, which some affect to call *Aaron's Rod*; as the other, the Pot of *Manna* that was preserved in the Tabernacle, against the expresse Testimony of their Eyes to the contrary. A noted Author mentions two of these, one in the Library of King *Charles I.* weighed by Archbishop *Usher*, another in Mr. *Selden's* by himself (1). This wants about Half a Penny-weight of the half Ounce *Averdupois*, which the Learned Bishop of *Peterborough* (2) shews to have been the Standard: But there is another in this Collection, which is evidently Modern, that wants 35 Grains, cast Medals being more lax and porous (the Fire rarefying the melted Metal), and not so heavy as those that have pass'd the Stamp of the Mint, which renders the Metal more compact.
2. A. A *Selah* with the same Figures and Inscription, this is scarce so broad, but thicker, and rather more than double the Weight of the heavier of the single *Shekels*; which had once led me into a Mistake, that the *Shekel of the Sanctuary* (of which I took this to be one)

4 A 2

was

(1) *Greaves of the Roman Denarius*, p. 76. (2) *Bp. Cumberland of Scripture Weights and Measures*, p. 103.

was really distinct from, and double to the *Common Shekel*, the Weight whereof is by all agreed to be only half an Ounce, 'till that very curious Treatise of *Scripture Weights and Measures* (3), convinced me that there were certain Coins or Weights, consisting of two Shekels used in the East by the Name of *Selaks*, and that they were probably the remote Original both of the *Roman Ounce*, and our *Averdupois Ounce*; which was probably introduced into our Kingdom by the *Romans*, when they gave Law, and planted Colonies here; and hath thence continued unchanged unto this Day, the *Roman* and *Averdupois Ounce* being absolutely the same when reduced into Grains of *Troy Weight*: By the way, the Ounce *Troy* may probably be supposed to be introduced by the *Normans*, because it takes its Name from a *French Town Troyes in Campagne*.

3. *Æ. A Half Shekel* with *Samaritan Characters*, this has the two Letters *Schin* and *Tau* above the Pot of *Manna*, as this may more probably be supposed to be, having no Smoke ascending; and some Learned Men will have the Reverse of those with the *Samaritan Letters*, to be *Aaron's Rod* bringing forth Almonds, almost all of this Sort with the *Affyrian* and *Chaldean Characters* (as some call them) are of Brass. *Donum D. Arth. Wooley Londinens.*

THE *Greek Coins* were either of Kings and Princes, or the Republics (for such as were coined under the *Roman Emperors* are reserved to their proper Place;) of which this may be a general Note, that those of the Kings are more rare in Brass than in Silver; but of the Cities, rarer in Silver than Brass. It's observable also, that the *Grecians* had carried the Art of Coining to that Height of Perfection, even before the Foundation of *Rome*, that the *Romans* even in their most flourishing Times could scarce attain unto. As for Instance:

4. *A. THE Athenian Stater*, upon which is *Minerva's Head* nobly raised, and upon the Reverse an Owl with *ΑΘΕ* for *ΑΘΗ*, as Father *Jobert*, the Author of the curious and useful Treatise of the *Knowledge of Medals*, (which a learned Gentleman has obliged our Nation with an *English Version* of) (4), hath truly observed, the *E* is often put for *H* upon ancient *Greek Monies* that are genuine.
5. *A. ANOTHER*, perfect and very curious, wherein the Headpiece or Helmet is more distinct; and upon the Reverse, within a Wreath of Olive, is the Owl upon a Vessel (*Carchesium*), above which is *ΑΘΕ*, upon one side *Apollo*, with the three *Graces* upon his Right Hand; on the other, *ΣΟΚΡΑΤΗΣ*, *ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΔΩΝ*, *ΖΩΙΑΟΣ*, (the Magistrates Names) and below *ΣΦ*; these two are of Silver, the two next of Brass.
6. *Æ. THIS* has only *Minerva's Head*, and *ΑΘΕ* by the Owl, as N^o 4. the other, round.
7. *æ. THE* standing Figure of a naked Deity, *ΑΘΗΝΑΙΩΝ*.
8. *A. A winged Victory* over the *Minotaur*, being given both by the *Neopolitans*, and those of *Puteoli* (5); and the Head on the other Side not being much unlike, I have not Skill enough to determine which had more Right to this Silver Medal.
9. *A. A Learned Gentleman* has informed me (6), that this is the Monogramme for *ΑΧΑΙΩΝ*, and frequently occurs upon their Monies, upon which they represented *Jupiter* (from whom they derived themselves) with a great Beard as here: The Letters below are generally supposed to denote the Name of the *Prætors* or *Demiurgi*, under whom they were coined.

10 *A. Hycla*

(3) *Idem*, pag. 108. & 74. (4) *Roger Gale Esq;* 1697 8vo. p. 123. (5) *Goltzius's Græciæ*, Tab. XV. & XVI. (6) *Roger Gale Esq;*

10. A. *Hycla* (*Velia* in *Magna Græcia*) a Colony of the *Phocensians*, bears the armed Head of the Genius of the Place; the Reverse has a Lion, above which is ΤΕΛΑΙΩΝ, and below Ν. of the Twelve, whose Figures are engraved by *Goltzius* (7); it most resembles that of Gold, N^o III. though this is only Silver.
11. æ. *Smyrna* a Female Head, either of *Cybele*, with a Crown of Towers, or, as Mr. O. Walker thinks (8), of *Smyrna*, an *Amazon* Foundress of that City, 'tis inscribed ΣΜΥΡΝΑ, Reverse a Lion passant, above which ΣΜΥΡ, and below ΝΑΙΩΝ. This by the Form of the *Sigma* (like the third Letter in our Alphabet) appears to have been minted in or after *Domitian's* Time, when the ζ was left off as obsolete (9). The Learned Gentleman before mentioned observes, the *Caput turratum* sometimes denotes the Goddess *Cybele*; as on that Medal, p. 110, & 126, of *Patin's Thesaurus a D. Petro Mauroceno legatus*, &c. where it is inscribed ΣΙΥΤΑΗΝΗ, one of her Names, and sometimes the *Amazon Smyrna*, but then it is distinguish'd with the *Securis* upon her Shoulder, and the Name ΣΜΥΡΝΑ round the Head, as in *Begerus's Thesaurus Palatinus*, p. 273. the Reverse in both which is a Lion passant.
12. æ. THIS is of *Carthage*, as appears by *Dido's* Head upon one Side, and the Horse and Palm-Tree upon the other: But my honoured Friend *Roger Gale Esq;* notes, that *Tyre*, as well as *Carthage*, used the Effigies of *Dido* upon their Monies, as also the Palm Tree, which was an Emblem common to all the *Phœnician* Cities, either in Allusion to the Name *φονίξ*, or the plentiful Growth of that Tree in those Parts. The *Carthaginians* were not used to place an entire Horse upon their Coins: Was the Reverse of this only the Head of a Horse, it would undubitably fix it for *Carthage*; and the Reason of it you have in the First Book of *Virgil*.
13. æ. *Antioch*. Upon the Reverse of *Jupiter's* Head, with a mighty Beard, is a Ram, with a Star above, and ΑΤΤ in conjoined Letters below; the Inscription is, ΑΝΤΙΟΧΕΩΝ ΜΕΤΡΟΠΟΛΕΩΣ ΑΥΤΟΝΟΜΟΥ, (*Antiochensum Metropoleos liberae*, i. e. *quæ suis utebatur legibus, non Romanis*. The Ram is very frequent in the Coins of *Antioch*, and the Reason of it may be found in Mr. *Foy Vaillant's Numismata Coloniae*, Part. II. pag. 74. "Aries in Antiochensum nummis exhibetur ad indicandum illos principium anni inchoare a Nisan, i. e. verno tempore ad æquinoctium, cum sol signum Arietis ingreditur."
14. æ. A Town Piece, with *Diana's* Head; the *Ephesians*, *Magnesians*, and others, paid a great Devotion to this reputed Goddess; but Age has prey'd too much upon this Medal to determine to which it appertain'd.
15. a. *Amyntas*, Grand-Father to *Alexander the Great*. *Amyntæ regis caput, leonis rictu contextum*. Rev. *Aquila rostro petens serpentem calcatum* ΑΜΥΝΤΑ. 'Tis the same with the first of *Jac. de Wilde's Selecta Numismata Antiqua*.
16. A. *Alexander the Great*. *Caput Alex. M. pelle leonis inductum*, Rev. *Jupiter in solio dextra aquilam, sinistra hastam*, ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ. 'Tis the first in the Learned Mr. *Wren's Numismatum Antiquorum Sylloga*, Tab. I.
17. a. THE Head of *Alexander the Great*, Rev. A under a *Pegasus*. The wonderful Swiftnes of his Victories is perhaps to be signified by the Wings of this Horse; as by those of the *Leopard* in the Prophecy of *Daniel*, cap. vii. 6.

(7) Goltz. Tab. XXII. & XXIII.

(8) Greek and Roman History illustrated by Coins, p. 41.

(9) Spanhemii Desert. 2^{da}. p. 54.

18. Æ. *Ptolomæus Lagi*, the Head of *Jupiter*, Rev. an Eagle, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ.
19. Æ. *Ptolomæus Philadelphus*, as the Reverend Mr. *Stonehouse* conjectures, whose Medals were purchased by General *Fairfax*, as his Lordships with the other included, were by my Father; it has the King's Head, with a Diadem, and four great curled Locks (the same with Mr. *Wren's* Tab. II. N^o 1.) Rev. an Eagle with Thunder, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ.
20. æ. *Alexander*, the Son of *Cassander* King of *Macedon*; the Head of *Liberia* or *She-Bacchus*, Rev. *Fortune*, with a *Cornucopiæ*, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ. This Medal is indented with Notches, being one of the *Serrata Numismata* of the Ancients.
21. æ. *Pyrrhus* King of *Epirus*; upon the Reverse of *Jupiter's* Head, is *Pallas*, or *Jupiter* upon a Throne or in a Chair, with *Victory* in the Right Hand. Mr. *Stonehouse* reads the Inscription upon the Side ΠΥΡΡΟΥ (10), below is ΓΚΞ.
22. Æ. *Antiochus*, surnamed *Theos*, or the God, for delivering the *Milesians* from the Tyrant *Timarchus*; a young Head with a Diadem, the Labels whereof hang down upon the Shoulders: Rev. an Eagle standing upon a Thunderbolt, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΘΕΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ. *Regis Antiochi Dei Præsentis & Visibilis*, as the Rev. is rendered in *de Wilde's Select. Num. Art.* N^o 29. 'Tis a noble Medal, excellently performed, and well preserved.
23. æ. *Antiochus Epiphanes*; the Head of *Apollo* (11), with a Crown of Rays, Rev. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΔΙΟΝΟΥ. This is also one of the *Antiqua Serrata*; he was cruel to the *Jews*, but his Armies were routed by *Judas Maccabeus*; and himself being struck by God with a loathsome Disease, dyed near *Babylon*, and was succeeded by young
24. æ. *Antiochus Eupater*, whose Head appears on one Side, and a Thunderbolt upon the other, with ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ above, and ΕΥΠΑΤΡΟΣ below the Fulmen.
25. Æ. *Alexander Balas*, a young Head very well struck, with Rays for *Apollo*, I presume; Rev. two *Cornucopiæ's* ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ, and Σ, besides the Horn of Plenty. He was slain by *Ptol. Philometer*, who had set him up for the Son of *Antiochus Epiphanes*; his Successor (*Demetrius Nicanor*) was outed by
26. æ. *Tryphon*, whose Moneys are very rare; this has a young Head, and upon the Reverse ΤΡΥΦΩΝΟΣ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡΟΣ.
27. Æ. The Head of *Cleopatra* (*Elephantina pelle*); Reverse an Eagle ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ. *Ptolomy* married *Cleopatra* his Sister, and his Brother's Widow, slew her Son (who should have reigned) in her Arms on the Wedding-Day, ravished and married her Daughter, kills the Son he had by her, and sends her the Head and Hands.

OTHERS of ΠΙΛΑΜΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ, ΜΙΛΤΙΑΔΟΥ ΑΘΕΝΑΙΟΥ, ΤΙΜΟΘΕΟΥ, the noted General of the *Athenians*, with the Heads of other famous Heroes, though gilded, &c. shall not be mentioned, because their Thinness, and Blundering of the Letters, shew them to be Modern, and cast Medals. That indeed of ΠΛΑΤΩΝΟΣ deserves better, being the Performance of the famous *Paduan* Artist, whose Stamps came so near the truly Ancient, as to deceive some that are tolerably versed in these Matters.

Of

(10) Mr. *Stonehouse's* MS. N^o 3. in the Greek Æra. (11) The Head of *Apollo* is to denote, that that God was the Original of the *Seleucidæ*; of which Family was this *Antiochus*, who was called Διογένης, *Bacchus*, by the Flattery of the *Damascenes*.

Of the Roman MONIES and MEDALS.

THE most ancient *Roman Monies* were nothing but Plates of Copper, not only without Reverse, but without any Impressions at all. This *as grave*, as it was deservedly called, was so inconvenient, that they were forced to carry their Contribution-Money in Carts to the Treasury; not much unlike to which are the modern *Swedish Copper Dollars*; of which I have both a single and double one, nine Inches in Breadth, and $9\frac{1}{2}$ in Length. From their weighing of the Ancient *Roman Monies*, the Words *expendere*, *impendere*, are still used: But to avoid the Trouble of Weighing, which was tedious, Posterity devised to set a Publick Stamp upon them, which some say was begun in *Rome* under *Numa Pompilius*, from whom they will have it call'd *Nummus*; but (1) *Pliny* saith, 'twas without Impression 'till *Servius Tullus*, who caused them to be stamped with the Image of an Ox, Sheep or Hog, whence it was called *Pecunia*, a *Pecude*. Of these, saith *Mr. O. Walker*, none have been of a long Time extant (2); but the truly Noble Earl of *Pembroke* shewed me one of five Pounds Weight, in his Lordship's inestimable *Musæum*; as also an entire *Roman As* of a Pound Weight, which are *Unics* never to be valued enough by the Curious.

THE first Head we meet with upon the *Roman Weights or Monies* in those dark Ages, is that of *Janus*, who, Tradition saith, stamped the first Monies in *Italy*; or, as others say, that of *Janus* and *Saturn* joined together by the hinder Parts; for *Saturn*, say they, retiring into *Latium* to *Janus*, taught him to put a Stamp upon Monies; the Reverse of those Pieces is the Prow of a Ship.

IN the first *Carthaginian War*, the Treasury was so exhausted, that the Value of their Coin was raised, and the *As* was reduced from a Pound Weight to two Ounces: When the *Romans* were afterwards brought to a great Distress by *Hannibal*, they were reduced to one Ounce; and after a while, by the *Papyrian Law*, to half an Ounce. These Things are necessarily premised, to shew the Antiquity and Value of the Brass Consular Monies in this Collection, wherein are the entire *As*, the *Semis*, the *Triens*, the *Quadrans*, and the *Stips Uncialis*; this Sort of Money being now very rarely found, as the before mentioned Author truly observeth.

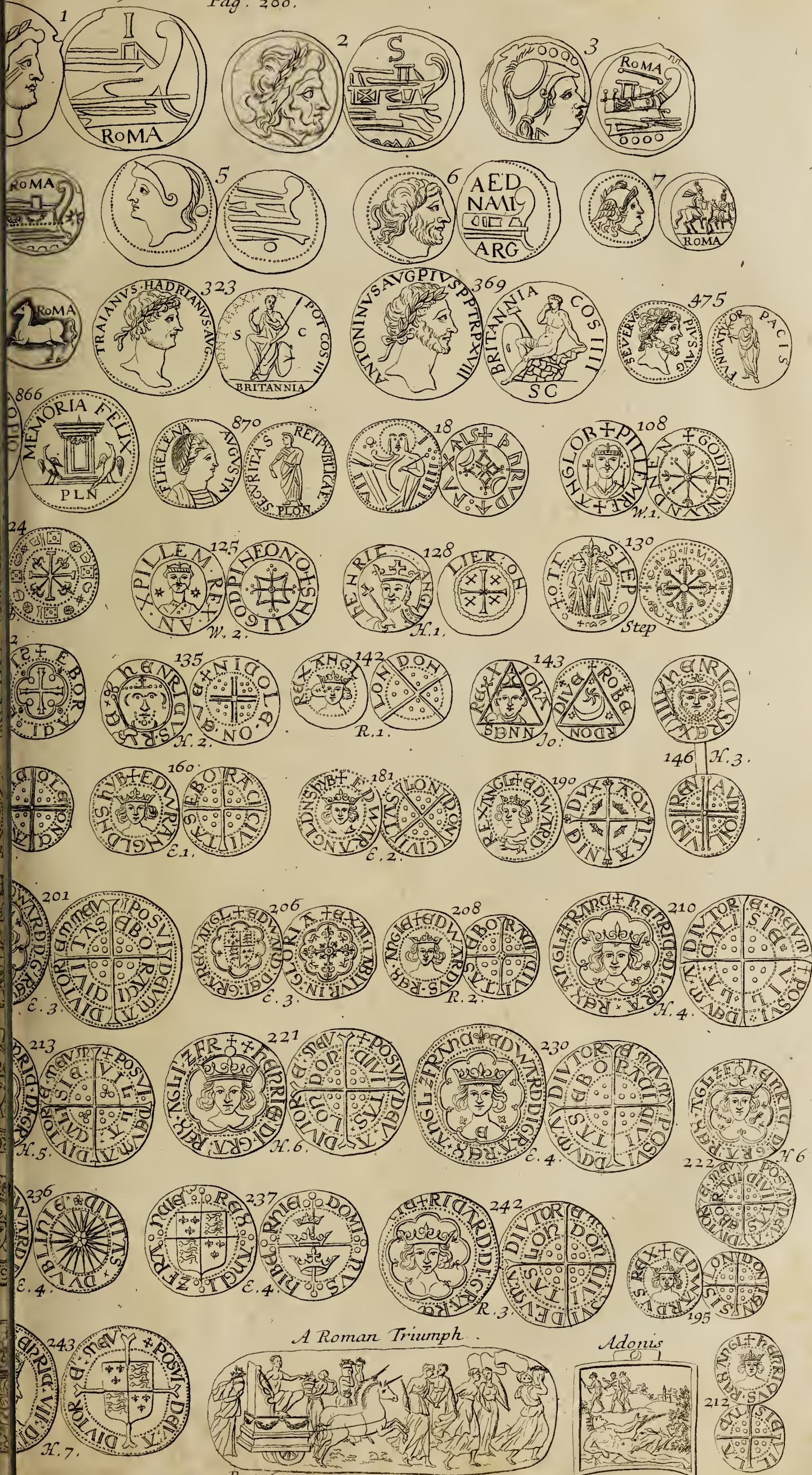
1. THE *As* hath the two-faced Head on one Side, with *I* above it; on the Reverse the like Mark above the Beak of a Ship, and *ROMA* below it: This weighs near an Ounce and a half, and consequently was before the Defeat by *Hannibal*, and the second *Punic War*.
2. THE *Selibra*, or *Half As*, has an *S* for *Semis* above the Ship on the Reverse, and behind the Head; this weighing half an Ounce, must have been coin'd before the *Papyrian Law*, which made the entire *As* but of this Weight.
3. THE *Triens*, or third Part of the *As*, has *ROMA* above the Vessel, and four Points below it.... because it was originally four Ounces.
4. As the *Quadrans* was three, this has accordingly... in the like Places; its wanting above Two Penny-Weights of a Quarter of an Ounce, shews the Extremity that the State was then reduced to.

5. THE *Stips Uncialis* is a most valuable Monument of Antiquity ; it has on one Side the Head of the City, with a different Helmet more antique than the rest, and the single Point behind it . and the like . below the Ship on the Reverse, it hath the inimitable Varnish upon it, and weighs half a *Roman Ounce* ; by which it is evident that the *As* was not all at once, as is generally thought, reduced from a Pound Weight to two Ounces, for it consisted of half a Pound or six Ounces when this was coined, which was therefore before the first *Punic War*, and that War was above Two hundred and Sixty Years before the Incarnation of our Blessed Saviour, but how much older it is than that, cannot be determined. This was amongst the Curiosities purchased of the Lord *Fairfax's* Executors ; and is in my Esteem one of the most valuable of them, tho' there are great Numbers of richer Metals.
6. I shall add another that by the Head, which is absolutely the same with the *Semis*, and hath the S also behind it, I should have taken for the *Selibra*, or Half *As*, as reduced by the *Papyrian Law* to a Quarter of an Ounce, but that I have not observed upon the *As* it self, or any of the Parts of it, any Inscription, save ROMA ; where, as this hath above the Beak of the Ship AED NAM, and below it ARG : But the *Roman Copper Monies* of those Ages are so rare to be met with, that no general Rules can be formed from them by one who in these remote Parts hath seldom the Opportunity of seeing any of them. As contemptible as these Brass Monies may appear to vulgar Eyes, the Senate of *Rome* thought them fit Presents for the Ambassadors of the greatest Monarchs in those more innocent Ages of the World, as may be read in *Livy, &c.*

FOUR Hundred eighty five Years after the Building of the City, the *Romans* first coined *Silver Monies*, as they did *Gold* 62 Years after that ; the *Denier*, or Penny, was then equal to Ten *Asses*, and was therefore called *Denarius*, as being worth *Denos Æris* ; and had the Character of X upon it. This great Disproportion of one Pound of Silver to 840 Pound of Brass, probably occasioned the lessening the Brass Monies before mentioned, which was done not long after. In the second *Carthaginian War*, as they rais'd the Value of their Brass Monies, so did they also of the Silver, making the *Denier* equal to sixteen *Asses*, and the Monies then minted had an Additional Line struck thro' the X thus ✕, not much unlike two C's, with the Convex Sides joined ꝰꝰ, with a Stroke through the Center of both ✕.

As the Head of *Rome*, and the *Deities*, succeeded that of *Janus*, so did *Castor* and *Pollux* on Horseback, or a *Victory* driving a Chariot, supply the Place of the Ship upon the Reverse. And as before, they were called *Ratiti* from the *Ratis*, so now *Victoriati*, or *Bigati*, and *Quadrigati*, accordingly as the Chariots were drawn by two or four Horses. These are the most ancient Silver Monies ; afterwards the Mint-Masters begun to stamp their own Names and Titles upon them, and in the Conclusion both their own Exploits, and the Triumphs of their Ancestors ; so that Medals became considerable, not only for their Value as Money, but Curiosity, as containing Historical Monuments, of which they were the Depositories ; sometimes the Senate it self ordered the Inscription, and then there is S C upon it.

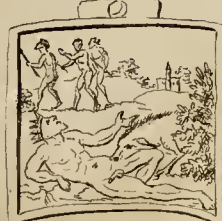
THE young Beginner (for whose Sake these general Hints are premised) may please to take Notice, that they are called *Consular Medals*, not because they were coined by the Consuls themselves, as they may be apt to imagine from *Goltzius's Fasti* ; but because they



A Roman Triumph.



Adonis



were coined in the Time when the Commonwealth was governed by Consuls ; and therefore, tho' I had once placed them in *Goltzius's* Method (which is own'd to be more handsome and learn'd), yet upon more mature Deliberation, *Ursinus* is preferr'd, who has placed the Names of the several Families in an Alphabetical Order, setting all those that seem to be of the same House together, which is the real and true Way. In the ensuing Catalogue will be found several with the X, denoting their being minted in those most ancient Times, when the Silver *Denarius* was equal to Ten Brass Asles, and some with the cross Line in the midst, which shews it was then worth Sixteen. But I shall premise two more rare than the rest, viz.

7. a. A *Quinarius*, or ancient Silver Half-Penny, that was coined in those most early Times, before the Names of any particular Persons were inscribed ; it is also admirably well preserved, and at the Side of the Head, with the winged Helmet, has V very distinct ; upon the Reverse are *Castor* and *Pollux* on Horseback, and below ROMA : It weighs one Penny-Weight and seven Grains.
8. A. A double *Denarius*, as it seems by the Weight, which is as many Grains above four Penny-weight, as the Generality are above two ; it has a Head (but without Helmet) very well impressed ; and upon the Reverse, which is Concave, a Horse in *Relievo*, with ROMA. The Fabrick of the Piece, being wrought *Discus*-wise, rather than the Form of the Letters, might induce *Goltzius* to insert it in his *Magna Græcia* *, as the Money of those *Romans*, who inhabited Old *Latium* before the Building of *Rome*, with this Note, *Unde constat, & Romanos origine Græcos esse* † : But whether it may not rather be referr'd to more ancient Times, when their first Monies were stamp'd with the Figure of a Beast, is left to the Determination of greater Judges than I dare pretend to be ; only it may, I think, very rationally be concluded, that, whether it be the Money of *Servius Tullius* or not, the *Romans* might both have the Art of Coining, and their first Artificers in it from their Neighbours of *Magna Græcia*, from whom this Piece received its Form after the Greek Fashion : And therefore I would thus reconcile the *Roman* Authors, that is *Varro*, who expressly mentions (†) *Nummum Argentæum conflatum primo a Servio Tullio, quatuor scrupulis majorem, &c.* with *Pliny* and others, who affirm, That the first Silver Monies were coined *Anno Urb. Cond. 485*, that the former speak of these most ancient Pieces, wherein the *Romans* made Use of their Neighbours of *Magna Græcia*, both for the Art, and Artificers ; and the latter, of the Silver Monies then first coin'd in the City of *Rome* by the *Natives* thereof.

THE Consular or Family Medals which follow, being all of the Silver *Deniers*, and consequently of the third Size, the Distinction of a (which denotes *Argent* of that Dimension) may be omitted 'till we come to the *Imperial*.

9. Familia *Aburia*, Pleb. C. *Aburius Geminus* (vel *Gemellus*) ; this has on one Side the Head, GEM. on the other the Line over the X. Reverse, *Victory* drawn in a Chariot by four Horses, below which C. ABVRI. and underneath that, ROMA.

4 C

10. M.

* *Goltzius Magna Græcia*, Tab. XVIII. † *Idem*, pag. 266. (†) *Scriptulum*, quod nunc sine t dicunt, *Varro* in *Plautorino* dixit. *Idem* in *Tertio Aonal. Nummum argenteum conflatum primo a Servio Tullio dicunt, is quatuor scriptulis major fuit quam nunc est.* Vide *Sosipat. Charisii Institution. Grammat. l. 1.*

10. *M. Aburius Geminus*, as appears by M. ABVR. ROMA under the *Quadriga*. These two are the more rare, because there is not one of — this Family in the noted *Goltzius*.
11. *Acilia*, Pleb. *Mu. Acilius Triumvir* ad *trypias* Deæ caput SALVTIS. Rev. the Statue of the same Goddess, M. ACILIVS. III VIR. — VALETIV.
12. *Æmilia*, Patric. *Paulus Æmilius Lepidus*, the Head of the Goddess *Concord*. PAVLLVS. LEPIDVS. CONCORDIA. Rev. the Figure of *Æmilius Paulus* upon one Side of his Trophy, and three — others upon the adverse Part; above all, TER. below PAVLLVS.
13. *Antonia*, Patric. *Marc. Antonius Triumvir*. The Head of *Mark Anthony*, M. ANTONIVS..... III VIR. Rev. the Place of the Inscription is supplied with a Garland, and the Area with a Victory, perhaps that over the *Parthians* (*vide Goltz. in Num. M. Anton. Tab. XLVIII*).
14. ANOTHER Medal with the Head of *M. Anton.* on one Side, and that of *Julius Cæsar* on the other; the former inscribed, M. ANT. IMP. AVG. III VIR. RPC. M. BARBAT. the later C. CÆSAR. IMP. PONT. MAX. III VIR. RPC.
15. SIX Coins of different Legions, upon all which are the same Figures and Inscriptions (saving the Number of the Legion) *viz.* ANT. AVG. above the *Navis prætoria*, and III VIR. RPC. below; Reverse, the
16. Eagle in the middle of the three Military Ensigns, and LEG. I..
17. LEG. II.. LEG. VII. LEG. VIII. a Duplicate of the same Legion
18. found with other Consular and Imperial Monies near *Burnley*,
19. *Com. Lanc.* (and sent me thence by Mr. *Charles Towneley* of *Towneley*)
20. LEG. XV. and LEG. XIX.
21. THE next was upon the Agreement betwixt *M. Anthony* and *Cæsar*, signified by two Hands conjoined, with a *Caduceus*, M. ANTON. C. CÆSAR. Rev. III VIR. RPC. with the Head of the Goddess *Concord*.
22. THIS of his Brother *L. Antonius* was ordered by the Senate, as appears by the SC close by the Head, and is of the *Num. Serrat.* Rev. a *Victory*, with a Palm, in a Chariot drawn by four Horses, inscribed — ANTO. SAC. *Sacer dictus ab pietatem erga fratrem M. Anton.*
23. *Familia Aurelia*, Pleb. *M. Aurelius Scaurus*. caput urbis M. AVRELI. ROMA. Reverse, *Biga*, SCAVRI. L. LIC. CN. This is also of the *Serrato's*; amongst the *Roman Silver Coins* are found some of Iron or Brass within, and only covered with a thin Plate of Silver, which was the Reason that, to discover this Fraud, they filed them in small Notches, and called them *Numismata Serrata*: These Indentings are a certain Proof of their Goodness and Antiquity. They are not found after *Augustus*, though that the Cause ceased not then, is — evident from a plated Coin of *Trajans* in this *Museum*.
24. *Familia Calpurnia*, Patric. *L. Calpurnius Piso Frugi*, a Head without Inscription; Rev. a Man on Horseback, with a Branch of Palm. — L. PISO. FRVGI. Exergue CXXXV.
25. *Carisia*, T. *Carisius*, the Head of the Goddess MONETA. Reverse, T. CARISIVS, a Cap without Brims, worn by *Vulcan*, and the *Cabiri* or Smiths; above, an Anvil betwixt a Pair of Pincers, and — Hammer.
26. *Cassia*, Pleb. Q. *Cassius Longinus*, no Inscription by the Head; Rev. an Eagle (upon a Thunderbolt) with a *Litus* on one Side, and *Sim-pulum* on the other, Q. CASSIVS. This was found Anno 1695, in the Parish of *Burnley, Com Lanc.* near *Mere Clough*, on the Skirts of the Wild

Wild Mores that border upon *Yorkshire*, where a considerable Heap of Stones evidence the Ruins of a *Roman* Fort or Station, as I am informed by Mr. *Charles Towneley* of *Towneley*, who generously sent me this and twenty more Consular and Imperial Coins that he had procured from the Workmen.

27. *C. Cassius* ; the Head of *Rome* with Wings (not unlike those of *Mercury's Petasus*) upon the Helmet, with the *Cap of Liberty*, and X for *Denarius*, Rev. under the Chariot C. CASSI. ROMA. *Quadrigæ aurigante Libertate cum pileo*.
28. *Censorina* ; the Head by the Diadem seems to be that of *Quirinus* or *Romulus*, Rev. below the Horse C. CENSOR. P.
29. *Claudia*, P. *Clodius*, Caput *Deæ Bonæ*, Rev. the same Goddess standing. P. CLODIVS. MF.
30. *M. Clodius*, caput sine inscrip. Rev. MV. CLOD. infra Bigam. — Don D. Car. *Towneley*.
31. *Cælia*, Pleb. C. *Cælius Calvus* ; Head of the City, Rev. infra Bigam. — C. COIL. CALDVS.
32. *Cordia*, M. *Cordius Rufus* ; by the Head RUFVS. S. C. Rev. a Dolphin carrying a Boy. M. CORDIVS.
33. *Cornelia*, Patric. C. *Cornelius Lentulus*, caput Galeatum ; Rev. C N. LENT. infra Bigam.
34. *L. Cornelius Scipio Asiaticus* ; the Head of *Jupiter*, Rev. the same Deity in a Chariot drawn by four Horses, L. SCIP. ASIAC. and E. below : This noble Medal, coin'd in Memory of *Scipio's* Triumph over *Antiochus* King of *Asia*, is of the *Numismata Serrata*.
35. *P. Cornelius Scipio Africanus*, his Head, P. SCIP. AFRIC. Rev. above the Triumphal Chariot, CARTH. SVBACT. But I suspect this is not genuine.
36. *L. Cornelius Sulla*, *Felix* dict. *Mercury* in a Triumphal Chariot with four Horses, L. SVLLA. IMP. Round the Head of *Rome* on the — other Side, is L. MANLI. PROQ. (*Pro-Quæstor*.)
37. *Fannia*, Pleb. M. *Fannius*, caput urbis galeatum cum nota Denari X. — ROMA, Rev. infra Quadrigam, M. FAN. CF.
38. *Flaminia*, Pleb. C. *Flaminius* ; behind the Head ROMA ; Rev. *Victoria* in a Biga, with a Garland in her Hand, C. FLAM. C. F.
39. ANOTHER with the same Inscription, though more obscure : But it is of the *Serrata*, and was found in *Lanc.* as before.
40. *Fonteia*, Pleb. C. *Fonteus Capito*. *Jani* caput bifrons, Rev. supra navem FONT. infra ROMA. Of *Noahs* being represented by *Janus*, and the *Ark* by the Ship, see Bp. *Stillingsfleet's* *Origines Sacræ*, p. 593.
41. *Mu. Fonteus*, *Væjovis* caput, substrato fulgure, MV. FONTEI. C. F. Rev. *Jupiter* upon the *Amalthean* Goat, without any Inscription.
42. ANOTHER Little different.
43. *Furia*, Patric. M. *Furius Crassipes*, caput *Cybeles* turritum, Rev. infra sellam Curulem CRASSIPES.
44. *Herennia*, Pleb. *Marcus Herennius* ; the Head of PIETAS, Rev. *Herennius* expressing his Piety by carrying his Father upon his Shoulders, M. HERENNI. M. du Choul, pag. 136.
45. *Hostilia*. L. *Hostilius Mancinus* ; the Head of *Tullus Hostilius* King of the *Romans* ; Rev. the Statue of *Diana*, with a Hart, L. HOSTI-LIVS.
46. *Julia*, Patric. *Caius Julius Cæsar*, an Elephant and Dragon CÆSAR, Rev. sacrificing Instruments ; of which, and the rest of his Monies, see the *Imperial*.

47. *Junia*, Patric. *Marcus Brutus* ; the Head of *LIBERTAS*. Rev. the Consul with three *Lictors* *BRVTVS*. Of the Conspirators against *Cæsar*, (of whom *Brutus* was one of the Chief) 'tis remarkable, that *isdem pugionibus, quibus Cæsarem interfecerunt, sibi mortem conscivere*.
48. *THIS*, I suppose, to be *Brutus* who slew *Cæsar*, with *Cassius*, in the Senate House : It is of the plated Money, and the Edges of the thin Leaf of Silver being broken off, there is no Inscription to direct to the particular Family : Upon the Reverse is the *Cap of Liberty* between two *Poignards*. *Dion Cassius*, speaking of *Brutus*, says, *Numismati quod cudit suam imaginem incidit, cum pileo & duobus pugionibus*. Don D. Car. Towneley.
49. *M. Junius* ; the *Caput urbis* (with the Wings like *Mercury's Petasus*, to denote Diligence, and Expedition) has the Head of a Beast for Sacrifice on one Side, and the X for *Denarius* on the other ; Rev. *Castor* — and *Pollux* on Horseback, M. JVN I. Exergue ROMA.
50. *Livineia*. L. *Livineius Regulus*, caput, Rev. *Sella Curulis* cum pulvillo — inter fasces. L. LIVINEI REGVL.
51. *Lucilia*, Pleb. M. *Lucilius Rufus*, the Head of the City with P.V. for *Prætor Urbanus* ; Rev. below the *Bigæ*, M. LVCILI, and above — RVF.
52. *Lucretia*, Patric. Cn. *Lucretius Trio*. caput urbis galeatum cum *Petaso* & nota *Denarii* X. Rev. *Castor* & *Pollux* Equites, CN. LVCR. Exergue ROMA.
53. *Mamilia*, Pleb. C. *Mamilius Limeantinus* ; the Head of *Mercury* with the *Cap Petasus* ; and behind the Neck his *Caduceus* ; Rev. a Man with a Dog at his Foot. M. MAMIL. LIMEAN. 'Tis in *Du Choul*, p. 167. — Don. D. Car. Towneley.
54. *Manlia*, Patric. *Titus Manlius*, caput urbis ; Rev. infra *Quadrigam*, AP. CL. T. MANL. Q.V.-i. e. *Appius Claudius*, *Titus Manlius Quæstor Urbanus*.
55. Cn. *Manlius Vulso* ; this is of the *Numismata Serrata* ; and by the Head and *Quadriga*, seems to be the same with that in *Goltzius's Fasti*, p. 123. But the Letters are obscure enough : See also L. MANLIUS — *Proquæstor*, N^o 36, preceding.
56. *Maria*, Pleb. C. *Marius* CF. the Head of *Ceres*, CAPIT. CXXXIII. Rev. a Priest with two Oxen and a Plow, C. MARI. C.F. S.C. This is an indented Medal, and very curious ; the same Numeral Letters are to be met with upon a Colony Medal in *Goltzius's Fasti*, p. 141. but it is impossible to explain them ; CAPIT. is for *Capito*, a Sirname — of the *Marian* Family.
57. *Minutia*, Patric. Q. *Minutius Rufus*, the Heads of *Castor* and *Pollux*, with two Stars, RVFVS. IIIVIR. the Rev. seems to be *Dea Moneta*, or *Justitia* with a Ballance ; but the Inscription not legible enough to direct IVS.
58. Q. *Minutius Thermus*, the Head of *Rome* ; Rev. two Gladiators fighting, and the third fallen, THERM.
59. *Mussidia*, L. *Mussidius Longus*. Caput *Victoriæ alatæ* ; Rev. supra *Bigam* L. MVSSIDIVS, infra LONGVS.
60. *Concordiæ* caput CONCOR.... Rev. duo Consuli vel Senatores — togati dextras jungentes MVSSIDIVS LONGVS.
61. *Navia*, Pleb. C. *Navius*. Caput *Jovis* vel *Honoris*. SC. Rev. supra — *Victoriam* in *Bigæ* CCXIII. infra C. NÆ. BA. Num. Serrat.
62. *Norbanæ*, Pleb. C. *Norbanus* ; under the Head C. NORBANVS XXXVI. Reverse, the *Fascis* betwixt an Ear of Corn, and *Caduceus*.

3. ANOTHER Little different, only this, which was of those found near *Burnley*, is indented.
4. *Papiria*. M. *Papirius Carbo*; the armed Head of *Rome*, with the Wings, and X for Denarius; Rev. *Mercury* in a Chariot with four, M. CARBO. ROMA.
5. *Plantia*, Pleb. L. *Plautius*, the Head of *Apollo Pythius*, with two Serpents, L. PLAVTIVS; Rev. a Victory holding in either Hand a Horse of the Sun, by the Bridle.
6. *Plætoria*, Pleb. M. *Plætorius Cestianus*, the Head of the City, PLÆ. CA. Reverse, three Statues, of which the Middlemost is tallest, and seems to be placing a Crown or Garland upon a Youth, PROVOCO.
7. *Plutia*. C. *Plutius*, behind the Head of *Rome* the Denier Mark X; Reverse, under *Castor* and *Pollux*, C. PLVT. ROMA.
8. *Pompia*, Pleb. Q. *Pompeius Rufus*, the *Sella Curulis*, with a Dart and Branch of Laurel, Q. POMPEI. Q. F. RVFVS; Rev. the like Ivory Seat betwixt the *Lituus*, and Crown of Laurel, SILLA COS. above, and Q. POMPEI. RVFVS, below.
9. *Porcia*, Pleb. C. *Cato*, the Head of *Rome*, with Helmet and Wings; Rev. the Image of *Mercury* in Bigis, C. CATO. Exergue ROMA.
10. *Postumia*, Patric. *Aulus Postumius Albinus*, the Head of *Diana Tau-robolos*, with the Bow and Quiver upon her Shoulder; Rev. the Priest standing before the Altar, with the Bull for a Sacrifice, S. N. ALBIN. This rare indented Medal is inserted in *du Choul de la Religion des anciens Romains*, p. 95.
11. *Rubria*, Pleb. L. *Rubrius Doffin*. a Head with DOSS. Rev. a covered Chariot (drawn by four Horses) with a Thunderbolt, L. RVBR.
12. *Rutilia*, L. *Rutilius Flaccus*, caput Urbis FLAC. Rev. infra Bigam, L. RVTILI. Don. *Joh. Vincent* M. B.
13. *Scribonia*, Pleb. *Scribonius Libo*. caput Concordiæ, PAVLLVS LE- PID. CONCORDIA. Rev. PVTEAL. SCRIBON. LIBO. The Altar-like Cover of a certain Pit made by Lightning, which tho expiated was not permitted to be inhabited, or used, wherefore the Building was set over it.
14. *Sentia*, L. *Sentius*. Caput Urbis galeatum & alatum, ARGPVB. Ar- gentum Publicum; Rev. *Jupiter* in Quadrigis. L. SENTI. C. F. infra & Q. supra.
15. *Sergia*, Patric. M. *Sergius Silus*. Caput ROMA. EX. S. C. Rev. Sta- tua Equestris, Q. M. SERGIVS. SILVS.
16. *Sicinia*, Pleb. Q. *Sicinius III vir*. Caput FON. PR. Rev. Caduceus & Palma, Q. SICINIVS. IIIVIR.
17. *Valeria*, L. *Valerius Flaccus*. Caput Urbis cum nota Denarii X; Rev. Victoria in Bigis. L. VAL. FLAC.
18. Super *Dioscurorum* capita stellæ duæ, vel *Castoris* & *Pollucis* capita cum testis ovorum in vertice; Rev. Pontifex max. ad aram cum Ba- culo & Ancili. But the Inscription not legible enough to determine it to any particular Family, the like Fate has attended the next, which
19. has the Denier Mark X by the Head; and upon the Reverse three Sta- tues (the least in the midst) different from all in *Goltzius's Fasti*, *du Choul*, &c. For the like Uncertainty several others are omitted, and to make Way for the *Imperial*.

IMPERIAL.

80. *a.* **C** *Julius Caesar. caput Veneris. Rev. Æneas gestans patrem Anchisem & Palladium ex incendio Trojano. CAESAR.*
81. *a.* Elephas cum Dracone CAESAR; Rev. Signa Pontificalia, & Pileus Pontificis. The Pontifical Cap, and these sacrificing Instruments, with the Head of a Beast for Sacrifice, upon the Ax, are well described in the *Knowledge of Medals*, pag. 154.
82. *a.* THE Head of *Venus*, with *Cupid* behind her; Rev. two Captives below a Trophy, CAESAR.
83. *a.* Caput C. *Julii Caesaris.* C. CAESAR. IMP. PONT. IIIVIR R P C. upon the other Side the Head of *Mark Anthony*, as before in *Familia Antonia.*
84. *Æ.* *Julii Caesaris*, caput laureatum. C. CAESAR. DICT. PERPETVO. Rev. Globus, Caduceus, Fasces, dextra junctæ, Securis. L. BVCA. (Of this there is one of the red, and another of the yellow Copper.)
85. *Æ.* DIVOS IVLIVS. *Julii* Caput. Rev. *Augusti* caput CAESAR. DIVI. F. de permutatione V. in O (ut in *Divos*). Vide *Spanhemii* Dissert. 2^{da}, pag. 78.
86. *Æ.* Caput *Julii* cum lituo, DIVVS. IVLIVS, Rev. AVGVSTVS. — DIVI. F. caput *Augusti.* One with the Head of *Julius*, and a Star, & Lituus, C. CAESAR. DICTATOR. Rev. his noted Apothegme VENI. VIDI. VICI. And another inscribed OVIDIVS NASO, with the Head of that celebrated Poet, are not to be placed in the Number, because fictitious; as is also a third of M. T. CICERO. Those of M. *Antonius*, *Brutus*, *Cassius*, and other noted Persons of this Age, being already inserted amongst the *Family Coins*, I shall here only add that of M. *Vipsanius L. F. Agrippa.*
87. *Æ.* Effigies *Agrippæ* M. AGRIPPA. L F. III. Rev. *Neptunus* dextra Delphinum, sinistra tridentem S C.
88. *a.* *Augustus.* Caput Juvenile *Augusti*; Rev. AVGVSTVS. Capricornus inter orbem, & Coptæ cornu.
89. *a.* Caput nudum *Augusti*, CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. Rev. SIGNIS. RECEPTIS. S. P. Q. R. CL. V. Aquila & aliud signum militare cum Clypeo.
90. *a.* AVGVSTVS. DIVI. F. *Augusti* caput nudum; Rev. IMP. X. Taurus cornupeta, quippe ludos ab *Augusto* datos ostendens.
91. *a.* CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. DIVI. F. PATER. PATRIÆ. *Augusti* laureatum caput; Rev. C. L. CAESARES. AVGVSTI. F. COS. DESIG. PRINC. IVVENT. *Cajus* & *Lucius* togati, votivis clypeis innitentes, cum hastis puris, signis Pontificalibus, & Auguralibus.
92. *a.* Rev. Quadriga, CAESARI. AVGVSTO. Don. D. *Car. Towneley.*
93. *Æ.* Caput nudum *Augusti*, DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. S. C. Rev. CONSENSV. SENAT. ET. EQ. ORDIN. S. P. Q. R. figura insidens subsellio, dextra ramum Lauri tenens.
94. *Æ.* DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. PATER. *Augusti* radiatum caput; — Rev. Templum *Jani* PROVIDENT. S. C.
95. *Æ.* IMP. DIVI. F. P. P. duo capita averfa, *Augusti* nudum, & *Agrippæ* rostratum caput; Rev. COL. NEM. (*Colonia Nemausensis.*) Crocodilus palmæ alligatus, cum duabus corollis. This was coin'd at *Nismes* in *Languedoc*, in Honour of *Augustus* (An. 28. ante Chr. Nat.)

to celebrate his Victory at *Actium*, wherein having overcome *Anthony* and *Cleopatra*, he reduced *Ægypt* to a Province.

96. *Æ.* Caput nudum *Augusti*. AVGVSTVS. DIVI. F. Rev. L. BACCI..... a Colony Piece; the intire Inscription might be C.V.I. CEL. L.BACCIO. MA. FESTO. II.VIR. i. e. *Colonia victrix Julia Celia*, &c. †

97. *Æ.* ANOTHER Colony, but which uncertain, it has *Augustus's* Head, — and the Name of a IIvir...IVLLHSA. II VIR.

98. *Aur.* *Tiberius*, reigned 22 Years, 6 Months, and 26 Days. TI. CAESAR. DIVI. AUG. F. AVGVSTVS. *Tiberii* laureatum caput; Rev. PONTIF. MAXIM. *Livia* Deæ habitu, cum hastâ purâ & Lauro, sedens.

99. a. ONE of Silver, with the same Head and Inscription on both Sides.

100. *Æ.* *Tiberii* nudum caput TI. CAESAR. DIVI. AVG. F. AVGVSTVS. IMP. VII. Rev. PONTIF. MAXIM. TRIBVN. POTEST. XVII. S. C. *Vesta* insidens subsellio, dextra pateram, sinistra hastam tenens.

101. *Æ.* TI. CAESAR. DIVI. AVG..... Rev...NTIF. MAXIM.

103. TRIBUN..... S. C. The Face of *Tiberius* looks the contrary Way, yet is certainly genuine; some take the Reverse for *Augustus* (not *Vesta*) sitting. Vide Num. Imp. *Ærea* in Biblioth. *Nicolaiana*.

102. *Æ.* *Drusus*, *Tiberii* frater. NERO. CLAVDIVS. DRVSVS. GERMANICVS. IMP. *Drusi* nudum Caput; Rev. TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR. AVG. P. M. T. R. P. IMP. S. C. *Drusus* sedens, inter *Germanorum* detracta spolia, dextra tenens ramum. 'Tis a noble Medal, and was the Present of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of *York*.

103. *Æ.* *Germanicus*, *Drusi* filius, GERMANICVS. CAESAR. triumphans in Quadrigis; Rev. SIGNIS. RECEPT. DEVICTIS. GERM. S. C. This, according to *Occo*, was coin'd *An. Dom.* 18.

104. *Æ.* Facies *Germanici* (patris *Caii Caligulae*) GERMANICVS. CAESAR. TI. AVG F. DIVI. AVG. N. Rev. TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. IMP. P. P. nothing in the Area but S. C. (Senatus Consulto) See the *Knowledge of Medals*, p. 53.

105. *Æ.* *Julia Agrippina*, M. *Agrippæ* filia, *Germanici* uxor, Mater *Caii Caligulae*. AGRIPPINA. M. F. MAT. C. CAESARIS. AVGVSTI. *Agrippinae* caput pulchrè pexum. Rev. Biga Mularum. S. P. Q. R. MEMORIAE. AGRIPPINAE. The covered Chariot drawn by Mules, belongs only to Princesses, and denotes their Consecration, and the Honour done them in carrying their Images to the Games of the *Circus*.

106. *Æ.* *Caius Caligula*, 3 Y. 10 M. 9 D. C. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANICVS PON. M. TR. POT. *Caii* caput nudum; Rev. VESTA. S. C. Stolatâ sedens dextra pateram, sinistra hastam

107. *Æ.* ANOTHER very fair (little different) with the green Varnish, or Rust.

108. *Æ.* THE same Head and Inscription, but upon the Reverse are his three Sisters, AGRIPPINA, DRVILLA, IVLIA. Prima Columnæ innixa, ut *Dea Constantia*, 2^{da} pateram habens ut *Pietas*, 3^{tia} gubernaculum ut *Fortuna*. Don. *Geo. Perrot* Merc. Leod.

109. *Æ.* C. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANICVS. PON. M. TR. POT. *Caii* caput laureatum; Reverse ADLOCVT. above, and COH. below

† V. Vaillant. Num. ær. Colon. p. 28. Vol. I. Where you have a Medal with such an Inscription.

low the Figure of the Emperor upon the Suggestum, encouraging the Army. 'Tis a most noble Medal, has six Figures perfect and entire.

110. *Æ.* C. CAESAR. DIVI. AVG. PRON. AVG. P. M. TR. P. IIII. PP.
40. infra figuram sedentem PIETAS. Rev. DIVO. AVG. S. C. Templum cum ara, &c. This was upon his finishing and consecrating the Temple (begun by *Tiberius*) to the Honour of *Augustus*. Don Gul. Dawson Merc. Lond.
111. a. C. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. POT. *Caligulae* caput laureatum. Rev. GERMANICVS. CAES. P. C. CAES. AVG. GERM. *Germanici*, (*Caï* patris) nudum Caput. I had another with the Head of *Augustus* radiated DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. PATER. PATRIAE. but it was fraudulently taken away by a pretended Gentleman of Curiosity (Mr. R. A. of H. near London) who flipt a common Coin of a later Emperor, not worth Sixpence, into the Place of it.
112. *Æ.* C. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANICVS. PON. MAX. TR. POT. instead of the Emperor's Head, only SC. on the other Side GERMANICVS. CAESAR. TI. AVG. F. DIVI. AVG. N. — *Germanici* caput.
113. *Æ.* *Claudius*, 13 Y. 8 M. 20 D. TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR.
42. AVG. P. M. TR. P. IMP. *Claudii* nudum caput; Rev. CERES. AVGVSTA. S. C. figura sedens, dextra spicas, sinistra hastam.
114. *Æ.* TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR. AVG. P. M. TR. P. IMP.
42. P. P. caput simile; Rev. CONSTANTIAE. AVGVSTI. S. C. *Constantiae* typus, figura galeata sinistra hastam tenens, dextram in sublime attollens.
115. *Æ.* ANOTHER Little different, save the Metal, the one being Brass, the other Copper.
116. *Æ.* SAME Head and Inscription; but upon the Reverse, *Minerva*. Don. Cal. Sykes Dublinensis.
117. *Æ.* IMP. TI. CLAVD. CAE... Rev. in Corona Querneæ SC. This is of very fine Metal, by some supposed to be *Corinthian* Brass; the Inscription begins not as usually at the Neck, but above the Head.
118. a. TI CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. PM. TR. P. IIII...
45. Rev. *Paci Augustæ*, figura Deæ Pacis, caput Serpentis caduceo tangens, dextra bullam de collo pendentem, vel ori admovet, vel oculis obducit, post Victoriā *Britannicam*. *Claudius* having taken *Camalodunum*, returned to Rome, triumphed, and called his Son *Britannicus*.
119. a. TI. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. P. M. TR. P. VI. IMP. XI.
47 *Claudii* laureatum caput; Rev. S. P. Q. R. P. P. OB. CS. (Senatus, Populus q; Romanus, Patri Patriæ, ob Cives Servatos) Querna sive Civica Corona.
120. a. ANOTHER the like.
121. *Æ.* TI. KAAT. KAI. CEBAC... *Claudii*, caput; Rev. Hyppopotamus — ATTOKPA.
122. a. *Nero*, 13 Y. 7 M. 28 D. NERO. CAESAR. AVGVSTVS.
56. *Neronis* laureatum caput; Rev. IVPPITER CVSTOS. *Juppiter* sedens, dextra fulmen, sinistra hastam.
123. a. Rev. VESTA. Templum *Vestæ* rotundum, & in medio ejus statua.
124. a. Rev. SALVS. Dea *Salus* insidens subsellio cum patera in dextra.

25. *Æ.* NERO. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. IMP. *Neronis* caput
Dni. Laureatum; Rev. PACE. P. R. TERRA. MARIQ. PAR-
59. TA. IANVM. CLVSIT. S. C. Templum *Jani* quadratum
foribus oculis. This rare Medal is referr'd to, in the *Knowledge*
of *Medals*, p. 59.
26. *æ.* NERO. CAES. AVG. IMP. *Ner.* cap. Laur. Rev. CER-
62. TA. QVINQ. ROM. CONST. S. C. (certamen quinquen-
nale *Romæ* constitutum.) This is valuable for the Size (being in
Brass, yet as small as the Silver *Denarii*) as well as the Occasion;
of which, see *Suetonius* in *Nerone*, cap. 12. *Quinquennale certamen*,
more Græco, *Triphen*, *Musicum*, *Gymnicum*, *Equestre*.
27. *Æ.* NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. . . .
63. Cap. ejus Laur. Rev. S. C. figura stans dextra globum tenens.
28. *Æ.* NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANI-
65. CVS. caput nudum *Neronis*; Rev. PONTIF. MAX. TR.
POT. IMP. P. P. S. C. figura stolata *Neronis* habitu Cithardi.
Don. *Jac. Talbot*. D. D. Ling. Hebr. Cant. Professoris Regii.
29. *Æ.* NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. TR. P.
65. IMP. caput nudum *Neronis*; Rev. GENIO. AVGVSTI. S. C.
Genius *Neronis* ad aram sacrificans, & sinistra cornucopiæ tenens.
Don. G. Plaxton M. A. Rect. *Berw.* in *Elmeta*.
30. *Æ.* NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GER. P. M. TR.
65. P. IMP. P. P. caput laureatum *Neronis*; Rev. ANNONA. AV-
GVSTI. CERES. S. C. *Fortunæ* stantis, & *Cereris* sedentis, ty-
pus, cum cornucopiæ, &c. 'Tis an admirably fair and noble
Medal.
31. *æ.* NERO. CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. caput ejus laur. Rev.
ROMA. galeata insidens spoliis cum Victoriola.
32. *Æ.* IMP. NERO. CAESAR. AVG. P. MAX. TR. P. P. P.
67. caput nudum *Neronis*; Rev. S. C. *Victoria* clypeum tenens, in quò
S. P. Q. R. (Senatus Populusq; Romanus.)
33. *æ.* IMP. NERO. CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. *Neronis* laur.
cap. Rev. IVPPITER. CVSTOS. ut N^o 122.
34. *æ.* IMP. NERO. CAESAR. AVG. P. P. caput laur. *Ner.*
Rev. SALVS. ut N^o 124.
35. *Æ.* NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GER. P. M. TR.
68. P. IMP. P. P. caput *Neronis* laureatum; Rev. DECVR SIO.
S. C. duo Equites decurrentes. Don. *Castal. Morris* cler. *Pacis*
Leod.
36. *æ.* *Servius Sulpitius Galba*. 7. m. 8. d. IMP. SER. GALBA.
69. CAESAR. AVG. *Galbæ* caput laureatum; Rev. DIVA. AV-
GVSTA. *Livia* Dææ habitu, paterâ scilicet & hastâ purâ in-
signis.
37. *æ.* IMP. SER. GALBA. AVG. laureatum caput *Galbæ*; Rev.
VICTORIA. P. R. (Populi *Romani*) *Victoria*, insitens globo,
dextra fertum, sinistra palmam.
38. *æ.* Caput nudum *Galbæ*. IMP. SER. GALBA. AVG. Rev.
69. S. P. Q. R. OB. C. S. (Senatus Populusq; Romanus, ob Civos
Servatos) in Corona Quercea. This curious Piece is particularly
mentioned in that most useful Book, the *Knowledge of Medals*, p. 54.
Don. D. *Joh. Boulter* Arm.
39. *Æ.* IMP. SER. SVLP. GALBA. CAES. AVG. TR. POT.
70. *Galbæ* caput laur. Rev. ADLOCVT. S. C. Imperator alloquitur
Cohortes. 'Tis a most noble Medal exhibiting four Military En-
signs.

140. *Æ.* SERG. GALBA. IMP. CAES. AVG. The like Head, *A.Dni.* Rev. ADLOCVTIO. S. C. This is much different from the former, the Army seeming to be in a Mutiny, one besides the Emperor upon the Turf Bank. Don. *Geo. Parrot Merc. Leod.*
141. *a.* Galbæ caput nudum. IMPERATOR. Rev. S. P. Q. R. super clypeum in medio Coronæ, Don. *D. Car. Towneley.*
142. *a.* *M. Salvius Otho*, 95 *d.* M OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. *Othonis* caput nudum; Rev. SECVRITAS. P. R. (Populi Romani) Dea Securitas dextra fertum, sinistra hastam.
143. *a.* IMP. OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. TR. P. Rev. figura & inscrip. eadem cum priori.
144. *a.* Another the same on both Sides, only gilt and sent as a Present.
145. *a.* Rev. PONT. MAX. figura sedens dextra pateram, sinistra hastam.
146. *a.* IMP. M. OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. TR. P. Rev. VICTORIA. OTHONIS. Victoria gradiens cum corona, & palma. Admirably fair.
147. *a.* IMP. M. OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. TR. P. Rev. SECVRITAS. P. R. Don. *Jo. Boulter Arm.*
148. *a.* *Aulus Vitellius*, 6. *m.* 22. *d.* A. VITELLIVS. IMP. 70. GERM... *Vitellii* caput laureatum. Rev. VICTORIA. AVGVSTI. Victoria, volitans, clypeum tenens votivum in quo SPQR. *Vitellius* would not be call'd *Cæsar*, but assum'd the Title of *Germanicus*.
149. *a.* A. VITELLIVS. GERM. IMP. AVG. TR. P. Rev. XV. VIR. SACR. FAC. (Quindecim vir sacris faciundis) Tripus cum Delphino suprâ, & Aviculâ infrâ sedentem. The *Tripus* was a Table in the Temple of *Apollo*, to which Deity both the Dolphin and the Crow were sacred. *Vitellius* was one of those, whose Office it was to keep the *Sybill's* Books, and make certain Sacrifices.
150. *a.* Another little different, the Gift of my honoured and kind Friend; *John Boulter Esq;*
151. *a.* A. VITELLIVS. GERMANICVS. IMP. caput nudum *Vitellii*; Rev. FIDES. EXERCITVVM. duæ Dextræ junctæ. This was one of those plowed up at *Cookridge* near *Leedes*, Anno 1708. Don. *D. Job. Dyneley Arm.*
152. *a.* A. VITELLIVS. GERM. IMP. AVG. TR. P. Rev. LIBERTAS. RESTITVTA. figura stolata stans, dextra pileum libertatis, sinistra hastam.
153. *Æ.* A. VITELLIVS. GERMA. IMP. AVG. P. M. TR. P. *Vitellii* caput laureatum; Rev. SECVRITAS. ROMANA. S. C. figura sedens coram arâ, sinistra innixa sellæ. Don. *Geo. Perrot Merc. Leod.*
154. *a.* *Flavius Vespasianus*. 9. *y.* 11. *m.* 22. *d.* IMP. CAES. VESP. 71. AVG. CEN. *Vespasiani* caput laureatum. Rev. PONTIF. MAXIM. figura sedens dextra ramum, sinistra hastam.
155. *a.* IMP. CAES. VESPA. AVG. P. M. Rev. TR. POT. *Vesta* sedens.
156. *a.* IMP. CAES. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. COS. ITER. 72. TR. POT. *Pacis* typum refert, sedentis cum oleæ ramulo & caduceo.
157. *a.* Inscriptio eadem. *Mars* gradivus cum hastâ & signo militari.

158. a. Eadem inscrip. figura stolata stans, dextra ramum, sinistra caduceum.
159. Æ. IMP. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. COS. II. Rev. A.Dm. IVDAEA capta. *Judæa* captiva sub palmâ sedens. It is the 19th in 72. *Anton. Augustin.* Tab. 25. and was coined in Honour of *Vespasian*, who with his Son *Titus* triumphed for the Conquest of *Judæa*. This Reverse may be a Comment upon *Isaiah* 3. 26. *She being desolate shall sit upon the Ground.* And as this expresses the Desolation of the Place, so doth the next the Captivity of the People, *Judæa* being represented as a Woman with her Hands bound, standing under a Palm-Tree, as the last in the Archbishop of *Tarragone's* learned Work, in the aforefaid Tab. 25.
160. Æ. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. P. M. TR. P. Rev. *Judæa* CAPTA.
161. a. IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. IVDAEA. *Judææ* typus humi desidentis juxta trophæum.
162. a. IMP. CAES. VESP. AVG. P. M. Rev. AVGV. PON. MAX. signa pontificalia 4, viz. capeduncula, aspergillum, guttus, lituus.
163. a. Caput idem, & inscript. Rev. TRI. POT. II. COS. II. P. P. figura sedens dex. ramum, sin. caduceum.
164. a. IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. IOVIS. *Custos.* *Jupiter* cum hastâ purâ stans coram arâ.
165. Æ. IMP. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. P. M. TR. P. P. P. 73. COS. III. Rev. ROMA. RESVRGES. S. C. Imperator stans, dextram porrigens figuræ procumbenti in genibus, cui assistit figura militaris.
166. Æ. IMP. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. COS. III. Rev. S. C. 74. Aquila expansis alis globo insistens.
167. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIAN. AVG. COS. III. Rev. PAX. 75. AVG. S. C. Dea *Pax* dextra pateram super aram, sinistra caduceum & ramum Palmæ aut Oleæ.
68. a. IMP. CAES. VESP. AVG. P. M. COS. III. Rev. VICTO- 75. RIA. AVGVSTI. *Victoria* dex. laur. sin. signa milit.
69. a. Idem. Rev. VESTA. *Vesta* stans dextra Capedunculam, sini- 75. nistra hastam.
70. a. IMP. CAESAR. VESP. AVG. Rev. COS. V. inter duas 76. lauros.
71. a. IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. PONT. 77. MAX. TR. P. COS. VI. figura sedens dextra ramum, sinistra innixa sellæ.
72. a. Another absolutely the same, only gilt.
73. a. Eadem Inscriptio. *Victoria* insistens proræ navis, dextra lau- ream, sinistra palmam.
74. a. Rev. COS. VII. Aquila insistens cippo, alas expensas ha- 78. bens.
75. a. Rev. PON. MAX. TR. P. COS. VII. Caduceus alatus.
76. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. VESP. AVG. COS. VII. Rev. S. C. spei typus.
77. a. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. IMP. XIX. 79. scropha & succulæ.
78. a. Rev. IMP. XIX. Vas frumentarium cum extantibus spicis, symbolum liberalitatis a Principe Populo exhibitæ. Another with the same Inscription, but the Emperor's Head looking the contrary Way.

179. *a.* DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. VESPASIANVS. *Vespasiani* effigies, post mortem consecrati, & in Divos relati; Rev. S. C. Duo Capricorni, subterq; eos, globus, & supra clypeus votivus ex senatus consulto. *Capricorn* was also the Sign at the Nativity of *Augustus*, and *Charles* the Vth.
180. *a.* Caput, & Inscriptio eadem. Rev. EX. S. C. Clypeus ad columnam inter duas Lauros, & supra vasculum seu urnam, Cinerum — ejus custodem.
181. *a.* *Titus*, 2 *y.* T. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. *Titi* laureatum caput; Rev. ANNONA. AVG. figura sedens, dextra spicas, sinistra innixa sellæ.
182. *a.* T. CAESAR. IMP. VESPASIAN. Rev. PONTIF. TR. 75. P. COS. III. Caduceus alatus.
183. *Æ.* . . . CAES. VESPAS. AVG. P. M. . . . *R.* figura sedens.
184. *a.* T. CAESAR. IMP. VESPASIANVS. Rev. COS. VI. figura galeata trophæum super humerum hastamq; per transversum tenens.
185. *a.* Rev. COS. VI. Aquila expansis alis insistens cippo. *A. D.* 79.
186. *Æ.* T. CAES. IMP. AVG. P. TR. P. COS. VI. CENSOR. 79. Rev. *Felicitas Publica*, figura stans dextra ramum, sinistra cornucopiæ. Don. Rev^{edi}. *Tho.* Gale D. D. Decan. *Ebor.* Note, *Censor* appears only upon the Monies of the *Flavian* Family, in the higher Empire.
187. *a.* IMP. TITVS. CAES. VESPASIANVS. AVG. P. M. 80. Rev. TR. P. VIII. IMP. XIII. COS. VII. PP. Captivus dextrum genu flectens, sinistro brachio columnæ innixus, hastam per transversum tenens.
188. *a.* Rev. TR. P. VIII. IMP. XV. COS. VII. PP. Columna rostrata, & in eâ statua Imperatoris, hastâ & parazonio armati.
189. *a.* Rev. TR. P. IX. IMP. XV. COS. VIII. PP. Elephas. *Anno Dom.* 81.
190. *a.* Eadem Inscriptio, duæ sellæ Curules cum corona laureâ. This 81. was amongst those found at *Cookridge* near *Leedes*, *An.* 1708. Don. *J. Dyneley* Arm.
191. *a.* Inscrip. eadem, sella *Minervæ* cum galeâ impositâ.
192. *a.* Iterum eadem Inscriptio, Delphin implicitus Anchoræ.
193. *a.* Adhuc eadem Inscriptio, Tripus, super quem Delphinus. Aureus est.
194. *a.* *Julia Sabina*, *Titi* filia. IVLIA. AVGVSTA. TITI. AVGVSTI. F. *Julia* caput; Rev. VENVS. AVGVST. *Venus* — sinistra innixa columnæ, dextra cassidem tenens.
195. *a.* *Domitianus*, 15 *y.* 5 *d.* CAESAR. AVG. F. DOMITIANVS. 78. *Domitiani* laureatum caput; Rev. COS. III. Pegasus.
196. *a.* Rev. COS. V. Decursio. *A. D.* 79.
197. *a.* CAESAR. AVG. F. DOMITIANVS. COS. VI. Rev. 80. PRINCEPS. IVVENTVTIS. Salutis stantis typus, columnæ innixæ, dextra serpentem, sinistra pateram.
198. *a.* CAESAR. DIVI. F. DOMITIANVS. COS. VII. Rev. 81. PRINCEPS. IVVENTVTIS. *Pallas* armata, gradu militari, sinistra clypeum, dextra pilum vibrat.
199. *a.* Eadem Inscriptio, *Vesta* sedens, *Palladium* dextra tenens. Don. *D. Car. Towneley.*
200. *a.* Inscript. ead. sella cum impositâ Galeâ.

201. *Æ.* CAESAR. DIVI. VESP. F. DOMITIANVS. COS. VII.
Rev. S. C. *Pallas* dextrâ fulmen, sinistrâ hastam.
202. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMITIANVS. AVG. P. M. Rev. TR.
A.Dni. P. COS. VII. DES. (designatus) VIII. P. P. Anchora & Del-
82. phin.
203. *a.* Rev. TR. POT. COS. VIII. PP. *Pallas* dextra Victoriolam,
83. sinistra hastam, cum clypeo.
204. *a.* Rev. TR. POT. II. COS. VIII. DES. X. P. P. *Pallas* cum
84. clypeo, navis proræ insitens, & hastam vibrans.
205. *a.* Rev. IVPPITER. CONSERVATOR. Aquila insitens ful-
mini. (84) Aureus est.
206. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. V.
Rev. IMP. XI. COS. XI. CENS. P. P. P. *Pallas* armata, gradu
militari, Don. *Johis. Matthæi*, An. Dom. 86. The first of the three
P.'s is for *Perpetuus*, Censor perpetuus.
207. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, *Pallas* ac numero 204.
208. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. P. M. TR. P. V. Rev.
87. IMP. X. COS. XII. CENS. P. P. P. *Pallas* armata dextrâ fulmen,
sinistra hastam, & ad talos clypeum.
209. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. COS. XII. CENS.
PERP. PP. Rev. Imperator & Victoria alata stantes.
210. *Æ.* Rev. VIRTUTI. AVGVSTI. S. C. miles stans dextra ha-
87. stam, sinistra parazonium.
211. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. V.
Rev. IMP. XII. COS. XII. CENS. PPP. *Pallas* ut N^o 198.
212. *a.* TR. P. VI. Rev. *Pallas* ut supra, IMP. XIII. COS. XIII.
An. Dom. 88.
213. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, *Pallas* dextra hastam, *A. D.* 88.
214. *a.* TR. P. VII. Rev. IMP. XIII. COS. XIII. *Pallas* cum hasta.
215. *a.* *Pallas* ut prius IMP. XIX. COS. XIII. CENS. P. PP. *An.*
Dom. 89.
216. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. VIII.
90. Rev. IMP. XXI. COS. XV. CENS. PPP. *Pallas* dextra fulmen,
sinistra hastam, cum clypeo ad pedes.
217. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. COS. XV. CENS.
PER. P. P. Rev. FORTVNAE. AVGVSTI. S. C. *Fortuna*
typus cum temonæ & cornucopiæ.
218. *Æ.* Rev. MONETA. AVGVSTI. S. C. *Monetæ* typus, dex-
91. tra bilancem, sin. cornuc.
219. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. X.
Rev. IMP. XXI. COS. XV. CENS. P. PP. *Pallas* cum fulmi-
ne, hasta & clypeo.
220. *a.* TR. P. XI. Rev. IMP. XXI. COS. XVI. CENS. P. PP.
92. dextra hastam.
221. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, *Pallas* sinistra clypeum, dextra hastam vi-
brans.
222. *a.* Exactly the same with N^o 219. but in the XIth Year of his
Tribunitial Power.
223. *a.* Rev. IMP. XXII. COS. XVI. CENS. PPP. Same Figure with
220, but minted *An. Dom.* 93.
224. *a.* Same as 220, but when saluted Emperor the 22d Time,
viz. Anno Dom. 94.
225. *a.* A most delicate fair one in the XIIIth of his Trib. Power, *Pallas*
upon the Prow of a Ship, as N^o 204.

226. *a.* TR. P. XIII. Rev. IMP. XXII. COS. XVII. CENS. P. P. P. dextra hastam. *A. D.* 95.
227. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. COS. XVII. *A. Dni.* CENS. PERP. PP. Rev. FORTVNAE. AVGVSTI. as 96. N^o 217. This was found at *Calcaria*, and received as a common Half-penny at *Tadcaster*.
228. *a.* SORIA. POTESA. PERP. *Censoriâ potestate perpetua.* Figura nuda, humi decumbens, sinistrâ caput sustentans, cum clavâ.
229. *a.* IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. Rev. S. C. in a Garland. This very rare Piece of *Domitian's*, which instead of the Emperor's Head, has that of *Pallas*, (whose Son he affected to be called) with her Helmet, is of the smallest Copper. This his Affectation to be thought the Son of *Minerva*, is the Reason why that Deity appears upon so many of his Coins.
230. *a.* *Domitia, uxor Domitiani.* DOMITIA. AVGVSTA. IMP. DOMIT. *Domitiæ caput.* Rev. Pavo, CONCORDIA. AVGVSTI. *Domitiam conjugem repudiavit Domitianus, cum verò eam postea reduxisset, nummi signati erant cum inscriptione, Concordia Augusti.*
231. *a.* *Herodes Agrippa junior, ΑΓΡΙΠΑ (Agripa)* Tabernaculum seu tentorium; Rev. Aristæ tres colligatæ. This rare Medal coined in Remembrance of the Feast of *Tabernacles*, and *Pentecost*, the two most celebrated Festivals of the *Jews*, by the last of their Kings, was the Present of the Right Honourable and Truly Noble *Thomas Earl of Pembroke*, when his Lordship honoured me with a Sight of his inestimable *Museum*. Who desires to see more concerning this very rare Coin, may consult the Learned *Spanhemius*, de Prest. & usu Num. Dissert. 5^{ta} p. 444. *Herod Agrippa* died the 3d of *Trajan's* Reign.
232. *a.* *Nerva, 1 y. 4 m. 9 d.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. P. M. 97. TR. P. COS. II. PP. *Nervæ laureatum caput;* Rev. SALVS. PVBLICA. figura sedens, dextra spicas, sinistra innixa sellæ.
233. *Æ.* Imp. Nerva CAES. AVG. P. M. TR. . . . Rev. duæ dextræ junctæ.
234. *a.* Rev. FORTVNA. P. R. (Populi Romani) figura sedens dextra hastile.
235. *Æ.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. P. M. TR. P. COS. II. PP. Rev. FISCI. IVDAICI. CALVMNIA. SVBLATA, palma. S. C.
236. *a.* Rev. IVSTITIA. AVGVST. figura sedens dextra hastam, sinistra ramum.
237. *a.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. P. M. TR. P. II. COS. II. 98. PP. Rev. CONCORDIA. EXERCITVVM dextræ commissæ, intesseram fidei & unionis.
238. *a.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. P. M. TR. P. COS. III. PP. Rev. SALVS. PVBLICA. as N^o 232, but coined *Anno Dom.* 98.
239. *a.* Rev. LIBERTAS. PVBLICA. *Libertatis* Dæ typus, hastam & pileum præferentis, Pileus est libertatis insigne, quia servi cum libertate donabantur, a dominis pileum sumebant, pulcherimus hic numus, casus est quia sub optimo ejus Imperio Respublica quasi libera florebat.
240. *a.* CONCORDIA. EXERCITVVM dextræ commissæ, ut 237. sed COS. III.

241. *a.* Eadem Inscriptio, dextræ junctæ, & in medio Aquila legionaria cum fulmine, navis rostro infixâ, denotat concordiam legionum & copiarum maritimarum, *Jovis* etiam velut consensu firmatam.
242. *a.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. H. *A. Dni.* Rev. IMP. II. COS. III. P. P. capeduncula, aspergillum, lituus, 99. Guttus.
243. *a.* Inscriptio eadem. *Æquitas* cum balance. These two were of those found near *Burnley* Com. *Lanc.* and were sent me by my honoured Friend, Mr. *Charles Towneley* of *Towneley*.
244. *a.* *Trajanus*, 19 y. 6 m. 16 d. IMP. NERVA. CAES. TRA-
99. IAN. AVG. GERM. P. M. Caput laureatum *Nervæ*; Rev. TR. P. COS. II. P. P. figura insidens sellæ, ex duplici cornucopiæ factæ, dextra scipionem.
245. *a.* IMP. CAES. NERVA. TRAIAN. AVG. GERM. *Tra-*
99. *jani* caput laureatum; Rev. PONT. MAX. TR. POT. COS. II. figura stans dextra ramum, sinistra cornucopiæ.
246. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, figura, forsan *Vesta* sedens, dextra pateram, sinistra tedam.
247. *a.* Inscrip. ead. figura alata sedens, dextram porrigens cum patera.
248. *a.* Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. II. P. P. figura sedens, dextra pateram, sinistra cornucop. aut facem.
249. *a.* Inscrip. eadem, figura sedens coram arâ, dextra pateram, sinistra cornucopiæ tenens.
250. MONETA. AVG. Dea *Moneta* dextra bilancem, sin. cornucop. It is of Iron, and only covered with a thin Leaf of Silver: Of which plated Monies; see before in the Consular Medals, Don. Rever. *Geo. Clevici de Hundsflota*.
251. *a.* P. M. TR. P. COS. III. P. P. fig. stolata stans, dextra ramum, sinistra cornucopiæ. This was of those found near *Cookridge* 1708, and was the Present of Madam *Kirke*.
252. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, figura stans dex. spicas, sinistra cornucopiæ.
253. *a.* P. M. TR. P. COS. III. P. P. *Victoria* dextra lauream, sinistra palmam.
254. Inscriptio eadem, *Victoria* insistens proræ navis, dextra lauream, sinistra trophæum super humerum. Admirably fair.
255. *a.* Inscriptio ead. *Hercules* nudus, dextra clavum, sinistra exuvias leonis tenens, insistens basi.
256. *a.* Little different from N^o 253. was found at *Cookridge*.
257. *a.* Eadem Inscriptio, figura stolata stans dextra ramum, sinistra cornucopiæ.
258. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P.
94. Rev. COS. V. PP. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Exergue DAC. CAP. (*Dacia* capta) *Dacus* insidens spoliis, dextra manu caput sustinens.
259. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. NERVAE. TRAIANO. AVG. GER.
94. DAC. P. M. TR. P. COS. V. PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. SC. Exergue ALIM. ITAL. (*Alimenta Italiae*) Imperator cum cornucopiæ alimenta distribuens.
260. *a.* IMP. NERVA TRAIANVS. AVG. GER. DACICVS.
Rev. PM. TR. P. COS. V. PP. *Dacia* captiva humi desidens sub trophæo. Found near *Cookridge* 1708. Don. *Jo. Dyneley* Arm.

261. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P. Rev. COS. V. PP. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Dea *Æquitas*, dextra bilancem, sinistra cornucopiæ.
262. *a.* Inscriptio eadem. Dea *Fortuna* dextra temonem, sinistra cornucopiæ.
263. *a.* Same Inscriptio, with *Victory* holding a Garland in one Hand, and Palm in the other. Admirably fair.
264. *a.* Another, that by her standing upon the Prow of the Ship, seems to be for a Naval Victory, found at *Pontefract*, and sent me thence by the Reverend Mr. *John Heywood*.
265. *a.* Figura sedens dextra bilancem, sinistra cornucopiæ.
266. *a.* Fig. stans dex. caduceum, sin. cornucop.
267. *a.* Trophæum de *Dacis*. pulch.
268. *a.* Adhuc eadem inscriptio, diversa autem figura Trophæi.
269. *a.* Figura togata, dextra caduceum tenens, sinistra innixa columnæ.
270. *a.* *Arabie* simulacrum videtur, ad cujus pedes, camelus, animal ea regioni familiare.
271. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P. *A.Dni.* COS. V. PP. Rev. S. P. Q. R. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. *Mars* dextrâ ^{105.} Victoriolam, sinistra spolia, Aureus est. Titulum *Optimi Principis*, senatu deferente consequi meruit; vide *Plinii* Paneygr.
272. *a.* Inscriptio eadem. Figura militaris galeata, dextra hastam, sinistra scutum tenens.
273. *a.* Ead. inscrip. fig. togata dex. caduceum, sin. cornucop. cum arâ ad pedes.
274. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. NERVAE. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. ^{107.} DAC. P. M. TR. P. COS. V. PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. S. C. figura militaris, insidens spoliis, dextra Victoriolam, sinistra hastam.
275. *Æ.* Another absolutely the same, but of the middle Copper.
276. *Æ.* Eadem Inscriptio, figura stans, dex. tenens spicas, sin. ^{109.} hastam, & ad pedes vas frumentarium.
277. *Æ.* Inscrip. ead. Rev. S. P. Q. R. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. S. C. Portus catenâ oclusus, cum Navè in medio. Probably in Memory of the Haven at *Ancona*, made there by *Trajan*.
278. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P. Rev. ^{110.} COS. V. PP. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Exergue PAX. figura Deæ *Pacis*, cum cornucopiæ, dextra accensa face armorum cumulum inflamat.
279. *Æ.* Same Inscriptio, with N^o 274. *Victory* engraving upon a ^{112.} Shield. VIC. DAC.
280. *Æ.* Same Inscrip. on the Head-side, but Rev. FORTVNAE. REDVCI. S. C. figura ut N^o 28.
281. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. PM. TR. P. COS. VI. ^{112.} PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Victoria inscribens clypeo DACICA.
282. *a.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. OPTIMO. AVG. GER. ^{113.} DAC. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP. SPQR. Deus *Genius* cum patera & spicis.
283. *Aur.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. OPTIMO. AVG. GER. DAC. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP. SPQR. Exergue FORT. RED. simulacrum *Fortune Reducis* temonem seu gubernaculum, & cornucopiæ ferentis, designant symbola ipsam, rerum gubernationem, & rerum affluentiam in suâ potestate habere.
284. *Æ.*

84. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. *Optimo* AVG. GER.
115. DAC. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP. Rev. *Sen*ATVS. POPV-
 LVSQVE. ROMANVS. S. C. figura stans dex. caduceum (ut vi-
 detur) sin. cornucop. Don. *Tho Fairfax Jun.* Arm.
85. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI.
 PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Exergue VIA. TRA-
 IANA. Mulier seminuda humi procumbens, rotam & arundinem
 tenet.
86. *a.* Same Inscription, (save the Exergue) fig. dextra caduceum, sin.
115. cornucop.
87. *a.* Eadem Inscriptio, tria signa Cohortium.
88. *a.* The same, only in the Exergue is added ARAB. ADQ. Ara-
 biâ adquisitâ. *Arabie* typus cum struthione & Camelus ad pedes.
89. *a.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIAN. OPTIMO. AVG.
116. GER. M. DAC. Rev. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP.
 SPQR. Exergue FORT. RED. The Figure, as in the Medal of
 Gold, N^o 282.
90. *a.* Eadem inscriptio, *Mars* gradivus, dextra hastam, sinistra spo-
116. lia super humerum.
91. *a.* Inscrip. ead. fig. togata dex. caduceum, sin. cornucop. Don.
 Rev. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.
92. Another little different, of those found at *Cookridge*, and sent
 me thence by Mr. *Tho. Kirk*.
93. *Æ.* . . . AVG. GER. DAC. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. . .
117. Rev. REX. PARTHIS. DATVS. S. C. Imperator imponit stanti
 Diadema regi Parthorum Psamatissori alio juxta genu flexo adsi-
 stente. Don. *Jos. Ashendon* M. D.
94. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. OPTIMO. AVG.
117. GER. DAC. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP.
 Rev. SENATVS. POPVLVSQVE. ROMANVS. S. C. duo
 trophæa, & in medio Imperator ipse unum amplexus, ad alterum
 tendit manu armata.
95. *a.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIAN. OPTIMO. AVG.
 GER. DAC. PARTHICO. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP.
 SPQR. figura militaris dextra hastam, sinistra veluti baculum, si-
 nistrum pedem elevans.
96. *a.* Ead. Inscrip. ad latus Dæ *Providentiæ* globum monstrantis
 PROVID.
97. *a.* Inscrip. ead. fig. stolata dex. caduceum, sinistra cornucopiæ.
98. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P.
 COS. VI. PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. *Trajani*
 celebris columna, & in summo ejus, statua Imperatoris, in basi qua-
 tuor Aquilæ.
99. *a.* Similis. Donum *Roberti Plompton de Plompton* Arm. Colum-
 na hæc *Trajana*, etiamnum *Romæ* extat, inter maximè illustria An-
 tiquitatis monumenta, sed loco Imperatoris, *Sixtus Quintus* Papa,
 in gentem æneam *Divi Petri* statuem in auratam collocavit.
100. *a.* *Hadrianus* 20 y. 11 m. IMP. CAES. TRAIAN. HADRIANO.
118. AVG. DIVI. TRA. (*Hadriani* laureatum caput, Rev.) PARTH. F.
 DIVI. NER. NEP. P. M. TR. P. COS. Exergue IVSTITIA.
 figura sedens, dextra pateram, sinistra hastam.
101. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, sed loco *Justitiæ*, typus est *Pietatis* stantis,
118. expensa manu PIETAS.

302. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIAN. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. *A.Dni.* P. M. TR. P. COS. II. Exergue SALVS. AVG. *Salutis* sedentis typus cum patera & Serpente.
303. *a.* Inscrip. ead. Exergue PAX. *Pacis* typus stans, dex. ramum sin. cornucopiæ.
304. *a.* Ead. Inscr. Exergue CONCORD. *Concordiæ* sedentis simulacrum, dex. pateram, sinistra innixa sellæ.
305. *Æ.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. (*Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. III.*) Rev. AETERNITAS. AVGusti. S. C. Dea *Æternitas*, dextra *Solis* radiati, sinistra *Lunæ* capita præfert.
306. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVGVSTVS. Rev. COS. III. Luna crescens, in cujus medio septem stellæ. (*Pleiades.*)
307. *a.* Inscrip. ead. 4 signa pontificalia, capedo, aspergillum, guttus & lituus.
308. *a.* Inscrip. ead. Victoria sedens dex. lauream, sin. palmam.
309. *a.* Rev. PIETAS. AVG. COS. III. PP. figura sedens, dex. pateram, sinistra sellæ innixa.
310. *a.* HADRIANVS AVGVSTVS. PP. Rev. COS. III. figura *121.* sedens cum cornucopiæ.
311. *a.* Inscrip. ead. figura insidens spoliis, cum hasta in manu.
312. *a.* Victoria sedens, dex. lauream, sin. palmam. This is of mix'd Metal, and was found near *Ripley*.
313. *a.* Rev. TRANQVILLITAS. AVG. COS. III. PP. fig. stolata stans, sinistra hastam.
314. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVG. COS. III. PP. Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. duæ figuræ, una (cum hastâ) armata; altera togata, manus sibi mutuo porrigentes.
315. *Æ.* HADRIANVS. AVGVSTVS. PP. Rev. HILARITAS. *121.* AVG. COS. III. Dea *Letitiæ* preses, dextra palmam, Hilaritatis (partâ jam de hostibus victoriâ) sinistra cornu opulentiae, ad cujus pedes ex utraq; parte puerulus, Juventutis florem denotans.
316. *Æ.* HADRIANVS. AVGVSTVS. Rev. COS. III. Triremis prætoria, rostrata, & in puppi acrostolio insignitâ, ac gubernatore suo ad clavum, sedente instructa.
317. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVG. COS. III. PP. Rev. VOTA. PVBLICA. *122.* figura sacrificantis ritu ob salutem Imperatoris, vel Imperator ipse libans.
318. *a.* Rev. FORTVNA. AVG. *Fortunæ* typus stantis, dex. temonem, sin. cornucop.
319. *a.* FORTVNAE. REDVCI. eadem figura sedens.
320. *a.* FIDES. PVBLICA. fig. stans, spicas deorsum inclinans, sin. calathum cum frugibus.
321. *a.* VENERIS. FELICIS. *Venus* sedens, dextra Victoriolam, sinistra hastam puram.
322. *a.* RESTITVTORI. HISPANIAE. This rare Medal was one of those plowed up at *Cookridge* near *Leedes*, *An. 1708*. Spain is represented as a Matron with a Branch (denoting her Fruitfulness) kneeling before the Emperor, who kindly takes her by the Hand to raise her up. This was upon his peaceable settling of Affairs in that his Native Country: Of others then found, see the *Phil. Trans.* N^o 316. Donum *Cyrl. Arthington*, Arm.
323. *Æ.* TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. AVG. . . . Rev. *123.* Pont. max. Tr. POT. COS. III. S. C. Exergue BRITANNIA. The Emperor *Hadrian* came into this Island *An. 123.* and having reduced the *Britains*, built the noted Wall to separate this Part from

from Scotland. Upon this very choice Medal, *Britain* is represented sitting upon a Shield, with a Spear in her Hand, as that in *Speed's Chron.* p. 96. I am sorry I could not learn where it was found; but the Man who paid it in his Fee-Farm Rents to the Lords of this Manor, had slip'd away before I perceived it, that he might not be obliged to change it.

324. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIAN. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. III. *Victoria trophæum utraq; manu gestans.*

325. *a.* Inscriptio eadem. *Roma sedens dextra Victoriolam, sinistra hastam.*

326. *a.* Inscrip. ead. *Æternitatis typus, utraq; manu caput radiatum gestans.*

327. *a.* *Victoria cum trophæo, paulum differt a priori.*

328. *a.* Ead. inscrip. Exergue SAL. AVG. *Salutis sedentis typus cum Ara & serpente.*

329. *a.* Ead. inscrip. Exergue CONCORD. figura sedens dex. pateram, sinistra innixa trophæo seu spoliis.

330. *Æ.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. PONT. MAX. TR. POT. COS. III. S. C. figura stolata stans dextra caduceum, sinistra cornu opulentiae.

331. *Æ.* VS. HADRIANVS. ---- Rev. *Liberalitas Aug.* Duæ figuræ in suggestu, altera Imperatoris in sella curuli, altera cujusdam militis astantis, & alia quædam figura per scalas ascendens, tanquam, aliquid in gremium acceptura. Don. Rev. *Tho. Harwood de Pontefracto.* Nummus iste fuit olim Doct. *Jf. Vossii.*

332. *Æ.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. Exergue FORT. RED. *Fortune reducis tpyus sedentis cum cornucopiæ.*

333. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVG. COS. III. PP. Rev. TELLVS. STABIL. (Tellus Stabilita) Agricola, sive telluris simulachrum, dextra aratrum, sinistra anchoram tenens, & ponè spicas crescentes.

334. *a.* Inscrip. ead. Rev. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. stat Dea *Providentia*, infra se positum orbem monstrat.

335. *a.* ROMA. FELIX. *Roma galeata sedens, dex. fulmen. sin. hastam.*

336. *a.* SALVS. AVG. stat Dea *Salus* coram arâ, cum patera & baculo.

337. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIAN. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. III. figura stans dextra temonem supra globum tenens, sin. hastam. *An. Dom. 128.* de notat quod pacato orbe, agricultura florebat. 'Twas found upon *Peckfield*, and sent me thence by Mr. *Tho. Reyner of Ledsham.*

338. *a.* Inscrip. eadem figura togata stans expansis manibus.

339. *a.* Ead. Inscrip. cum addit. SAL. AVG. Dea *Salus* stans coram arâ cum paterâ & hastâ.

340. *a.* *Julia Sabina, Hadriani uxor.* SABINA. AVGVSTA. *Sabinæ exstructa coma, caput.* Rev. IVNONI. REGINAE. *Sabina habitu Junonis velata, cum hasta & patera, sive ipsius Junonis quasi tutelaribus Sabinæ.*

341. *Æ.* SABINA. AVGVSTA. HADRIANI. AVG. PP. Rev. CONCORDIA. AVG. S. C. *Concordia sedens, dextrâ pateram, sinistra sellæ incumbens.*

342. *a.* L. *Ælius.* L. ÆLIVS. CAESAR. Imago L. *Ælii*, barbati ad exemplum *Hadriani*; Rev. TR. POT. COS. II. fig. stans dextra ramum tenens.

343. *a.* TR. POT. COS. II. PIETAS. Dea *Pietas* aris adstat cum paterâ dextram elevans, *An. Dom.* 138. hoc anno primo Consulatus sui die obiit.
344. *a.* *Antoninus Pius* 22 y. 6 m. IMP. T. AEL. CAES. HADR. ANTONINVS. (*Antonini* caput nudum; Rev.) AVG. PIVS. ^{139.} P. M. TR. P. COS. DES. II. figura stolata stans, dextra Victoriolam, sinistra hastam, cum clypeo ad latus.
345. *a.* Inscriptio eadem *Antonini* caput laureatum; Rev. fig. stolata stans, dextra spicas, sinistra pateram cum frugibus.
346. *a.* Rev. AVG. PIVS. P. M. TR. P. COS. II. fig. stans dex. ramum ^{140.} fin. cornucop.
347. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. COS. III. Rev. ^{141.} CONCORDIA. EXERCITVVM. S. C. fig. stolata stans dex. Victoriolam, fin. signum militare.
348. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS..... Rev. fig. stol. stans fin. cornucop.
349. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. P. P. TR. P. COS. III. *Pii* caput nudum; Rev. GENIVS. POP. ROMANI. Genius Populi *Romani*, dextra hastam, sinistra cornucopiæ.
350. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. *Pii* caput laureatum; Rev. TR. POT. COS. III. SC. fig. sedens dextram capiti admovens, sinistra hastam.
351. *Æ.* HADR. ANTONIN. ... Rev. P. M. TR. POT. C. ... SC. fig. stol. stans dex. pateram, fin. cornucop.
352. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. COS. III. Rev. FELICITAS. AVG. SC. dex. caduceum, fin. ramum.
353. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. COS. III. *Pii* nudum caput. ab averfa parte patri adoptivo adpositum est *Aurelii* caput nudum Juvenile AVRELIVS. CAESAR. AVG. PII. F. COS. This would be more properly placed under M. AVRELIVS.
354. *a.* Inscrip. ead. caput laureatum *Pii*. Rev. AEQVITAS. AVG. ^{142.} fig. stans, dex. stateram, fin. hastam.
355. *a.* Rev. IMPERATOR. II. duæ cornucopiæ & in medio cadu- ^{142.} ceus.
356. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. TR. POT. COS. IIII. fig. galeata stans, dex. hastam, fin. clavam tenens.
357. *a.* Ead. inscrip. fig. stolata stans, dex. ramum, fin. cornucop.
358. *a.* Ead. inscrip. fig. stol. stans dex. Caduceum. fin. cornu opulentiae.
359. *a.* Rev. COS. IIII. Sella Imperatoria super quam fulmen *Jovis*, *An. Dom.* 145.
360. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. Rev. COS. (4) SC. fig. expansa toga, dex. fulmen ut videtur, fin. hastam. *An. Dom.* 146. Don. Dom. God. Copley Bar^{ti}.
361. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XII. Rev. ^{150.} COS. IIII. fig. stol. stans dex. tenens pateram supra tripodem.
362. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. T. AEL. HADR. ANTONINVS. AVG. ^{152.} PIVS. PP. Rev. TR. POT. XIII. COS. IIII. Exergue ANNONA. AVG. fig. sedens, dex. spicas, sinistra cornucopiæ.
363. *a.* Inscrip. eadem, Exergue PAX. fig. stolata stans dextra ramum, fin. hastam.
364. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XV. Rev. SALVS. AVG. COS. IIII. SC. *Salutis* typus, dextrâ pateram, astante arâ, sinistrâ hastam. ^{153.}

65. *a.* Inscrip. ead. Rev. COS. IIII. *fœmina* stans dextra ampullam, sin. statuam. fortè *Vesta* cum *Palladio*.
66. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. COS. IIII. dextræ junctæ; caduceum cum spicis complexæ. *A. D.* 153.
67. *a.* Antoninus PIVS. P P. T R. P. XV. Rev. TEMPLVM. DIVI. AVG. REST. COS. IIII. Templum octo columnis suffultum.
68. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XVI. Rev. COS. IIII. figura stolata stans, dextra spicas duas, sinistram imponens Aræ.
69. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. P. P. TR. P. XVIII. *Pij* laureatum caput; Rev. BRITANNIA. COS. IIII. S. C. *Britannia* insidens rupibus, dextram capiti admovens. This rare Medal is referr'd to, p. xxvii. of Dr. *Gibson's* Edition of *Camden's Britannia*.
70. *Æ.* Rev. LIBERTAS. COS. IIII. SC. Matrona erecta, pileum libertatis dextra tenens, sin. hastam.
71. *Æ.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. . . . Rev. T R. P O T. XIX. . . . S C. figura cum cornucopiæ, & ad pedes, vas frumentarium, cum extantibus spicis. Don. D. *Hen. Baynes*.
72. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. IMP. II. Rev. TR. P. XX. COS. IIII. fig. sedens, dex. bacillum, sin. innixa sellæ.
73. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. COS. IIII. fig. stans dex. pateram, sin. hastam.
74. *a.* Rev. TR. POT. XXI. COS. IIII. Fortuna stans dextra temonem.
75. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. T R. P. XXI. Rev. VOTA. SVSCEP. DECENN. III. COS. IIII. figura sacrificans.
76. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. VOTA. SOL. DECENN. II. COS. IIII. aris adstat cum patera. This was upon Payment of the Vows made for the Emperor.
77. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. T R. P. XXIII. Rev. FELIC. SAEC. COS. IIII. fig. stol. stans dex. caduceum, sinistra innixa Columnæ.
78. *a.* Rev. PACI. AVG. COS. IIII. fig. stolata stans dextra ramum, sin. hastam.
79. *a.* Ead. inscrip. sed T R. P. XXIII. Rev. CONG. AVG. VIII. COS. IIII. dextrâ tesseram figura tenens, sin. cornucop.
80. *a.* Rev. FELIC. SAEC. COS. IIII. figura similis, N^o 377.
81. *a.* DIVVS. ANTONINVS. Effigies *Antonini* in Divos post mortem relati. Rev. CONSECRATIO. Rogus funebris, velis, aulæis, statuisq; ornatus
82. *a.* Inscrip. eadem; Rev. DIVO. PIO. Imperator sedens dextram elevans, sin. hastam puram.
83. *Æ.* DIVVS. ANTONINVS. Rev. *Divo Pio* S C. Columna ei a *M. Aurelio* posita, & in summo statua ipsius, etiamnum hodie *Romæ* Spectatur, gestis & victoriis ejus & *M. Aurelii* distincta, notissimum in urbe Antiquitatis monumentum, & nunc colossæa *Divi Pauli* deaurata ex ære statuâ impositâ.
84. *Æ.* ΑΥΤΟ. ΚΑΙ. ΤΡΑ. ΑΔΡΙ. ΑΝΤΟΝ. CEB. Antonini caput laureatum. Rev. ΙΟΥΔΑΙΕΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΛΑΟΔΑΙΚΕΩΝ. Caput turritum Cibeles, ΦΟΗΠΡ. There were no less than six Cities that were called *Laodicea*, that, to which this Medal belongs, was *Laodicea in Syria ad Mare*, which having received some Benefit from *Julius Cæsar*, named it self in Gratitude to him *Julia Laodicea*: So that the Legend upon this Medal denotes one and the same

People, *ΙΟΥΔΙΕΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΛΑΟΔΙΚΕΩΝ*, *Iulienſum qui & Laodiceſes appellantur*. The Letters ΗΠΡ, are numeral, and relate to the laſt Æra uſed by theſe People, which commenced from A. U. C. 706. (according to Cardinal Noris, *de Epochis Syromacedonum*) when *Julius Cæſar* was Coſ. II. with *Servilius Vatia*; which being alſo the ſame Year that he beat *Pompey* at the Battle of *Pharſalus*, and after marching through *Aſia Minor*, pardoned all that Country that had taken *Pompey's* Part, and among the reſt this *Laodicea*, or at leaſt the Year following, when he marched through *Syria* towards *Pharnaces*, they might, in Complement to him, begin a new Æra then, as well as take his Name upon themſelves, as another Founder's. The ΗΠΡ ſignifie 188, which being added to 706, make A. U. C. 894, and is the 4th Year of *Antoninus Pius*. It is a little difficult to explain the ΦΟ, but I am apt to think, Φ being the initial Letter of *Pharſalus*, it relates to that Word, and 'till a better Gueſs is made, I ſhall venture to unriddle them both together, ΦΟ ΦΑΡΣΑΛΙΚῆ ὀλέθρου ΗΠΡ, i. e. *Cladis Pharſalicæ, An. 188*. Father *Harduin* mentions a Medal of theſe People with *Domitian's* Head, and the Date BNP. 152, which he computes from the Time *Pompey* conquered *Syria* A. U. C. 690, and falls in the 9th of *Domitian*; ſo that this Place uſed two Æra's very near and perhaps at the ſame Time, one very likely in common with other Cities of *Syria*, as *Antioch*, viz. that of *Pompey's* Conqueſt; and the other, viz. that of *Julius Cæſar's* Victory peculiar to themſelves.

385. Æ. Caput & Inſcriptio eadem, Rev. in corona oleaginea ΒΕΡΟΙ-ΑΙΩΝ. B. But whether this *Beræa* was that where *St. Paul* preached, and was perſecuted, *Acts* 17. 13. I cannot determine, there being four Cities of the ſame Name. B annum Imperatoris ſecundum denotat.
386. Æ. ΑΥΤΟΚΤΑΙΑ ΑΔΡ. ΑΝΤΩΝΕΙΝΟC. Pij caput laurea-
tum; Rev. ΙCΑΜΙCΙΙΙ. Fluvij jacentis typus. This Inſcription on the Reverse is ſo much wore, that it is hard to make any thing of it: But I gueſs the defaced Letters may be thus ſupplied, ΙCΑΜΙΩΝ, that is, Ἰμβρασις CAMIΩΝ, the River *Imbraſus Samiorum*.
387. Æ. Rev. in Corona ΘΕΑC. CΥΡΙΑC. ΙΕΡΑΠ. This Dea *Syria* was *Aſtarte*, *Luna* or *Venus Urania*; vid. *Selden. de Diis Syriis*.
388. Æ. The Emperor's Head on one Side, and thoſe of *Caſtor* and *Pollux* on the other, but the Inſcription not legible.
389. Æ. *Annia Fauſtina*, Pij uxor. DIVA. FAVSTINA. Caput *Fauſtinae* jam (*An. 142.*) in Deas Receptæ; Rev. AETERNITAS. S. C. *Fauſtinae* ſtatua habitu dex *Cybeles* turratæ, in curru triumphali ſedentis, & in pompâ *Circenſi* a leonibus veſtæ.
390. a. DIVA. AVG. FAVSTINA. The Head of *Fauſtina* dreſſ'd in her Hair, delicately fair; Rev. PIETAS. AVG. ſacrificing upon an Altar.
391. Æ. DIVA. FAVSTINA. Rev. AETERNITAS. S. C. figura ſtans, dextram protendens, ſin. haſtam puram.
392. a. Same Inſcription, Head and Figure, differs only in Metal, this being Silver.
393. a. A different Figure of *Eternity*, with a Globe in her Right Hand.

94. a. DIVA AVG. FAVSTINA. Rev. PIETAS. AVG. The Altar somewhat different from N^o 390.
95. a. Rev. CONCORDIA. duæ figuræ jungentes dextras.
96. a. DIVA. FAVSTINA. Rev. AVGVSTA. figura stolata stans dex. spicas, sin. hastam puram.
97. a. Eadem inscrip. figura assistans aræ sacrificantis ritu.
98. a. CONSECRATIO. Pavo avis *Junonia*.
99. a. DIVA. FAVSTINA. *Faustinae* caput, Divarum instar velatum; Rev. AETERNITAS. at alia est *Æternitatis* figura.
100. a. *Julia Fadilla, Antonini Pij* soror. IVLIA. FADILLA. AVG. *Julie* Caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. duæ figuræ jungentes dextras. This is a very rare Medal.
101. *Dni.* Æ. M. Aurelius Antoninus Philosophus, 19 y. 10 d. AVRELIVS. CAESAR. AVG. PII. F. COS. *Aurelij* caput nudum & Juvenile; Rev. IVVENTAS. S. C. Dea *Juventutis* præses stans ad aram, sinistra pateram tenet.
102. a. Inscriptio eadem; Rev. COS. DES. II. figura stans dex. ramum, sin. cornucopiæ.
103. Æ. Eadem Inscrip. Rev. COS. II. S. C. figura militaris stans dex. bacillum, sin. hastam.
104. a. Rev. TR. POT. III. COS. II. *Pallas* galeata dextra hastile, sinistra imponens scuto.
105. a. Inscrip. eadem. Simulacrum Virtutis militaris, dextra hastam tenens, sinistra scipionem; crus elevans, & galeam (ut videtur) pede premens.
106. Æ. IMP. CAES. M. AVREL. ANTONINVS. AVG. P M. *Aurelij* caput laureatum & barbatum; Rev. CONCORD. AVGVSTOR. TR. P. XV. S C. Exergue COS. III. Imperatores *Marcus Aurelius* atq; *Verus* dextra committentes.
107. a. IMP. M. AVREL. ANTONINVS. AVG. Rev. CONCORD. AVG. TR. P. XV. Exergue COS. III. Dea *Concordia* sedens, dextra pateram, sinistra innixa sellæ.
108. a. ANTONINVS. AVG. ARMENIACVS. Rev. P M. TR. P. XVIII. IMP. II. COS. III. Exergue ARMEN. sedet *Armenia* lugens, clypeo & arcu deposito, ante labarum.
109. a. Inscrip. ead. Rev. P. M. TR. P. XIX. IMP. II. COS. III. figura dextram imponens aræ, sinistra stolam levans.
110. a. M. ANTONINVS. AVG. ARM. PARTH. MAX. (*Armeniacus, Parthicus, Maximus*) Rev. TR. P. XXI. IMP. III. COS. III. figura dextra bilancam, sinistra cornucopiæ.
111. a. TR. P. XXII. IMP. III. COS. III. Dea Providentia infra se positum orbem, sceptro velut regens, sin. hastam.
112. Æ. M. ANTONINVS. AVG. ARM. PARTH. MAX. Rev. TR. P. XXIII. IMP. V. COS. III. SC. figura stolata stans dextram porrigens super Guttum, sinistra Sceptrum tenens.
113. Æ. M. ANTONINVS. AVG. TR. P. XXIII. Rev. *Salus* AVG. COS. III. S C. *Salutis* simulacrum *Æsculapio* forma serpentis sacra facientis, dex. pateram, sin. hastam puram.
114. a. Inscrip. ead. Rev. LIBERAL. AVG. V. COS. III. fig. stolata stans dex. congium, sin. cornucop.
115. a. Eadem, sed TR. P. XXIII. Rev. SALVTI. AVG. COS. III. Dea *Salus* stans serpentem aræ involutum pascens.
116. a. Inscrip. eadem. Rev. COS. III. fig. stol. stans dex. bacillum, sin. arcum.
117. a. COS. III. figura diversa, sinistra clypeum.

418. *a.* IMP. M. ANTONINVS. AVG. TR. P. XXV. Rev. *A.Dni.* PRIM. DECENNALES. COS. III. S. C. in corona illa civica quæ illi delata est a Senatu.
419. *a.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. TR. P. XXVI. Rev. IMP. VI. 173. COS. III. fig. galeata sedens, dex. Victoriolam, sin. hastam.
420. *a.* Eadem, sed TR. P. XXVII. Rev. RELIG. AVG. IMP. VI. 174. COS. III. *Mercurius* cum Caduceo & crumena.
421. *a.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. GERM. SARM. (*Germanicus* 179. *Sarmaticus*) Rev. TR. P. XXXII. IMP. VIII. COS. III. PP. *Fælicitatis* typus stans, dex. caduceum, sin. cornu opulentia.
422. *Æ.* *Faustina* junior, uxor *Anton. Philosophi.* FAVSTINA. AVG. PII. AVG. FIL. *Faustinae* caput collectis in nodum capillis. Rev. CONCORDIA. S. C. figura sedens, dextra spicas, sinistra cornucopia.
423. *Æ.* Inscrip. eadem. Rev. PIETAS. S. C. stat *Faustina* habitu *Pietatis*, dextram protendens super puellam alimentariam, sinistrâ cornu opulentia tenens.
424. *Æ.* Rev. VENERI. GENETRICI. S. C. *Venus* dextra pommum, sinistra infantem fascijs illigatum tenens, *Faustinae* venustatem & fecunditatem designat.
425. *Æ.* FAVSTINA. AVGVSTA. Rev. IVNONI. LVCINAE. S. C. statua *Junonis* (Parturientium præses) sive ipsius *Faustinae* inter duos liberos, & tertium brachio gestantis. Don. Geo. Perrot Merc. Leod.
426. *a.* Rev. SAECVLI. FELICIT. duo pueruli (*Commodus* & *Antoninus* gemini) sedentes in lectulo. When Male Children of a great House were born, they carried them into the Temple of *Juno Lucina*, and laid them upon a Bed of the Bigness of that which *Hercules* lay in, when he slew the Dragon, for an Omen of their future Valour.
427. *a.* FECVNDITAS. figura stans, dextra hastam, sinistra puerulum.
428. *a.* FECVND. AVGVSTAE. *Fecunditatis* (vel *Faustinae*) imago multiplici utriusq; sexus prole cincta.
429. *a.* IVNONI. REGINAE. *Juno* dex. pateram, sin. hastam, cum pavone ad pedes.
430. *Æ.* DIVA. FAVSTINA. PIA. Rev. AETERNITAS. S. C. fig. stolata stans, dex. globum cum pavone, sinistra innixa columnæ.
431. *Æ.* Rev. SIDERIBUS RECEPTA. S. C. fig. stol. stans facem utraq; manu per transversum tenens.
432. *a.* The same with N^o 230, the Metal excepted, which is Silver.
433. *a.* L. Aurelius Verus, 117. IMP. L. AVREL. VERVS. AVG. 162. *Veri* caput nudum; Rev. PROV. DEOR. TR. P. COS. II. fig. dextra globum, sin. cornucop. tenens.
434. *a.* PROV. DEOR. TR. P. II. COS. II. eadem figura. *An. Dom.* 163.
435. *a.* IMP. L. VERVS. AVG. Rev. inscrip. & fig. eadem cum priori.
436. *a.* L. VERVS. AVG. ARMENIACVS. *Veri* caput laureatum. Rev. TR. P. V. IMP. II. COS. II. fig. stans, dextra victoriolam, sinistra trophæum gerens super humerum.
437. *Æ.* L. VERVS. AVG. ARM. PARTH. MAX. Rev. TR. 167. POT. VI. IMP. III. COS. II. S. C. *Armenia* sive *Parthia* lugens sub trophæo.

438. *Æ.* Inscrip. ead. Victoria (dex. palma) stans ad truncum arboris, cui impositus est clypeus inscr. VIC. PAR.
439. *Æ.* TR. P. VIII. IMP. V. COS. III. SC. Victoria gradiens dex. lauream, sin. ramum palmæ. *An. Dom. 169.*
440. *a.* DivuS. VERVS. *Veri* caput nudum; Rev. CONSECRATIO. Aquila. *An. Dom. 170.*
441. *a.* *Lucilla* uxor *Veri*. LVCILLA. AVG. ANTONINI. AVG. F. Caput *Lucillæ*. Rev. PIETAS. adstat Dea *Pietas* (seu *Lucilla* habitu ejus) aræ, Verbenis aut fertis cinctæ, sinistra acerram vel arculam thurariam tenet.
442. *Æ.* Inscrip. ead. Rev. SECVRITAS. AVG. SC. fig. stans dextram ad ramum palmæ porrigens, sin. cornucop.
443. *Æ.* LVCILLA. AVGVSTA. the Reverse filed off, perhaps to have soldered on a different one. This *Lucilla* was possessed of a Devil, that neither the *Aruspices* or Physicians could eject, but *Abercius* the Christian Bishop of *Hierapolis* did; in Gratitude for which, the Emperor bestowed a yearly Pension of 3000 Bushels of Wheat upon the Poor of that Church. *V. Baron. Annal. Tom. II. An. 163.*
444. *Æ.* L. *Aurelius Commodus*, 12 y. 9 m. IMP. CAES. L. AVREL. COMMODVS. GERM. SARM. *Commodi* caput laureatum Juvenile; Rev. TR. P. II. COS. Exergue LIBERALITAS. AVG. Imperator sedens distribuens congiarium, *An. 177.* It is a rare Medal, has five Figures besides the Emperor.
445. *Æ.* L. AVREL. COMMODVS. AVG. TR. P. III. Rev. *Dni. 180.* IMP. III. COS. II. PP. SC. figura galeata & stolata stans ad aram sacrificantis ritu, sin. tenens hastam, cum clypeo.
446. *Æ.* AVREL. COMMODVS. AVG. GERM. SARM. TR. P. V. Rev. IMP. III. COS. I. PP. Victoria alata. The Face is very well performed, but the Reverse gives Occasion to suspect it is not genuine; nor do the Dates agree, for he begun his second Consulship *An. Urb. Cond. 929.* but his fifth Trib. Power not 'till 932. 'Twas the Gift of the Reverend Mr. *Tho. Harwood*, who had it from the Learned *Jf. Vossius*.
447. *a.* M. COMMODVS. ANTONINVS. AVG. *Commodi* caput barbatum; Rev. TR. P. VI. IMP. III. COS. III. PP. fig. galeata insidens globo, dex. fulmen ut videtur, sin. hastam.
448. *a.* Inscrip. ead. fig. galeata insidens spoliis, dex. victoriolam. The Reverend Mr. *Stonehouse*, in whose Collection it was, supposes it to be *Brittania Victa*, in his MS. Cat. Tab. 9. 11; but *Ulpianus Marcellus* was not sent by *Commodus* into *Britain*, 'till some time after this.
449. *Æ.* Rev. TR. P. VIII. IMP. VI. COS. III. PP. S. C. figura stolata stans dex. Victoriolam, sin. cornucop. ponè amphora cum papaveribus & puppis, cum chenisco & duobus insidentibus.
450. *Æ.* ANTON. PIVS. FELIX. AVG. BRIT. Rev. *Dni. 187.* TR. P. XI. IMP. VII. COS. ... SC. Victoria gradiens dex. lauream, sinistra palmam.
451. *Æ.* M. *Commodus*. ANT. P. FELIX. AVG. BRIT. Rev. P. M. TR. P. XI. IMP. ... figura sedens (dextra globum) cui Victoriola fertum imponit.
452. *a.* M. COMM. P. FEL. AVG. BRIT. Rev. P. M. TR. P. XIII. *Dni. 189.* IMP. VIII. COS. V. PP. *Salutis* sedentis typus dex. pateram cum serpente.

453. *a.* Inscrip. ead. Deus *Genius* stans dextra pateram, sin. duas spicas.
454. *a.* M. COMM. ANT. P. FEL. AVG. BRIT. Rev. MART. PM. TR. P. *An.* 190.
455. *a.* L. AEL. AVREL. COM. AVG. P. FEL. Rev. T R. *A. Dom.* P. XVIII. IMP. VIII. COS. VII. PP. figura stolata stans dextra ^{193.} hastam, sinistra cornucopiæ cum stella.
456. *a.* *Crispina* uxor *Commodi*. CRISPINA. AVGVSTA. *Crispine* caput; Rev. DIS. GENITALIBVS. Ara.
457. *Æ.* IVNO. LVCINÆ. SC. *Juno* (vel *Crispina*) hastata, & Divarum instar velata.
458. *a.* P. *Helvius Pertinax*, 3 *m.* Imp. Cæs. HELV. PERTIN. ^{193.} Aug. Caput ejus barbatum, & laureatum, Rev. --- T R. P. COS. II. fig. Cathedræ insidens, veluti Gravitatis & Constantiæ index.
459. *Æ.* *Didius Julianus*, 2 *m.* 6 *d.* Imp. Cæs. *m.* DIDIVS. Sever. IVLIAN. AVG. *Juliani* caput barbatum & laur. Rev. PM. TR. P. COS. SC. *Fortuna* dex. temonem super globum, sin. cornucop. *An.* 193. vel 194.
460. *Æ.* C. *Pescennius Niger*, 8 *m.* ATT. K. Γ. ΠΕΣΚ. ΝΙΓΡΟΣ. ΙΟΥΡΕΤΟC. CΕΒ. *Nigri* caput barb. & laur. Rev. ΚΑΙCΑΡΕΙΑC. ΓΕΡΜΑΝΙΚΗC. A City in Syria *Euphratesianâ*, acknowledging *Niger* their Saviour, as *Æsculapius*, whose naked Figure is here represented, *An.* 193. 'Tis a very fair Medal.
461. *a.* Dec. *Clodius Septimius Albinus*, 3 *y.* 8 *m.* D. CLODIVS. ALBINVS. CAES. *Clodii* caput nudum; Rev. PROVID. AVG. COS. fig. muliebris dex. ramum, super globum, sin. hastam.
462. *a.* D. CLOD. SEPT. ALBIN. CAES. caput nudum sed barbatum ut etiam prior; Rev. MINERVA. PACIF. COS. II. ^{195.} *Pallas* oleam præferens sin. hastam & scutum.
463. *a.* L. *Septimius Severus*, 17. 8 *m.* 3 *d.* IMP. CAES. L. SEP. ^{195.} PERT. AVG. COS. II. *Severi* caput laureatum & barbatum; Rev. INVICTO. IMP. Trophæum.
464. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. PERT. AVG. IMP. III. Rev. MARS. PATER. *Mars* gradivus.
465. *Æ.* Rev. MONETA. AVG. S. C. Monetæ typus tribus figuris expressus.
466. *Æ.* (IMP. V.) Rev. PART. ARAB. S C. Exergue ^{196.} COS. II. duæ captivæ figuræ trophæis alligatæ.
467. *a.* IMP. CAES. SEP. SEV. PERT. AVG. COS. II. Rev. VIRTVTI. AVG. miles galeatus dex. pilum, sinistra scipionem militarem, *An. Dom.* 196. This (with many more) was found in a Lordship of Sir *Nich. Sherburn's* in *Lancashire*, and was sent me by the Right Honourable Lady *Mary Howard*, Mother to his Grace the Duke of *Norfolk*.
468. *Æ.* L. SEPTIMIVS. SEVERVS. PERTINAX. AVG. IMP. VII. Rev. DIVI. M. PII. F. PM. TR. P. III. COS. II. P P. figura militaris stans dex. hastam, sin. scutum, ad pedes hostilia spolia, *An.* 197. It is an admirably fair Medaillon, with a noble Relief.
469. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. *Pertinax* Aug. IMP. VII. Rev. PAR. ARAB. ^{198.} ADIAB. COS. II. P P. *Victoria* stans dextra lauream, sinistra spolia.
470. *a.* L. SEP. SEV. PERT. AVG. IMP. VIII. Rev. MVNI- ^{199.} FICENTIA. AVG. *Elephas*, Hæ bestiæ tessera sunt munerum venationumq; ac ludorum Amphitheatralium & Circensium exhibitorum.

471. a. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. fig. stolata stans, dextram pro-
tendens super globum, sin. hastam.
472. a. -----TIA. AVG. fig. sedens dex. pateram, sin. hastam;
forte *Justitia*.
473. a. PM. TR. P. VI. COS. II. P P. Hercules dextrâ clavam,
sinistrâ Leonis Exuvias præferens.
474. a. HERCVLI. DEFENS. *Hercules* dex. clavam, sin. arcum;
Anno 200.
475. a. SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. FVNDATOR. PACIS.
Severus velato capite togatus, ut sacris operaturus; ut pacator or-
bis, Olivæ ramum gestans. This rare Medal may as well relate to
Britain, as to his Eastern Conquests, to which it is ascribed by
Mezzabarba. Witness *Spartianus*, *Post murum apud vallum missum in*
Britannia, quum ad proximam mansionem rediret, non solum victor, sed
etiam, in æternum PACE FVNDATA, volvens animo, &c.
476. a. PM. TR. P. VIII. P P. Victoria gradiens cum fune super
scuto. *An. 201.*
477. a. SEVERVS. AVG. PART. MAX. Rev. FORTVNAE.
REDVCI. *Fortuna* sedens, dex. cornucop. sin. tangens te-
monem.
478. a. IMP. CAE. L. SEP. SEV. PERT. AV. Rev. VICT.
Dni. 201. AVG. Victoria utraq; manu spolia gestans.
479. a. L. SEPT. SEV. AVG. IMP. XI. PART. MAX. Rev.
403. IOVI. PROPVGNATORI. *Juppiter* nudus dex. fulmen.
480. a. L. SEPT. SEVERVS. PER. AVG. P. M. IMP. XI. Rev.
VICT. AVGG. COS. II. P P. Victoria dex. lauream, sin.
palmam.
481. a. L. SEPT. SEV. AVG. IMP. XI. PART. MAX. Rev.
403. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. *Juppiter* sedens dextra Victoriolam,
sinistra hastam.
482. a. Inscrip. eadem, Rev. MARTI. VICTORI. *Mars* gradiens
dex. clypeum, sin. hastam.
483. a. L. SEPT. SEV. PERT. Rev. PACI. AETERNAE.
fig. sedens, dex. ramum, sin. hastam.
484. a. SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. PIETAS. AVGG. fig.
ad aram sacrificans, Augustorum nomine liberos *Severi* com-
plectitur.
485. a. SEVERVS. AVG. PARTH. MAX. Rev. PROVID.
AVGG. Providentiæ typus.
486. a. Inscrip. ead. Rev. RESTITVTOR. VRBIS, sacrificat *Seve-*
rus hastatus cum thorace & paludamento.
487. a. L. SEPT. SEV. AVG. IMP. XI. PART. MAX. Rev.
404. AEQVITATI. AVGG. Æquitatis typus, dex. libram, sinistra
cornucopiæ.
488. a. SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. PM. TR. P. XIII. COS. III.
406. PP. fig. stol. stans, dex. spicas coram ara, sin. corn.
489. a. Inscrip. & fig. eadem, sed TR. P. XIII. *An. Dom. 207.*
490. a. INDVLGENTIA. AVGG. Exergue IN. CARTH. ha-
407. bet adversa parte Principis effigiem, averfa *Junonem*, qualis a
Carthaginiensibus colitur, leone vecta.
491. a. PM. TR. P. XV. COS. III. P P. fig. stolata stans sinistra
408. hastam.
492. a. Inscrip. eadem vero TR. P. XVII. *Juppiter* dex. fulmen, sin.
409. hastam, & duo hinc inde pueruli.

493. a. SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. BRIT. Rev. PM. TR. P. XVIII. COS. III. PP. *Juppiter cum puerulis, An. 211.* Hoc anno cum copioso exercitu *Britanniam* ingressus, eam subjugavit: This was found at *Pontfract*, and sent me thence by the Reverend Mr. *John Heywood*.
494. a. AVG. BRIT. PP. Rev. MART. PAC.----- *Britanniam* quod maximum ejus Imperii decus, muro per transversum insulam ducto, utrumq; ad finem Oceani munivit, unde etiam *Britannici* nomen accepit. [*Spartianus*.]
495. Æ. ---- CORHPOC. Rev. the Head of *Abgarus* King of *Edeffa*. The Inscription is not now legible, but was ΑΒΓΑΡΟC
— BACIAETC.
496. a. *Julia Domna, Severi uxor*, IVLIA. AVGVSTA. *Julia* caput; Rev. SAECVLI. FELICITAS. figura muliebris insistens proræ navis cum puerulo in brachio sinistro.
497. a. JVNO. dextra pateram (cum pavone) sin. hastam puram.
498. a. LAETITIA. fig. stolata stans, dextra corollam, sinistra temonem. It was found at *Aldburgh (Isuria Brigantum)* and was given me by Mrs. *Eliz. Alaburgh*.
499. a. PVDICITIA. Dea Verecundiæ & Castimoniæ præses, sedens, velo vultum obtegit.
500. a. IVLIA. PIA. FELIX. AVG. Rev. VESTA. dextra Palladium, sinistra hastam puram. —
501. a. M. Aurel. Anton. Caracalla, 6 y. 2 m. 5 d. M. AVR. ANTONINVS. CAES. PONTIF. *Caracallæ* adolescentis caput nudum; Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENTVTIS. Imp. stans dextra radium, sinistra hastam cum trophæo a tergo.
502. a. IMP. CAE. M. AVR. ANT AVG. P TR. P. *Caracallæ* caput laureatum; Rev. *Minerva Victrix*. *Minerva* hastata & victoriam dextra prætendens, ponè adstante trophæo.
503. a. FIDES PVBLICA. fig. stol. stans, sin. pateram cum frugibus, dex. spicam cum panavere.
504. a. IMP. ANTONINVS. AVG. Rev. LIBERALITAS. 200. AVG. II. fig. dex. congium sin. cornucopiæ.
505. a. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens.
506. a. ANTONINVS. AVGVSTVS. — Rev. PART. MAX. 202. PONT. TR. (p. 4.) Exergue COS. Trophæum cum duobus Captivis.
507. a. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. PART. MAX. PONT. TR. P. III. Trophæum de *Parthis*. Pulcherrimus nummus.
508. a. VICT. PART. MAX. Victoria gradiens cum corona & palma.
509. a. FELICITAS. AVGG. fig. stans dex. caduceum, sin. cornucopiæ. *An. 203.*
510. a. INDVLGENTIA. AVGG. Exergue IN. *Carth.* simulachrum 205. *Junonis Tyriæ* a leone sursum evectæ.
511. a. PONTIF. TR. P. VIII. COS. II. fig. sedens cum patera & serpente, sin. innixa sellæ.
512. a. ANTONINVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. Rev. CONSVL. II. 206. PP. Dea *Moneta* dex. bilancem, sin. cornucop.
513. a. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. BRIT. Rev. MARTI. 210. PROPVGNATORI. *Mars* gradivus, dextra hastam, sinistra spolia super humerum.

14. a. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. GERM. Rev. P. M. TR. P. XVIII. COS. III. P. P. *Æsculapius cum serpente.*
216.
15. a. VENVS. VICTRIX. *Venus* dextra Victoriolam, sinistra sceptrum. *An. Dom. 218.*
16. a. *Plantilla* uxor *Caracallæ*. PLAVTILLA. AVGVSTA. *Plantilla* caput; Rev. VENVS. VICTRIX. *Venus*, pomum dextra, palmam sinistra, innixa scuto. *Cupido* ad pedes.
17. a. Rev. CONCORDIA. FELIX. *Caracalla* & *Plantilla* dextras jungentes.
18. a. *L. Septimius Geta*, 10 m. 16 d. P. SEPT. GETA. CAES. PONT. *Geta* nudum caput; Rev. PRINC. IVVENTVTIS. dex. ramum, sin. hastam, cum trophæo a tergo.
19. a. FELICITAS. PVBLICA. dex. caduceum, sin. cornucop.
20. a. Eadem, absq; trophæo.
21. a. SECVRIT. IMPERII. fig. sedens dex. globum, sin. innixa fellæ.
22. a. TEMPOR. FELICITAS. in corona. Found at *Castleford*, and given me by Mr. *Tho. Bridges*.
23. a. P. SEPTIMIVS. GETA. CAES. Rev. PONTIF. COS. *Pallas* dex. clypeum, sin. hastam. *An. 208.*
24. Aur. M. *Opel. Aurelius Sev. Macrinus*, 14 m. 3 d. IMP. C. M. 18. OPEL. SEV. MACRINVS. AVG. *Macrini* laureatum caput; Rev. SECVRITAS. TEMPORVM. figura muliebris stans, dextra hastam, sinistra innititur columnæ.
25. a. Inscrip. eadem, Rev. PONTIF. MAX. TR. P. COS. P. P. fig. stans utraq; manu tenens signa militaria.
26. a. M. *Aurel. Antoninus Elagabalus*, 3 an. 9 m. 4 d. IMP. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. *Elagabali* caput laureatum; Rev. SACERD. DEI SOLIS. ELAGAB. stat *Elagabalus* sacrificantis ritu togatus, & velato capite, pateram super aram effundens, supra quam stella apparet. Both *Caracalla* and *Elagabalus* calling themselves, *M. Aurelius Antoninus*, some of their Coins are hardly distinguishable. Those with the Title of *Germanicus* do as certainly belong to the former, as these with the Star to the latter. Other Distinctions are not so obvious, IMP. contrary to what some Authors have fancied, being upon both their Coins; and the fierce Mien of *Caracalla* not discernable in his younger Days.
7. a. Inscrip. ead. Rev. SVMMVS. SACERDOS. AVG. Imperator tegmine capitis *Syriaco* velatus, sacrificat, dex. pateram, sin. ramum, cum stellæ.
8. a. IMP. ANTONINVS. AVG. Rev. BONVS. EVENTVS. figura nuda coram ara, dextra pateram, sinistra spicas.
9. a. Inscrip. ead. sed Effigies *Elagabali* radiatâ coronâ insignis; Rev. LAETITIA. PVBL. fig. stolata, dex. lauream, sin. temonem. *A very rare Medal.*
10. Æ. IMP. CAES. M. AVR. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG.
21. Rev. P. M. TR. P. III. COS. III. P. P. Imperator in quadriga triumphali togatus, sceptro & lauru insignis, ante eum sol, sive stella Dei sui vicem gerens.
1. a. IMP. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. P. M. TR. P. III. COS. III. P. P. Imperator nudus radiatâ coronâ insignis, dextram in sublime protendens, sinistra flagellum, adest stella. *A very fair Medal.*

532. *a.* PAX. AVGVSTI. fig. gradiens, dex. ramum porrigens, sin. hastam.
533. *a.* p.m. tr. p. COS. III. PP. fig. stolata stans, sacrificantis ritu.
534. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria cum duobus clypeis & stellâ.
535. *a.* Inscrip. eadem, sed diversa figura.
536. *a.* FORTVNAE. REDVCI. *Fortuna* typus dex. temonem super globum, sin. cornucop. *An. Dom. 222.*
537. *a.* PM. TR. P. III. COS. III. PP. Victoria gradiens, adest stella ex parte sinistra.
538. *a.* Inscrip. ead. fig. stol. stans, coram arâ accensâ, Dex. pateram, sin. scipionem, adest stella ex parte dextra.
539. *a.* PM. TR. P. V. COS. III. PP. fig. eadem, sed *Anno 223.*
540. *a.* ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. fig. sacrificantis ritu.
— *Inscription not legible, of a mix'd Metal.*
541. *a.* *Julia Cornelia Paula*, uxor *Elagabali*. IVLIA. PAVLA. AVG. *Julia* caput. Rev. CONCORDIA. fig. sedens dex. pateram, juxta astrum, sin. innixa sellæ.
542. *a.* Another admirably fair.
543. *a.* VENVS. GENETRIX. *Venus* sedens, dextra pomum porrigens, sin. hastam tenens.
544. *a.* *Julia Aquilia Severa* altera *Elagabali* uxor IVLIA. AQVILIA. SEVERA. AVG. *Julia Aquil.* caput. Rev. CONCORDIA. — *Dea Concordia* stans dex. pateram, sin. duo cornucop. adest stella.
545. *a.* *Julia Mæsa*, avia *Elagabali* IVLIA. MAESA. AVG. *Julia Mæse* caput. Rev. SÆCVLI. FELICITAS. fig. stolata assistens aræ, dex. pateram, sin. caduceum, ponè stella.
546. *a.* PVDICITIA. *Dea Pudicitia* sedens, sin. hastam puram, dex. ori admovens.
547. *a.* *Julia Mamaea* mater *Alexandri Severi*. IVLIA. MAMAEA. AVG. *Julia Mamae* caput; Rev. VESTA. stolata stans dextra præferans Palladium.
548. *a.* IVNO. CONSERVATRIX. *Juno* stans dex. pateram, cum pavone, sin. hastam.
549. *Æ.* IVLIA. MAMAEA. AVGVSTA. Rev. FECVNDITAS. AVGVSTAE. S.C. mulier cum puerulo, forsan *Julia Mamaea* cum *Alexandro*, filio, cui notitia *Christi* insinuata est, ille (inter ceteros tam Gentilium deos) *Christum* coluit, ejusq; effigiem — in larario consecratam habuit.
550. *a.* *M. Aurel. Severus Alexander* 13, 7 m. 17 d. IMP. C. M. AVR. *A Dni.* SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. *Alexandri* laureatum caput; Rev. 223 PROVIDENTIA. AVG. *Providentia* typus ad dextram globus, sin. hastam.
551. *a.* Rev. PM. TR. P. II. COS. PP. Imago *Pacis* quæ dex. ramum 224. Olivæ tenet, sin. hastam puram.
552. *a.* MARTI. PACIFERO. dextra ramum, sinistra hastam.
553. *a.* PM. TR. P. III. COS. P P. figura sedens cum patera & 225. serpente.
554. *a.* IOVI. VLTORI. *Juppiter* sedens, dex. victoriolam, sin. hastam.
555. *a.* AEQVITAS. AVG. fig. stans dex. bilancem, sin. cornucopiæ.
556. *a.* ANNONA. AVG. fig. stans dex. spicas, sin. cornu opulentia.
557. *a.* PAX. AVG. fig. gradiens, dex. ramum, sin. hastam, *An. Dom. 226.*

8. Æ. IMP. SEV. ALEXANDER. AVG. Rev. ANNONA. AVGVSTI. S. C. *Annona* spicas tenens supra modium, five congium, in quo frumenti spicæ.
9. a. IMP. SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. Rev. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris dex. jaculum, sin. trophæum.
10. a. IMP. C. M. AVR. SEV. *Alexand. Aug.* Rev. P. M. TR. P. V. COS. II. PP. fig. stolata sacrificantium ritu.
11. a. SALVS. PVBLICA. *Salutis* stantis typus dextra ramum.
12. a. IMP. SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. Rev. P. M. TR. P. VIII. COS. III. P. P. figura galeata gradiens, dextra ramum; sinistra bacillum.
13. a. Inscrip. eadem, fig. militaris gradivus dex. jaculum; sin. spolia super humerum. Pulcherrim.
14. a. Inscriptio eadem, at figura stolata dex. pileum.
15. a. ANNONA. AVG. dex. spicas, sin. cornucop. It is very fair and better Metal than most of this Emp. and was sent me from *Lancashire* by Mr. *Buxton*, being of those found near *Sir Nich. Sherburn's*.
16. a. VICTORIA. AVGVSTI. Victoria clypeum tenens in quo
17. VOT. X.
18. a. IOVI. STATORI. stat *Juppiter* hasta & fulmine instructus.
19. Æ. IMP. ALEXANDER. PIVS. AVG. Rev. SPES. PVBLICA. S. C. figura sin. stolam sublevans.
20. a. Inscrip. eadem; Rev. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. fig. stolata stans dex. spicas, sin. hastam, ad pedes posito modio cum extantibus spicis.
21. Æ. P. M. TR. P. XIII. COS. III. PP. S. C. figura nuda radiata, dextram in altum protendens, sinistra flagrum. *An. 236. 'Tis very well preserved.*
22. a. ATT. KAIC. M. ATP. Rev. S. C. in Corona Laurea, an Argument of its being coined at *Antioch* in *Syria*.
23. a. C. *Julius Verus Maximinus*, 2 y. 6 m. I M P. MAXIMINVS. PIVS. AVG. *Maximini* caput laureatum; Rev. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. Dea Providentia cum cornucopiæ, sceptro regens mundum infra se positum.
24. a. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens dextra fertum in sublimi protendens, sin. palma.
25. a. FIDES. MILITVM. figura tenens utraq; manu signa militaria.
26. a. MAXIMINVS. PIVS. AVG. GERM. Rev. Inscriptio & figura eadem.
27. a. D. *Cælius Balbinus* m. d. IMP. CO. CAEL. BALBINVS. AVG. *Balbinus* laureatum caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVGG. fig. sedens dex. pateram, sin. duplex cornucopiæ.
28. a. M. *Ant. Gordianus* 3. 5 y. 7 m. 11 d. IMP. GORDIANVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. *Gordiani* radiatum caput; Rev. ORIENS. AVG. figura nuda cum radiatâ coronâ, dextram in cælum attolens, sinistra globum gestans.
29. Æ. Inscriptio eadem, *Gordiani* caput laureatum; Rev. LAETITIA. AVG. S. C. Dex. fertum, sin. baculum.
30. Æ. IOVI. STATORI. S. C. *Juppiter* stans nudus cum hasta & fulmine.
31. a. AETERNITATI. AVG. *Æternitatis* typus.
32. Æ. VICTORIA. AETER. S. C. Victoria sinistra tenens pal-
33. mam, dextra scipionem, ad pedem captivum humi procumbentem.

582. *a.* VICTOR. AETER. figura eadem.
583. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, at diversa figura.
584. *a.* CONCORDIA. MILIT. figura sedens dex. porrigens pateram, sin. duplex cornucop.
585. *Æ.* CONCORDIA. AVG. SC. fig. stolata stans, dex. pateram, sin. duplex corn.
586. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, fig. sedens, dex. ramum, sin. cubito sellæ innixæ.
587. *a.* P.M. TR. P. IIII. COS. II. P.P. fig. gradiens, dex. pilum, ^{A.Dni.} sin. tenens globum.
588. *a.* IMP. CAES. GORDIANVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. CONCORDIA. AVG. fig. eadem.
589. *a.* IMP. GORDIANVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. Rev. FORT. REDVX. ^{243.} *Fortuna* sedens dex. temonem, sin. corn.
590. *a.* P.M. TR. P. V. fig. militaris dextra pilum.
591. *a.* IMP. CAES. M. ANT. GORDIANVS. AVG. Rev. IOVI. ^{244.} CONSERVATORI. *Juppiter* dex. fulmen, sin. hastam, protegens Imperatorem adstantem.
592. *a.* PROVIDENTIA. AVG. fig. stolata stans, dex. globum, sin. bacillum.
593. *a.* CONCORDIA. AVG. fig. sedens dex. pateram, sin. duplex cornucopiæ.
594. *Æ.* IMP. GORDIANVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. Rev. obscure, but seems to be FELICIT. *temp.* (fig. stolata stans sinistra cornucopiæ.)
595. *a.* M. *Julius Philippus*, 5 y. 6 m. IMP. M. IVL. PHILIPPVS. ^{245.} AVG. *Philippi* caput radiatum; Rev. FIDES. MILIT. figura utraq; manu tenens signum militare.
596. *a.* FELICITAS. TEMP. fig. dextra caduceum, sin. cornucopiæ.
597. *a.* AEQVITAS. AVGG. fig. stans dex. stateram, sin. cornucop. *An.* 248.
598. *a.* ANNONA. AVGG. fig. dex. tenens spicas duas, super vasem in quo aliæ tres, sin. cornuopulentia.
599. *a.* Another very fair. AVGG. (*Augustorum*) includes both Father and Son.
600. *Æ.* Inscrip. eadem ut caput laureatum; Rev. FELICITAS. ^{250.} TEMP. SC. fig. stans dextra caduceum, sinistra cornuopulentia.
601. *Æ.* SAECVLARES. AVGG. Exerge SC. cervus stans. He celebrated with great Pomp the *Ludi Sæculares*, in his fuerunt Elephanti XXXII, Alces X, Tigres X, Leones mansueti XL, Leopardi mansueti XXX, Hyenæ X, Gladiatorum fiscalium paria M. Hippopotamus quoq; & Rhinoceros, &c. Vide Capitolinum.
602. *Æ.* ΑΥΤΟΚ. Κ. Μ. ΙΟΥΛ. ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΣ. CEB. Rev. ΑΝΤΙΟΧΕΩΝ. ΜΗΤΡΟΚΟΛΩΝ. ΔΕ. SC. turritum velatumq; caput muliebre. *An. Dom.* 252. Above the Tower is a Ram, which we find very frequent upon the Coins of this City.
603. *a.* Marcia Ottacilla Severa, *Philippi* uxor, M. OTACIL. SEVERA. AVG. caput Otacillæ, lunæ Crescentis cornibus cinctæ; Rev. IVNO. CONSERVAT. *Juno* hastata stans dextra pateram.
604. *a.* M. OTACIL. SEVERA. AVG. Rev. P.M. TR. P. III. COS. P.P. fig. stans dex. caduceum, sin. cornucopiæ. This is not to be rejected, because the Reverse disagrees with the Head; but is the greater Rarity, being a most evident Confirmation of the Critical Remarks of some late Authors, (*Knowledge of Medals*, p. 203.) concerning the Confusions in the lower Empire; the Minters putting

ting the Reverse of one of her Husband's Medals (*An.* 248.) upon this of the Empress. So we have *Æmilian* with *Concordia* Augg. which has served for *Hostilianus* and *Gallus* ---

5. a. M. Julius Philippus filius. IMP. M. IVL. PHILIPPVS. AVG. Philippi junioris caput radiatum; Rev. PAX. AETERN. fig. stans dextra ramum elevans, sinistra tenens bacillum: *Here I cannot but remember my own Misfortune, and the Disingenuity of a pretended Gentleman of Curiosity, who robb'd me of a very rare Medal.* M. IVL. PHILIPPVS. CAES. Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENT. S. C.
6. a. Cneus Messius Quintus Trajanus Decius, 2 y. IMP. TRAIANVS. DECIVS. AVG. Decii radiatum caput; Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. Imperator Eques. 'Tis a very course Mixture.
7. Æ. IMP. C. M. Q. TRAIANVS. DECIVS. AVG. Rev. FELICITAS. SECVLI. SC. Dea dextra caduceum; sinistra cornucopiæ. *This is a rare Medailon, of the first Size.*
8. a. Inscript. eadem; Rev. GENIVS. EXERC. ILLYRICIANI. Deus Genius stans dex. pateram, sin. cornucopiæ cum signo militari.
9. Æ. ΑΤΤ. ΚΑΙ. ΓΑΙ. ΜΕC. Κ. Τ. ΤΡΑ. ΔΕCΙΟC. CΕB. Rev. CΕΠ. ΠΗCΑΙΝΗCΙΟΝ. Templum cujus in fronte Aquila aut Noctua Minerva. This rare Medal is well describ'd by *Chr. Wren Esq;* in his *Numismatum Antiquarum Sylloge*, p. 25. Don. *Rich. Thornton* Arm.
10. Æ. Cneia Seia Herennia Salustia Barbiana Orbiana. SAL. BARBIA. ORBIANA. AVG. Barbiana Orbiana caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVGVSTORVM. S. C. Dea Concordia sedens, dex. pateram, sin. duplex cornucopiæ.

I must here leave *Occo* my old Guide; that very useful Tract, *The Knowledge of Medals*, acquainting us (*p.* 202.) the *Etruscilla* was the Wife of *Trajanus Decius*, and not of *Volusian*, as was believed, 'till *Monfieur Seguin's* Time, who has evidently prov'd it by Medals.

11. a. Herennina Etruscilla non filia sed uxor Decii. HER. ETRVSCILLA. AVG. Etruscilla caput, lunæ crescentis cornibus cinctæ. Rev. FECVNDITAS. AVG. fig. stolata stans dex. pateram, sin. cornucopiæ cum puerulo ad pedes.
12. a. PVDICITIA. AVG. sedet Dea Pudicitia, peplo sive velovultum obnubens in signum pudoris.
13. a. C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus, 2 y. 6 m. IMP. CAE. C. VIB. TREB. GALLVS. AVG. Galli radiatum caput; Rev. FELICITAS. PVBLICA. fig. stans dex. caduceum, sin. (innixa columnæ) bacillum.
14. a. VICTORIA. AVGG. Victoria gradiens, dex. corollam. It was of those found near *Sir Nic. Sherburn's* in *Lancashire*, and was brought me thence by the Right Honourable Lady *Mary Howard* of *Workop*.
15. a. MARTI. PROPVGNATORI. Mars gradivus dextra hastam, sinistra clypeum.
16. a. PAX. AVGG. Pacis typus.
17. a. IVNO. MARTIALIS. fig. sedens dex. spicas, sinistra hastile. *An.* 254.
18. Æ. IMP. CAES. C. VIBIVS. TREBONIANVS. GALLVS. AVG. Galli caput laureatum; Rev. IVNONI. MARTIALI. S. C. Templum Deæ cum ipsius statuâ.

619. *Æ.* ΑΤΤ. Κ. Γ. ΟΥΙΒ. ΓΑΛΛΟΣ. ΣΕΒ. *Imperator Caesar Caius Vibius Gallus Aug.* Caput ejus Laureatum. Rev. Fortuna dextrâ temonem super orbem, sinistrâ Cornucopiæ extendens. ΣΠΑΝΚΑΡΙΑΣΚΟΤ. -----, ΑΡΧΑΝ/ΑΔΩΗ ΤΟ Β, which perhaps may be thus read, *σεμνή πόλις ΑΝτιοχία ΚΑΡΙΑΣ. ΚΟΥΙΥΤΣ. ΑΡΧ-----Β*, Magnifica Civitas Antiochia Cariæ, Quinto ---- Arch ---- Secundò. The rest of the Letters are so defaced, that it is impossible to make any Thing of them. These left seem to tell us, this Medal belonged to *Antiochia in Caria*, and to have been coined when one *Quintus*, whose other Name is lost, was some Magistrate there the *second Time*.
620. *a.* IMP. CAES. C. VIB. TREB. GALLVS. AVG. caput ejus radiatum; Rev. VBERTAS. AVGG. fig. stolata stans dex. pileum, vel crumenam, sin. hastam adest stella.
A.Dni. 256.
621. *a.* *C. Vibius Volusianus*, who was slain with his Father *Treb. Gallus*.
253. IMP. CAE. C. VIB. VOLVSIANO. AVG. *Volusiani* radiatum caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVGG. Dea sedens pateram & cornucopiæ gestans.
622. *a.* PAX. AVGG. fig. stolata stans, dextram in sublime elevans, sin. bacillum, adest stella.
623. *a.* IMP. C. C. VIB. VOLVSIANVS. AVG. Rev. FELI-
254. CITAS. PVBL. fig. stolata columnæ innixa, dex. caduceum, sin. cornucopiæ. Don Rev. *Geo. Plaxton, Rect. Bervic. in Elmeta.*
624. *a.* VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris galeata, dex. hastam, sin. peltam, sive clypeum tenens.
625. *a.* IMP. CAE. C. VIB. VOLVSIANO. AVG. Rev. P.M.
256. T.R.P. III. COS. II. fig. stolata stans dex. pateram, sin. scipionem tenens.
626. *a.* *C. Julius Æmilianus 3m.* IMP. AEMILIANVS. PIVS.
254. FEL. AVG. *Æmilianus* radiatum caput; Rev. SPES. PVBLICA. Imago spei herbam sive florem ostendentis.
627. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. AEMILIANVS. P.F. AVG. *Æmilianus* laureatum caput; Rev. VOTIS. DECENNALIBVS. SC. in medio coronæ laureæ. omen Victoriæ, & Votorum nuncupatio. This was upon the Senate's solemn Prayers, that the Gods would grant him a Reign of X Years. (*Walker of Medals; p. 276.*)
628. *a.* *P. Licinius Valerianus, 7y.* VALERIANVS. P.F. AVG.
254. *Valeriani* radiatum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris, stans dex. Victoriolam, sin. hastam.
629. *a.* ORIENS. AVGG. fig. nuda, dextram sursum attollens, sin. flagrum.
630. *a.* IMP. VALERIANVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. SALVS. AVGG. ut videtur.
631. *a.* IMP. C. P. L. VALERIANVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. ORIENS. AVG. *Solis* typus ut prius, sed *An. 256.*
632. *a.* IMP. C. P. LIC. VALERIANVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. ANNONA. AVGG. fig. stolata stans cum cornucopiæ.
633. *a.* Inscip. eadem; Rev. APOLLINI. CONSERVA. fig. nuda stans dex. ramum, sin. hastam.
258.
634. *a.* *P. Licinius Gallienus 8y.* GALLIENVS. P.F. AVG. *Gallieni* caput laureatum; Rev. VIRT. GALLIENI. AVG. Equestris statua decurrens super captivum humi prostratum.
254.
635. *a.* DIANA. CONS. AVG. ex ære minutus, cum Cervo.
636. *a.* GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. LAETITIA. AVG. Dea stolata stans dex. sertum, sin. scipionem gestans.

637. *a.* APOLLINI. CONS. AVG. Centaurus, five *Apollo* ejus habitu, dex. globum, sinistram attollens.
638. *a.* Inscriptio eadem. Exer. Z. the *Hippo Centaur* shooting, *Apollo* being famous for it, and for his Horses, they are both joined in one.
639. *a.* IOVI. CONSERVA. N. *Juppiter* stans dex. fulmen tenens, sin. hastam.
640. *a.* ORIENS. AVG. fig. nuda radiato capite, dextram attollens, sin. hastam.
641. *a.* VBERTAS. AVG. fœmina stans dex. crumenam, sin. cornucopiæ.
642. *a.* SECVRIT. PERPET. fig. stolata cum hasta in dextra.
643. *a.* GENIVS. AVG. Genius stans cum signo militari.
644. *a.* PAX. AVG. V. fig. stans dex. ramum in altum attollens, sin. hastam per transversum.
645. *a.* Inscip. eadem, fig. dextra globum.
646. *a.* VIRTVS. AVG. fig. hastata. Another from *Fleet* little different.
647. *a.* PIETAS. AVG. figura sacrificantis ritu.
648. *a.* GALLIENVS. AVG. his radiated Head, but looking the contrary Way to all the rest; the Reverse not legible, though the Head very fair; the Hap of many in the lower Empire, wherein there is more Care of the present Emperor's Head, than to instruct Posterity by the Reverse.
649. *a.* IMP. C. P. LIC. GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. PAX. *a. Dni.* AVGG. fig. ut numero 644.
255.
650. *a.* VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris stans, Dex. clypeum, sin. 256. hastam.
651. *a.* GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. LAETITIA *Aug.* fig. stolata dex. corollam.
652. *a.* Inscip. eadem. Rev. SECVRIT. PERPET. fig. stol. dex. 258. hastam, sin. innixa columnæ.
653. *a.* FIDES. MILITVM. fig. stol. dex. signum militare, sin. 259. hastam per transversum.
654. *a.* IOVI. CONS. AVG. animal quoddam ignotum.
655. *a.* Inscip. eadem, Capra *Jovis* nutritrix. Of the Horns of the *Amalthæan* Goat that nourished him, he made the *Cornucopiæ*; of her Skin, his *Ægis*; and made her self a Star. *Walker of Coins*, pag. 286.
656. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. III. Victoria cum laurea & palma.
657. *a.* SOLI. CONS. AVG. Pegasus.
658. *a.* AETERNITAS. AVG. fig. dextram elevans in sublime, sin. globum.
659. *a.* Another very fair from *Edlington*.
660. *a.* AEQVITAS. AVG. dex. bilancem, sin. cornucopiæ.
661. *a.* DIANAE. CONS. AVG. Exergue XII. animal cornutum. 662. Same Inscip. a Hart or Stag, with the Head erect. 663. The like, but Head regardant. 664. The same Animal, with the Head extended forwards, Exergue X. 655. Another with a Hind.
666. *a.* LIBERO. P. CONS. AVG. B. Tigris seu Panthera, *Baccho*, qui *liber pater* dictus, sacra.
667. *a.* Inscriptio eadem, sed animal cornutum, Exergue X.
668. *a.* PVDICITIA. Verecundiæ typus,

669. a. VICTORIA. NEP. Victoria cum laurea & palma Σ . Sent me by the Right Honourable Lord *Downes*.
670. a. pm. tr. P. VII. COS. Pietas libans. *An. Dom.* 260.
671. a. ABUNDANTIA. AVG. fig. stolata effundens e sinu pecunias. *An.* 261.
672. a. MARTI. PACIFERO. figura militaris, dextra ramum lauri porrigens, sin. clypeum & hastam pulcherr.
673. a. GALLIENVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VICT. GERMANICA. Victoria gradiens inter duos captivos.
674. a. Inscrip. eadem; at *Gallieni*, clypeatr' & hastati radiatum caput; Rev. GERMANICVS. MAX V. Trophæum inter duos victos recumbentes. The very learned Baron *Spanhemius*, late Ambassador from the King of *Prussia*, was mightily pleased with this, and told me it was a very great Rarity: It is indeed admirably well preserved, as well as upon a remarkable Occasion.
675. a. Another of the same, but not so fair.
676. a. VIRTVS. AVGG. Imperator armatus dex. pilum gestans cum signo militari.
677. a. STATORI. *Juppiter* stans, dextra hastam.
678. a. GALLIENVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. *Mars* gradiens cum signo militari & hastata. It is admirably fair and of good Silver, which is rare of this Emperor.
679. a. IMP. GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. DIANA. CONS. AVG. Cerva.
680. a. NEPTVNO. CONS. AVG. monstrum marinum, anteriore parte equus, posteriore caudabalenæ.
681. a. GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. the same, but N below the *Hippocampus*.
682. a. FORTVNA. REDVX. Fortuna stans cum temone & cornu *Amaltheæ*.
683. a. VICTORIA. AET. (*æterna*) fig. alata stans dex. lauream, sin. palmam.
684. a. IOVI. PROPVGNATORI. *Juppiter* dex. fulmen, sin. flagrum ut videtur. XI.
685. a. CONCORDIA. sedens, sinistra cornucopiæ.
686. a. AVG. Exergue M T. fig. radiata stans dextram in sublime attollens, sin. globum.
687. a. This is only added, because there are two distinct Engrailments, and part of the several Inscriptions, by the slipping of the Dye or Stamp. Many of these are difficult to be read, the Characters having lost that Roundness and Neatness, which appears in those of former Emperors, the N particularly hath III Strokes, the R is like D, often wanting the lower Part. Some of these were found near *Fleet* in *Lincolnshire*, in the midst of the vastest Flat or Level in *England*, in a Pot which contained no less than 36 Pound Weight of them; of which see *Phil. Transf.* N^o 279. I purchased Threescore of them. But the great Variety of Reverses of this Emperor, and some others that follow, is to be attributed chiefly to the Kindness of my honoured Friend *Robert Moleworth Esq;* formerly his Majesty's Envoy at the Court of *Denmark*, who sent me above an Hundred of those found not far from his Seat at *Edlington*, three Miles from *Doncaster*, the Roman *Danum*, where the *Præfectus Equitum Crispianorum* resided, of which there is an Account in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 303. These are better preserved, being in a drier Soil. Of above 200, there is not one before *Gallienus*,

lienus, or after *Quintillus*; so that both those in *Holland*, and those in *Yorkshire*, seem to have been hid in some common Calamity that followed the Death of the short-lived Emperor *Quintillus*, who reigned but XX Days, *An. 271*. And within six Years after we find that *Probus*, upon some Commotions in *Britain*, sent over certain *Vandals* and *Burgundians*, who had invaded *Gaul*, to inhabit *Britain*; upon whose Arrival, probably such as had made the Insurrection, might conceal their Treasure, and being slain in the Conflict, they lay hid till now. One of the Pots found at *Clifton* near *Doncaster* contained about two Gallons.

88. a. *Cornelia Salonina, Gallieni uxor.* SALONINA. AVG. *Saloninae* caput, lunæ crescentis cornibus cinctæ. Rev. VENVS. FELIX. *Venus* sedens pomum ferens, & hastam puram, adsultante hinnulo.
89. a. Inscriptio eadem, at diversa figura *Veneris* cum Columbâ forsan.
90. a. VENVS. VICTRIX. dextra pateram, sinistra cornucopiæ.
91. a. PIETAS. AVGG. Pietatis typus stantis, dextram præferentis.
92. AVG. fig. stolata stans cum hasta per transversum.
93. a. IVNO. REGINA. stans, dex. pateram, sin. hastam puram.
94. a. FECVNDITAS. AVG. fig. muliebris stans, dextram protendens supra puerulum, sin. cornucopiæ.
95. a. VESTA. sedens, dextra pateram.
96. a. COR. SALONINA. AVG. Rev. IVNONI. CONS. AVGG. capra aut cervus.
97. a. COR. SALONINA. AVGVSTA. Rev. Inscrip. & figura eadem cum N^o 694.
98. a. *P. Licinius Cornelius Saloninus Valerianus*, filius *Gallieni* & *Saloninae* in Juventute mortuus SAL. VALERIANVS. CAES. *Sal. Valeriani* caput radiatum; Rev. PIETAS. AVG. vasa Pontificalia.
99. a. DIVO. VALERIANO. CAES. Rev. CONSECRATIO. *Aquila Valerianum* in cœlum vehens, qui sceptrum in manu tenet tanquam jam divus.
100. a. Another of the same, very rare Medals, which are not to be met with in the Archbishop of *Tarracone*, or *Hemelarius* in the Duke of *Arscho's* Cabinet, or in the *Bibliotheca Nicolaiana*; nor any of the other *Valerian* which follows.
101. a. *P. Licinius Valerianus, Valeriani Imperatoris* filius, cum fratre *Gallieno* interemptus. VALERIANVS. CAES. caput ejus radiatum; Rev. IOVI. CRESCENTI. *Juppiter* insidens capræ *Amalthææ*. Anno. 268. *Occo*, p. 476.
102. a. Another very fair. Mr. *Walker* makes it *Valerian*, it being their Custom to set their Children first upon Sheep and Goats, and afterwards upon Horses. (p. 288.)
103. P. C. L. VALERIANVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. Inscrip. & figura eadem.
104. a. *M. Cassius Latienus Postumus*, 3 y. IMP. C. POSTVMVS. P. F. AVG. *Postumi* radiatum caput; Rev. LAETITIA. AVG. cum nave prætoria, *An. Dom.* 262. He was slain *An.* 266. Mr. *O. Walker* supposeth this to relate particularly to *Britain* for some naval Victory.
105. a. PAX. AVG. fig. stans, dex. ramum, sin. hastam per transversum. P.
106. a. SALVS. aug. *Dea Salus* cum patera, coram ara & serpente.

707. *a.* NEPTVNO. REDVCI. *Neptunus* cum tridente. Pulcherr.
708. *a.* P.M. TR. P. COS. II. P P. Imperator hastatus, orbem præferens.
709. *a.* HERC. PACIFERO. *Hercules* cum clava.
710. *a.* MONETA. AVG. fig. stolata dex. bilancem, fin. cornucopiæ.
711. *a.* SÆCVLI. FELICITAS. fig. militaris gradiens, fin. globum, dex. hastam tenens.
712. *a.* FORTVNA. AVG. *Fortuna* stans, dex. temonem, fin. cornuopulentiæ.
713. *a.* P.M. TR. P. IIII. COS. III. PP. *Mars* gradivus, dex. hastam tenens, trophæum, humeris portans.
714. *a.* Another, good Silver, and very fair, fin. spolia super humerum.
715. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. *Victoria* alata, dex. sertum, fin. pilum.
716. *a.* FIDES. MILITVM. fig. stans, singulis manibus gestans signum militare.
717. *a.* SERAPI. COMITI. AVG. fig. stolata dextram in sublime elevans, sinistra hastam per transversum.
718. *a.* IOVI. STATORI. *Juppiter* stans dex. hastam, fin. fulmen. Another of the mix'd Metal.
719. *a.* ORIENS. AVG. *Sol*, radiato capite flagrum gerens sinistra.
720. *a.* PM. TR. P. COS. V. fig. stolata ramum palmæ tenens. This rare Coin in his fifth Consulship, (*Occo* has no more than four) was amongst those found near *Edlington*. *Mezzabarba* has COS. V.
721. *a.* ----- CTO. -- fig. stans. No Inscription in *Occo* will compleat this, which can't be *Victoria*, being too near the End. *Quære*, if not *Herculi invicto*, *Jovi Victori*, or *Mars Victor*, all which — appear upon the Coins of this Emperor.
722. *a.* M. Aureolus Victorinus IMP. C. VICTORINVS. P. F. *A.Dni.* 268. AVG. *Victorini* caput radiatum; Rev. SALVS. AVG. Dea Salus stolata stans.
723. *a.* The like, but of white Mixture; one of those from *Clifton*.
724. *a.* INVICTVS. *Solis*, vel *Apollinis* typus, cum stella.
725. *a.* Inscrip. eadem, & fig. radiata, dextram in sublime elevans, fin. flagrum. The *Sun* running to denote the Celerity of *Victorinus's* Enterprizes. (*Walker*, p. 284.)
726. *a.* PIETAS. AVG. stolata stans cum paterâ coram arâ.
727. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. *Victoria* gradiens cum palma.
728. *a.* PAX. AVG. Dea *Pax* dex. ramum protendens, fin. hastam per transversum cum stella & V.
729. *a.* Another very fair one, of those found near *Edlington*. (*An.* 1705.)
730. *a.* SALVS. AVG. Dea *Salus* cum ara & serpente.
731. *a.* VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris, dex. hastam, fin. clypeum. Another from the Lord *Downes*.
732. *a.* PIETAS. AVG. adstat aræ Dea, cum patera & acerra thuris. Another from *Edlington*, and a third from *Fleet*.
733. *a.* PROVIDENTIA. AVG. Providentiæ typus cum globo & cornucopiæ.
734. *a.* VSCTALI. Figura stolata.
735. *a.* L. Aurel. Victorinus cum patre *Victorino* interfectus, IMP. C. PIAV. VICTORINVS. P. F. AVG. *Victorini* radiatum caput; Rev. FIDES. MILITVM. fig. stans singulis manibus gestans signum militare.

736. *a.* Another little different. This, in Compliance with *Occo*, who makes those with *Imp. C. Piau. Victorinus*, to be the Son's, but the Head seems the Father's.
737. *a.* *M. Aurelius Marius* 3 days. IMP. C. MARIVS. P.F. AVG. *Marii* caput radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. duæ dextræ junctæ.
738. *a.* IMP. C. M. AVR. MARIVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. VICTORIA. AVG. *Victoria* gradiens, dex. lauream, fin. palmam. This was upon some Victory in *Britain*, according to Mr. *Walker*. Vide etiam *Camdenum in Cumbriâ*.
739. *a.* Similis. cum uno die factus esset Imperator, altera visus est imperare, tertio interemptus a milite, *An. V. C. 1019*. 'Tis added, he was slain with a Sword of his own making; for he was at first a Smith, and afterwards a Soldier, at last Emperor, for two or three Days; but so many of his Coins are found in *Britain* and *France*, that he must have reigned longer than that.
740. *P. Pivesus Tetricus*, 10 y. IMP. TETRICVS. P. F. AVG. *Tetrici* radiatum caput; Rev. HILARITAS. AVGG. Dea stolata stans dex. palmam, fin. cornucop. *An. 269*. Pulcherr.
741. Another, of those found at *Clifton*.
742. LAETITIA. AVG. Dea stol. dex. ramum seu sertum, fin. anchoram tenens.
743. FIDES. MILITVM. fig. stolata stans inter duo signa militaria.
744. PAX. AVG. dex. ramum, fin. hastam.
745. IMP. C. TETRICVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. HILARITAS. AVGG. dex. herbam seu florem præferens.
746. Inscriptio eadem. dextra palmam oblongam.
747. PAX. AVG. dextra ramum, sinistra hastam.
748. SALVS. AVGG. Dea salus cum patera & temone.
749. Inscriptio eadem, dea salus stans coram ara, cum serpente ex paterâ lambente.
750. COMES. *Victoria* stolata & alata stans dex. sertum, fin. palmam.
751. COMES. AVG. *Victoria* ut in priori.
752. VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris galeata stans, dex. peltam, fin. hastam. Others from *Clifton* and *Fleet*.
753. VICTORIA. AVG. *Victoria* gradiens dex. lauream, sinistra palmam.
754. SPES. PVBLICA. Spei typus.
755. PIVESV. TETRICVS. AVG. caput *Tetrici* senioris
Rev. VICTORIA. AVG. alata cum corona & palma.
756. *C. Pivesus Tetricus*. C. PIVESV. TETRICVS. CAES. *Tetrici* junioris caput radiatum; Rev. PRINC. IVVENT. figura hastata.
A.Dni. 269.
757. SPES. PVBLICA. stolata herbam præferens, vestem elevans.
758. SPES. AVGG. Spei typus, herbam sive florem ostentantis & vestem elevantis.
759. Another from *Fleet*; and a third very fair, from *Edlington*.
760. PIETAS. AVGG. Vasa Pontificalia.
761. PIETAS. AVGVSTOR. lituus capeduncula, guttus, culter victimarii, & aspergillum.
762. COMES. AVG. *Victoria* stans dex. lauream, fin. palmam.
763. *M. Aurelius Claudius Gothicus*, 2 y. IMP. C. CLAVDIVS. AVG.
269. *Claudii* caput radiatum; Rev. FIDES. EXERCI. fig. stans dex. tenens signum militare.

764. GENIVS. EXERCI. Deus Genius stans, dex. pateram, sin. cornucopiæ.
765. GENIVS. AVG. figura eadem.
766. PM. TR. P. II. COS. P P. fig. stolata stans dex. ramum, sin. scipionem.
767. MARS. VLTOR. *Mars gradiens cum spoliis super humeros.*
768. IOVI. VICTORI. *Juppiter hastatus fulmen dextra ferens. Pulcherr. An. 270.*
769. ANNONA. AVG. fig. stolata stans dex. spicas, sin. cornucopiæ.
770. AEQVITAS. AVG. dex. bilanciem, sin. cornu Amaltheæ.
771. FELICITAS. AVG. fig. stol. stans dex. caduceum, sin. cornu abundantiae.
772. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria stans, dex. sertum, sin. palmam.
773. Another fair one from *Edlington.*
774. PROVIDENT. AVG. stat Providentia sceptro orbem regens, & columnæ innixa, & cornucopiæ ostentans.
775. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris stans, dex. ramum, sin. hastam.
776. LIBERALITAS. AVG. stat ipsa Dea tesseram dextra præferens, sin. cornuopulentiae.
777. Inscriptio eadem, addit. X. Dea hastata, dextra marsupium.
778. aeterNIT. aug. ut videtur fig. stolata cum globo.
779. FELIC. TEMPO. fig. stol. dex. caduceum, sin. hastam.
780. IOVI. VICTORI. *Juppiter hastatus cum fulmine.*
781. Another somewhat different, with N, the Mark of the Mint.
782. IMP. CLAUDIVS. AVG. Rev. SECVRIT.---- pon. fig. stolat. XI.
783. SPES. PVBLICA. Spei simulacrum.
784. VIRTVS. AVG. figura ut numero 775. addit. B.
785. AEQVITAS. AVG. dex. bilanciem, ut N^o 770.
786. IMP. CLAUDIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. FIDES. MILIT. fig. stol. utraq; manu retinens signa militaria.
787. FELIC. TEMPO. fig. hastata cum caduceo.
788. PAX. AVG. fig. gradiens caduceum præferens, sin. hastam per transversum.
789. DIVO. CLAUDIO. Rev. CONSECRATIO. ara accensa. *An. 271.*
790. Inscriptio eadem, Aquila expendans alas.
791. The Eagle, different from the former.
792. *M. Aurelius Claudius Quintillus 20 d. IMP. C. M. AVR. CL. QVINTILLVS. AVG. Quintilli radiatum caput; Rev. VIR-*
A.Dni. 271. TVS. AVG. fig. galeata militaris cum clypeo & hasta. A very
fair one, of those found near Edlington, An. 1705.
793. CONCORDIA. AVG. Dea Concordia coram ara.
794. SECVRIT. AVG. fig. stans, dextra hostile: Another, with Addition of XI, was surreptitiously taken away.
795. PROVIDENT. AVG. Dea Providentia, ut N^o 774.
796. Another from *Fleet, Com. Linc.* addit. S.
797. MARTI. PACIFERO. *Mars gradiens, ramum præferens.*
798. *M. Domitius Aurelianus 6 y. IMP. AVRELIANVS. AVG. Aureliani caput laureatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVG. duæ*
statuæ, altera Imperatoris hastati, porrigentis dextram conjugii,
Victoria in medio. This is of the middle Copper Size.
799. Another little different.

800. Inscrip. eadem, sed corona radiata; Rev. FORTVNA. REDVX. Exer. S. Fortuna sedens in curru, dex. temonem, sin. cornucopiæ. Pulcherr.
801. AVRELIANVS. AVG. Rev. ORIENS. AVG. Sol dextram elevans, & læva gestans orbem, recumbente ad pedes captivo. This was upon the Victory over *Zenobia*, with her Army of Seventy thousand Men, when having destroyed *Palmyra*, he quieted the *East*.
802. IMP. C. L. DOM. AVRELIANVS. AVG. Rev. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris cum clypeo & hasta, B. From *Flect*.
803. *Severina*, *Aureliani* uxor, SEVERINA. AVG. *Severinæ* caput, lunæ crescentis cornibus cinctæ Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. *Concordiæ* typus, utraque manu signa militaria tenentis. Mix'd Metal, or Copper blanch'd.
804. *M. Claudius Tacitus*, 6 m. 20 d. IMP. CL. TACITVS. AVG. *Taciti* radiatum caput; Rev. SALVS. PVBLICA. *Salutis* stantis typus, cum C & stella.
805. MARS. VICTOR. *Mars* galeato capite, hasta (per transversum) armatus; trophæum humeris portat. BA.
806. IMP. C. M. CL. TACITVS. AVG. Rev. SALVS. AVG. Dea *Salus* pascens serpentem.
807. *M. Annius Florianus* 2 m. IMP. FLORIANVS. AVG. *Floriani* caput radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. *Victoria* alata cum palma & ferto, & figura militaris galeata & hastata. Pulcherr.
808. IMP. C. M. AN. FLORIANVS. P. AVG. Rev. PROVIDE. AVG. *Providentiæ* typus dex. globum sin. sceptrum tenens.
809. *M. Aurelius Probus*, 7 y. IMP. C. PROBVS. P. F. AVG. *Probi* caput radiatum; Rev. COMES. AVG. fig. galeata stans, dex. ramum, sin. hastam & clypeum. Pulcherr.
810. TEMPOR. FELICIT. B. fig. stolata stans cum caduceo & cornucopiæ.
811. IMP. C. M. AVR. PROBVS. AVG. Rev. MARS. VICTOR. Exerge III. *Mars* galeato capite, hasta armatus, trophæum humeris portat. He had nine *German* Kings Prisoners at the same Time.
812. LAETITIA. AVGVSTI. Exergue III. fig. stolata cum ferto & bacillo.
813. IMP. C. PROBVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. FIDES. MILITVM. III. fig. stol. singulis manibus signum militare tenens.
814. IMP. C. M. AVR. PROBVS. AVG. *Probi* caput radiatum, additis quoque Sceptro & Veste consulari; Rev. FIDES. MILIT. Exergue III. XXT. stella addita figuræ cum signis militaribus. Pulcherr.
815. CONCORD. AVG. Exergue SXXT. duæ figuræ cum signis milit.
816. *M. Aurelius Carus* m. IMP. CARVS. P. F. AVG. *Cari* caput radiatum; Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. galeata cum hasta & clypeo.
817. *M. Aurelius Carinus*, 2 y. 6 m. M. AVR. CARINVS. NOB. CAES. *Carini* caput radiatum; Rev. PIETAS. AVG. vasa Pontificalia.
818. *M. Aurelius Numerianus* m. M. AVR. NVMERIANVS. NOB. C. *Numeriani* caput radiatum; Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENTVT.

- IVVENTVT. Exergue IIXXI. *Numerianus* sceptro & hasta pura ac paludamento insignis.
819. Similis pulcherr.
820. *C. Valerius Diocletianus*, 20 y. IMP. C. DIOCLETIANVS. ^{A.Dni.} P. F. AVG. ^{284.} *Diocletiani* caput laureatum; Rev. SACRA. MONET. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NOSTR. Exergue PTO. Moneta cum balance & cornucopiæ.
821. IMP. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. GENIO. PO-
285. PVLI. ROMANI. Stat Genius cornucopiæ & patera instructus. The Mint-Mark A.
822. Inscrip. & fig. eadem, but B T, the Mark of the Mint, which was
287. at *Treves*, as appears by T R. in the Exergue. Pulcherr.
823. Another with S F. and P. T R. Percussa *Treviris*.
824. IMP. C. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Diocletiani* caput
288. radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. duæ figuræ jun-
gentes dextras, Victoriola in medio.
825. IMP. C. VAL. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. AVG. Exer. T R. XXI. *Juppiter* hastatus Victoriæ præferens, ei occurrens Imperator.
826. IMP. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. laureatum; Rev.
289. FORTVNAE. REDVCI. AVGG. N N. cum stella & B. Exergue T R. Dea Fortuna sedens cum temone & cornu opulentia.
827. IMP. C. C. VAL. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. radia-
tum; Rev. VOT. XX. in corona.
828. D. N. DIOCESIANO. P. F. S. AVG. laureatum. Rev.
290. QVIES. AVGG. fig. stolata cum ramo & hasta.
829. Similis sed addit. Exergue P L N. Pecunia *Londini* notata, or Per-
cussa *Londini*. It may be also *Lugduni*. Numbers 824, 825, and
— 827. are of the small Copper, the rest larger.
830. *C. Carausius* 7 Years. IMP. C. CARAVSIVS. P. F. I. AVG.
286. *Carausii* radiatum caput; Rev. PROVID. AVGGG. Providentiæ typus cum globo & cornucopiæ. S. P. C. perhaps *Signata Pecunia Camaloduni*, *Carausius* having only reigned in *Britain*. Pulcherr.
Another very fair, and one AVG. in the singular Number.
831. MONETA. AVG. stolata cum balance & cornucopiæ.
832. PAX. AVG. stol. dex. oleam, sin. hostile S. P. Upon his beat-
ing *Maximian's* Fleet, and obtaining *Britain* for himself.
833. IMP. C. CARAVSIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. PAX. AVG. Exer. MLX. Found at *Aldburch*. Don D. *Ridsdale*.
834. IMP. CARAVSIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. Inscrip. eadem sed ML. Moneta *Londinensis*.
835. HILARITAS. AVGGG. S P. Exer. MLXXI. fig. stol. cum cornucopiæ. Don D. *Broadley*.
836. IMP. CARAVSIVS. P. AVG. Rev. SALVS. AVG. Dea Sa-
lus coram arâ cum serpente.
837. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris gradiens cum hasta per trans-
versum, & trophæum super humerum.
838. VBERT. --- Exergue SRS. Bos lactaria.
839. LIC. ... animal quoddam ignotum. Exer. ML. Others that
the Rudeness of the Letters renders illegible, the different Figures
— are not inserted.
840. *Allectus* 3 y. IMP. C. ALLECTVS. P. F. AVG. *Allecti* ra-
diatum caput; Rev. PAX. AVG. S. P. Pacis typus ML. (Moneta *Londinensis*) he reigned in *Britain*, An. 292.

841. VIRTUS. AVG. cum Nave prætoria. Exergue Q. L. for *Quartarius* or *Quæstor Londinensis*.
842. The same in Silver, which was very rare in these Ages. Don D. Joh. Boulter Arm.
843. LAETITIA. AVG. S. P. C. *Latitiæ* typus, dex. lauream.
844. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. *Providentiæ* cum globo & sceptro. S. A. Exer. MSL. Moneta signata *Londini*.
845. PAX. AVG. The Figure not unlike N^o 840, but of a different Mint.
846. VIRTUS. AVG. Navis Q. C.
847. IMP. C. ALLECTVS. P. FEL. AVG. Rev. FIDES. MILIT. fig. stol. stans cum signo militari.
848. M. Aurel. Valerius Maximianus, 20 y. MAXIMIANVS. NOB. CAES. Maximiani Laureatum caput; Rev. SACRA. MONET.
285. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NOSTR. Exergue TT. Dea moneta stolata gestans cornucopiæ præferens libram.
849. MAXIMIANVS. NOB. CA. (nob. cæ.) Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. TR. stat Deus Genius Capita velato, dex. pateram, sin. cornucopiæ. Don D. Tho. Perrot A. M.
850. MAXIMIANVS. NOD. (nob.) CAES. Rev. FELIX. ADVENT. AVGG. NN. Exergue PLS. Pecunia Lugduni Signata fig. peregrinantis habitu cum labaro in dextra, & ad pedes icuncula. *Occo* places this *An.* 287. but how to reconcile NOB. CAES. with IMP. AVG. the preceding Year, I know not.
851. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. AVG. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. not. mon. S. F. Exergue PTR. Percussa Trevis. Genius, ut prius, at *An.* 286.
852. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. AVG. Caput Galeatum. Rev. PAX.
286. AVGG. dex. globum cum victoriola, sin. hastam.
853. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. laureatum caput; Rev. Inscrip. & fig. eadem N^o 851, sed *An.* 287. S. M. not. mon. Pulcherr.
854. IMP. C. M. A. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. Maximiani caput radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. duæ fig. altera hastata Victoriolam præferens, altera togata.
- 288.
855. IMP. C. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. caput ejus laureatum; Rev. SACRA. MONET. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NOSTR. Dea Moneta cum bilance & cornu Amaltheæ; Don Rev. & Doct. Tho. Gale D. D. Decan. olim. *Ebor.* This hath none of the common Mint-Marks.
856. Inscrip. ead. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. Deus Genius ut superiores.
857. An Altar before the *Genius*, which is not in any of the preceding.
858. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. P. AVG. Rev. MONETA. S. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NN. Exer. I. TR. & S. F. not. mon.
859. DN. MAXIMIANO. FELICISSIMO. SEN. AVG. Rev. PROVIDENTIA. DEORVM. QUIES. AVGG. duæ figuræ (altera hastata cum spicis dextra) sese mutuo aspicientes.
- Note, All of *Maximianus* are of middle Copper, save 852, and 854, which are of the small ones. 848 is washed with Silver.
860. Flavius Valerius Constantius (*Chlorus*) 2 y. 3 m. (but 12 y. *Cæsar*)
303. FL. VAL. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. C. Constantii caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. Genius ut prius.

861. Inscriptio eadem. Deus Genius pateram præferens, copiæ cornu gestans, Exergue LON. which shews evidently that this fair Medal was coined at *London*.
862. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. SALVIS. AVGG. ^{A.Dni.} ET. CAESS. FEL. KART. *i. e.* Felix Karthago fig. stolata stans, ³⁰⁴ dex. spicas, sin. fructum.
863. IMP. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. Inscrip. & fig. ead. cum N^o 860.
864. DIVO. CONSTANTIO. PIO. *Constantii* caput velatum & ³⁰⁵ laureatum; Rev. MEMORIA. FELIX. Exergue P. TR. ara accensa inter duas Aquilas.
865. Inscrip. & fig. eadem, only a Triangular or Pyramidal Figure above the Altar.
866. The PLN. in the Exergue shews this valuable Coin was stamped at *London*.
867. Another, which by the Form of the Altar and Eagles evince there were either two Mints, or at least distinct Dyes and Stamps, than at *London*.
868. One of these at *Treves* of the smallest Copper.
This excellent Emperor dyed at *York*, which he had made his Imperial Seat: *Rome*, in the Height of its Grandeur, had not a more glorious Shew to exhibit, then the Apotheosis of their Emperors.
869. *Flavia Julia Helena* uxor prima *Constantii*. FL. HELENA. AVGVSTA. Stæ. *Helene* caput; Rev. SECVRITAS. REIPUBLICAE. Exergue P. LON. fig. stolata stans ramum inversum tenens.
870. Another admirably fair, minted also at *London*.
871. *Flavia Maximiana Theodora* altera *Constantii* uxor, FL. MAX. THEODORAE. AVG. *Theodora* caput; Rev. PIETAS. ROMANA. *Theodora* giving suck to a Child.
872. Another with the Inscription entire (the former a little imperfect) ex ære minutissimo.
873. *C. Galerius Valerius Maximianus* (*Armentarius*) 7 y. 6 m. GAL. ³⁰³ MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Maximiani* caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO. AVGVSTI. *Genius* cum paterâ & cornucopiæ. On the one Side is Δ , on the other three Points;
874. IMP. C. VAL. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. caput ejus radiatum; Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. *Maximianus* militari thorace & paludamento, hastâq; instructus, dextram *Virtuti* aut *Constantio* porrigens.
875. IMP. G. MAXIMIANVS. IVN. AVG. Rev. PAX. AVGG. (S. P. not. mon.) Exergue MLXXI. fig. stolata ramum præferens, cum hasta per transversum.
876. *C. Galer. Valerius Maximinus* (*Daza*) Cæsar 4 y. Aug. 3 y. GAL. ³¹⁰ VAL. MAXIMINVS. NOB. C. *Maximini* caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO. POP. ROM. Ex. P. TR. *Genius* ut prius.
877. MAXIMINVS. NOBLISSIMVS. CAESAR. Rev. GENIO. ³¹¹ POPVLI. ROMANI. The Words at length, this being the larger Copper.
878. Another very fair, and without any private Mint-Mark.
879. GAL. VAL. MAXIMINVS. NOB. C. Rev. as in the preceding, only S. F. added, and in the Exergue PTR. There is somewhat of Net-work, or Port-cullis, above the Head of the *Genius*.

880. IMP. MAXIMINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVA-
A.Dni. TORI. Δ Η. Exergue SIS. (*Siscia signata.*) *Jupiter hastatus cum*
312. fulmine, & aquila ad pedes.
881. Inscrip. eadem, but the least Size; Rev. as 876, but coined at
London or Lyons, as by PLN. in the Exerg. appears.
882. IMP. MAXIMINVS. AVG. Rev. Inscr. & fig. eadem, Ex.
 PTR. & Mon. not. TF.
883. *Flavius Valerius Severus* 2 y. SEVERVS. NOB. C. *Severi caput lau-*
306. reatum; Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. *Deus Genius*
coram ara, addit. stella. Ex. PLC. *Percussa Londini vel Lugduni*
cusa.
884. SEVERVS. NOB. CAESAR. Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. ET.
 CAESS. NN. Ex. PT. miles galeatus dex. hastam, fin. tro-
 phæum ferens super humerum. Pulcherr.
885. FL. VAL. SEVERVS. NOB. C. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI.
 ROMANI. stat *Genius* patera & cornu opulentiae instructus SF.
 Ex. PTR. *Percussa Treviris.*
886. IMP. SEVERVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. Inscrip. & fig. eadem.
887. *Flavius Valerius Constantinus*, Maximus, 31 y. 10 m. FL. VAL.
305. CONSTANTINVS. NOB. C. *Constantini caput laureatum;*
 Rev. MARTI. PATRI. PROPVGNATORI. S. A. Ex. PTR.
Mars gradivus, dex. hastam per transversum, fin. clypeum.
888. Inscrip. eadem; Rev. ROMAE. AETER. Templum & in me-
 dio ejus statua sedentis cum Victoriola, Ex. PLN. pecunia *Londini*
notata, vel Lugduni.
889. Inscrip. ead. Rev. MARTI. PATRI. CONSERVATORI.
 S. A. TRP. fig. militaris stans cum hasta & parma.
890. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. PRINCIPI. IV-
 VENTVTIS. Exergue PLN. (*London*) *Constantinus globum te-*
nenens & pilum vel hastam, adest stella.
891. Inscrip. ead. dex. pilum per transversum. fin. globum.
892. Inscrip. ead. fig. militaris singulis manibus tenens signum mili-
 tare. (All three have PLN.)
893. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. PRINCIPI.
 IVVENTVTIS not. mon. SA. Ex. PTR. fig. ut priori.
894. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. *Constantini caput galeatum;*
 Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. Ex. PLN. *Constantinus Eques dextram*
in sublime elevans, hostem pedibus calcans. This might be upon
his Arrival in Britain, and coined at London. (Speed, p. 159.)
895. COMITI. AVGG. NN. Ex. PLN. *Solis figura cum globo,*
 ponè stella.
896. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. caput *Solis* radiatum.
897. Inscrip. eadem, *Sol* radiatus, elevans dextram, læva gestans or-
 bem, TF. Ex. PTR. *Percussa Treviris.*
898. The like, but coined at *London*, TF. Ex. PLN.
899. The same of the small Copper, BS. Ex. P. TR. and with a
 Star, and PLN.
900. Rev. MARTI. CONSERVATORI. TF. Ex. PTR. *Mars*
hastatus cum parma.
901. CONSERV. VRB. SVAE. fig. hastata in medio templi, Ex.
 PT. Don. D. Gul. *Plaxton.*
902. FL. VAL. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. Rev. GENIO.
 POPVLI. ROMANI. N. Ex. PLC. *Deus Genius coram arâ*
accensâ.

903. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. the same with that when NOB. C. Numb. 889.
904. The like as N^o 887, save when Emperor. Another with PLN.
905. GENIO. POP. ROM. *Genius* ut supra. S. A. Ex. PTR.
906. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. Rev. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. The radiated Head of the *Sun*, or *Constantine* esteemed to have the *Genius* of the *Sun* for his benign Influence. (*Walker*, pag. 334.)
907. Inscrip. & figura eadem, cum N^o 897.
908. The like in the small Copper.
909. MARTI. CONSERVATORI. Caput *Martis* vel *Constantini* galeatum.
910. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. P. AVG. Rev. GENIO. POP. ROM. *Genius* ut supra, PLN.
911. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. MARTI. CONSERVATORI. TF. Ex. PTR. *Mars* hastatus cum parma.
912. Inscrip. eadem dempto F. Rev. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. TF. Ex. PLN. fig. ut Numb. 897.
913. Inscriptio eadem, caput *Martis* galeatum.
914. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. All the former (except N^o 894.) have the Head of *Constantine*, with the usual Laurel; this hath the Helmet curiously wrought. Rev. COMITI. AVGG. NN. Ex. PLN. the *Sun* with a Globe in his Hand, as N^o 895.
915. CONSTANTINVS. P. AVG. *Constantini* caput galeatum, dextra hastam; Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. Eques ut Num. 894. PLN. yet a different Mint. Alia, inscrip. ead. addit. F. (P. F. AVG.) fig. ut N^o 914. All that follow are of the smallest Copper.
916. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. caput laureatum, addito sceptro consulari; Rev. BEATI. TRANQVILITAS. (*desunt* VI. in *tranquilitas*) *Astra tria orbi imminetia*, hic impositus aræ, cui inscriptum VOTIS. XX. Exergue P. LON.
917. The like Inscription, but in this is added his Hand, and the Face looks the contrary Way.
918. Inscrip. ead. sed caput galeatum, & Exergue PTR.
919. The like, save only Exergue STR. *Signata Treviris*.
920. Caput laureatum; Rev. SARMATIA. DEVICTA. Ex. PTR. *Victoria festinans palmifera, trophæum gestans, recumbente ad pede captivo*.
921. PROVIDENTIAE. AVGG. Exergue STRE. Castellum sive ædificium quoddam, stella suprâ.
922. SOLI. INVICTO. PTR. fig. *Solis* capite radiato cum globo.
923. Inscrip. ead. at caput galeatum; Rev. Inscrip. ut in sequenti duæ *Victoriæ* votum aræ imponentes. Ex. PLN.
924. CONSTANTINVS. MAX. AVG. caput laureatum; Rev. VICTORIAE. LAETAE. PRINC. PERP. Exergue CONS. duæ *Victoriæ* tenentes scutum in quo VOT. PR. (*Populi Romani*).
925. The like Inscription, but a Laurel about his Helmet; Rev. the same, Ex. STR.
926. Inscrip. ead. *Constantini* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. signa gemina inter Imperatores hastatos, clypeis innitentes, Ex. SIS.
927. Similis, Exer. P L C. Pecunia *Londini* cusa, alia RIP. alia T R P.

928. Inscrip. ead. sed tria signa militaria inter Impp. Exer. P. CONS. *Percussa Constantinopoli.*
929. Eadem inscriptio, sed labarum inter duos Imperatores.
930. Caput laureatum & galeatum; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCIT. Ex. PTR. labarum inscriptum VOT. XX. inter duos captivos.
931. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. caput laur. Rev. DN. CONSTANTINI. MAX. AVG. laurea VOT. XX. Ex. RS. alia. — TS. PVI. *Treviris signata.* PVI. nota monetarii.
932. CONSTANTINOPOLIS. caput urbis galeatum; Rev. TR. P. Victoria alata cum clypeo & hasta. Another PLC.
933. VRBS. ROMA. Caput urbis galeatum; Rev. Lupa cum *Romulo* & *Remo*, duæ stellæ suprâ Ex. TRS. alia laurea inter stellâs. alia Ex. SIS. Pulcherr.
An *Urbs Roma* legible, and a *Gloria Exercitus* little bigger than a Silver Halfpenny.
934. *Flavia Maximiana Fausta*, *Constantini* uxor, FLAV. MAX. FAVSTA. AVG. *Faustæ* caput; Rev. SALVS. REIPVBLICAE. — Ex. STR. stolata stans, pueros geminos brachiis gestans.
935. *M. Martinianus* DN. MARTINIANVS. caput laureatum; Rev. not legible, but seems the same described by *Occo*, — pag. 359. figura stans cum globo & captivo.
936. *Flavius Julius Crispus*, *Constantini* filius. DN. CRISPO. NOB. CAES. *Crispi* caput laureatum; Rev. CAESARVM. NOSTRO-
A.Dni. 318. RVM. Exergue P L. in the Field of the Medal VOTIS. V. It was found at old *Verulam*, and given me by Mr. *Jonathan Midgeley*.
937. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. CAESARVM. NOSTRO- RVM. laurea VOT. X.
938. IVL. CRISPVS. NOB. C. Rev. inscrip. eadem Exergue PTR. Another P. LON.
939. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. DOMINOR. NOSTROR. CAESS. Laurea VOT. X. ☉ Exergue PT.
940. The like, except the Exergue Q. T.
941. CRISPVS. NOBIL. C. *Crispi* galeatum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCIT. duæ captivæ lugentes sub labaro in quo VOT. XX. Exergue P. LON. Pulcherr.
942. Inscrip. ead. Rev. BEAT. TRANQLITAS. Exergue P. LON. stellæ tres supra globum impositum aræ VOTIS. XX.
943. FL. IVL. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. *Crispi* laureatum caput; Rev. PROVIDENTIAE. CAES. Exer. P. LON. ædificium cui insistent duæ aquilæ cum intermedia stella.
944. Inscrip. & figura eadem, Ex. S. TR. ☉. The Emperor's Head looks the contrary Way to the former, as likewise do all that follow.
945. CRISPVS. NOBIL. C. *Crispi* clypeati & hastati caput laureatum; Rev. ut Num. 942. P. LON.
946. Similis, cum not. mon. FB. Exergue P. LON.
947. IVL. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. BEATA. TRANQVILITAS. (not *Tranqlitas*, as in the *London Mint*) Exergue S. TR.
948. *Crispi* laureatum caput dempto clypeo, & addit. hasta per transversum. Inscrip. eadem.
949. *M. Aurel. Val. Maxentius* 6 y. IMP. C. MAXENTIVS. P. F. 306. AVG. *Maxentii* caput laureatum; Rev. AETERNITAS. AVG. N. *Castor* & *Pollux* pedites, equos tenentes. Ex. M. OSTT.
950. Similis. Mr. O. *Walker* reads the Exergue, *Moneta Ostiæ percussa*, and makes the Statues to be of *Maxentius*, and his Son *Romulus*. (pag. 326.)

951. CONSERV. VRB. SVAE. Exergue AQT. Roma sedens hastata, præferens orbem, in sex columnarum templo. AQT. Aquileia percussa. ubi T pro P. perperam sæpè scribitur.
952. C. Valer. Licinianus Licinius, 15 y. IMP. LICINIVS. P. F. AVG. Licinii caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO. POP. ROM. 310. TF. Exer. PTR. Deus Genius cum pat. & cornucop.
953. The same, but of the smaller Size.
954. The like but coined at London, Mint-Mark SF. Ex. PLN. Another very fair; a third at the same Place, but a Star for SF.
955. SOLI INVICTO. COMITI. Sol capite radiato, dextram elevans, & lævâ gestans orbem.
956. A different Figure of the Sun, Exergue M. OST.
957. S. P. QR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. tria signa militaria, Exer. ead.
958. IMP. LIC. LICINIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. GENIO. AVGUSTI. idem Genius patera & cornu opulentia instructus, not. mon. O B. Ex. SIS.
959. Similis, pulcherr, not. mon. O R.
960. Licinius junior. DN. VAL. LICIN. LICINIVS. NOB. C. Licinii hastati & clypeati galeatum caput; Rev. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. not. mon. XIII. Exergue SMK. Jupiter hastatus orbem præferens, cui insitit coronans Victoria, inter aquilam laurigeram, & recubentem captivum, An. Dom. 325. SMK. Signata — Moneta Karthagine.
961. Fl. Claudius Constantinus junior, 3 y. CONSTANTINVS. IVN. 337. NOB. C. Constantini junioris caput laureatum; Rev. PROVIDENTIAE. CAESS. Castellum in Danubii ripam. (Numism. Nicolaiana) Exer. PTR. O.
962. a. The same in Silver, which was rare in this Age.
963. The like, but of the London Mint, Ex. P. LON. ædificium quoddam. Another, evidently of a different Stamp or Dye, by the Lines of the Prætorium or Building.
964. Inscrip. ead. Rev. CAESARVM. NOSTRORVM. laurea VOT. X. Ex. P. LON.
965. Another very fair, of the same Mint at London, the Head in these contrary to the former.
966. Another different only in the Place of Mintage, S. TR.
967. CONSTANTINVS. IVN. NC. Constantini caput radiatum pulcherr; Rev. BEAT. TRANQVILITAS. not. mon. FB. Ex. P. LON. astra tria supra orbem æræ impositum VOTIS. XX. Another with his Head as usually.
968. Inscrip. ead. at caput laureatum; Rev. BEATA. TRANQVILITAS. the Words at length; the three Stars below the Legend. CR. not. mon.
969. CONSTANTINVS. IVN. NOB. C. Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. Ex. TRS. signa gemina inter Imperatores hastatos.
970. Similis. TR. P. Don. D. Petr. le Neve Arm. Norroy. Regis Armorum. alia PLC.
971. Inscrip. eadem, sed Imperatores clypeis innitentes, Ex. P. CONS. (Constantinople.)
972. Inscriptio eadem. labarum inter duos Imperatores.
973. Fl. Julius Constans 13 y. FL. CONSTANS. NOB. CAES. Constantis caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. Ex. TROBS. Treviris obsignata, labarum inter duas figuras hastatas, An. 337. æs minut.
974. DN.

974. DN. CONSTANS. P. F. AVG. *Constantis* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. Exergue TR. P. Imperator armatus navigans, labaro innitens, & orbem præferens, cui insistit victoria coronans Imperatorem, angelus vel victoria ad clavum sedens.
975. Another very fair minted at *London*, Ex. PLC. in labaro salutaris character nominis *Christi* inscriptus visitur. The Diadem consists of larger Gems. Another has Λ 2 reversed in the Emperor's Name.
976. *Constantis* diademate baccato cinctum caput, orbem læva gestans; Rev. inscrip. eadem Imperator educens servatum civem e tabernaculo juxta arborem Exerg. AM B. *Ambiani*.
 Another hath two Trees, one withered to represent the former Times of Paganism, the other fresh and flourishing for Christianity, under *Constantine* and his Sons, call'd *Novum Saculum*. (*Walker*, p. 341.) Exergue PLC. Another R * Q.
977. Inscriptio eadem. Phoenix orbi stellato insistens, caputq; lumine corusco radiatum habens.
978. CONSTANS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VICTORIAE. D D. AVGG. Q. NN. Ex. T R. P. Victoriæ geminæ, palmiferæ, præferentes laureas, not. mon. D. pulcherr. Another little different.
979. Similis, stella addit. loco D.
980. Another, with an Ear of Corn betwixt the two Victories.
981. - - - - . EXERCITVS. labarum (in quo M) inter duos Imperatores hastatos, clypeis innitentes.
982. *Fl. Julius Constantius* 25 y. 6 m. FLA. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. C. *Constantii* caput laureatum; Rev. PROVIDENTIAE. CAESS. Exergue P. LON. castrum Prætorium.
983. FL. IVL. CONSTANTIVS. NOB C. caput pulcherr. Rev. Inscript. ead. stella inter duas aquilas supra Castrum. Ex. STR. P.
984. Inscript. ead. Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. signa gemina inter duos milites galeatos & hastatos.
985. Similis, Exergue P. CONST. pulch.
986. Similis, sed unum tantum signum militare.
987. DN. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. CAES. ponè caput nudum *Constantii* A. Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. Ex. TRS. Imperator armatus, clypeatus, equitem telo trajiciens.
988. This is of the smallest Copper (the former is of the large). Ex. P. LVG. (*percussa Lugduni*.)
989. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. *Constantii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. Labarum (in quo M.) inter duos milites galeat. & hastat. Exer. TR. P. O.
990. a. DN. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. caput gemmis cinctum; Rev. coronâ laureâ VOTIS. XXX. MVLTIS. XXXX. votis pro salute Imperatoris susceptis, Ex. SIRM. (*Sirmii*.)
991. a. Similis. Ex. S. CON. (*Constantinopolis*.) Another also of Silver. P. CON.
992. a. Exergue LVG. (*Lugduni*.)
993. Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. Imperator navigans dex. orbem præferens, cui insistit Phoenix, sinistra labarum cum *Christi* monogrammate.
994. Similis. Exergue TR. P. cum Dom. nos. *Jesu Christi*. monogr.
995. Inscript. ead. sed Imperatoris caput nudum, ponè A. Rev. VICTORIAE. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAE. duæ Victoriæ tenentes lauream VOT. V. MVLT. X supra p. Ex. - - MBO. Don. Rev. J. Hardy VDM.

996. Inscrip. ead. caput diademate cinctum; Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. not. mon. D. Ex. P. CON. Imperator supplantans Equestrem ut Num. 987.
997. Similis. Exergue ALEB. The like Ex. C. SL. C.
998. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VICTORIAE. DD. AVGG. Q. NN. Ex. TR. P. Victoriæ geminæ cum palmis & laureis ut Num. 978. not. mon. D.
999. ---- TIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. ---- ROMANORVM. Imperator Equestris.
1000. A. DN. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. *Constantii geminis cinctum* caput; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCITVS. Imperator hastatus cum clypeo & telo. This is Silver of the large Size; the four marked *a*, are of the common Size in the same Metal, the rest are of Copper of different Sizes. The Head of Number 983, looks the different Way from all the rest.
1001. *Magnentius 3 y. 7 m.* DN. MAGNENTIVS. P. F. AVG. *A.Dni.* *Magnentii* caput nudum; Rev. SALVS. DD. NN. AVG. ET. *350.* CAES. Exergue AMB. (*Ambiani*) in area num. Character hieroglyphicus & nota nominis & numinis Domini nostri *Jesu Christi* cum adjunctis Græcis clementis A & ω de quibus *Christus*, Apoc. XXII. 13.
1002. Similis, Exer. TRS. litera græca X. cum transverso P, principium est nominis *Christi*. Don. *Jos. Wilkinson* Vic. *Hallifax*.
1003. One of the less Size from Mr. *Hardy* of *Lincolnshire*.
1004. Inscrip. ead. Rev. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Ex. P. PLC. *Pecunia percussa Lucduni*. Imperator eques victum supplicem telo transverberaturus.
1005. Another smaller, but very fair, with a Shield and broken Dart under the Horse, A behind the Emperor's Head.
1006. Inscrip. eadem, dempto A, sed caput diademate cinctum; Rev. FELICITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. MS. LC. *Moneta signata Lucduni*. stat Imp. paludatus, dextra victoriam, orbi insistentem & lauream capiti ejus promittentem, sinistra crucis vexillum in labaro portans.
1007. Eadem inscrip. sed caput nudum; Rev. Inscrip. & figura eadem, Exergue TRP. pone caput & labarum A.
1008. Inscrip. ead. at labari forma nonnihil variare videtur, bullis five aureis scutulis exornati ad majorem dignitatem.
1009. VICTORIAE. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAE. (*Dominorum nostrorum Augusti & Caesaris*) duæ Victoriæ clypeum votivum, in quo VOT. V. MVLT. X. corona laurea circumdatum sustinentes. *Vota quinquennalia & multiplicanda ad decennalia*. Exergue AMB. *Ambiani*. Similis TR. P. *Treviris percussa*.
1010. Inscrip. & fig. eadem, sed clypeum super columnam solidam collocatum.
1011. IMP. CAE. MAGNENTIVS. AVG. caput nudum; Rev. FELICITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Imp. stans cum labaro & Victoriola ut Numero 1006. not. mon. A. Ex. TRS.
1012. Similis, pulcherr.
1013. *Decentius frater Magnentii . . m.* DN. DECENTIVS. NOB. *351.* CAES. *Decentii* caput nudum; Rev. SALVS. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAES. in medio nummi *Christi* monogram. ut num. 1001. *p. A. ω.* & not. mon. S*. Ex. PS. LC. *Pecunia signata Lucduni*.

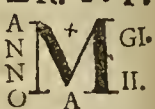
014. Inscrip. ead. Rev. ut N^o 1009. VICTORIAE. DD. NN. AVG. CAES. in clypeo VOT. V. MVLT. X. supra p Exergue AREL. (*Arelate*) upon the Murder of his Brother, who had left him to govern Gaul, he also became *Felo de se*.
015. a. Fl. Claudius Julianus 1 y. 7 m. 23 d. DN. CL. IVLIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Juliani* Apostatae gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. intra lauream VOTIS. V. MVLTIS. X. Exergue LVG. *Lugduni*.
016. a. Exergue CON. *Constantinopoli*.
017. a. FL. CL. IVLIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. idem cum N^o 1015.
018. a. DN. FL. CL. IVLIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. coronâ laureâ VOT. X. MVLT. XX. Ex. T. CONST. T pro P ponitur. Alia similis.
019. a. The like in Copper, Exergue LVG.
020. a. A very fair one in Silver, minted at *Constantinople*.
021. a. Fl. Jovian. 7 m. 21 d. FL. Jovian VS. P F. AVG. seems a different Face and Inscription from *Julian*, but is not so legible as to be depended upon. Rev. is one of the few that *Occo* has of this pious Emperor, VOTIS. V. MVLTIS. X. Exerg. CONS.
022. a. Flavius Valentinianus 11 y. 8 m. 22 d. DN. VALENTINIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Valentiniani* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. Exergue TRPS. figura haestata sedens, orbem præferens cui insistit Victoria cum ferto.
023. a. Inscriptio eadem; Rev. Laurea VOTIS. V. MVLTIS. X. Ex. SIRM. (*Sirmii*) inauratus est, votis quinquennialibus, multiplicatis decennialibus.
024. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Ex. SM. A Q. P. *Sacra moneta Aquileiæ percussa*. Imp. armatus, dex. captivum crinibus trahens, sin. labarum in quo p.
025. Inscrip. eadem & Imp. captivum deprimens ut in priori, addit. not. mon. VA.
026. Similis, Ex. BSISS. pro PSISS. percussa *Sisciae* CT. not. mon. F. B. alia O. III. Ex. CON. per O. III. designatur fortè Officina tertia.
027. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. not. mon. OF. A. *Officina forte prima*. Ex. CON. Victoria palmifera, lauream præferens.
028. Similis, dempto OF. A. Another somewhat different.
029. a. Flavius Valens 14 y. 4 m. 9 d. DN. VALENS. P. F. AVG. 378. *Valentis* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. RESTITVTOR. REIP. Ex. P. LVG. stat Imp. paludatus, dex. labarum cum crucis vexillo portans, sin. Victoriâ orbi insistentem, eiq; laurum deferentem, tenens.
030. a. Similis, pulcherr.
031. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Imp. vexillatus captivum trahens ut num. 1024. Ex. GMAQP.
032. a. VRBS. ROMA. Ex. TR. PS. insidet spoliis *Roma* vetus cum hasta, & Orb. victoriola.
033. a. Similis, pulch.
034. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. SM. TR. P. Victoria cum laurea & palma.
035. Similis, addit. not. mon. Q. Another Ex. CON. & not. mon. OF. II. Officina secunda.
036. Similis, cum *Christi* monogr. pro not. mon. p.

1037. A. VIRTUS. EXERCITVS. Ex. TR. PS. Imp. paludatus cum labaro, innitens clypeo. This of Silver in the larger Size — is rare.
1038. a. *Flavius Gratianus* 16 y. 1 m. DN. GRATIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Gratiani* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VRBS. ROMA. 378. hastata sedens ut N^o 1032. Ex. TR. PS.
1039. a. Another Silver one of the same Mint very fair.
1040. Lurea. VOT. XV. MVLT. XX. Exergue LVG. S.
1041. DN. GRATIANVS. AVGG. AVG. Rev. GLORIA. NOVI. SAECVLI. figura militaris stans cum labaro, clypeo innitens.
1042. Similis, Ex. T. CON. pro P. CON. alia addit. mon. not. OF. I.
1043. DN. GRATIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. P. CON. Victoria stans dex. lauream, sin. palmam.
1044. Inscrip. ead. Rev. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Ex. ASISA. Sisciâ not. mon. FB. Imp. armatus, cum labaro, captivum deprimens.
1045. Similis, not. mon. OF. II. Exergue LVG.
1046. A. Rev. VIRTUS. EXERCITVS. Imp. cum labaro & clypeo — ut N^o 1037. Ex. RP. Don. *Rob. Barker* M. A.
1047. a. *Flavius Valentinianus* junior 16 y. 5 m. 22 d. DN. VALENTINIANVS. IVN. P. F. AVG. *Valentiniani* Junioris gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VICTORIAE. AVGG. Exergue TR. PS. Victoria gradiens cum laurea & palma. Pulcherr.
1048. The like, very fair.
1049. a. *Flavius Magnus Maximus* 2 y. DN. MAG. MAXIMVS. 386. P. F. AVG. *Maximi* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTUS. ROMANORVM. TR. PS. (*Treviris Pecunia Signata*) Roma galeata sedens inter duo signa militaria, cum sphaera & hasta.
1050. Rev. REPARATIO. REIPVB. Ex. LVG. S. stat Imperator & Rempubicam *Romanam* collapsam a terrâ sublevat.
1051. VICTORIA. AVGG. Victoria gradiens cum laurea & palma.
1052. a. VICTORIA. AVGVST. -- fig. eadem. Rev. AQ. MS. *Aquileiae moneta signata.*
1053. a. VIRTUS. Romanorum. Roma sedens cum Victoriola super — globum. Clipp'd Monies of those Ages.
1054. *Flavius Theodosius* 16 y. 2 d. DN. THEODOSIVS. P. F. 379. AVG. *Theodosii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTUS EXERCIT. Ex. ANT. B. *Antiochie B nota Monetarii.* Imp. paludatus, dex. labarum, sin. globum, captivum supplicem calcans. Pulcherr.
1055. CONCORDIA. AVGGG. (*trium Augustorum*) viz. *Gratiani, Valentiniani* junioris, & *Theodosii*. Ex. SM. PP. fortè pro S. M. RP. *Sacra Moneta Romæ percussa.* sedet galeata & hastata Roma vetus, vel nova potius, sin. orbem ferens, & proram Navigii pedibus premens, quo signo existimem designari *Constantinopolim.*
1056. a. VIRTUS. ROMANORVM. hastata & galeata Roma sedet, dex. globum gestans.
1057. VRBS. ROMA. Ex. LVG. PS. sedet cum victoriola super — globum. Plumbeus est.
1058. a. *Eugenius* 2 y. 3 m. DN. EVGENIVS. P. F. AVG. *Eugeni* 392. *nii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VRBS. ROMA. Ex. LVG. P. S. Roma hastata cum victoriola.
1059. a.

1059. a. VIRTUS. Romanorum. Ex. TRPS. fig. eadem cum priori.
1060. *Flavius Arcadius* 13 y. 3 m. DN. ARCADIVS. P. F. AVG.
A. Dni. *Arcadii* gemmis cinctum caput ; Rev. VIRTUS. EXERCITI.
 383. Ex. SMKB. *Signata moneta Karthagini*. B. Monetari Nota. Victoria coronans Imperatorem.
1061. a. VIRTUS. ROMANORVM. Imp. sedens vestim militari, victoriolam & hastam tenens.
1062. Laurea VOT. V. Exergue IMMA.
1063. a. VOT. V. MVLT. X. Laurea, Ex. MLPS. *Moneta Lugduni percussa*, vel *Mediolani pec. signata*.
1064. a. Similis, corona, VOT. X. MVLT. XX.
1065. VICTORIA. AVGGG. Ex. LVG. Victoria cum laurea & palma.
1066. a. VIRTUS. ROMANORVM. Imp. sedens ut N^o 1061.
 — Ex. MDPS. *Mediolani pecunia Signata*.
1067. *Flavius Honorius* 28 y. 7 m. 6 d. DN. HONORIVS. P. F. AVG.
 393. *Honorii* gemmis cinctum caput ; Rev. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. fig. militaris stans, dex. labarum, sin. globum tenens, Ex. ANT. r. *Antiochia*. r nota Monet.
1068. a. VIRTUS. ROMANORVM. Ex. MD. PS. *Roma* hastata sedens super spolia, dex. victoriola.
1069. a. Similis, pulcherr.
1070. *Fl. Placidius Valentinianus* 3^{tius}, 29 y. DN. VALENTINIANVS.
 425. P. F. AVG. *Valentiniani* gemmis cinctum caput ; Rev. SECVRITAS. REIPUBLICAE. Ex. P. CON. Victoria palmifera, lauream præferens, Ex. P. CON. Number III. not being added upon the Monies of this Emperor, makes it difficult to distinguish them from the first *Valentinian*.
1071. a. Clipp'd Money, VOT. V. MVLT. X. This I found placed as *Val. 3.* but 'tis uncertain, the Name not being legible.
 The Roman Empire in Britain expiring in *Valentinian* the Third, 476 Years after *Cæsar's* Landing, few of the Coins of the preceding Emperors are to be found in these Parts of the World, though the Loss is the less considerable, because Barbarism encreased with the Superstition of those Ages, so that there is not much Erudition to be met with in such as remain. In the Confusions that attended these Parts of the Empire, one *Constantine* a common Soldier was, for his Names sake, elected Emperor by the Army in *Britain*, one of whose Coins minted at *London*, is here inserted as a great Curiosity.
1072. DN. CONSTANTINVS. --- his Head well done for those Ages wherein the Letters are barbarous enough ; the Rev. is not legible, but by V ---- O ---- seems to relate to some Victory. Exergue PPLO. *Pecunia percussa Londini*.
1073. *Fl. Anastasius Dicorus*, An. Dom. 491. DN. AnaSta. PERP. AVG. (Dominus noster *Anastasius Perpetuus Augustus*) Rev. *M† betwixt a Star and a Cross. Ex. CON. Mr. *du Fresne* * takes M, the initial of *Maria*, to be placed there in Veneration to the Virgin ; ' *Verum præterea quæ ad hanc rem congeßimus ex scriptoribus Imperatorum nummi id omnino declarant, in quorum æreis litera M cum subiectâ literâ A, Mariam sen Deiparam indubiè denotat, quam in Anastasii Dicori perinde æreis enaratam primum licet*

* Du Fresne's Dissertat. de inferioris ævi numismat. p. 24.

‘observare, a quo ad successores mos idem profluxit.’ But by this Coin ’tis evident (*Pace tanti viri*) that the A *subiecta* doth not belong to the Word *Maria*, but is a Distinction of the *Officina Monetaria* at *Constantinople*, where it is minted, this having in the Place of A, B, as others have Γ, Δ or Ε.

1074. *Fl. Anicius Justinus, An. 518.* DN. IVSTIN.--- Rev.  of which see *Justinus junior* N° 1078, where a like Inscription is more entire, part of the K being here wanting.
1075. *Fl. Anicius Justinianus, An. 528.* DN. IVSTINIANVS. P. F. AV G. Rev. ^{†K}.*.
1076. --- RICVS. AV G. fortè DN. ATHALARICVS. AV G. Though I must own these *Gothic* Kings did not take the Title of AVGVSTVS on any of their Coins that I have seen, yet the Character being different from those in the Reign of *Tetricus*, and the five Letters of the Name very distinct, and not suiting any other, they are here placed.
1077. *Theodobatus Rex Gothorum, successor Atalarici, An. 534.* DN. THEODOHATVS. his Head with an arched Crown, (his Predecessor’s is radiated;) Rev. VICTORIA. PRINCIPV. Victoria dextra lauream, sin. palmam. It is a very curious one for these Ages.
1078. *Flavius Valerius Justinus junior, An. 577.* DN. IVSTINVS. A. *Justinus junior cum conjuge Sophia*; Rev. on one Side K in Letter each below other ANNO. on the other X, and below it II. Exergue KYZ. This shews it was coined *Cyzici anno regni duodecimo*. As the Emperors in those Ages expressed their Regard for the Virgin *Mary*, by the Letter M upon some of their Monies, so upon others they might declare their Veneration for our Saviour by the Letters I. K. X. denoting severally *Ἰησὺς. Κριεῖς. Χριστός.* which are most probably the Intent of those Characters so oft recurring at this low Time of the Empire.
1079. *Fl. Tiberius Mauritius, An. 592.* DN. MAVRI. TIBER. P. F. AV G. crucem super globum manu tenet. Rev.  i. e. *Anno nono.* the Number 6. being frequently denoted by the Character G on the Coins of these Emperors, to which the III being added make it Nine, as you may see in *Mezzabarba*: But *du Fresne* says, that Character is V *barbarum, ut a Græco-barbaris tum effingi solebat*; if so, the Date on this is only VIII, *Anno Octavo*; and *Mezzabarba* is both here, and in other Places, a Year too forward in his Chronology ||.
1080. *Flavius Heraclius, Anno 610.* DN. HRACLIVS. PERP. AV G. *Heraclii caput cum globo & cruce*; Rev. ANNO  III. Exergue KYZ. *Cyzici.*
1081. a. *Ludovicus Pius, An. 814.* +HLVDVVICVS. IMP. no Head, but in its Place a Cross, with a Pellet in each Quarter; Rev. XIPSTIANA. RELIGIO. Templum. This I communicated to Mr. Ob. Walker at Oxford with about 100 *Saxon* Coins, when he was to publish his Notes upon K. *Alfred’s* Life, where the Figure of it is exhibited, Tab. III. 32. though ’tis misprinted REX. for IMP. *eruditiss. & humanis.* Dr. N. J. is the only

Person there taken Notice of, for transmitting such as the Editor had never seen before ; though when he desired the Loan of them again for the Learned Dr. Gibson's Edition of *Camden's Britannia* (where it is also inserted, Tab. VII. 32.) he acknowledged the Owner of that great Treasure of Antiquities, as he calls them.

1082. *Alexius Comnenus*, An. 1081. ΑΥΤΟΚ. Κ. ΑΛΕΞΟC. CΕΒ.

Alexii caput laureatum ; Rev. ad aquilam LE.

1083. *Christi effigies cum nimbo. Rev. IHSVS. KRISTVS. BASILEVS. BASILEON.* That *Zemifces* (who reigned Anno 1069) was the first who placed our Saviour's Head and Inscription upon his Monies ; we are told by a Greek Author called * *Scylitzes*, Περίταξε δὲ καὶ ἐν τῷ νομισματι, καὶ ἐν τῷ ὀβόλῳ εἰκόνα ἐσγράφεσθαι, τῷ Σωτῆρι μὲν πρὸς τὴν ἄνω γωνίαν, ἐσγράφοντο δὲ καὶ γράμματα Ῥωμαῖσι ἐν θατέρῳ μέρει ὡς ἐπὶ δεξιόν τε. ΙΗΣΟΥΣ. ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΝ. i. e. *Justit etiam primum in Numismata & obolas Salvatoris imaginem inscribi, scribebantur autem in aversam partem Romanis Literis IESVS. CHRISTVS. BASILEVS. BASILEON.* exactly conformable to this Medal.

1084. Another, little different, with the same Inscription upon the Reverse ; but to which of the Emperors we should ascribe them it is uncertain, none of their Names being inserted upon their Monies, 'till *Isaac Comnenus*, who left it off ; *Vide Evelyn of Medals*, p. 183, & 288.

1085. Another, with three Letters in the Cross of the *Nimbus*, which seem to be D or Θ ; but whether it have any Reference to the Trinity, I know not ; on the Right Side are IC. and in his Left Hand the Book of the Gospel, or perhaps the five Points :: denote the Five Wounds ; upon the Reverse is a Cross upon an Ascent of Three Steps, but the Inscription imperfect.

1086. Another with different Reverse, but Words not distinct.

1087. Has on one Side our Saviour, on the other the Virgin *Mary*, as it seems by MΘ for ΜΗΤΗΡ. ΘΕΟΥ. or ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ.

1088. By the Form of the Cross, &c. upon the Reverse, this was once placed for *Tiberius Constantinus* ; but there being no legible Inscription to justify it, 'tis placed amongst the *Incerta*.

1089. Seems to be *Justinus junior* ; Rev. [†]M ANNO X. Exergue NIK. *Nicomediae*.

1090. In scattered Letters by the Emperor's Head, ΚΑΛΟ --- Qu. Whether *Calo Johannes* be so stiled upon his Monies ; Rev. m. ΘΕΜ --- perhaps for *Maria Θεοτόκου*. *Maria Deipara*. More might easily be added than would compleat the Century, but the Characters being obsolete and barbarous ; and I not sufficiently furnished with Authors who treat *de las monedas des connocidas* of those Ages, they shall be waved ; and some of them may rather perhaps be referred to the *Visigoths*, who acquiring the Northern Parts of *Britain*, reigned in *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, &c. and may as pertinently come in after the *British*. But I shall first add some that were accidentally omitted, only premising what the learned and most obliging *Roger Gale Esq* hath added concerning that very rare Medal, Number 6, p. 280, that the Inscription AED. N A1 is to be read AEDificatio N A Vium, or

* Vide du Fresne, ibid. pag. 21.

Ædificatis NA VIbus, A V I being conjoined like *A1*, which refers very probably to their prodigious Expedition in equipping a Fleet of no less than CLX Ships in LX Days Time, after felling the Timber in the first *Punic* War; and the Letters ARG. on the Exergue, may be read *A Romana Gente*. I very gladly embrace this Opportunity of acknowledging his Favour in perusing the preceding Catalogue of the *Roman* Coins before it went to the Press, and adding many valuable Remarks of his own, and Quotations from such Authors as my private Circumstances allowed me not to be furnished withal.

To *Licinius Valerianus* (Nº 628.) add this, IMP. C. P. LIC. VALERIANVS. AVG. coronata radiata; Rev. VICTORIA. AVGG. figura militaris galeata, dex. hastam, sin. clypeum tenens.

One of *Victorinus* (of whom Nº 722.) with these Letters very fair upon the Reverse, to see if they can meet with an Expofitor, VSCTALI. (figura stolata.)

To the short Reign of *Quintillus* (Nº 792.) add this different Rev. FIDES. MILITVM. fig. stol. retinens signa militaria.

Theodora (871), add a fair one coined at *Treves*, as by the Exergue TRS. The Mint-mark is what the Heralds call a *Cross Croflet Fitchee*.

Constans (Nº 972.) FL. IVL. CONSTANS. NOB. C. laureatum caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. duo signa militaria inter Imperatores hastatos.

DN. CONSTANS. P. F. AVG. caput gemmis cinctum orbem læva gestat. Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. This is added, because it doth more clearly answer Mr. *Ob. Walker's* Notion (pag. 342.) of the two Trees; one withered, representing the former Times of Paganism, from which the Emperor draws the Youth; the other flourishing, to represent Christianity.

A *Magnentius* of the smallest Copper, with two *Victory's* supporting the Shield, inscribed as Nº 1009.

British, Runic, Saxon, and Danish MEDALS.

BY the preceding Catalogue it appears, that the *Roman* Coins were for near 500 Years the current Monies of this Island; and that for many Ages all the Money for this Part of the World was coined at *Rome*, but afterwards at *London* also, and at *Treves*, *Lions*, and other Places, as appear by the Marks on the Exergues. *Constantine* the Great is generally said to be the first who erected a Mint at *London* (a): But it appears by some in this *Museum*, that before him, *Constantius* had a Mint there, probably at the Request of *Helena* his Wife, who likewise perswaded her Son *Constantine* to wall the Metropolis of this her Native Country.

Those of the *Britains* in this Collection, are almost all of different Metals or Mixtures; some indeed of pure Silver, but others adulterated with Copper, tho' in different Degrees, in some the better, in others the baser Metal being predominant; one seems to be of good Brass, another of Copper, and a third of Iron blanch'd over. One is of what is commonly called *British Gold*, but hath a Mixture of Silver, though the more generous Metal is in a quadruple Proportion, as *Dr. Plot* well observes (b) from *Pliny*, and *Monsieur Savot*: And lastly, one that hath either a Mixture of fine Copper with the Gold, or is the natural *Electrum*, to which I the rather encline, because the Rudeness of the Figures upon it (well enough exhibited in the new *Britannia* (c), argues little or no Acquaintance with the *Roman* Arts, and consequently it is the Native *Electrum*, rather than a Mixture; it resists the File, more than any of the rest.

Whether these were the current *Monies* of the *British* Kings, or *Amulets*, I shall not pretend to determine; more learned Pens having been engaged on both Sides: I was very much of the former Opinion, until the Arguments of the Right Reverend Bishop of *Carlisle* (since published in his Excellent Historical (d) Library) have in a great Measure altered my Sentiments; and I find no Support from what the industrious *Mr. Lhwyd* supposes to be the Monies of the Country of *Gwynedh* (*North-Wales*), or *Gwent* or *Went-Land* (e), the Figure whereof is truly represented in his Additions to the *Welsh* Counties, p. 697. But by one of the same Sort in this *Museum*, it evidently appears by the entire Inscription to be *Venetian*, and after the Doge's Name, and DVX betwixt the two Sorts is VENETI. Almost all the *British* Pieces now to be met with, are convex on one Side, and hollowed to a Concave on the other, I shall begin with the more barbarous, as presuming upon their greater Antiquity.

1. The Figure of this is well delineated in the Learned *Dr. Gibson's* Edition of the *Britannia*, Tab. II. Number 22. where *Mr. Obadiah Walker* has marked it, as Gold, but I take it either

(a) Camden in his *Brit. and Remains*. (b) *Dr. Plot's* Oxf. p. 310. (c) Tab. II. 22.
(d) *Bp. Carlisle's Hist. Libr. Vol. I. p. 90.* (e) *Mr. Lhwyd's addit. to Glamorganshire,*
pag. 615.

- for the natural *Electrum*, as intimated before, or to have a Mixture of very fine Copper with the Gold.
2. A Head, with an antique Helmet ; Rev. an ill-fashion'd Gryphon, as Mr. *W.* takes it, who thinks it strange that those fond Kind of Imaginations, should have lasted so long, and in these remote Parts of the World. It is N^o 20, of the same Table.
 3. This hath a Head-piece not much unlike the former ; and upon the Rev. only T M. which I dare not offer any Conjectures upon.
 4. Little can be said to this, but what appears at first Sight from the Figure of it, Tab. II. N^o 3.
 5. This should rather have been marked *Argent* than *æs*, the Silver being prædominant in the Mixture. It is pity, this (which is the second in the said Table) cannot be ascertained to any particular Prince, because he seems by the Wheel under the Horse to have been considerably engaged, either in making or repairing the great Military Roads or Highways.
 6. Upon this is the King's Head (perhaps *Cunobeline's*) on the Convex, and in the Concave a Man on Horse-back ; well enough for this Country in those Ages, and a Wheel before the Horse : It is figured N^o 18, in the same Table.
 7. This hath an Elephant with a Tower upon it ; which Way of Fighting must needs be a great Surprize to the *Britains*. *Julius Cæsar* is by some affirmed to have brought one of these Creatures into *Britain* : But 'tis certain that *Claudius* did. This immediately follows the other in *Camden* ; and having a Woman's Head upon it, may be of *Boadicia*.
 8. The King's Head upon this Silver Medal is not unlike that placed by *Speed* (f) for *Venutius* King of the *Brigantes* ; but the Rev. is different, this having a Man on Horseback, with a Shield like that in the Hand of the ancient *Britain*, in the same Author.
 9. This is the Gold Medal that Dr. *Plot* ascribes to *Prasutagus* and his Wife, the valiant Queen *Boduo* : The Obverse is better represented in his Natural History of *Oxfordshire*, Tab. XV. and the Reverse in the new *Britannia*, Tab. II. N^o 21.
 10. This is the largest of Silver, and very fair ; on the Convex Side a Head well performed ; in the Concave, a Dog and T A. the Initials of T A S C I A, or Tribute-Money, under a Man on Horseback.
 11. A small one of the same Metal, a crowned Head with unknown Characters ; Rev. a Tabernacle, or holy Vessel, as Mr. *Walker* says, who exhibited it N^o 14, but too large. Neither this, nor any that follow, are concave, but are supposed to appertain to the *Visigoths*, when they ruled in *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, &c. See Mr. *W.*'s Notes in the new *Brit.* p. XCVI. But those Antiquities will appear in another Sort of Light, and that ancient Kingdom of *Northumberland* be seen in its true Lustre, when my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* shall please to put a finishing Hand to, and oblige the Publick with his learned and curious *Norðanhymbpæpic*.
 12. This before the Face hath larger Characters, though equally unintelligible ; Rev. a Cross above the quadrangular Figure.

(f) *Hist. of Gr. Brit.* p. 34, & 39.

13. The Inscription upon this is truly represented N^o 36, only the Galley upon the Rev. is inverted.
14. The Form of this will be easier known by its Icon, N^o 25, than by a verbal Description.
15. This of large Brass hath no Inscription by the Head, but upon the Reverse certain unknown Characters.
16. Unintelligible Letters on both Sides ; what comes nighest our Modern, are ∞ and ∪ revers'd.
17. A Head with the like radiated Crown, but no Letters at all ; Rev. a Hand, but the Inscription not legible. Others might be added, but to little Purpose, their Characters being unknown: As was
18. Also the next ; 'till I had the good Hap to communicate it to the learned Bishop of Carlisle, who discovered it to be an invaluable Curiosity. Mr. O. W. indeed miscalls all the unintelligible and Exotic Characters Runic. But this single Medal is the only one known to be in any Musæum in Europe, with the true Runic Letters upon it. On one Side, it represents the Figure of the God Thor, with a Glory incircling his Head, and a Scepter or Golden Mallet in his Hand ; on the Reverse, two Crescents, &c. with this Inscription, *Thur gut luetis*, i. e. *Thoris dei facies*, the Effigies of the God Thor. I was honoured with a large and learned Description thereof from his Lordship above twenty Years ago ; the Substance whereof the Reader may find in Dr. Gibson's Edition of the *Britannia*, p. 814. I have since been favoured with Dean Hicke's Thoughts of it, in a Letter full of Critical Learning, Octob. 1701. He varies a little, and chooseth to render it, *Thor Deus Populi*, seu *Thor Nationis Deus*, vel *Deus Patrius*, Thor the God of the People, Nation or Country. The Reason whereof may be seen in Sir Andrew Fountain's *Dissertatio Epistolaris*, to the Right Honourable Thomas Earl of Pembroke, wherein is the best Figure of it that was ever engraved, either in England or beyond Sea : For it was look'd upon as so admirable a Curiosity in those Parts of the World, that a learned Foreigner hath printed a Treatise upon this single Medal, with this Title, *De Argento Runis seu literis Gothicis insignito, quod delineatum in Camdeni Britannia, Anglice nunc loquere, & ampliata literato exhibetur orbi, sententia Nicolai Kederi, Regii Antiquitatum Collegii, quod Holmiæ est, Assessoris. Lipsiæ 1703. (4to.)* The learned and ingenious Author before mentioned saith expressly, " Numismatum omnium quæ aut Anglo-Saxonibus, aut Anglo-Danis in usu fuisse videntur, nullum notatu dignius est, quam id literis " *Runicis* inscriptum, quod possidet Vir ---." (g). The Right Reverend and most Learned Author beforementioned thinks,
19. This, by the rugged Countenance it carries on one Side, might pass for a Coin or Amulet, in Honour of Woden or Othin. Another of the Deities worshipped by our Saxon Predecessors, whom Saxo Grammaticus calls, *Horren-lus Friggæ maritus*, but that there is no Inscription to justify the Conjecture. Mr. O. Walker takes it for an Irish Prince, and hath inserted Tab. VIII. n. 37.

Before the particular Description of the Saxon Monies, it will be necessary to caution the young Beginner in these Studies, that

(g) Sir Andrew Fountain's Numism. in Dr. Hicke's Thesaurus.

he avoid two Mistakes, which he may easily be led into by the Slips of a noted Antiquary, who saith, *We have much fewer of Brasse than either Gold or Silver* (b), which is evidently a Slip of the ingenious Author's Pen, there being no such Thing as Saxon Monies of Gold in any Repository now in Being, or Mention of such in authentick Record or ancient Author I have met with. Those of Brasse are indeed more rare than the Silver, three in this Collection being all that were known of in those Parts, so lately as the *Latin* Edition of King *Alfred's* Life at *Oxford*. The other Caution is, concerning the large Size of some of them in Mr. *Walker's* Tables (i), which being in Part ascribed to me, I take my self obliged to acquaint the Reader, that there are none larger than they appear in the very accurate Description of them by the learned and ingenious Sir *Andrew Fountaine* (k); The Novice therefore must not look upon the larger as Shillings, (which are but of later Ages) and the less as Pennies; for that the Saxon scillinge, was purely Nominal, as our Marks and Nobles. I am obliged also to own, that tho' the Learned Dr. *Hickes*, and the ingenious Gentleman before named, complemented me, as having then (*An. 1703*) the finest and most curious Nest of Coins, and such a Treasure of Saxon Coins as no one besides could produce; that since then Sir *Andrew Fountaine* hath made himself the Master, at a vast Expence, of a much greater Treasure, which the Learned in Foreign Parts, as well as nigher Hand, are very desirous to have the Catalogue of.

20. a. *Edwin* King of *Northumberland*, *An. Dom. 617*. EDWIN. REX. A. (*Anglorum*) the King's Head; Rev. SEEVEL. ON. EOFFER. (*Eofeppic, Yorke*). This is justly esteemed an admirable Curiosity, as being an *Unic*, the ancientest Coin of the *English* Nation, and of the first Christian King of *Northumberland*; the Reverse also shews the great Antiquity of the *Savile's* in *Yorkshire*, which hath obliged the learned World with some Authors of the first Rank, and continues yet to flourish in this Neighbourhood. The Figure of it is well exhibited in Sir *A. F.* Tab. VIII. 1. and Mr. *O. W.* VIII. 38.

21. a. *Elfred* King of *Nor.* *An. 686*. ELFRED. REX. DOR. or rather NOR. Rev. DIARVALD. Moneta. *Deirorum Sylva*, saith Mr. *O. W.* (l), through Mistake; for the Saxon *ƿols* signifies a hilly Country, void of Wood (m), which strictly answers the Nature of the Place, which is called *York-wolds* to this Day. This Piece of the *Northumbrian Elfreds* was probably coin'd at *Beverley*, which is upon the *Wolds*, for the Use of the *Deiri* or *Yorkshire* Men. An ingenious Author inclines to read it *Rex Dor*; (*Doroberniæ, Canterbury*;) but to me it seems more probable the King should be stiled *Rex Northumbrorum*, as *Offa* is *Rex Merciorum*, &c. than of any particular City.

22. a. SCI. PETR. MO. (*Sancti Petri Moneta*) Rev. EBORACI: CIVITAS. The *Peter-Pence*, or *Romescot*, paid to the Pope, have been generally taken to be of this Sort; but I rather suppose them to have been of the usual Coin of each Province, and that these were the Monies of the Archbishops of *York* (who had

(b) Mr. *O. W.*'s *Notes upon the Saxon Coins in the Britannia*, p. CXXXVI. (i) In the new *Britannia*, Tab. V. VI. & VII. (k) *Numism. Anglo-Sax.* 1. in Dr. *Hickes's* *Ling. Vet. Septentr. thesaur.* (l) *Notes before K. Alfred's Life*, Tab. III. 24, & 25. & *Brit. NE.* Tab. VI. 23 & 24. (m) *Somner's Sax. Dict.*

the Power of Mintage, as well as those of *Canterbury*) and coined in that ancient City, and perhaps in some private Apartment of the Cathedral it self, which is dedicated to St. *Peter*. (n).

23. a. SCI. PETR. MO. This hath the Addition of a Sword, and was perhaps to distinguish the Monies of the then present Archbishop from those of his Predecessors. Rev. EBORACEII (N). *Qu. an Eboracensium?*
24. a. The same Inscription and Sword, but Reverse quite different, (compare this, which is the first, with the third and fifth in Sir A. F.'s Tab. IX.) the learned Mr. *Thwait's* reads it ERMIT. M. in the second there.
25. a. EOTBEREHTVS. Rev. a Dragon. This is placed by *Speed* (o) as *Ethelbert's* the first Christian King of *Kent*, An. 561. and not opposed by *Camden* (p). But no Monies of that Age being now extant, I choose rather to place it to *Eadbert*, Successor to *Ceolwolf* in the *Northumbrian* Kingdom, though it lose near 200 Years Seniority, but Truth is to be preferr'd. Sir A. F. VIII. 1. W. V. 5.
26. a. ETHELRET. ReX. Rev. VBRODER. the same King, tho' different Orthography with him in Sir A. F. X. 1. This, and most of the same Metal that follow, were of those found at *Rippon*, An. 1695. Some of which were the acceptable Present of his Grace, my Lord Archbishop of *York*; others of Sir *Roger Beckwith*, &c. They were by our *Saxon* Predecessors called *rycas*, two of them made a Farthing, like the *Liards de France*, as my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* informed me by Letter.
27. a. *Alred* King of *Northumberland*, An. 765, ATBED. BEX. REDVLF. or VVLFRED. of which see Mr. *Thwait's* Notes annexed to Dr. *Wotton's* Conspectus. It is Sir A. F. X. 3.
28. a. The same Prince, being the 4th in Sir *And. Fountain's* X. Tab.
29. a. AELRED. It is the second in Sir A. F.
30. a. *Eanred* King of *Northumberland*, An. 769. EANRED. REX. Rev. VVLFRED. vel REDVVLF. ut n. 27. Sir A. F. X. 1.
31. a. The like, Rev. BRODER. 'Tis the 2d of *Eanreds* in the said X. Tab.
32. a. Rev. VORDRED. It is Sir *Andrew's* Third.
33. a. EANRED. Rev. MONNE. This is the Fifth.
34. a. *Ethelred* King of *Nor.* An. 774. EDILRED. REX. Rev. EARDVVLF. a Star.
35. a. EDILRED. RE. Rev. EARDVVLF. a Point.
36. a. Same Persons on both Sides, yet another Mint, as appears by the different Marks.
37. a. Hath only EDILRED. R. Rev. the same Name, but Letters revers'd EVRDALLF.
38. a. EDITBED. BEX. Rev. FLVVDRÆ. Eardwulf.
39. a. EDITRED. REX. Rev. ANRED. Sir A. F. X. 3.
40. a. EDILRED. REX. Rev. BERHTVE. (*Berhtulf*, L and F being conjoined in the last Character) NDEL, which Mr. *Thwait's* reads DVNEL. Sir A. F. X. 4.
41. a. Another somewhat different, VENDL----
42. a. EDELRED. REX. Rev. LEOFDES. Moneta. supposing the F redundant, or design'd for E, wanting only the Liniola at the

(n) Mr. *Thwait's* saith expressly, in *Ecclesia Eboracensi percussa*. (o) *Chron.* p. 292.
(p) *Rem.* p. 167.

bottom, (an easy Error in the bungling Minters of those Ages) and it makes LEODES. *Leedes* was, without Controversy, a Place much more eminent during the Heptarchy, than many Places that occur upon their Monies: Witness *Bede* the venerable Historian, who lived in this very Century, and writes it likewise with an O.

43. *a.* EDILRED. reX. Rev. MONNE. It is the sixth in Sir A. F.'s X. Tab.
44. *a.* The same Names on both Sides, but Letters revers'd, ENNOM.
45. *a.* EDIFBED. BEX. Rev. EARDALF. *Eardulf.*
46. *a.* EDIF. BED. Rev. IEDM--- *Edmund.*
47. *a.* EDELBEY. X. Rev. BOE. M. (*Roe Monetarius.*)
48. *a.* *Eardulf* or *Ardwulf* King of Nort^d. *An.* 795. EABDVVF. Rev. as in the 4th of Sir A. F.
49. *a.* VRDVVLF. Y 1. for ARDVVLF. CYning. Rev. BBODEB. (Sir A. F. X. 5.) *Broder* or *Brother*, the Name continued 'till the *Danish* Times. *Ego Brother* miles, occurs with other Knights, as Witness to a Charter of *Canutus's* (*q*). This *Eardulf* had the Courage to lead an Army against *Kennulf*, the powerful King of the *Mercians*, for entertaining his Enemies (*r*).
50. *a.* *Ethelhelm.* EDILHELM. Rev. BRODER. Neither of these Names are met with in the most accurate List now remaining of the Kings of *Northumberland.* *Ethelhelm*, I suppose, was a *Sub-regulus*, or under-cyning (as the Nobleman is stiled in the *Saxon* Version of St. Jo. IV. 46.) in the Confusion it was reduced to in its declining State.
51. *a.* S. C. EADI. (*Sancti Eadi*) with A in the Center; Rev. CIRYI NO, with a Cross in the Field. I was at a Loss for this St. *Eada*, 'till I met with this Passage in a *Yorkshire* Author, concerning *Edwin*, qui & *Eada dictus est* (*a*): He had been a General amongst the *Northumbrians*, but fainted for preferring a Monastery before a Throne (*b*); the Central A denotes the Piece coined by King *Alfred*, in Honour of St. *Eada*; Rev. CIRYC. MONETA, or cypic pceat, *Church-Money*: See the 54th Canon of K. *Edgar* (*c*), and *Spelman's* Councils (*d*). If this Reading satisfy the Curious, it may be removed from amongst Mr. *Walker's* Incerta VIII. 15. and Sir A. F.'s IX. 2.
52. *a.* *Æthelstan*, the last King of *Kent*, *An.* 838. ÆDELSTAN. REX. the King's Head with an antique Helmet; Rev. SMALA. MONETARIUS, a Cross Croslet fills the Area. It is very exactly engraved in Sir *Andr. Fountain's* Tables II. 8. As also in Dr. *Gibson's* *Camden* VIII. 27. in Answer to Mr. *Thwait's* Quære (*e*), here are both + and S very distinct before MALA.
53. *a.* *Ethelread* the 2d (Son of *Eanred*) King of *Northumberland*, *An.* 840. EDIFBEAD. Rev. FINT. REDI (for ED). The former Part of this Name is according to the ancient Orthography of the Honourable and ancient Family of *Wentworth* in this West-Riding of *Yorkshire*.

(q) Selden's Tit. of Hon. p. 771. (r) Rog. Hoveden, p. 233. (a) Hoveden, p. 233. (b) Cressy's Church Hist. p. 685. (c) Lamb. APXAION. p. 71. (d) Spelm. Concil. Vol. I. p. 454. (e) Notæ in Anglo-Saxonum nummos, p. 3.

54. *a.* Another somewhat different, but the Termination reads the same, from *pæð*, *Concilium*, whence *Ræð-bopa*, *Consiliarius*, *Jurisperitus*.
55. *a.* *Burgred* King of *Mercia*, *An. 852.* BVRGRED. REX. the King's Head ; Rev. DVDÆ. MONETARIUS : It is the 17th in Sir *A. F.*'s III. Tab. Don. doct. *Geo. Hickesii* D D.
56. *a.* *St. Edmund* the Martyr, King of *East-Angles*, *An. 859.* EAD-MVNREX. the last Letter of the Name, and first of the Title being conjoined ; Rev. OEAMNQ. MO[—]etarius, Sir *A. F.* V. 17.
57. *a.* DNVME. (*Edmund* revers'd) IELROOBO. latter Part unintelligible to me ; Rev. ENZAM. Moneta, perhaps for *Evesham* or *Esham* in *Warwickshire* ; the Figure may be seen amongst Sir *A. F.*'s Incerta IX. 9. and *W.* Tab. V. 35.
58. *a.* *Æthelred* or *Æthered*, elder Brother of *Alfred*, *An. 866.* ÆDEL RÆD. REX. ANGLORUM. the King's Head ; Rev. EADFOLD. M. O. CENT. *Eadwold* Monetarius On (de) CENTpapa-býp^{is} *Canterbury*, Sir *A. F.* I. 4.
59. *a.* *Osbright* King of *Northumberland*, *An. 867.* O2BERCHL (r)EX. Rev. EVNVVTE. (F and E conjoined) *Eanmulse*. This is either a Mixture, or wash'd to resemble Silver ; as was also N^o 42.
60. *a.* The like, different only in the Central Points. *Vide* Tab. *F.* X. 2.
61. *a.* OSBVCHL. BEX. Rev. MONNEL. Sir *A. F.* X. 1.
62. *a.* Same Names, yet Form of the Letters and Points so different as evidence another Mint.
63. *a.* O2BEBCHL. RE. (rex) Rev. VVINBEBH. Sir *A. F.* X. 4.
64. *a.* OSBERVHT. without Rex. Rev. BERHTVVIN.
65. *a.* O. S8THBEB. Rev. VVLESIX. (Sir *A. F.* X. 3) *Wulfsgæ.*
66. *a.* Rev. I. FNA. M. B. *Elna* Monetarius Regis, as Mr. *Thwaites* reads it.
67. *a.* *Wulfred* the Second, in Sir *A. F.* VVIÆÆD. Rev. EV-BEDX. --
68. *a.* *Alla* King of *Northumberland*, *An. 867.* ALLAE. BX. the first in Sir *A. F.*'s X. Tab.
69. *a.* Another little different, the Reverse of neither legible : — Such were the intollerable Bunglers of that Age ; yet was I not a little pleased, when I first discovered the Coins of *Osbright* and *Alla*, which were among those found at *Rippon* 1695. and transmitted to me from his Grace my Lord Archbishop of *York* ; tho' it is evident from the new *Camden* (Tab. V. 31.) that Mr. *O. W.* had somewhere met with an *Osbright*, but taking the King's Name for the Reverse, thought it related to *Oxford*.

The Name of the particular Place where these venerable, tho' obscure, Remains of the old *Northumbrian* Kings were digged up, is now called *Allice-Hill*, no doubt from *Alla's-Hill*. He was slain, *An. Dom. 867.* as the *Saxon Chronicle* affirms ; not 926. as *Speed* (f), and from him *Isaacson*, mistake. *Camden* says this Hill was called *Hillshaw*, and Tradition will have it to be thrown up by the *Danes* ; it is full of humane Bones a Foot beneath the present Surface.

All that follow being Silver, the Distinction of *a.* and *e.* may cease.

70. King *Ælfred* the Great, *An.* 871. AELFRED. REX. Rev. ADELVLF. MONetarius (the 8th in Sir *A. F.*'s first Table.) The Life of this famous King is lately published at *Oxford* from Sir *John Spelman*'s Original MS. with several considerable Additions and Historical Remarks of the learned and accurate Editor — Mr. *Tho. Hearne* (g).
71. *Æthelstan* the Dane, *An.* 878. his Danish Name was *Guthrum*, whence a Street in *York* is to this Day called *Guthrum-Gate*. King *Ælfred* his Godfather gave him the Name of *Æthelstan* at his Baptism, together with this Kingdom of *Northumberland*, and that of the *East-Angles*. The King's Head and Inscription are revers'd, XÆR. NATZLEDEA. Rev. AÆRTEF. M. ON. EO. *A. Bertie* Moneta on *Eoferwick* (*Yorke*.) The noble Family of *Bertie* is of later Ages branched into those of the Marquess of *Lindsey*, and Earl of *Abingdon*.
72. *Ethelnoth* EDELNOD. SNOTENGHAM. (*Snotengeham*) *Nottingham*. This is a very curious well-stamp'd Coin, but by some accident both Sides alike, so that there is no King's Name, and perhaps there never was any other Name design'd than *Ethelnoths*, who was a Nobleman deservedly celebrated in the *Saxon Annals* for his Services against the *Danes*, *An. Dom.* 894. as appears by the learned Dr. *Gibson*'s curious Edition of the *Chron. Sax.* p. 94. In which Century we find the Names of *Ceolnoth* and *Plegmund*, upon their respective Monies; and perhaps this noble ealsonman (as he is there stiled) might have the like Privilege granted him as those Archbishops by Royal Authority. I am the rather induced to offer this Conjecture, because it is one of the minted Coins of those Ages, — and therefore less likely to be done *incuriâ monetarii*.
73. K. *Edward Senior*, *An.* 901. EDPARD. REX. (the Reader need not be told that P is the *Saxon* W :) The King's Head with a Crown and Scepter; Rev. ðORR. ON. EOFERPIC. *Thorr* of *York*. *Thor*'s peculiar Place of Residence was, according to the Custom of those Ages (which added *býe*, *habitatio*, to the Persons Name) called *Thorsby*; which in after Ages, when Surnames were assumed, became that of an ancient Family, of which was *John Thoresby* Archbishop of *York*, and Chancellor of *England*; of which Family I have a Pedegree (attested by the King at Arms) of 23 Descents, from the tyme of *Kneut* the Dane, which falls not much short of this K. *Edward Senior*; but private Persons are not in any Respect to compare with the Nobility, *Vix ea nostra voco*.
74. EADPAR. RE. Rev. SEVIAE. ON. EOFERPI. taking the penultimate Letter for L revers'd (too usual upon the *Saxon* Monies); and we have here another of the very ancient Family of *Savile*, of which see N^o 40.
75. Rev. SPEARTI. MON. PI. (*Winchester*) in the Area PAX.
76. Rev. SIETMAN. MONetarius de SVDO. Sir *A. F.* takes it for *Sudbury*, Tab. VII. 21. It is also VII. 21. in *Camden*. The Difference of the Crowns, or Head Attire, will be better discerned

by Types of them in both the said Authors, than by any verbal Description.

77. *Æthelstan* King of *England*, *An. Dom.* 925. *ÆDELSTAN.* REX. The King's Head crowned ; Rev. *ÆLFALD. MO. LOND. CIVI. Moneta Londini Civitatis.* *Sir A. F. II. 3.*
78. *AE-----STAN. REX.* a Cross in the Center ; the Reverse represents *York Minster*, round which in scattered Letters *EBORAC. A. (Eboracensis Aeclesia) ecclesia* frequently so writ in those Ages. Exergue *REGNALD. MON. (Reginaldi moneta.)* This *Regnald* or *Reginald* (I being included in the N) was himself also styled King, and won the City of *York*, but was defeated *An. 944. (b).* This Piece is in *Sir A. F. II. 13.* and *O. W. VI. 9.*
79. *ÆDELSTAN. REX. TO. BRIE.* I wonder that so accurate a Person as *Mr. O. W.* could not tell what to make of *TO. BRIE.* (as he owns in his Notes, *Tab. VIII. 22 & 30.*) To me it seems evidently designed for *T Otius BR itannia E.* *Sim. Dunelm (i)* saith of *Æthelstan*, *primusq; Regum Totius Britanniae adeptus est imperium.* And lest this should be thought the Language of his own Century (*An. 1160.*) the learned *Mr. Selden* puts it out of Doubt, that this Title of *Britain* was used in *K. Athelstan's* Time by an Original Charter (*k*). I am the more free to own this, because having communicated my Thoughts of it to that great Judge of these Matters *Sir Andrew Fountaine*, it was so happy as to meet with his Sanction. Rev. *PAVLS. MONET. LEIEL. Leicester.*
80. *ÆDELSTAN. REX. T Otius BR ita N n i a e.* Rev. *PAVLES MOIN. LEGECI.* *Legeceartep, Chester*, as *Sir A. F.* reads it, *Tab. II. 18.* And this indeed hath the G very distinct for that *Urbs Legionum*, which the other wants.
81. *ÆDELSTAN. REX.* the King's crowned Head ; Rev. *DRYN-TVALD. MONetarius* ; *Mr. Thwaites* reads it *M. CONventus*, so it is engraved in *Sir A. F. II. 6.* But the *Liniolæ* annexed to M, to compose the L, appear not distinctly upon this Piece.
82. *ÆDELSTAN. REX. T Otius BR i Tann l a e.* a Cross ; Rev. *DEORVLF. M O. LEGECFI.* *Legecetfield, Litchfield.*
83. *ÆDELSTAN. REX.* Rev. *TDIÆ. ENOM. RIDT.* *Monetarius revers'd.* *Sir A. F. II. 15.*
84. *ÆDELSTAN. REX. AXORVM.* *Ethelstan Rex Anglorum.* (rather than *Saxonum*, as an ingenious Person inclines to read it, for the antepenultimate Letter is very distinctly R. Rev. *HEGEN-REDES. MO. ON. DEORABYE.* *Hegenredes Moneta on (de) Deorabye, Derby.* *Sir A. F. II. 21. O. W. VIII. 4.*
85. *ÆDELSTAN. REX. TO. BRIT. (totius Britanniae)* Rev. *REGNALD. M O. EFORVIC.* *Regnald* (of which Name, see N^o 77) *Moneta Eforwick for Eoferwic, York.* *Sir A. F. II. 17. O. W. VIII. 22.*
86. *ÆDELSTAN. REX.* the King's Head, the best performed of any that ever I saw of those Ages ; Rev. *VVLFHEARD. MO. VVIN. CI. (Moneta Wintoniae Civitatis) Winchester.* This is the first in *Sir A. F.*
87. *ÆDELSTAN. REI.* the King's Head very meanly done ; Rev. *ROTBERT. MO. EO. (Eoferwic)* *II. 9.*

(b) *Dr. Gibson's Chron Sax.* p. 110, 114, 115. (i) *Inter Decem Scriptores*, p. 14.
 (k) *Tit. of Hon.* p. 606.

88. ÆDELSTAN. R. the like Head ; Rev. BERNARHDE. ON. *Bernarhde on*, but no Place named, as Sir A. F. but Mr. *Thwaites* reads it *Bernarhd* Eopl On Nopðpic. hoc ipsum est Gentilitium cognomen *Bernardonum* quod per longum emicuit (l).
89. King *Eadred*, *An. Dom.* 946. EADRED. REX. the King's Head Rev. AÐELVERÐ. MONETA. This is the first of this Monarch's in Sir *Andr. Fountaine's* Numismata, but is not yet in *Camden*.
90. EADRED. REX. a Cross in the Center ; Rev. RICVLF. MONETA. This is in neither of those Authors.
91. King *Edgar*, *An.* 959. EADGAR. REX. Rev. ÐVRMOD. MONE. Our common Chroniclers are so taken with this King's Title of the *Peaceable*, that they almost wholly wave his Wars ; but it appears by a Charter of his (m), that he conquered the greatest Part of *Ireland*, with her noble City *Dublin*. Of which noted Passage this rare Coin seems to be a Confirmation, it being found in digging amongst some ancient Ruins in *Dublin* ; from whence it was sent me under the Notion of an *Irish* Coin, and so it seems in some Respects, tho' of our *Saxon* Monarch, during whose Wars it seems to have been coined there, *Durmod* or *Dermot*, being a Name sufficiently known to those that are conversant in the *Irish* Annals. This is in Sir A. F. V. 6. O. W. VIII. 24. Don. Rev. *Jos. Boyce* VDM. *Dubl.*
92. EADGAR. REX. the King's Head well performed ; Rev. FIRIM. MONETA. HVNTE. *Huntendon*. This rare Piece is in neither of the said Authors, being since their Edition presented to me by *Tho. Fairfax*, of *Menston*, Esq;
93. EADGAR. REX. only a Cross ; Rev. HERIGER. M^r. *Heriger* Monetarius. Sir A. F. V. 5. or HERIG. EoRI. (eopl) — Monetarius, as Mr. *Thwaites* reads it.
94. K. *Edward* the Martyr, *An.* 975. The three *Edwards* before, and as many after the *Norman* Advent, being not easily distinguish'd, I shall here add what in my Apprehension will most effectually distinguish those under our present Consideration : Those with the Half-Face, Crown and Scepter, I ascribe to *Edward* the Elder, those with the full Face (as he is represented upon his Great Seal) and arched Crown to *Edward* the Confessor ; and the third Sort without either Crown or Scepter, and indeed for the most Part without any Effigies at all, to this *Edward* the Son of *Edgar*, which have also this further Characteristick, that W is not writ P or ʒ, as in others, but always VV ; and the Orthography is also different *Edweard*, not *Edward*. By this equitable Distribution, each of the three *Edwards* hath his distinct Sort of Monies ; and without this, *Edward* the Martyr is wholly excluded, which is hard upon him who reigned five Years in an Age wherein the *Saxon* Monies are most plentiful.
- EADWEARD. REX. a small Cross ; Rev. HEREMOD. under a Flower. This with many others were found in *Nottinghamshire* 1693. Sir A. F. VII. 60. O. W. VIII. 17. Don. Dni. *Jos. Ibbetson* Alderm. *Leod*.

(l) Notæ in Anglo-Saxonum nummos, p. 3 & 9. (m) *Camd. Brit. N. E.* p. 970.

95. EADWEARD. REX. Rev. EADMVND. Sir A. F. inclines to think the Edifice designed for the Church at *St. Edmunds-Bury*, and Mr. *Thwaites* for that of *Farne*. Sir A. F. VII. 57. O. W. VIII. 20.
96. EADVVEARD. REX. +. Rev. BOIGA. The same Name occurs upon the 6th of *Eadreds*, which Mr. *Thwaites's* Reading makes to be both Earl and Mint-Master. Sir A. F. VII. 61.
97. EADWEARD. REX. +. Rev. ORDVLF. MO. netarius, Sir A. F. VII. 65. Neither of these are yet in *Camden*.
98. EADWEARD. REX. the only Piece with this King's Head; — Rev. BEANRED. MONetarius. Sir A. F. VII. 52.
99. King *Æthelred*, An. 978. ÆDELRED. REX. ANGLORum, the King's Head and Scepter; Rev. PINTERLEDA. MO. EO Fennic. It is in the 21st of Sir *Andrew Fountaine's*, who hath another (No 28.) that answers this as *Summer doth Winter*, in the four Quarters of the Cross is the Word CRVX. Don. *Nich. Fenay de Fenay Gent.*
100. ÆDELRED. REX. ANGLO. the King's Head, but no Scepter; Rev. PALTFERÐ. M^O. GYPES. (*Waltferth. Monetarius de Gypeswic*) *Ipswich*, as Sir A. F. I. 14. or *Gypeslip, Islip*, as Mr. *Thwaites*. I cannot but observe, that there are more apparent Signs of the Piety of this King upon his Monies than of most of his Predecessors; as here a Hand to denote Divine Providence between *Alpha* and *Omega*, as upon the former CRVX. That he seems to deserve a better Character, than Mr. O. W. too much influenced by the Monkish Historians of those Ages, is pleased to afford him, Tab. VII. 35.
101. By the Hand this is supposed to belong to the same King, but the Characters are not legible. Rev. in very ill-shaped Letters, — EBORACI. IX. 8. VIII. 30. Sir A. F. IX. 8. O. W. VIII. 30.
102. *Canutus* the Danish King, An. 1017. CNVT. REX. the King's Head, Crown and Scepter; Reverse, LEODMER. ON. RINC. Mr. W. thinks it *Raculf-Minster* now *Reculver*; but Sir A. F. more probably at *Runcora*, now *Runkhorne*. Sir A. F. IV. 11. O. W. VII. 5. The noble *Æthelfleda*, Queen of the *Mercians*, built this — Place circa A. D. 913. (n).
103. I know not where better to place that of his Name's-sake *St. Canutus* King of *Denmark*, on one Side, a Temple + CI. CAN. (*Sti. Canuti*)---ANG. (*Angliae*.) That King looked upon his Pretensions to the Crown of *England* to be as just as the greatest of his Predecessors (o). Rev. within a Cross A. and D. for *Anglia & Dania*, with IHC. (*Jesus*) and INRI. the Initials of *Pilate's* Inscription, *Jesus Nazarenus Rex Judeorum*. This great Curiosity was found under Ground in *Jutland*, and sent to me An. 1691. from *Sueden*, by Monsieur *Jac. Fahlgreen*. It is engraved — in Dr. *Gibson's Brit. Tab.* VIII. 25.
104. King *Harold*, An. 1036. HAROLD. REX. ANGLORum. the King's Head, Crown and Scepter; Rev. PVLFGEAT. ON. GLE. (*Wulfgeat on Gleawan-ceaster*) *Glocester*, with PAX. in the — Area. VIII. 2. Don. *Obadiah Walker Mag. Univ. Col. Oxon.*
105. King *Edward the Confessor*, An. Dom. 1042. EDPAERD. REX. the King's full Face, (as upon his Great Seal in *Speed*) and a Sort

(u) Dr. *Gibson's Sax. Chron.* p. 104. (o) *Saxo Gram. Hist. Dan. Lib. XII. p. 217.*

of arched Crown; Rev. ÐORR. ON. EOFERPIC. with o in the Center. This *Thorr* was probably the very same Person, who is frequently mentioned in *Domesday-Book*, as having had a vast Estate in these Northern Parts of *England*; but being dispossessed thereof by the *Conqueror*, the most of it lay Waste at the Time of that memorable Survey. Sir A. F. VI. 5. O. W. VIII. 35.

106. EADPARD. REX. the like Head and Crown; Rev. VLFCTEL. ON. EOR. (*Yorke.*) I think the Time scarce agrees with *Osketel* the Archbishop of *Yorke*, as an ingenious Author inclines to read it. Sir A. F. VI. 4. Don. Dnæ Marg. Gale.

107. EADPARD. REX. the like full Face; Rev. BRININ. MONTA. *Brinin Monetarius on Ta: de Tadcaster* (as I once enclined to read it) which is of Antiquity enough; but now think *Tame* in *Oxfordshire* more probable, because of this King's Affection to those Parts where he was born: This Piece is Silver, and gilt.

That this Prince was the first of our King's who cured the *Struma*, and that it was called the *King's Evil* upon that Account is probable enough; but that he and his Successors gave Pieces of Gold in the Form of that exhibited by a late ingenious Author, (a) may, I think, be justly scrupled, and can never be proved from E C, the supposed Initials of his Name, who is never stiled *Confessor* upon any Coin of undoubted Antiquity; and yet Mr. O. W. thinks it worth noting, that the Figure of a Woman, veil'd as a *Nun*, or the blessed Virgin, which he fancies to be upon it, (how blind, and yet how quick-sighted, is Superstition!) is much more proper for that Function, than that now used of an Angel (b): Whereas if Gold of that, or indeed any other Form, had been distributed upon that Occasion, it can scarce be imagined, but that a greater Number of them had been found in the Cabinets of the Curious; whereas nothing of that Metal appears till *Edw. III.* So that I am of Opinion, (and humbly tender it to the Consideration of others) that in those Ages the common Silver Monies of each Prince were used upon that Occasion, except perhaps sometimes gilded, and such an one is this, which was preserved amongst the Curiosities of the old Lord *Fairfax*, and may possibly be one of the same Numerical Pieces that was given by the *Confessor* upon that Occasion, it having a Hole in it for a Ribbon to be hung about the Neck.

(a) Dr. Plot's *Nat. Hist.* Oxon. Tab. XVI. 5. and Camden's *Brit.* N. E. VIII. 4c.

(b) Mr. Obadiah Walker, p. CLI.

COINS from the Norman Advent to the present Age, with English MEDALS.

THE first eight Kings after the Conquest continued to coin the like Monies as their Predecessors, only a little lighter; for of the *Saxon* Pennies in the preceding List, there are some that at this Day weigh rather more than a Penny-weight, whereas few of those which follow reach 22 Grains. 'Till the Time of *Edward I.* the *English* Pennies were to weigh a Penny-weight, equal to 24 of our present Grains; so that a Pound of Silver was a Pound both in Weight and in Tale(c). The *Normans* also continued the like Method as to Inscriptions, having round the King's Head, his Name and Stile, which was very short, only *Rex*, or *Rex Anglo*; and on the Reverse, the Name of Mint-Master, and Place of Coinage.

Those of the two *Williams* were so very rare, that my utmost Diligence could but procure one of either King, 'till *Anno 1701*, that a Nest of them were found in *Yorke* upon this Occasion. A dreadful Fire (d) having burnt many Houses in Upper *Onse-gate*, Mr. *Buxton*, late Sheriff of that ancient City, digging very deep for the Foundation of a new Edifice, discovered what the Builders of the House that was burnt knew nothing of, viz. the Foundations of a former very antique Building, supported with great Trees of Timber, and at several Angles strong Piles of Oak, so perfectly sound as to serve again. Betwixt the Heads of two Piles was hid a small Oak-box, with about 250 of these Coins; the greatest Part, if not all, that Age and Moisture had not decayed, were of one of the *Williams*: That worthy Gentleman sent me fifty or sixty to peruse, and allowed me the Liberty to choose half a Score; by which Means different Places of Mintage were discovered. Some Persons very readily concluded them to be of *William Rufus* from || Lines that follow M; but their declining inward at the Foot, shew they were designed for V, not ||: And to put the Matter beyond Dispute, I have some with S after V, and before R. And yet with less Reason do others argue them to be the Father's from | that sometimes follows *Rex*; for besides the Impropriety of adding that Number before there be a second of the Name, it evidently appears, by others which are entire, to be the former Stroke of the Letter A. Tho' *Rufus* died at the Age his Father began his twenty Years Reign over *England*, yet is not this distinguishable upon the Coins, all the *Normans* being beardless. In so great Uncertainties, I have Recourse to other Arguments, and observing them to be of two quite different Forms, place those with the open or full Face, which are most numerous, as the Conqueror's, who reigned nigh as long again as his Son, and had great Occasions for Money, and those with the Half-Face and Scepter, as *Rufus's*.

(c) His Grace my Lord Archbishop of *Yorke's* most accurate Tract of the Coins of England, in MS. p. 5. (d) April 3. 1694. This is more particularly mentioned, that the Depth and Manner of the Buildings of those Ages may be observed.

108. *William the First, Anno 1066.* PILLEM. REX. ANGLOK. (R) *Willem Rex Anglor.* the King's Head full-faced and crowned, betwixt a Cross and Scepter, as in *Speed* and *Selden* (e); Rev. GODIC. ON. LVNDNEN. a Cross fleuree, with four Scepters quarterly.
109. PILLEM. REX. the King's Head full-faced, with a large Sword in his Hand; Rev. four Globules or Pellets, in each Quarter of the Cross one, --- RI. - MON. - Don. *Jo. Boulter Arm.*
110. PILLEMV. REX. the King's Head (as before,) with Labels from the Crown, but neither Scepter, Sword or Stars; Rev. HEMVND. ON. C. (*Canterbury.*)
- All that follow were of those found at *Yorke*, wherein the different Places of Mintage are remarkable; the Crosses are somewhat different, but the Crown-Side all alike; the King's Head with full Face, Labels at each Ear hanging down from a Diadem of Pearls, with one large, or rather two small, Arches over the Head; for upon some they appear evidently divided by a Hollow, with a raised Point and Pearl.
111. PILLEMV. REX. Rev. DORR. ON. EOFER. (*Yorke.*)
112. PILLEMV. REX. I. (for A.) Rev. PINDBEORN. ON. EO. (*Yorke.*)
113. PILEMV. REX. A. (one L being drop'd makes Way for the entire A); Rev. PINER. ON. LINI. perhaps *LINDisfarne* (*Holy Land*), or rather *LINDCOLN.* for *Lyn* is not of Antiquity enough. Don. *Heneag. Deering Decan. Rip.*
114. PILLEMV. REX. Rev. ---- PINE. ON. LINCOLN. (*Lincoln.*)
115. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. ---- ON. EXETER. (*Exeter.*)
116. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. ---- ON. LYNDR. (*London.*)
117. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. PVLFPINE. ON. LOYNC. *Wulfwine on Loync. (Lancaster, upon the River Lone or Loyne.)*
118. PILLEMV. REX. I. Rev. OD. ON. DEOTFOVRD. (*Thetford.*)
119. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. LEOFINE. ON. PINC. (*Winchester.*)
120. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. ---- EOTIIFCIIIR. --
121. PILLEMV. REX. Rev. ---- HERVNILOND.
122. ---- MVS. REX. Rev. ---- EONRYPIC.
123. PILLEMV. REX. A. Rev. --- FCINON. LOND.
124. RODBERTVS - - The Prince on Horseback, with a large Sword in his Hand; Rev. a *Flower de Lis* in each Quarter of a Cross fill the Area, Flowers, Crescents, &c. in Place also of the Inscription. This Piece of *Robert*, eldest Son of *William* the Conqueror, was found *Anno 1684.* at *Catal* near *Wetherby*, in spreading the Mole-hills, or to use the Local Word, *dighting the Ings*, a Word derived from the *Saxon* *sihtan, parare.*
125. *William Rufus, An. Dom. 1087.* PILLEM. REX. a Star on each Side the King's Head, instead of the Scepters; the Inscription upon the Reverse is not legible, the Field hath a Cross different from the former, being composed of double Lines. This is placed here in Complaisance to *Mr. Speed*, else I incline to

place all those with the full Face to *William* the Conqueror, and only those with the Side-Face and Scepter to *Rufus*.

126. PILLEMV. REX. The King's half Face and Scepter, the Diadem of Pearls with the Helm; Rev. a Cross DORRPEON-IIIITD.
127. The like Head and Scepter, but looking the other Way; Rev. ODONORIN. ON. EORR. Both these were found at *Yorke*, — where this was also coined.
128. *K. Henry I. An. 1135.* HENRIC---ANGL. The King's full Face, Scepter or Cross, and open Crown, with three Flowers. Rev. ... LIER. ON.---- a Cross potent in each Quarter of a large Cross. Don. R. R. Archiep. Ebor.
129. HENRI. REX. The King's full Face, but no Scepter; Rev. ARCIL. ON. SIIIR. within two Lines PAX. with a Couple — of Annulets above, and as many below.
130. *King Stephen, An. 1135.* I should have been at a Loss where to have fixed this Piece, there being no Inscription to direct, but that, in the inestimable *Musæum* of the truly Honourable and most Noble *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke*, his Lordship was pleased to shew me the like, as *King Stephen's* and *Henry's*; it represents both their Figures. This was amongst those found at *Catal* in these — Parts, *An. 1684.* As was also the next, viz.
131. EISTAOHIVS. *Eustachius*, Son and Heir Apparent to *King Stephen*, but died before him. It hath a Horse upon one Side, and a large Cross of *Flowers de Lis*, which fills the Area, upon the other, but hath no Inscription upon the Reverse.
132. EVSTACIVS. the Figure of the said Prince, with a large Sword in his Hand; Rev. EBORACI. ED. TS. a Pellet in each Quarter of the Cross, surrounded with a Rose. Don. *Ric. Thornton* Arm.
133. *K. Henry the 2^d, An. 1154.* HENRICVS. REX. Rev. DODELM. ON. WINC. (*Winchester.*) It is a very fair Coin; and in describing this, all that follow of the same Prince are included. The King's Head is full-faced, with Crown and Scepter; the Crown consists of a Row of Pearls of five Points, with a Cross raised upon the middlemost: Upon the Reverse is a double Cross, or a Cross made with double Lines, which terminate at the inner Circle; and in each Quarter are four Globules or Pellets.
134. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. NICOLE. ON. LVND. (*London.*)
135. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. NICOLE. ON. EVE. (*Yorke.*) This is the only Piece that hath six Points, and a Line in the middle Part, upon which is placed the Cross.
136. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. IOAN. ON. CANT. (*Canterbury.*)
137. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. HVE. ON. NICOLE. (*Lincoln.*) Don. R. R. Archiep. Ebor.
138. Idem. Rev. TOMAS. ON. EVE. 139. HVE. ON. CANT.
140. ABEL. ON. LVNDE.
141. This, I presume, was double stamp'd through Accident HENRIC. HENRI. Rev. HVE. ON. CA+. ON. CA+.

What Provision might be bought in those Ages with one of these Pennies, may be known from a very curious Tract; four of them would buy a Ram or Sheep, or Provision for twenty Horses;

— Horfes; and a Shilling would purchase a Pasture fed Ox, or as much Bread as would serve an hundred Men (f).

142. King *Richard I.* An. 1189. --- REX. ANGL.. The Piece is so unhappily broken, that the Name is gone; and yet it is placed with good Assurance as this King's, because of the two Faces upon it; strictly like that in *Speed*, which is upon no other of these Coins whatever; Rev. --- LONDON. three Pellets in — each Quarter of the Cross.

143. King *John*, Ann. 1199. IOHANNES. The King's Head in a Triangle, with full Face, Crown and Scepter; Rev. ROBERD. ON. DIVE. (Divelin, or *Dublin*) a Half-Moon and a Star within the Triangle; a sure Token that the Monies upon which it appears were coined in *Ireland*, the most ancient Harps, for which — that Country is noted, being of that Form.

144. King *Henry III.* An. 1216. HENRICVS. REX. III. The King's Head, with Crown and Scepter; Rev. NICOLE. ON. CANT. Both the Crown and the Cross are different from those of K. *Hen. II.* The Crown, instead of the five Points, consists of a pretty thick Line, raised at each End, with a Cross in the Middle above the Line, and three Pearls below. Instead of the four Pellets in Form of a Cross on the Reverse, are three in the Form of a Triangle; and the large double Line cross doth not terminate at the inner Circle, but is continued to the very Rim of the Coin.

145. HENRICVS. REX. III. Rev. WILLEM. ON. CANT. (*Canterbury.*)

146. RENAVD. ON. LVND. (*London.*) 147. RICARD. ON. LVND. 148. HENRIC. ON. LVNDE.

149. RICARD. ON. DVRH. (*Durham.*)

The six preceding Coins have the Scepter, all that follow want it.

150. HENRICVS. REX. III. The King's full Face, as before, and Crown, but no Scepter; Rev. NICOLE. ON.

151. Rev. HENRI. ON. LVNDE. 152. NICOLE. ON. CANT.

153. HENRICVS. REX. TERCI. (*Terci*⁹) in Letters very distinct, not Figures as all the former; Rev. NICOLE. ON. CANT. The Gift of Mrs. *Allison Richardson*.

154. HENRICVS. REX. TERCI. Rev. NICOLE. ON. LVND.

155. HENRICVS. REX. III. The King's Head in a Triangle, or *Irish* Harp; this hath the Scepter: Rev. RICARD. ON. DIVE. (*Dublin.*) This, though an *Irish* Coin, hath the *English* Cross — and Pellets, not like that of the same City, N^o 143.

156. K. *Edward I.* Anno 1272. This Prince made considerable Alterations in the Monies, being the first of our Kings that fixed the Standard of our Coin; he was also the first that added *Dominus Hiberniæ* to his Stile, which is never wanting in his Coins, nor in those of his Son *Edm. II.* nor in the Groats of *Edm. III.* but was afterwards left out; nor is there any more Mention of *Ireland* upon the *English* Monies, 'till K. *Hen. VIII.* put it into his Stile as one of his Kingdoms. This King also left out the Scepter, which appears no more upon the small Monies 'till *H. VIII.* nor upon the large till *Queen Elizabeth's* Crowns and Half-Crowns.

He also left off the Mint-masters Names upon the Reverse (to which I know but one Exception, viz. N^o 172.) and in Place thereof put *Civitas* or *Villa*, and the Name of the Place of Coinage; of which I have *London, Canterbury, Yorke, Kingston, Durham, Newcastle, Berwick, Lincoln, Exeter, Bristol, St. Edmundsbury, Dublin, Cork, and Waterford*. He is also said to be the first that coined Half-Pennies and Farthings round; but the noble Earl of Pembroke shewed me one of *Hen. III.* He was, I believe, the first who absolutely forbid the Use of *broken Monies*; for of Old they had no other Monies but Pence, and when they would have a *Half-Penny* or *Farthing*, they broke the Penny into two or four Parts. These round Half-Pennies and Farthings continued 'till K. *James I.* who left off the coining of Silver Farthings. I was at a great Loss how to distinguish the Monies of K. *Edw. II.* from this Kings, not only because there is no Number added to his Name, but because the Face, Stile, Weight and Reverse, are alike in both: I had indeed observed some to have only EDW: others EDWA: or EDWARD. but could not upon any certain Grounds appropriate them to either, until his Grace my Lord Archbishop of *Yorke* was pleased to instruct me, that all the Coins upon which only the three first Letters of the Name are put, viz. EDW. belong to the *first Edward*, which Conjecture is supported by two strong Arguments: 1. These are in much greater Plenty than the other (five for one); and every Body knows, that *Edw. I.* coined abundantly more Money than his Son; and therefore in Reason that must be his, of which most is remaining. 2. *Edw. I.* is famous for setting up four Mints at *Dublin*, and coining a great deal of Money there. Now in all these his Name is always put EDW. and never otherwise; a good Argument that the Coins of *England*, where the Name is so writ, do belong to him likewise.

EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. the King's Head crowned. Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON. The Description of this may serve also for *Edw. 2^d & 3^d. Ric. 2^d. Hen. 4th. and Hen. 5th.* all whose Crowns are alike, viz. open Crowns consisting of 3 *Flowers de Lis*, with two Rays or lesser Flowers not raised so high; the Cross upon the Reverse is not composed of double Lines as the former, but of one single Line pretty broad, and carried on to the outer Rim, so as to intersect the Letters of the Inscription, which Form, with the 12 Pellets, continued, 'till *Hen. 7th.* threw out the Globules, to make Way for the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly. This with many others of this King's and his Sons were found *An. 1693.* in making a Drain or Sewer near my House.

157. Another with the same Inscription, but the Form of the Letters a little different, and the Pearls upon the raised Points in the Crown very distinct.

158. Inscriptio eadem; Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. 159. CIVILTOR. CAN. TAS. for *Civitas Cantor*.

160. CIVITAS. EBORAC. Don. R. R. Archiep. *Ebor.* 161. VILL. KINGESTON.

162. CIVITAS. DVREME. This (with many others) was found at *Easby*, and sent me by the Reverend Mr. *Smith* Rector of *Mel-somby*.

163. VILL. NOVICASTRI. 164. VILLA. BEREWICI
 165. Another somewhat heavier, found at *Leedes* 1693.
 166. CIVITAS. LINCOL. 167. CIVITAS. EXONIE.
 168. VILLA. BRISTOLLIE.
 169. Another very fair, of those found at *Leedes* 1693. 170. Two
 cemented, as found at the same Time and Place.
 171. VILLA. SCI. EDMUNDI. 172. ROBERTVS. DE.
 HADLEY. (This *Robert of Hadley* is the only private Person,
 whose Monies I have seen upon the Monies of this Reign.)
 173. A Half-Penny, EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVI-
 TAS. LONDON. 174. A *Berwick* Half-Penny, VILLA.
 BEREW.
 174. A *York* Half-Penny found in a Grave at *Sessay*, and sent me by
 the Lord *Downe*. CIVI. --- EBORACI.
 The *Irish* Monies of K. *Edm.* 3^d. upon all which, even the
 Half-Penny, is the King's Head in a Triangular Harp.
 155. EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. DVBLINIE.
 the usual Pellets in each Quarter of the Cross.
 176. Rev. CIVITAS. WATERFOR. 177. CIVITAS. CORCA-
 GIE. From these it appears Sir *John Davis* is mistaken, when in
 his Report of the Case of mixed Monies, he says, that in this
 Reign there was but one Mint in *Ireland*, and that was at *Dublin*;
 for these Pennies were coined at *Waterford* and *Cork*; and I have
 also,
 178. A *Waterford* Half-Penny. 179. A *Dublin* Half-Penny; these
 have the same Inscriptions with the Pennies of those Cities.
 180. A Copper Piece, with the King's Head, but only Points in
 Place of the Inscriptions, perhaps the *Black-Money* cry'd down by
 — the King.
 181. K. *Edward* II. An. 1307. EDWA. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB.
 the King's Head and like Crown; Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON.
 The Cross and Globules, as in his Fathers; a Duplicate of those
 found in *Kirkgate* 1693.
 182. EDWA. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR.
 Another found at *Leedes* 93.
 183. CIVITAS. DVREME. 184. CIVITAS. DVNELM.
 (*Durham*.) Don. R. R. D. Archiep. *Ebor*.
 185. VILL. SCI. EDMUNDI. Very fair.
 186. EDWAR. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. CAN-
 TOR. 187. CIVITAS. DVREME.
 188. CIVITAS. DVRRREM. 189. VILL. SCI. EDMUNDI.
 190. EDWARD. REX. ANGL. Under the King's Head very
 fair, is a Lion passant; Rev. DVX. AQUITANIE. a Crown in
 each Quarter of the Cross. A most rare Piece; but perhaps may
 rather be ascribed to his Son *Edward*, who was not only created
 Duke of *Aquitain* in his Father's Life-time, but also crowned
 King of *England*. In this Reign a Man at Arms had 10 d. a Ba-
 listarius (a Cross-bow Man) 3 d. an Archer or Bow-man 2 d. the
 — Day (a.)
 K. *Edward* III. An. 1327. His Pennies and Half-Pennies were
 like those of his Predecessors; but in the 25th (or 27th rather)
 of his Reign, he caused new Coins to be stamped, called *Groats*
 and *Half-Groats*, so denominated because they were the greatest

or largest Monies then used, as a most excellent Author instructs us in his *Historical Library* (b), where the Reader will meet with the best Account that hath ever been published, of the Monies of *England*, from *William the Conqueror* to the Union of the two Kingdoms. It is not *Harding* (as we are told (c), but the Continuator of his Chronicle (d), who says, that *Edw. IV.* first coined Groats; but that it was *Edw. III.* is sufficiently evident from the Form of the Letters, &c. And to put it beyond Dispute, I have one with the Title of *Aquitain*, which shews it was minted before the Kings of *England* assumed the Title of *France*. His Pennies are,

191. EDWARDVS. REX. ANGLIE. ET. the King's Head crowned, as in those of his Predecessors; Rev. CIVITAS. E BORACI. A Rose in the Center of the Cross, and three Pellets in each Quarter. A Duplicate of the same Mint, but three Grains heavier, viz. 18.

192. CIVITAS. DVNELM. (*Durham*.)

193. This, by the Weight only twelve Grains, seems an *Irish Penny* of the later Times of *Edw. III.* It hath the King's Head in a Triangle, EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. DVBLINIE. The usual Cross and Pellets.

194. A *London Half-Penny* of the later Coinage.

195. EDWARDVS. REX. the King's Head crowned; Rev. LONDONIENSIS. This by the Weight, which is six Grains, appears to be a Farthing in the Beginning of his Reign: The Reverse of this reminds of a Foreign Coin that was found with the *English Monies* before mentioned; and was current by Proclamation, being of the like Alloy. It is inscribed, EIWANES. DNS. Z. REV B. Rev. the like Cross and twelve Pellets, as the *English Monies*, LVCEBGENSIS.

Upon the *Groats* of this Reign (which have the King's Head full-faced, within a *Rose* for *England*, as the *Irish Pennies* have the *Triangular Harp* for that Kingdom) *Dei Gratia* is added to his Stile, but always abridged. I have of them with DEI. G. and DI. G. and D. G. which is continued by his Successors to this Day. To the Stile of *Rex Angliæ* he added also *et Franciæ*, which hath also continued ever since. The Reverse consists of two Circular Inscriptions or Legends; in the larger Area, *Posui Deum, Adjutorem meum*; in the inner, Name of the City or Town where the Piece was stamped. This Motto continued to the uniting of the Kingdoms, except upon the Country Mints of *Hen. VIII.* the bad Monies of *Edw. VI.* and *Groats of Queen Mary*.

196. EDWARD. DEI. G. REX. ANGL. DNS. HIB. Z. AQVIT. This was indisputably of the first Coinage, before he assumed the Stile of *France*, *Quia magis dignum trahit ad se minus dignum*; Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTOREM. MEV. and CIVITAS. LONDON. Don. R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor.

197. EDWARD. DI. G. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. D. HYB. Rev. strictly as the former.

198. EDWARD. DEI. G. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. D. HYB. Rev. the same.

199. This is contracted to D G. and the Mint-Mark is a Crown instead of a Cross in the former. Don. Jo. Boulter Arm.

(b) Vol. 3 p. 272.
den, p. CXXXVII.

(c) Mr. O. W. in his Notes before the Saxon Monies in Camden, p. CXXXVII.
(d) Pag. 4.

200. A Duplicate found at *Kirkstall* Abbey, near two Grains heavier, though a little clipp'd.

201. A delicate fair one (with D.G.) coined at *Yorke*, as by the inner Circle CIVITAS. EBORACI. The Mint-Mark is a Bell.

All the Twopences, or Half Grosses, as they are called in the Indenture of the Mint, want *Dei Gra.* some of them *Franc.* and others *Dns. Hib.*

202. EDWARDVS. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEV. ADIVTOREM. (wants *meum*) CIVITAS. EBORACI.

203. A clip'd Twopence, CIVITAS. LONDON. 204. This hath REX. ANGL. DNS. HYB. (no Mention of *France.*) Rev. *Posui, &c. adjutore: meu: Civitas London.*

205. Another with VILLA. CALESIE. in *Hen. IVth's* Monies, and afterwards, it is writ *Calise*; the Weight also shews it to be *Edm. III'd's.* The Form of the R is no just Objection, for the like is upon the next Piece, which is indisputably *Edm. III'd's*, as appears by the Arms.

This King is justly reckoned the first of our Monarchs that coined Gold, viz. *Florences*, and *Rose-Nobles*, with their Parts, viz. the Half and Quarter, called the *Half-Penny* and *Farthing* of Gold; all which are so beautiful and rare, that they merit the Esteem of *Medals.*

206. *Aur.* EDWARD. DEI. GRA. REX. ANGL. the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly within a Rose: Note, The Arms are *Semie de lis's*, and not stunted to three, as in *Edm. IV.* Reverse EXALTABITVR. IN. GLORIA. a Cross *Fleury Lioneux*, the four Lions are passant. It weighs better than $4\frac{1}{2}$ Grains above a Penny-weight; which by my Lord Archbishop of *Yorke's* most accurate Computation is a Quarter *Florence.*

Another Right Reverend Author (e) acquaints us, That this King's Wars in *France* and *Scotland* occasion'd such Scarcity of Money, that Wheat was sold at *London* at two Shillings by the Quarter. Arable Land was let at 3 d. an Acre; and Pasture at 1 d. even in *Kent*, a Widow was to pay four Hens, or one of the Groats before mentioned; a Master-Carpenter, or Mason, was to have 3 d. by the Day; their ~~Knaves~~ or Servants $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. the ~~Sat-~~clers (that is, Weeders) and Hay-makers 1 d.

207. *K. Richard II. Anno 1378.* RICARDVS. REX....IE. the King's Head crowned; Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. the three Pellets as usually in each Quarter of the Cross, and a small Rose in the Center; this was of those found at *Leedes*, *An. 1693.*

208. A very fair and entire *Yorke-Penny*, RICARDVS. REX. ANGIE. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. The Gift of the Rev. Mr. *Noble* of *Yorke*, to which ancient City this King removed the Courts of Chancery, &c.

209. *K. Henry IV. An. 1400.* This King's Groats and Half-Groats have his crowned Head within a Rose, which the lesser Pieces want. HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANG. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. VILLA. CALISIE.

210. This has L added to ANG. is a very fair Piece, yet falls near eight Grains short of the former, weighing little more than 2 dw^t. 211. A clip'd Twopence, coin'd also at *Calis.*

(e) Bp. Fleetwood's Chron. Prec. p. 93, 94, 158, 159.

212. A very fair Half-Penny, HENRICVS. REX. ANGL. Rev. VILLA. CALISIE. In the 4th Year of his Reign it was enacted, That a third Part of the Bullion should be coined into Half-Pence and Farthings.

213. K. Henry V. An. 1412. The Number not being added to the Name, it is not easy to distinguish between the Coins of Henry IV, V, and VI. the Stiles of all these Kings being the same, and their Faces upon their Monies hardly to be known from one another, the Reverse likewise and the Legend being the same in all. Those of this King's are best distinguish'd from his Fathers by two little Circles on the Face-side, and two answering them upon the Reverse, viz. in the middle of two of the Triangles of Globules in the Quarters of the Cross, which are opposite to one another. (f) HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. VILLA. CALISIE.

214. A fair Twopence, with the like Distinction, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FR. Rev. wants *Meum*.

215. A Half-Penny, HENRIC. REX---- Rev. VILLA-----

216. A Rose-Noble. My best Guide has observed, that the Price of Gold was so encreased, that there was a Necessity either of diminishing the Weight of the Rose-Noble, or raising its Value (g.) This King chose the former Way, ordering Fifty Nobles to be coined out of the Pound, whereas before there were but Forty five. The Guardians of his Successor, Hen. VI. liked the later Way better; and therefore by Indenture in the first of his Reign, they restored the Rose-Noble to its old Weight of Forty five in the Pound, but raised the Value of it a third Part; so that from thenceforward it should be current at Ten Shillings. But because it was now no longer a Noble (tho' it continued still in the same Form, both as to the Rose and the Legend, &c.) it was called a Ryal, by which Name we generally meet with it in the Indentures of the following Reigns.

This Rose-Noble of K. Hen. V. is inscribed, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. ET. FRANC. DNS HIB. the King standing in a Ship, holding in his Right Hand a Sword, and in his Left a Shield, with the Arms of England and France quarterly, the Flowers de lis are strictly three; this King being the first of the English Monarchs that bore them so, as appears by their Great Seals in Speed. Rev. IHC. AVTEM. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDIVM. ILLORV. IBAT. a Cross fleury, with H in the Center, four Crowns above the Lions passant interchangeably placed with as many Flowers de lis; the whole surrounded with a large Rose, whence the Name Rose-Noble.

217. K. Henry 6. Anno Dom. 1422. This King's Coins are easily distinguish'd from all his Predecessors, he being the first of our Monarchs who hath the arched Crown with Globe and Cross upon it, (a) HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. AGLI. Z. FR. Rev. POSVI. DEV: ADIVTORE. MEV. CIVITAS. LONDON.

218. Another Groat the same Weight, Figure and Legend, save E added to AGLI. 219. This hath REX. ANGL. Z. H. Don Jo. Boulter Arm.

(f) R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor. in Notis MSS. p. 19. (g) The same most Reverend Author in his MS. Observations upon the Gold Coins of Engl. p. 5. (a) Selden's Tit. p. 173.

220. HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. as the former. 221. A very fair one, and gilded. REX. AGL. Z. FR. the Mint-Mark an Anchor. It is six Grains heavier than others of this King's, yet lighter by eight than his Predecessors, which reminds me of another Way to distinguish those of this and the succeeding Reigns from the preceding; for whereas there were but 90 Groffes in a Pound Weight of *Hen. Vth.* there were 112½ of *H. VIth.* (b) This through Mistake is DONLON.
222. A Half-Groß of *Hen. VIth.* that by the Key on either Side the King's Head, appears to have been coined in the Archbishop of *Yorke's* Mint, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. F. Rev. *posui*, &c... CIVITAS. EBORACI.
223. Differs only in Place of Mintage, CIVITAS. CANTOR. Don. *Tho. Fairfax jun.* Arm. 224. A clip'd one of the same Place.
224. --- RIC. --- AGLIE. upon the Reverse (the Inscription whereof is not legible) are two Lions passant, and as many *Flowers de lis* interchangeably, in the four Quarters of the Cross: It is of the base Money.
225. A Silver Half-Penny good Money, the King's Head and arched Crown very fair, HDG. ROSA. SIE. SPA. (*Henricus Dei Gracia Rosa sine Spina.*) Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. three — Pellets in each Quarter of the Cross.
226. K. Edward IVth. An. 1461. This King used the old open Crown, yet are his Coins easily enough distinguish'd from those of *Edw. 3^d*, though there be no Number added to the Name, both by the Form of the Letters, particularly *ŋ*, not N or H (as in most of his Namesakes) and by the Weight his Groats being above 20 Grains lighter. EDWARD. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. CIVITAS. LONDON. 227. The like, but Mint-Mark a Star instead of the Cross; as upon the third an Escalop Shell, and an Annulet upon the fourth.
230. A delicate fair *Yorke* Groat, EDWARD. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. *Posui*, &c.. CIVITAS. EBORACI. It was a Pleasure to me when I first observed, that upon the Country-Mints of this King, the initial Letters of the Place of Coinage, is impressed upon the Breast of the King; and the more so, when I perceived it had escaped the Notice of the Critic's, whose Thanks I received for it. Upon this is E for *Ebor*: upon the next B for *Bristol*; and my Lord Archbishop of *Yorke* hath one with C for *Canterbury*.
231. The King's Name and Stile as usually, with B upon his Breast; Rev. *Posui*, &c.. VILLA. BRISTOLL.
Another the like, only WILLA. for *Villa*, and a Crown for the Mint-Mark; a third differs in the Orthography BRISTOW. Don. *Geo. Wright* Gen.
234. An *Irish* Groat, wherein is no Mention at all of *England*, the King being only stiled *Dominus Hiberniæ*, EDWARDVS. DEI. GRA. DNS. HYBERNI. Rev. *Posui*, &c.. CIVITAS. DVB-LINIE.
235. The like, *Dominus Hiberniæ*; Rev. *Posui*, &c.. VILLA. DE. BROTHEDA. I presume *Drogheda*, for An. 1475, the Power

(b) Lownd's *Essay*, pag. 37, 38.

of coining Monies was taken away from all other Places, but *Dublin, Drogheda and Waterford*, whereas but eight Years before there had been Mints erected at *Limerick, Galloway, Trin and Carlingford (c.)*. This falls short of the *English* Groats near ten Grains; the first Difference and Inequality betwixt the Standards of the *English* and the *Irish* Monies beginning in this Reign; so that from thenceforward the Groats of former Kings were to be current at Sixpence, and the Monies coined afterwards in *Ireland* was always less than the *English*, though not always in the same Proportion, sometimes a third, sometimes a fourth Part; so that the *Irish* Shilling was Ninepence *English*.

236. EDWARD. DI. GRA. DNS. HYBÉRN. Rev. only CIVITAS. DVBLINIE. a large Star or Sun takes up the whole Area: In all these *Irish* Monies the King's Head is within a Rose, as the *English*; and nothing of the old Triangle appears: This is a great Curiosity, and so is the next.

237. On one Side are the Arms of *France and England* quarterly inscribed REX. ANGLIE. ET. FRANCIE. On the Reverse three Crowns, to denote the three Kingdoms of *England, France and Ireland*, DOMINVS. HYBERNIE. This is what *Speed* hath rightly placed to *Edw. IVth*, (the *Flowers de lis* being three) but it is of his *Irish*, not *English* Coins, as he took it. In the 18th of his Reign it was ordered, That the Mint-Masters should coin Threepences, Twopences and Pennies; these are justly taken for the first Threepences that were coined, there being none in *England* 'till *Edw. VIth*. and this by the Weight, which is $20\frac{1}{2}$ Grains, appears to be one of them; which gives me a fair Opportunity of clearing a very good Author, honest Mr. *Speed*, from a reputed Mistake, in exhibiting Threepences and Twopences of a very great Antiquity, as is supposed by the Figures of 2 and 3 set above the Coins, whereas his Design is only to describe the Dimensions of the several Coins in that his excellent History, as appears by the Type, *Pag. 1257*. which ought the rather to be mentioned, because some eminent Authors have been mistaken therein.

238. An *English* Penny, EDWARD. REX. ---- Rev. CIVITAS. ----

239. Another *Yorke* Groat, which confirms the former Observation, having E upon the King's Breast, Mint-Mark a *Flower de lis*. Don. Rob. Plompton de Plompton Arm.

240. Aur. A Golden Ryal or Royall of *Edw. IVth*. This is very well described and figured by my honoured Friend *John Evelyn Esq*; (d), only mistaken, as by the great *Selden* (e) before him, for K. *Edward III*d's, who did indeed first of all our Kings coin the Rose-Nobles, to justify both his Dominion of the Sea, and Sovereignty of *France*: But that this is *Edw. IVth*'s, is evident by the Arms, the *Flowers de lis* being only three. The Description of K. *Hen. Vth*'s Rose-Noble, N^o 216. may very well serve for this, save that here is added a Standard or Flag at the Stern of the Ship, wherein is E, the initial Letter of his Name; the Legend is EDWARD. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. DNS. IB. Rev. IHS. AVT. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDIUM. ILLOR V. IBAT. This Medal, instead of the Cross, hath a Rose in the Center, with Rays like a Sun, extending to the Lions

(c) R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor. in notis MSS. (d) Numism. p. 86. (e) Mare clausum, pag. 260.

and *Flowers de lis* placed interchangeably ; this weighs 9 Grains above the third Part that it ought to exceed the Angel.

241. *Aur.* EDWARD. DEI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. This from the Figure of *Michael* the Archangel wounding the Dragon, was commonly called the *Angel* ; but 'till *Hen. VIIIth's* Reign went for no more than 6 s. 8 d. nor did the said *Ryal* for more than 10 s. Upon the Reverse is a Ship, and therein a Shield, of the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly ; above which is a Cross, and upon one Side of it the first Letter of the King's Name, and on the other a Rose, with this Legend in the Circumference, PER. CRUCE. TVA. SALVA. NOS. XPE. — REDEPT. (*Christe Redemptor.*)

242. K. *Richard III.* An. 1483. An ingenious, and the only, Author who has writ of *English Medals*, tells us as remarkable, that he had seen a Series of our ancient Monies from *Edward the Confessor* to our present Times, *Richard* the Third excepted, which it hath not been my Hap to light upon (f.) This Collection not only supplies that Defect, but presents a long Succession of *Saxon* Kings for 400 Years before. The industrious *Speed* was at the same Dilemma, and therefore leaves a Blank for this King's Monies ; so that I ascribed what I had of his to *Ric. IIId.* but for no other Reason, save that I could never meet with any one that could say, that he either had or had seen any of *Richard IIIId's* Monies, 'till my Lord Archbishop of *Yorke* honoured me with his Grace's most accurate Observations upon the Silver Coins of *England* ; which abundantly convince me, that we have of them, though his short Reign makes them very rare. But that there are such, appears both from the Form of the Letters, which are exactly of the same Kind with those of *Henry VI.* and *Edw. IV.* and from the Weight of the Pieces, which fall a third Part short of the Standard of *Ric. II.* whose Groat by Indenture ought to be 3 dw^t. 4 gr. whereas *Ric. IIIId's* should be but 2 dw^t. 3 gr. which suits well enough with this, that (tho' rounded upon one Edge) weighs 2 dw^t. It is inscribed, RICARD. DI. GRA. REX. Angl. z Franc. The King's Head with open — Crown ; Rev. *posui*, &c. CIVITAS. LONDON.

243. K. *Henry VII.* An. 1485. This King is the first that after *Henry III.* added the Number to his Name ; his Money is also in other Respects quite different from his Predecessors, he left off the Rose that used to surround the King's Head, and rejected both the inner Circle (wherein the Place of Mintage) and the Pellets upon the Reverse, and in their Place put an Escotchean of the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly. All our Kings from the *Norman* Advent (except some of *William Rufus*) are drawn with an open or full Face, 'till *Henry VIIth*, from whose Reign to the present, we shall rarely meet with any Coins, but are half-faced ; I remember none but the bad Monies of *Hen. VIII.* and the best of *Edw. VI.* the arched or Imperial Crown is also continued ever since. HENRIC. VII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. FR. the King's Head half-faced and crowned ; Rev. POSVI. DEV. ADIVTORE. ME V. the Arms, which he the first of all the Kings of *England* used constantly upon his Silver Coins.
244. Another fair Groat, with the Pheon for the Mint-Mark instead of the Cross-croset, weigheth 2 dw^t. Don. *Tho. Davison* Arm.

(f) Evelyn of *M.dals*, p. 21.

245. A Twopence of the same Coin, HENRIC. VII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. Rev. *Posui*, &c. as before. 246. A very fair one of the Archbishop of *Yorke's* Mint, as appears by the Keys under the Arms. 247. A Penny with the King in his Robes, sitting in his Chair, with a Scepter in his Right Hand, and Globe with the Cross in his Left, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANG. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. the Keys discover it to be of the Archbishop's Coinage. I think it rightly placed here, not to *Hen. VI.* because of the Arms, nor *Hen. VIII.* because too heavy.
248. *K. Henry VIII. An. 1509.* The State of his Money was like that of his Mind and Humour, very changeable and uncertain: In the Beginning of his Reign, his Silver Coins were as like his Father's as was possible; the Inscription (except the Change of VII. into VIII.) the same, his Image half-faced, the Money good Sterling, &c. (g) HENRIC. VIII. D. G. R. AGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEV. ADIVTORE. MEV. Arms as before. 249. Hath E added to *Franc.* in all Points else like the former, only somewhat lighter.
250. A delicate fair *Yorke* Groat of Cardinal *Wolsey's* Mint. HENRIC. VIII. D. G. REX. AGL. Z. FRA. C. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. with TW. for *Tho. Wolsey* on each Side the Arms, and the Cardinal's Cap below, which was afterwards made one of the Articles against him when under a Cloud, though the like was done by other Prelates both before and after: Of which Privilege, see the Bishop of *Carlisle's* excellent *Historical Library* (h.)
251. A very fair *Canterbury* Twopence; Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. with WA by the Arms for the Minters, not Archbishop's Name, there being none but *Warham* and *Cranmer* in this Reign; by these it appears, that the Country-Mints, instead of *Posui*, &c. have the Name of the Place of Coinage. 252. One of the like Value coined at *Yorke*, with TW, and Cardinal's Hat, CIVITAS. EBORACI.
253. } Those Pennies which represent the King upon his Throne, with
254. } a Scepter in his Right, and a Globe with a Cross in his Left
Hand, are doubtfully ascribed by Authors to *Hen. VI. VII. and VIII.* Now by a strict Scrutiny into their Weights and Signatures, I find there are really two Sorts of them, viz. one inscribed HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANG. the other HDG. ROSA. SINE. SPIA. (*Henricus Dei Gratia Rosa sine Spina*) The former Sort, I apprehend, belongeth to *K. Hen. VII.* the later to *Hen. VIII.* because of all that I have seen (and I have nine or ten by me); the former I observe to be much heavier, and with a moderate Abatement, in Proportion to their Age, comes up to the Standard of *Hen. VIIth's* Penny, which was to be $12\frac{4}{5}$ Grains, this weighing better than $11\frac{1}{2}$: But the heaviest of the other Sort being but $9\frac{1}{2}$, (some but 8 Grains) bear the like Proportion to *Hen. VIIIth's* Standard, which was $10\frac{2}{3}$ gr. and these have also TW, and Cardinal's Hat, which determines them: Upon the Reverse of both, is CIVITAS. EBORACI.

(g) *Bishop Carlisle's Hist. Libr. Third Part, p. 299.*

(h) *Id. p. 302.*

255. A *Durham* Penny, as by the Reverse, CIVITAS. DVRHAM. with C. D. or B. for the Mint-Mark. 256. The same Place, but in *Wolfey's* Pontificate, as by T W, and Cardinal's Hat; Mint-mark a Half-Moon, instead of the Star in the former. 257. Little different, save all the Letters in *Spina*.
258. A Silver Farthing, with the ~~Portcolice~~ on one Side, according to the Act of Parliament (i); on the other, a Cross with three Pellets in each Quarter.
259. A *Durham* Groat, HDG. ROSA. SINE. SPA. (*Spina*.) the King in his Robes, sitting upon his Throne, as before; Rev. CIVITAS. DVRRAM. with C. D. or B. by the Arms, perhaps for *Christopher Bainbridge* Bishop of *Durham* 1507. It is little broader than the Penny, but weighs two Grains more than the strict Standard for 4d. yet is good Monies.
260. HENRIC. VIII. D. G. R. AGL. Z. an arched Crown over the Arms of *France* and *England*; Rev. FRANCE. DOMINVS. HIBERNIE. a crowned Harp betwixt the Letters H and R, which are likewise crowned.
261. He assumed the Title of King of *Ireland*, *An. Dom.* 1541. when this was coined. HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRACIA. ANGLIE. Rev. FRANCIE. ET. HIBERNIE. REX. the Harp and Arms as the former, but lighter and worse Money.
262. *An. Dom.* 1542. the King coined *Testoons* or Shillings with his full Face, but the Standard was now changed from 11 Ounces 2 dw^t. fine Silver in the Pound, and 18 dw^t. Allay, to 10 Ounces fine and 2 Allay. HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRA. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. which new Stile was continued by his Successors 'till that King *James I.* instead of *Angliæ* put in *Magnæ Britanniæ*, which hath been used ever since; Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. a Rose crowned in Place of the Arms, with H R also crowned. Note, This hath the usual *Adjutorem*, not *Adjutorium*, as upon many of his *Testons*; the Roman M is also used, instead of what is usually called the Saxon *ᵹ*.
263. The Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, HONI. SOIT. QVI. MAL. Y. PENSE. Rev. DIEV. ET. MON. DROIT. 1541. the Rose and Crown, with R H. This is as broad as the *Teston*, but thin, and seems to be only Lead.
264. HENRIC. 8. DG. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. the King's Head full-faced; Rev. the Arms and Inscription, *Posui*, &c. as upon the good Monies, tho' this is of those coin'd in his 36th Year, when the Money was ordered to be made just half Brass and half Silver, yet weighs it but 1 dw^t. 10 gr. The Year after,
265. It was further debased, viz. 8 Ounces Allay to 4. of fine: A Twopence of this wretched Mixture hath the King's Head full-faced, wants B in *Hib.* Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON. round the Arms. 266. A Penny of the like Mixture, H. DG. ROSA. SINE. SPA. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. the Arms.
267. A Half-Penny with the same Inscription and King's full Face; but hath Pellets instead of the Arms.
268. *Aur.* An *Angel*, pure Gold of the old Standard. HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. FRA. St. *Michael* and the Dragon. Rev. PER. CRUCE. TVA. SALVA. NOS. XPE. REDETO. (*Christe Redemptor*;) the Ship, Arms and Cross, as N^o 241. with H and the Rose: 'Tis very fair, and weighs 3 dw^t. 5 grs.

(i) 14 Hen. 8. cap. 12. in Rastall.

269. *Aur.* HENRIC. 8. D. G. AGL. FRANC. Z. HIB. REX. the King in his Robes crowned, sitting upon a Throne, with a Scepter in his Right Hand, and a Globe and a Cross in his Left. Rev. IHS. AVTEM. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDI. ILLOR. IBA T. a Shield of the Arms of *France* and *England* crowned; the Supporters are a Lion and Dragon, the same with that in *Speed*: This is of the new Standard, or what the Goldsmiths call *Crown Gold*, viz. 22 Carrats fine Gold, and two Carrats Allay, that is just one 12th Part, whereas before it had but a 69th Part Allay; yet this was no more than reasonable, seeing the Gold Coins of the greatest Part of *Christendom* were not then, nor are now, of greater Fineness than this, many of them are not so fine. The *Rose-Nobles* and *Angels* were always of the old Standard, which was never totally laid aside 'till King *Charles* the 2d's Reign, when *Guinea's* were coined; all of which are of the new Standard. There was a third Sort of *English* Gold in this Reign, much worse than either, viz. 4 Carrats Allay or a 6th Part, but this continued not above four Years, the two former Standards being restored in the Third of *Edward* the 6th.
270. *K. Edward VI. An. 1547.* The Silver Monies of this Prince, who was the first of his Name that added the Number to it, are directly contrary to those of his Father. The fine Money of *Hen. 8.* having the half Face, and his base Money the full; whereas *K. Edward's* bad Monies have the half, and his good the full Face. His Shilling of mix'd Money is inscrib'd EDWARD. VI. D. GRA. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. the King's Head crowned; Rev. INIMICOS. EIVS. INDVAM. CONFVSIONE. the Arms in a round Shield garnished, with ER. This weighs 3 dwt. 1 gr.
271. As the former, save the Legend upon the Rev. which is TIMOR. (for *Timor*) DOMINI. FONS. VITÆ. MDXLIX. the Silver washed is so vanished that nothing but Brass appears.
272. A *Shilling* when the Money was the lightest that ever was seen in *England*, which occasion'd Bishop *Latimer's* Remark (a), That it was a pretty little *Shilling*, he could not see the Fairness of the Silver, but had like to have paid it away for an old Groat. Round the Arms is inscribed, EDWARD. VI. D. G. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. Upon the Reverse (if that can be called so where the King's Head is) TIMOR. DOMINI. FONS. VITÆ. It weighs but 1 gr. above 2 dwt.
273. A *Threepence*, but sad Money, 9 Ounces Allay to 3 of fine Silver, yet as good as his Contemporary *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, EDWARD. 6. DG. AGL. FR. Z. HY. REX. Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. the Arms. This bad State of the Coin the King set himself to redress, with an Application wonderfully beyond what could have been expected from a Prince of his tender Years, and in the 5th of his Reign compleated it; for tho' the first Indenture for fine Money be in his 6th (b), yet I have a Crown with the Year 1551, which was his 5th. This King is generally reputed the First of ours, that coined *Crowns*, as well as *Half-Crowns*, *Sixpences* and *Threepences*, but the Right Honourable *Tho. Earl of Pembroke* was pleased to shew me an *English* Crown

(a) Bishop *Latimer's* Sermon before the King the same Year. (b) Mr. Lownd's Essay.

of K. H. 8. amongst other invaluable Curiosities in his most noble Museum.

274. A delicate fair *Shilling* of his fine Money weighs within half a Grain of 4 Penny-weight, EDWARD. VI. D. G. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. a Rose on one Side, and XII. on the other, of the King's Head full-faced, *Painted to the Shoulders in Parliament Robes, with a Chain of the Order*, to give it you in the King's own Words in his Journal (c); Rev. the Arms of France and England quarterly, with the usual Legend POSVI. DEV. ADIVTORE. MEVM. 275. The like of *Throgmorton's* Mint in the Tower, wants the later M in *Meum*, hath O or a *Tun* for the Mint-mark, as the former had Y for *Yorke's* Mint, which two wrought the fine Standard. 276. One with a Rim upon it that makes its Weight 4 dw^t. 19 gr.
277. } *Sixpences* of each Mint, in all Respects like the Shillings, save
278. } VI for XII, and Weight, 120 of them being made of the Pound.
279. A very fair *Threepence*, with the Rose and III. Hath the same Inscription to a Letter as the Shillings. These are so rare, that Mr. *Camden*, it seems, had never seen one; for he says (d), Qu. Eliz. first coined Threepences.
280. A *Portcullis* Farthing, of the good Silver.
281. A *Crown* Piece of *Yorke's* Mint, with the King on Horseback, armed with a naked Sword hard to his Breast. (e) EDWARD. VI. D. G. AGL. FRANC. Z. HIBER. REX. Y. Under the Horse is the Year 1551. Rev. the Arms and usual Motto, it wants only four Grains of an Ounce Troy, whereas the *Half-five Shillings* (as they are called in the said Journal) wants nine Grains of the Half-Ounce. 282. A very fair *Crown* of *Throgmorton's* Mint coined immediately before the King's Death, as appears by the Date 1553. K. Edw. died the 10th of June that Year; this wants but 3 gr.
283. The *Half-Crown* in the King's Stile hath FRA. Z. HIB. REX. (1551. Y.)
284. *Aur.* A very fair *Half-Sovereign*, the King's Bust crowned, with a Sword in his Right Hand, and Globe with the Cross in his Left. EDWARD. VI. DG. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. (Y for *Yorke's* Mint;) Rev. a crowned Shield of the Arms, with ER. the initial Letters of his Name and Title. IHS. AVTE. — TRANCI. PER. MED. ILLO. IBAT.
285. Queen Mary, An. 1553. This Queen coined *Shillings*, *Sixpences*, and *Groats*, but no other Silver Monies, that I ever saw or heard of. The *Groats* before her Marriage bore her Head (half Face) crowned MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. REGI. Rev. the Arms of France and England quarterly, VERITAS. TEMPORIS. FILIA.
286. Those after her Marriage have only her Head as before, tho' her Husband's Name in the Legend, PHILIP. Z. MARIA. D. G. REX. Z. REGINA. Rev. POSVIMVS. DEVM. ADIVTO. NOS. Arms as before.
287. Upon the *Shillings* of Philip and Mary are both their Heads Face to Face, with a Crown above, PHILIP. ET. MARIA.

(c) Bishop Burnet's Hist. of the Ref. 2d Vol Col. of Original Papers, p. 35 (d) Remains, p. 174. (e) K. Edw. VIth's Journal, p. 35.

- D. G. R. ANG. FR. NEAP. PR. HISP. and by the Crown 1554. Rev. the Arms of *Spain* impaled with the Queen's, above which a Crown and XII. Legend POSVIMVS. DEVM. ADIVTOREM. NOSTRVM.
288. PHILIP. ET. MARIA. D. G. REX. ET. REGINA. ANG. Heads and Crown, as before, but the Year 1555. Rev. as the former. This Year the Emperor *Charles V.* resigning *Spain* to his Son *Philip*, occasions the Alteration in the Stile, he being no longer *Princeps Hisp.* Their Titles upon the Great Seal being now *Rex & Regina Angl. Hispaniar. Franc. utriusq; Sicilie, Jerusalem, et Hib. Fidei Defensor, &c. (f).* Another fair Shilling, wants the last Syllable in *Regina*, yet weighs $7\frac{1}{2}$ Grains heavier.
290. A Sixpence, *An.* 1557. the same Inscriptions, save the last Words abbreviated to AN. & NOS. and VI. for XII.
291. *Irish* Monies of this Reign. A very fair Shilling before her Marriage, with her Head crowned, MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. REGINA. Rev. a Harp betwixt M and R, all crowned. VERITAS. TEMPORIS. FILIA. MDLIII. presented by Mrs. Marshall of *Dublin*.
292. PHILIP. Z. MARIA. D. G. rex et REGINA. By the Crown over their Heads is the Year 1557. Rev. a crowned Harp between P and M, crowned also, *Posuimus Deum Adjutor. nostr.* It is of the base Money. Don. *Tho. Jackson de Down-Patrick* VDM.
293. *Aur.* The Angel, MARIA. DG. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. REGINA. Michael and the Dragon; Rev. A. DNO. FACTV. EST. ISTVD. Z. EST. MIRABIL. Above the Queen's Arms in a Ship, a Cross betwixt the Letter M and a Rose.
294. Queen *Elizabeth An.* 1558. Of all the Silver Monies of this famous Queen, the Portcluse Shilling is most rare; in Place of the Queen's Head are her Arms crowned betwixt ER, the initial Letters of her Name and Title, ELIZABETH. D. G. AN. FR. ET. HIBER. REGINA. Rev. a Portcluse crowned POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTOREM. MEVM. with an O or Annulet for the Mint-Mark. In the Beginning of her Reign, having call'd in the bad Money and refined it, she set a new Stamp upon it, saith *Stow*, which the Critics suppose this to be. Don. R. R. D. Archiep. *Ebor.*
295. The Scepters never appeared upon the Silver Monies of *England* from the Reign of *Hen. III. (g)*, 'till Queen *Elizabeth* coined *Crowns* and *Half-Crowns*; upon which is her Majesty's Bust in her Robes, with Crown and Scepter, Globe and Cross. ELIZABETH. DG. ANG. FRA. ET. HIBER. REGINA. Rev. the Arms and usual Legend. 296. The Half-Crown hath the same Figures and Inscriptions, weighs within 3 Grains of the half Ounce *Troy*, whereas the Crown wants 11 gr.
297. A mill'd Shilling, the Queen's Head crowned, Inscription same, save HIB. for *Hiber.* Rev. same to a Letter, a Star the Mint-mark. 298. The Titles upon this are abbreviated to AN. FR. ET. HI. Rev. wants M in *Deum* and *Meum*. Tradition says, the Dove or Drake upon this, was in Memory of Sir *Francis Drake's* famous Voyage round the World, *An.* 1580. 299. A

(f) Sandford's *Gen. Hist.* p. 429. See also Selden's *Tit.* p. 263.

(g) Except upon those Pennies where the King is represented upon his Throne in his Robes.

Copper Shilling most artificially counterfeited, Mint-mark Cross-croset.

300. A Shilling coined in the Archbishop of *Yorke's* Mint, as appears by the Key before the Legend ; the Arms also are garnished. A clip'd Shilling that of late Years was current for XII Pence, though it weighs not 2 Grains and $\frac{1}{2}$ more than one Penny Weight ; the Sixpence is abused yet more, and falls short near $2\frac{1}{2}$ Grains of half a Penny-weight. A Right Reverend Author observes, that when the bad Money was called in by K. *Edm.* VI. Persons lost first a 4th Part, and then a third, of every Man's Cash in two Months Space ; and that therefore 'tis much for the Honour of the late Reign, to have remedied the greatest Abuse of Money that was ever known in *England*, at a Time of the greatest Danger and Expence, with very little Grievance of the People (*h*).
303. A most delicate fair mill'd Sixpence, of the first Coinage, that looks like a Medal, a Rose behind the Queen's Head crowned, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. above the Arms 1561. *Posui*, &c.. Another of the next Year (1562). This is punch'd through the middle by Vertue of the Act of Parliament (-- ° *Guil.* 3th) to prevent clipping. One of her last Coinage, *An.* 1601, and which is very rare. Another that is countermarked with the *Belgick* Lion, very fair upon the Queen's Breast, when she received those Provinces under her Royal Protection.
307. Her *Groats* want the Rose, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. usual Motto. Cross-croset Mint-mark.
308. Her mill'd *Threepence*, with the Rose, and all the Letters as the Shilling ; Rev. 1562. above the Arms. 309, & 10. Two of the common Sort of 156, and 168.. One hath the Crown, the other a Sword for Distinction. Her *Twopences* have two Points.. behind the Queen's Head, EDG. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. the Arms and CIVITAS. LONDON. Another weighs two Grains less, viz. only 14.
313. The *Three-Half-penny Piece* hath a Rose without the Queen's Head, EDG. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. CIVITAS. EB O. RACL. with the Arms ; it weighs 12 Grains, but is mix'd Money. This Queen was the first and last who coin'd Pieces of this Denomination. Her *Pennies* have the same Legend round the Queen's Head ; Rev. the Arms with CIVITAS. LONDON. Of these I have with the Drake, the Crescent, Cross-croset, Tun, Figure 2, and Annulet ; they are of very uncertain Weights from $6\frac{1}{2}$ to $10\frac{1}{2}$: I should take the lightest for the *Three-Farthings Piece*, but that it hath the same Form with the Penny, which it is probable the other had not. The Silver *Half-Pennies* are also some light, others heavier, from 3 to 5 Grains : They all have the Rose on each Side. It is remarkable, as an excellent Author observes, that before the Union there never was any Brass or Copper Money coin'd by any of the Kings or Queens of this Nation (for *England*), though most of the neighbouring Princes and States had their Half-Pence and Farthings (some Time before the Death of *Q. Elizabeth*) in one or both of those Metals (*i*).

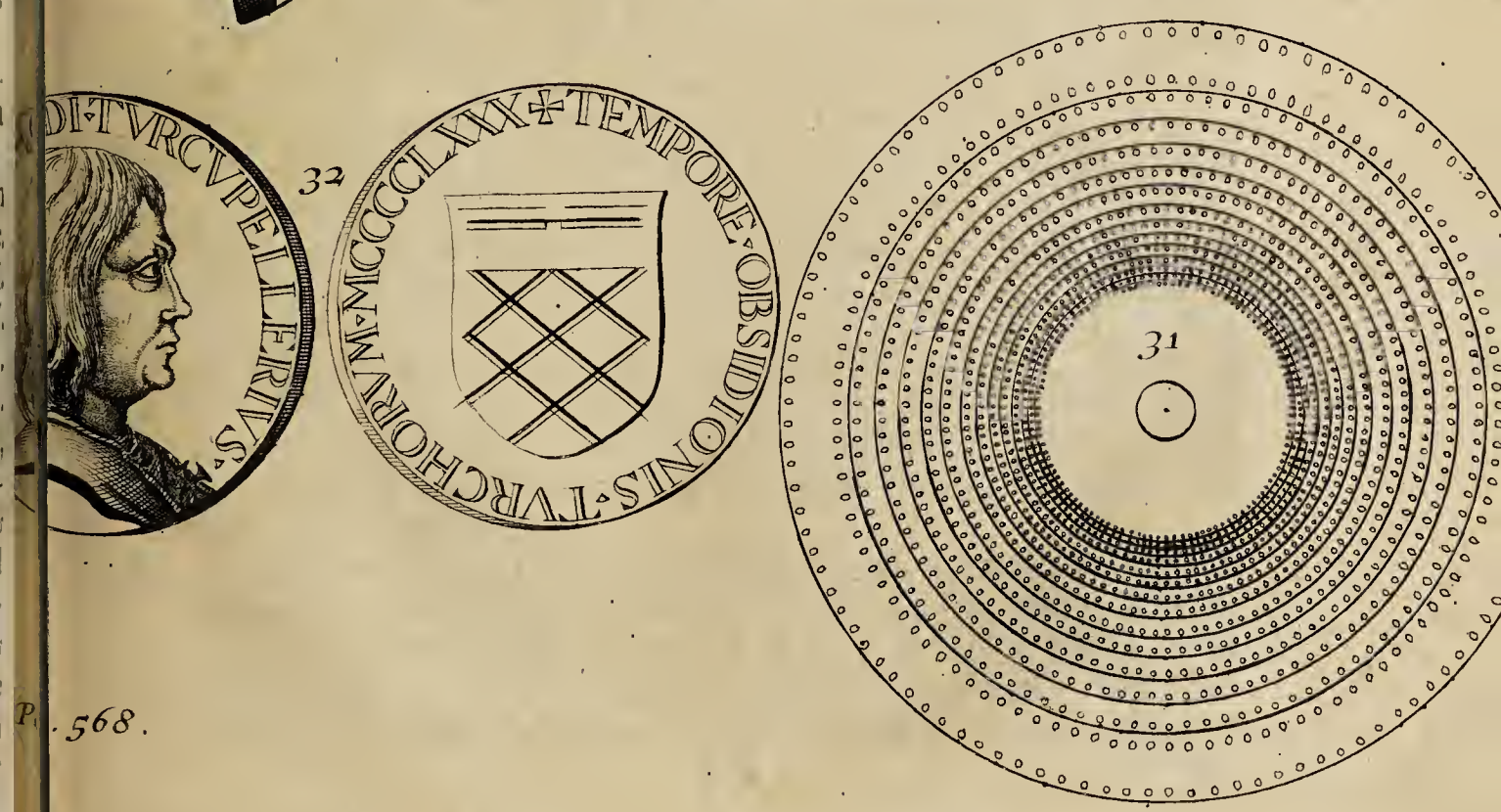
(*h*) *Bishop Fleetwood's Chron. Prec.* p. 57.

(*i*) *Bishop of Carlisle's Hist. Libr.* 3d Part, pag. 315.

322. A *Harper*, or *Irish Shilling*, the Queen's Head crowned, ELIZABETH. D. G. A. F. ET. HIBERNIE. REG. Rev. 3 Harps within a Shield crowned; and on the Side 1561. *Posui*, &c. It is good Money, but light, weighing only 2 dw^t. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. A *Sixpence* of the same Mint and Year. See Sir *Ja. Ware's Annals*, An. 1560.
324. In the 37 H. 6. *Brass Money* was first coined in *Ireland*; but I have seen none before this of Q. *Eliz.* which by the Arms hath ER, her initial Letters, ELIZABETH. D. G. AN. FR. ET. HIBER. REG. Rev. a crowned Harp, *Posui*, &c. with the Year 1601. which Date would tempt one to take it for that base Money which the Queen then coined, being in great Want of Silver for paying the Arrears of her Army; but the Wash of Silver is so slender, that it may rather pass for clear Copper: It is the Bigness of her *English* Threepence, and the Arms strictly alike.
325. Her Majesty's Cypher under a Crown (k), circumscribed THE. PL·EDGE. OF. Rev. a Rose and Crown, A HALF-PENNY, but weighs 7 Grains more than the mill'd Threepence, and is good Silver.
326. Æ. Upon the Queen's receiving the Confederate States of the *Belgick* Provinces into her Royal Protection, many Medals were struck; this represents the Arms of *Zeland*, viz. a Lion emerging out of the Sea, LVCTOR. ET. EMERGO. 1586. Rev. the same, environ'd with the Ensigns of eight more of the Provinces, AVTORE. DEO. FAVENTE. REGINA. (l) to wave that as less agreeable, sarcastically inscribed, IDEM. PROTECTOR. ET. HOSTIS. Upon the Surprize of *Calais* by the *Spaniards*, there was a *Triple League* betwixt *England*, *France* and *Belgia*, upon the *Al'Arme* menacing the three Nations. Whereupon was
327. Æ. This Medal which hath three Shields with the Arms of *France*, *England* and the *States*, the two former crowned, A. DOMINO. FACTVM. EST. ISTVD. Rev. VICTORIA. TVRNOTANA. 24. IANVARII. 1597. Tho' Prince *Maurice* was Commander in Chief, yet the *English* did signalize themselves under Sir *Rob. Sidney* and Sir *Francis Vere*, whose Horse was slain under him at that Enterprize, wherein above 2000 *Spaniards* were slain, with the Loss of nine only of the Confederates (m).
328. Æ. *Jehovah* surrounded with Glory, *Aaron* and *Hur* sustaining the Hands of *Moses* praying upon the Mount, while the Armies fight upon the Plain, VICTORIA. A. DEO. PRECIBVS. Rev. the Lion issuing out of the Waves, CVI. TRIBVTVM. with the Year 1599, when the *States*, with the Assistance of the *English* under Sir *Fran. Vere*, expelled the *Spaniards* from *Bomell* and take *Dentecome* (n).
329. Aur. The Angel, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FR. ET. HI. REGINA. *Michael* and the Dragon; Rev. a *Deo factum est istud, et est mirabile*. Ship, Arms, and Cross, as in N^o 293, but heavier, and E for M.

(k) Like the XIV in Evelyn's Num. (l) It is his XIII. (m) Grimston's Hist. of the Netherlands, p. 1000. (n) Isaacson's Chronol.

330. *Aur.* The Queen's Head crowned. ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Arms in a Shield crowned with ER. Legend SCVTVM. FIDEL. PROTEGET. EAM. a Half-Sovereign.
331. *Aur.* The *double Rose-Noble* or *Rose-Ryal*, represents the Queen with her full Face, in her Royal Robes sitting upon her Throne, with an Imperial Crown, having a Scepter in her Right Hand, and the Mond with a Cross in the Left; at her Feet is a Portcullis, and in the Circumference this Inscription, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Upon the Reverse are the Royal Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, surrounded with a large full-blown Rose, curiously carved, that fills the whole *Area*. A. DNO. FACTV. EST. ISTVD. ET. EST. MIRAB. IN. OCVL. NRS. It is a most noble Medal well stamp'd and preserved, of the old Standard, and weighs six Grains more than ten Penny-weight, (which is the Weight by Indenture) and was probably coined when the Queen visited the Mint in Person, and coined several of them which she gave to the Nobility (o).
332. *K. James I. An. Dom. 1602.* This King coined *Crowns*, *Half-Crowns*, *Shillings*, *Sixpences*, *Twopences*, *Pence*, and *Half-Pence*, but never *Groats*, *Threepences*, or *Farthings*, that I ever saw or heard of. Both his Stile and Arms are different from all his Predecessors, taking *Scotland* into the former, and both that and *Ireland* into the later; so that the Shield of Arms consisted of four, 1. *France* and *England* quarterly, as before; 2. The Lion within the double Tressure for *Scotland*; 3. The Harp for *Ireland*; The 4th Quarter as the first. Mr. *Lownds* mentions no Indenture 'till the Second Year of his Reign; but this Piece and the next were coined in the first, before he assumed the Stile of *Magn. Britann.* It hath the King's Head crowned, with the half Face, which hath continued ever since, IACOBVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. with VI behind the Head; Rev. the Arms as before described, and 1603 above the Esccheon; the Legend, EXVRGAT. DEVS. DISSIPENTVR. INIMICI. the Shilling differs only in Weight, and XII for VI. Neither this or any other Shilling hath the Date, tho' thro' Mistake both the Year and the Rose are engraved upon the Figure of an *English* Shilling in the *Dutch Wisselaer's* Book 1633.
334. His *Crown* Pieces have the King on Horseback with Sword in Hand, the Rose and Crown upon the Trappings of the Horse. IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a Shield of the Arms, QVÆ. DEVS. CONIVNXIT. NEMO. SEPARET. wants but one Grain of the Standard.
335. His *Shilling* with the King's Head and Crown, with XII. the Arms, and Legend on both Sides, the same as the Crown, save *Fra.* and *conjuxit*: It is admirably well preserved. A *Sixpence*, of the same Mint, with the Year 1606. The *Twopences* are inscribed, I. D. G. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. with II. behind the King's Head crowned; upon the Reverse is neither Inscription or Legend, the Arms filling up all the Field. His *Pennies* are of the same Sort. But here are likewise *Twopences* and *Pence* that are different, mentioned by *Camden* (p); neither of which



- have the King's Head, but in its Place a Rose crowned, I. D. G. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. a Thistle crowned TVEATVR. VNITA. DEVS. The Pennies have the same Impressions, but without the Crowns. His *Silver Half-Pennies* have the Rose on one Side, and Thistle on the other, but no Letters.
342. His *Irish Shillings*. The King's Head crowned, but no Numeral Letters, IACOBVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a crowned Harp, EXVRGAT. DEVS. DISSIPENTVR. INIMICI. 343. The other Sort, IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the like Harp, HENRICVS. ROSAS. REGNA. IACOBVS. alluding to the Union of the Two Houses of *Yorke* and *Lancaster* (whose Badges were the *Red* and *White Rose*) by K. H. 7.
344. The *Irish Sixpence*, the Face-side as the preceding; Rev. round the Harp crowned, TVEATVR. VNITA. DEVS. Those were current here for $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ as the former for $9d.$ 'till the hammer'd Monies were call'd in. His Copper Monies for *Ireland* have two Scepters through the Crown, IACO. D. G. MAG. BRI. (another has BRIT.) Rev. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. a Harp crowned. This is as broad as the Silver Twopence; the half of it exactly alike. His *Scotch Coins* are reserved to their proper Place.
347. A. His Medals. The King's Head, the Half-Face, crowned with Lawrel, with a narrow falling Band, the Bust in Armour, IACOBVS. I. BRIT. CÆ. AVG. HÆ. CÆSARVM. CÆ. DD. Rev. a Lion rampant crowned, holding a Beacon on Fire in one Paw, and a Wheat-Sheaf in the other, ECCE. PHAOS. POPVLIQ. SALVS. It is Silver and gilt, the XVIIIth in Mr. *Evelyn*, said to be his Coronation-piece, but it seems call'd in and recoin'd, perhaps in Form of the next, which the said ingenious Author knew not of 'till he had printed his *Numismata*.
348. A. The King's Head full-faced, with laced Band, Hat and Feather, with a Crown above all, IACOBVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HIB. RE. Rev. a Cornucopiæ betwixt two Figures representing *Peace* with an Olive Branch, and *Religion* with a Beacon to enlighten the World, HINC. PAX. COPIA. CLARAQ. RELIGIO. Exergue A. 1604. It is encompassed with an Engrailment that makes it as broad as a Crown-piece.
349. Æ. *Jehovah* surrounded with Glory, the Beams breaking thro' a Crown of Thorns, NON DORMIT ASTI. ANTISTES. IACOB I. the Numeral Letters make MDCIII. when the Gunpowder Treason was discovered, Nov. 5. Rev. a Snake in the Grass amongst the Flowers, DETECTVS. QVI. LATVIT. S. C.
350. A. The King in his Robes, Collar, Ruff and Hat, engraved very fine, GIVE. THY. IVDGEMENTS. O. GOD. VNTQ. THE. KING. Rev. AND. THY. RIGHTEVSNESS. VNTQ. THE. KINGS. SONNE. The Effigies of that Darling of *Great-Britain*, Prince *Henry*.
351. A. The Medal of his Mother Queen *Ann*, remarkable for the Elegancy of the Dress, as well as Rarity of the Piece. ANNA. D. G. REGINA. MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIB. (in a lesser Circle) FILIA. & SOROR. REGV. DANIAE. Rev. the Arms of *Denmark* with two Scotcheons of Pretence, under a

Coronet, ASTVTIA. FALLAX. TVTIOR. INNOCENTIA.
(*Evelyn* XXIII.)

352. *Aur.* The double Rose-Noble. The King in his Imperial Robes, Throne, &c. as Q. Elizabeth's, N^o 331. IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIBER. REX. Rev. the Arms of Great-Britain, placed in the Center of a large Rose, A. DNO. FACTVM. EST. ISTVD. ET. EST. MIRAB. IN. OCVLIS. NRS. These are Medals, tho' sometimes (but rarely) received as Monies; the Weight of Necessity less than that of Q. Elizabeth's Gold, being by this Time advanced from 36*l.* to 44½ the Pound Troy of the old Standard, as appears by the Indentures in Mr. Lownd's most instructive Essay.
353. The only Nobleman of this Reign, whose Medal I have, is Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, it represents his Arms and Quarterings, within a Garter under a Coronet of his Order, ROBERT. COM. SALISBVR. SVMM. ANGLIÆ. THESAVR. Rev. the Crest, SERO. SED. SERIO. Don. Rev. Ed. Clarke A. M.
354. K. Charles I. An. 1625. The Monies of his first Year have the King's Head crowned with the Ruff, which is not common in his Reign; of this Sort is a fair Shilling inscribed CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. with XII behind the Head, and a Flower de lis for the Mint-mark. Rev. the Arms as his Fathers, but a new Motto, viz. CHRISTO. AVSPICE. REGNO. The Sixpence of the same Mint has VI. and above the Arms 1625.
356. A fair Crown-Piece weighs an Ounce compleat, the King on Horseback, with his Sword, CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the same Legend, with CR. above the Arms, which are in an Oval garnished, but a Harp for the Mint-mark. 357. A Half-Crown with the said initial Letters on the Sides of the Oval, the Titles abbreviated to BR. FR. ET. HI. 358. His Shilling with the falling Band that succeeded the cumbersome Ruff. The Titles are, MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. Mint-mark a Scepter. The next, 359. Hath a Crown for Distinction, and MA. BR. FR. ET. HI. The Sixpence hath the King's Head very fair, MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIB. Mint-mark an Anchor. *Obsidional Pieces.*
360. A Crown-Piece without any Inscription; upon one Side it hath a plain Cross, on the other V with S above it, whether coined at the Siege of Dublin, 1641, I cannot learn: But it is certain (a), that at the Beginning there were some coined of a different Stamp from those that afterwards had CR under a Crown. Don. *Joh. Evelyn* Arm.
361. A Three-Shillings Piece at the Siege of Carlisle, under a Crown CR. below which III. Rev. OBS. CARL. 1645.
362. Half-Crowns. Yorke. The King on Horseback with Sword advanced E BOR. a Lion passant gardant the Mint-mark. CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Arms in an Oval crown'd the usual Legend, and Stamp curious, whereas the preceding is barbarous. 363. The Rev. of this is, EXVRGAT. DEVS. DISSIPENTVR. INIMICI. and in the Field, RELIG. PRO. LE. AN. LI. PA. 1643.

(a) Borlace's *Red. of Ireland*, p. 235.

- with three of the Prince's Feathers above, as also one behind the King on Horseback. Another little different, so far as is visible, but it is clip'd to the inner Rim, save below the Year 1644 is OX, as being coin'd at *Oxford* (the former is suppos'd to be of *Chester* or *Shrewsbury*) Don. D. Ric. Bartlet. 365. The *Newark* Half-Crown in Form of a Lozenge, CR. on each Side a Crown, and XXX below; Rev. OBS. NEWARK. 1646. 366. That of *Pontfract* in like Form, under the Crown CR. round it DVM. SPIRO. SPERO. Rev. the famous Castle, with a Hand issuing out of one of the Towers, holding a naked Sword, OBS. P. C. 1648.
367. This is *Plate-Money* in the strictest Notion, being Part of a Silver-Plate, with the Rim upon it, an Inch and half long, under the Figure of a Castle (I suppose that of *Scarborough*) II^s. III^d being its Weight. Don. R. R. D. Archiep. *Ebor.* 368. Another Piece of a Platter of an irregular Form, under the Figure of a different Castle, I^s. III^d.
369. *Shillings*. Three different from each other, yet all minted at *Yorke*, and all agreeing in a fair Stamp of the King's Effigies, with his picked Beard and Mustaches, CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HI. REX. Rev. the Royal Arms and Motto, as N^o 354, only E BOR added above the Scutcheon. The second has the Arms in an Oval, and EBOR below; the third hath E BOR in the same Place, but an Imperial Crown above the Arms. 372. A Shilling of the same Mint, with the Half-Crown, N^o 363. *Exurgat*, &c. In the *Area* are three Lines, RELIG. PRO. LEG. ANG. LIBER. PA. and the Year 1643. 373. This in Place of the Lion passant hath the *Ostrick* Feather, as coin'd, I presume, at *Aberrusk* in *Cardiganshire* (b). 374. This after the usual Legend, *Christo*, &c. hath the Year 1645. the Arms seem crowded in an Oval, of what Place I know not. 375. The *Carlisle* Shilling, a Crown CR. XII. Rev. OBS. CARL. 1645. It is an Octogone. 376. A Shilling of the same Place with the *Sixteenpence*-Piece, as by the Form of the Castle appears, under which S for the Value, but no Name of Place; it is an oblong Square. 377. The *Pontfract* Shilling in a Lozenge, as N^o 366, save that instead of the Hand and Sword, is P C. XII. Another different only in Form, being round: The Gift of Mr. *Castilion Morris*, whose Father was then Governour for the King. For those that are Octogonal, see the Beginning of King *Charles* the 2d's Reign. 379. *Dublin* 1641. a Crown and C R. Rev. XII^d. 380. A round Plate of Silver, hath nothing but XII stamp'd at the Edge of one Side, and NE at the contrary Edge of the other. Perhaps it was of *Newark* before the Lozenge Money.
381. The *Newark* *Ninepence*, a Crown betwixt CR. and IX below it; Rev. OBS. NEWARK. 1646.
- 382, & 3. *Sixpences* of *Newark* and *Dublin*, strictly like the former Pieces of those Mints, save VI for the Value. 384. *Cork* hath only the Name of the Place, CORK. Rev. VI. Don. Rev. *Nath. Priestly* VDM. 385. CAROLVS. D. G. MA. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. the King's Head; Rev. Arms *Christo*, &c. 1644. with a Star; what Place occurs not.

(b) Fuller's Worthies in Wales, p. 3.

386. *Groats. Dublin.* Rev. III^D. The *Welsh* Mines, with the *Ostrich* Feather before, and III behind the King's Head, CAROLVS. D. G. M. BR. F. ET. HI. REX. Rev. *Christo*, &c.. Arms with Feather; the next hath neither Feathers, nor 4. a Bell the Mint-mark. 389. Hath both, yet Rev. quite different, the Legend being, EXVRGAT. &c. and Inscription RELIG. PRO. LEG. ANG. LIBER. PA. 164. The next hath only the Princes Ensign single, above *Religio Protestant.* &c.. 391. This differs from all the former; the King's Bust in this, as in the mill'd Money, extending to the Edge, the Legend begins at the Right Shoulder, but in the former (in which it quite surrounded the King's Head) it begun above the Crown; the King's Stile as usually; Rev. *Exurgat*, &c.. and instead of the Arms this Inscription, *Relig. Pro. Leg. Ang. Liber. Par.* 1645. Another of 1646, with the like Feather above.
293. A very fair *Yorke Threepence*, CAROLVS. D. G. MA. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. with III behind the King's Head; Rev. *Christo*, &c.. with EBOR. above the Arms, and a Lion, as always upon the Monies of that Mint, at the End of the Legend. One with the Prince's Feather before, and III. behind the Bust; an expanded Book the Mint-mark; Rev. *Christo*, &c.. Arms and Feather. 395. *Twopences.* CAROLVS. D. G. M. B. F. ET. H. REX. with II behind the Head; Rev. IVSTITIA. THRONVM. FIRMAT. Arms. A fair one with the same Legend, but Harp instead of the Crown for Distinction of the Mints, and a Circle of Points between the Head and the Letters. 397. A very beautiful one, wherein the Prince's Devise takes up the whole Field. 398. Hath neither Head or Arms, but a crowned Rose on each Side, CDG. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. *Iustitia*, &c.. Another with the *English* Rose as before, but Rev. the *Scotch* Thistle, TVEATVR. VNITA. DEVS. both crowned.
400. *Pennies.* CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. F. ET. H. R. the King's Head, as N^o 391. Rev. *Iustitia*, &c.. Arms. 401. Another with the Devise used by the Prince of *Wales*, ever since the victorious *Black Prince* won it from the King of *Bohemia* at the Battle of *Cressy*. 403. A third with the Arms in an Oval; and another, 404. With a Rose on each Side the Money. The *Copper Farthings*, inscribed CAROLV. D. G. MA. BRI. Rev. FRA. ET. HI. REX. have the Crown and Scepters on one Side, and crowned Rose on the other. The *Irish* Half-penny hath the same Legends on both Sides, but a crowned Harp on the Reverse. 405. A clip'd Half-Crown, weighs but what a Shilling ought to be by the Standard. And, 406. A Shilling that wants about three Grains of a Groat.
407. *Medals.* That of his Majesty's *Coronation*, exhibits his Effigies crowned, vested in the Garter, Robes, Collar and Ruff, which is the first Time we meet with the Ensigns of that most noble Order upon Medals, CAROLVS. I. D. G. MAG. BRITAN. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. an Arm out of the Clouds in Armour, and holding a Sword, which intersects the Legend, DONEC. PAX. REDDITA. TERRIS. Exergue CORON. 2. FEBRV. 1626. (c).

408. *A.* A Nuptial Medal, wherein the King is represented in his Ruff, the *George* in a Ribbon about his Neck, looking upon the Queen dress'd in her Hair, with a Necklace of Pearl, a Band or Gorget plaited and spread like a Fan, a large Rope of Pearls hanging down to her Breast, Clouds and Glory above their Heads, CH. MAG. ET. HEN. MA. BRIT. REX. ET. REG. Rev. *Cupid* strawing Flowers, *Roses* and *Lillies*, Rays above, FVNDIT. AMOR. LILIA. MIXTA. ROSIS. Exer. 1625. This is the XXVI. in Mr. *Evelyn*; but the next, which is very rare, is neither in that or any other Treatise of Medals that has occur'd to my Knowledge.
409. *A.* The Arms of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, in one Shield, and in another joined thereunto, that of France singly; over both a large Crown, and below them the Queen's Cypher crowned. HENR. MAR. BORBON. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REG. Rev. the *English* Royal Oak overspreading subnascent Trees, SVPEREMINET. OMNES.
- 410 *A.* An engraved Medal, on one Side the King's Head full-faced, with a Hat and falling Band, CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. on the other, the Queen dress'd in her Hair and Royal Robes, MARIA. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REG. Another with two Faces conjoined, as *K. Will.* and *Q. Mary*; Rev. three Crowns linked with two Scepters, IN. VNO. TRIA. IVNCTA.
411. *a.* The King in his Ruff bare-headed, CAR. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HI. R. Rev. 2 C's interwoven with a Crown above, FIDEL. DEFENSOR.
412. *a.* The like Bust, CAR. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIBE, R. (different from the 28th in Mr. *Evelyn*) Rev. a Scepter and Trident in Saltire, bound together; on each Side, a C crowned REGIT. VNVS. VTROQVE. His *Scotch* Coronation Medal, and those upon the Nativities of his Sons and Successors, are reserved to their proper Places. Upon his Return from *Scotland* to *London*, was struck this noble Medal representing the King on Horseback, compleatly
413. *A.* Armed, with his commanding Staff, pointing to a Providential Eye in the Clouds, CAROLVS. AVGVSTISS. ET. INVICTISS. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. MONARCHA. Exergue 1633. Rev. the Sun in its Meridian Glory illuminating the City of *London*, SOL. ORBEM. REDIENS. SIC. REX. ILLVMINAT. VRBEM.
414. *A.* His Effigies naked to the Breast, crowned with Lawrel *a la Romain*, his left Lock appearing, as then the Mode was to wear it, longer than the Right; which Fashion his Majesty kept 'till the Civil War began, CAROLVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. IN. VTRVMQVE. PARATVS. a naked Sword lying cross an Olive Branch; on each Side are CR. crowned, and below 1643. This Fashion was so disgustful to the *Roundheads*, as they were called from the contrary Extream of cutting their Hair short by the Ears, that when *Prynne* writ his Book against Drinking of *Healths*, he added another called, *The Unloveliness of Love-Locks* (d).
415. *a.* His Head and the Queen's facing each other, VNIENDO. MULTIPLICAMINI. Rev. PERFECTI. 1648. respecting as

well his never enough lamented Death, signified by the main Tree cut down, as the Preservation of his Son, by a Branch sprung out of it, over which an Angel holds a Crown of Laurel.

416. *A.* The Effigies of the King very well performed, surrounded with his Name and Stile ; Rev. a Crown, and the Arms within a Garter, HONI. SOIT. QVI. MAL. Y. PENSE. It is in a large Oval, Silver and gilt, as also N^o 418 and 419, made to — be hung in Ribbons, and worn upon the Breast.
417. *T.* A Medallion of Archbishop *Land* in his Ruff, and Episcopal Vestments, GVIL. LAVD. ARCHIEPISC. CANTVAR. X. IAN. 1644. Rev. two Angels supporting a Crown and Mund over the City of *London*. Another, carrying up a Mitre and Crosier to Heaven, joining with other Angels and Cherubs, SANCTI. CAROLI. PRÆCURSOR.
418. *A.* *Robert Devereux* (the last of that ancient Family) Earl of *Essex*, with full Face, and armed Bust, with Band and Sword, a Hand out of the Clouds brandishing a Sword over his Head, with this Legend, THE. SWORD. OF. THE. LORD. AND. OF. GYDEON. The Reverse represents both Houses of Parliament, circumscribed, IN. THE. MVLTIIVDE. OF. COVNCCELLORS. THERE. IS. PEACE.
419. *A.* The Bust of Sir *Tho. Fairfax* (afterwards Baron of *Cameron*) the next General of the Parliament's Army. THO. FAIRFAX. MILES. MILIT. PARL. DVX. GEN. Rev. the Legend, POST. HAC. MELIORA. Inscription in the Field, MERVISTI. Exergue 1645.
420. *A.* Another oval Medal of the Earl of *Essex* with his Effigies ; and upon the Reverse, his Arms under a Coronet without Inscription. 421. A very neat, tho' small, Medal of the same Nobleman, with his half Face, ROB. ESSEX. COM. MIL. PARL. DVX. GEN. Rev. *Britain* weeping over a broken Pillar, HINC ILLÆ. LACHRYMÆ. Upon that Part of the Column that lies upon the Ground, FERT. Exergue, ABRVP. SEP. 14. 1646.
422. I shall conclude those of this Reign with his Majesty's lesser Oval Effigies with laced Band and Love-Lock ; this representing the Left Side of his comely Countenance, as 416 did the Right ; — the Inscription and Arms as the former.
423. *A.* King *Charles II.* Anno 1648. Here are three different Nativty Medals of this Monarchs, the first inscribed in a Square Tablet, HONOR. PRIN. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. NAT. 29. MAIL. ANNO. 1630. Rev. four single Shields of Arms, 1. *France* and *England* quarterly ; 2. *Scotland* ; 3. *France* ; 4. *Ireland* ; HACTENV. ANGLORVM. MVLLI. The Second is in an Oval, IN. HONOR. CARO. PRINC. MAG. BRI. FR. ET. HI. NAT. 29 MAIL. 1630. Rev. the Arms and Legend as the former ; but the Star that then appeared at Noon-Day, radiating from the Center of the Medal. The Third is the most accurate, and hath over each Shield the Prince's Coronet ; *England* has the three Lions passant gardant singly, the other three as before, with St. *George's* Cross, and the radiant Star in the Center ; the Inscription on the other Side is, MEM. CAROLI. PRIN. MAGN. BRITANN. NATI. XXIX. MAIL. BAPTIZ. XXVII. IVN. MDCXXX. S.

426. The first Monies that bear the Name of this King, were coined in this Neighbourhood by Colonel *John Morris* Governor of *Pontfract* Castle, round which is inscribed, CAROLVS. SECVNDVS. 1648. On each Side the Standard, in the middle Tower, is P C. Rev. a Crown with CR. DVM. SPIRO. SPERO.
427. A Crown with this Inscription in the Field, HANC. DEVS. DEDIT. 1648. The Legend in the Circumference is, CAROL. II. D. G. MAG. B. F. ET. H. REX. Rev. P C. above the Castle, POST. MORTEM. PATRIS. PRO. FILIO. This is so rare, that the Governor's Son (then Town-Clerk of *Leedes*) told some of the Judges, when their Lordships came to see this *Museum*, that he had often heard of, but never seen, one of this Sort, except this Numerical Piece.
428. *a.* CR crowned, on each Side three Pillars linked together: Upon the Capitals are a Cross, Harp and Thistle; above all, a Crown, both Sides alike. 429. *a.* CR. II. Three Crowns ADMIT. NO. PARTNERS. 1648. Rev. a *Cupid* crowning the young Branch, as N^o 415. PERFECT. 1648.
430. *A.* April 25. Immediately after that fatal 30th of *January*, (for which the Land yet mourns) there was a new Sort of Coin agreed upon by the House (*a*), inscribed, THE. COMMONWEALTH. OF. ENGLAND. St. *George's* Cross, now called the Arms of *England*, in a Shield, betwixt a Palm and a Laurel; Rev. the like conjoined with another Shield, with an Harp for *Ireland*; above which Breeches (as they were commonly called for the Form's-sake) is XII. the Legend, GOD. WITH: VS. 1649. it is gilt: This of the first Coinage weighs more than the Standard; but the next Piece (*An.* 1651) falls nine Grains short. The *Sixpence* of 1653. is like this, save 1653. VI. The *Twopence* and *Penny* have no Letters, but II or I above the Arms, for the Value. The *Half-pence* hath nothing but the said Cross on one Side, and the Harp on the other. The *Half-Crown* 1651. wants two Grains; but the Crown of 1656. has as many above the Standard. These have the same Inscriptions, save V and II. VI. for the Value. There were, I think, no Groats or Threepences coined in that Government. A Copper *Farthing* with the Cross under a Garland, ENGLAND'S FARTHING. (Rev.) FOR. NECESSARY. CHANGE. a Harp. This is a great Rarity, and the next a much greater. A mill'd *Sixpence* of 1651. This was, strictly speaking, the first mill'd Money, *Queen Elizabeth's* being only marked on the flat Side; but this is grain'd upon the Edge, and Mr. *Slingsby* of *Kipax* in this Neighbourhood was the Artift.
440. *Æ.* This remarkable Medal of *John Lilborne* represents his Effigies, with this Inscription, IOHN. LILBORNE. SAVED. BY. THE. POWER. OF. THE. LORD. AND. THE. INTEGRITY. OF. HIS. IVRY. WHO. ARE. IVGES. OF. LAW. AS. WEL. AS. FACT. OCT. 26. 1649. Rev. a Rose, with the Names of his Jury in four Circles, MILES. PETTY. STE. ILES. ABR. SMITH. IOHN. KING. NIC. MVRIN. THO. DAINTY. EDM. KEISAR. EDW. PARKINS. RAL. PACKMAN. WIL. COMINS. SY. WEEDON. HEN. TOWLEY. OCTOBER. 26. 1649.

441. Anno 1652. There was Money coin'd in *New-England*, on one Side representing a Tree, inscribed, MASATHVSETS. IN. Rev. NEW. ENGLAND. AN. DOM. (in the Field) 1652. XII. This is Octangular. Another the very same Inscription, but different Tree. A third is round, and considerably smaller, the Sixpence hath the same Legend, save VI under the Year, which is the same in every one of these, and in all that I have seen; the Reason whereof is said to be, that then alone they had Liberty of a Mint, so that whatever is coined since is privately done, and bears the same Date.
445. I know not where more appositely to insert a very beautiful *Maryland* Shilling of the Lord *Baltimore's*, whose Effigies it represents bare-headed and half Face, very well performed, CÆCILIVS. DNS. TERRÆ. MARIÆ. & CT. Rev. on each Side of his Arms under a Crown XII. with a suitable Motto for the Plantation, CRESCITE. ET. MVLTIPPLICAMINI. My Lord Archbishop of *Yorke* hath a Groat of the same Mint.
446. A Copper Coin of the same Place, like the former, save VI for XII.
447. But to return from *America* to *England*, where we yet find the *Junto* sitting at *Westminster*, which is here represented upon a small Silver Medal; Rev. an Anchor between two Shields of the Arms of *England* and *Ireland*, with a Cable Rope and MERVIS-TI. they being turn'd out, and the Power surrender'd to *Oliver Cromwell*, Dec. 12. 1653. He took upon him the Stile of *Protector*,
- 448 whose Effigies with bare Head and Band, is inscribed, OLIVERVS. DEI. GRA. REIPVB. ANGLIÆ. SCO. ET. HIBE. PROTECTOR. Rev. a Lion holding the Arms, as in the next, PAX. QVÆRITVR. BELLO. But this Medal (which is the 40th in Mr. *Evelyn's Numismata*) is quite surpassed by his Crown-Piece, which is indeed a most noble Medal, and preserved as a choice Rarity in the Cabinets of the Curious, as being
- 449 the first mill'd Money that hath an Inscription upon the Rim. This hath his Head, *Cæsar-like*, crowned with Laurel, OLIVAR. D. G. RP. ANG. SCO. HIB. &c. PRO. Rev. his Paternal Coat in a Scocheon of Pretence upon those he then used for the three Kingdoms, viz. *St. George's Cross* for *England*, *St. Andrew's* for *Scotland*, and the *Harp* for *Ireland*; (the 4th Quarter as the first;) above which the Imperial Crown of *England*, PAX. QVÆRITVR. BELLO. 1658. Upon the Rim, HAS. NISI. PERITVRVS. MIHI. ADIMAT. NEMO. A *Half-Crown* of the same Sort, and a Copper or counterfeit one. The Shilling is also
— a very beautiful Coin.
452. A. The wonderful Restauration in 1660, is celebrated in three Medals in this Collection, two whereof were not known to Mr. *Evelyn* 'till he had published his *Numismata*: First, his Coronation-Piece in *England* (that at *Scone* being reserved for the *Scotch*); whereupon is the King's Bust crowned with the Collar of the Garter above, the Royal Robes, CAROLVS. II. D G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX. Rev. an Angel with an Olive Branch, crowning the King, set in his Royal Robes with the Scepter in his Hand, EVERSO. MISSVS. SVCCVRRERE. SECLO. XXIII. APR. 1661.....
453. A. Within a *Corona Civica vel Querneæ*, or Chaplet of the Royal Oak, is inscribed, IN. ÆTER. MEMOR. CAROLI. II. MA.

MA. BR. FRANC. ET. HIBERN. CLEMENTISSIMI. REGIS. RED.^s 29 MAIL. 1660. Rev. *Moses* sent to deliver the *Israelites*, who are represented as hard at Work, yet the Task-Masters pushing them on with Swords. CVM. DVPLICA- TVR. ONVS. REDIT. MOYSES. Don. Rev. *Fr. Rogers* Rect. *Kirkby Ore-blowers*.

454. A. The King's Head admirably well done, Bust *a la Romain*, laureat, CAROLVS. II. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. Rev. the Royal Arms quarterly; 1. Three Lions for *England*; 2. The *Scotch* Lion; 3. The *Flowers de lis* for *France*; and, 4. The Harp for *Ireland*; all in one Shield under an Imperial Crown, MAGNA. OPERA. DOMINI. 1660. It is abundantly better performed than any of the Coronation Medals, Don. *Tho. Dom. Fairfax*, Bar. *Cameron*.

455. The current Monies of King *Charles II.* were of three Sorts, the hammer'd, the mill'd upon the Side only, and those that have the Graining or Letters upon the Edge also. Upon the hammer'd Monies, which was first used, he is represented with the half Face, Crown, Band, &c. CAROLVS. II. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Arms in one Shield with his Father's Motto, CHRISTO. AVSPICE. REGNO. which is used upon all of this Sort, from the Half-Crown (which is punch'd to prevent clipping) to the Penny, which was the least Piece of Silver coin'd by him or any of his Successors. The Shilling is very fair, and even already a Curiosity; so that an Hundred Years hence it will be hard to know, what Sort of Money was coin'd before the mill'd; which is great Pity, seeing from *Edw. 6.* to *Cha. the 2d.* there was excellent Money both for Weight and Fineness. Of this Sort (whose Mint-mark is a Crown) here are, besides the said large Pieces, the I. II. III. IIII. and VI. Pence, as distinguish'd by the said Numbers behind the King's Head crowned. Upon the Penny, the Stile is abbreviated to M. B. FR. ET. H. but the Reverse hath every Letter as the largest Piece. Here are two of another Sort that come nigher the mill'd Money, in a neat, clean Character, and are also with the Engines called *Cutters* (b), brought strictly to the respective Sizes: But the Legend of all these, from N^o 255, passeth quite round the Head, which it doth not in any that follow, the Head of the King or Queen extending to the Rim of the Money. Here are the Penny, Twopence, Threepence and Groat, of the second Sort before mentioned, which are mill'd as *Q. Elizabeth's* only upon the broad Side, the Legend begins at the Neck in these, which in the former begun at the Crown: These have the King's Head crowned, and all the Arms in one Shield as the former, and the same Legend, *Christo Auspice Regno*.

467. The compleat mill'd Money is generally supposed to commence Anno 1663. but here is a fair *Crown-Piece* of a former Coinage, An. 1662. and somewhat different from what succeeded. It hath a Rose under the King's Head crowned with Laurel, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1662. The Arms of the four Kingdoms in separate Shields each crowned; the Cross of *St. George* radiant in the Center, and two C^s link'd together in each of the four Vacancies, and upon

- the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN, which the celebrated Mr. Evelyn first suggested to Mr. *Slingsby* Master of the Mint (c).
468. The *Half-Crown*, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. as before, save the Year 1666, and the three Lions singly in the first Shield, and only *Flowers de lis* in the third, which are conjoined in the Crown-Piece; upon the Rim to *Decus & Tutamen* is added, ANNO. REGNI. XVIII. The *Penny* hath as many Letters upon each Side as this, but in Place of the Arms hath C crowned. Upon the *Twopence*, *Threepence* and *Fourpence* as many C's, only upon the *Groat* is added a Rose, Thistle, *Flower de lis* and Harp in the Vacancies. Next to the Year, (which in these Pieces are 1672, 73, 74, and 75) is a Crown; but none of these small Monies have the crenelling upon the Edges, as the *Six-pences* and *Shillings* have: These have all the C's betwixt the Arms in separate Shields; upon each of which is a Crown that intersects the Legend. Upon one of the *Shillings* is an Elephant, upon another the Prince's Feather under the King's Head: Upon a third the Scepters, and *Guinea* Stamp upon the Reverse; and a very fair Shilling in the last Year of his Reign. (Don. Rev. Sam. Brearey.)
478. A Silver Medal with the King's Head Laureat, very well performed, CAROLVS. A. CAROLO. 1665. Rev. *Britannia* sitting upon a Shield of St. George's and St. Andrew's Crosses interlinked, with an Olive Branch in her Right Hand elevated, and a Spear in her Left, QVATVOR. MARIA. VINDICO. Exergue BRITANNIA. (e). This is very fair being presented by Mr. *Slingsby* himself, who was the Master of the Mint and Worker, to Sir Roger *Beckwith* who gave it me. Another that is Copper and gilt; and a third which is a pure Copper *Farthing*, as they were originally designed; but call'd in, as was said, to pleasure a Neighbouring Monarch: Some affect to call them the Lord *Lucas's* Farthings, for his noted Speech upon that Occasion.
481. An *Irish* (Silver) Medal, with a crowned King playing upon a Harp, as K *David* is represented, over which the Crown of *England*, FLOREAT. REX. Rev. St. *Patrick*, or a mitred Bishop, with a double Cross, QVIESCAT. PLEBS. (d). These were also originally of Copper, and were currant, I presume, for *Half-pence* and *Farthings*, for they are of different Dimensions; both Sizes agree in the Figure of the King with a radiated Crown and Harp, and the Crown of *England* in a different Metal (*viz.* Brass upon the Copper) and *Floreat Rex*; but the Reversees are different, the larger have St. *Patrick* in his Episcopal Habit, with the Crozier and Staff, preaching to the People, ECCE. GREX. Behind him is a Shield with III. and II. The lesser have a Church behind the same Tutelar Saint, who is casting out of that Island all venomous Beasts with the Staffe of *Jesus* (f); of which the Native *Irish* tell many wonderful Things, QVIESCAT. PLEBS.
484. His *English* *Half-pence* and *Farthings*, have the King's Head as a Roman Emperor crowned with Laurel, CAROLVS. A. CAROLO. Rev. BRITANNIA. with the Year in the Exergue. These were first coined Anno 1672. of which Year here are two fresh

(c) *Disc. of Medals*, p. 225.

(d) Evelyn's Num. N° LXIV.

(e) Idem, N° LXXII.

(f) *Cressy's Church Hist.* p. 180.

out of the Mint : A Half-penny with a Ring surrounding it like the *Conturniate* Medals ; the *Irish* Half-pennies that succeeded the former Sort, have the King's Head looking the contrary Way to the *English*, inscribed, CAROLVS. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. a crowned Harp 1683. The *African* Half-penny hath the Elephant on one Side, and Arms of our Metropolis on the other, GOD. PRESERVE. LONDON. These are all the different Sorts that bear the King's Effigies, (not to mention the Play-House Tickets, that round the King's Head have THEATRE. ROYAL.) in this Metal ; but in his last Year were coined *Tin*-Farthings, pierced through the Center with Copper ; these have upon the Rim, NVMMO-RVM. FAMVLVS. 1684. Some Expositors think the *Tin*, mentioned *Ezek.* 27. 12. as traded for in *Tyre*, was originally from this Island ; for which Metal our Country is famous in Foreign Parts (g). The only private Persons *Tin*-Money represents Labourers, lading Ships with Coal, M^R THO. ADDISONS. COALES. Rev. al at Work, TAKE. GOOD. MEASVRE.

When private Persons first obtained Liberty of having their own Names inscribed upon Pennies, Half-pence and Farthings, of Copper or Brass, I cannot learn : Sir *William Dick* had that Favour in K. *Charles* the 1st's Time, but that was in *Scotland*. It seems to have been otherwise in *England*. I have by me a Copy of an Order of Council, whereby it appears that only the *King's Farthing-Tokens*, as they are called, should be currant here ; and the Privilege of coining them was granted to the Duke of *Lenox* and Marquess *Hamilton*, under the Great Seal. The first of private Persons that hath fallen under my Notice, was in the late Times, *An.* 1653. But it appears by others in this Collection, that they were currant after the Restoration, even 'till the 24 *Car.* 2. Patents were sometimes granted to Cities, Towns and Companies, which was more reasonable and secure than private Persons that were often decryed, but both subject to the Inconveniencies which Travellers complain of in *Italy*, where the Monies of one Prince will not pass in the Territories of another, though but a few Miles distant. Yet of these were vast Numbers coined ; I have above a Score different Sorts of the private Inhabitants of this Town and Parish ; of which the last is *Arth. Rome* 1672. Some Persons of good Fashion had them for the Conveniency of their Shops or Collieries, stamping the Arms of the Company, as Grocers, &c. or other Device upon them, as a Sugar-Loaf inscribed, *I pass to and fro for a Half-penny in Leedes* 1668. The Coffee-Pennies at *London*, &c. had generally a Turk's Head, as *Solyman*, &c. Morat the Great Men did me call, where e'er I came, I conquer'd all. Those of Cities or Towns, had generally the Arms on one Side, and the Name of the Place and Year on the other, as A: NORWICH. FARTHING. 1667. *King's-Lyn* 1668. *Lincoln-City* Half-penny (to be) changed by the Maior 1669. it is Octangular. *Nottingham* by the Chamberlain. 69. *Lowthe* by the Overseers of the Poor, 71. *Mercers Company* in *Kendal* 1657. and *Company of Shearmen* in *Kendal* 1666. These have the Shears on one Side, and a Handle set with Tazels on the other, and are currant there to this Day. Of private

Persons, here are in the Cities and Towns of *Apleby, Ashborn, Batley, Bedford, Bentham, Beverly, Bradford, Brinkely, Buntingford, Burnham, Cambridge, Cansby, Cartsley, Castle-Heningham, Charderton near Manchester, Chester, Chesterfield, Chorley, Colchester (Bayman) Downham-Market, Ely, Hallifax, (and Hal. Carrier) Harlston, Haworth, Holbeck near Leedes, St. Ives, Kirkby-Stephen, Laneham, Leedes, Liverpool, Light-cliffe near Hallifax, London, (Fan-Church-street, Moor-fields, King's-street Southwark) Ludham, Lyn-Regis, Marsh (in the Isle of Ely), Midlaton Coal-Pits, Milford-Lane, Moltby, Newark, Newcastle, Newmarket, Norwich (Comb for Wool), Ovenden near Hallifax, Outwell, Oundle, Pontefract, Great-Preston, Rachdale, Ripley, Rippon, Rotherham, Rudham, Sawtry, Sheffield, Skipton, Sleaford, Spalding, Stoak, Bp Starford, Swaseham, Swainton-Abbat, Swase, Tidswell, Upwell, Wells in Norfolk, Wilton, Witlesey, Yorke (and Ous-Bridge there). These are of different Forms and Sizes, some shameful light, a common Half-penny of the King's out-weighs 12 of them; yet Silver Half-pence and Farthings have been long discontinued, and the Pennies hoarded up; there seem'd a Necessity of permitting their Currency 'till 1672. when the King's Copper Half-pence and Farthings took Place as aforesaid.*

491. Of the *Medals* of the Nobility in this Reign, I have only Copies of those of the memorable Countess Dowager of *Pembroke*, in her Widows Weed, &c. inscribed, ANN. COVNT. OF. DORSET. PEMB. & MONTGO. Rev. SOLE DAUGHTER. AND. HEIR. TO. GEORGE. EARL. OF. CUMBERLAND. the Type of *Religion* with a Bible, &c. She rebuilt six Castles, and seven Churches or Chapels.
492. The Effigies of the noted Earl of *Shaftsbury*, ANTONIO. COMITI. DE. SHAFTSBURY. Rev. the Sun behind a Cloud, darting its Beams on the City of *London*, above which LÆTAMVR. below 24 NOV. 1681. when the Grand-Jury return'd the Bill *Ignoramus*.
493. The Sarcastical Medal of *Dr. Oates* should be waved, but that it is honoured with a Place in a noted Author; two Heads, *Janus*-like, looking contrary Ways; one in the Habit of a Minister, the other of a Shaveling, a Jesuit's Cap covering them both, O. WHY. SO. FICKLE. Rev. a Group of seven Heads, design'd to represent the Detectors of the Popish Plot, BIRDS. OF. A. FEATHER. FLOCK. TOGETHER.
494. Upon the Murder of *Sir Edmundbury Godfrey*, his Bust with two Hands drawing a Cravat about his Neck to strangle him, MORIENDO. RESTITVIT. REM. E. GODFREY. Rev. the Pope's Head joined with the Devil's, ECCLESIA. PERVERSA. TENET. FACIEM. DIABOLI.
495. This represents him at length, GODFREY. WALKS. VP. HIL. AFTER. HE. IS. DEAD. Rev. DENNYS. WALKS. DOWN. HIL. CARRYING. HIS. HEAD. (St. *Dennys* with his Head in his Hand.) On the former Side, ERGO. PARES. on the later, SVMVS. with PRO. for *Protestant* under the one, and PA. for *Papist* under the other: By an Enemy to both, perhaps, though for Workmanship this is much the best, being polish'd Block Tin, well stamp'd with the Dye, the other four being but indifferent Copies.

496. *A.* King *James II.* Anno 1684. His *Nativity* Medal, within a Chaplet of Roses and Lillies, IACOBVS. DVX. EBOR. NAT. 15 OCT. BAPTIZ. 24. NOVE. 1633. Rev. the Royal Arms with a Label under a Ducal Coronet, NON. SIC. MILLE. COHORTES. intimating, that the numerous Off-spring of his Royal Father would more secure and establish the Crown, than a Thousand Cohorts; *so short are humane Reckonings of the Event of Things* (a). The History of his Life affirms, he was born the 14 Oct. and baptized 22d, and that his Nativity was always celebrated accordingly.
497. *A.* His *Coronation* Medal; his Majesty's Head crowned with Laurel, IACOBVS. II. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX. Rev. a Crown of Laurel upon a Cushion, with a Hand out of the Clouds holding a Royal Crown, A. MILITARI. AD. REGIAM. Exergue, INAVGV RAT. 23 AP. 1685.
498. *T.* The King's Head as before, IACOBVS. II. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. *Britannia* sitting upon a Shield armed with Helmet and Spear, NVLLVM. NV-MEN. ABEST.
499. *A.* The Queen's Head dress'd in her Hair with a Laurel à l'Em-preffe, MARIA. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REGINA. Rev. a Lady sitting upon a Bank, O. DEA. CERTE. alluding to that in *Virgil*, where *Æneas* was surprized at the Beauty of his Mother. Don. *Caroli Towneley de Towneley* (ac etiam N^o 497.) Gen.
500. *A.* The *Nativity* Medal of the Prince of *Wales*, as he was then stiled, since by some the *Pretender*, by others King *James III.* a naked Infant, like another young *Hercules*, is made strangling Serpents in his Cradle, MONSTRIS. DANT. FVNERA. CVNÆ. Rev. three Feathers or Prince of *Wales's* Arms, FVLTA. TRIBVS. METVENDA. CORONA. Exer. 1688. Mr. *Evelyn* notes (b), this is in the Hands of few; it is indeed the only one I have seen, and was the Present of Mr. *J. J.* a reputed Priest of the *Roman* Communion.
501. *Æ.* The Head of the same Person, IAC. WALLIÆ. PRINCEPS. Rev. a Flame ascending, QVO. COMPRESSA. MAGIS. Ex. 1697.
502. *A.* The like Head and Inscription; Rev. a rising Sun dispelling the Clouds, SOLA. LVCE. FVGAT. Ex. 1699.
503. *Æ.* The same Party more adult, crowned with Laurel, CVIVS. EST. Rev. Ships in the Ocean surrounding two large and other less Islands, the South inscribed BRIT. the North SCOT. the West HIB. above all in a Scroll, REDDITE. The current Monies of K. *James* the 2d are of the Years 1685, 86, 87 and 88, in *England*; and of 89, 90 and 91 in *Ireland*.
504. The *Crown* hath the King's Head with Laurel, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. the Arms in four distinct Shields each crowned, MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1688. round the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. ANNO. REGNI. QVARTO. The *Half-Crown* differs only in the Date 1685. Anno Regni Primo. The *Shilling* and *Sixpence* have the like Shields, instead of which the smaller Silver Money, from a *Penny* to a *Groat*, have the Value expressed upon them in as many initial

(a) *Evelyn of Medals*, pag. 144. (b) *Idem*, pag. 153.

Letters of his Name (under a Crown) as they contain Pence, but have the same Inscriptions upon each Side, even to a Letter, that the Crown-Piece hath. Here is also one of them half stamped, the Face delicately well done, but in Place of the Reverse a Face hollowed, as it were, to make a Mould. The Tin Half-pennies and Farthings have the King's Head, IACOBVS. SECVNDVS. Rev. BRITANNIA. on the Rim, NVMMORVM. FAMVLVS. 1685. The Plantation Half-penny of the same Metal hath the King on Horseback, IACOBVS. II. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Arms in four separate Shields crowned, and linked together, VAL. 24. PART. REAL. HISPAN. His *Irish* Half-penny was of Copper, his Head inscribed, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. a crowned Harp, MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1686. There were none of Tin in *Ireland*, or Copper in *England*.

517. T. Upon the Imprisonment and Deliverance of the seven Bishops, was stamped a Medal representing the Archbishop of *Canterbury* in his Episcopal Robes, GVIL. SANCROFT. ARCHIEPISC. CANTVAR. 1688. Rev. seven Bishops in smaller Circles amongst the Stars, in the Center, HENRICVS. LONDON. round whom are GVIL. EP. S. ASAP. FRANC. EP. ELY. IOAN. EP. CICESTR. THO. EP. BATH. ET. WEL. THO. EP. PETRIBVRG. IOAN. EP. BRISTOL.
518. T. Father *Peters*, &c. making an Escape, and a Ship with the Arms of *France*, ALLONS. MON. PRINCE, NOVS. SOMMES. EN. BON. CHEMIN. Exergue, IAC. FRANC. EDWARD. SVPOSIT. 20. IVN. 1688. Rev. a Wind-mill in a Shield within a Garter, under a Cardinal's Cap, LES. ARMES. ET. L'ORDRE. DV. PRETENDV. PRINCE. DE. GALES. This with the next (with the Heads of K. *Ja*. II. and *Lewis* XIV.) were brought me by a Merchant from beyond Sea, but are Satyrical, HERODES. ATQVE. PILATVS. and below the Heads, ACTOR. IV. 26. Rev. a Landskip with three Persons beholding a distant Prospect of a Navy, IRRITA. CONSPIRATIO. Exergue, ADVERS. GVLIELMVM. III. ANGLIÆ. REGEM. 3 MART. 1696. Such Sarcastical Medals are too frequently struck upon Princes in Adversity. But to return to his current Monies in *Ireland*. King *James* landed at *King'sale*, Mar. 12. 1683. In three Months Time he was reduced to so great Scarcity of Money, that for the subsisting of his Army, he was forced to melt down old Brass Guns, and all Sort of Kitchen Utensils, even of the most Refuse Metal, and of this coined Monies to go as if it was of Sterling Silver, and was made current under severe Penalties by Proclamation, dated June 18. 1689. The Metal, saith Bishop *King*, of which this Money was made, was rated by the Workmen at 3 *d.* or a Groat a Pound; but being coin'd into Monies, a Pound Weight of it made five Pounds in Tale, and afterwards upon the recoinng the Half-Crowns, as much more. For the first Month, viz. June 89. there were coined only Sixpences, in July they coin'd Shillings also, and in August Half-Crowns, somewhat bigger than an *English* Half-penny; the Shillings broader, but not so thick as a Farthing, and Sixpences in Proportion (c): These were ordered to

(c) *Phil. Trans.* N^o 297. Letter from Dublin.

pass current, even in Discharge of Bonds and Judgments; inso-much as if Ages to come knew not the Reason, they would admire to be told, that there was a Time when Men absconded to avoid receiving their Debts, as many here did. There was coin'd in all of this Brass Money, from *June 89*, to the Rout at the *Boyne*, *July 90*, when King *James* left *Ireland*, the Sum of 1100000 *l.* as Mr. *Story* in his *Hist. of the Wars of Ireland* sets it down; but Bp. *King* says only 965375 *l.*

520. These *Sixpences*, *Shillings*, and *Half-Crowns*, are all alike; both as to the Impressions and Inscriptions; round the King's Head with Laurel is, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. a Crown and two Scepters, with the *Year* (1689, or 90), the *Value* (VI, XII, or XXX) above, and the *Month* below the Crown, which is placed between the Initials JR. Of the *Half-Crowns* here is an entire Set from the first to the last Month of their Mintage, viz. from *August 89*, to *July 90*, inclusive. The *Shillings* also for *July*, *Aug.* *Sept.* *Octob.* *Nov.* *Dec.* and another with 10^r; (so that there were different Mints for the same Months) *Jan.* *Febr.* and *Mar.* 89, and *Mar.* 90. with *Apr.* *May* and *June* 90. The *Sixpences* from *June 89*, to *May 90*, except for three Months, that my Friend (who took the Pains to romage over several Barrels of this Money) mistook through Accident, sending the small *Shillings* instead of them. For there being no Circulation to bring them back into the Treasury, they were called in by Proclamation; and the *Half-Crowns*, which before were stamped with a Face, were restamped with the Figure of the King on Horseback, and then paid out to those who brought them in, as *Crowns*: And the smaller Coins were melted down, and recoin'd under the same Denominations, but with less Metal. This Proclamation was, I presume, in *April 1690*, for I have both the great *Half-Crown*, that, if carried in upon the Proclamation, would have been a *Crown*, and another of that same Month that is not half as big, and so likewise the *Shillings* for *April* of both Sizes, and the larger are very rarely met with after that Date, though I have one *Half-Crown* of *May 90*, as large as those of the first Mintage. The new *Crown-Pieces* have the entire Stile about the King on Horseback, IAC. II. DEI. GRA. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a Crown in the midst of four separate Shields of Arms crowned, CHRISTO. VICTORE. TRIVMPHO. ANO DOM. 1690. It is plainly to be discerned upon many of these *Crown-Pieces*, that they were double stamped, there appearing upon the same Piece two Dates, 1689, which was when they were coined for *Half-Crowns*; and 1690, when they commenced *Crowns*; one has IAC. II. and upon the Reverse, IACOBVS. II. DEI. with VMPHO. Upon others remain both the Scepters and the Shields, and in general such Intermixture of the different Legends and Impressions, that those which are entirely new, (of which I have one in Copper, and another in Brass) are more rare to be found.

570. Before K. *James* left that Kingdom, it seems that even the Brass and Copper fail'd, so that there was not enough to supply another Coinage, so that Recourse was had to the Pewter Dishes, &c. and these were to be coined into Money, and a few Pieces were actually coined, and a Proclamation for the Currency of it was prepared,

prepared; but K. *William* passing the *Boyn*, hindred the publishing of it. A Bag of 150 Crown-Pieces of this Metal was found in the Treasury at *Dublin* by my Friend, who presented this great Curiosity to me. The Fashion, Inscription, and Bigness of it, are the same with the Brass Crowns, but there is this Legend added on the Rim, which those Pieces want, MELIORIS. TESSERA. FATI. ANNO. REGNI. SEXTO. the Crown in the Center is of a different Metal, viz. Copper. "Of these (as the said Gentleman writ to me) they coin'd so very few, that I never heard of any, nor met with any Person that saw any, but those few that accidentally fell into my Hands (d). The same Year there were Pennies coined of Lead (as I take it to be); it hath behind the King's Head I^D and round it, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. with a crowned Harp betwixt 16 and 90. Another the half of it, but hath not the Value set upon it. After K. *James* left *Ireland*, there was another Sort of Brass Money coin'd at *Limerick*, which from the Inscription upon them were commonly called *Hybernias*: Here are of the different Sizes of the larger and lesser Brass Shillings, round the King's Head is inscribed, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. *Ireland*, represented by a Woman sitting with her Left Arm leaning upon a Harp, and in her Right Hand — holding up a Cross, HIBERNIA. 1691.

575. T. K. *William* and Q. *Mary*, An. 1688. The Belgick Lion sheltering the Globe from the scorching Sun, MINATVR. SOLI. SED. FAVET. ORBI. Exergue, LEO. BELGICVS. Rev. the Prince of *Orange* standing upon the Shore in a Roman Military Habit, sustaining an Union Flag; distant Prospects of a Navy at Sea, and Army at Land, HANC. EXTOLLIT. ILLAM. DEICIT. Exergue, ÆTERNÆ. MEM. EXPED. PRINC. AVR. BATAV. ADIVVANT. AD. LIBER. ANG. CLASSIS. SOLVIT. XI. APPVLIT. XV. NOV. 1688.

576. A. The Coronation Medal hath the Effigies of both their Majesties looking the same Way, not opposite to each other, as *Philip* and *Mary*, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. REX. ET. REGINA. Rev. *Jupiter* with a Thunderbolt, casting down *Phaeton* from the Chariot of the *Sun*, lest he should set the whole World on Fire, NE. TOTVS. ABSVMATVR. Exergue, INAVGV RAT. II AP. 1689.

577. a. The Queen's Head, MARIA. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. the *Sun* dispelling the Clouds. EX. NOCTE. DIEM.

578. T. Both Heads, as upon the Coronation Medal, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. ET. REGINA. FIDEI. DEFENSORES. Rev. CÆLO. DELABITVR. ALTO. The Effigies of the King *a la Romain* with the *Paludamentum*, Sword in Hand, the Point downward, standing upon a Pedestal, inscribed, ÆRE. PERENNIVS. Upon the Steps whereof, are *Time* and *Fame* registering his Heroick Actions.

579. T. The Queen's Head very well performed, MARIA. II. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Legend SVBLATAM. EX. OCVLIS. QVÆRIMVS. INVIDI. The Inscription in the Field is NAT. APR. 30. 1662. MORT. DEC. 28. 1694.

(d) Mr. Purland's Letter in the said *Phil. Transf.*

580. T. The like noble Medalion upon the King's taking *Namur*. The King's Head crowned with Laurel, GVLIELMVS. III. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIBERNIÆ. REX. Rev. NAMVRC. ARX. ET. CASTR. EXPVGN. TEST. GALL. Upon the falling Tower is inscribed, LABENT. MONARCH. PRINCIPIVM. MOSA. AC. SAMBRA. LIBERAT. Beside the Representations of those two Rivers in humane Figures, pouring out Water from Urns, are the Names SAMBRA. MOSA. Don. Rev. *Rich. Stretton* VDM.
581. Their *Current Monies* from the Crown to the Penny have both their Heads, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. ET. REGINA. save that the Groats and lesser Pieces have only D. G. and that in those Pieces where the Crowns upon the Shields do not intersect the Legends, B is added to HI. with the Years of their Fabrication, which in these are 1689, 90, 91, 92 and 93. The Crowns and Half-Crowns have added upon the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. ANNO. REGNI. PRIMO. Here are three different Sorts of the Half-Crowns, one hath the Royal Arms conjoined in a single Shield under the Crown, the three Lions for *England* in the first Quarter, and the *Flowers de Lis* for *France* in the 4th, *Scotland* and *Ireland* in the 2d and 3d as usual; to which is added, the Scocheon of Pretence for the Principality of *Orange*. Another, tho' in the same Year, hath the Flowers and Lions quarterly in the 1st and 4th Quarters. The other Sort of Half-Crowns hath the Arms in four separate Shields crowned, and that of *Orange* in the Center; and in the Interstices, their Majesties Cypher W. M. conjoined, and under each a Figure, which compose 1691. The Crown-Piece is of this Sort, as also are the Shilling and Sixpence, but from the Penny to the Groat they are distinguished by the Figures 1. 2. 3. 4. under a Crown. The *Tin* Half-penny and Farthing have their Heads, with GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. Rev. under BRITANNIA. the Year 1690. On the Rim, NVMMORVM. FAMVLVS. 1690. This Metal being very frequently counterfeited, in their last Year Half-pennies and Farthings were again coin'd of Copper: These have the very same Inscriptions, save the Year 1694. There is nothing upon the Rim. Their *Irish* Half-penny is of Copper, and have the Stile at large, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. ET. REGINA. 1693. a crowned Harp.
596. The Monies of K. *William*, after the Death of that excellent Queen, want not only her Head, but the Cypher upon the Reverse; here are his Monies of every Year to his own Death 1701. both in Silver and Copper. The Crown is inscribed, GVLIELMVS. III. DEI. GRA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1696. On the Rim, *Decus & Tutamen Anno Regni Octavo*. It is 7½ Grains heavier than the Crown last mentioned. It is much to the Honour of his Reign, that he remedied the greatest Abuse of Money that was ever known in *England*, at a Time of the greatest Danger and Expence, with very little Grievance to the People, as a Right Reverend Author justly observes (e). For the Recoinng of the clip'd and diminish'd Money, besides the

(e) *B shop Fleetwood's Chron. Preciosum, p. 57.*

principal Mint in the Tower of *London*, (where six Presses can be wrought at the same Time (f),) there were new ones erected at *Yorke*, *Chester*, *Norwich*, *Bristol* and *Exeter*: At the first of these were coined *Three hundred and twelve thousand five hundred and twenty Pounds*; *Sixpence*, as Major *Wyvel* the Master of the Mint was pleased to shew me by the Books there. Of this Place I have two different Sixpences, Shillings and Half-Crown; those of 96 have Y below the King's Head; those of 97 Y: Those of the other Mints have B, C, E, N, the Initials of the Cities where coined, to distinguish them from that of *London*. The Reverse of the Groats, and the smaller Pieces, have their Values expressed in Figures crowned, as before. Here are also the Sixpence, Shilling and Half-Crown (*Anno Regni Decimo Tertio*) of Sir *Carbery Price*, or Sir *Hum. Mackworth's* Mines in *Wales*, which in the Interstices betwixt the Shields have the *Welsh* Feathers, or *Prince's* Arms as commonly called; as also a Shilling and Sixpence, with a Rose instead of the said Feathers, as being from the Mines in the West of *England*, which were coined for a Tryal, *An. 1699*. but each Shilling standing the Proprietor to five Groats; (as it's commonly reported) no Wonder they are discontinued. *Don. R. R. D.D. Archiep. Ebor.* The Copper Half-pennies and Farthings are inscribed, GVLIELMVS. TERTIVS. and below BRITANNIA. the Year, of which here are from 1695 to 1701 inclusive; all that are genuine have the Hand elevated, but there are others counterfeit, with the Hand depressed, and with the Years 1698

— and 99, at the Side, not below *Britannia*.

620. Queen *Anne 1701*. The Coronation Medal has Her Majesty's Effigies very well performed, ANNA. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. represents *Minerva* with a Thunder-Bolt in one Hand, and *Medusa's* Head upon a Shield in the other, destroying a Monster with two Heads, four Arms (whether in Clubs, Stones, &c.) and six Snakes, VICEM. GERIT. ILLA. TONANTIS. Exergue, INAVGV RAT. XXIII. AP. MDCCII. *Don. Tho. Kirke* Arm.

621. A. The Queen's Head crowned, the Stile as the former; Rev. upon a Pedestal, ATAVIS. REGIBVS. a Heart under the Imperial Crown of *England*, surrounded with Branches of Olive and Oak, ENTIRELY. ENGLISH. alluding to a most pleasing Expression in Her Majesty's Speech to her first Parliament.

622. a. Effigies and Stile as before; Rev. a Landskip of the Country about *Vigo*, with the Fleet entring the Harbour, ANGLOR. ET. BATAV. VIRTUTE. Exergue, INCENS. CLASSE. OPES. AMERIC. INTERCEPT. 1702.

623. A. A noble Medal with the Queen's Head crowned, admirably well performed, ANNA. DEI. GRA. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Fleet burning the *Spanish* Galeons and Plate-Fleet within the Harbour at *Vigo*, CAPTA. ET. INCENSA. GAL. ET. HISPAN. CLASSE. Exergue, AD. VIGVM. XII. OCT. MDCCII.

624. A. A most noble Medalion upon Her Majesty's Royal Bounty of the First-Fruits and Tenths to the Clergy, Her Majesty's Head incomparably done, dress'd in her Hair, and crowned with Laurel à l'Empresse, ANNA. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB.

REG. Rev. the Queen upon her Throne with the Crown and Scepter, presenting a Charter to the Clergy, who receive it upon their Knees, PIETAS. AVGVSTÆ. Exergue, PRIMITIIS. ET. DECIMIS. ECCLESIAE. CONCESSIS. MDCCIV. Both this and the preceding were the Presents of my honoured and kind Friend *John Boulter Esq;*

625. T. Her Majesty represented by *Minerva* with a Palm-Branch and Spear, triumphing over an armed King set upon the Ground, LVDOVICVS. MAGNVS. ANNA. MAIOR. Rev. Victory with a Crown in one Hand, and Palm in the other, standing by a Trophy inscribed, CLADES. GALLOR. IN. BRAB. 23 MAI. the Legend from *Ovid*, CVRA. PVGNACIS. FACTA. MINERVAE. In the Circumference a round of 12 Shields, inscribed, BRVSSELLA. LOVANIA. MECHLINIA. DANIVM. LIERA. GANDAVIVM. ANTVERPIA. BRVGÆ. FVRNA. ALDENARDA. ALOSTVM. ATHVM. Exergue, XII. VRBES. CVM. PROVINCIIS. INFRA. XV. D. RECEPTÆ. 1706. Upon the Rim, DOMINVS. TRADIDIT. EVM. IN. MANVS. FOEMINÆ. IVDITH. XVI. c. Don. *Jo. Dodgson Merc. Leod.*

626. Her Majesty's currant Monies, from a Penny to a Crown, have on one Side, the Queen's Head, ANNA. DEI. GRATIA. on the other, MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REG. 1702. the four least are distinguish'd by Numeral Figures under a Crown, the four larger have the Arms in as many separate Shields crowned with the Cross of St. George radiant in the Center. Besides the common Shilling, here are the *Sixpence*, *Shilling*, *Half-Crown*, and very fair *Crown*. (Don. R.R. D. Archiep. Ebor.) with VIGO. under the Queen's Head, *Annis* 1702, & 1703. Upon the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. ANNO. REGNI. TERTIO.

636. The Sixpence, Shilling, and Half-Crown, of the *Welsh* Silver, with the Princes Devise betwixt the Shields, 1704. *Anno Regni Tertio*. 639. The like Pieces, of those commonly called the *Quakers* Monies, from some of that Denomination being Proprietors of the Mines, I presume: These have the Rose and Feathers interchangeably upon the Reverse: The Half-Crown is 1706, *Anno Regni Quinto*. 642. A Sixpence and Shilling upon the *Union* 1707. These have the Arms of *England* and *Scotland*, or *South* and *North Britain*, impaled in the first and third Shield, *France* in the second, and *Ireland* in the fourth. Those with E below the Queen's Head are reserved for *Scotland*, being coined at *Edinburgh*. 644. An *Union* Sixpence of the *Welsh* Mines 1708.

ISLE of MAN.

646. *Æ.* BEFORE I proceed to those of *Scotland*, which are numerous, it will be necessary to take Notice of one that was sent me as the currant Monies of the Isle of *Man*; but I rather take it for a Medal that relates thereto: It hath the Arms of the said Island, *viz.* Three armed Legs conjoined at the Thigh, and flexed in Triangle, QVOCVNQVE. GESSERIS. STABIT. on the other Side, it hath the Crest of the Earl of *Derby*, King in *Man*, *viz.* the Eagle and the Child upon a Coronet of his Order, SANS. CHANGER. Exergue 1709. This Fortunate Island will be compleatly illustrated, when the Excellent Bishop thereof, the Right Reverend Dr. *Tho. Wilson*, shall oblige the Publick with his History thereof.

SCOTLAND.

THE *Scotch Pounds, Marks, Shillings, &c.* being for many Ages vastly different from those of the same Denomination in *England*, it will be necessary to premise some general Directions, for the better distinguishing their ancient Silver Coins, for which I am obliged to the most accurate and curious Observations, that the most Reverend Author (*a*) was pleased to honour me with a Transcript of, whence it is evident, 1st. That their Monies are the same with ours, as appears by their Ounce-Pieces, tho' their Merchants Weights are different, there going 16 Pounds *Troy* to the Stone, and 16 Ounces to every Pound. 2^{dly}. That as to their Fineness, their Standard was anciently the same with ours, 'till about *Q. Mary's* Time, when it was altered; but at present, tho' their Gold is the same, the Silver is two Penny-weight in a Pound inferiour to ours. 3^{dly}. The Sums, by which they always computed their Monies, are the same with ours, they reckoning by *Farthings, Half-pence, Pence, Shillings, Marks* and *Pounds*, as we do. And all those Sums bearing the same Proportion to one another as ours do, (*viz.* a Shilling to contain 12 Pennies, a Mark 13 s. 4 d. a Pound 20 s.) But there has been a very great Difference as to the Value of these Sums from Time to Time between the two Nations. 4^{thly}. The *Scotch* Pieces that were of the same Weight and Denomination with ours, were currant at first for the same Sums, but from the Time that their Statute-Book begins (1 *Jac.* 1.) it was otherwise, and the Difference encreased in every Reign. 14 *Jac.* 2. (which was the 30th of our *H.* 6.) theirs was just double to ours, that is, they call'd that a Shilling, which we call'd Sixpence. In the Time of *K. Ja.* 3d. the *English Penny* was equal to the *Scotch Threepence*, and our *Groat* to their *Shilling*. In *Ja.* 4th's, it went for 14 d. and the *English Shilling* at 3 s. 6 d. The Acts are silent as to this Affair in the two following Reigns; but in *K. James* 6th's, an

(a) R. R. D. *Archiep.* Ebor.

Ounce of Silver was rated at 30s. (accordingly one of his in this Collection has XXX.) so that the Proportion betwixt the *English* and *Scotch* Pennies, Shillings and Pounds, was then (10 *Eliz.*) just as one to six, but before he came into *England*, it was just doubled; so that the *English Penny* was exactly the *Scotch Shilling*, our Twentypence their Pound; their Mark, our 13d. $\frac{1}{2}$. and our 5s. their Three Pounds: Accordingly I have of the Ounce-Pieces, which, besides the XXX. have an Additional Stamp of the Thistle crowned, when it doubled its Value. 5thly. The *Scotch* Pieces for a long Time were no Doubt only *Pence* and *Half-pence*, as ours were no other: After which came in *Groats* and *Half-groats* about the Time that we had got them in *England*; and afterwards those of the Bigness of our *Shilling*, and by Degrees two Thirds of an Ounce, and a whole Ounce some time after *Edw. 6.* had brought in our Crown-Pieces. 6thly. The *Scotch* Coins had their Denominations from *Shillings*, or from *Marks*. Of the former Sort were the Thirty Shillings Pieces, the Twenty, Ten, and Five Shillings Pieces, and those from Time to Time of lesser Weight as the Value of Silver was advanced, so that the first 30 Shillings Pieces came afterwards to be worth 40, and then 50, and at last 60s. or Three Pounds *Scotch*, and so the lesser Pieces proportionably. Of the later Sort were coined *Marks* and *Half-marks*, and *Quarter-marks*, and the 8th of a Mark, to which *K. Charles* the 2d added *Double-Marks*, 3 Marks, and the 4 Mark Piece, commonly called the *Scotch-Crown*. Other Remarks are reserved to the particular Pieces treated of.

647. *K. Alexander* 1st. began to reign in the Zeire of the Warlde 5077, and in the Zeire of Christ 1107 (b), the King's half Face and Scepter, ALEXA----r EX. Rev. ----- ER. ON. C.. a Mullet in each Quarter of a large Cross of double Lines, that extend to the Rim of the Coin. I conclude it to be this King's, because the Letters are different from the succeeding *Alexander's*; and it wants both *Dei Gra:* and *Scotorum*.
648. This is not legible enough to be certainly ascribed to *David* 1st.
649. *K. William* 1st. *An.* 1165. the King's half Face and Scepter, LE. REY. WILLEM. Rev. WALTER---- a Cross (c).
650. *K. Alex.* 2d. *An.* 1214. the King's half Face and Scepter, ALEXANDER. DEI. GRA. Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. so worn with Age that it weighs but 16 Grains.
651. *K. Alex.* 3d. *An.* 1249. A very curious fair one weighs 21 gr. ALEXANDER. DEI. GRA. the King's half Face, Scepter and Crown, which is open and flowery, whereas that of *Alex.* 1st. is only a String of Pearls, or Row of Points somewhat like that of *Hen.* 2d. of *England*; Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. a thick Cross reaching to the Extremity of the Piece, with four Hexagonal Mullets or Stars pierced. Another rather heavier, found in making a Drain near my House, *An.* 1693. A Half-penny, weighs only nine Grains, being a little broke; has the same Impress and Legend. After his Death, quhilk was in the Zeire 1285, there were sex Regents appointed, who ruled 7 Zeires, quhill the Con-

(b) *Bishop of Carlisle's Scots Hist. Libr.* p. 309.

(c) *Table of the Kings of Scotland, annexed to the Statute-Book.*

- troverſy was decided betwixt *John Ballioll* and *Robert Bruſe* Gud-
ſhir to K. *Robert Bruſe* (d).
654. K. *John*, his half Face, Crown and Scepter as before, IOHAN-
NES. DEI. GRA. Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. Croſs and
Mullets as in the preceding. His Half-penny has the like Im-
preſs and Legend.
656. K. *Robert* 1st. An. 1306. Here are his Penny and Half-penny of the
ſame Form with his Predeceſſors, ſave that the Mullets are pen-
tagonal, and that there are but two of them in the oppoſite
Quarters of St. *Andrew's* Croſs, ROBERTVS. DEI. GRA.
(Rev.) REX. SCOTORVM.
658. K. *David* 2d. (*Bruce*) An. 1330. His Penny of the old Sort,
DAVID. DEI. GRACIA. Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. towards
the later End of his Reign, as an excellent Author acquaints us
(e), it was enacted in Parliament, That the Money ſhould be
equal in Goodneſs to that of *England*; and the next Year, the
Coinage was further regulated, perhaps the Groats, Half-groats
and Pennies of a different Sort were then minted: The new
Penny hath round his Head, DAVID. REX. SCOTORVM.
Rev. VILLA. EDINBURGI. He is the firſt who is known to
have coined Groats in *Scotland*, in Imitation of thoſe of *Edw.* 3d.
in *England*, where he was Priſoner 12 Years; to which the Le-
gend upon the Rev. ſeems to have Reference; they represent
him crowned, with a half Face, and bearing a Scepter, all with-
in a Roſe, DAVID. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORVM.
Rev. DNS. PROTECTOR. MS. Z. LIBERATOR. MS. in
the outer Circle; and in the inner VILLA. EDINBURGH.
with four pentagonal Mullets pierced in the inmoſt Part of the
large Croſs that interſects both the Circles. Another like the for-
mer, ſave VILLA. ABERDON. The Half-Groat has the
ſame Legend round the Head, but Rev. different, viz. DNS.
PROTECTOR. MEVS. VILLA. EDINBURG. Another
minted at *Aberdeen* wants alſo *Liberator*.
664. K. *Robert* 2d, but firſt of the *Stuarts* 1371. His Groat is much
of the ſame Shape, Weight and Size, with his Predeceſſors,
ROBERTVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORVM. the
King's half Face, Crown and Scepter; Rev. DNS. PROTECTOR.
MS. Z. LIB.ATOR. MS. VILLA. EDINBURGH. Ano-
ther VILLA. DE. PERTH. Two Half-Groats of the ſame
Places, the one *Rex Scotor*, the other *Rex Scotoru*. Rev. *Dns.*
Proteſtor meus. The Penny hath the like Head, Crown and Scep-
ter, but not within a Roſe as the Groat and Twopence, ROBER-
TVS. REX. SCOTOR. Rev. VILLA. DE. PERTH.
with the like Mullets. The Half-penny hath only ROBERTVS.
REX. has four Mullets.
670. K. *Robert* 3d. An. 1390. ſirnamed *John Farne-zeir* (f). He is
the firſt of the Kings of *Scotland* whoſe Groats have an open
or full Face, ROBERTVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORVM.
His Head is crowned within a Roſe, but there is no Scepter;
upon the Rev. are three Globules inſtead of the Mullets; in each
Quarter of the great Croſs, *Dns. Proteſtor*, &c. *Villa Edinburgh*.
671. Another *Villa de Perth*. He died of Diſpleaſure (g) when he heard

(d) *Tab. of Scot. Kings.* (e) *Biſhop of Carlisle's Scots Hiſt. Libr. p. 310.*(f) *Tab. Scot. K.* (g) *Idem.*

of the Death of the one of his Sons, and Captivity of the other (afterwards K. James I.) in *England*, where he was Prisoner near 18 Years.

672. King James 1st. An. 1424. the Money was exceeding bad in the Beginning of his Reign; of this Sort I have an Half-penny, inscribed, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. Rev. VILLA. EDINBVRG. with a Crown, and *Flower de Lis* counterchanged in the four Quarters of St. Andrew's Cross: But it was afterwards enacted, even in his first Parliament (*b*), That our Lord the King gar mend his Money, and gar stryke it in like Wecht and Finenes to the Money in *England*; and this Money runned now to have Course quhill the King forbid it; and that the King sal gar strike
673. new Money, quhen him lykis, &c. Of this fine Money, I have two Groats of *Edinburg* and *Linlithgow*; he is represented with an open Face and Scepter, as well as Crown, within the Rose, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOT. Rev. Dominus, &c. VILLA. EDINBVRGH. It has three Globules and a *Flower*
674. *de Lis* placed interchangeably in the Center. Another, VILLA. DE. LINLITHC. This hath a Full-Point in the midst of the Globules, and wants a small X, which the former had, on each Side the *Flower de Lis*.
675. K. James 2d. An. 1437. His Groat hath the King's Head full faced with a Crown, but not within a Rose as his Predecessors, nor has it a Scepter, IACOBVS. DEI-----X. SCOT. Rev. Dns. &c. *Villa Edinburg*. An Annulet amongst the Globules, which are counterchanged with a Crown.
676. K. James 3d. An. 1460. A very fair Crown-Groat, the King's Head and Crown as before, but surrounded with a Rose, IACOBVS. DEI. GRACIA. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. Dns. &c. *Villa Edinburg*. The Crowns, Annulets and Globules, as before. A Copper Coin inscribed, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. Rev. CRVX---- a Cross within a Rose: *Quære*, Whether this be one of the *Fardinges Statute for the Ease and Sustentation of the Kingis Lieges, and almous Deede, to be done to puir Folk*, and was the first cuinzied Copper-money havand four to the Penny, or one of the *Black Pennies* so odious to the Vulgar, that a Dearth ensued, rather than they would sell their Corn so much below the intrinsic Value (*i*).
680. K. James 4th. An. 1489. His Half-Groat (which was to have course, and gang for seven Pennies) represents him with like open Face, Crown and Rose, as his Father, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. SALVVM. FAC. POPVLVM. TVV. DNE. VILLA. EDINBVRG. Two pentagonal Mullets counterchanged with the Pellets or Globules, without Annulets, Crowns, or *Flowers de Lis*. A Copper Coin, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORVM. the *Scotch Arms* (within a Rose) under a Crown; Rev. VILLA. DE. EDINBVRG. a Mullet of five Points in the Center, two Crowns, and as many Crosses of St. Andrew. Another (with a Wash or Varnish of Silver) that has expressly IACOBVS. 4. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTOR. The *Scotch Lion* within the double Tressure, which the noted Advocate for the Antiquity of the Royal Line of *Scotland* tells us, all the Heralds in *Europe* acknowledge to be the Badge of the fa-

(b) Statutes by Sir John Skene, Chap. 23. (i) Bishop of Carlisle, p. 315.

- mous Alliance betwixt *Charle-Maigne* and their King *Achais* (k) ;
 — Rev. *Villa de Edinburg*, the said Cross and four Crowns.
683. King *James* 5th. *An.* 1514. His Monies are considerably different from all before, the Crown is arched, not open as before, the King's Head with Side-Face, and short lank Air ; the Rose is henceforth entirely left off, as it had been for some time in *England*, to whose Methods they seem to have conformed themselves very much in their Coinage, IACOBVS. 5. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORV. the Rev. has the *Scotch* Arms, and but one Circle, VILLA. EDINBURG. X. (St. *Andrew's* Cross.) Another different, Rev. OPPIDVM. EDINBURGI. the like Shield : A Duplicate weighs six Grains less, viz. only 1 : 10. His Penny has the like Head, Crown, &c. Rev. *Oppidum Edinburgi*, as before. A Piece of mix'd Money with I. 5. on each Side of a Thistle crowned, IACOBVS. 5. D. G. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. a Crown in the Center of St. *Andrew's* Cross, and a *Flower de Lis* on each Side, OPPIDVM. EDINBURGI.
688. Queen *Mary*, *An.* 1543. About this Time there was a vast Alteration in the *Scotch* Coins, the *Groats*, *Half-Groats*, *Pennies* and *Half-pennies*, appear no more ; it is supposed the Price of Silver was so risen, or rather that the *Scotch*, like the *French*, had so raised the Accounts of their Sums, that the old smaller Silver Coins, which took their Denominations from Pennies, grew into Disuse (as *Deniers* did in *France*), and the Pieces that were from henceforward coined, took theirs from *Shillings* and *Marks*, as the *French* Coins did from *Sols* and *Livres*. In so great Variety as appears of her Monies, I shall begin with what was probably first coined, because so like the last of her Fathers in the Badness of the Money and Impress, as not to be distinguish'd but by the Name, and MR. on the Sides of the crowned Thistle, round which is MARIA. D. G. R. SCOTORVM. Rev. strictly as N^o 687. Another, the half of it, of like Mixture, Impress and Legend.
690. A Thistle Head crowned as before, with MR at Side, MARIA. D. G. REGINA. SCOTORV. Rev. a large Cross potent with a small one of St. *Andrew*, in each Quarter OPPI-DVM. STIRLINGI. It is course Silver.
691. A large Coin of good Silver bears the Letter M crowned, and supported with two crowned Thistles, MARIA. DEI. G. SCOTOR. REGINA. 1555. Rev. the *Scotch* Shield upon a Cross, circumscribed, DELICIE. DNI. COR. HVMILE. It weighs near 5 dw^t. Another strictly the half of it, and of the same Year.
693. a. A crowned M. Legend *Maria. D. G. Scotor. Regina.* Rev. a Lion rampant, VICIT. VERITAS. 694. a. Or course Silver the Queen's Name and Stile as before, round a large Cross and four small ones in the Quarters ; Rev. under a Crown *Vicit Veritas* 1556. 695. a. MR supporting a crowned Shield, inscribed as before ; Rev. a Cross between four Crowns, SERVIO. ET. VSV. TERROR. 1557. 696. A. The Shield crowned between M and R. *Maria Dei G. Scotor. Regina* 1557. Rev. IN. VIRTUTE. TVA. LIBERA. ME. 1557. a large Cross and four less, as in N^o 690. I have rarely met with the Year on both Sides. 697. A. The double of it, gilt (but false Orthography in *Vertute*). Don. *Rob. Plompton de Plompton* Arm.

(k) Sir Geo. Mackenzie's *Def. of Ant. of Royal Line of Scot.* p. 111.

698. A. A Testoon after her Marriage with *Francis* the Dauphin of France, FRAN. E T. MA. D. G. R. R. SCOTOR. D. D. VIEN: (a) the Arms of the *Dauphin* impaled with *Scotland*. Note, his consists of two Coats per Fefs, viz. 1. The *Flowers de Lis* and *Dolphin* quarterly; 2. The *Scotch* Lion within the double *Tresure*; Rev. FECIT. VTRAQUE. VNAM. 1558. In a Cypher (supported by double *Crosetts*) F. M. crowned; this is countermarked with the additional Stamp of a crowned *Thistle*. One An. 1559. wants it, has DEI. G. wt. 3: 20. gr. A small Copper one with the Cypher crowned; Rev. a *Lion*, *Vicit Veritas* 1559.

701. A. Their crowned Cypher supported by two *Thistles* crowned, usual *Stile*; Rev. in a small *Tablet*, IAM. NON. SVNT. DVO. SED. VNA. CARO. 1559. 702. A. This was stamp'd when she was *Queen of France*; the three *Lis's* of *France*, and *Lion* of *Scotland*, impaled in a *Shield*, (on each Side of which + and X) crowned, FRAN. ET. MA. D. G. RR. FRANCO. SCOTORQ. Rev. F and M in a Cypher under a *Crown*, on one Side a *Flower de Lis*, on the other a *Thistle*, both crowned, VICIT. LEO. DE. TRIBV. IVDA. 1560. wt. 3: 12 gr. These are supposed, by a very great Judge, to be coin'd to go for Five *Shillings* (b).

703. A. The *Queen* dress'd in her *Hair*, MARIA. DEI. GRA. SCOTORVM. REGINA. 1562. Rev. Arms of *France* effaced by those of *Scotland* in a *Shield* crowned, and supported by M. M. Legend SALVVM. FAC. POPVLVM. TVVM. DOMINE. It weighs 3 dw^t. 21 gr.

Upon the Death of K. *Francis*, returning home to *Scotland* she married *Henry Lord Darnley*, *Pronepny* to Hen. 7th *King* of *England* (c); and coined the large Pieces of an Ounce Weight, and other lesser ones that bore Proportion to them: The first of these bear Date 1565, the Year of her Marriage, and 14 after the first Coinage of our *Edw. 6th's* *Crown-Pieces*.

704. The *Scotch* *Shield* crowned and supported by two *Thistles*, MARIA. ET. HENRIC⁹ DEI. GRA. R. ET. R. SCOTORVM. Rev. a *Palm* or *Yew-Tree* crowned with this Lemma in a *Label*, DAT. GLORIA. VIREs. and below it 1565. the Legend round is, EXVRGAT. DEVs. ET. DISSIPENT^R. INIMICI. EIVs. It is said, a famous *Yew-Tree* grew in the Park or Garden of the Earl of *Lenox*, which gave Occasion to the Impress, wherein the Tree being crown'd denotes the Advancement of the Family, by *Henry's* Marriage with the *Queen*, and the Motto, *Dat Gloria Vires* comports very well with the Devise. Of this Sort I have the Ounce Medal, which was coined to go for Thirty *Shillings* *Scotch*; the Ten *Shillings* Piece or Third Part, and the Twenty *Shillings* or two Thirds of the Ounce. The Figure of the largest of these, which bears Date the Year following, is engraven, pag. 228, at *Temple-Newsom*, where. this Lord *Darneley*, Father to K. *James* 6th, was born; it hath the super-added Stamp, which shews it was afterwards currant at Fifty *Shillings* *Scotch*. Don. RR. DD. Archiep. *Ebor*.

707. The Twenty and Thirty *Shillings* Pieces, after the Death of her second Husband, inscribed, MARIA. DEI. GRA. SCOTO-

(a) Of this Title of Dauphine of Vienne, see Selden's *Titles of Hon.* p. 475, 478.

(b) Lord Archbishop of *Yorke's* MS. (c) Table of *Kings* of *Scotland*.

- RVM. REGINA. In all Things else exactly like the other, save the Date 1567, the very same Year that her Son began his Reign.
709. A curious Silver Medal of this unfortunate Princess, when Dowager of *France*, MARIA. D. G. SCOTOR. REGINA. FRAN. DOT. the Arms of *France* half effaced by those of *Scotland*, the Shield crowned; Rev. a Hand out of the Clouds, pruning off a dried Branch, the younger Branch flourishing, VI—RESCIT. VVLNERE. VIRTUS.
710. K. James 6th. An. 1567. His Thirty Shillings Piece of an Ounce Weight, and of the very first Year, inscribed, IACOBVS. 6. DEI. GRATIA. REX. SCOTORVM. the Shield of *Scotland* crowned, with the initial Letters I R. crowned also at the the Sides of it; Rev. a drawn Sword with a Crown on the Point of it, a Hand pointing thereto, with the Value XXX, and the Year 1567. circumscribed with that generous Saying of *Trajan*, upon the Delivery of the *Prators* Sword, PRO. ME. SI. ME-REOR. IN. ME. To which, no Doubt, the King was help'd by his Tutor *George Buchanan*. This has the additional Stamp of a Thistle crowned, when the Price of Money was so much advanced (as it was before he came for *England*) that it was current at Three Pounds *Scotch*. The X^s. Piece of the Year after, and the XX^s. of 1569. Both these in all other Respects like the former.
713. In the 13th of his Reign, a Contract between the King and his Mint-Master was in Parliament declar'd to be null, and of nane avail, because the Price of the Pieces was set too high; the said lait Cuinzie extending to twa hundredth eleven Stane, and ten Pund weicht of Silver was reduced and cuinzeit of new into Ten-shillings Peeces of 4 to the Ounce, havand on the one Side the Portrature of his Majesty's Bodie armed, with ane Crown upon his Head, and ane Sword in his Hand with this Circumscription, IACOBVS. 6. DEI. GRATIA. REX. SCOTORVM. and on the uther Side his Hienes Arms in ane Scheild with ane Crown aboun the same Scheild, with the Dait of the Zeir (d). HONOR. REGIS. IVDICIUM. DILIGIT. Of this new Coinage, I have the Ten, Twenty and Thirty Shillings Pieces, of the very next Year, viz. 1582. which have at the Sides of the Shield I R. and below it X. S. XX. S. and XXX. S.
716. A Mark of the first Coinage. The first Mark, saith an excellent Author, that I have ever met with among the *Scotch* Coins, bears Date 1581. (e) the same Year that this Act passed; on the one Side it hath the Arms of *Scotland* crowned with the usual Inscription, *Jacobus. 6. D. G. Rex Scotorum*; Rev. a single-headed Thistle, NEMO. ME. IMPVNE. LACESSET. 15. . By the Weight of this Piece (which is 6 dw^t. 17 gr. I at first took it for a Double Mark-Piece, it weighing above two Penny Weight more than those Marks that were coined twenty Years after; but considering at what Rate Silver went at the Time when this Piece was coined, I am now convinced that it cannot be any more than a single Mark; for even at the Rate of Silver set by the Act beforementioned, a single Mark ought to weigh within a Grain of what this doth, though this came to me in a Pur-

(d) Skene's *Acts of Parliament*, 24 Oct. 1581.

(e) Ita R.R. D.D. *Archiep. Ebor.* in notis manuscriptis.

chase of some *Scotch* Coins, with the Title of a *Twenty-Penny Piece*; but it is certainly, as my Lord Archbishop argues, one of the first Marks or Thirteen-pence Half-penny.

717. IACOBVS. 6. D. G. R. SCOTORVM. 1591. the crowned Shield betwixt two Thistles; Rev. a naked Sword and Ballance, HIS. DIFFERT. REGE. TYRANNVS. Another, of the Year 1592, weighs six Grains heavier, (*viz.* 2 dwt. 20 gr.) than those mentioned by the Learned Author of the best Account of the *Scotch* Monies that was ever published (*f*).

719. In the 31st of his Reign, there is another Act about Coinage, wherein the Ounce of Silver *cuinzied in Ten Shillings Peeces, and the uther smaller Peeces shal stand at Fifty Shillings* (*g*). This Act teacheth us to discover the true Value of two Pieces in this Collection, which are of the exact Weight of our *English* Shilling and Sixpence; the Stamp and Inscription are the same on both, *viz.* the King's Head, but without a Crown, IACOBVS. 6. D. G. R. SCOTORVM. Rev. a branched Thistle crowned, *Nemo me impune laceffet* 1594. These doubtless were coined to go for Ten Shillings and Five Shilling, for the Weight of them exactly answers that Value, at the said Rate of 50 s. Nor is it any Objection that those Pieces are coined three Years before the passing that Act, for Silver was raised to this Value before the Act, as appears by the Preface: And it was the Design of this Act to hinder the farther raising of it, by fixing it at the Price it then stood at. Here is another Ten Shillings Piece immediately after the Act (which was the 19th of Dec. 1597.) *viz.* An. 1598. As also the eighth Part of this Coin, which has a . behind the King's Head, and a Crown over the Middle of the triple-headed Thistle as before; and is the least Piece I have seen of coined Silver in *Scotland*.

723. But notwithstanding the Provision of this Act, in four Years Time Silver was advanced ten Shillings *per Ounce* more, *viz.* to three Pounds *Scotch*; of which Coinage here is a very fair Mark of that Sort that was formerly currant in *England* for 13 d. $\frac{1}{2}$. Instead of the King's Head, it has the *Scotch* Shield crowned, *Jacobus 6. D G R Scotorum*. Rev. the single-headed Thistle crowned, REGEM. IOVA. PROTEGIT. 1602. These Marks, with their Subdivisions, of which I have the 8th Part, were the last Silver Monies coined by K. *James* before he left *Edinburgh*, and removed to *London* (*h*).

725. Mix'd Money and Copper of K. *James* in *Scotland*. The *Atchison*; it received its Name from one *Tho. Atkinson* or *Achison*, Mint-Master to K. *James* the 5th. It hath the *Scotch* Shield crowned, *Jacob. 6. D. G. R. Sco.* Rev. Thistle crowned *Oppid. Edinb.* It has a Wash or Varnish of Silver, which gave it such an Air of Value, as that it pass'd for four *Bothwels*, or Eight Pence; whereas the Four-penny Piece (equal to it in Weight) was worth no more than 2 Boddels. The *Half-Acheson* (which weighs 18 gr.) hath the same Inscription and Impres. 727. The King's Head without Crown, *Jacobus 6. D G. R. Scotorum*; Rev. three Thistle-Heads, *Oppidum Edinburgi*. This I take to be the *Twenty-penny Piece*, the rather because the Half of it hath one . behind

(f) Bishop of Carlisle's *Scotch Hist. Libr.* p. 326.

(g) Skene's *Statutes* as before, 19 Dec. 1597.

(h) Bishop of Carlisle, p. 529.

- the King's Head. 729. 1 R. under a Crown, *Jacob. 6. D G R. Scoto. Rev. the Shield crowned Vincit Veritas.* One of the same Weight (1 dw^t.) and Inscription, but upon the Reverse a Lion rampant crowned, and : Points behind it, *Vincit Veritas.* The exact Half of it weighs 12 gr. *Qu.* If not one of those call'd anciently *Hard-heads*, or Three Half-pence Scots, it being the least Copper Coin I have seen. 732. A Piece with two Scepters cross the Thistle, *Jacob. 6. D G. R. Sco. Rev. a Cross, Oppid: Edinb.*
733. After the Union were coined in Silver, Twopences with a crowned Rose on one Side, J. D G. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. a Thistle Flower crowned, TVATVR. VNITA. DEVS. The Penny hath the same Inscription and Impress, save without the Crown. Another weighs 11 gr. The Half-penny hath a Rose and Thistle, but no Letters (*i*). 737. The Half-Crown hath the King on Horseback, IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Royal Arms in a Shield, *Scotland* in the 1st and 4th Quarter, *France* and *England* quarterly in the 2d, and *Ireland* in the 3d. QVÆ. DEVS. CONIVNXIT. NEMO SEPARET. 738. In Copper, *Jacobus D G. Mag: Brit:* the branched Thistle; Rev. *Fran. & Hib. Rex.* Behind a Lion rampant two Points:, the Half of it exact has . behind the Lion.
740. K. *Charles 1st. An. 1625.* The Half-Crown, CAROLVS. D.G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. the King on Horseback with Sword in Hand; Rev. the Arms in a Shield under a Crown, *Scotland* in the 1st and 4th Quarter, *Quæ Deus conjunxit, &c.* The Shilling, CAR. D. G. MAG. BRITAN. FR. ET. HIB. REX. behind the King's Head crowned XII. Rev. C. R. crowned, betwixt which is the like Shield under a Crown, *Quæ Deus, &c.* a Sixpence of the same Coinage. The Noble hath VI. 8. behind the King's Head, CAROLVS. D. G. SCOT. ANG. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Shield crowned, CHRITO. AVSPICE. REGNO. 744. The Forty-Penny Piece, CAR. D. G. SCOT. &c. behind the King's Head crowned XL. Rev. SALVS. REIPVB. SVPREMA. LEX. a crowned Thistle. The Quarter-Mark has the like Inscription, but in this it goes quite round the Head, behind which is a Thistle; Rev. the crowned Shield, *Salus Reip. Supr. Lex.* weight 1 : 4 gr. 746. The Twenty-penny Piece, *Car. D G. Mag: Br: Fr: et Hi: Rex.* Another hath, *Scot: Ang. Fr. et Hib: Rex.* with XX for the Value: A third has the same Legend, but quite round. Rev. IVSTITIA. THRONVM. FIRMAT. a single-headed Thistle crowned, weighs 15 Grains. Another, though it has XX upon it to denote the same Value, yet weighs but 6 gr. 749. II behind the King's Head crowned, round which *Car. D. G. Scot, Ang. Fran: et Hib. R.* Rev. the *Scotch* Shield crowned, *Iust: thronum firmat.* 750. C D G. *Rosa Sine Spina*; Rev. *tueatur unita Deus*, and the Half of it, same Impress as N^o 733, & 734.
752. Copper Monies of the same Reign, *Carolus D G Mag: Brit:* the branched Thistle; Rev. *Fran: et Hib. rex.* the Lion as N^o 738. the Half of it. 754. CR under a Crown, *Car. D G. Scot. Ang. Fra: et Hib. R.* Rev. a Thistle, *Nemo me impune laceffet*; it is a very fair Bothwel. Another hath CIR. under the Crown, in

other Respects like the former, but weighs not a third Part of it. Mr. *Sutherland* calls it, a small Bodwell of *Ch.* 1st. when the Gift of Coining was granted to Sir *Will. Alexander* Earl of *Sterling*.

756. *A.* Medals. That at his Majesty's Coronation in *Scotland* 1633, exhibits his Head crowned, and both the *Orders*, that of the *Garter*, and of the *Thistle* (*k*), CAROLVS. DG. SCOTIÆ. ANGLIÆ. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a Royal Thistle, and Motto alluding to *Hen.* 7th's (who united the Red and White Roses), his marrying his elder Daughter to *James* 4th King of *Scotland*, HINC. NOSTRÆ. CREVERE. ROSÆ. Exergue — CORON. 18 IVNII. 1633. Don. Rev. *Tho. Sharp* A. M.
757. *A.* A Medal of the Earl of *Lauderdale's* with his Bust, circumscribed, IO. METELLANVS. LAVDERIÆ. CO. Rev. CONSILIO. ET. ANIMIS. His Crest not unlike that of *Mary* Queen of *Scots* (*l*), save uncrowned, and hath a *Flower de Lis* instead of a Scepter, *An.* 1646.
758. *T.* The Copy of a noble Medaillon of the same Person, with his Effigies much larger, when Duke of *Lauderdale*, but no Inscription; Rev. in full Proportion, sitting upon a Shield of his Arms within a Garter, holding a Spear in the Right Hand, and the Crest of his Arms in the Left, CONSILIO. ET. ANIMIS. — Exer. 1672.
759. Sir *Will. Dick* of *Braid's* Copper Coin, allowed to be currant amongst his Colliers and Salt-makers, WILLIAME. DICK. OF. BRAID. a Furnace with WD. Rev. VIRTUTI. FORTVNA. COMES. *Mercury's* Rod, Serpents and Cornucopiæ.
760. *A.* *K. Charles* 2d's Coronation Medal at *Schoon* 1651. the King's Head crowned, his Robes and Collar with this Inscription quite round it, CAROLVS. 2. D. G. SCO. ANG. FRA. & HI. REX. FI. DE. *Cor.* 17a. *Scon:* 1651. Rev. a Lion rampant with a branched Thistle in his Paw, NEMO. ME. IMPVNE. LACSET. Of his currant Monies there are two Sorts, the one hath the Sum it was coined for, put in the Middle of the Reverse, the other wants it.
761. A *Mark* of the former Sort, hath the King's Bust crowned with Laurel, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET HIB. REX. 1672. the King's Cypher crowned in the Vacancies betwixt the four separate Shields of Arms, viz. 1st & 3d, *Scotland*; 2d, *France* and *England* quarterly; and 4th, *Ireland*; in the Center of which is XIII. 4. fort he Value. Don. (cum N^o 777.) *Dan. Hawkins* Gen. The *Half-mark* of the same Form, but *An.* 1669. and VI. 8. in the Middle. Those of the new Sort have the King's Head laureat, looking the contrary Way to the former, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. SCO. ANG. FR. ET. HIB. REX. 1679. These have four Shields crowned, viz. *Scotland*, *England* (the three Lions), *France* and *Ireland*, the Thistle in the Interstices, and King's Cypher in the Center. The Noble or Half-mark with the same Impress and Legend, but *An.* 1680. The *Quarter-mark* is of 1677, has upon the Reverse *St. Andrew's* Cross, with a Thistle, Rose, *Lis*, and Harp in the Quarters, and a Crown in the Center. There were also 2 Sorts of Bodwells, the former CR. II. under a Crown, *Car.* II. D. G.

- Scot: Ang. Fra: et Hib. R. Rev. the Thistle, Nemo, &c.* The later (of the Year 1677) have the Sword and Scepter in Saltire under a Crown; the Reverse (the Thistle well stamped) and Legend on both Sides, same as the former. One double stamped. The first Half-pennies have the King's Head, as upon the new Marks, *Car. II. D G. Sco: An: Fr. et Hib. R. Rev. the Thistle crowned, Nemo, &c.* 1677. These in *Scotland* are called *Babees*.
770. K. *James 2d's* new *Ten Shillings* Piece, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. under the King's Head crowned with Laurel is 10 for the Value; Rev. at each End of St. *Andrew's* Cross, the Thistle, Rose, *Lis* and Harp, the Arms in four separate Shields — crowned, MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1687.
771. K. *William* and Q. *Mary*. The *Forty Shillings* Piece, as appears by 40 under their Heads, circumscribed, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. ET. REGINA. 1691. the Royal Arms (with that of *Orange* in the Center) in a single Shield crowned *Scotl.* in the 1st and 4th Quarters, *Fra.* and *Engl.* in the 2d, and *Ireland* in the 3d. Upon the Rim, PROTEGIT. ET. ORNAT. ANNO. REGNI. TERTIO. Since the Reign of K. *Charles 2d.* all the Pieces that relate to the *Mark* have been discontinued, and there have been coined only *Five, Ten, Twenty,* and *Forty Shillings* Pieces, at least no other have come to my Notice. Their *Ten Shillings* Piece has 10 under the Heads, *Gulielmus et Maria Dei. Gra.* Rev. absolutely the same. The *Crown* Piece (which hath V below their Effigies) has the same Legend, but in Place of the Arms, their Ciphers W and M. interwoven under a Crown. The *Babee*, their Heads quite surrounded with this Legend, *Gul. et Mar. D G. Mag. Br. Fr. et Hib. Rex. et Regina.* Rev. the crowned Thistle, *Nemo, &c.* 1692. The *Bothwel*, instead of their Heads has a crowned Cypher (W M) D. G. Mag. &c. Rev. as the preceding, *An.* 1693.
776. K. *William* alone: Here are his 5, 10, 20, and 40 Shillings, the larger have his Head inscribed, GVLIELMVS. DEI. GRATIA. and upon their Rev. the like Shield and Crown as N^o 771. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1695. Upon the Rim of the 40s. is added, *Protegit et Ornat Anno Regni Septimo.* The *Five-penny* Piece hath round the Head (under which 5, not V) *Gul: D G Mag: Br. Fr. et Hib. Rex.* Rev. the branched Thistle crowned *Nemo, &c.* 1696. The very same upon both Sides of the *Babee*, but the Thistle is single-headed; as it is also upon his *Bothwels*, but they have his Name at large.
782. *e.* A small Medal casually omitted amongst the *English*, hath on one Side, the King's Head, GVLIELMVS. II. DEI. GRA. — on the other, the Queen's, MARIA. II. DEI. GRA.
783. Queen *Anne*. The *Ten Shillings* has below Her Majesty's Head 10, and round it, ANNA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. the Royal Arms under the Crown, MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REG. 1705. The Face-Side of the *Crown-Piece* is absolutely the same, save 5 for 10; Rev. the branched Thistle crowned, *Nemo, &c.*
- 785 and 6. The *Shilling* and *Sixpence* coined upon the Union 1707, in all Respects like those of the *London* Mint, save E for *Edinburgh* under Her Majesty's Effigies.

MEDALS and MONIES of Popes, Emperors, Kings, States, &c.

1. *A.* **T**HE Head of Pope *Julius* 3d, 1550. IVLIVS. III. PONT. MAX. Rev. Arms (with *Libertas* in the 2d and 3d Quarter) BONONIA. DOCET. Another hath upon the Rev. the Image of St. *Peter*. S. PETRVS. ANNONA. Upon a third, ROMA. OMNIA. TVTA. VIDES.
4. *A.* *Paul* 4th. 1555. Arms, PAV. IV. P. M. PLAC. D. Rev. S. IVSTINA. PROTECTRIX. the Image of the Saint.
5. *A.* *Pius* 4th. 1559. the Pope's Head, PIVS. IIII. PONT. MAX. Rev. a Lion rampant holding a Banner, BONONIA. MATER. STVDIORVM.
6. *Æ.* *Gregory* 13th. 1572. The Pope's Head very well performed, GREGORIVS. XIII. PONT. MAX. AN. I. Rev. the Archangel with an exalted Cross, slaughtering the Protestants, HVGONOTTORVM. STRAGES. 1572. This notorious Medal was struck in Memory of that barbarous, bloody, and inhuman Massacre at *Paris*, so honestly and impartially described and detested by the Learned *Thuanus*. Don. *Tho. Sanders* Arm.
7. *A.* His Arms, GREGORIVS. XIII. P. M. Rev. St. *Peter*, PETRVS. ALMA. ROMA.
8. *A.* *Urbane* 8th. 1623. the Arms VRBANVS. VIII. PONT. M. 1628. Rev. S. PETRVS. AVENIO. 9. *A.* A Medal larger than a Crown Piece, with the Pope's Head very well done, VRBANVS. VIII. PONT. MAX. A. XX. (under the Head, G. M. 1643.) Rev. the Archangel and Dragon, VIVIT. DEVS. Exergue, ROMA. The famous Mr. *Boyle* says, to the Honour of this Bishop, that in a Head crowded with Affairs enough to have distress'd *Machiavel*, he found Time for Reflections upon the Scriptures, which his pious Muse paraphras'd (*a*).
10. *A.* A curious Medal of *Innocent* 10th. 1644. His Head admirably well none, INNOCENTIVS. X. PON. MAX. AN. I. Rev. our Saviour washing St. *Peter*'s Feet, TV. DOMINVS. ET. MAGISTER. Exergue, EXEMPLVM. DEDI. VOBIS. The Copy of one in his VIth Year. A Temple, *Et Portæ Coeli apertæ sunt* MDCL. Exer. *Roma*.
11. *A.* *Alexander* 7th. 1654. the Arms, ALEXANDER. VII. P. O. M. 16. Rev. S. PETRVS. AVENIO. A Medal inscribed, ALEX. VII. PONT. OPT. MAX. under his Head, AN. VI. Rev. OMNIS. SAPIENTIA. A. DOMINO. the Church of St. *Peter*'s in the *Vatican*, Exer. MDCLX. Another (*Æ.*) with his Head and triple Crown, very well performed, ALEX. VII. PONT. MAX. A. IX. Rev. REGIA. AB. AVLA. AD. DOMVM. DEI. This was upon building the noble *Portico*, which is very well represented upon it. This, and N^o 18, were the Gift of Mr. *Knaresbrough*. This Pope peremptorily determin'd the Blessed Virgin's Conception was immaculate, upon which this Medal was struck, TV. ES. SPECVLVM. SINE. MACVLA. The Virgin *Mary*'s Head excellently done; on the other Side is that of our Blessed Saviour, IN. ME. SPECVLENTVR. OMNIA.

15. *A. Clement 9th. 1667.* Arms. CLEMEN. IX. PONT. MAX. Rev. St. Peter with the Keys, AVXILIVM. DE. SANCTO. EXER. ROMA. 16. *Æ.* Another with the Pope's Head very well performed, CLEM. IX. PONT. MAX. AN. II. Rev. a Procession, PACE. POPVLIS. SVIS. A. DOMINO. CONCESSA.
17. *A. Clement 10th. 1670.* Under his Head, well performed, is the Year MDCLXX. CLEMENS. X. PONT. MAX. A. I. Rev. the Holy Ghost in Form of a Dove moving upon the Chaos, above which six Stars (alluding probably to his Arms, wherein are the like Number of them), and in two Lines, SPIRITV. ORIS. EIVS. OMNIS. VIRTVS. EORVM. Another Medal (*Æ.*) of the very same Year, yet Face looking the contrary Way, *Clemens X. Pont. Max. An. I.* Rev. an Angel crowning a Martyr, with a Palm in his Hand, COLLES. FLVENT. MEL. DE. PETRA. EXER. S. PETRVS. M. 19. *T.* His Arms, Clemens X. Pont. Max. Rev. *Diligit Dns Portas Sion*, below the Church MDCLXXV. 20. *Æ.* A very curious Jubilee Medal, the Pope in his Pontificalibus, Triple Crown, &c. CLEMENS. X. PONT. MAX. A. IV B. Rev. APERI. EIS. THESAVRVM. TVVM. the Pope (behind whom a long Train) knocking at the Gate (five Figures well perform'd). EXER. MDCLXXV. Don. *Job. Boulter Arm.*
21. *A. Innocent 11th. (Odeschalchi) 1676.* his Arms. INNOCEN. XI. PONT. M. A. II. Rev. St. Peter lifting up the impotent Man, QVOD. HABEO. TIBI. DO. Don. *D. Stock, Mancunienfis.*
22. *A.* His Arms and Stile, but A. VIII. Rev. in the Area, MELIVS. EST. DARE. QVAM. ACCIPERE. Don. *D. Gul. Fairfax.* 23. *a.* Same Arms and Legend, save A. XI. Rev. QVI. DAT. PAUPERI. NON. INDIGEBIT. 1686. Don. *D. Car. Towneley.*
24. *Innocent 12th. 1691.* A very noble gilt Medal, presented at the Opening of the last Jubilee to *Tirringham Backwell Esq;* who sent it to this *Museum.* It presents the Pope's Head admirably well done, INNOCEN. XII. PONT. MAX. Rev. DOMVS. DEI. ET. PORTA. COELI. 1700. The Pope attended by the Cardinals knocking with the Golden Mallet; the People upon their Knees ready to receive his Benediction. It is excellently performed by *Hameranus*, as appears by his Name under the Head. There are no less than 18 or 20 Figures.
25. *A. Clement 11th. An. 1700.* His Head excellently done, CLEMENS. XI. PONT. MAX. Rev. his Arms under the Triple Crown; and above the Keys in Saltire, CREAT. D. XXIII. NOV. ET. CORON. D. VIII. DEC. MDCC. Don. *D. Chr. Watkinson Merc. Hamb.*

German Emperors, and Kings of the Romans.

26. *a.* **L** VDOVICVS. ROM. REX. his Head crowned ; Rev. MONETA. AQVENSIS. three Pellets in each of the three Quarters of the Cross, and an Eagle in the 4th. 27. *a.* The same when Emperor, like the former, save IMP.
28. *Aur.* Charles 5th. *An.* 1519. His Bust with the Sword in his Right Hand, and Globe with the Cross in his Left, KAROLVS. DG. ROM. IMP. Z. HISP. R. Rev. 16 Coats in one Shield, DA. MIHI. VIRTUTE. CONTRA. HOSTES. TVOS. 29. *A.* An Eagle in a Shield crowned, KAROLVS. D. G. ROMANOR. IMP. HISP. REX. Rev. Arms of Castile, Leon, &c. *Da. &c.*
30. *A.* The two Pillars of Hercules with PLVS. VLTRA. in a Label, CAROLVS. V. IMP. Rev. S. AMBROSIVS. his Statue.
31. *A.* Rudolph 1576. round his Bust, RVDOL. II. D. G. RO. IM. S. AVG. GER. HV. BO. REX. (*Hungariæ & Bohemiæ Rex*) Rev. ARCDVX. AVS. DVX. BVR. MAR. MORA. 1602. the Eagle.
32. *A.* A very curious Medal of the Emperor Matthias (1612) and the Empress, their Heads very well performed, MATTH. ROM. IMP. CAES. ET. ANNA. AVSTR: AVG. Rev. the Nobles upon their Knees at the Election. ELECT. REG. ROM. FRANCOF. RITÆ. PERACTÆ. MEM. A. MDCXII. Exergue DOMINVS. REGNA. CONSTITVIT. DAN...
33. *A.* Ferdinand 1619. his Head laureat, FERDINAND. D. G. RO. I. S. AVG. GER. HV. BOH. REX. Rev. ARCHIDVX. AVS. DVX. BVR. MAR. MOR. CO. TYR. 1632. the Shield surrounded with a Collar of the Golden Fleece, placed on the Breast of an Eagle, holding a naked Sword in the Right Talon, and a Scepter in the Left.
34. *A.* Leopold Ignatius 1658. below his Head in a Quadrangle ³/₄, LEOPOLD. D. G. R. I. S. A. GER. HVN. BO. REX. Rev. both the Stile, and as in the preceding, but within the like Square, *An.* 1701. Another, mix'd Money, VI under the Emperor's Head, the Stile and Impress as the former, but *An.* 1677, and without the Quadrangle: The Half of it has 3 under the Head, and S. H. S. under the Eagle; Stile DVX. B. & SIL. 1670. His Penny has an Eagle without any Inscription on one Side, and nothing at all upon the other.
36. *A.* A noble Coronation Medal of Joseph King of the Romans 1690, who is represented with a full Face, Crown, and Robes, VIDE TE. REGEM. IN. DIADEMATE. IN. DIE. LÆTITIÆ. CORDIS. SVB. CANT. 3. Rev. the Sun in its Meridian Glory shining upon him kneeling, DABO. TIBI. VT. NVLLVS. FVERIT. SIMILIS. TVI. 2 PARAL. 1. Exergue IOSEPHVS. I. D. G. ELECT. ET. CORON. REX. ROMAN. AVG. VIND. M.D.CXC. (*Auspurg*). Upon the Rim is DEVS. PATRIS. TVI. ERIT. ADIVTOR. TVVS. ET. BENEDICET. TIBI. GEN. XLIX. 25. Don. D. Tho. Sanders Arm.

37. *A.* Another very curious Medal upon the Nativity of his Son *Leopold*, the Effigies of the then Emperor and Empress, the King of the *Romans* and his Queen, with the Infant, in five Garlands of Laurel inscribed severally, LEOPOLDVS. ELEONORA. IOSEPHVS. WILHELMINA. Exergue, LEOPOLDVS. N^o. 29 OCT. 1700. Legend, FORTIBVS. ET. BONIS. Rev. an Eagle upon a Globe facing the Sun, IMPERIVM. TERRIS. ANIMOS. ÆQVABIT. OLYMPO. Exergue, SPES. PVBLICA. Upon the Rim, CHARA. DEVM. SOBOLES. MAGNVM. IOVIS. INCREMENTVM. VIRG. B. IV. V. 49. but the greatest Potentates fall short in their Computations. Don. D. Chr. Watkinson Hamburg.
38. *Aur.* Upon the present Emperors being elected and crowned King of the *Romans*, the Globe surrounded with Clouds, CONSTANTIA. ET. FORTITVDINE. Rev. under a Crown, CAROLVS. HISPANIARVM. HVNC. ET. BOHEM. REX. A. A. ELECTVS. IN. REGEM. ROMAN. CORONAT. FRANCOF. 22 DE. 1711. Don. D. Gul. Milner Arm.

Kings of SPAIN.

39. **F**erdinand King of Arragon, Majorca, Valencia, &c. An. 1477. marrying Isabella Queen of Castile, Leon, &c. deserves to be accounted the first Monarch of Spain (*b*), FERDINANANDVS. DI. GRA. R. A. his Head full-faced, crowned; Rev. VALENCIÆ. MAIORICARVM. the Arms of Valencia. 40. FERDINANDVS. ET. HELISABET. D. G. Arms of Castile and Leon quartered, with those of Arragon in a Shield crowned; Rev. a Sheaf of Arrows, &c. REX. ET. REGINA. CASTE. LEGIO. ARAGO. SI. (Sicily.) Another to SICI. has also GRA. (Granada) added. Their Daughter Joan Princess of Castile, Granada, Leon, and also of Arragon, Sicily, &c. marrying Philip Archduke of Austria, Lord of Belgia, he became the second Monarch 1504.
42. *Aur.* a double Ducate with both their Heads crowned and facing each other, PHLS. DEI. GRAT. HISPANIAR REX. Rev. a crowned Shield of Arms placed upon an Eagle, DVCATVS. ORDI. TRANSISS. VAL. HISP.
43. Charles 1516. (afterwards Emperor) CAROLVS. DEI. GRACIA. REX. AR. Rev. VALENCIA. MAIORCA. RVM. A. R. as N^o 39. Another of the same Impress, but less value.
44. CAROLVS. ET. IOHANA. R. G. Arms of Castile and Leon crowned; Rev. HISPANIARVM. ET. INDIARVM. the two Pillars of Hercules, PLVS. VL.
45. Philip. 2d. An. 1555. (Husband of Mary Queen of England) a Real of Eight of Mexico. PHILIPPVS. D. G. HISPANIARVM. a Shield of the Arms of Spain crowned; at the Side of which is VIII. Rev. ET. INDIARVM. REX. 1586. Arms of Castile and Leon quarterly. 46. Philip 3d. 1598. PHILIPPVS. III. D. G. Rev. HISPANIARVM. REX. 1621. Arms on both Sides like the former, but only the Quarter of it in Value, or a double

(b) Heylin's Geography.

- Real*, as appears by Number II. beside the Shield. 47. *Philip III. Rex* --- his Head; Rev. a Cross, HOC. SIGNO. VINCES.
48. *Philip 4th 1622*. A Medal with his Head, PHIL. IIII. D. G. HISP. ET. INDIAR. REX. Rev. two Hands out of the Clouds, one holding a Sword, the other a Crown of Laurel, IN. MANV. BELLI. FINIS. 1639.
49. The King of *Spain's Arms* in a crowned Shield, surrounded with Laurel, but no Inscription; Rev. OSTENDE. NOBIS. DNE. MISERE. CORDIA. TVA. under a Shield of Arms, (a Cheveron between three Keys) the Year 1658. It was said to be upon a designed Invasion of *Ireland*, whence it was sent hither.
50. The 4th Part of a *Real* of Eight of *Mexico*, 9 Grains lighter than N^o 46. This is of *Phil. 4th, An. 1628*. The 8th Part, or a single *Real*, hath I by the Shield.
51. The *Spanish Real* has the King's Head and Stile; Rev. BARCINO. CIVI. 16-- An Annulet and three Pellets counterchanged in the four Quarters of the Cross.
52. A *Ducatoon*, PHIL. IIII. D. G. HISP. ET. INDIAR. REX. 1635. the King's Bust with Ruff; Rev. the Arms in a Shield supported by two Lions, ARCHID. AVST. DVX. BVRG. BRAB. Z. The half, like it save 1634.
54. The Half of the *Cross Dollar, An. 1660*. hath the same Inscription on both Sides, but the *Burgundy Cross* and Crown in Place of the Head, and no Supporters to the Arms. That of 1663, instead of *Brab.* hath CO. FLAN.
56. Part of a Cob or Piece of Eight with the Pillars, PLVS. VLTRA. Another has E. 70. These are always of an imperfect Stamp, but here is one that hath none at all, yet is current. Another hath the *Spanish Arms* on one Side, and a Star in each Quarter of a Cross on the other, (it is gilt Copper) but no Inscription to direct to the Place, or Value.
60. *Charles 2d. An. 1665*. The *Rijcx* or *Cross-Dollar* hath the Crown and Golden Fleece in the opposite Quarters of the *Burgundy Cross*, with the King's Cypher crowned on each Side. CAROLVS. II. D. G. HISP. ET. INDIARVM. REX. Rev. a Crown above the Shield of Arms within the Collar of the Order of the Golden Fleece, ARCHID. AVST. DVX. BVRG. C. FLAND. Z. 1699. in the *Dutch Ordonnantie, &c.* These are all called *Silver Sovereigns*, or *Patagons*.
61. The *Schelling* hath the same Stile and Arms, but in Place of the Cross, the Lion with Sword and Shield.
62. The *Brabant Shilling, Carolus II. D. G. Hispaniar. et Indiar. Rex*, has the Year 1698. on each Side the Cross, and Rev. instead of *C. Flan.* has BRAB. and Arms accordingly.
63. His Head crown'd, CAR. II. REX. HISP. ET. NEAP. Rev. above the Fleece 1699. and below CXX. Don. Jo. Boulter Arm.
64. & 65. The two Competitors for the Monarchy, stiled Kings of *Spain* at the same Time, CAROLVS. III. D. G. HISPANIAR. ET. INDIAR. REX. the Lion with Sword and Shield; Rev. ARCHID. AVST. DVX. BVRG. Z. 1709. the Arms crowned. PHILIPPVS. V. D. G. HISPANIAR. ET. INDIA. REX. the Lion with Sword and Shield; Rev. BVRGVN. DVX. BRAB. Z. 1709. The like Arms with the Addition of the *Flowers de lis* in a Scocheon of Pretence.

Kings of FRANCE.

66. **T**HE Legend consists of two Circular Inscriptions about the Cross, PHILIPPVS. REX. SIT. NOMĒ. DNI. NRI. DEI. IHV. XRI. BNDICTV. Rev. within an outer Circle of *Flowers de Lis*, an inner with TVRONIS. CIVIS. Another somewhat different. Don. Rev. Geo. Plaxton Rect. Berv.
68. A noble Medallion of K. Henry 2d, his Bust crowned with Laurel, HENRICVS. II. GALLIARVM. REX. INVICTISS. PP. Rev. Fame or Victory sounding a Trumpet with three *Flowers de Lis* in the Banner; at the Head of a Triumphal Chariot of four Horses, wherein are set *Peace* and *Plenty*, with the Palm and Cornucopiæ, OB. RES. IN. ITA. GERM. ET. GAL. FORTITER. AC. FOELIC. GESTAS. Exergue, EX. VOTO. PVB. 1552. His Expedition into *Italy* was in Behalf of *Octaviane Farnese*, for whom he made Peace, succouring *Parma*, &c. besieged by the Emperor and Pope. 69. His Testoon current Money, Henric. II. Dei, G. Francor. Rex. his Head laureat; Rev. the *French* Shield under a Crown, CHRIS. VINCIT. CHRIS. REGNAT. CHRIS. IMP. 1553. Don. Guil. Dawson Merc. Lond.
70. Henry 3d. 1574. His Shield within a Collar of SS crowned, NIL. NISI. CONSILIO. Rev. a Bee-hive, above which the Master or principal Bee in the midst of his armed Subjects, PLEBIS. AMOR. REGIS. CVSTODIA. Exergue 1584. The Figure of this Medal (which is Silver gilt) may be seen in *Ashmole* of the Garter, pag. 224. 71. Henry 4th. 1590. CATHERI. SOEVR. VNICQVE. DV. ROY. the Arms of *France* and *Navarre* in a Lozengue Shield; Rev. playing upon the Harp to a deaf Adder, IMPERSVASIBILIS. 1595. 72. Upon his Marriage with *Anne* of *Austria*, the *Infanta* of *Spain*, IVNCTISQVE. FERVENTVR. FRONTIBVS. both their Heads conjoined; Rev. their Cypher (L and A interwoven) a Ship, NVNC. VNA. AMBÆ. Exer. DE. LA. P. DE. M. R. MYRON. 1616. Don. Rev. Jo. Spademan M. A.
73. Lewis 13th. 1610. LVDOVICVS. XIII. FRANCORVM. ET. NAVARRÆ. REX. a Crown above two Shields with the separate Arms of *France* and *Navarre* within two Collars of both the Orders; Rev. the King in Armour trampling upon a Thunderbolt cast from a *Pseudo-Deity* in the Clouds, FALSI. IOVIS. TONITRVA. CALCAT. Exer. 1617. This very rare Medal was upon his quarelling with the Pope about the Supremacy. 74. Le Quart of his Crown, Ludovicus XIII. D G. Fran: et Navar. Rex 16-- a Cross with a *Flower de Lis* at each End; Rev. Sit nomen Domini Benedictum, on each Side of the crowned Shield H. 75. TESTANTE. LILIA. FLORENT. Exer. 1622. *Justice* with Sword in Hand; Rev. the Area full of Flowers, CANCELLARIA. FRANCIAE. 76. A most noble Medallion double gilt, his Bust crowned with Laurel most excellently perform'd, LVDOVICVS. XIII. D. G. FRANCORVM. ET. NAVARRÆ. REX. Rev. *Fortune* following his Triumphal Chariot, wherein he holds a Sword in one Hand, and Palm in the other, conducted by *Fame* sounding a Trumpet, an Angel or *Victory* crowning him with Laurel,

- rel, TANDEM. VICTA. SEQVOR. Exer. WARIN. 1630.
 77. SVPERFLVA. DEMO. Exer. 1639. one pruning the
 Trees, and cutting off superfluous Branches; Rev. two Shields of
 France and Navarre under a Crown, with both Collars, FERME.
 DES. AIDES. 78. The Cinq-Sols Piece of the new Fabrica-
 tion with the King's Head and usual Stile; Rev. the Arms crown-
 ed, *Sit nomen*, &c. 1643.
 78. The like of his Successor of the very same Year, L V D. XIII.
 D. G. FR. ET. NAV. REX. the Head of the young King, then
 surnamed *Dieu donné*, now *Louis le Grand*; Rev. Arms, *Sit nomen*,
 &c. 1643. 79. The new Four-Sols Piece, *Ludovicus XIII.* D.
 Gra. Rev. *Fran: et Navarre Rex.* 1675. D in the Center of four
 Flowers de Lis. 80. A Medal with his Majesties Effigies,
Lud. XIII. D G. Fr. et Nav: Rex. Rev. NEC. HOSTES.
 NEC. MARE. TERRENT. a Fortification upon a Precipice
 near the Sea, Exer. *Chambre des Assurances.*

All the preceding are Silver, what follow are of an inferiour
 Metal, and have only a Wash of Silver. 81. *Due Leges in Una*
 1561. (Charles 9th.) Rev. *Justitia, Pietate.* *Henri: III.* Roy de
 France et Navarre (the King on Horseback); Rev. two Shields, *Omnis*
Victoria a Dno. Another hath his Head (same as in Mr. *Ash-*
mole, p. 224.) V V L T V. Q V O. C O E L V M. Rev. *Camera Com-*
putor: Regiorum. *Henricus III.* *Fran: et Nav: Rex.* Arms the
 Lis's and Dolphin quarterly; Rev. *Sit nomen* --- *Ludovic. XIII.*
Fr. et Nav: Rex. Christ. Rev. a City *Francosia munera Cali.* His
 Bust with Scepter in one Hand, and Crown in the other, *Hoc*
sydere Lilia florent; Rev. the Queen, *Anna D G. Fran: & Navar:*
Regina. *Pbes fils de Fr. Fre. un de Roy*, his Head uncrowned;
 Rev. a Lion sporting with a little Animal, *Subiectis Ira pepercit*
 1649. A *Delphino incolumitas*, a Dolphin, and a Hand with a
 Crown out of the Clouds; Rev. *ex pace ubertas.* *Lud. XIII.*
D G. Franc. et Nav. Rex. his Head; Rev. *Hercules strangling the*
Serpents, Vincendi sunt hec preludia mundi. *Lud. XIII. et Mar.*
Ther: D G. Fran: et Nav: Rex et Reg. both their Heads; Rev.
 the Sun, *Nec potior nec par.* 1660. The like Heads and Stile; Rev.
 that of the Dolphin, *Delph: Fran: Lud: XIII. fil.* The Queen's
 Head alone, *Mar. Ther. D G. Fr. et Nav. Reg.* Rev. the Pom-
 granate Tree, *Fecunda Coronis* 1667. The King's Head and usual
 Stile; Rev. an Hedgehog, *Magni agninis instar*; Exergue *Extra-*
ordinaire des Guerres 1667. The Rev. of the next a Phoenix
 in her Flames, *Ut sit post fata superstes*; Exergue, *Revenus Casuels*
 1667. Another, *Arte mea bis justus*, MDCLXVIII. a Ballance in the
 Right, and Cornucopia in the Left Hand. *Louis le Grand Roy*
de France his Head; Rev. the Sun in the Center of the Zodiack,
Decus adjicit hospes; Exer. *edif. Regia.* All that follow have his
 Head inscribed, *Ludovicus Magnus Rex*; Rev. *Veteres revocabit*
artes; Exer. *edificia regia*, as in the two next inscribed, *Hoc*
Paces habuere bonæ, and, *et sunt olia divis.* A Tree full of Fruit,
non spem delusit, Exer. *Tresor Royal.* Bees about the Hive, *tot ara-*
ria quot cives, Exer. *ararium Regium.* An Altar with Corn, &c.
parvo pro munere quanta; Exergue, *Parties Casuelles.* *Pallas* with
 the Olive Branch, *Cuncta frondi preponit olivans*; Exer. *Ordinaire*
des Guerres. Lastly, a Lion passant gardant, *proprie victus in*
Armis, same Exergue.

To omit the double *Tournois* (from *Hen. 3.*) and *Liards*, as well of the Kings as Peers of *France*, and the larger Pieces of *François de Bourbon P. de Conti*, and *Henr. de la Tour D. Buillionis Sup: Princeps Sedani*; and the *Charenton Ticket* for the Sacrament, inscribed, *Christ est la pain de Vie*; let us proceed to the larger Medallions.

107. Æ. A very curious one of *Mary of Medicis*, Relict of *Hen. 4.* and Queen Regent, MARIA. AVG. GALLIÆ. ET. NAVARRÆ. REGINA. the Queen's Bust in her Ruff, &c. excellently done; Rev. a Ship, &c. SERVANDO. DEA. FACTA. DEOS.
 108. Æ. Cardinal *Richlieu's* Head, ARMANDVS. IOANNES. CARDINALIS. DE. RICHLIEV. Rev. Tandem Victa sequor, Fortune following his Victorious Chariot; the very same with that of *Lewis 13th's*, N^o 76.
 109. Æ. The Head of *Petrus Seguier*, of whom see *Spanhem: de prest. et usu Numism.* p. 29. PETRVS. SEGVIER. EQVES. FRANCIÆ. NOMOPHYLAX. Rev. Justice and Piety, CONVENIVNT. CERTANTQVE. SIMVL. Exer. 1633.
 110. Æ. ILLA. LAVALETA. D. ESPERN. P. ET. TOT. GAL. PEDIT. PRÆ. his Head excellently done; Rev. INTACTVS. VTRINQVE. Don. Rev. Jo. Hardy VDM.
 111. ANNAS. MOMMORANCIVS. MILITIÆ. GALLICAE. PREF. his Head; Rev. PROVIDENTIA. DVCIS. FORTISS. AC. FOELICISS.
 112. A square Piece of Silver inscribed, M. DE. SVRVILLE. under the Head of the said Marquess, and 20 above for a *Livre*. This Nobleman being Governour of *Tournay*, *An. 1709.* and not having a Supply for the Garrison, then in Straits, generously caused his own Plate to be cut and stamped to pay them. Don. D. *Hans Sloane* MD. & R. S. Secr.

Kings of DENMARK.

113. Christian 4th. *An. 1588.* the King in his Ruff, crowned, C. CHRISTIANVS. 4. D. G. DA. Rev. VI. SCHILL. DANSCH. 1629. Another with his falling Band, *Christianus III*, D G. Rev. Legend *Mon: Nova Glückstad* 1643. Inscription XVI, *Ereicks Dal.* A Lion rampant for *Norway*, *Christia. 4.* D. G. D N. Rev. II. Skilling Dansk 1642. C 4 under a Crown. III Skilling Danske; Rev. the Hebrew Characters for *Jehovah. Justus Judex* 1645. The Danish Shield (three Lions passant) under a Crown, *Christia. --* Rev. 4 within a crowned C, under which XII. No --- Got. Rex. 1622. The like C 4 crowned with R. F. P. Rev. 8 Skilli. Chr. 4. D. G. D. (4 within the crowned C.) Rev. Mo. No: C. Gl. 24.
 120. Frederick 3d. *An. 1648.* (Father to Prince George) the King's Head upon a Quadrangular Piece of Money, FREDERICVS. 3. D. GRA. DANIÆ. (1648.) Rev. NOR. VAN. GÖT. REX. the Word TANDEM within a --- 121. His double Mark has F. 3. in a Cypher crowned II. Mark Danske 1653. Rev. the Lion rampant with the Battle-Ax in his Paws (the Arms of *Norway*) Dominus Providebit. Another Piece that weighs above 2 dw^t. heavier, hath the King's Bust in Armour crowned with Laurel, Frederic.

Frederic. III. D G. Dan. Nor. Rev. Vandal. Gotor. Rex. 1667.
The like Lion in a crowned Shield: This was after the Monarchy was made Hereditary and Absolute. The 8th Part of the *Holstein Rix-Dollar. Fredericus D G. H. N. D. S. E. Holst.* his Head; Rev. *Virtutis Gloria merces 625. VIII. Finen Reichs Daler.* The 16th Part, *Fridericus D G. Dux S. E. H. (ST in a Cypher)* his Head with Ruff; Rev. *Virtut. Gloria merc. 623. XVI. reis. da.* Another of the same Year, has only D. S. (for *Dux S.*) The same Head with Band, *Fridericus D G. H N. D. S. E. H.* Another after D G. hath H E. N. D. E. H. Rev. as former, save the Years, which are 1649. & 50. Another of the same Value hath *Freder. 3. D G. D. N. V. G. Rex (Dania, Norwegia, Vandalorum, Gothorum,)* the King's Head crowned; Rev. *Moneta nova Glückstad. XVI. erreichst Ra. 1667.*

The Two Shillings Piece, with the Shield of *Denmarke, Frideric. 3. D G. D. Rev. Nor. Van. G. Rex. 1654. II. Skil. Dans.* Another hath F 3 under a Crown, *Providebit Dominus*; Rev. *II. Skilling Danske 1665.* A third has the *Norway Lion*, the King's Name and Stile on both Sides, with Value as before.

133. *Christian 5th. An. 1670. CHRIST. V. DEI. GRA.* the King's Head; Rev. *DAN. NOR. VAN. GOT. REX 1695. a Crown 8. S. with P and I below.* One near double the Weight, the King on Horseback without any Inscription; Rev. three C's interlink'd, with as many V's in the Interstices, all six crowned. Another like as N^o 133. but has only a Wash of Silver, and hath but $\frac{1}{2}$ S by the Crown; rest of Legend as before. The two Shillings has 5 with C crowned; Rev. *II. Skilling Danske 1686.* above the *Norway Lion. Christian: 5. H. N. D. S. H. ET. D.* his Head; Rev. *per aspera ad astra 1668. XVI. Reichs Tha.* The Head is uncrowned, and Stile as I read it, *Heres Nor. Dux. Sles. Holst. & Ditmarsh.*

138. *Frederick 4th. An. 1700. FRID. IIII. DEI. GRAT.* his Head; Rev. *DAN. NOR. VAN. GOT. REX. 1701.* beside the Crown 8. S. and below it DMA. The Arms of *Sleswick* in a Shield under a Crown. *IIII Skilling 1698.* Rev. the King's Cypher *TF* under a Crown, *constantia & labore.* The like Arms (two Lions passant) and Legend, save the Year 1708; Rev. a Cypher under the Crown, *D G. H. N. Dux Schles. & Hol.* The like Cypher under a Crown without any Inscription; Rev. the Lion rampant for *Norway. II. Skillig. Danske 1704.*

Kings of S W E D E N.

142. *Gustavus*, An. 1523. The King's Bust in Armour, with Sword in Right Hand, and Globe with the Cross in the Left, GOSTAVVS. D. G. REX. SVECIE. Rev. BEATVS. QVI. TIMET. DOMINVM. three Shields of Arms, three Crowns for Sweden, a Lion rampant for Finland; by the 3d, for Holstein, is the Year 1543.
143. *John* 3d. An. 1568. IOHANNES. 3. D. G. SWECORVM. GOTOR. VAN. REX. a noble Medal with the King's Head crowned, with Sword, Mond and Cross, and in an outer Circle 23 Coats of Arms; this Side is gilt, the other not; to shew it is good Silver, it weighs two Ounces three Quarters; Rev. a crowned Shield of the Arms of Sweden and Finland quarterly, with the 3d Coat in a Scocheon of Pretence, in the midst of three Circular Inscriptions; 1st, DEVS. PROTECTOR. NOSTER. 2d, BENE. FACIENDO. NEMINEM. TIMEMVS. the 3d, MISERICORD: ET. VERITS: CVSTOD. REG: ET. ROBOR. CLEM: THRON: EIVS. Don. D. *Sigbrandt Rosenhusch Merc. Suec.*
144. *Sigismund* King of Poland was crowned at Upsall An. 1593. SIGIS. III. D. G. REX. POL. M. D. LI. (*Magnus Dux Lithuaniae*) RVS. PRVS. MASO. his Bust as the former; Rev. SAM. LIV. LI. NO. SVE. GOT. VAD. Q. HRI. REX. the Arms of Poland quarterly (vide Reg. Pol.) over all the Arms of Sweden, as in the preceding.
145. *Charles* 9th. An. 1600. CAROLVS. D. G. DESIG. REX. SVEC. Z. PRIN. HÆR. the Arms in a crowned Shield quarterly; Rev. *Jehovah* (in Hebrew) surrounded with Glory within two circular Inscriptions, IEHOVA. SOLATIVM. MEVM. and I. MARK. SVENSKA. Another with his Head when actually King, *Carolus IX. D. G. Suec. Got. Van. 10. Rex*; Rev. Shield under a Crown $\frac{1}{2}$ Mark *Suenske*.
147. *Gustavus Adolphus*, An. 1611. a curious Medal (Silver gilt), his Bust with a Crown of Laurel, GVST. ADOLP. D. G. SVEC. GOT. WAND. REX. M. P. F. D. E. ET. C. IDO. Rev. the Queen dress'd in her Hair, Crown, rich Attire, MARIA. ELEONORA. SVEC. GOT. VAN. REG. M. P. F. D. E. ETC. I. D. A smaller Medal gilt, his Head on one Side, and Cypher crowned on the other. His Double Mark hath above his laureated Head the *nomen Tetragrammaton* of Almighty *Jehovah*, with *Gloria altissimo suorum refugio*, in an inner Circle; and in an outer, *Gustavus Adolf. D. G. Desig. Rex Sueciae et Princeps Hæ.* Rev. the three Shields (as N^o 142.) under a Crown, II. *Suenske Markr.* 1615. The Single Marke and Half-Mark have the like Impress and Legend, save *En* and $\frac{1}{2}$ instead of II, and the Year 1614.
152. Queen *Christina* An. 1632. her Head dress'd in her Hair, CHRISTINA. D. G. SVE. GO. WA. Q. DE. RE. E. PR. HÆ. Rev. the three Shields crowned at the Side of our Saviour with the Globe and Cross, SALVATOR. MVNDI. SALVA. NOS. M. D. C. XLIV. This Medal weighs near three Marks.

- Her Head crowned with Laurel, *Christina D G. Re: Sue: & Dux P. Rev. Mon: No: Argent: duc: Pom: 1654. 1 half reichs Ort.*
154. *Charles 10th. An. 1654. His Head, CAROLVS. GVSTAVVS. REX. Rev. a Crown, A. DEO. ET. CHRISTINA. 1654. It weighs near three Marks.*
155. *John Casimer King of Poland had Wars with, and is stiled King of Sweden, his Head crowned, IOAN. CASIMER. D. G. REX POL. & SVE. Rev. MONETA. NOVA. ARG. REG. POL. 1667. the Arms under a Crown.*
156. *Charles 11th. aged 5 An. 1660. a large Medal upon his Investiture with the Garter by Ch. 2d. King of England -- The Garter (wherein Honi soit qui Mal y pense) pass'd through two Regal Crowns, under each of which their Majesties Cyphers OC link'd together, above all CONCORDIA. REGVM. by the pendent George 1669. Rev. St. George on Horseback slaying the Dragon, SALVS. POPVLORVM. It is inserted in Mr. Ashmole of the Garter, p. 405. Another Medal almost as large with the King's Head crowned with Laurel on the one Side, on the other the Queen's dress'd in her Hair, CAROL. GVSTA -- D. G. SVE. GOT. WAND. REX. Rev. HEDEWIG. ELEONORA. DEI. GRATIA. REGINA. His currant Monies. *Carolus Rex Sueciae*, the *Finland Lion* in a crowned Shield 1662. Rev. *Moneta nova regni Sueci.* the three Crowns of Sweden. XI within a C crowned; Rev. below three Crowns 1683. 1. OR. CRS under a Crown; Rev. three Crowns 1665. 2. ÖR *Carolus XI. D G. Rex Suec.* Rev. *in nova fors --- 1692. 2 C^s interlink'd with a Crown above 1694 below Dominus Protector meus; Rev. three Crowns 5 Ö. M. (for Silver Mint.) A crowned C with the usual Dominus Prot. &c. Rev. Fyra Ore Solfwer Mynt, Anno 1669, three Crowns. The half Caroline hath his Head with Carolus XI D G. Rex Sue. Rev. three Crowns 1692. with 1. M.**
165. *Charles 12th. An. 1697. XII within C crowned; Rev. three Crowns 1. ÖR 1697. The 5 ÖR Piece exactly as N^o 162. save the Year 1699. The last four were the Gift of Mr. Sam. Cookson Merchant. The preceding are all Silver pure or mix'd, many of which are very rare, even in Sweden: But there being something very peculiar in their common Copper Monies, I shall insert some of them, though I have omitted those of that Metal in other Countries.*
167. *A Quadrangular Piece with G. A. R. S. under a Crown (Gustavus Adolphus Rex Sueciae.) Rev. 2. OR. 1622. A single Or of the same Form. A round one inscribed, Gustavus Adolphus D G. Suec: Goth: Van: Rex. M. D. F. the Arms of Sweden and Finland quarterly under a Crown; Rev. Moneta nova cuprea civit: Arbogensis. 1628. under an Eagle 1. OR. Another with the same but M. P. F. Rev. Moneta cuprea Dalarensis M. D. C. XXXI. two Arrows with a Crown. 1. OR. A third hath a Griffin, Moneta cuprea Nicoins --- A small one being 1. F. Christina D G. Sue: Goth: Wan: desig: Reg: et Pr. hæ. the said Arms and Rev. the Arrows Mon: &c.. Dalarensis. MDCXXXIX. 1. ÖR. Another wants design: being in this Regina et Pri: hæ. Rev. as before Dalarensis MDCXLVII. A Quarter Or Charles Gustavus C. R. S. three Crowns; Rev. by the Shield $\frac{1}{4}$ ÖR 1657. The entire OR and the 6th Part of Charles 11th. the *Finland Lion* in a Shield crowned, above which C R S. (*Carolus Rex Sueciae*), and at the Side 1673.*

Rev. a Crown above the two Arrows, and Star of five Points below, I. O R. S. M. *una ora argenteæ moneta*, shewing that this Copper Thaler of an Ounce Weight, is of the same Value with an OR of Silver. The 6th Part has three Crowns C R S. 1686. Rev. a Lion under a Crown $\frac{1}{2}$ O R. S. M. the $\frac{1}{2}$ O R, the entire Or, and the double Or. K. M. that is Copper Mint. The various Constructions put upon the Letters of the Or by the *Sevennees*, may be seen in a Tract, "*De nummo Suecico æreo per errorem Francicorum Sevennensibus adscripto, nunc verò detecto & ab errore liberato, monstrante Otthone Sperlingio Confiliario Regio;*" F R S. *Hauniae*, 4^{to}. 1703." C R S. *Christianos Romanos Sacrificate*. I. O R, S, M. *Juvenes Offerte Religioni Sacrificium magnum*. Or rather, *Contra Romanam Sanguinariam*, or *Christus Rex Solus*, and the Reverse, *In Orbe Romano Sanguis Martyrum*.

181. An oblong Piece of Copper one Inch broad, and three long, with three Impresses on one Side, and two, with two Halves on the other, three Crowns C R S. 1686. $\frac{1}{2}$ O R. S. M. a Lion, but the most remarkable is the large,

182. Copper Dollar (Don. D. Tho. Wilson Merc. Leod.) and the Double Dollar, not unlike the *Æs. grave of the Romans*: This is a Square Copper-Plate nine Inches broad and $9\frac{1}{2}$ long; it hath at each Corner the Figure of a Crown, below which the Year 1674, and round it, C A R O L V S. X I. D. G. S V E. G O T. W A N. R E X. Within a like Circle at the Center is inscribed, 2 D A L E R. S Ö L f f. m j t. which shews it to be of the Value of two Silver Dollars; upon the other Side is no Impress at all, or any Inscription. The Single Dollar is of the Year 1679, and near seven Inches Square.

184. The Nativity Medal of Charles 12th. represents *Jupiter* and *Juno* reaching up the Child into the Clouds, I N. G L O R I A M. S E C V L I. The whole Area of the Rev. is fill'd with this Inscription, D E O. T E R. O P T. M A X. S V E O. V O T A. S O L V V. O B. N A T. C A R O L V M. P R I N C I. A. C A R O L O. V N- D E. R E G. E T. V L R I C A. E L E O. R E G. P R I N C I P I B V S. O P T I. A. M. D C. L X X X I I. D. X V I I. I V N I I.

I shall conclude the *Swedish* with the Copies of four noted Medals, *Sigismundus III. D G Poloniae et Sueciae Rex*, D. *Prussiae*, his Head; Rev. the City of *Dantzick*, *Civitas Gedanensis F F*.

Gustavus Adolfus Suecorum, &c. Rex. and below his Head; R E S T I T. L I B E R T. G E R M. Rev. *Auspicio Jovæ Virtute Regis Suecorum*, under the Representation of the Battle, *Victoria Leip. par- ta* 1631. *Christina Regina* her Head; Rev. a Hand out of the Clouds with a Crown, *avitam et auctam*. *Carolus XI. D G. Rex Sueciae* his Head; Rev. four Pillars conjoined under as many Crowns, *Nexu uno jungimur omnes* M D C L X X X I I.

Kings of P O L A N D.

189. *Sigismund* 1st. An. 1507. his Head crowned, *Sigif. I. Rex. Polo:*
Do: to: Prussi: Rev. III. gros ar: Trip: civi: Dannczk 1536.
 Another hath *Civi: Gedanen: 1540.* the Year that *Vilna* was re-
 formed, and the Bible translated into the *Polonian* Tongue.
 191. *Sigism.* 2d. 1548. his crowned Head with a mighty Beard,
Sigif: Aug: D G Rex Po: mag: Dux Li: Rev: moneta magni Ducat
Litu: 1560. below the Arms in two Shields III. Another in-
 stead of his Effigies hath his Cypher SA interlink'd under a
 Crown, 1562. Rev. below the Cavalier arm'd Cap-a-pe, III.
 and round him *Gross: Ar: Trip: mag: Ducat. Li: 193. Si-*
gism 3d. An. 1587. his Head, *Sig: III. D G. Rex Po: m. D. L.*
 96. Rev. III. *gros: arg: trip: reg: Poloniae Arms.* Another
 somewhat different; a third under a Crown, *Sig: III. D G. Rex*
Pol. MDL: Rev. an Eagle (the Arms of Poland) singly Gross:
Reg: Pol: 1612. The Cross of *Lithuania* hath the King's Head
 and usual Stile; Rev. the Arms of that Dukedom (the Chevalier)
Gross: mag: Duca: Lit: 1620.
197. *Aur.* A most noble Medal of Gold, with the King's Head ad-
 mirably well done, his Crown, Ruff, and Robes, SIGISMVN-
 DVS. III. D. G. REX. POLONIÆ. MAG. DVX. LIT.
 RVS. PRVSSIÆ. Rev. EX. AVRO. SOLIDO. CIVITAS.
 GEDANENSIS. FIERI. F. The Figure of it is in Mr. *Ash-*
mole of the Garter (p. 223.) where he says there was the like in
 his Majesty's rich Cabinet of Medals: He married two Sisters,
 by whom he had two Sons, who were successively Kings of *Poland*,
 and both the Husbands of the same Wife. The intrinsic Value
 is about Fifty Shillings.
198. *John Casimer*, 1648. *Jo: Casim: D G. Rex Pol: m. D. L. Rus:*
Prus: the King's Head crowned 1: 8: Rev. nec non Suec: Goth:
Wanlq; hr: re: 1656. the Arms of *Poland* and *Lithuania* quarterly,
 with a Scocheon of Pretence. *Joan: Cas: D G. Rex Pol: & S.*
m. D. L. his Head; Rev: VI. above the Shields of *Pol:* and *Lith:*
Gros: Arg: Sex reg: Pol: 1661. Another of 1663, of very base
 Allay, which was then introduced to pay the Army in a pressing
 Exigency. Another of 1665, rather worse. A small Piece
 about the third Part, the said Arms instead of his Effigies, *Jo:*
Cas: D G Rex P. M. D. Rev. the Mond and Cross 60. Mone:
no: reg: Pol: 62. It is base Money.
203. King *Augustus* his Head crowned with Laurel, D. G. FRID.
 AVGVST. REX. POLONIARVM. Rev. DVX. SAX.
 I. C. M. A. & VV. S. R. I. ARCH. & EL. 1705. the Arms of
Poland and *Saxony* in two distinct Shields under a Crown. Don.
D. Tho. Denison Merc. Leod.

Hungary and *Bohemia* are included in the Emperor's Titles, so
 that only add a few. *Leop. D. Gr. Imperator*, under his Head 3;
 Arms upon an Eagle, *Hu: Bohemiae Rex 1670. Leopold*
DG R. J. S. A. G. H. B. Rex, 3 under his Head; Rev.
Patrona Hungariae 1666.

The like Abbreviations, *Rom. Imp: semper Aug. Germania, Hun-*
garia, Bohemiae Rex.

207. The new Monies of the Male-Contents in *Hungary*, MO. NO. ARG. REG. HVNG. the Arms under a Crown; Rev. the Virgin *Mary* with our Saviour in her Arms, PATRONA. HVNGARIÆ. 1705. Don. D. *Jos. Hey Merc. Leod.*

Kings of PORTUGAL.

208. **A** *Lfonso*, An. 1430. he discovered *Guinea*. ALPHONSVS ---- ARG. 5 Shields, each charged with as many Beasants in Saltire; Rev. A. under a Crown. *Emanuel* 1495. an M. crowned, *Emanuel R. Port.* Rev. seven Towers in a Border (for *Algarve*) added to the former Arms. Another somewhat different, one with V crowned, but of what King is not legible.
212. K. *John* 3d. An. 1521. in the *Area* of the Piece is IO. III. with a Crown above, and XXXX below, DG. Rex Port ... Rev. a Cross, *In hoc signo vinces*; notwithstanding its Age, it is heavier by a third Part than the modern Ones of the same Value.
213. *Aur.* K. *Sebastian*, An. 1557. The *Millerez.* 'Tis heavier than a Pistol by ten Grains, SEBASTIANVS. I. REX. PORTVGALLIÆ. ETC. The Arms of *Portugal* (with the Border) under a Crown; Rev. ZELATOR. FIDEI. VSQVE. AD. MORTEM. their Patron Saint between two Stars, with a Palm in one Hand, and Ship in the other. This King, with *Tho. Stukeley* an *Englishman*, whom the Pope had created Marquess of *Ireland*, (to assist the Rebels there against Queen *Elizabeth*) together with two Kings of the *Moors*, were all slain at the Battle of *Alcazar* in *Africa* (a).
214. *Anthony*, 1579. AN by the Arms of *Portugal*, very meanly done; Rev. R. P. he being slain in the Battle of *Alcantara* 1580. *Philip* 2d of *Spain* usurped this Kingdom; but An. 1640. King *John* 4th (Father to *Catherine* late Queen Dowager of *England*) shook off the *Spanish* Yoak, *Johannes* IIII. ---- Portug: Alg: Rex. besides the Arm crowned is 200. Rev: a Cross, *In hoc signo vinces.* An Additional Stamp with 250, when the *Potacha* was advanced 50 Reys more than originally coin'd for. 216. *Peter* 2d. An. 1683. The half *Crusado*, PETRVS. II. DG. PORT. ET. ALG. REX. on one Side the Shield crowned is 200, on the other 1701. Rev. the usal Legend and Cross, IN. HOC. SIGNO. VINCES. It is handsomly mill'd on the Rim. 217. The King's Name and Stile with XXXX. under a Crown; Rev. as the former, save that instead of the *Roses*, here is a small Cross in each Quarter of the great one. Several Pieces of their Lead Monies with a Cross on the one Side, and Arms on the other, but no Inscription.

(a) *Dauncy's Chron. of Port.* p. 62.

B E L G I U M.

218. **P**astboard-Money at the memorable Siege of *Leyden*, PVGNO. PRO. PATRIA. 1574. the *Belgick* Lion, an Additional Stamp 24 Stivers; Rev. LVGDVNVM. BATAVORVM. (b).
 219. *Jehovah* in the Clouds, *Job* on the *Dunghil*, AFFLICTOS. DOCET. VIAM. SVAM. 1577. Rev. *Daniel* in the Lion's Den, with *Jehovah* as before, LIBERAT. A. CONDEMNANTIBVS. ANIMAM. EIVS. 220. The *Hebrew* Character for *Jehovah* within a Circle, closed with two Hands, PRO. CHR. LEGE. ET. GRE. A. LXXXI. This was in Memory of three great Occurrences, of which the Edict of Pacification, newly ratified in *France*, was not the least; Rev. PORTVGAL. AB. HISPANIS. OPPVG: GALLIA. PACATA. AVXILI: A. DVC. ANDAGA. IN. BELGI. EXP. (c). 221. A Hand out of the Clouds engrafting three new Branches upon the old Stock, below which the Lion issuing out of the Waves, OPVS. TVVM. CONFIRMA. DNE. 1582. Rev. two Persons (a *Spaniard* and *Dutchman*, as they seem by their Habits) dividing a Garment, SIC. TRANSFERT. DNS. REGNA. 222. PRODITOR. TANDEM. LVET. 1582. the King of *Spain* and two other Persons; Rev. PRODITIONE. NON. ARMIS. AGITVR. This was upon the treacherous Designs against the Prince of *Orange*, who was shot this Year, but recovered. 223. In a Scroll round a Bundle of seven Arrows, denoting the seven united Provinces, AMOR. PATRIÆ. FIDES. CÔIS. FORTVNA. Legend, VNA. VALET. PLVS. IGNAVIS. QVAM. FORTIBVS. OMNES. This seems to refer to Queen *Elizabeth's* taking upon her the Protection of the *Netherlands*, An. 1583. Rev. two Heads above, and the *Belgick* Lion below the Line, DIOMEDIS. ROBERE. VLISISS. CONCILIO. 1583. 224. Two *Spaniards* feeding as many Asses, SPRETA. AMBROSIA. VESCOR. FENO. Rev: two Supplicants kneeling to Queen *Elizabeth*, or other crowned Head, sitting in State, but the Inscription imperfect, MACTE---- NIM. ROSA. NECTARE. IMBVTA. 225. *Victory* in a Chariot with a Palm in one Hand, and in the other a Book, wherein *onse vader in de hemel* (our Father in Heaven) TANDEM. BONA. CAUSA. TRIVMPHAT: 1589. when the *Spaniards* were chased out of the Isle of *Bomel*; Rev. a Bird feeding its young, *Bellu: necefs:* under the Tree, SI. NON. VIRIBVS. AT. CAUSA. POTIORES.
 226. Prince *Maurice* being made Marquess of *Vere* caused these Medals to be stamp'd and thrown about (d), MAVR. CO. NAS. MAR. VER. ET. VLIS. DNS. DE. MONSTER. the 2 Shields of *Nassau* and *Vere*; Rev. IE. MAINTIENNDRAI. 1589. a Hand holding a Sword to maintain his Right. 227. Upon the taking of *Breda* by Stratagem of a Number of Men hid under Planks in a *Turf-Boat*. of which see the History at large (e), PARATI. VINCERE. AVT. MORI. 4. NONAR. MARTII.

(b) Grimston's Hist. of Netherlands, p. 436, 446.

(c) Idem, p. 625.

(d) Grimston, pag. 890. (e) Idem, pag. 911.

the Soldiers issuing out of the Boat; Rev. BREDA. A. SERVITVTE. HISPANA. VINDICATA. DVCTV. PRINCIPIS. MAVRITII. A. NASS. A°. CIO. IO. XC. The Copy of one different, under the Boat is added, *invicti animi* Pr. Rev. the *Belgick* Lion and Princes Arms, above the said Inscription, *Breda A. Serv*: --- 228. Upon several Stratagems, particularly the Surprize of the Fort before *Zutphen* by 15 or 16 of Sir *Fran. Vere's* Men, in the Habits of Peasants of both Sexes, who instead of Eggs discharged each his Pistol, at the Noise of which Sir *Francis Vere*, with his Ambuscade rushed in, and became Masters of the Fort, PAX. PATET. INSIDIIS. 1591. A Garrison seemingly asleep; Rev. TVTA. SALVS. BELLO. The States Garrison in a vigilant Posture, firing at the *Spaniards*, who lie slain, &c. 229. Upon the Taking of *Steenwick*, *Ortmarsh*, and *Coverden*, a Landskip of the Country thereabout; *Jehovah*, and a Hand with a Scepter issuing out of the Clouds, ZELVS. DOMINI. EXERCITVVM. FECIT. HOC. Rev. STENOVICO. OTMARSIA. COVERDIA. CAPTIS. HOSTE. REPVLISO. SEN. FOED. PRO. F. F. CIO. IO. XC. II. 230. Upon raising the Siege of *Coverden*, and taking of *Groning*, PRÆVALENT. CONIVNCTÆ. VIRES. several pulling down an Oak; Rev. COVORDIA. OBSIDIONE. LIBERATVR. MOX. GRONING. A. BIMESTRI. OBSIDIO. LIBERTATI. RESTITVITVR. CIO. IO. XC. IV. (f). 231. The *Zealand* Lion in a Shield upon two Anchors, LVCTOR. ET. EMERGO. 1595. Rev. a Promontary and two Ships, IDEM. PROTECTOR. ET. HOSTIS. 232. A Person assaulted by a Bear, Fox and Serpent, defending himself, and looking up to *Jehovah*, EXPECTA. DOMINVM. VIRILITER. AGE. 1595. Rev. ET. ILLE. ROBORABIT. COR. TVVM. the Lion issuing out of the Waves. 233. A Map or Plan of the Country with a large Trophy, AMASIS. FLV. and six Towns betwixt that River and RHEN. FLV. and three betwixt the *Rhine* and MOSA. FL. with two beyond it and *Amasis*, above all D. O. M. This was upon the Taking of *Tornhout*, *Alpen*, *Moeurs*, *Rhynberg*, *Groll*, *Brefort*, *Enshayd*, *Oldenseel*, *Oormarten*, *Goor* and *Lingen*, in three Months; Rev. SIGNIS. AD. TVRNHOVT. XXXIX. POST. OPPIDIS. TRANSRHENVM. III. CIS. VI. HISPANO. TRIMESTRI. EREPTIS. CIO. IO. XC. VII. S C. 234. The *Belgick* Lion with Sword and Arrows, SOLI. DEO. HONOR. ET. GLORIA. Rev. ORDIN. AVSPIC. PRIN. MAVRI. DVCTV. HOSTE. AD. TVRNHOVTVM. CÆSO. DECEM. OPPIDIS. ET. TRIBVS. ARCIBVS. EXPVG. ET. TOTO. CISRHE. DITIONE. PACATA. 1597. 235. A. DNO. FACTVM. EST. ISTVD. ET. EST. MIRABILE. IN. OCVLIS. NOSTRIS. under the Field of Battle, VICTORIA. TVRNOTANA. IANV. 1597. Rev. in an outer Circle, ALPEN. BERC. MEVRS. GROL. BREVORT. ENSCH. OLD. OTM. LINGEN. 1597. The Prospects of the said Places, VICTORIA. PARTA. SPATIO. TRIMESTRI. in an inner Circle, within which VENIT. VIDIT. DEVS. VICIT. 236. The Giants vain

(f) Id. pag. 963.

- Attempt against *Jupiter*, COELVM. STOLIDVS. QVI. TERRITAT. ARMIS. Rev. they lie slain by Thunder from *Jehovah* in the Clouds, ARMIS. RVAT. COELESTIBVS. 1598. 237. EN. ALTERA. QVÆ. VEHAT. ARGO. the *Hebrew* Characters for *Jehovah* in the Ship; Rev. the like, above the Prospect of a pleasant Country, SIC. NESCIA. CEDERE. FATA. CIO. IO. IC. upon the Success of the States at the *Canaries* and *Guinea*.
238. A *Conturniate* Medalion upon the famous Victory near *Newport*, CAPTIS. CXXX. MILIT. SIGNIS. ORD. AVSP. PRINCEPS. MAVR. VICTOR. REDDIT. the Prince on Horseback, with Sword in Hand trampling upon the Enemy, a Crown of Laurel as if drop'd from the Clouds (wherein *Jehovah*) above his Head; a Fleet at Sea, 1600. Rev. the Plan of the Fort, River, and Parts adjacent, COMVLSO. ADDEDIT. PRÆSID. ANDREÆ. CÆSO. FVGATOQ; A. NEOP. ALB. AVS. The *English* under Sir *Fr.* and Sir *Hor. Vere*, were especially instrumental in this Victory (g). Of *Conturniate* Medalions (which signifies such a Depression as forms a Ring on each Side) see a most instructive Treatise (h). 239. The Head of Prince *Maurice* with his little set Ruff, MAVRITIVS. PR. AVR. CO. NAS. CAT. MARC. VER. ET. VLIS. Rev. a stately Tree by the the old Stock, TANDEM. FIT. SVRCVLVS. ARBOR. ANNO. 1602. 240. A noble one of Silver gilt, the said Prince with full Face, (the former was Side-ways) his Bust in Armour very well perform'd, with the Truncheon or Commander's Staff in his Right Hand, MAVRITIVS. D. G. NATVS. AVR. PRINC. COMES. NASSAV. Rev. the Arms under a Coronet, MARCH. VERÆ. ET. VLISS. GVB. PROVINC. MARIS. PRAE. 241. The Plan of a Sea-Port Town; I take it to be upon the memorable Siege of *Ostend*, IN. ADVERSIS. VIRTVS. CIO. IO. CIII. Rev. the Fox perswading a Bird out of a Tree, ALIVD. IN. LINGVA. ALIVD. IN. PECTORE. upon the Emperor's sending Ambassador's to perswade to Peace.
242. *Jehovah* above, Prince *Maurice* with Hands elevated, standing betwixt two Hands, in one of which an Olive Branch, in the other a Sword, FIAT. VOLVNTAS. TVA. CIO. IO. CVIII. upon *Spinola's* Coming to the *Hague* to treat of Peace; Rev. FORTITVDO. BELGICA. a Bundle of seven Arrows closely bound together, in Allusion to the seven Confederate Provinces; on the Sides S, C.
243. One resting upon a Drum, with Armour by him, QUIESCO. CIO. IO. C. IX. This was upon the Truce; Rev. *Mercury* with his *Caduceus*, PLVS. VIGILA. 244. An Ape and Tortoise, DISSIDET. QVOD. IMPAR. EST. Rev. three Birds, INCERTVS. CANO. CRAS.
245. A noble Medalion upon the Synod of *Dort*, ASSERTA. RELIGIONE. the Portraiture of that Honourable, Grave and Reverend Synod, to use the Words of the Excellent Bishop *Hall*, who was a Member of it; Rev. ERVNT. VT. MONS. SION. CIO. IO. CXIX. *Jehovah* in Glory, the Church founded upon a Rock, that four Winds from their several Quarters

(g) Vere's Comment, pag. 81 to 117.

(h) Knowledge of Medals, p. 26.

- of the World cannot move. Don. D. Jo. Boulter Arm. 446. NON. FERRO. TANTVM. HISPANVS. QVANTVM. VALET. AVRO. AVRVM. AVFER. FERRO. NON. SVPERABIT. IBER. the Fleet before *Cuba*, where the States got vast Wealth; Rev. INDICA. CLASSE. INTERCEPTA. PARTISQ; SINE. SANGVINE. OPVLENTISSIMIS. SPOLIIS. AD. CVBÆ. PORTVM. HISPANORVM. NVNC. DAMNIS. QVAM. OLIM. CÆDE. NOBILIOREM. FOEDERATÆ. BELGICO-GERMANIÆ. PROCERES. E. GAZA. CAPTIVA. MONVMENTVM. CVDI. FECERVNT. CIO. CCXXIX. *cum privil.* 247. A noble Medallion upon the noted Treaty of *Munster*. A Triumphal Chariot drawn by two Lions, one holding a Scepter, the other a Bundle of seven Arrows, above which, PAX. HISPANO-BATAV. Legend ET. IVNCTI. CVRRVM. DOMINÆ. SVBIERE. LEONES. Rev. PACIS. FOELICITAS. ORBI. CHRISTIANO. QVA. RESTITVTA. QVA. AD. INCITAMENTVM. DEMONSTRATA. TOT. REGNIS. ET. PROVINCIIS. AD. VTRVMQVE. SOLEM. VTRVMQ. OCEANVM. TERRA. MARIQVE. PARTA. SECVRITAS. TRANQVILITATIS. PVBLICÆ. SPE. ET. VOTO. MONASTERY. WESTPH. ANNO. MDCXLVIII. Don. Jos. Hey Merc. Leod. 248. The Head of Admiral *Tromp*, MARTINVS. HERPERTI. TROMPVS. EQVES. ET. THALASSIAR. HOLLANDIÆ. ÆT. LV. Rev. a Sea-fight, VICTOR. HOSTIVM. FORTITER. PRO. PATRIA. PVGNANS. OCCVBIT. IO. AVG. AN. DOM. CIO. IO. CLIII. 249. Above his Head two *Victory's* with Trumpets, and below *miin hert en handt, voor het landt* (*my Heart and Hand for this Land*): Rev. the Navy, Fire-Ships, &c. *waerom doet ma... Tromp door kunst van goudt en silver leven, om dat hy cew door krijgs deugd wert verdreven obiit den 10 Aug. 1653.*
250. GVIL. H. III. D. G. PRIN. AVR. HOL. ET. WES. GVB. his Head; Rev. MARIA. D G. AVR. PRIN. NAT. DE. IORC. her Head. 251. His Name and Stile round his Bust in Armour, under which 1688. Rev. a Fleet and Army, TERRAS. ASTRÆA. REVICIT.

" Note, Of the preceding Medals, N^o 218 is Past-board; N^o 220, 221, 226, 227, 228, 236, 238, 240, 242, 245, and 247, are Silver; the rest Copper, except half a Dozen, which are Copies, viz. N^o 235, 39, 46, 49, 50, and 51.

After the Medals follow the current Monies of the Netherlands. 252. A Four Grote Piece, *Moneta Belgica* 1587. The Sheaf of seven Arrows for the Confederate States; Rev. *Concordia res parvæ crescunt*, the Head of *William* 1st Prince of *Aur.* Founder of the Commonwealth of the united Provinces. The old double *Stuyvers* have the Lion with Sword and Arrows, but no Shield; Rev. *Hollandia* 1614. The new ones have the Lion without the said Arrows, but within a Shield under a Coronet, with 2 S. and Rev. the Year (as 1672) under *Hollandia*. The single *Stuyver* I. S. by the Arrows. 257. The old *Schelling* of *Zealand*, Mo: no: arg: Comit: *Zelan*: 16 - - The Arms, (viz. the Lion issuing out of the Waves) fills the whole Area; Rev. *Luctor*

- et *Emergo*. The new Shilling, besides the Shield hath the Figure of a Man with Sword in Hand, *Luctor, &c.* 1670. 259. The *Utrecht Schelling*, *mo: nova Ordin: Traje: 1676.* the Arms; Rev. a Horseman with Sword in Hand, *Concordia res parvæ crescunt.* A Piece that weighs a third Part heavier, under a Shield supported by two Lions, *Urbs Tra:* and above it *Vin: mon:* Rev. Grapes and Fruitage above, with Standards, Pikes, &c. below 1661. Over-Iffel the *Belgick Lion* 2 S. Rev. *Transfulania* 1614. the Arrows and 1 S for the single Stuyver. *Campan* the Arms, *Mo: no: Arg: Imp: Civi: Campan;* Rev. *Dominus noster Adjutor.* *Zwol*, by the Lion 2 S. Rev. *Zwolla* 1677. 265. *Groningen*, the Eight Stuyvers Piece, Arms upon an Eagle, *Moneta nova argen: Groning;* Rev. *Sanctus Martinus Epi: 1627.* Besides the Picture of St. Martin, VIII. S T. Arms in a Shield, *Moneta Nova Groninga* 1600. Rev. *Sit nomen Domini benedict:* The Half of it, *Sit no: do: be: 1633.* and in the Area I. S. BR. 268. *Gelderland*. The Twenty Stivers Piece or *Gilder*; the *Belgick Lion* in a Shield crowned, and 1 G. at the Sides, *Mo: Arg: Ord: Fæd: Belg: Gel: ex.* Rev. the Republick with Bible and Cap of Liberty, *Hac nitimur, hanc tueamur* 1705. 269. *Friesland*, the broad Schelling with a Shield of the Arms (two Lions passant), *Mon: Nova Ord: Frisia;* Rev. *Nisi Dominus nobiscum.* The double Stuyver 2 S. by the *Belgick Lion*; Rev. *Frisia* 1680. The old Stiver I. S. by the said Shield with two Lions, *Mo: No: Ordin: West Frisia;* Rev. *Deus Fort: et sps. nostr.* and in the Center WF. The new double Silver 2 S. by a Lion rampant (without the Arrows) Rev. *W: Frisia* 1672. The new Shilling mill'd upon the Side, is the finest Money, 6 S. by the Shield with two Lions, *Mo: No: Ordin: West-Frisia* 1672. Rev. a Ship, *Deus Fortitudo et spes nostra.* 274. *Flanders, Brabant and Burgundy.* G. Comes *Flandre* the Cross and Pellets; and upon the Rev. is the Head placed, *Marchio Namurc.* 275. *Philip Dei Gra: Dux Bourg: et Fla:* above two Shields of Arms *Flandres*; Rev. a Cross surrounded with two Circular Inscriptions, *Sit nomen Domini benedictum*, and *Moneta de Flandres.* 276. The Arms, *Karolus Dei Gra: Dux Bourg: Co: Fla:* Rev. *Sit nomen, &c.* The modern Shelling. 278. *Guiles Episcopus* his Head; Rev. *Cameracensis.* 279. J. Comes *Hanonie*; Rev. *Valenc: Henens.* 280. *Eiwanes Dns. & Reub.* Head; Rev. *Luceburgensis.* 81. *Calchs Comes Porc.* his Head; Rev. *Moneta nova We.* 82. J. *Dux de Brabantia*, a Castle; Rev. *Moneta Bruxel.* 83. J. *Dux Limburgiæ* Head; Rev. *Dux Brabantia.* 84. The *Brabant Stuyver.* 285. *Saxony. Hamburg.* The triple Tower, *Moneta nova Civita: Hamburgensi;* Rev. *Rudol. II. D G. Ro: Imp. se: Aug: P F R.* 608: Upon the Eagle 16 for the Value. 86. A *Ricks Dollar* of the new Stamp, *Leopoldus D G Roma: Imp: Sem: Aug:* the Eagle with Scepter and Sword in the Talons on the one Side, and upon the other, *Moneta Nova Civitatis Hamburgensis*, below the Edifice 1694. 287. *Hamburger*; Rev. *Stadtgeldt* 1659. and in the Area II. *Schilling.* 88. The new Pieces of the same Value have two upon the Eagle, 1688. 89. A smaller Piece with the same Inscription, but in Place of the Eagle hath 48 for the Value. Another the Half of that with 96.

291. *Gluckstadt*. Mon: Nov: *Gluckstadt*, 1641. XVI. *Reichs da*: This City was fortified by *Christianus IIII D G.* (his Head) King of Denmark. 292. *Lubeck*. *Civitas Imperial*, the Eagle; Rev. *Lubecks Stadtgeldt 24 Riichs Daler 1659*. 293. *Wismar*. Moneta No: *Wismar 622*. St. Laurence with his Grid-Iron; Rev. 16 upon the Imperial Eagle, *Ferdinand II. D G Ro: Im: se: Aug:* 94. A very small Piece, Mo: No: *Wismar*, the Arms; Rev. *Leop. D G R 7s*, in the Area 192. which shews it to be half the Value of the smallest of those of *Hamburg*. 95. *Rostock*, the Arms; Moneta nova *Civita: Rostochi*; Rev. *Reichs Daler 1644*. Inscip. XVI. *einen Reiche Daler*. 96. *Sleswick*, the Dukes Cypher under a Crown, D G. H. N. *Dux Schles: & Hol. (Holstein)* Rev. Arms crowned IIII Skilling 1708. Don. Rog. Marrow Merc. Lead. 97. *Calmer*, by the Arms 2 OR. Moneta nova *Civit: Calmer*; Rev. *Gusta: Adolf: D. G. Rex Sue: 1623*. Arms. 98. *Stockholm*, the Arms of Sweden and Finland. Moneta nova *Stockholm*, 4 Or. Rev. *Johannes, III. D G. Suec: Go: Va: Rex 1575*. his Head: 99. *Lithuania*, IIII under two Shields, Moneta Magni Ducat: *Litu: 1560*. Rev. the Head of *Sigis: Aug: D G. Rex Po: mag: dux Li:* Of *Dantzick*, see a noble Medal, *ex auro solido*, N^o 197. And of *Koningsberg*, another of the same Metal, N^o 330. 300. *Elbing*, *solid: civit: Elbin*; Rev. CR in a Cypher under a Crown 1666. 301. *Thorun*. *solid: civitatis Thorun*; Rev. like the former, save *An. 1688*.
302. *Brunswick*, the Arms, Moneta nova *Brunswic: 1537*. Rev. *S. Anna mater virginis Mari*, both their Figures. 303. *Frederic: Ulric: D G. Dux Brunswick: et L.* a Shield of nine Coats; Rev. *Deo et Patriæ Anno 1618*. A naked Man with a mighty Beard, crowned with Flowers, and holding a Tree in his Hand. 304. A Rix-Dollar, with the like Impress and Inscription, save *An. 1622*.
305. *Christ: Ludovic: D G. Dux Br. et Lun: the Arms*; Rev. *Natus A. 1622. d: 25 F. rexit Ducat: Calenb. A^{os}. VII. Cell. Grubenh: et Comit: Hoyer, et Dirph: Ar XV. Denatus A. 1665. 15 d. Mar.*
306. Dukes of Saxony, of the Albertine Line, *Augustus, AVGVSTVS. DVX. SAXONIÆ. ELECTOR.* his Bust with Sword in Hand; Rev. the Time of his Life to an Hour, *PIE. IN. CHRISTO. OBDORMIVIT. XI. FEBR. AN. MDLXXXVI. CVM. VIXISSET. AN. LIX. M. VI. D. XI. H. XII.* 307. *Christian 1st. CHRISTIAN. IOHAN. GEORG. ET. AVGVSTVS. 1594*. Effigies of the three Brothers; Rev. *FRATRES. ET. DVCES. SAXONIÆ.* two Shields (*viz.* two Swords and Barry of six). 308. A Rix-Dollar of *Christian 2d*, as Great Marshal of the Empire, his Bust with Sword in the Right Hand and Helmet in the Left, *CHRISTIAN. II. D G. S. RO. IMP. ARCHIM. EEL. 1608*. Shield with two Swords; Rev. *IOHAN. GEORGE. ET. AVGVST. FRA. ET. D. S.* below their Busts, the Arms of Saxony. 309. *John George* on Horseback, Sword in Hand both Shields below, *PRO. LEGE. ET. GREGE. 1619*. Rev. *D G. IOHANN. GEORGE. DVX. SAX. IVL: CLIV: ET. MONT: S. R. I. ARCHIMAR. ELECT. ATQ; POST. EXCESSVM. R. IMP. MATTHIÆ. AVG. SECVNDVM. VICAR: LANTG THVR. MARCH. MISNIÆ. B-- GGR. MAGD. COM. DE. MARC. ET. RAVENSP. DNVS. IN. RAVENSTEIN.* This Prince celebrated three Jubilees, that of the Reformation begun by *Luther*

1617. of the *Augustan* Confession 1630, and of the Peace from the Religious War in 1655, in Memory of which he stamped Medals. 310. His Bust with Sword in Hand and Shield of Arms below, IOH: GEORG: 1630. 25 Junii CONFESS. LVTHER. AVG. EXHIBITÆ. SECVLVM. Rev. IOANNES. his Effigies with Sword as before, 1530. 25 Junii; the Legend, NOMEN. DOMINI. TVRRIS. FORTISSIMA. intersected with four Shields. This memorable Duke's *Protesting* solemnly with other Princes against Popery, occasioned the Name of *Protestants*. Of *Augustus* Duke of Saxony and King of Poland, see before N^o 203.
311. Dukes of Saxony, of the *Ernestine* Line, &c. John Frederick, his Bust with Sword, IOHANNES. FRIDERICVS. ELECTOR. DVX. SAXONIÆ. FIERI. FECIT. ÆTATIS. SVÆ. 52. Rev. an Escochean of thirteen Shields, SPES. MEA. IN. DEO. EST. ANNO. NOSTRI. SALVATORIS. MDXXXV. 312. The Arms of Saxony alone, DG. FRIDERICVS. WILHELM. DVX. SAXONI. Rev. DOMINE. CONSERVA. ME. IN. VERBO. TVO. and in the Area, NASCITVR. 25 APRILIS. 1562. OBIIT. 7. IVLII. HORA. 23. 1602. 313. A Rix-Dollar with two Busts, DG. FRIDE. WILH. ADM. ET. IOHAN. FRA. DVCES. SAXO. Rev. Arms of Saxony in the Center, and twelve other Shields round it, LANTG. THVRI. ET. MARCHIO. MISN. MON. IMPER. Don. D. Ra. Dixon. 314. FRANCIS. II. DG. DVX. SAX. ANG. ET. WES. his Head with Ruff; Rev. EXIIT. AN. 1547. DIE. 10. AVGVST. IN. RATZEBVRG. OBIIT. AN. 1619. DIE. IVLY. IN. LAWENBVRG. VIXIT. ANNOS. 71. MENSES. 10. DIES. XXII. MORS. MIHI. QVIES. VITA. BELLVM. 315. DG. WILHELM⁹. DVX. SAX. IVL. CL. et M. his Head; Rev. Cum DEO. benefaciendo benefaciet, in a Tablet upon Cannons, Colours, &c. 316. Effigies of three Brothers, DG. GEORG: LVD: & CHRIST. FRATRES. Rev. DVCES. SILLIG. BRE. & WOF. an Eagle. N^o 311 is a Copy, the rest Originals, and good Silver.
317. Einbeck in Saxony, $\frac{1}{2}$ Dollar. Moneta nova Eimbecensis 625. on the other Side, Ferdinandus II. DG. Rom: Imp: Semp: Aug: an Eagle. 318. Mansfield, a Rix-Dollar, VOLRAT. WOLFGANG. ET. IOHAN. GEORG. PA. St. George and the Dragon; Rev. COM. ET. DOM. IN. MANSF: NO: DOM. IN. HEL. the Arms.
319. Dukes of Brandenburg and Prussia. Albert D G. Mar. Bran: Dux Pruss. his Head; Rev. III. Gross: Ar: triplex Alber: Duc: Prussiae 1535. 320. Johan: D G: Mar: Branden: et Ste: (Stetin) his Head; Rev. III Gross: Ar: Johan: mar: Brandenburg. 1544. 321. GEOR: WIL: DG. MAR. BRA. S. RI. ARCC. (Great Chamberlain) EEL. P. D. 9 Coats in a Shield; Rev. NAT. CIO. IO. XLV. RER. POTIT. CIO. IO. CXIX. EXCESSIT. CIO. IO. C. XL. aged ninety five Years, his Son Frederick William the Great, was esteemed the common Father of Germany, and one of the best and greatest Heroes of the Age. 322. FRID. WILH. V. GG. MARG. Z. BRANDENB. his Bust with Scepter in one Hand, and Hilt (Rest not visible) of the Sword in the other, D. H. RIZ. C. V. C. Z. M. I. PR. Z. G.

- Z. G. C. V. B. H. 1665. Arms five Coats. 323. *Frid: Wilh: DG. M. B. S. R. J. Arc: & Pr. El. his Head; Rev. Supremus Dux in Prussia*, three Shields *Vi.* 1674. 324. The Copy of a noble Medallion, the Prospect of a Battle 1674. A. DOMINO. HOC. FACTVM. ET. MIRABILE. EST. IN. OCVLIS. NOSTRIS. Rev. (in the like Characters) *Fridericus Wilhelmus Elector Brandenb: justum Suecorum exercitum qui Marchiam, Pomeraniamque, dum ipse oppressis in Imperio alibi adest, invaserat, tandem ad Echr-Bellinum die xviii Junij Anno MDCLXXV. factus, solo cum Equitatu suo cum aggressus, sola ope dei pretus cedit, fundit quique septem menses provincias suas vastarant, septem diebus iisdem ejicit S D G.*
325. *Aur. FRID. WILHEL. STETIN. POM. DVX.* his Head crowned with Laurel; Rev. FORTIOR. HIS. SIGNIS. above the Prospect of *Stetin*, and below it, A. 1677. 27 Dec: This was upon the memorable Siege of *Stetin*. 326. A Rix-Dollar, FRID. WILH. D. G. M. BR. S. R. I. ARC. & EL. &c. his Head, below which 1678. Rev. DEVS. FORTITVDO. MEA. 26 Coats in a Shield; upon the Rim, DOMINE. FAC. ME. SCIRE. VIAM. QVA. AMBVLAREM. 327. *Frid: Wilh: DG. MB. SRI. AC. & El. Rev. Supremus Dux in Prussia.* VI. above three Shields, and 1686 below. 328. The Inauguration Medal of his Son *Frederick 3d*, under the Crown and Scepters, SVPREMO. BORVSSIÆ. DVCI. FRIDERICO. III. ELECT. BRAND. HOMAGIVM. PRÆST. REGIMONTI. DIE. XXIII. MAII. MDCXC. Rev. a crowned Eagle with Scepter, PATRIIS. VIRTVTIBVS. ORBEM. upon the Globe below PRVSSIA. Exergue FIDES. ET. FELICIT. PROV. This and No 330, were brought me from *Koningsberg (Regiomontum)* by the ingenious Mother of a Learned Son. 329. *Fridericus III. DG. M. B. SRI. AC. & E.* his crowned Head, with Sword; Rev. the Eagle, *Supremus Dux in Prussia*, 1699. An Eighteneer, current Monies. 330. *Aur. His Coronation Medal as King of Prussia, FRIDERICVS. REX.* under his Head, UNCT. REGIOM. DXII. IAN. Rev. a Crown, PRIMA. MEÆ. GENTIS. 1701. Don. D. *Susan: (matris Thomæ) Madox.*
331. *Mone: no: Duc: Prus: in a Mond 24.* Rev. GF. W. L. Mar: BR: S. R. I. S. Arms. 32. *Nummus Prussiae* 1664. Rev. a Scepter, FW C. 33. *Solid Prussia Ducatis* 1699; Rev. F C 3. 34. Arms upon an Eagle; Rev. 3 P F. Br. *landt munz* 1695. 335. FB R. *Luneh. Landt munz in a Mond 24;* Rev. CW. in a Cypher under a Coronet, Anno 1690. 36. St. Peter with Keys in the Clouds, III G. Peter Menger; Rev. four Coats *Churter Lund Munz.* 37. *Mo: no: Dic: Emc: R. Au.: Arms; Rev. in deo spe: mea,* 1664. II mar. gr. 38. The Inscription not legible, but A L. in a Cypher in the Area. Rev. II. *maric gross* 1666. 39. *Moneta Hac----noiensis* Arms; Rev. an Eagle, *Rudol: II. Ro: Imp: Aug:* 40. The Eagle, but no Inscip. Rev. two Keys in Saltire 1649. 49. *Gundea Han Gun Co. I Sch. 5 Shields.* Rev. Do: in Arns: *Sunter et Leu:* 42. *Strals stat gelt,* a Pheon; Rev. *Gottm.* 1698.
343. *Cologne. FERDINANDVS. DEI. G. ARCHI. COL. P. R. ELECT.* his Head; Rev. the Arms EPISC. ET. PRINC. LEOD. SVPR. DVX. BVLLION. 44. *John William Prince Palatine*

Palatine of the *Rhine*, and Duke of *Niemburg*, whose Sisters were married to the Emperour, King of *Portugal*, K. of *Spain*, and eldest Son of the King of *Poland*. D. G. I. W. C. P. R. S. R. I. ARCHID. et EL. his Head; Rev. B. I. C. et M. D. P. M. C. V. S. M. et R. D. I. R. 1710. under the Shield $\frac{1}{2}$. Don. Rog. Marrow Merc. Leod. 45. Mentz. A Rix-Dollar, MONETA. CIVITA. METENSIS. 1639. the Arms; Rev. S. STEPHANVS. PROTOMARTIR. a Glory about his Head. 46. Mon. Epi: Metens: a Mullet in each Quarter of the Cross; Rev. S. Step: Protho: his Statue. 47. A Rix-Dollar of the Land-Grave of *Hesse*, WILHELM⁹. DICT⁹. CONSTANS. HAS-SIÆ. LANDGRAVVS. in the Area, NATVS. XIV. FEBRVARII. ANNI. MDCIIII. MORTVVS. XXI. SEPTEMB. ANNI. MDCXXXVII. REGNAVIT. ANNOS. X. MENSES. VI. DIES. IV. VIXIT. AN⁹S. XXXV. MENSES. VII. DIES. VII. Rev. VNO. VOLENTE. HVMILIS. LEVABOR. *Jehovah* in the Clouds, whence Thunder and Tempest above a City. 48. *Nurenberg*, REIPVB. NORIBERG. three Shields above the Prospect of a very fair City, below which is VIDA. PAX. CHRISTI. SERVET. NOS. TEMPORE. TRISTI. the Numeral Letters compose the Year 1621, when *Gustavus Adolphus* raised the Siege laid against the City by Count *Tilly*; on the other Side is the Head of that celebrated King of *Sweden* laureat, in a Shield upon the *German* Eagle with Scepter and Sword, FERDINAND. II. ROM. IMP. SEM. AVG. GER. HV. B. REX. 349. *Ausburg*. AVGVSTA. VINDELICORVM. MDCXXIII. the Arms; Rev. FERDINANDVS. II. D. G. ROM. IMP. S. AVG. P. F. Upon the Eagle $\frac{1}{4}$, it being a Quarter of a Rix-Dollar.

350. The Arms and Year 1699, but no Letters on either Side. This Quadrangular Piece, though Copper, is inserted, because the least that ever I saw of that Metal, weighing but a Quarter of a Penny-weight. 51. *Colmar* in *Alsatia*, Mone: Argen: Civi: Col: 1674. VIII. I. reichs Thaler; Rev. Leopoldus D G. Ro: Im: Se: Aug: his Head laureated. 52. *Strasburgh*, the Rix-Dollar, NVMMVS. REIP. ARGENTORATENSIS. the Shield supported by two Lions; Rev. the *Flowers de lis* in a Coronet, SOLIVS. VIRTVTIS. FLOS. PERPETVVS. 53. *Bavaria*. MAX. EMANVEL. VTR. BAV. DVX. S R. I. ELECTOR. his Head crowned with Laurel; Rev. in the Area LÆSÆ. LIBERTATIS. GERMANICÆ. DEFENSOR. the Numeral Letters makes 1703. 54. *Saltzburgh*, Rix-Dollar. PARIS. DG. ARCHIEPS. SALI. SE. AP. L. (*Sedis Apostolicæ Legatus*), and in a lesser Circle, SVB. TVVM. PRÆSIDIVM. CONFVG. the Virgin and Son; Rev. SANCT. RVDBERTVS. EPS. SALISB. 1627. the Statue of the Saint with his Mitre, Mond and Crozierstaff.
355. *Austria*. Philip (afterwards the first King of *Spain* of that Name) PHS. DEI. GRA. ARCHID. AVS. DVX. DG. B. the Arms; Rev. INITIVM. SAPIENTIÆ. TIMOR. DOMINI. ANNO. 15--- 56. *Albert* and *Elizabeth*, ALB. ET. ELIZAB. D.G. ARCH. AVS. under their Heads looking upon each other, AVSPICIIS. Rev. DVCES. BVRGVNDIÆ. BRABANTIÆ. Ec. and in the Area, MVNIFICENTIA. P P. 1599. This was upon their magnificent Instalment, (of which see *Grim-*

- ston's Hist. of Netherlands, p. 1097.) 57. A Gulden. *Albertus et Elizabet. Dei Gratia*, their Heads as before with Ruffs. Rev. *Archid: Aus: Duces Burg: et Dom: Tor.* 1600. the Arms in a Shield crowned within a Collar of the Order of the Golden Fleece.
58. The Quarter Patagon, the same Inscription; but instead of their Effigies, is the Burgundy Cross, with Crown, Cyphers, and Fleece in the several Quarters; Rev. *Archi: Aus: et Duces Burg: et Co: Fla:* the Arms, Crown and Collar. Another hath *Brab.*
60. *Matthias* his Head, *Matthias DGR JS. A. G: H. B. Rex.* Rev. *Archid: D: Bu: Co: Tyrro*, Eagle and Arms. A small Piece, only wash'd with Silver, hath Arms upon the Eagle, without Letters on either Side. 361. *Leopold*, Rix-Dollar, *LEOPOLDVS. NECNON. CÆTERI. DG. ARCHID. AVSTRIÆ.* 1621. his Head; Rev. *DVC: BVRG. STIR. CAR. ET. CARN. COM. TIROL.* Arms, Don. D. *Jö. Boulter* Arm. 62. *LEOPOL. DG. ARCHIDVX. AVSTRIÆ.* his Bust with Scepter in his Right Hand; Rev. Arms, S. *CÆS. M. AVILA. PROVINC. PLEN. GVB.* 63. *Ferdinandus*, beside his crowned Head the Year 1641. *Ferdin: Carol DG. Archid: Aus: Rev. Dux Burgund: Com: Tirol:* under two Shields 3. 64. The like of *Sigismund*, his Head, *Sigis: Fran: DG. Archid: Aus: Rev.* as the former, save *An.* 1664. 65. *Leopold*, under his Head XV. *Leopoldus DG. R. I. S. A. G. H. B. Rex.* Rev. *Archid: Aus: Dux B. Co: Tyr:* 1685. Arms upon the Eagle with Sword and Scepter.
366. *Lorrain*, the Cardinal, *CAROL. DG. CARD: LOTH: EP. ARGENT. ET. METS.* his Head; Rev. the Cardinal's Hat above the Arms, and below, *ALSA C. LANGRA.*
67. A very curious Medal of the Duke with his Head excellently performed, *CAROLVS. DG. CAL. LOTHAR. BAR. GEL. DVX.* Rev. the Arms with Supporters and Crest curiously done, but no Inscription. 68. *Nancy. Moneta nova Nancei, cusa;* the Duke of *Lorain's* Arms, whose Head is on the other Side, *Caro: DG. Cal: Lothar: B. Gel: Dux.* 69. *Besancon*, the Eagle between two Pillars in a Shield 1624. *Moneta Civi: Imp: Bisont:* on the other Side 8 before the Head of *Charles 5* laureat, *Carolus V. Imperator.* Don. *Jos. Hey Merc. Leod.* 70. *Bern.* under the Arms *CR. 20. Moneta Reipublicæ Bernensis;* Rev. *Dominus providebit,* 1679, in the Center of the Cyphers 20 for the Value. Don. *Rog. Marrow Merc. Leod.* 71. *Geneva*, the Rix-Dollar, the Arms, *GENEVA. CIVITAS.* 1626. *IHS.* surrounded with Glory; Rev. *POST. TENEBRAS. LVX. HC.* in a Cypher, an Eagle crowned. 72. *Respub: Geneven:* 1689. same Legend on the Reverse. 73. *Savoy. MAR. 10. BAP. VIC. AM. II. D. G. DVC. SAB.* the Effigies of the Dutchess Dowager *Maria Joanna Baptista*, and her Son *Amadeus 2d;* Rev. *REGES. CYPRI. PRIN. PEDEM.* 1680. the Arms under a Crown. Don. *D. Rac. Boyse.* 74. *Milan*, the Head of *Galeazo Maria Sforza* Duke of *Milan*, and Count of *Vertus*, who was murder'd, *An. 1476. Galeaz: Ma: Sf: Viceco: Hus: M. I. V.* Rev. *S. Ambros: P. Mediolani.* Their Patron Saint upon his Throne, with Mitre and Crosierstaff. 75. *Geneva*, the Arms crowned, *Dux et Gub: Reip: Genu.* Rev. *St. John Baptist, Non surrexit major* 1672. 76. A large Cross with a Star in each Quarter, *DVX. ET. GVB. REIP. GENV.* Rev. the Virgin Mary and her Son, *I. L. M. ET. REGE. EOS.* 1677. 77. *Florence and Tuscany.* the Arms,

- Cosmus M. Med: Floren: et Snar: Dux. II. Rev. two Saints Joa: B. Prot: et Chr: Cons: 78. FERDINANDVS. II. MAG. DVX. ETRV. 1665. The same Arms; Rev. two Plants, Rose, &c. GRATIA. OBVIA. VLTIO. QVÆSTIA. Exergue LIBVRNI. (Leghorne.) 790. Fer: M: mag: Dux: Etru: his Head; Rev. Virtus est nobis Dei.*
380. *Venice. The winged Lion, Sanctus Marcus Venetus; Rev. Justice with Sword and Balance, Justitiam Diligite. Doges of Venice. 81. Laur: Tepulus An. 1270. LA. TEPVL. DVX. S. M. VENETTI. both their Statues; Rev. that of our Saviour with Glory about his Head, but no Inscription. 82. Michael Steno, An. 1400. Mic. Steno Dux, his Picture; Rev. S. Marcus Ven: the Lion. 83. Chr: Maurus 1462. Christo-----d. Ve: his Figure; Rev. St. Mark's Lion, Sanctus Marcus Veneti. 84. Leonard: Lauredanus 1501. L. Lau: Dux S.M.V. both their Statues; Rev. Laus tibi Soli, our Saviour's. 85. Another small Piece weighs but four Grains. 86. Andr: Gritus 1523. S.M. VENETI. AND. GRIT. DVX. the usual Impress; Rev. LAVS. TIBI. SOLI. as before. Another half the Value SMV. And: Grit: Dux. Another, the Name not legible, all the rest as usual. 89. Aur. Marinus Grimanus 1595. MARINV. GRIMAN. betwixt their Statues, DVX. each Letter below other in a Line; Rev. EGO. SVM. LVX. MVNDI. the Virgin surrounded with Stars. 390. Aur. Franciscus Ericeus 1631. FRANC. ERIZ. DVX. S. M. VENET. (each Letter below other); Rev. same as the former, and same Metal, but double Value.*
391. *Ragoufa, near Venice. S. Blasius-Ragouffi. St. Blaise with Mitre and Crozier; Rev. seems to be design'd for our Saviour, but is without Inscription. 392. The same Tutelar Saint and Inscription with the Year 1648. Rev. Tute Salus. St. surrounded with Stars. 393. Justitiam Diligite, Justice with Sword and Balance, and St. Marks Lion below; P. L. Rev. Nicholas Segredo kneeling XX. 394. Naples. M. de Lorena Dux Reip: de Neap. and in the Area. SPQN. (Senatus Populusq; Neapolit:) Rev. their Patron Saint with Mitre and Crozier. S. Fr---Prot: nos. 395. Another little different. 396. Megara (where Euclid was born) Iohan. Albert Dei Gra: Arms; Rev. Dux Megar: 1552. in the Quarters of the Cross VTIC. The preceding are all Silver, or Gold. But some of the Monies in these remote Parts of Europe being rare in any Metal, I shall add half a Score of such Copper Coins as are current in the Mediterranean Islands, and some Parts of Italy and Greece. As 397. Mantua. Fr----MR. mantuæ under the Dukes Head II. Rev. Sanguis XPI. IHS. This Prince being chief of the Order of the Knights of the Blood of Christ.*
398. *Luca. Respublica Lucensis 1692. within a Shield Libertas; Rev. Paulinus Episcopus. 399. Venice. S. M. Ve. Ant: Pri: (Anton: Priulus was Doge of Venice, An. 1623.) the Duke kneeling by St. Mark's Lion, under which 12; Rev. their Patron Saint Noster Defensor. 400. Sicily, an Eagle, Carolus II. Dei Gratia; Rev. Rex Sicilie; and in the Area, Felicitas 1698. 401. Candia. Sanct: Marc: Ven: the winged Lion with Sword; and II for the Value; Rev. Candia. 402. The Venetian Lion, as before, Rev. Corfu. Cefal. (Cephalonia) Zante. Another half the Value with I. 404. The like; Rev. Dalma: et Alban: (Dalmatia and Albania; which latter is one of the Divisions in Greece, or Rumelia, as the Turks call it.*
- Another

Another somewhat different. 406. The like Legend and Lion ; *Armata et Morea*. To which I shall add a thin Square Piece of Copper with C 5 under a Crown, and 8 S D. at the Side ; on the Rev. is neither Legend or Impress ; I presume it is of *Christian 5th King of Denmark*.

M E D A L S.

408. OUR Blessed Saviour with Cross and Chalice, EGO. SVM. VIA. ET. VERITAS. NEMO. VENIET. AD. PATREM. NISI. PER. ME. on the Reverse is the Representation of the *Nativity* very well performed in a large Medalion of Silver. Don. D. *Eliz. Kitchingman*. 409. *Natus est vobis Servator qui est Christus Dominus Luc : II.* the *Nativity* well represented 1549. Rev. the Offering of the *Magi* directed by the Star ; *Magi ab orient : accesserunt Hirosolumæ dicentes ubi est Mat : II.* 410. *Jonas* delivered out of the Fish's Belly, *Jonas qui post tres dies de pisce exivit, designat Christi Resurrectionem capitulo II.* Rev. *Jesus Christ* risen out of the Sepulchre, *Christus moritur pro nobis, ut nos justos faciat*, 46. 411. Our Saviour's Head well performed, IN. ME. SPECVLENTVR. OMNIA. Rev. the Virgin Mary's, TV. ES. SPECVLVM. SINE. MACVLA. Don. D. *Mar. Towneley*. 412. Both the Heads accurately done in less than half an Inch ; by his is inscribed, *Bonitas infinita* ; by hers, *Mater Divinæ Gratiæ*. Don. D. *Jo. Knaresborough*. 413. The former Head well done, IESV. Rev. the Lady of *Loretto*. 414. An Oval Medal well engraved ; by the Virgin Mary's Head, is, *Magnificat anima meum Dominum* ; Rev. She and *St. John* standing by the Cross, *Ecce filius Dei qui tollit peccata Mundi*. 415. The same with her Son in her Arms, MR. IHS. XRS. Rev. SAINCT. LV C. the said Evangelist painting. 416. The like in a small Octangular Medal, Don. D. *Gul. Wombwel Arm.* 417. The Lady of *Loretto* on one Side, and Cross on the other, but Legend on neither. 418. IHS with Crucifix above, and three Nails below, all surrounded with Glory ; Rev. the Virgin and *St. John* standing by the Cross. 419. Two Angels kneeling before the Host above the Chalice, *S. Sacrement*. Rev. S. ANNE, teaching her Daughter the Virgin Mary. 420. A Glory over the Statues of *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*, as distinguish'd by the Key and Sword in their Hands, S. P. S. P. ROMA. 421. *St. Anne* instructing her Daughter, who hath a Glory about her Head, S. Anna M. Rev. *St. Joseph* with our Saviour in his Arms, S. *Josep* : 422. S. BENEDICTVS. his Effigies with Mitre and Book upon a Desk before him ; Rev. *Quid mihi est in cælo, et a te quid volui super terram*. This was plow'd up at *Tomton-field*, where the great Battle was fought betwixt the Houses of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*. 423. S. BERNARD. ABBAS. his Effigies, with a Cross above the Book in his Hand ; two radiated Heads upon the Reverse, but without Names. 424. *St. Charles Boromeus*, ob. 1632, his Effigies, with Hands elevated before a Crucifix. S. *Carolus Bo.* CSP. Rev. S. *Benedic* : S. *Schola* : below their Pictures *Roma*. Don. Rev. *Hen. Robinson MA.* 425. The

425. The same Saint with a Crucifix, smiting his Hand upon his Breast, S. Carol. Bo. Exergue Roma. Rev. Sanct: Ambrosi: his Statue with Mitre and Crozier. 426. A gilded one with the like Figure, S. Caroln: B. Rev. 5 Figures, Exer. Roma. 427. An Octangular Piece, with the Bust of St. Francis Xavier the Indian Apostle, very well performed, S. FRAN: XAVIER. AP. Rev. the Virgin Mary surrounded with Glory, the Moon under Feet, A. N. S. D. GVADALVPE. DE. MEXICO. O. P. N. ROM. Don. D. Hen. Pierse Bart. This with many more (blest by the Pope, and accompanied with Indulgences) were taken in the Aquapulco Ship, by the Bristol Privateers in the South Sea, An. 1710. 428. A small one out of the same Cargo, B. Turib. Arch: Lim. the said Archbishop of Lima, or Ciudad de los Reyes, in his Pontificalibus, blessing the People; Rev. the Virgin with her Son, S. V. de Rosario Lima
429. The Effigies of Martin Luther with a Book, wherein is writ, *Verbum Domini manet in aeternum* 1630. round his Bust are two Circular Inscriptions, *Sheme dich nicht des zeugnizes meinen Hern. Sheme dich auch meiner nicht.* Paul 2 Tim: 1. 25 Junij 1530. (Be not ashamed of the Testimony of our Lord, nor of me, 2d of St. Paul to Tim. 25 June 1530.) Rev. *Jetzt Jubilert die Christepheit und danckt Gott fur die gnaden zeit da D. Luther hand und mund seine wort der Kirchen machtet kundt der 25 Junii A. 1630.* (Christendom keeps a Jubilee, and thanks God for the Season of Mercy, that Dr. Luther's Hand and Tongue made known his Word unto his Church, 25 June An^o. 1630.) 430. Melancthon's Head with large Beard, though but 47. Philippus Melanthon A^o. Aet. XLVII. Rev. Psal. 30. *Subditus esto Deo, et Ora eum, Anno MLXLIII.* 431. The Head of a Pope with his triple Crown, joined with that of a Devil, *Ecclesia perversa tenet faciem Diaboli.* Rev. the Heads of a Cardinal and Fool in one, *Stulti aliquando Sapientes.* 432. A Marriage Medal, *Palma velut Palmam, ceu casta Columba Columbum, Sic Virgo conjux conjugē amore colat,* two Palms and Hands conjoined, Dove, Ring, &c. Rev. a Child betwixt the Father, with a Spade, and another with a Distaff in their Hands, *Conjugium fecundat amor, labor atq; secundat, Ditat idem coelo gratia lapsa Dei.* 433. The Busts of two Persons embracing, with Turtle-Doves, &c. below, *Sustinemur concordia;* Rev. the Vrow taking the old Wretch by the Beard, and beating his bald Pate, with Dogs and Cats fighting below, *Discordia pessumimus.* 434. *Wies Gott gestiegt, es nicht beniegt* 1629. (I am content with whom God has appointed) the new Couple with conjoined Hands; Rev. a Hand from the Clouds letting down Plenty of Corn, &c. *Gottes Seigen Crsfreviat alle hertzen* (God's Blessing rejoyce all Hearts.)
435. A Man with Spade in Hand looking up to Jehovah in the Clouds, *Ora et Labore;* Rev. *Deus aderit sine mora,* Emblems of Peace and Plenty. 436. *Das paten geld mier Christus gab.* Rev. *in seinen blut, creus, todt, und grab:* On one Side our Saviour with the Paten or Labarum trampling upon the Serpent; on the other, the same set upon the Sepulchre, with the Cross, &c. (This Paten Money Christ gave, in his Blood, Cross, Death and Grave.)
437. Our first Parents in Paradise, but no Inscription; Rev. one sitting upon an Hour-Glass, looking upon a Candle almost burnt out, *Sich mensch bedenck dae ende,* (Behold, Man, think of thy End.)
438. Death's Head upon a Monument, a Balance out of the Clouds

Clouds, MORS. IVSTI. VIA. COELI. DER. VROMEN. DOOT. DEN. WECH. DES. HEMELS. AN. 1661. Rev. an Anchor let down from the Heavens, IN. DOMINO. SPERANTI. MISERICORDIA. DIE. GODT. VERTROVT. VERKYCHT. GENADE. 439. A Coffin above an open Tomb, Spades, Prospects of Pyramids, &c. VARIO. GRESSV. VNA. VIA. VERSCHEIDE. PADEN. MAER. EENE. WECH. Rev. a Clock, STAT. SVA. CUIQUE. DIES. VEDER. IS. SYN. DACH. GESTELT. ANNO 1661. This, and the preceding, are large Medallions, very well performed in Brass. 440. A Silver one with the King's or Prince's Head on one Side, and twelve Coats of Arms in a Shield on the other; but the Language and Character not intelligible, nor of two others in the same Metal, with 4 S. L. under a Horseman, I suppose of *Lithuania*, and perhaps the other is *Danish* or *Swedish*.

Hitherto also may be referr'd the Effigies of Monarchs, or other noted Persons, with large *Relievs*, but no *Reverses*, being wrought hollow, as N^o 443. the Heads of *Henry the Great* King of *France*, and *Mary de Medicis*, near two Foot in Circumference, HENRIC. III. R. CHRIST. MARIA. AVGVSTA. Don. D. *Fran. Placc, Ebor.* 444. One of the Queen's in her *Ruff*, &c. admirably well done, MARIA. AVGVSTA. GALLIÆ. ET. NAVARRE. REGINA. 445. The Bust of K. *Charles I.* of *Great Britain* and his Queen *Henrietta Maria*, very well done in Silver, but hath no Inscription: As neither hath that of K. *Charles II.* nor that of *Lorenzo de Medici*, who was present in that Battle, wherein *Field-Pieces*, then newly invented, were first used; and where the Servants on both Sides, with *Flambeaus*, light their Masters while a fighting (a). 448. The Head of *Erasmus*, IMAGO. AD. VIVÆ. EFFIGIÆ. EXPRESSA. ER. ROT. 1519. THN. ΚΡΕΙΤΤΟ. ΣΤΥΡΑΜΜΑΤΑ. ΑΒΙΞΗΙ. 449. The Effigies of *St. Paul* sitting in a Temple with Sword and Book, very well performed, Don. D. *Sam. Gale Lond.* 450. *Mercury* upon a *Globe*, &c. OBVIIS. VLNIS. Don. *Jac. Coats Lond.* Of the preceding Medals, N^o 408, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 24, 26, 31, 33, 34, 35, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46 are Silver, the rest of inferiour Metals, only half a Dozen are Copies (b.)

451. *Muscovia*. Twelve Pieces of their Silver Monies, with a Horseman on one Side, and on the other an Inscription in the *Russian* Characters, which have some Resemblance of the *Greek*. 464. *Turkish* Monies: These have neither Arms nor Heads of their Emperor's, but only his Name or some short Sentence out of the *Alcoran*. Two *Aspers*, these are so very small that seven or eight of them go to an *English* Penny. Two *Turkish Parra's* or Pennies. A *Timon* or Sixpence, as a Native *Turk* told me it was; the Weight is 1 dwt. 15 gr. The third Part of their Crown-Piece, wt 6½ dwt. Don. D. *Seb. Altchribel Italiensis.* 470. *China*. In all the Kingdom of *China* and *Tunquin*, there is no Money coin'd of either Gold or Silver, but all great Payments are made in Lumps or Pieces of those Metals, with their Weights marked

(a) Spence's *Version of Varilla's Hist. of the House of Medici*, p. 75. (b) Viz. N^o 409, 10, 29, 30, 32, and 37.

upon them (c). Their smaller Monies is of Copper or Brass; of which here is one very fair, with the *Chinese* Characters very distinct. Another somewhat different, and as many of Lead or Tin, all with Quadrangular Holes in the Center, to be put upon Strings, sometimes to the Number of 300, because they will not give themselves the trouble of counting them, when they exceed a Dozen.

474. *India*. An ancient *Roupy* of Silver; this is four Square, and a modern one, which is round. Another somewhat different. Don. Hen. Adam Cler. Pacis *Leod*. A half *Roupy* of *Aurenzeeb's*. Don. D. Jo. Amory de *Leverpool*. The *Roupys* are very fine Silver, and are current all over the Dominions of the Great *Mogull*, and so are also the Bars of Silver and Plate: For small Money they make use of *Almonds* (of which 40 go for a *Pecha* in Copper). 478. The King of *Cambaia* has a great Quantity of Gold in his Country, yet coins none, but makes Payments in Lumps, as in *China*. Here is a small Silver Coin of his, stamp'd only on one Side; and a Brass one with a Hole to be put with others upon a String. 480. The Monies of *Malaca* (d) are of Lead or Tin, and have a Cross on one Side, and the Arms of *Portugal* on the other. These must of Necessity have been coin'd betwixt the Years 1511, when the *Portuguese* became Masters of the Place, and 1640, when the *Dutch* took it from them: Here are half a Dozen of a less Sort, and two of a larger. 488. *Persia*. There is no Gold coin'd in *Persia*, but at the Coronation of their Kings. An *Abassi*, it is good Silver, and as large as a *Roupy*. Three others of the same Metal, but less, perhaps *Shayets*, or *Bisti's*. The *Persian* Monies have only the Name of the King in whose Reign, and the City where they were minted, with the Year of the Hegyra of *Mahomet*. Some Coins, not unlike the lesser Sort of these, are current for 4 d. or 5 d. in the Kingdom of *Tunis*, and are there called *Blankelia's*, as I am informed by an ingenious Gentleman that hath travelled in those Parts (e.) 493. *Japan*; a very fair Impression upon a brass Coin, with a Hole through the Center to be put upon a String with others, sometimes to the Number of 600, which make a *Tell* in Silver, which the *Hollanders* take for three Gilders and a half, or 6 s. 4 d. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sterling. 494. The King of *Java*, the King of *Bantam*, and the King of the *Molucca* Islands, coin no other Money but Pieces of Copper, after the same Form and Manner: As for Silver Money, it passes currant just as it comes out of other Countries, without melting and re-coining as in other Places. Here are two Copper and half a Dozen Tin, or Lead with Holes thro' them to be strung. 503. A Copper Coin of the *East-Indies*, but of what Place I cannot learn: It is a small but thick Coin; on one Side are two *Indian* Characters (of which, one like the Figure of 5), on the other GO, and below a Line E. Qu. if not *Goa*.
405. *Barbary*. Copper Monies of the City of *Algiers*; three of them somewhat different, and four of a smaller Sort from *Tripoly*, another Kingdom of *Barbary*. These, with those of *Genoa* and *Sicily*, were brought from thence, and given me, by Dr. Chr. Birbeck of *Yorke*.

(c) Tavernier's *Travel*, 2d Part.(d) Hakluit's *Voyages*, pag. 257.(e) Dr. Birbeck of *Yorke*.

Having dispatched the ancient and modern Monies of *Europe*, *Asia* and *Africa*, those of *America* should succeed, but the *European* Monies and Characters being used in the several Plantations, they are beforementioned, except (N^o 511) one from the Isle of *St. Christophers*, and call'd there a *Black Dog*; 'tis mix'd Money and not legible, Don. D. Craddock. Of the Monies, particularly of *Mexico*, or *New Spain*, and of *New England* and *Maryland*, in *Terra Canadensis*, see before in the respective Countries those Plantations belong unto. There remains only the *Shell Monies* currant both in the *East* and *West-Indies*, of which the single Shells are the meanest, and only currant amongst the Natives, except at their Marts and Fairs, when the *Europeans* are obliged to take them; the better Sort are bored thorough and put upon Strings. Of these the common Sort of *Roanoke* is Sixpence per Cubit, the *White Peake* a Shilling, and the *Black Peake*, which is more rare, half a Crown, as I am informed by Major Gale of *Carolina*. Besides the single Shells, both from *Virginia* and the *Great Mogulls* Country, here are three Strings of different Sorts of *Wampampeage*, one *white* formed into small *Cylinders*, generally a Quarter of an Inch long, though some but half as big. The *Black* or *Purple* are of the like Dimensions (*f*), but the third Sort are not mentioned by any Author I have met with; they are flat and so thin that 18 or 19 go to an Inch, and is said to exceed the other in Value. These were brought from *Pensilvania*, and presented to me by my Friend *Aaron Atkinson* of *Leedes*. See more amongst the *Indian Curiosities*.

(f) Dr. Grew (*Mus. Reg. Soc.* p. 370) saith, the *white Wampampeage* is worth 5 s. the *Fathom*, and the *Black* ten; and by *Number*, the former at six a Penny, the latter at three.

A
 CATALOGUE
 AND
 DESCRIPTION
 OF THE
 Natural and Artificial
 RARITIES
 IN THIS
 MUSÆUM.

And first of HUMANE.

BURN'T Bones found in a Roman Urn near Peckam in Surry, given me by the Learned Dr. Gale late Dean of Yorke, who presented the Rest, with the Pot they were found in, to the Royal Society.

Others lately found in their Burying-Place at Yorke, without Boutham-Bar : Also the Ashes of a Child in a small Urn, above Twenty of which were placed round a large one, that was supposed to contain the Remains of their common Parent. The Custom of *Burning* the Dead ceased about the Time of the *Antonines*, who re-introduced that of *Burying* : And one Part of the said Roman Sepulture was employed to that Purpose, where in digging for Clay, there was found nine Foot deep a remarkable Lead Coffin, enclosed in another of strong Oak Planks ; the Bones were entire, though probably interred 1500 Years ago ; a Thigh Bone, and the lower Jaw (furnished with all the Teeth) were preserved, and afterwards given me by Mr. Montague Gyles.

A Fragment of an *Egyptian Mummy*, the Flesh converted into a Sort of black Rosin by the Oil or Gums used at the embalming, which hath so incorporated it self, that the very inmost Part of the Bones are of as black a Colour, as if burnt. Here are also Samples of three different Sorts of Linen Cloths, wherein it was wrapped, each of deeper Tincture than other, the outmost painted with Blue. Given me by Mr. Kemp of London, who hath two entire Mummies with *Hieroglyphicks*.

Part of a Sort of *Mummy* found at or near *Chester*. Don. *Hen. Prescott* Arm. Whether from the Nature of the Soil where it was found, or by embalming, I have not heard; but some Ground is of such a Nature, and particularly a sandy Desert in *Africa*, that Humane Bodies laid in the same, do not in the least corrupt, but become like Mummies. (a).

The Ribs, *Vertebrae*, Skull, (the largeness whereof is observable) and other Bones of a *Humane Fœtus*, extracted from the Navel of a poor Woman at *Coxwold*, An. 1701. by Mr. *Birbeck* of *Yorke*, who presented them to me. An Account of this remarkable Case and Cure is already published. (b). Paper stain'd to a perfect Claret Colour, by the Urine of Capt. *Croft* of *Leedes*. The fatal Stick cut out of the Body of *Edmund Preston* of *Leedes*, the noted Butcher, thought to be the best Footman in *England*; he died of the Wound he received by it in skipping over a Hedge after some strayed Sheep, An. 1700. A Shred of a Man's Skin, extreamly thick, being tanned.

A remarkable *Calculus*, consisting of several Coats or Crusts, taken out of the Bladder of Dr. *Robinson* of *Burniston*: Upon his Dissection were found 35, some as large as Nutmegs or small Wall-nuts; it much resembles *Bezoar*. Given me by his Relict, who is Great-Grand-Daughter to the famous Archbishop *Toby Matthews*.

Fourscore Stones of different Forms and Bigness, some an Inch and a half long, others roundish and rugged, voided from the *Penis* of an aged Minister, Mr. *Creswick* of *Beghall*, and sent me by his Executor Mr. *Priestly*, who had a Box containing about Six hundred of them; they are dark coloured and gritty. Some large Stones voided, and others cut out of the *Urethra* of *Joshua*, the Son of *Thomas Spurret* of *Leedes*; two very odd ones taken out of the right Kidney, and two very large found in the Bladder when he was dissected Nov. 1711. by the ingenious Mr. *S. Pollard*, who presented them to me: One of them weighed near two Ounces, is $5\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Circumference one Way, and 4 the other. These are whiter and smoother than the Rest, but broader.

But the most remarkable is one voided 16 Febr. 1710. by *Anne Moorcraft* a poor Widow, yet living in the Alms-House at *Wakefield* when she was three Months above Fourscore Years of Age. It is yet (though Part wasted) $4\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Circumference one Way, and above half a Foot the other. This was the acceptable Present of the Reverend Mr *Scot* Vicar of *Wakefield*.

A small smooth Stone of a Straw Colour, taken with Two hundred more out of the Gall-Bladder of Mrs. *Varey* of *New Castle under Line*. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton*, Rect. *Bervic*.

Three Balls voided by Stool, by *Alice Hollings* a poor Girl at *Rawden* near *Leedes*, one smooth and glossy, the Colour of a Hasle Nut; the other two rough and gritty, of an obtuse Triangular Form, $5\frac{1}{2}$

(a) Gordon's Geogr. p. 300. (b) Phil. Trans. N^o 275.

Inches round, yet swim in Water, being of a light, fuzzy Matter, intermix'd with a gritty, in distinct Coats one above another alternately. See a further Account in the *Phil. Trans.* (c). Don. *Dor. Ward.* Another in the form of a Heart, lately voided by an antient Person at *Ardsey*, and sent me by Dr. *Craister*. Two very large, taken from *Will. Coldell*, and sent me by Capt. *West*, with an Attestation under the Hand of the Surgeon : One of them is six Inches the one Way, and seven the other, almost in Form of an *Echinus*, or Helmet Stone ; they weighed nine Ounces when first evacuated (10 May 1693.) and were removed by Diet-Drink with an *Alkaly Powder*, &c. (d). From these we may see the Danger of Swallowing the Stones of Fruit. Here are some Plum-Stones voided by Mrs. C. (with one of these Balls that endangered her Life) though she had not of twelve Months eaten any of that Fruit.

In the Philosophical Transactions, N^o 297. is registred an Account of the *Bolton Boy* (*Nath. Hulme*), upon whose Thumbs, Fingers and Toes, grew certain *Horny* Excrescencies, which fell off once a Year. He was living *An. 1704*, had shed them five or six several Times, and had then both his Hands armed with them : Those upon his Toes he kept under by continually cutting, that he might be able to wear Shoes. The Reverend Dr. *Wroe*, Warden of *Manchester College*, obliged me with one of these *Horns*, which is three Inches long. A late Author has given us the Picture of *Mary Davis* of *Chester*, with two growing upon her Head, *An. 1680.* (e). And in the Bibliotheca at *Edinburg*, I saw a remarkable Horn, and transcribed this Account of it, which is engraven upon a Silver Plate fixed thereunto.

“ This Horn was cut (by *Arthur Temple* Chyrurgeon) out of
 “ the Head of *Elizabeth Love*, being three Inches above the
 “ Ear ; before these Witnesses *Andrew Temple, Tho, &c.*
 “ 14 May 1671. It was growing seven Years ; her Age
 “ Fifty.”

The Keeper of the Library told me it was nine Inches long.

In this Repository are two others, though not so long as that from *Bolton*, yet much more solid confirmed *Horns*, cut from the Toes of Dr. *Roussel* of *Leedes*, half an Inch thick at the Root, and two Inches long.

A Pugill of the Dust (unmix'd with Earth) of a noble Countess, not easily distinguish'd from common Dust and Ashes. But the most noted of all the Humane Curiosities, is the *Hand* and *Arm* cut off at the Elbow, positively asserted to be that of the Celebrated Marquis of *Montrose*, whose Quarters were disposed of to several Cities of *Scotland*, whence this was brought. It hath never been interred, has a severe Wound in the Wrist, and seems really to have been the very Hand that wrote the famous Epitaph [*Great, Good and Just,*] for K. *Charles 1st.* in whose Cause he suffered. Dr. *Pickering* would not part with it till the Descent into *Spain* ; when dreading it should be lost in his Absence, he presented it to this Repository, where it has more than once had the same Honour that is paid to the greatest Ecclesiastical Prince in the World.

(c) N^o 291. (d) *Phil. Trans.* N^o 304. (e) Dr. Leigh's *Hist. of Lanc. and Chesh.* Tab. VII.

Q U A D R U P E D E S.

Of Quadrupedes Viviporous, particularly First, such as are Multifidous.

THE Foot of a great *White Bear*, eight Inches broad, which is two Inches larger than that in the Repository of the Royal Society; yet that was even supposed to have been as big as a Bull (f). Don. *Franc. Burdet Bartⁱ*.

The Skeleton of a *Greyhound*. Don. *Jo. Errington. Arm.*

The Quills of a *Porcupine*, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, alternately Black and White from End to End, but the Black commonly of a triple Proportion. These were pluck'd by a *Virago* from a living Porcupine at *Leedes*.

The Pizle of a *Hippopotamus* (the *Behemoth* mentioned in *Job*) twenty Inches long, the *Glans* being now dryed, but seven Inches round. Don. *Franc. Bourdet Bartⁱ*.

A young Cat (littered at *Leedes*) with Six Feet and Two Tails having two distinct Bodies from the mid Back. Don. *Jer. Crainidge, Merc. Leedes*.

The Skin of a *Civet* or *Musk Cat*, or Rat, rather for the Smallness. A white Mole. A white Mouse. A white Squirrel, with brown Streaks.

Viviporous Quadrupedes that are Bifidous.

THE Horns of a *Roe-Deer* of *Greenland*, little more than an Inch long, so strangely does the Climate alter the Bulk of some Animals; the Deer in *New Mexico* being so big, that they breed them up to draw with, as we do with Oxen. The Skull and Horns of a Deer from — the Horns 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches length, the Knobs about the middle of them.

Horns of a *Spanish Ram*, wrinkled and twisted 18 Inches long, the Tips a Yard, wanting six Inches, distant; the lesser Horns wind round in a Semicircle 13 Inches by the Ambit.

The Horns of a *Scotch Cow*, in Length nine Inches and a Quarter.

One of the five Horns of a *Cade-Lamb* at *Leedes*, eighteen Inches and a half long. Don. *Jos. Ibbetson Alderm. Leod*.

Two Horns of an *English Sheep*, each naturally formed into three Circular Hoops or Rings, like the *Cornua Ammonis*. Two Horns, each 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long that grew out of the Foot of a Sheep kill'd in the Shambles at this Town. Don. *Bart. Towers Pharm*.

Part of the Horn of a *Rhinoceros*, blackish, smooth, and quite thorough solid. Don. *D. Dan. Waldoe*. That part of the *Rhinoceros's* Horn that being near the Head is very porous. Don. *Jacob Cay. M.D.* The Leg of an *Elk* two Foot two Inches long. Don. *Isaac Blackburn Pharm*. Hart's Grease. Stag's Horn, and Foot. A Boor's Tusk.

Camels Dawn or Hair. *Laughton-Wool* from the *Isle of Man*, remarkable because not to be met with at any certain Place; but that one only Sheep of a whole Flock hath of this dark coloured Wool. Don. *R. R. D. Episc. Sodor and Man*.

(f) Dr. Grew's Musæum Regal. Soc. p. 12.

Two large *Teeth*, the one white, the other dark coloured, but of what Animals uncertain; three Inches in length, and four by the indentings round. Don. D. Sar. *Dodgson*.

A prodigious *Tooth* of an *Elephant*; it is eleven Inches in Circumference, besides what hath been broken off. The Bones of this Creature are frequently exposed as Humane, and this accordingly pass'd as a Giant's Tooth, but is one of the Grinders of an Elephant; and perhaps of the very same Animal mentioned in the Additions to *Derbyshire* (g); whence this was brought, and given me by Dr. *Hayford Wainwright*.

The *Horn* of an Anonymous Creature, curiously wreathed; it is black and shining, $3\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in length, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ thick at the Root, whence it tapers to a sharp Point. The *Tail* of a very large *scaly* Creature; it is 14 Inches in length, consists of 13 Rounds, each gradually less than other, from four Inches Diameter, where it joins the Body, to half an Inch at the Extent of it: In the midst of each of these Rounds is a circular Line indented; which, with certain transverse Lines, form two Rows of small Partitions or Cels, from 10 in the smallest to 35 in the largest Round. Both these, with other valuable Curiosities from *India*, were sent by *Sam. Molineux*, of *Dublin*, Esq;

Of Balls or Stones taken out of Animals.

A Naked and round hairy Ball taken out of the Stomach of a Calf.

A large *incrusted* Ball found in the Stomach of an Ox at *Hallifax*. Don. Rev. *Nath. Priestley*. Another from *Yorke*. Don. Rev. *Jo. Hotham*. Upon the Receipt of this, I cut one of them asunder; it is three Inches Diameter; the shining Cover is very thin, and an incredible Quantity of Hair close wrought therein, by the Motion of the Stomach, which in these Creatures are very strong and frequent, whereby the Hair is compacted together, as Wool by the Workman's Hand in making a Hat. The Hair of this is brown, whereas another in this Collection (sent from *Ireland*) is very black. Another from Mr. *Ducing*, the Coat bright, as though polished. But the largest of all was taken out of a Cow of *B. Ainsley's* at *Leedes*; it is above a Foot in Compass, and more compress'd than the former.

A small one, with the like shining Cover from a *Sheep*, and three out of one *Lamb* kill'd in the *Shambles* here: These are about an Inch and half Diameter, and are compos'd of *Wool*, as the Cows of *Hair*; but these three want the thick shell-like Cover.

Five smooth Stones found with above fifty more in a Bag near the Heart in the upper Ventricle of a fat Cow, that was kill'd An. 1701. at *Adwick* near *Doncaster*, and were brought me thence by *Jasper Blythman* Esq; Recorder of *Leedes* and *Doncaster*. Four larger found in the Belly of an Ox in *Craven*, and sent me by *Step. Tempest* Esq; they are four Inches round.

And to quit these Matters at once; in the Belly of a *Trout* from the River *Wherfe*, was found a Stone rough and oblong, near $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches

one Way, and three the other, sent me by *Robert Hitch Esq*; Twenty nine *Escalop-shells*, taken out of the Maw of a *Plaife* at *Dr. Midgley's* of this Town. And a few of the *Echinus* Kind from another Fish at *Dr. Richardson's*.

Oviperous Quadrupedes.

A Land Tortoise, $6\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, and $5\frac{1}{2}$ broad. The Shell of a Tortoise curiously chequer'd, so ridged on the Back, that the Convexity of the Shell is equal to its length, viz. $6\frac{1}{2}$ Inches. Don. *Gul. Thornton* Mil. A flat one from *Barbadoes*; the convex Work is composed of Black and Citrine, 13 entire round, or rather Pentagonal Figures, besides the Halves at the Edge. Don. *D. Netherwood*.

A scaly Tortoise high ridged, a Foot and half long. (Don. *Gul. Molineux* Arm.) Another but $13\frac{1}{2}$ Inches, yet near as broad, viz. $9\frac{1}{2}$ Inches. The Pizle of a Sea-Tortoise 12 Inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ round. Their Embraces continue a whole Lunary Month, as a grave Author tells us (b). The large Sea-Tortoise brought from the Isle of *Ascension* in South America, by *Dr. Midgley* of this Town who presented it to me; it is near a Foot above three Yards in Circumference. The Natives make Boats of the Shells. For this ingenious Traveller (to whom I am obliged for several Curiosities) having been five Voyages in the *East-Indies*, his Nephew *Mr. Robert Midgley* Minister of *Hulsingor*, composed this Distich.

*Hæc mihi lustrantem Regionibus orbis Eoi,
Hæc procul a Patriis dissita mira focis,
Tot sævos doluit quondam tolerasse labores,
Jam bene defunctos commemorasse libet.*

A Crocodile, six Foot wanting three Inches in length, the same Animal that is call'd the *Leviathan* in *Job*: There are some in *Panama* 100 Foot long. Of the Worship of the Crocodile, see *Origen Contra Celsum*, p. 258. Don. *D. Archer*, Lond. A young Crocodile, 21 Inches in length. Don. *Sam. Molineux*, *Dubl. Arm.*

The *Senembi* or *Iguana*, a Sort of Lizard, so called in *Brasil*; it is three Foot long within an Inch, the fore Legs but three, the hinder eleven Inches. Don. *Car. Towneley de Towneley* Gent. Another sent me by *Mr. Molineux*, hath not so great a Disproportion, the hinder Legs being 13, and the fore eight. A young One of the same Kind, the Body little more than five Inches. The Skeleton of another. Don. *D. Hall*, *Bervic*.

The *Gouana* it seems is of the same Kind, only more remarkable for the Length of the Tail, which is three Times and half the Length of the Body; for this is but eight Inches, whereas the Tail is three Inches above two Foot. Don. *D. Sam. Stubbes*.

The Scaly Lizard, or *Lacerta Indica Squamata* (i); it is three Foot and half in length. Don. *D. Jac. Simpson* Leod. A small Lizard from *Africa* called a *Scenck*, used as an Antidote against Poison. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

(b) *Dr. Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc.* p. 38. (i) *Musæum Wormianum*, p. 313.

S E R P E N T S.

THE Skin of a *Rattle-Snake*, checquer'd, brown and Ash coloured, four Foot within two Inches long, tho' the *Rattle*, if entire, is but of six Joints. Don. D. *Tho. Wilson* Merc. *Leod*. Another curiously variegated, but without *Rattle*, and two Inches shorter. Don. D. *Sar. Wainwright*. Amongst the Curiosities sent me by Mr. *Molineux*, there is one larger than either; and whereas an ingenious Author saith, they seldom exceed a Yard and Quarter, this is a Yard and half in length; the *Rattle* consists of ten Cells. Here is a *Rattle* of four only; and another of eight that was brought from *Pensylvania*. Don. *Aar. Atkinson*, *Leod*.

A String of the *Vertebræ* of *English Snakes*.

The small Ash-coloured Serpent from the *East-Indies*, called the *Amphisbæna*.

The Skin of a large Snake, likest that of *Ibibacoca*, as described by Dr. *Grew* (a); it is eight Inches thick, and is checquer'd white and black alternately.

B I R D S.

First, Of Land-Fowls.

THE Bird of *Paradise*, call'd *Manucodiata*, or the Bird of God, by the Natives of the *Molucca* Islands, who worship them. It was not long since generally believed, not by the Vulgar only, but the greatest Naturalists themselves, that they wanted Feet; and I lately saw one, that, to countenance this Error, was mutilated; but all Persons are now sufficiently convinced that this is false, both by the Testimony of Eye-Witnesses, and the Birds themselves brought over entire, as this was from *Java*, by Dr. *Midgley*, who presented it to me.

A Plume of the long Feathers of another *Manucodiata* of the same Species.

A *White Peacock*. The Claws of an Eagle. The Claws of an *English Eagle* taken at *Ackworth* Park near *Pontfract*: It is stronger than the former, tho' the Talons not so crooked. Don. *Jac. Blades* Merc.

The *Skeleton* of a *Swallow* very nicely done. Don. D. *Walt. Calverley* de *Calv. Bart*.

A *Chicken* with four Legs, hatch'd at *Leedes*. Don. D. *Jac. Simpson*. Another *Chicken* with four Legs, and as many Wings; this, to prevent the Fate of the former, I put into Spirits of Wine. Don. D. *Kath. Norton*. The *Thigh Bone* of a *Pullet* from *Dublin*, which after it had been broke, knit again of it self, the callous Matter having perfectly cemented it, after which it grew very fat. Don. Rev. *Jos. Wilkinson*. A *Batt*. An *Ispida* or *King-Fisher*.

The *German Silk-Tail*, a rare Bird omitted by the *Ornithologists*, but described in the *Phil. Trans.* N^o 175. It is a Bird of Passage, yet two of them shot in this Parish, *An.* 1702. Don. D. *Sanf. Neville*. A very

large *Quill* of an Anonymous Bird. It is little short of the *Cuniter* (*Phil. Trans.* N^o 208.) the *Quill* Part being above five Inches long, one of these Birds will assault and kill a Boy of ten or twelve Years of Age, and two of them attempt and devour a Bull or Cow. *Double feather'd Quills.* A Feather of an *African Hen.* A Feather taken out of the Coffin of *Robert Braybrook* Bishop of *London* (who died of the Plague, *An.* 1404.) when his Body was taken up after the Fire of *London.* Don. D. *Tho. Ireton* de *Ireton* Arm.

A *Crow* with *White Feathers* in the Wings. Don. *Hen. Gyles.* The Head of a *Wood Pecker*; the Bill but two Inches, yet the Tongue above six, though now shrivel'd and dry; these they dart forth to catch Insects. Some very beautiful Feathers of curious Colours, from the *East-Indies*, perhaps of the *Tomineio's* or *Sun-Birds.* Don. *Tho. Garraway, Leod.*

Of Water-Fowls.

THE Leg of a Web-footed anonymous *Palmipede.* The *Coulter-Neb*, or *Puffin.* *Clusius's Anas Arctica*, a Sea-Fowl, yet found alive upon the Moors near *Hallifax*, and sent me thence by *Dr. Threapland.* The Bones of the Heads of two very different Birds, the sharp pointed, and the broad-beak'd. The Wing-bone of the *Elk* or *wild Swan.* The Leg of a *Stork.* The Foot of a *Soland Goose* from *Scotland*; they breed in no Place about *Britain*, but the *Basse* Island in *Edinburgh Frith.* The *Coot* or *Fulica* of Kin to the *Water-Hen*, shot upon the River *Are* at *Leedes.* Don. D. *Gul. Cookson* Merc.

E G G S.

THE Egg of an *Ostrich* very smooth and white, above 15 Inches in Circumference, almost of a *Spherical* Figure. Pieces of the like Shells, by which it appears, that the Thickness is answerable to its Bigness. The Egg of a *Sea-Mew* (or perhaps of a *Guillemot*) Ash-coloured, tinged with blackish Spots, acutely, conical, and larger than that of a *Hen*, from a noted Island not far from *Lancaster*, called the *Pile of Foudres*, where great Flocks of divers Sorts of Sea-Fowl yearly breed. Variety of Eggs of different *Forms, Sizes* and *Colours*, with and without Spots.

In the *Miscellanea Curiosa*, N^o 68. and the *Journal de Scavans* (b), is the Relation of a small Egg found within a great one; such an *Ovum in Ovo* was sent me by *Mr. Nich. Fenay* of *Fenay*, the larger Egg hath nothing extraordinary in its Form or Size, but the inner is more Spherical, and very small, about the Bigness of that of a *Pigeon*, but as solid a Shell as the outer. The Egg of a *Hen* with a thick Knob, or Lump growing at the small End; whereas that in the Repository of the Royal Society is at the greater (c).

(b) *Phil. Trans.* N^o 230. (c) *Grew's Mus. R. S.* p. 78.

F I S H E S, Viviperous.

A Thin Slice of the *Sea-Unicorn's Horn*, white and solid; the Present of Mrs. *Dorcas Dyneley*, to whose Great-Grand-Mother, *Frances*, then Daughter-in-Law to Archbishop *Parker*, and after the Wife of Archbishop *Matthews*, Queen *Elizabeth* gave this very Piece.

The *Scapula*, or Fin of a *Whale* $3\frac{1}{2}$ Foot long, and about four broad at the Skirt. A *Rib* of a *Whale*. Don. *Gul. Cookson* Arm. Prætor. *Leod*. The Pizle of a *Whale*, in Length a Yard and a Quarter, and at the Glans above a Foot round, though now shrunk up and hard as Horn. A round *Bone* of a *Whale* seven Inches Diameter, but little more than one thick. Don. *D. Fran. Place*. *Whale-Bone* as it grows under the Tongue of the *Whale*. Don. *D. Geo. Lumley*. The Gill of a *Grampus* (*Grand-poise*, *Magnus piscis*) taken upon the *Yorke-shire* Coast, a Foot long; the Fish it self was 19 Yards in Length. Part of the *Fin* of another great Fish, vulgarly called a *Bottle-Nose*, 25 of which were at once cast upon the said Shore. The *Tooth* of a large Fish cast up near *Hull*, seven Inches long, and six in Circumference. A Sample of white and of the black Skin.

A young *Saw-Fish*, above a Yard long besides the *Saw*, which is more than a Foot; the Head is very flat, the *Saw* armed on each Side with 24 Spikes. The *Saw* or spiked Snout of another, which is above two Foot long, hath 28 Spikes on one Side, and 29 on the other: But the largest was sent me by Sir *William Thornton*; it is seven Inches above a Yard in Length, and more than half a Foot in Breadth at the Basis; the Fish, to which this Yard belonged, was above five Yards long.

The *Jaws* of a young *Shark*. Those of another somewhat larger; and the *Jaws* of a *Great Shark* (Don. *Jo. Bearcliffe* Pharm.) these are near two Yards wide; there are four, and in one Place five Rows of Teeth visible; they are white, broad and indented. A dark-coloured serrated Tooth of a *Shark* from *Maryland*. Don. *Ric. Richardson* M. D. A most remarkable one petrified; the bony Part is two Inches and a half long, smooth and shining, besides the Root which is rugged. Now comparing this, with those in the Head of an entire *Shark*, amongst the Curiosities of the Royal Society, (which are not half an Inch in the Animal that is two Yards long (d),) and it will appear, that the *Shark*, to which this belonged, hath been above thirty Foot in Length. The *Gula* of the *Shark* is so wide, that a Man may be swallowed entire; and some are of Opinion, that *Jonah* was in the Belly of one of these Fishes three Days and Nights (e). The *Vertebrae* of a Fish (perhaps a *Shark*) it consists of thirty five Joints, with two Cavities in each for the Inarticulation of the Ribs.

The *Head* of a *Dolphin* a Foot broad. The *Fins* of a *Dolphin* two Foot three Inches; and the Tail of the same nine Inches long, and as much between the Tips.

Part of the Skin of a *Seal* or *Sea-Calf*. The Egg of a *Thornback*, or rather the Bag, or Case of the Egg, smooth, black, and shining, six Inches long, or near four over. Others less, called *Fairy Purfes*.

A young *Sturgeon*, half a Yard in Length. Don. *D. Jud. Dickenson* Lond. A Scale of a large one near half as long.

(d) Idem, pag. 91. (e) Dr. Sloan's Voyage to Jamaica, pag. 23.

Oviparous FISHES.

THE *Sea Porcupine*, it wants the Head, yet it is 14 Inches in length, and near two Foot in circumference, armed round about with sharp Needles above an Inch long. The *Sea Urchin* near six Inches long, this is entire, by the same Token there are no Teeth in the Head, but each Chap consists of a single and sharp-edged Bone. Don. D. Gul. Franceys Alderm. Derby.

The *Gurnet*. The *Scorpion Fish*, the Fins very sharp and prickly. A larger of the same Kind. The *Piscis Triangularis cornutus*, or the *Horned Coney Fish*: It is figured in *Wormius's Museum*, p. 274. This here is a Foot long, six Inches high, near three over the Belly, from whence it riseth up to a very sharp Ridge on the Back; the Head somewhat like that of a Coney, whence the Name, Nose flat, Mouth little and round; the Horns are half an Inch long; the Crust or Shell is all over adorned with Hexagonal Figures; the protuberant Lines white, the Ground dark-coloured.

Scaled FISHES.

THE *Aper*, or *Capriscus*, the Head well-described by *Bellonius* (f), *Os parvum ostendit in quo dentes albi, humanis amuli, in gyrum siti sunt*, for which Cause the Mariners call it the *Old Wife Fish*; from the Likeness that the foremost Bone upon the Back, hath to a File. Dr. Grew, whose Description is very accurate (g), calls it the *File-Fish*. The Scales are separated by cancellated Lines, Lattice-wise, rough cast, with little round Knobs. Don. D. Tho. Wilson, Merc Dublin.

A *Flying-Fish*, the *Hirundo* of *Bellonius*, their long Fins enable them to fly 200 Paces, when pursued by the *Dolphins*, *Boneto's*, &c. They seem to be a Kind of Herrings, as a Learned and Ingenious Author, who calls it therefore, *Harengus alatus*, informs us (h). Don. Jab. Cay M. D. The Head of a Fish from *Holland*, of the same Form with the *Serpens Marinus* of Dr. Sloane (i), the under Jaw is longer than the upper; in both are many sharp Teeth. Don. Sam. Cookson Merc. Leod. Four *Gore-Fishes*, near two Foot long. Don. Pauli Smith Civis Lond. They (as also the former) seem to be the *Acus major* of *Bellonius*. *Sesquipedales in Oceano capiuntur duorum pollicum crassitudine, quamvis tenuibus obseptas* (k).

Exanguious FISHES.

THE Claw of a *Great Lobster*. Another better than a Foot long, and 13 Inches round, which, with the Meat weighed two Pounds four Ounces: Ratably the *Lobster* hath been near a Yard long. It was sent me by Mr. *Molineux* of *Dublin*, together with

The *Molucca Crab*, which is nine Inches broad, and the *Triangular Tail* seven long, though broken off: In *Nova Francia* they pile their Shafts with them. The *Prickled Crab*, or *Cancer Asper*, so called because of the Spikes that grow upon his Back: They breed near *Norway*, but this was found upon the *Yorke-shire Coast*, and sent me with *Star-Fishes*, &c. by Mr. *Dixon* Vicar of *Mask*. *Crabs-Eyes*, a crustaceous

(f) Bellonius de Aquatilibus, p. 311. (g) Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 113. (h) Dr. Sloane's Voyage to Jamaica, p. 27. (i) Idem, Tab. I. Fig. 2. (k) De Aquat. p. 163.

Stone found in the Fish, and brought me from *Prussia* by Mrs. *Sus. Madox*. The *Inmate Crab*, or rather the *Cancellus*, or *naked Shrimp* of Dr. *Grew* (1), of which only the fore Parts are armed, with crustaceous Plates like the Lobster; but the hinder Part being naked, he always houses himself in either an empty Shell, or cohabits with other Fishes in theirs.

The Bone of a *Sepia* or *Cuttle-Fish*.

A *Star-Fish* of five Arms, from the *Devonshire* Coasts. Another somewhat different from the *Yorke-shire*: As also one of six, and another of thirteen, commonly call'd the *Sun-fish*, from the Sands at *Huntley-Nab*. *Stella marina hirsuta*, or *prickled Star-fish*; it hath five Arms, each hollow in the middle, and narrow next the Trunk; the upper Part full of innumerable Prickles, or little Knobs; the Arms are scarce so long as the common sort, yet near four Inches in Circumference. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

Other Matters relating to Fishes not reduceable to the former Heads, viz. the *Skin* of the *Maw* of the Fish taken at *Macasser*, Febr. 1680. the *Fibres* do curiously and naturally resemble a *Tree* with its *Stem*, *Branches*, *Leaves*, &c. The *Skin* it self is very thin, whitish and transparent, and the *Veins* that compose the *Stem*, are now a black, rather than dark red, as I presume they were at first; and those that form the *Leaves* are a Sort of deep or faded green, variegated. The Figure of it may be seen in the *Phil. Transf.* (m). Dr. *Midgeley* of this Town, who presented it to me, receiv'd it at *Batavia* from the Man that took it out of the Fish.

A Fragment of the *Bones* found under Ground near 30 Foot deep in a Bed of Sand at *Greenwich* in June 1712. supposed to be of a large Fish, they not corresponding either with Humane or Quadrupedes. Don. *Jac. Petiver*, F. R. S.

S H E L L S, whirled and singled.

THE *Broad-lip'd Wilk* 13 Inches long, the left Lip so spread and undulated, that it is above half a Yard in Circumference. The *Spiked Wilk* (*Murex Aculeatus*) near a Foot long; the Whirl consists of eight Rounds with Spikes gradually less. Another as large from Sir *William Thornton*, and three of different Sizes (of which one is a Foot and half round) from Mr. *Molineux* of *Dublin*. A *Wilk* with both the Lips deeply wrinkled and furrowed; and the Right Lip so expanded, that it is as broad as long, and in Circumference more than double, viz. 13 Inches: The Turban is compressed, and the Body of the Shell so convex, that it is four Inches high, though little more than five in Length. The Benefactor last mentioned sent me also a remarkable *Wilk*, that hath on one Side six large Spikes, or Feet, as they are called in the *Murex Carocoides*, and one at the End; from whence to the End of the Whirl, which is knobbed above half a Foot, one of the Spikes is an Inch and half long. The *Square Wilk* or *Buccina Rhomboidea*: It is spiked, and hath also a Canale or guttered Horn about an Inch long, which is half the Length of the whole Shell. A very pretty *spiked Wilk* of seven Rounds, four Inches in Length.

(1) Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 121. (m) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 277.

Of the *English Marine Shells*, mentinned by Dr. *Lister* (a), here are all the several Sorts of the *Wilks*, viz. 1st. the largest ; it is five Inches long, the Shell white, thick, and very heavy ; his 2d Sort with deep Furrows, and striated, one larger than his, (viz. six Inches in Circumference) and one less ; but these being old are white within, not Purple, as when new gathered : These are from *Scarborough*. A small one from the *Dublin Shore*, not half an Inch in Length. His 3d Sort are a much thinner Shell, yellowish, and without the waved Furrows. The 4th hath the Turban prolonged into eight Rounds ; it is white and finely striated, about two Inches long, and as much in Circumference ; others of fewer Circumvolutions. His 5th is the thickest Shell of all, considering the Size, which is but an Inch and half in Length. A Greenish Shell that answers his last.

These, and almost all other Shells wind from the Mouth towards the Left Hand, but Dr. *Sloane* obliged me with one (found at a considerable Depth under Ground) that turns the quite contrary Way, viz. to the Right ; it is of a deep Orange or Chestnut Colour ; as is also another lately received from *Roger Gale Esq* ; which was found in a Cliff near *Harwich*, that falling down discovered a considerable Bed of them, all turn'd the same Way. This hath a Hole perforated very probably by the Purple Fish, as that learned Gentleman conjectures from this Passage in *Pliny*, (Lib. 9.) *Lingua Purpuræ longitudine digitali, quæ pascitur perforando reliqua conchyliis, tanta duritia aculeo est.*

The next Sort of the *English Sea-Shells*, mentioned by that celebrated Naturalist (b), is the *Buccinum crassum*, whose Turban is extended to a great Length. This, as his, consists of twelve Spiral Wreaths, and the Space betwene the Lines is Concave or Hollow : It is a Shell rarely found, is three Inches long, whereas the other Sort is but one, and very thin : They are frequently met with upon the *Dublin Shore* (whence these were sent me) and after a Storm upon the *English Shore* about *Lancaster, &c.* This hath also twelve Wreaths, and is whitish. Here is another that is red, and one that came from *Jamaica* of a very dark Colour. A large one with the Rounds of the Turban swelling, and double to the biggest of the *English* in Circumference, viz. four Inches. Of the turbinated Shells with many Whirles, here is one very curiously striated, with transverse Lines, and *rostro recurvo*. It was given me by the Reverend Mr. *Stonestreet* of *London*, who hath a most noble Collection of Shells. Others with bossed or knobbed Turbans of various Colours, inclining to red, yellow and white ; and as to Size from a Quarter of an Inch to two inches in Length.

Cochlea Margaritis æmula (c), the great round mouth'd Snail of a Pearl Colour. It is the largest of the turbinated Shells, half a Yard in Circumference ; the Pearl Colour of the inside is natural, of the outside artificial. Another, smooth and very beautiful, but not entire. Another, *Cochlea calata*, engraved and painted with various Colours and Figures. The *Nassau cochlea*, with dark Spots upon a Chestnut coloured Ground, from Mr. *Stonestreet*, together with a third Shell, viz.

The *Cylindric Rhomboid Cochlea*, with white Spots upon a dark Ground. Another with dark upon white. Here is also a third very curiously variegated, with triangular Figures white upon black : It is four Inches in Circumference, though but two in Length : The Turbans of all these are very little exerted above the Plain of the Shell.

(a) *Cochlearum Angliæ*, p. 154. (b) *Idem*, pag. 160. (c) *Museum Wormianum*, p. 257.

But here is a very rare one given me by Dr. *Pelham Johnston*, who brought it from *Spain*, that may fitly be stiled, *Cochlea immerso turbine*; for the Rounds of the *Turban*, which in most Shells is prominent; in this are turned inward, and sunk within the Body of the Shell, which is seven Inches long, and 14 Round; it is white, smooth (except the Spikes upon the Whirl) and Oval.

Dr. *Lister*, among the *English* Marines, gives us two of the *Trochi*, *figura conoides* (d). Here are both the Sorts, white with red Spots; the larger is little more than half an Inch in Length, yet two Inches round. These of half Inch broad are the largest that are found in our Seas; but Mr. *Molineux* obliged me with a very curious one that is better than four Inches in the Basis, and as much in Height, in a *Piramidal* Form: It is of a *Pearl* Colour, only the broadest of the six Rounds is undulated with *Crimson*: These differ from all the Rest of the turbinated Shells, in that the *Circumvolutions* are neither *Convex* or *Concave*, but even and smooth. Another Shell of the former Sort, with *Convex Whirls* waved with *Pearl* Colour and *Black*.

Of the *Land* and *River Shells*, mentioned by Dr. *Lister*, here are the *Citrine Snail-Shells*, and sad coloured singly, the *White* with dark *Stripes*, broad and narrow, *Yellowish* and *Olive-coloured*. Also of the compress'd Kind, with the *Navel-like hollow*, and *Variety of Colours* *Crimson*, *Green* and *Dark*, curiously waved, frequently intermix'd with *Pearl* Colour, generally half Inch broad, as he writes, but one a compleat Inch. The *River Shells* are thicker, and as to Colour, here are of the dark *Ash*, *brown*, *yellow*, *red*, *white* and *strip'd*. The *Nerita* also, whose *Turbans* are mightily depressed, almost flat, and of the turbinated Shells; some very small, not a Quarter of an Inch long, and of different Colours, *white*, *faint red*, *deep*, and *light yellow*, and *Ash-coloured*.

The *mailed Sailer*, both within and without of a *Pearl* Colour.

Venus Shell, *Concha Veneris vel invereconda*; this is *white* and large, with both *Lips* furrowed. The *bunch back'd Venus* Shell, it is *dark* coloured. The *long Venus* Shell, with *white* Spots upon a *bay* Ground. Another somewhat less. The *high back'd* with *Purple* Spots upon a *white* Ground. Another with the like Spots upon a *dark-coloured* Ground; all the before-mentioned are about seven or eight Inches in Circumference.

Here is another Sort about an Inch long, or a little more or less; those whose *Lips* are *white*, are stained with *dark* Spots upon the *Backs*, which are a *Bay* Colour, except the *white Ridge*: Others are of an *Orange* Colour, all with furrowed *Lips* and smooth *Backs*. But there is a third Sort very small, not above the third Part of an Inch in Length, *white* or inclining to a *pale Red* that are found in the North of *England*, where they are called *Nuns*; these are full of small *Furrows* with *transverse* Lines: This Sort is particularly called *Entalia*. Those from *Jamaica* have a deeper *Furrow* round the *bunched* Back, and *Knobs* upon the *Margent*. Here is one with a very sharp *needle-like* Spike upon the *Back* of it. The smooth ones are used by the *Italians* for polishing of *Paper*, and by the *Egyptians* for smoothing *Linen*.

The *Round Sea Urchin*, or *Button Fish* from the *Scarborough* Shore, with and without the *Prickles*, one little more than an Inch in Diameter. Another a Foot in Circumference, with ten Orders of the little protuberant Studs: These were anciently eaten raw as *Oysters*;

(d) Cochl. Ang. pag. 166.

they are brownish inclining to red. A Fragment of one from the *Irish* Coasts curiously variegated, white Specks upon a Purple Ground, intermix'd with Red. Part of another very thick and strong, with large Knobbs or Bosses, I suppose from *India*.

The *Mare-Maids Head*, *Echinus Ovarius* : These are very rare and much less than the former ; of four from the *Indies*, not one above an Inch Diameter ; one less than that of Dr. Plot's (e), of which he questioned whether the Shell of any Animal in Nature could exactly correspond. Don. D. *Jud. Dickenson Lond.* A very curious *Echinus* of a larger Sort, that is seven Inches round, and adorned with ten equidistant double Rows of larger and smaller Spikes alternately. Don. D. *Rac. Boyse Dubl.* The *Maiden-Head*, an *Echinus* from the *Irish* Shore very thin and brittle. Don. Rev. *Jos. Wilkinson, Dubl.*

The *Sea Ear*, *Auris Marina*, or *Mother of Pearl*, the outside brown and rugged, but the inside of a very beautiful Pearl Colour : Here are six of them, the least two Inches and a half long, and the largest near five : They have Holes at the Side (none fewer than six, or more than seven) whereby the Animal admits or expels Water at Pleasure. The Goldsmiths in *France* split them into thin Plates, and beautify Cabinets with them. They are brought from *Guernesey* as well as *Italy*.

The *Limpet* or *Patella* from half an Inch to near two Inches long, one almost transparent and white. Another thick and dark coloured. Some almost flat ; others very Convex. Some almost smooth ; others striated with deep Furrows : One from the Seat of the Animal, which is white, curiously variegated, with Orange and Olive to the Edge.

Of S H E L L S Double and Multiple.

THE *Sea-Wing*, *Pinna* ; it is an Inch above two Feet in Length, and a Quarter of a Yard over ; it is somewhat larger than that in the Repository of the R. S. and is esteemed the largest and longest of all shells.

The *Multarticulate Oyster*, the Convex is smooth and stained with Chestnut upon white, with 14 small Joints upon the Base, the Margin is furrowed and toothed within ; it is well figured by Dr. *Grew* (f). The large Oyster. The little Oyster very rugged and thick. The Shell of another, part whereof is wrought like the *Escalop*. Another crufted over with various Windings, like the *Lapides Vermiculares*, or *Worm-Stones*. Others of the Pearl Colour within. Another plated with Valves, of a paler Pearl Colour.

ESCALOPES.

HERE are all the Sorts mentioned by Dr. *Lister* (g). viz. the large one with 14 Ridges and as many Furrows, with the *Striae* in straight Lines from the Head to the Margin, inclining to a Red, four Inches in Length and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in Breadth ; another five broad ; a third less, but of a different Colour, yellowish. His 2d Sort is curiously striated with twenty Ridges ; it is red, spotted with white : This strictly corresponds with his in Length, almost two Inches, larger than which he had not seen one. But here is a very fine one with

(e) *Hist. of Oxf. engraved*, Tab. V. Num. 6. (f) *Mus. Reg. Soc.* Tab. 12.

(g) *De Cochl. Marinis*, Tab. 5.

a Purple Blush within, that exceeds it a 5th Part: And a third that is less than either, yet a like Number of Furrows. The Doctor's third Sort is easily distinguish'd from all others by its Narrowness being but one Inch broad and almost two in Length. A *Scallope* from the *Irish* Shore, the largest I have seen, being above half a Foot in breadth, and near two Foot in Circumference. Don. Rev. *Jos. Wilkin-son* *Dubl.* Twenty of the small *Scallops*, some striated, others smooth, with Variety of Colours, single strip'd, and spotted, about half Inch broad. Dr. *Grew* mentions the *Coralline Scallop* without Ears. Here is one that answers his Description, save the Colour, which is *Orange*. But the most remarkable of all is an Ash-coloured one, from the Top of the *Apalataean* Mountains, that part *Virginia* on the West, from the Rest of the *American* Continent; upon which Mountains great Numbers of them, and other Shells, are found, which is an undeniable Argument of an universal Deluge. Don. *Roger Gale* *Arm.* Even the smallest *Pecten* or *Scallope*, hath *Auriculæ*, whereas the largest *Pectunculus*, or those of the *Cockle-kind*, want the Ears.

Of *Cockles*, here are the white, brown and blew, or deep Ash-coloured, differently striated. The large *Cockle* with *Prickles*, or *Pectunculus echinatus*, from *Tees* and *Scarborough* after Storms, and from the *Irish* Shore; it is above two Inches broad, (three by the Convexity) hath 20 deep Furrows, and upon the intermediate Ridges certain sharp *Prickles*, ten upon a Ridge: This is well delineated by Dr. *Lister* (b). Another of them 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Circumference, the *Striæ* in these are from the Head to the Margin. One of the common Size without *Prickles*, and hath also transverse *Striæ* towards the Margin. Another with eighteen of these Circular Lines from Side to Side, and those so deeply furrowed that they almost obscure those from the Head to the Margin; one Side of these is much shorter than the other. The small white *Cockle* hath the Shell equally extended on both Sides: Of this Sort here is an entire *Cockle*, only a Quarter of an Inch long, yet hath 26 Ridges.

The *Carolina Dish Cockle*; it is two Inches above a Quarter of a Yard round, will contain near half a Pint of Water; it has 36 of the like Ridges, with the *Pectunculus echinatus*, but none of the *Aculei*; it was brought from thence, and given me by *Chr. Gale* Esq; her Majesty's Attorney General in *Carolina*.

A very thick Shell four Inches broad, with ten Ridges, of which the middlemost is very high; one End of the Shell is compress'd; it is white with Purple Spots.

As to the *Muscle* Kind, the common Sort are 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches broad, and little above one in Length (i); but here is one that is full two Inches long, and four in Breadth: In other Things it agrees with the *Vulgar*, being on the out-side, *Ex cæruleo niger*, and within *albescit ex cærulea*: It was sent me from *Ireland*. A *Muscle* Shell from *Bermuda's*; it is of the usual Size, but different Colours, viz. reddish and yellow. The ponderous thick shell'd *Mussel* from the rapid River *Tees* near five Inches broad; the thin and light ones from Ponds and Still-Waters: The largest that so curious and inquisitive a Person as Dr. *Lister* had met with, was two Inches and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ (k). But one here is 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ one Way, and half a Foot the other; it is Yellowish and Green without, and a shining Bright within. Another somewhat less, but beautiful, strip'd with green, yellow and dark Colour.

(b) *Idem* N^o 35. (i) *Idem*, p. 182. (k) *Idem*, de *Cochl. Fluviat.* p. 146.

Other Bivalves that suit the 19th, 20th and 21th. in the 4th Table of the *Cochl. Marin.* The 22d also, which is remarkably thick and almost round, with small Circular Lines on the Convex Side, and upon the Hinge within are two or three Protuberances or Teeth, with Cavities betwixt to receive those of the other Valve : Some of these are near a Foot in Circumference, others but six Inches ; and as to Colours, Dark, White and Yellow. The 23d is slender, with small *Striae* from Side to Side. One that hath also transverse Lines from the Head to the Margin.

The *Sheath-Shell*, as it is commonly called, because of its Form ; it is improperly called a *Long Shell*, because, saith a noted Author, the Length of a Shell is properly from the Navel to the Edge directly opposite (*l*), and the Breadth between the two Sides thence produced, so that this Shell is but one Inch in Length, and seven in Breadth. Most of these are white, but where the *Cuticula* remains it is greenish, and curiously variegated with white and dark Colours, as in Dr. L's Figure of it (*m*).

The Bivalve of the *Tellina* Kind, differ from all the Sorts of the *Pectunculus*, in that they are of a Rhomboide Form, longer from Side to Side, than from the Head to the opposite Margin. One here strictly answers the Colour of Dr. Lister's (*n*), *Ex viola purpurascens* ; three other very beautiful transparent Shells, but larger (near three Inches), one clear white, the other two variegated with Crimson. Small ones of this smooth transparent Kind, little more than half an Inch broad. Others a little rounder, and of various Colours, White, Blew, Purple, and with brown Stripes. The *laminated Tellina* is of a more solid, thicker Substance, liker the common Cockle, but consists of three or four of those *Lamina* which gradually encrease in Breadth, from the Head to the Margin. Of these I gathered great Variety in *Holland*, 35 Years ago, which do yet retain the Beauty of their different Colours, some regularly shaded with lighter and deeper Tinctures at the Edge of each *Lamella*. Here are of them from half an Inch to above an Inch and half in Breadth.

I shall conclude these with the last of Dr. Lister's Bivalves (*o*), which is a thin white Shell striated both Ways, and sometimes, tho' rarely, found at the Mouth of the River *Tees*.

After the double Shells, or with two Valves, there remain some which are made up of several Shelly Pieces, conjoined as the *Balanus* and the *Concha Anatifera*. The *Balanus* or Conick Centre-Shell is in Shape somewhat like a Tulip, the Shelly Plates being pointed at the Top, and standing up as so many Leaves ; they always grow fixed to some other Body : Here is one fixed to a Stone, another to an Oyster Shell ; several upon a Barnacle, and no less than 18 small ones upon a little Limpet in less than the Compass of an Inch ; which, I suppose, to be the Species that Dr. Grew (*p*) calls the *Sponge Centre-Shell* : But the Form is best discovered in the *Balanus Major* ; two of which are upon that remarkable *Escalope* from *Virginia* before-mentioned.

The *Barnacle* or *Concha Anatifera Britannia*, is the other plurivalved Shell, that by a long Neck, somewhat resembling a Wind-pipe, sticks to, and breeds upon any Wood or other Matter floating in the Sea. It hath in it some *Cirrhi*, which have been fancied to resemble a little

(*l*) Dr. Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 143. (*m*) Dr. Lister de Coch. Marinis, Tab. 5. 37.
(*n*) Idem, p. 190. (*o*) Idem, Tab. 5. 39. (*p*) Grew's Mus. R. S. p. 148.

Bird, which was formerly believed to grow to the Bigness of a Goose. See the old Notion expressed by a very ingenious Gentleman in the *Phil. Transf.* (q) But the most judicious and rational Account (there being no such Thing as Equivocal Generation in Animals) is given by my honoured and kind Friend Dr. *Sloane*, in his Voyage to *Jamaica* (r).

I N S E C T S.

Of Insects, with naked and with sheathed Wings, and of creeping Insects.

A Learned and Pious Author justly conjectures, that of the *Papillio's* or *Butter-flies*, there are no less than 300 Sorts, that are Natives of this Island, himself having observed and described 200 Kinds in the Compass of a Mile or two (a). Another ingenious Author, in these Parts of *Yorke-shire* observes, that what seems to be a Powder upon the Wings of a Butter-fly (which sticks to the Fingers when you catch them) is really an innumerable Company of extream small Feathers, not to be discerned without a Microscope (b). Here are several Sorts of them with curiously variegated Wings, admirably beautiful for their Colours or Texture; one Sort hath round Specks of Silver naturally laid on. These are all *English*, and were Part of the Collection of the late ingenious *Tho. Kirke Esq*; who gave me them; the Lady *Copley* hath the Rest. A very large one from the *Indies*; the inner Wings blue, with yellow and white Studs very beautiful.

The *Adders-bout*, or *Dragon-fly*.

A Fly sent me by the Reverend Mr. *Hall* of *Fishlake*, An. 1699. with this remarkable Account, That in *May* the same Year, at *Kerton* in *Lincolnshire*, the Sky seem'd to darken North-Westward, at a little Distance from the Town, as though it had been with a Shower of Hail-stones or Snow; but when it came near the Town it appeared to be a prodigious Swarm of these Flies, which went with such a Force towards the South-East, that Persons were forced to turn their Backs of them, to the Wonder of those that were abroad and saw them, particularly the Minister of the Town, from whom my Friend had the Relation.

A great winged *Locust*; it is the first Sort described by *Moufet* (i), having greenish Wings stained with black Spots. Don. Rev. *Jac. Coningham V D M*.

The Head of a *Stag-Beetle* or *Flying Hart*, as they are called in *Virginia* and *New-England*; it is considerably larger than the *English* Sort, the Horns near an Inch and half long. Of its shrill chirping, see the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 127. Entire *Flying Stags*; it hath its Name from the Horns, which are branched exactly like a Stag's. These are of *English* Extraction, and by some called *Brinston-Bucks*, from a Park in *Dorsetshire*, whence these were procured for me by *Patience Ward Esq*.

(q) N^o 137. (r) Dr. *Sloane's Voyage*, p. 32. (a) Ray's *Wisdom of God in the Creation*, p. 9.

(b) Dr. *Power's Microscop. Ob.* p. 7. (c) *Insectorum Theatrum*, p. 117.

The broad gilded Beetle, *Cantharis latus*, exactly described by Dr. Grew (d), a Golden Green on the Back, and like burnished Copper on the Belly. The *Cantharis vulgaris*, or common slender Spanish Fly, a pleasant Green. A small one with Crimson Wings, but green Head, all three of an inexpressible Splendor, and pleasant to the Eye (e).

A Scorpion, the Head lies hid in the Breast, it hath 8 Legs, and a Tail of several Rounds; these are sometimes armed with one, sometimes with two Stings. Don. *Jab. Cay M. D.*

Bombyx, the Silk-Worm in all its Changes (undergone at this Town) the Egg, the Worm, *Aurelia*, Slough and Butter-fly, with some of the Silk very fine, wound by the Gentlewoman that kept them, Mrs. Elizabeth Sykes.

P L A N T S, with the several Parts of them.

A Noble Collection of above 800 dried Plants, wherein are many very rare Foreign ones, collected by my honoured Friend Dr. John Nicholson of Yorke, and presented to me by his Relict: I shall enumerate some of those that I take to be more rare, as they occur in the Book, *Geranium Creticum*, or *Candia* Cranes-Bill; *Brassica marina*, Sea Colwort; *Argemone lutea* Cambro-Britannica, yellow, wide Bastard-Poppy of Wales; *Urtica Romana*, Roman Nettle; *Lamium Americanum*, Archangel of America; *Clematis Panonie*, Bush-bower; *Horminum Clusii*, Clusius's wild Clary; *Nigella Romana*, Roman Fennel Flower; *Rubarb* from Spain and *Candia*; *Flamula Jovis*, Virginian Lady Bower; *Lysimachia lutea Virginiana*, Tradescant's Tree Primrose; *Genista Hispanica*, Spanish Broom; *Flos Adonis*, Adonis's Flower; *Cancalis Hispanica*, Spanish Bastard Parsley; yellow Arabian Mustard; Spanish Gum Succory; *Faba Veterum*, Greek Bean; *Cerithe Plinii*, Pliny's red Honey Wort; *Nasturtium Indicum*; American strange white Dasy; Spanish Catchfly; *Thlaspi Dioscoridis*; *Mentastrum tuberosum Clusii*; *Horminum Creticum*; *Lychnis Chalcedonica*, or single White Flower of Constantinople; *Lysimachia Virginiana maxima*; *Melilotus Italica*; *Flos Africanus minor*; *Cnicus Clusii*; *Scabiosa Indica*; *Lychnis viscosa Italica*; *Telephium legitimum Imperati*; *Betonica major Daniæ*; *Noli me tangere vel Persicaria Siliquosa*; *Impatient coddled Arsmart*; *Palangium Virginianum Tradescanti*; *Camelina*; *Hedysarum legit. Clusii*; *Malva Hispan*; *Virga Aurea Arnoldi*; *Pimpinella America*; *Cicularia Palustris*; *Panax Coloni*; *Linaria Alpina*; *Cacalia Americana*; *Melissa Molucca*; *Agnus Castus*; *Doronium Americanum*; *Dulcamara Virgin.* *Absynthium Austriacum*; *Oxis Indica*; *Plumbago Plinii*; *Melissa Turcica*; *Eryngium Monspeliense*; *Solanum magn. Virg.* *Eupatorium Americ.* *Reseda Italica*; *Aster Virginianus*; *Petroselinum Macedonicum*; *Balsamina fœmina*; *Doria Virg.* *Cirium Montanum*; *Scabiosa Indica*; *Botrys Americana*; *Seseli Æthiopicum frutex*; *Jasminum Americanum*; *Halinus Latifolius*; *Mentha Germanica*; *Anomum Virginian.* *Phalangium Creticum*; *Polium montanum album*; *Lobus Creticus*; *Hedera Virginiana* two Sorts; *Meum Italicum*; *Larustinus Lusitanica*; *Rhus Choriaria*; *Ficus Indica* (Indian Fig), *Ischæmor Indicum*; *Origanum Canadense*; *Thlaspi supinum Creticum*; *Sena Indica vera*; *Scorpoides Mathioli*; *Chrysanthemum Valentinum*; *Doronicum majus Officinarum*; *Hyosciamus Creticus*; *Aparine major Plinii*; *Arbor Vitæ*;

(d) Mus. Regal. Soc. p. 168. (e) Mousset, p. 145.

Holostium Mathioli ; *Gramen Pernassii* ; *Anagallis aquatica Lobelii* (3 & 4 Sorts) ; *Thlaspi fruticosum insanum Mœchlen* ; *Lotus arbor* (Nettle Tree) ; *Anthyllis Hispanica* ; two Sorts of Scorpion Grass ; *Arbor Judæ* (Judas's Tree ;) *Hypericum Lobelli* ; *Pomum amoris* ; *Melissa molucca* ; *Apocynum Americ.* *Jasminum Americ.* *Syringa alba* ; *Alfina bac. Virginiana* ; *Locusta* (the Locust Tree) ; *Aster racemosus Virg. muscus Cupressi* ; *Alcea Cretica* ; *Libanontis* (Herb Frankincence) *Natrix Plinii* ; *Mirabile Peruvianum* ; *Tragoriganum Creticum* ; *Trachelinum Americ.* *Jasminum Catalonicum* ; *Nux Staphyllodendrum* ; *Herba mimosa* (Sensible Plant ;) *Trifolium fragiferum* , Mr. Goodyer's Marsh-Saxifrage ; The Irish Strawberry Tree ; *Herba Paris*, with five Leaves.

Those which follow shall be reduced so far as I am able, because of the different Names of the same Plant in several Authors, to the accurate Method of the Learned Dr. Sloane, in his *Catalogus Plantarum in Insula Jamaica* ; by whose Kindness I am furnished with 30 different Sorts of these very rare exotic Plants ; others were brought me from the same Island by Mr. Sam. Kirkshaw Merchant.

Corallina Opuntiodes, and the *Corallina major*, called also *Bandstrings* from the Fashion ; both from *Jamaica*. The *Arbuscula Coralloides* of *Clusius* from the Coasts of *Norway*. Don. *Jab. Cay* M D. Several Sorts of the *Coralline* Shrubs, incrustated Plants, from the *English Shore* : But the most curious of them is that *Corallina alba*, discovered by the ingenious Mrs. Ward of *Gisburgh* in *Yorke-shire*. Others Submarine Plants of different Colours and Substance, growing upon Stones. *Warted Sea-wrack*, with greater and lesser Bags, or Vesicular Knobs. *Broad Sea-wrack*. A pounced Plant, two Inches broad and half a Foot long, part folded up ; it grows upon a Rock, or rather is fastened to it, for they receive no Nourishment from the Rock, but the Sea Water, and such Nutritive Bodies as it is impregnated with.

A great *Sea Fan* above a Yard high, and in some Parts two Foot and half broad, of a very fine Texture. Other lesser Fans as well as the more open, as of the closer Net-work ; one without the Crust ; to some of these are fixed the Nests of a certain Insect, as small as a Bean or Pea. One with stronger Purple Stems, they grow at the Bottom of the Sea in all the hot *West-Indies* (f), and are used to fan the richer Sort, when they eat, and to keep away Gnats and Muscato's. Small yellow Flowers from the *Norway* Coasts. Don. D. *Suf. Maddox*. *Sea-blobber*. *Sponge*. Different Sorts of *Fungus*. *Oryza*, Rice an Ear of it, as it grows in *Jamaica* ; it is used not for Food only, but Drink, even an inebriating Liquor called *Arack* being made of it (g). *Milium Indicum*, or *Guinea Corn* of *Dampier*. An Ear of *Virginian Wheat*, the Stem is about two Inches round, the Ear (composed of many small Branches) half a Foot long, the Grain as small as the former. Don. *Hen. Pierse Barti*. Two prodigious long Ears of Wheat that grew at *Birshall* near *Leedes*, which have Out-branches from the main Stem. A Stalk of Oats with about 200 Grains in the Ear, that grew at *Leedes*. Some of the supposed Wheat that came down in a hasty Shower near *Leedes* 29 May 1681. and of that rained 26 July 1702, different from the former, and both from real Wheat, being Seeds of Ivy-berries (h), or other Plants hoarded up by the Birds.

Several *Spikes*, or *Heads* of *Mayz* or *Indian Wheat*, most are about a Span long, and consist of 8 Rows, in each of which are usually above 30 Grains (i) : But here is one that hath 47 in a Row yet remaining,

(f) Dr. Sloane's *Nat. Hist. of Jamaica*, p. 56. (g) *Idem*. p. 104. (h) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 186.

(i) *Id.* N^o 142. by *Governour Winthorp*.

but by the Sockets it appears to have had above 50. In the Northern Parts they have a peculiar Kind called *Mohauks Corn* that is less. Here is one that I take to be of this Sort, which, tho' at its full Growth is but half the Bigness of the former, yet hath it twelve Rows, and in each of them 32 Grains. The most usual Colours of *Mayz* are white or yellow; but there are also of Red, Blue, Olive, Greenish, Black, Speckled and Striped; most of which Colours I have in one single Ear, they are therefore only Varieties, not distinct Sorts. Mr. *Will. Tolson* gave me one that he raised at *Leedes*, of Seed that he brought from those Parts of the World: In this the Beard is visible, which is not in those that are full grown. It is said to grow six or eight Foot in Height, but my Friend brought me one from *Pensylvania* that is 12 or 13 Foot long, with a Sort of Flowry Excrecence or Particle at the Top; it is jointed like a Sugar Cane. Don. *Aar. Atkinson*.

Feather-Grass, the *Gramen Plumosum* of *Jo. Bauhinus*. A few Joints of a Sugar Cane.

A Reed from *Virginia* of 13 Joints, the *Internodia* from 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches to half a Foot in Length. Don. *D. Fr. Place*.

A *Rush*, that by the frequent transverse Partitions seems a Kin to the *Juncus cyperoides creberrime geniculatus*.

Ricinus Americanus (the first of Dr. *Sloane's* (k)), the Fruit of the *Nambuguacu* (l), or *Oylnut-Tree*; the Oil is not used for Lamps only, but in Medicine; it is of the Bigness of a Horse Bean, smooth and glossy, Ash-coloured with black Specks. The *American Physick-nut* (m), of the like Size, but dark brown, with white Veins where cracked. *Ricinus Americanus tenuiter diviso folio*, this is the entire Fruit, including in distinct Cells, three of the Seeds. *Nux vomica*, this is a thin, flat, white Fruit, an inch and half round. The Bark of the Root of a Tree from *Mevis* in the *West-Indies*; the Planters give it to their Slaves for a Vomit, a Thimbleful is a Dose. Don. *D. Faire Pharm. Lond.* The Root of *Cassada* from *St. Thomas's Island*. "It was some Matter of Wonder to me, to think how many People, perhaps one 4th Part of the Inhabitants of the whole Earth, should venture to eat Bread made only by baking the Root of *Cassada*, which is one of the rankest Poisons in the World both to Man and Beast, when raw (n).

Nicotiana major Latifolia, Tobacco, a Branch of it, the Leaves and Stem as it grows. Don. *A. Atkinson*. From the *West-Indies* it was propagated to the *East-Indies*, and in all Places hath very much bewitched the Inhabitants from the more polite *Europeans* to the barbarous *Hottentots* (o). It was brought into *England* by Sir *Francis Drake*, An. 1586. the *Portuguese* call it *Herba Santa*, because it is a Counter-Poison: The Seed of Tobacco, bright brown, and extreamly small; it is mixed with five Times as much Ashes when it is sown. Here are also Samples both of the *Hyoscyamus Peruanus*, and of the *English Tobacco*. *Yorke-shire Hemlock*, eleven Foot high, though heedlessly cut down at a Distance from the Root. Also *Mallows* full three Inches broad from the same Place. Don. *D. Tho. Rayner de Brotherton*.

Leguminous Herbs. *Phaseolus maximus perennis*, or the Great Bean of *Jamaica*. The Small red spotted Bean. The *Jamaica white Peas*, like our *Rouncivals*. The white *Bonavist* or Egg-Pea; it hath a Milk white Hilus or Eye almost surrounding it. The red *Bonavist* is somewhat

(k) Cat. Plant. Jam. p. 38. (l) Dr. Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 217.

(m) Hugh's Amer. Physician, p. 81. (n) Dr. Sloane's Introd. Nat. Hist. of Jam, p. 25.

(o) Id. Nat. Hist. of Jamaica. p. 146.

less. The largest white. *Phaseolus* with a black Eye, commonly called the *Horse-Bean*. These are the 1st, 2d, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th, in Dr. Sloan's Nat. Hist. of *Jamaica*, where the Plants are most curiously engraved. Sir Robert Sibbald's *Nux Indica ex qua Pyxides pro pulvere sternutatorio parant*; the mealy Part is taken out of this at the *Hilus* in order to its being made a *Snuff-Box*: They grow beyond Mount *Diablo* in *Jamaica*, and are cast on Shore on the *Orkney Isles* (p). As also is the *Phaseolus Brasiliensis*, call'd in *Jamaica* the *Horse Eye Bean*, from the black Ledge that almost surrounds it; it is better than an Inch Diameter, and of a dark Colour: They are sometimes tip'd with Silver, and worn for Buttons (q). Another Sort, larger, compress'd, and lighter coloured; the *Hilus* is not now black. *Phaseolus maritimus semine fusco striato*, the *Sea-Bean*, oval, brown, with Clay coloured Spots, dangerous to eat. *Phaseolus Glycyrrhizites*, or *wild Liquorice*. A round Scarlet Pea, adorned with a black Spot upon the Seat of the *Placenta*; they are stringed and worn as Bracelets: They grow also in *Madagascar* and *China*, where they use them as Weights (r). Some of them are said to be black all over, which may account for some of that Colour and Size, sent me under the Name of *Indian Shott*. One of a much larger Kind, that is half Scarlet, and half Black; it weighs 14 of the said small *Guiney Peas*. Those that are called the *French Beans*, both of the red, and of the white, from *Jamaica*. A lesser Sort of *Kidney*, brown striked with black. Two Pods of the *Callavance*, or *Jamaica red Peas*, the Cods are of a dark reddish Colour with a Swelling over every Pea, which seem to be small, of the Bigness of our *Vetches*. This is the 18th of Dr. Sloane. The *Phaseolus erectus major*. Here are also the small *Gallivant Peas*, or perhaps the *Phaseolus erectus minor*, not so big as the least Field Pea, white with a black Eye. *Arachidna Indiae utriusq; tetraphylla*, Earth-nuts or *Pin-dalls*; they are brought from *Guinea* to feed the *Negroes* with in their Voyage from thence to *Jamaica*.

Ananas, a Leaf of the *Pine-Apple-Tree* of *Dampier*, the Fruit is used by Way of Desert. *Alcea maxima fructu pentagono*, a Pod of the long *Okra*, of a Piramidal Form, but slender. *Alcea maxima fructu decagono*; this *Okra* is of the same Form, but considerably thicker, being near half a Foot round; it contains many small Seeds, in ten long Cells. Both these Sorts were given me by Mr. Sam. Kirksham, and are excellently figured in Dr. Sloan's Nat. Hist. Tab. 133.

Cucurbita Sphærica, a large round Gourd, two Feet in Circumference, dark coloured. Some Gourds are so big, that cut in two they serve for Paniers (s). *Cucurbita longa Recurva*; it is of a Straw Colour polished, $7\frac{1}{2}$ half Inches round where thickest, and 13 long. *Cuc. lagenaria minima*, the round Part about the bigness of a Tennis-Ball; a smaller of a darker Colour. The inner Rind of a larger Gourd; these are often used as Vessels for Gums, rather than Earth or Wood (t). The Seeds of Gourds, flat and oval, black, red and white; they are sometimes mistaken for *Coloquintida*, the Shells for some Time giving a Purging Quality to any Thing put into them. *Colocynthis Belly-ach Weed*.

Aloe folio mucronato, the Fibres wrought like Hemp, near eight Foot long: The *Indians* with these Threads have broken Prisons and Chain

(p) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 222. (q) Dr. Sloane's Nat. Hist. of *Jamaica*. the 8th and 9th.

(r) Dr. Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 233. It is Dr. Sloane's 12th, and the preceding his 10th.

(s) Nat. Hist. Jam. p. 225. (t) Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 230.

of Iron (*u*), rubbing the same Place with fresh Threads, as the former breaks. Cloth is made hereof, little inferiour to Linen, and Nets to fish withal. At the End of every Leaf grows a sharp Point like an Awl, that is used for a Needle to sow withal; one of the *Leaves* with the said Needle-like Point, from the *Hortus Botanicus* at *Chelsea*.

T R E E S, with their Fruits, &c.

THE *Manchinel Apple*, fair to look upon, on the Tree, but so rank a Poison, that the Land-Crabs feeding upon them will poison such as do eat them, though they are innocent enough of their own Nature. The *Cannibal Archers* poison herewith their Arrows, with which, if they do but draw Blood, the Wound is incurable; they flourish all the Year, having Blossoms, green Fruit, and ripe on them, at the same Time (*x*). *Juniper Wood* from *Prussia*.

A *Coco-Nut*. A larger, Don. D. Briggs. Part of the *Husk*. A Nut entirely surrounded with the thick fibrous Cover, half a Yard in Circumference. Don. D. Guil. Thornton Mil. Another near two Foot round, which is the largest Sort (*a*), the Rind is nigh an Inch thick, saith the same Author; but this is above an Inch and half, near two in one Part. An *Oval Coco-Nut-shell*, five Inches long, cut for a Cup. An *Orbicular Shell*, cut for the like Purpose, near four Inches Diameter. The *Coco* is one of the most useful Trees in the World, out of whose Husk all Manner of *Ropes* and *Cables* are made; of the Shells, *Ladles*, *Wine Bottles*, &c. The inmost Cover is eaten as a very pleasant Meat, its Liquor drunk as a clear, sweet, and cool Drink; from hence also they obtain their pleasant *Sura*; this standing an Hour in the Sun becomes good *Vinegar*: Of it also they make their *Brandy* (after it is distill'd) which is the first Running, and their *Wine* which is the second: From hence also they have a Sort of brown Sugar called *Jagra*, from the Kernel when fresh they press a *Milk*, used with all their Rice-Meats; of the dried Kernel they make *Oil* both to eat and to burn: Of the Leaves of the Trees are made *Sails* for *Ships*, *Covers* of *Houses* and *Tents*, and *Summer Hats*. Of the Wood they make *Ships* without Nails, sewing the several Parts together with the *Cords* made of the Husks of the Net (*b*).

The *Kernels* of the *Coco-nut*, of which *Chocolate* is made, small at one End, about the Size of *Almonds*, but not so flat. In some Parts of the *West-Indies*, these *Cacaos* pass for Monies, and are given to the Poor; and with the *Chocolate* the *Indians* treat Noble Men that pass through their Country. Don. E. Tyldesley.

Of the *inner Rinds* of the *Lagetto Tree*, are made *Mantles* (*c*). My honoured Friend Dr. Sloan gave me a Specimen of this, that raises the Admiration of all that behold it, being like a delicate fine Gaws or Crape, woven by the greatest Artist. *Musk-berries*, and a String of them. Don. D. Sam. Kirkshaw. *Hazel-nuts*, two and three (*triorchis*) growing together. A Cluster of 15 grown Nuts from *Holbeck* in this Parish. Don. D. Tho. Kitchingman Alderm. Leod. Another of 40 Nuts (but not full grown) sent me by my Lord Fairfax's Sister, from *Denton*, where they grew. A *Hazel-Nut* that grew at *Theobalds*, near 40 Years ago; it is three Inches round.

(*u*) Dr. Sloan's Nat. Hist. p. 247 (*x*) Hugh's Amer. Phys. p. 87.

(*a*) Hugh's Amer. Phys. p. 61. (*b*) Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 199.

(*c*) Sloan's Cat. Plant. Jam. p. 137.

Indigo. Coral Arbor. Scarlet Beans from *Jamaica*, about the Bigness of Kidney Beans. A Branch of the *Corallium nigrum* better than half a Yard long, dark coloured and smooth, little thicker than a Goose Quill. *Lobus Echinatus fructu flavo* (d): One Orbicular, and deep Yellow; the other more oval and lighter Colour. Another *fructu casto*; two of the *Ash-coloured Nickars*: These, though originally from *Jamaica*, are frequently cast upon the *Scotch Islands* (e).

A Pod of the *Cassia Fistula* of the Shops, that comes from *Egypt*; it is smooth, and two Inches round. The *Cassia Fistula Americana*, or *Cassia Brasiliensis*. This rare Plant (Don. D. *Jab. Cay M. D.*) is three Inches above half a Yard in length, and five in Circumference; is curiously vein'd from End to End; it is *Piso's Tapyracoymana*.

Christa Pavonis, a Pod of the *Wild Sena*, or *Spanish Carnation*, or *Flower-Fence of Barbadoes*. *Cor Divi Thomæ*, a dark coloured Lobe in the Form of a Heart. *Quæ*. Whether the Fruit of the *Mountain Ebony*, the *Arbore di S. Thomæ* (f), *Arnotto*, *Lignum Asbestinum*, or the *Roucou*; thin Shells or Husks with Seeds, smaller than a Vetch, and when fully ripe of a Crimson, or dark red Colour: The Native *Indians* paint their Bodies with it, thinking it makes them look more terrible in Battel (g). *Acasia Americana Aldin*; it is a Pod of a Sort of wild *Tamarinds*. Others like thereto, given me under the Name of *Popanax*; the Tree hath so terrible sharp Prickles, that Tradition says, our Saviour's Crown of Thorns were made of them. Another Sort of *Acasia arborea major Spinosa*; this wreathed Cod strictly answers Dr. Sloane's Description, *Siliquis varie intortis* (h). The *Sensible Plant*, *Herba mimosa*, vel *herba casta Americana*, both the Plant it self, and two of the Pods, which are small, and have little black Seeds, when the Leaves of the Plant are touch'd, they presently fall down, whence the Name of *Sensible Plant* (i). A Cod with the *Wool and Seeds* of the *Cotton Shrub*; it is trivalvous, not unlike a Tulip. Another larger with four Leaves: Of these are made the fine *Callicoes*, &c. *Silk-Cotton* with the *Seeds*; this is not so white as the other, (nor are the Seeds black) but rather of the Colour of raw Silk, and hath a Gloss like it; it is extream soft and fine. Of this, it is supposed, the *Chinese* make their soft, thin Paper; and it is probable many of our *English Plants* yield a *Down* that would be altogether as fit for the same Purpose (k).

Canella alba, the Bark of the wild *Cinnamon Tree* from *Jamaica*; the Seed of it, being the last *Arbor bacifera Aromatica* of Dr. Sloane (l). A Piece of the Root of the true *Cinnamon Tree*, brought from the *East-Indies*, by Monf. Herman the late Botanick Professor at *Leyden*. Don. *Jab. Cay M. D.* A Branch of *Cloves*. Don. D. Ha. Sloane, M. D. & R. S. Sec. *Nutmegs* enclosed in *Mace* as they grow. Don. D. R. Dixon Lond. *Coffee-Berries*, the Plant is well described in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 208. and in N^o 256, is a very handsome Discourse of its first Use amongst the *Arabians* and *Turks*, and since, the *Europeans*: Of its Vertues and Political Uses, read before the Royal Society, by my late Friend Mr. John Houghton, who computes that the three Kingdoms expends yearly therein 20586 Pounds; which, if all sold in *Coffee-Houses*, would amount to 61740 Pounds. But to return to the *West-Indies*, Chr. Gale Esq; sent me from *North-Carolina* some dried *Yaxpon*, which the *Indians* in those Parts use for *Thea*, but is not very agreeable to

(d) Idem, pag. 144. (e) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 222. (f) *Cat. Plant. Jam.* p. 150.

(g) *Hugh's Am. Ph.* p. 56. (h) *Cat. Jam. Plant.* p. 152. (i) *Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc.* p. 234.

(k) Idem, p. 215. (l) *Cat. Plant. Jam.* p. 165.

the Generality of *English* Palates; the Form of the Leaf is not unlike that of *Box*. The *Date-stone* altogether solid. The Fruit of the *Palm-Tree* yielding Wine and Oil.

Three Plates of a *Palmeto-Leaf*, a Foot long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ Inch broad; these by a Hole punched at each End, seem to have been filed with others to compose a Book: The *Arabians* and *Indians* make use of these to write upon; by Impression with a Stile, here is one three Quarters of a Yard long that is so writ upon. The great *Mammee* Fruit, it is six Inches round, flat on one Side; and convex on the other, very rugged; whereas the *Mammea Sapota* is smooth and polished. The Fruit of the *Myrobolamus*. The Stone of the yellow *Plumb* of *Jamaica*; it is three Inches round, and overspread with a netted Work of fine woody Fibres closely interwoven. *Sope-Berries*, the Fruit of the *Prunifera Racemosa*, washing as white as any *Castile Soap* (*m*), but they rot the Linen in Time; they are as big as Musket Bullets; the *Negroes* constantly wash with them. *Pomifera seu prunifera Indica nuce reniforma*; the *Cashew* in Shape almost like a Hares Kidney; the Oil is excellent to cure malignant Ulcers, and the Kernels accounted so great a Dainty, that for their Sakes the Natives sometimes go to War, the Victor keeping possession of the Place 'till they have pluck'd the Trees upon it all clean (*n*). *Ficus Indica*, the *Indian Fig*. The Fruit of the Red *Guavaga Tree*, brown with black Stripes, round as a Gall, (of which Ink is usually made,) but somewhat bigger (*o*). *Malus Granata vel Punica*, the *Pomgranate*, it grows in the Hedges at *Jamaica*. *Anona maxima*, the *Sour-Sop*, or prickled Apple of Ligon. The *Bully*, the Fruit of a different *Anona*, somewhat larger than the former. *Arbor cucurbitifera Americana*, the *Calabash*, one better than half a Foot Diameter: A lesser Triangular *black Calabash*, cut for a Cup. The *Flaggon Calabash*; it hath a Head near a Foot round, and a Belly above half a Yard in Circumference, divided by a short Neck, somewhat resembling an old fashion'd Flagon; it is of its Native Straw Colour. *Malus Aurantia*: A String of thirty young *Oranges* from *Jamaica*, where they grow naturally in the Woods, in *Orange-Bay*: There are no other Trees than these, which stand so thick, that they almost touch one another for many Miles (*p*).

Having thus dispatched such as are mentioned in the accurate *Catalogus Plantarum Jamaic. Mader. Barbadoes, &c.* and those I could reduce thereto, I shall proceed to others that I could not, or have since been received. The *Rose of Jericho*, a dry and ligneous Plant, all the Branches whereof are crumpled and closed up together, yet if infused in Water, will expand it self, as this did, three Inches. Some Imposters choose to make the Experiment on *Christmas-Eve*, to make the Credulous believe it will only spring at that Time; whence it is by some call'd the *Angelical*, or the *Christmas-Rose*. The Gift of Seignor *Altchribel*, who brought it from the Desert of *Judea*. He gave me also a Rod, from a Mountain in *Arabia*, inaccessible, save to the Natives, who pretend it is sprung from *Moses's Rod*. And also a Sample of the Wood from *Mecca*, of which the *Turks* make *Tooth-Brushes*. *Manna* gathered in the Wilderness, where the Children of *Israel* travelled. Don. Ric. Hey Merc. Leod. A Cone of Cedar, said to be from *Libanus*. A Fragment of the Wood of the Cedar that is indisputably so, being brought from that noted Mount, by Dr. *Huntington*, and given me

(*m*) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 36. (*n*) *Grew*, p. 215. (*o*) *Hugh's Amer. Physic.* p. 44. (*p*) *Idem*, p. 46.

by his Nephew, perhaps the *Cone* may rather be from *America*, than *Lebanon*, where very few now remain : A great Traveller is said to have found one there, as big as seven Men could Compaſs (q). A *Locuſt*, or Piece of *Caffia Fiſtula*, the Cod and Fruit near eight Inches long, and four broad. Another about ſix and three. Another leſs. A different *Lobe*, much thicker than the greateſt, though neither ſo long or broad as the leaſt. *Pine-Apples* and *Firre-cones*.

A Fragment of the *Royal-Oak* at *Boſcobell*, where King *Charles II.* was miraculoſly preſerved. Don. Rev. Geo. Plaxton Rect. Ber. (formerly of *Donington*, in which Pariſh it ſtands.) And of the *Holy Thorn* at *Glaſtenbury*. Don. D. Sam. Gale Lond. Elm curiouſly grain-ed, as fine as *Walnut* for inlaid Cabinets from *Bede's Sylva Elmetæ* in this Neighbourhood. *Lignum foſſile*, or *Pitwood* of different Colours, great Quantities are dug up in the Levels in *Yorkeſhire* and *Lan-caſhire*. Some alſo from the *Moffes* upon *Blackmoor* in this Pariſh. *Nuts* alſo, dug up with Wood in the *Iſle of Wight*. Don. D. S. Maddox. *Fir-cones*, *Burnt Wood*, and *Haſel-Nuts*, from the *Moffes* in *Cheshire*. Don. D. Jo. Woodward MD. PMG. A *twiſted Branch* either natural or rather made ſo, by ſome convolvulous Plant. Don. Sam. Molineux Arm. The Figures of Plants upon Stone or Coal, are more frequently found ; but here is the real Plant it ſelf taken out of a Lime-ſtone Rock at *Downham* in *Craven*; and given me by Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln*. A *Holly Leaf*, whereof the Skin, and parenchymous or pulpy Part, being either rotted, or eaten away by Inſects, the Texture of the Leaf appears admirably fine, the ſurrounding Fibre being very ſtrong in this Plant contributes much to the Fairneſs. It was therefore the more ſurprizing, when I found the like delicate Skeleton of one of the tenderer Plants, which is very curious. A Slice of *Wood* full of ſmall Holes, viſible to the naked Eye, and ſo cloſe to each other, that it is ſurprizing how it hangs together, the woody Remains being as ſmall as Lines drawn with a Pen, like the *Lymphæducts* and *Air Veſſels*, as drawn in Dr. *Grew's Anatomy of Plants*. Don. D. El. Aldburgh de Aldburgh.

Candle-Berries from *Mary-Land*, a Candle made of them. A Cake of pure *Green Myrtle-wax* from *Carolina* (extracted from the Berries) ſuch as the Candles there are made of. *Nux unguentaria* or *Oil-bean*. *Stirax*. A *Virginian Acorn Cup*, an Inch and half Diameter, the Sides very thick, and compoſed of a great Number of very hard Scales, the Acorns themſelves are ſteep'd, boil'd and eat with *Fleſh* or *Fiſh* (r). *Glandes Ilcis*, the Acorns of the *Ilex Eſca Virg.* or *Virginian Tin-der*. A *Fiſhing Line* of an *Indian Plant* about five Foot long.

Dying Woods. *Braſil*; the Name diſcovers it is imported from *South America*. *Redwood* from *Guinea*, *arbor quæ vel Braſilienſem rubedine ſuperat* (s). *Logwood*, which is a deeper Colour, and diſtinct from the next, viz. *Campeche*, *Lignum Campechianum*, *Sanders*. *Quæ*. if not a Sort of *Braſiletto*. *Fuſtick* from *Jamaica*, *Pannos eleganti & pertinaci colore flavo tingit*. Don. D. Abr. Fenton.

(q) Dr. Brown of *Scripture Plants*. (r) Dr. Grew's *Muſ. Reg. Soc.* p. 208.

(s) Dr. Sloan's *Cat. Plant. Jam.* p. 213.

Formed STONES.

THE late Mr. *Lhwyds* curious Tract *Lithophylacii Britannici Ichnographia* (s), being the most comprehensive of any Author within my Compass, I shall endeavour to reduce these to his Method, only he beginning with *Chrystals* and *Diamonds*, I shall premise the *Margaritæ Cumbrenses*. Some of these *Pearls* have as good a Water as the Oriental: Here are also three different Colours of those called the *Sand-Pearls*, which are as useful in Physick as the finest, though not so valuable for the Beauty. A double or *Twin-Pearl* of the finer Water; a Dozen of which were sent me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, who hath been a First-rate Benefactor to this Collection of Natural Curiosities above 20 Years ago. By the learned Sir *Hen. Savile's* Notes (t), it appears, that *Pliny* run into the same Mistake as *Tacitus*, which is neither so agreeable to the Sentiments of *Julius Cæsar*, who was tempted by their Beauty (as *Suetonius* positively affirms) to invade *Britain*, and dedicated a Breast-plate all studded or cover'd over with *British Pearls* to *Venus Genetrix*, nor to the express Testimony of venerable *Bede* (u), who esteems them (as King *Alfred* renders it) the beytan *Wepnegrotan ælces hiper*.

A transparent *Onyx* with Moss included in Part of it. Don. D. Jo. Boulter Arm.

Rock-Crystal, half a Foot round one Way, and within half an Inch of it, the other. It was brought me from *Milan* by Dr. *Jabes Cuy*, who observed therein the *Modus Concresecendi* in the Middle, different from that of the out-side. Sometimes there remains a small Drop in the Middle of a transparent Pebble that will never take the solid Form. Of the *Iris* or lesser *Crystals*, here are several Sorts, as those called *Downham Diamonds*, from the Place in *Craven* where they are found. Some are very small, others larger and very great, an Inch and half round; from Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln*. The like Sort of *Diamonds* from *Harrogate* Spaws near *Knaresborough*: They are found at the Mole-hills (near the Sulphur-well) after Rain; as are also those at *Downham*. *Brindle-stones* from the County of *Kerry* in *Ireland*, transparent and large, near two Inches in Circumference one way, and above $2\frac{1}{2}$ the other. Two others of a pale *Amethystine* Colour. Don. D. M. Marshal, Dublin. The *Iris minima Cambrensis* from the Isle of *Anglesey*. Don. R.R.D.D. Episc. Carl. The *Bristol Diamonds*, of different Degrees of Transparency, and Sizes, of which one very much resembles that engraved *Lb. Tab. I. 15*. *Pseudo-Adamantes* from *Kings-Weston* in *Gloucestershire*: Other three Samples very fine from the same Place. Don. D. Jo. Woodward M. D. Some of these are very transparent. A Rock of the like, but more opaque, about a Foot in Circumference; but from whence I know not, it being given to my Father about 40 Years ago. *Crystallized Spar* very curious from the Iron-ores in *Cumberland* from the Benefactor last mentioned, from whom I received most of the *Spars* that follow.

Spar from *Workfop* Lead Mines in the Peak. Another from a Mine called *Burntwood*; and a third with Chirt, from *Oldfield*; and also from the Queen of *Scot's* Pillar at *Pool's-Hole*, all in *Derbyshire*. *Spar* from the Lord *Lonsdale's* Lead-Mines in *Westmoreland*. Another not

(s) Lond. 1699. (t) Tacitus's *Life of Agricola* (u) Bede's *Eccles. Hist.* Lib. 1. c. 1.

unlike it from Alderman *Iveson's* Coal-Mines near *Leedes*. A Sparine Crustation from *Okey-hole* in *Somersetshire*. Another Sort out of a Quarry at *Sherburn* in *Gloucestershire*: Another crystalized from a Quarry near *Oxford*, and one very fine from *Nent-head* Mines in *Cumberland*.

The common *Stalagmites*, one very curious, like *Lh. Tab. i. 50*. Another crystalized in the Form of a *Rasp-berry*. Others of a ruder Species, course like the Stone they adhere to. The *Stalagmites mamillaris opacus*: This I brought from the Petrifying or *Dropping-well* at *Knaresborough*; it is near a Foot long. The larger hollow *Stalactites* or *Water-pipe* (x), from the same Place; this hath three of those Pipes, each large enough to receive a Goose-Quill, and a transverse one that passeth horizontally. One of the *Stalactites* or *Lapides Stillicitii*, as *Dr. Plot* calls them, (y), that seems to have hung from the Top of a Vault, and is seven Inches round where it hath joined the Roof, yet has a small Hole quite thro' it; part of another, of a very fine Sparine Substance, but hath no Hollow. The specifick Difference betwixt the *Stalactites* and the *Spar* is, that the former is always opacous and never angular. The latter always or usually perspicuous, and never round (z).

The *Moon-stone* or *Selenites Rhomboidalis* of *Dr. Plot* (a); it generally consists of ten Planes, four long, as many short, and the two Sides: Here are six different Sizes from less than half an Inch to two Inches, sent me by the Reverend *Mr. Cav. Nevile*, Fellow of *University Col. Oxon*. And one larger than any from the Bishop of *Carlisle*, which hath also two smaller *Selenites* immersed about half Way in the Body of the large one. A *Selenites* that seems like the half one, split the long Way, so hath but six Planes. Others not so regular. One of the longer Sort and thinner: Others from a Clay Pit at *Richmond* in *Surry*, from *Shotover Hill* near *Oxford*, from *Northamptonshire*, found in Digging a Well at *Oundle*, and from the *Worslop* Mines, all five from *Dr. Woodward's* noble *Museum*.

Talcum aureum Indie Occidentalis. *Don. R.R. D.D. Episc. Carl.* Besides this *Gold Talk* from the *West-Indies*, here is what I take to be a Sort of *Silver English Talk*, but know not the Place. *Muscovy* Glafs.

Of C O R A L L S.

Corallium fossile exalbidum; the first of the *English* Coralls, *Lh. 92*. from *Witney* in *Oxfordshire*, from the Benefactor last mentioned. A Branch like that from *Shipston Sollers* in *Gloc. Lh. 94*. A larger Sort sent me from *Ireland*. A porous Species of Coral, like *Imperatus's Madrepora*, *Lh. 104*. The second Sort of a Coral mentioned in *Dr. Sloan's Nat. Hist. of Jamaica*, white, smooth, with many crooked Branches not above an Inch high (b). The next Sort *Corallium album porosum maximum*; this is of the tapering Part towards the Top, thicker than the little Finger, about five Inches long, hath but one Joint, the muricated Prickles are convex below, but Hollow above, fit to receive Nourishment from the Water, but whether from the *East* or *West-Indies* I know not. A lesser Sort of white porous Coral, that hath half a Score Branches in less than five Inches. The Doctor's 4th, *Corallina Opuntiades*, one Leaf growing out of another,

(x) *Grew*, p. 301. (y) *Nat. Hist. Oxon*, p. 96. (z) *Grew*, p. 306. (a) *Oxon*, *Tab. II. Fig. I.* (b) *Jam.* p. 51.

tyed together by a Sort of stony Thread. Pounced white Coral from the Coast of *Norway*; it is above four Inches in Circumference, full of small Holes upon the Surface: It was broke from the Rock that my Friend's Ship struck against. Don. D. S. *Madox*. Two Branches, but conjoined in Places, of curious starred white Coral, with many lesser Branches intermixed. Don. Rev. D. *Baxter* V D M. The Root of *Red Coral*, growing upon a Rock, but the Branches broken off, that there remains not above an Inch in Height of each Branch, which is smooth, solid and red, as are also the spreading Branches of the Root. Another very ponderous and rugged, having the Foot Stems of above 20 Branches, some of which are four Inches round.

Lapis Astroitidis, commonly called the *Brainstones*; they are frequently found in the Seas about *Jamaica*, as big as a Man's Head; this is half a Yard in Circumference one Way, and two Foot the other: It is curiously undulated; the Ridges in this are very high, and the transverse *Striae* very fine, the winding of the Waves imitate the *Gyri* or *Aufractus* of a Man's Brain, whence the Name. A small one very fine, given by Dr. *Lister* to my Father, not unlike *Point-work* wrought by the Needle. A larger sent me by Mr. *Char. Towneley* of T. with the Top rising high and round; the Furrows in this are small. Another I bought at *London*, which is very curious, and being two Inches thick on one Side; the thin Plates, which compose the small Cells, and the Formation of the Stone is better discerned. A white *Corall* sent me from *Ireland*, with flat *Lamina*; it resembles the *Astropodium ramulosum* of *Lh.* Tab. 14. 1132. c. A *Mushroom Corall* somewhat compress'd, striated above, the inner Part below; it is of a like fine Texture, with the small *Striae* of the *Brainstone*. A *fungus Lapidens* in Form of an Hemisphere, a larger *Starry Fungites*, both sent me, with other valuable Fossils, from *Roger Gale Esq;* *Astroites* or *starred Stone*, a thin one with less perfect Stars, shewing their Original when beginning to grow or sprout up at the Bottom of the Sea (c). A large porous Convex *Astroites*, a Foot in Circumference, wholly composed of radiated Stars, like Fig. 4. in the same Table. Some of these Sorts of Coralls are frequently found in *Europe*, and particularly in *England*. I have one Sort from *North Leach* in *Gloc.* with very fair Stars, though it seems by the Lightness to be petrified Wood. A solid Corall, with concave Stars, very fair. Another, like Mr. *Lhwyd's Astroites pyxidatus seu faviginosus* from *Oxfordshire*. A slender Branch of white Corall from *Ireland*. A *Mycetites* surrounded with *Astroites*. *Lapis Cribriformis* or *Sieve-stone* (d), a perforated brown Stone. A *Porpites Plotii* (e), & *Lhuidii* (f) from the Bishop of *Carlisle*. Another *Button-stone* more compress'd, but very fair; from Mr. *Gale*, *Specimen minus & elegantius*, Tab. 3. 151.

Lithophyta, five of them having the Impression of Plants, from *Mendip* *Cole-Pits* *Com. Somers.* As many from those at *North Byerley* *Com. Ebor.* The Gifts of my honoured Friends Dr. *Woodward* and Dr. *Richardson*, some of which are upon *Coal-Slate*, others upon a harder Stone; of these are the *Filix florida*, sive *Osmunda regalis*, *Filix Mas dicta*, *Filix Femina*. Here is also *Lh. ignota Planta Mineralis*, *Neurophyllon carbonarium dicta*, N^o 184. but from whence I remember not. But the most distinct are those in a hard *Iron-stone* from the *Newcastle* *Coal-Pits*, called by the Miners *Cat-heads*, which contain a

(c) Dr. Sloane's *Nat. Hist. of Jam.* Tab. XXI. Fig. 1. (d) Grew's *Mus. Reg. Soc.* p. 305.
(e) *Nat. Hist. Oxon.* p. 139. (f) *Lich. Brit.* N^o 142.

Fern-Leaf, or *Polypody* very fair; they are found in a particular *Stratum*, and being struck with a Hammer very readily part in two, and discover the Plant, which is very prominent on one Side, and concave on the other: Of these I have from two Inches to five in Length, the longer hath fifteen Leaves on each Side the middle Rib; one of them is broader and contains four Plants, resembling *Lh. Trichomanes Minerale* 191. Don. D. *Jab. Cay* MD. But the most durable of any of these Impressions is one found at *Rochdale* in *Lanc.* upon a very hard Iron Stone, whereupon are three of the said Plants very fair. Don. *Gul. Clayton* Arm.

The *Florentine Marble* naturally adorned with the Representation of *Trees*, which appear very fair, not only upon the polished Surfaces, but (being casually broken) quite through the Body of it. Don. *Jab. Cay* MD. Delineations of *Shrubs* upon Stones from *Sherburn Com. Gloc.* Don. *Jo. Woodward* M.D. And of *Trees* very curious in dark Colours, upon a white Stone, from-- Don. *H. Sloane* M.D.

Of the *Nautilites*, by the Ancients called *Cornua Ammonis* (for its resemblance of the curled Horns of the *Ram*, worshipped by the Name of *Jupiter Ammon* in the Deserts of *Africa* :) Here are various Sorts, of different Colours, Figures and Sizes, from less than half an Inch to half a Foot in Diameter; but all so curled up that the Tail of the *Snake* is in the Center of the Stone. The small Sort, whose Parts are protuberant and swelling to a Round; of these are both the Ash-coloured, and the brown (from my Lord Bp of *Carl.*) the *Striae* of each Colour are single near the Center, but presently divide into two Lines, but terminate in a single Lineation. Of the same Form are a greater Sort that are six Inches in Circumference, and very fair. These of the Ash-coloured Stone, appear in Places to be adorned with a shining brazen Armature, as is more evident by an Arch, or Part of another of the same Kind. A Segment of a large one with single *Striae* of an Iron-stone; it is $4\frac{1}{2}$ Inches round. One that is more thinly striated, but the Lineations are larger and more prominent, like N^o 10 in Dr. *Plot's* 5 Tab. Nat. Hist. *Oxon.* On the other Side is no Figure, being of Dr. *Lister's* 9th Sort (g), *ex altera tantum parte ad umbilicum cavus*. Of those that are depressed; here is one of five Wreaths, three Inches broad; and another near half a Yard in Circumference, which was the largest I could conveniently bring from *Whitby*; both these which are an Ash or blewish Stone are of the *Cornua Ammonis pertusa*, being perforated at the Center; they have also a Crest or sharp Ridge, like the *Spina Dorsalis*; on each Side of which is a Furrow or Channel. A Fragment of a small one with as many Wreaths. The Segment of a larger, being half a Foot round; my kind Benefactor, Dr. *Woodward*, received it from *Whitton Com. Linc.* as he did three Samples of the lesser Sort from *Lansdown*, near *Bath*. My Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* sent me, amongst others, the smallest I have seen, being but a Quarter of an Inch broad, yet fairly striated. A larger with six Wreaths. Mr. *Sutherland* of *Edinburgh* sent me a small compress'd one, found about ten Miles from the City. But here is another Species, considerably different from all the former, the middle Part being sunk in, or depress'd to a great Depth; the outmost Wreath is above two Inches broad, the Center on each Side is dip'd in, an Inch deep; it is near eight Inches in Circumfe-

ference. A small one of the same Sort, but one Inch broad, and of a shining Colour. Here are also the *Matrix* or Beds they are lodged in, somewhat globular, and without any Impression on the convex Part, but finely striated within, after the Form of the Stone it self. The most remarkable of which was given me by Dr. *Saxry* of *Torke*, who received it from *Whitby*; it is a Congeries of them in an oval *Brass Lump* (as commonly called) a Quarter of a Yard round, containing the gilded Impressions of seven of them.

Fossile Shells and Stones of the Turbinated Kind.

THE *Cochlites* of four Wreaths, part of the Shell remains upon the Clavicle of one of them. Don. *Rog. Gale* Arm. The *Buccinites*, the small striated one of Dr. *Plot* (*h*). A larger, plain; both from my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*. All above are Stones, but here are also the Shells both of the *Cochlea* Kind, and the *Buccina*, fill'd with *Pyrites*, from a Clay-Pit at *Richmond* in *Surry*. Don. *Jo. Woodward* M.D. As also others from the great Sand-Pit at *Woolwich* in *Kent*. The smallest *Turbinites* from *Northamptonshire*, and three *Turbinated Stones*, with a plain Superficies curiously turned in the Form of a Spiral Cone, like a Scrue or Steel-worm for drawing Corks out: One of half an Inch long, hath five solid Wreaths. These were from the *Portland Quarry*. One of near three Inches taken out of a great Stone at *Oswald-kirk* Com. *Ebor*. Don. *D. Fr. Place*. But the largest of all the *Buccinites* (above three Inches round) was sent me with many rare Fossils, by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*. It is Dr. *Lister's* 14th (*i*). Some curious ones very small, from *Scotland*. Don. *D. Jac. Sutherland*.

The *Bivalves*. The *Ostracites maximus rugosus* & *asper* (*k*); one of these is a Foot round, and weighs near ten Ounces, was sent me by Dr. *Cay*, whose Account of their Vertue in *Nephritic Pains* is inserted in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 230. Samples of the lesser Sorts (Don. *D. Jo. Woodward*) from *North Leach*, *Sherburn*, and *Barrington* in *Gloc.* with one of the oblong, narrower, and smaller Sort from the same Quarry. A single Valve of the white Stone *Ostracites*, given me by Dr. *Plot*, and an entire one well formed of the blewish Colour. A mighty thin compress'd one, yet hath both Sides. A lesser Sort, striated, white and Ash-coloured: One of a yellow Colour, for they vary according to the Delf they are lodged in. A Sort of *Tree-Oyster* from *Barrington Quarry*. The Shell of one found on the plowed Lands near *Ensum-ferry* Com. *Oxon*. A smaller Sort with thick *Striæ*. *Ostrea minima echinata* from *Northamptonshire*. Don. *RR. D.D. Episc. Carl.* (*l*).

Gryphites from little more than one to four Inches, both of the blew, and white Stone, oblong, very thick, and wrinkled. Here are also of a darker brown, and deeper blew, or ash-colour: Besides the Places mentioned by Dr. *Lister* (p. 239.) they are found at *Scarborough* in *Yorke-shire*, where they are called *Miller's Thumbs*. Of this *Conca Rugosa*, here are some of those found near *Worcester*, and *Oxford*; others from *Sherburn* Com. *Gloc.* *Whitton* and *Horbling* Com. *Linc.* and from *Scarborough* and *Hull* Com. *Ebor*. One of those sent me by the Bishop of *Carlisle*; being worn smooth on the convex Side, reminds me of what the Learned Dr. *Woodward* infers (*m*), That the *Antedelu-*

(*h*) Nat. Hist. Ox. Tab. 4. 2. (*i*) De Lapid. Turb. p. 216. (*k*) Idem, p. 236.

(*l*) Mr. Morton's Nat. Hist. Tab. 3. Fig. 4 & 5 (*m*) Dr. Woodward's Nat. Hist. of the Earth, pag. 254.

vian Sea, ebb'd and flow'd before the Deluge, and by the Access and Recess reduced the Gibbose to a flat, &c. In this *Museum* are other Proofs of the Truth of that Inference. From that excellent Author I received also a Piece of the Shell of the *Pinna Marina*, which he had from the *Chalk-Pits* in *Kent*; and another from *Crick Com. Northampt.* I have also of it from the *River Tees*.

The said Benefactor oblig'd me with a *Pecten* from *Sherburn* in *Gloc.* Another from a Quarry near *Oxford*, as the Rev. Mr. Cave Nevile did with a large one from a Delf of a Stone at *Heddington Com. Oxon.* And with Parts of the real Shells of the lesser *Escalops*, from the same Quarry, some fill'd with, others adhering to Stone. And the Rev. Mr. Hardy sent me one of the deepest furrow'd *Pectenitæ* from *Horbling Com. Linc.* Dr. Woodward sent me also two very curious Impressions of the *Escallop* Shells upon Stones, from *Lansdown* near *Bath* and *Oxenden Com. Northampt.* And one upon Flint from *Hampsted-Heath*; with those of other *Bivalves* from *Sherburn* and *Farmington, Com. Gloc.* I have also a *Pecten* full of cristalized Spar, curiously striated, from *Bathmell Com. Ebor.* Another taken out of a Block of black Marble, by Mr. Carpenter of *Yorke*.

My Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* was pleas'd to send me also several Species of the very rare *Pectunculites*, as well of those curiously striated, as of the smoother, whose Shells are of the *Chalk*: Some of the striated have neat, thin Margins, others thicker approaching to the *Terebratula*, *Pectunculi* from *Northamptonshire*, *Sherburn* in *Gloc.* *Bakewell* in the *Peake*, and from *Portland*, and two very large, with a smooth Surface, like polished black Marble. Don. D. Jo. Woodward M.D. *Cochlea maxima*, the real Shell of the larger Cockle, six Inches in Circumference, that Mr. Nevile gathered with other Fossil Shells, as well as *Formed Stones*, from *Heddington Quarry Com. Oxon.* Other Stone *Bivalves*; one of a dark Colour, with a wry Beak, and one Part of the Margin further extended than the other Part, which is round; found at *Halton* near *Leedes*: A larger, with this peculiar, that there is a Hollow betwixt the two Beaks. The *Bucardites* (so called from its Likeness to a Heart) from *Oxford* and *Lincolnshire*. *Curvirostra*, the small Sort striated, *Lh. 716.*

The *Musculitæ* from *Humber*, of a whitish Stone; one of the blewish very natural and regular, retaining the exact Form of the Muscleshell, wherein it was originally moulded: Both these are of the larger Species, and were given me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*. Of the lesser Sort of the *Muites* I have, by the Kindness of Dr. Woodward, from three different Places in *Glocestershire*, viz. *Boulton of the Waters*, *Farmington* and *Stow*. The compress'd Muscle.

The *Tellenites*: These are distinguishable enough from the *Pectunculi* by their oblong Form; but from the *Musculites*, and some Sort of the *Ostracites*, it is more difficult to distinguish them. Very fair ones from *Scotland*. Don. D. Jac. Sutherland. *Tellina minima*, Nat. Hist. of *North*, Tab. VI. Fig. 12. The *Trigonella*: The Name discovers its Triangular Form; the larger and lesser Species. Don. R. D. Episc. Carl. These have a smooth Surface, and bright. The *Terebratula* are striated, more gibbous, and the Margin thicker, with the middle Part depress'd or elated. The Stones divest'd of their Shells, *Margine sinuato*, *Lh. 830.* from *Boston Com. Linc.* Don. D. Hen. Thomson. A small one found in the midst of a large Stone at *Coxwold School Com. Ebor.* Don. D. Hey. A very large one, five Inches in Circumference, from Dr. Hargrave of *Coln*. Others of different Sizes, *Lh. 829.* with

with transverse *Striæ*. A thin Shell including Chalk, with the Bill perforated (whence the Name.) Don. *Rog. Gale* Arm. The *Pholas amygdaloides*. Lh. 878. The *Solenites*, so called from its resemblance of the *Solen* or *Sheth-shell* (n), or perhaps *Conchites Mytuloides* (o). This and the *Pholas* were from *Heddinton*. Don. Rev. *Cav. Nevile*.

The *Concha anomia rarior vertice rostrato*, both the smooth and lightly striated; one filled with Chalk, the other with Stone. Don. *Roger Gale* Arm. The Beak of one Shell extends beyond the other Valve. Others from the Chalk-Pits in *Kent*, of the larger and smaller Sort, from Dr. *Woodward*, and from *Guilford* in *Surry*, from Dr. *Cay*. A Bivalve upon the *Ludus Helmontii*. A Stone composed of two distinct Bodies, a blewish Ash Colour, and a yellowish Wax Colour, whence Dr. *Grew* calls it, the *waxen Veine* (p), from Mr. *Gale*. A different *Ludus Helmontii*, that Dr. *Woodward* received from *Scarborough*. The *Otites* or *Auriculares*. as called by Dr. *Plot* (q), from its resemblance to a humane Ear.

Of *Shells* amassed together into great Stones by a petrified Cement, and of the Places where they are found beyond Sea, see a learned and pious Author (r). Of such as are found in *England*, most of these that follow were the Present of the Learned Dr. *Woodward*. A Mass of Stone with Shells in it, from *King's-Wepton* Com. *Gloc*. Another different; a third from the *Lady Guise's* at *Greatworth* Com. *Northampt*. And another from *Crick* in the same County. One from Sir *Ra. Dutton's* Park at *Sherburn*. Another from *Portland*; and one most curious from *Purfleet* in *Essex*, wherein are great Variety of perfect Shells, of different Forms and Colours, very beautiful. Another with Fragments of *Entrochi* in it. And one (sent me by *Tho. Sanders* Esq; from *Staffordshire*, with many Cavities; in one of which is the resemblance of a Pair of winding Stairs. The Impressions also of Shells upon *Clay*, from *Cumberland*; upon *Stone*, from *Dudley* Com. *Staff*. and upon *Coal* (which I could never find but once) from the Pits near this Town, and one upon a *Flint* very curious.

Of the ECHINITES.

HERE are various Sorts, as well of the naked *Flint*, as of the perfect Shell, different both in Figure, Colour and Substance; some including *Flint*, others *Chalk*, or *Stone*, I shall begin with the first of Mr. *Lhwyd's* N^o 910. *Echinite laticlavii maximi fragmentum*. The *Echinus Ovarius* very curious from *Sittingburn* in *Kent*, sent me (with eleven other Varieties) by Dr. *Woodward*, who hath a most noble Collection. A small one from *Heddington* Quarry near *Oxford*: These are curiously studded or embroidered as it were. Don. Rev. *Cavend. Nevile* M. A. The *Echinites Galeatus*, with the Shells very perfect: My Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* sent me four Sorts of the *Echinites* from the Chalk-Pits near *Gravesend*. A large one found 100 Foot deep at *Green-hith* in *Kent*, full of *Flint*, from Dr. *Woodward*. Another full of *Chalk*, from *Roger Gale* Esq; with another of a lesser Size. A large *Flint* formed in one of this Sort, divested of the Shell. The *Echinus Pileatus* including *Chalk*; another from *Northfleet* in *Kent*, and a third from *Purfleet* in *Essex*. A lesser Sort from *Nittlebed* in *Oxfordshire*, and from a *Chalk-Pit* near *Greenwich*. Of these, by the

(n) Litter, p. 192. (o) Lhwyd, N. 878. (p) Mus. Reg. Soc. p. 311.

(q) Nat. Hist. of Oxon. p. 130. (r) Ray's Trav. p. 117.

vulgar call'd *Cap-stones* (from their Likeness to a Cap laced down the Sides (a). Here are several that are quite divested of their Shells; they are for the most Part of the common Ruble Stone, but one (given me by Dr. Plot) of a black Flint; all of them have five double Rows of Points that center at the *Modiolus*. Of the *compress'd* Kind, here is part of a large flat *Echinus Spatagus*, from the Fields near *Burford* Com. *Oxon*. Of the lesser Species from *Heddington*, and of the Stones or white Flint without Shells, but with five Rays, as Dr. Plot's (b). The *Echinites Cordatus* very curious, from *Gravesend*. Another from a Chalk-Pit, near *Croyden* in *Surry*. Another with Flint adhering to it from *Northfleet* in *Kent*; a third from *Hertfordshire*, and one that was found 200 Foot deep, in sinking a Well in the same County. The *Echinites Pentaphylloides*, from *Burford* Com. *Oxon*. The *Umbilicus* not in the Center, but inclining to one Side (c). The *Radioli* of the *Echinites*; they are ridged and channelled the whole Length of the Stone, and the Ridges purled with small Knots set in the *Quincunx* Order; they mostly consist of a bright shining Substance, not unlike the *Selenites*. Dr. Plot takes them for the *Lapides Judaici* (d). By the Kindness of my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, and Dr. *Woodward*, I am furnished with Variety, as to Colour, white and dark; as to Form, round and compress'd; and as to Size, from near two Inches, to little more than half an Inch in Length; and from two Inches round to less than $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch. Some have a Kind of *Pedicle*, or Knob at one End; others not only want that, but are quite divested of their Parts, having a smooth Superficies. The *Aculei*, or small *Radiolus*, from the Chalk-Pits of *Kent*, *Essex* and *Surry*; the larger from *Oxfordshire*, but the thickest of all were sent me by R. Gale Esq; and seem to be the largest *Cucumerinus* of *Lhwyd*.

The Right Reverend Prelate before mentioned, hath obliged me with almost all the Varieties of the *Entrochi*, that are described by Dr. *Lister* and Mr. *Beaumont* in the *Phil. Trans.* N^o 100 and 150, from the *Trochite*, or single Joints, to the Number of 38 or 40, in an *Entrochus* of near $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Length; and as to Thickness from little more than a Pin, to near three Inches. As to the Form, here are perfectly round, exactly Oval, and the *Compress'd* of different Degrees. Some more gently, others so crush'd (even to the 16th Part of an Inch) that the Cracks are visible. The Joints or *Vertebrae* of some are strangely dislocated, and in Part slip'd off, as it were, yet adhering to the other Part. Some of the Joints are thick; others so extremely thin, that they are scarce the 24th Part of an Inch, for I have one of $\frac{3}{4}$ of an Inch in Length that hath 19. Some again are but seemingly joyned, others, and those the greatest Part are really so, and the Sutures indented. Some even of the longer Stones are without Notches; others thick set with such Marks, whence the Branches of these *Rock Plants* have issued; but of these out-Branches there seldom remain above two or three Joints. Besides, those that are exactly Cylindrical (equally thick at both Ends), here are some of the Branches tapering at the smaller End. Upon the Surface of many are drawn very fine and small Rays from a Point in the Center to the Circumference. The Pith in the middle of some of them is round, of others, oval; and of the Form of a *Cinque-foil* in the midst of the Rays in others, and some have six Inlets. To those which are Concave, a protuberant Point in the Center of others doth cor-

(a) Dr. Plot's *Nat. Hist.* *Oxon.* p. 92. (b) Idem, *Tab. II.* 14. (c) Id. *Tab. II.* 9, 10. And *Lhwyd*, N^o 971. (d) Idem, p. 125.

respond. In some the Pith is quite gone ; these being put upon Strings are called St. *Cuthbert's* Beads in the *Holy Island*, whence Dr. *Cay* procured me some : He afterwards sent me one, the *Medulla* whereof is the *Pyrites*. Some are almost smooth, others have a raised Edge in the Middle of the Joints ; others have a sharp Ridge betwixt two smooth round Joints, and so alternately ; and some (though rare to be met with) have a Circle of Knots, or small Protuberances in the midst of each Joint : Here is also a red *Entrochus* with a white Pith, growing upon a Rock of a reddish Colour.

The *Volvola* is fitly joined to the *Entrochus*, being not only Cylindrical, but in other Respects like them, save without Rays or Joints. Of these here are not only those of equal Thickness quite through, but that taper at both Ends, *Lh. dolata seu cadiscum referens elegantior*, N^o 1163. and his *Volvola utricolata*. The whiteness of these reminds me of what I had omitted, the various Colours of the *Entrochi*, which are white, brown, red, and ash-coloured, both light and deep. Here are another Sort of Stones that I take to be a Species of the *Volvolæ*, but are not only of a different Colour, viz. blewish or ash-coloured, but are surrounded with a Coat or Crust that is frequently found in Part pil'd or broken off. Here are the Cylindrical and the Tapering ; the smaller Sort, and one from *Holy Isle* above two Inches round.

Of the Asteriæ, or Star-stones.

HERE are most of those observed by the learned and accurate Dr. *Lister*, in this his Native Country, together with others from *Westmoreland*, *Glocester*, (*Lassington-stones*), and *Northamptonshires*. Mr. *Moreton's* third Sort called *Peter-stones*. Here are of the *Litorales*, as well as *Arvenses*, but the most of them from the Foot of the *Yorkshire* Wolds. The largest of them is scarce an Inch and half long, wherein are 17 Joints ; but here are others with so very thin Joints that there are 16 of them in $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Inch. Some are very small, yet of five Rays, others an Inch and half in Circumference. The single Joints have sometimes the fairest Figures of the *Stars*, consisting of five Angles ; the middle of each of which is a little hollowed, and the Edges more prominent and thick furrowed, by which the several Joints are knit together, the Ridges and Furrows being alternately let into one another ; in the Center of the five Angles is a Hollow or Point. Of these, piled one upon another, are made *pentagonous cylindrical Columns*. Dr. *Plot* says, to the Number of 15, in which Number yet he wants 7, that is, he found none of 5 Joints, nor of 7, 9, 11, 12, 13 or 14 (e). But I have a distinct Column of every Number, from the single Joint to 18 ; and in them most of the Sorts so accurately described by Dr. *Lister* (f), except with the *Wires adhering* ; but here are of the *Wires*, though broken off, both in single Joints, and longer Pieces, which are very small, slender, and of a round Figure, being set together not by indented Suture, but *per harmoniam* (g), like the *Antennæ* of *Lobsters*. Others smooth from the Shore of *Hull*. Most, if not all of these Columns, are visibly bent and inclining. The Angles of some of them are more obtuse, of others more acute, and consequently deeper chanell'd, than where the Angles are blunt and round. Here is also a third Sort that is very

(e) *Plot's Oxon*, p. 86. (f) *Phil. Trans.* N^o 112. (g) *Idem*, p. 277.

rare, which have five flat Sides without any Indentings in the Form of a Star. Some of both Sorts have a small Pin-hole in the middle of each Joint, betwixt Angle and Angle. Others the more rarely have a Knot, or Joint of Wires remaining at some of the Holes. Some again have each other Joint more protuberant, or standing further out than the intermediate ones. The *Asteria* are of different Colours according to the Matter they are found lodged in, as white, brown, blewish and ash-coloured. A ferruginous Body that seems to be *Lh's. Siphunculus cylindracius ferruginosus*, N^o 1212, from *Welsale* in *Staffordshire*. A much less from the Shore of *Hull*.

Ichthyodontes Cuspidati, or *Glossopetræ* of different Sizes, from a Quarter of an Inch, to an Inch and half, both of the smooth and ferrated, and of several Colours, viz. white, yellow, sad Colour, blewish and black, the larger Sort filled with rough Stone of their different Colours, though the Teeth themselves be smooth, bright, and shining. One of that Sort called *Ornithoglossum*, from its Likeness to the *Magpies* Tongue, *Lb.* 1266. All from my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*. The *Plectronites*, so called from its resemblance to a *Cock-spur* adhering to Chalk; see the Figure *Phil. Trans.* N^o 200. Fig. 13. sent me by *Roger Gale Esq;*. As also *Glossopetræ* from the Isle of *Malta*, where they are called *Serpents-Tongues*, though they are in Reality *Sharks-Teeth*. Another sort of Fossil Teeth are the *Scutellati* or *Grinders*, commonly called *Bufonitæ*; of these here are all the three Sorts, from the said Benefactors, viz. *Orbiculati*, *Umbonati*, and *Scaphoides*; some of the two former Sorts are filled with Stone, but the Name of the last shews it to be hollow; and in Figure somewhat resembling a little *Boat* of that, with one End narrower than another: See Fig. 12. in the said *Trans.* These *Bufonitæ* are of various Colours, a brighter and deeper brown, blewish and dark black, all bright and shining; one hath an *Areola* upon the Convex Side, surrounded with Rays. Another sort from *Malta*, called the *Vipers Eye*; the Gift of Signior *Altchribell*; the black Speck in the middle, which is very protuberant, is surrounded with a Circle of pale Yellow, and that with another of blewish White; the rest of the Stone is black; these are frequently set in Rings. The same *Italian Gent.* gave me another Stone, which he brought from the Red Sea, and is said to be a *Fish's Eye*; it is a Kind of *Pisolythus*, the Humours of the Eye, with the *Tunica Uvea*, and the *Iris*, are not ill represented (*b*). Hither also may be referred the *Oculi Cancrorum*, a crustaceous Stone, said to be taken out of *Crab's Eyes*; of these I have both the blewish and white, of a less and larger Sort, better than 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch round, which *Mrs. Sus. Maddox* brought me from *Prussia*.

Mr. Lhwyd next to the *Bufonitæ* placeth the *Siliquastrum Phaseolatum*, so called because it resembles the Pod of a Bean or Pulse; the Surface is black and shining, the lower Side, where it should join the other Valve is a white Stone; it is the first Fig. in *Phil. Trans.* N^o 200. His second is a broader Species, which he Names *Siliquastrum lupinatum* the inner Part of this is a reddish Stone. Some here are different only in Colour, brown or black, others in Form, being more Gibbose. Here are also the smallest Sort: Most of them sent me by my grand Benefactor, my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*. To these *Siliquastra*, or rather (to use the local Word) single *Smads*, being but one Valve, may fitly be added the entire *Beans*; one of these (*Don. Jab. Cay M. D.*)

(b) Grew's Mus. Reg. p. 258.

both in Form and Colour resembles the great Garden *Red Bean*; the other is lesser, and dark coloured, but both of them, as many of the finer Pebbles, are a Sort of *Touchstone*. A third represents a compress'd Bean, and is of a bright brown Colour. The said ingenious Physician sent along with it, the *Triorchis*, or Stone resembling *Three Nuts*. To which may be added another in the Form of a *Nutmeg*, and which is most curious, one from the *East-Indies* that doth so naturally represent *Half a Nutmeg*, as well on the Inside, as without, that many Persons will not be persuaded by their Eyes, that it is otherwise, 'till their Taste convince them of their Infidelity. Don. D. *Tho. Wilson* Merc. Dublin. A Stone very like a *Gall* for making writing Ink, and another to half a Ball of *Gascoigne Powder*.

But to return to Mr. *Lhwyd's* Method, from whence these Resemblances of Fruits have made me swerve. *Ichthyospondylus clepsydriatus*, one of white Stone resembling a Joint of the *Back-bone* of a *Fish*. Another, that by the Colour may be called *Anthracinus*, but from the Form is called the *Fairy-bower-glass*. Don. R. R. D. D. Episc. *Carleol*. A blewish Stone with the *Spine* and *Ribs* of a *Fish* perfectly impress'd upon it: 'Twas found in a River in *Craven*, and sent me by Major *Dawson*. Another of white ruble Stone from *Stowel* in *Glocestershire*. These are both hollow like a Mold, but here is one that is very rare, being protuberant, and having the very Bones themselves, eleven on either Side. The *Spina dorsalis* very curious, little more than an Inch long. I know not where else to place what relates to the Members of other Animals, and some to the Parts of Humane Bodies. Of which one hath the fancied Resemblance of a (deformed) Face, with a Cavity on each Side for the Ears; it is a blewish Stone: Another of a bright shining Yellow, doth better correspond with that of a *Kidney*; and a third of a white Stone, with the *Testicles*; given me by Dr. *Plot*, who calls them *Orchites* or *Lapides Testiculares* (i). In the same Table VII. Fig. 8. he represents a Sort of *Toad-stone* quite different from the *Bufonites* before-mentioned, being a reddish Liver-coloured real Stone, convex above, and concave below: This here is $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches round, and of the dark Red. Another of a yellow Colour from the River *Tees*.

The *Belemnites* are the last *Classis* in Mr. *Lhwyd's Lithophylacii Britannici Ichnographia*: Here are of different Sizes and Colours, from little more than $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch to to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in Length. Dr. *Plot's* of that Dimension was but $1\frac{1}{4}$ round, but this is $2\frac{1}{2}$; yet but a Fragment (nor was that of Dr. *Lister's* any other) (k) of the *Yorkeeshire Belemnites maximus niger*. An entire one of the same Dimensions from the *Hedington Quarry* Com. *Oxon*; it is hollow for $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inch at the Base; it enclines to a Yellow, and when vehemently rubb'd takes up a Straw like *Amber*, which the black one will not do, though as large. Don. D. *Rog. Gale* Arm. A lesser from *Cricklade Hill* Com. *Gloc.* radiated like a Star from a closer Center. Another from *Croydon Chalk-Pits* in *Surrey*. Don. D. *Jo. Woodward* M. D. One that in three Inches Length is not much thicker than a *Goose Quill*; and another that in less than one Inch in Length is very near two in Circumference. The *Medulla* in one of the hollowed *Belemnites* consists of a white Sort of *Selenites* or *Spar*. The Generality of these *Thunderbolts*, as the Vulgar call them, are of a *Conical* Figure, from a thick Basis tapering to a Point: But amongst some sent me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, there is one

(i) *Nat. Hist Oxon.* pag. 127. (k) *De Lapid.* pag. 226.

Cylindrical, or equally thick from End to End; and another that is thickest in the Middle, and gradually slenderer to both Ends: The former of these hath the *Rima* or Chink, the whole Length, which the second hath only at the Basis; and another at the small Point, but the Generality want it. As to Colour, here are the black, whitish, ash-coloured, reddish, brown and Amber-coloured.

Dr. Grew, amongst the *Regular Stones* in the *Museum* of the *Royal Society*, reckons also the *Lapis Amianthus*, and the *Hematites*. Of the former of these, called also *Asbestinus*, and the *Thrumstone* was made the incombustible Cloth; it consists of glossy, parallel, fine Threads. It was anciently spun and woven into Sheets, wherein the Bodies of the Emperors were wrapped, to keep the Ashes entire from those of the Funeral Pile. The Art is of late revived, and a Specimen of the Cloth presented to the *Royal Society*, who made the Experiment; and instead of being consumed in the Fire, it came out entire and more refined. There is lately found of this Stone both in *Scotland* and *Wales*, of which an incombustible Paper was made at *Oxford* (a). Don. *Hans Sloane* M.D. The *Hematites* or *Blood-stone*: Dr. *Lister* affirms the *English* to be as good, if not better, than that brought from the *East-Indies*. Another which seems to be the *Hematites*, that admits a good *Polish*.

Of STONES Irregular.

AS *Gems* are chiefly distinguished by their Colours, and *Formed* or *Regular Stones* by their Figures, so the *Irregular* by the different Degrees of Hardness. But as some *Gems* were premised in the preceding Paragraph, before the *Crystals* and *Diamonds*, with which Mr. *Lhwyd* begins his Catalogue, so must others here before the *Marbles*: As an *Amethyst* more deeply tintured than the former. The *Sardins* or *Cornelian*, of which more amongst the Antiquities; as also of the *Turcois* (a blew Stone) which have been engraved, and used as *Roman* Signets. The *Mocho* Stones, half a Dozen of different Colours or Mixtures, polished and curiously marked; one with a Plant, the rest with Variety of Colours. The *Agate* (so called from the River *Achates* in *Sicily*, near which it was first found) some very light, clear, others, variegated with waved and figured Veins of different Colours, Yellow included in Blew, &c. To these Exoticks Dr. *Woodward* added two Specimens of *English Agate*, viz. from *Gravesend* in *Kent*, and *Belford* in *Darbyshire*, which looks well when polished. To the *Onyx* (before-mentioned) may be added a Peble of *Kin* to the *Onyx*; the Stone it self is semiprecious, round a Point in the Center is a Circle of white, which is surrounded by another of red, and so alternately five Rings.

Emery or *Smiris* is said to be the hardest of unfigured Stones, and is therefore used for the polishing and cutting of all *Gems*, except the *Diamond*. But perhaps *Porphyry* is to be excepted, which is a Body so exceeding hard, that the Art of working it is supposed to be quite lost (c), by a learned Pen, which gives an Account of the noble *Porphyry* Pillars, yet remaining in the Ruins of *Palmyra* or *Tadmor*.

(a) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 172. (b) *Grew's Mus. Reg. Soc.* p. 287. (c) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 217.

mor in the Defart, built by K. Solomon, 2 Chron. 8. 4. This here is dark coloured, adorned with white Spots, well polished. To this foreign *Porphyry*; I shall add one that I brought from Mount Sorril in *Leicestershire*, where is great Variety of Colours, so that the Houses built of the rough Stones look very beautifully, though not a squared one to be met with it is so hard to be wrought. It was not without Difficulty that I got a Sample broken off; one Part is a pale red, the other dark coloured, with shining Particles. That ingenious Artist, Mr. Place of *Yorke*, got a Piece polished to grind Colours upon, for which it exceeds Marble.

In the same Tour I observed a Sort of *black Marble*, the Product of the same County; of which I saw several Gravestones at *Leicester*, and seems capable of Improvement: Of this I have a Specimen, and of the *Suffex Marble*, which abounds with white turbinated Shells, and is therefore called *Marmor Turbinites*, by Dr. Cay who sent it me. Of the *Florentine Marble* adorned with Trees, see before. Here is a *Murrey* coloured Marble with white Specks, very beautiful and well polished. Also the *Kilkenny Marble* from *Ireland*; it is black with whitish Clouds. This with a Sample of the *black Irish Slate*, was sent me by Mrs. Marshal of *Dublin*. A different black Marble, with less white, by Sam. Molineux Esq;. Another Sort from *Bolton* in *Craven*, of which I have seen a Chimney-piece at the Lord *Fairfax's* at *Denton*, that looks very well. Two Samples of *Darbyshire Marble* (Don. Jo. Battie Arm.) one pale Red, with white Veins; the other curiously variegated with black, white and sad Colour, in which is the Figure of a Pyramid, &c. Of which Sort is a very curious Chimney-Piece at Alderman *Atkinson's* in this Town. A Marble Table with the exact Figure of the *Belemnites* upon it.

To Marble may fitly be added *Alabaster*, which some Naturalists account *marmor incoctum sive imperfectum*: Of this here are clear white of different Thicknesses, and white, with red Veins, and brown Spots, dug up at *Fairburn* near *Ledston* in this Neighbourhood. A globular *Flint*, of the Colour of *Amber* without, and a large Oval one, that within hath a Spar-like Substance, sent from *Newcastle*, by Dr. Cay. *Lapis Armenius*, or a Sort of Native Blem, of which *Cæruleum nativum*, see Dr. Plot (d). Don. Rog. Gale Arm.

Crystalline Pebles from the *Durham Shore*. Don. Jo. Woodward M.D. Other transparent Pebles of very different Colours, white, yellow, brown, pale and deep Red: Others opace, remarkable only for their Form; some exactly Globular, others Oval, and another equally compress'd on the opposite Sides. One divided by a circular Zone, on one Side of which it is clear white, and upon the other yellow; and in the transparent there are Light and Dark like two distinct Bodies in the same Stone. In the *Slate-delfs* of this Parish are sometimes found globular Stones; one here (two Inches in Diameter) is surrounded with a Hoop of Iron-stone, of a quite different Colour and Consistence from that within. A black Ball from the *Coal-mines*: And a dark colour'd granulated Ball from *Ireland*.

White Cylindrical Pillars in a dark coloured Stone from *Towneley* in *Lancashire*. Don. Car. Towneley Gen. These are near two Inches round. Another of a bright glossy black, with white Cylinders as small as *Brush Iron*. But the most remarkable is a Boulder, accidentally broken in paving the Court of *William Cookson Esq;* the present Mayor of *Leedes*, whereby were discovered two Mathematical Figures,

viz. an Oval within a Quadrangle in red Lines upon a yellow Ground. *Kircher*, in his *Mundus Subterraneus*, gives an Account of certain Geometrical Figures, naturally imprinted upon Stones; but I have not the Opportunity in these remote Parts to consult that Author. A transparent Peble with the exact Resemblance of a Coat of Arms, *viz.* an Orle of three Pieces with an Inescutcheon. Another Peble hath an Orange Oval in a white Stone. A blewish Stone with twelve Rows of protuberant Lozenges, set most regularly in the *Quincunx* Order. Another which hath been a Mold as it were to the former, the Squares being hollow, and the Rows protuberant; it was found at the Coal-Pits near *Beiston*, and given me by Alderman *Askwith*. A white Stone from *Weetwoodside* with Rows of perforated Holes regularly placed at half Inch distance from each other. A Cylindrical Stone wrought quite round, with Ridges and Furrows the length Way of the Stone, the Rigs (to use the Local Word) thick set with Knobs. A small one of 29 Rigs that was found in the midst of a great Stone near *Kirkstall*, and given me by Mr. *Tho. Dinsdale*. Another with transverse Wreaths, and a Protuberance above the Neck, that, without much Stretch of Fancy, resembles the Head of a Quadruped. Another with Rows of Holes, and in the midst of each a small raised Point. A large one near half a Yard long, and a Foot thick, of the like Work, but as to the Form, tapering like the Branch of a Tree; and seems, by a Seam, and part of a Joint remaining near the Top, to have had an Out-branch springing from it, which would tempt one to think that even these large rough Stones do sometimes shoot forth like the tender Rock-Plants in *Mendip Hills*, so accurately figured by *Rich. Waller Esq; (e)*. These I had from *Madam Leighton's Quarry at Great Woodhouse*. A large round Stone, but somewhat compress'd, deeply chanell'd, not unlike the *Radix* of those Rock-Plants: This (which was brought me from *Craven*) is almost a Yard in Circumference, fit for so large a Stem as the last described. *Don. Rev. Mil. Gale*. Two small ones, with white Veins or Channels, the larger about three Inches round, the other not two. Some of these might perhaps have been more aptly placed amongst the *Formed Stones*, but their *Circumscriptive Form* not being Regular, they were omitted.

The *White great Glist*, the Sparks of a bright, silver Colour. A *Red Daze*, or *Small Glist*. A *brown Daze* full of the small Sparks of the *Mica*, from the same Benefactor's Quarry at *Great Woodhouse*. A blewish Convex Stone full of the said Sparks of *Cat-Silver*. A soft Sort that sticks to the Fingers. A harder Stone that is striated with Silver.

A dark coloured Stone with red Veins, and black Clouds, with some shining Particles; it was found with three more near a Brook in the North of *Scotland*, Fourscore Miles from *Edinburgh*, whence it was sent me by Mr. *Ja. Sutherland*, Intendant of Her Majesty's Physick Garden there, who sent one to Mr. *Lhwyd* for the *Museum* at *Oxford*; and another to Mr. *Charlton* for his at the *Temple* in *London*; the Curiosity of it is, that it smels strong of *Violets*, or the *Florentine Iris* Root; and if put in warm Water communicates its Scent thereto, without diminishing its own.

A *Lough Neagh Stone* sent me from *Ireland* by the late Reverend Mr. *Tho. Jackson*. It is a Piece of *Holly* petrified, but whether by the Water of the *Lough*, or the Soil where it is found for about two Miles round it, is uncertain: See *Phil. Trans.* N^o 158, and N^o 174. A

(e) *Phil. Trans.* N^o 150.

Fossil sent by the Name of *Petrified Wood* from *Portland Quarry*. Another from *Crick Com. Northampt.* And a third from an Encrustating Spring near *Harrington* in the same County, all presented to me by the Learned Dr. *Woodward*. *Petrified Moss* from the *Dropping-well* at *Knaresbrough* in the West-Riding of the County of *York*, which a noted Physician says, is the most famous Petrifying Spring in the Kingdom (f). White *Pumice-stone*; there are also Ash-coloured and black, near Mount *Vesuvius*. *Cinders* from Mount *Ætna*, both of the Black and Red. Don. *Tho. Sanders* Arm. Other *Sciarri*, more Metallick. The like from *Vesuvius*, brought thence by my kind Friend Dr. *Jabez Cuy*. This Sample hath more of the *Pyrites* in it. Sparkling Metallick Ashes from the same *Volcano*. A vitrified Substance almost in the Form of Garlick or Lilly-Root. In the *Phil. Trans.* N^o 296, is an Account of the vitrified *Cinders* of a great Hay-rick burnt upon *Salisbury Plain*: Here is the like from Sir *Edw. Blacket's* at *Newby* in this County. *Cinders* from *Almonbury*, when old *Cambodunum* was burnt by the Pagans, of which see *Bede* and the new *Britannia*: It appears by these that the Flame was so vehement, that the Earth was melted rather than burnt.

Of Metals and Metallick Bodies.

A Mineral from the *East-Indies* said to be *Gold Ore*, but suspicious. Don. *Tho. Garway*. A very rich *Gold Ore* from *Hungary*, curiously shot into many angular Points, that seem to be pure *Virgin-Gold*. Given me by *Will. Calverley*, with a very rich *Lead Ore* that seems to contain much *Silver* in it. A rich *Lead Ore* from *Wales*, from whence *Silver* is extracted: It is from the Mines wherein Sir *Carbery Price*, and of late Sir *Humphrey Mackworth* were concerned. Don. D. *Gu. Plaxton*.

Variety of *Copper* and *Lead Ores* from very distant Mines, and some of *Tin* with *Mundick* and *Pyrites*; most of them the Gift of the learned and ingenious Dr. *Woodward*, as a *Copper Ore* from *Westmoreland*; another (with *Spar*) from *Cornwal*; a third from Mr. *Basset's* Mine; a 4th (with *Tin* in it) from a different Mine of Mr. *Basset's*; a 5th from Sir *Will. Godolphin's*, all in the said County; a 6th with *Spar* pretty rich in *Tin*. A *Copper Ore* from *Devonshire*; and another from *Cheshire*. One from the Mines near *Richmond* in *Yorkshire*. Another very rich. Don. *R. Gale* Arm. One that I brought from *Talentire* in *Cumberland*. Another sent me by *Ste. Tempest* of *Broughton*, in *Craven Esq.* But the greatest Curiosity relating to this Metal was sent me from *Sweden* by Mr. *William Sykes* Merchant, An. 1688, when (and never else, as I am informed) several of them were found in the *Copper Grove* at *Fallum*: it is a most regular *Octoedra*, hath six angular Points, and consequently eight solid Triangles, or as many *Pyramids* joined in Base; the Figure of it may be seen in the *Phil. Trans.* N^o 277. It is not unusual for Metals, as well as their *Fluores* or *Spars*, to strike into various and exact Mathematical Figures, wherein Nature seems to attempt what she hath brought to Perfection in this, which is the most curious, and in the Opinion of most competent Judges, beyond any Thing that

(f) Dr. Wittic's *Scarb.* pag. 54.

hath been seen in its Kind. My Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* obliged me with a Specimen of *Lead Ore* and *Sulphur* pick'd up at the Out-bursts of their several Veins that have begun to shoot out into such regular Forms.

Lead Ore from *Mendip Hills* in *Somersetshire*. A rich *Oar* from the Mines of *Charles Bathurst Esq*; near *Richmond* in *Yorkshire*. A good *Lead Oar* found in casting down a Bank near *Ships-car Bridge* at *Leedes*, where never were any Mines; as neither at *Secroft*, yet I have a Sample of rich *Oar* found there. *Oar*, *Chirt* and *Spar* from *Oldfield*; the like from *Burnswood*, both in *Derbyshire*. That Sort of *Lead* called *Steel-Oar* from *Austin Moor* in *Northumberland*. *Potters-Lead Ore* from *Bristol* in *Gloc*. Another from *Winston* in the Peak of *Derby*.

Black-Lead Ore, as it is usually called, though, by the Way, our common *Lead* is the true *Black-Lead*, and so called in Opposition to *Tin*, which is the *White-Lead*. This is not allowed by *Dr. Plot* to have any Thing of Metal in it (g), but esteemed a Sort of *Ochre*. This was brought me by *Mr. John Clark* from *Crosthwait Parish* near *Keswick* in *Cumberland*, said to be the only Place where it is found in *Europe* (h), as *New-England* is in *America*: So that this *Nigrica Fabrilis*, as *Dr. Merret* calls it (i), so useful for Painters, &c. is the peculiar Product of *Old* and *New England*. A large Piece of the like. *Don. D. Sam. Molineux Arm*.

Tin Ore very good from *Cornwal*; another from *Devonshire*. A Mixture of *Tin*, *Mundick* and *Spar*, from *Cornwal*. This Island affords the most and best in Christendom (k); and it is rationally conjectured by Expositors, that the *Tin* traded for in *Tyre*, *Ezekiel 27*. was exported hence. A learned and pious Divine well observes, that we do not find any where in Scripture so many Nations named together (l), whereby much Light may be had as to the first Settlement of the Nations after the Flood.

Iron Ore that I brought from *Egremont* in *Cumberland*, from whence it is transmitted to *Ireland*, where it is smelted. A Piece of an *Iron Bolt* found in a Stone Quarry, and now returned to *Iron-Ore* again; this being a Property that *Iron* hath, and no other Metal, as *Dr. Lister* observes in his Journey to *Paris*. *Don. Ja. Cay M. D.* A *Ferruginous Body* from beside *Worcester*; and another from a Clay-Pit at *Richmond* in *Surrey*. *Don. Jo. Woodward M D.*

Brush-Iron found at *Leedes*; it is composed of strait, round, long *Stiræ* about the Thickness of a small Knitting-Pin, bolt upright, like the Bristles of a stiff Brush.

Antimony from *Prussia*. *Mundick* from *Cornwal*. A *Marchasite* very curiously variegated from *Cole-Orton Coal-Pits* in *Leicestershire*; all three from *Dr. Woodward*. A very fair and large *Marchasite* given me at *Whitehaven* in *Cumberland*, by the ingenious *Will. Gilpin Esq*; An Orbicular *Marchasite* tubercled about the Bigness of a Hand-Ball. Another from the Chalk-Pits near *Cherry-Hinton* in *Cambridgeshire*. *Don. R. Gale Arm.* A granulated *Marchasite* growing on an Ash-coloured Stone pointed into Right Angles. The *Tabulated Marchasite* flat and plain, like a Table; these are found, naturally squared and polished, in the midst of Lime-stone Rocks in *Craven*, whence it was sent me by the *Rev. Mr. Rob. Hesketh*. The *Cubick Marchasite*, little more than a Quar-

(g) *Phil. Transf.* N^o 240. (h) *Fuller's Worthies*, pag. 215. (i) *Merret's Pinax inter terras*, p. 218. (k) *Fuller's Worthies*, pag. 195. (l) *Mr. Mat. Henry's Excellent and Practical Exposition of the Old Testament*, Vol. IV.

ter of an Inch Square : It seems to attain the Perfection of its Figure in a Cube.

The *Pyrites* from *Camel-Cross* (five Miles from *Kighley Com. Ebor*) upon the highest Hill betwixt the *East* and *West-Seas*, as is evident from the Springs running thence into both of them. This is called *Mundick* by some, but is really *Pyrites*, in the Opinion of that great Naturalist, Dr. *Lister* : But these Names are frequently confounded, as he truly observes, *Qui vero Pyritæ in stanni fodinis habentur, a nostris metallariis MUNDIC & MAXT appellantur* (a.) A *Pyrites* from the Fields near *Leicester*. Another found near *Dudley-Castle Com. Staff.* Part of another, from the Shores of *Scarborough* ; and another, with brassy shining Particles, from *Whitby Shore* ; and a remarkable one from *Weymouth* : All five from Dr. *Woodward's* noble Store. A round *Pyrites* full of little Knobs of an Iron Colour. A *Cylindrick* one from the *Isle of Wight*. Don. D. *Jud. Dickenson Lond.* A beautiful Composition of sparkling *Pyritæ* or *Marchasite*. A white Spar and Ash-coloured *Chirt* in *Lares*. Don. D. *Rog. Gale Arm.*

Of Mineral Principles, SALT, SULPHUR, and EARTHS.

SAL-Fossilis, or *Rock-Salt*, both white and reddish, from *Cheshire*, where the first *Rock* of *Natural Salt* was discovered about *Lady-Day 1670* (b). A Sort of Mineral Salt found in the Coal-Mines (adhering to a Brass Lump) near *Coln Com. Lanc.* whence it was sent me by Dr. *Hargreaves* : It was found shot into Needle like Chrystals three Inches long, but now as small as Dust, with shining Sparks. *Vitriol*, white, blew, (*Roman Vitriol*) and green. *Copperas* very fine, made at *Hallifax* (where the *Pyrites* are more plentiful) by Mr. *Geo. Green* of *Leedes*. *Verdegriese*. *Alom* shot into Angles.

Amber ; a Piece of *Opacus Yellow* ; a large Piece of *Yellow Amber* very clear and fine, which the ingenious Mrs. *Sus. Maddox* brought me from *Prussia*, with a Piece of *pale Yellow*, of *White*, and of *Citron Colour*, together with *Fossil Amber* from the same Country ; and one Bit, that being broke discovers four distinct Colours in less than half an Inch. *Amber* with a *Fly* enclosed, the Feet and Wings extended very distinct. One with a *Spider* as perfect, that Mr. *Tho. Denison* brought from *Prussia*, and presented to me. An oblong Piece, wherein both a *Spider* and a *Fly* are immersed. Don. D. *Moïsis Ashenden M. D.*

Jet, or *Geat*, called *Gagates* from *Gaza* a River of *Lycia*, where it was first found ; this is from *Cleveland* in the East-Riding of this County, whence it was sent me by the Rev. Mr. *John Dixon* Vicar of *Mask*, being accidentally mislaid with *Canal-Coal*, and *Black Irish-slate*, I knew not how to distinguish it, but by its attracting Straw or Feathers upon rubbing it, which neither of the other could do, whence probably it was first called *Black-Amber* (c), *Attritus rapit hic teneras, cœn succina, frondes*.

(a) De Fontibus Medicatis Angliæ, p. 28. (b) Phil. Trans. N° 66.

(c) Cam. Brit. N. E. p. 751.

The *Lancashire Canal* or *Kennel Coal*, of which there is a plentiful and profitable Mine at *Haigh* near *Wigan*, when polished it looks like Marble. Coal being nothing but *Bitumen* hardened and concocted under Ground, I know not where better to insert a Sort of *Liquid Bitumen* that floats upon a Well at a Place from thence called *Pitchford* in *Shropshire*, whence it was brought me by the Reverend Mr. *John Gardner* of *Chester*.

Terra Sigillata with *Turkish* Characters, like that in *Wormius* (d), only this is marked upon both Sides, that but upon one. *Terra Lemnia*, the red *Lemnos* Earth, so close and coherent as not to colour the Fingers. *Armenian Bole*, first brought to *Rome* in *Galen's* Time, when the Plague raged. *Terra Japonica*, both red and brown, and dark-coloured. Don. D. Jo. Hunter. *Terra Fabrilis Rubrica*, *Rubrick* or *Ruddle*, very good from *Edlington* near *Doncaster*, the Seat of my honoured Friend *Robert Molesworth* Esq; Here is also a yellow *Ochre*, but so gritty that I suspect it is not that from *Oxfordshire*, which is accounted the best in the World (e). This Dr. Plot supposeth may in Process of Time be converted from yellow *Ochre* to *Ruddle* first, and after to *Black Chalk*, by a certain Transmutation so much spoken of by Naturalists. However that be, this brings us to the *Chalks*, of which here are the *Red* and the *Black* both used in Drawing. *Terra Saponaria*, *Fullers Earth* from *Kent*; it is vulgarly called *Walker Earth*, for the Reason before-mentioned, pag. 82. *Tobacco-Pipe-Clay* that burns white and clear, from *Wortley* in this Parish, of which see Page 196. Of the *Clays*, *Argilla*; Dr. Merret (f), besides the *White*, mentions also the *Ash-colour*, *Blew*, *Yellow* and *Red*. Of a Sort of red *Argil*, full of *Mica* or *Cat-Silver*, I found a great Quantity near the Coal-Mines of *John Gascoigne* Esq; cast up in making a vast Drain betwixt *Parlington* and *Berwick* in *Elmet*; and at the same Depth, viz. 12 Foot, that for the same Reason that *Fossil-Wood* is called *Noah's-Ark*, may be concluded an *Antedeluvian Nut*. A delicate fine white *Sand* from *Lisbon*.

(d) Mus. Wormianum, p. 9. (e) Plot's Nat. Hist. Oxon, p. 55.

(f) Pinax Rerum Nat. Brit. pag. 219.

Artificial Curiosities.

Things relating to WAR.

AN *Indian Bow* ; it is made of *Brazil Wood*, full two Yards long yet not an Inch broad, the String very strong and thick. The *Arrows* above four Foot long, of fine unjointed *Cane*, but not feathered : One of them is armed with a Fish's Bone, the other with a Piece of hard *Brazil Wood*, sharp pointed and hooked, about four Inches above the glewed Swath ; 'tis partly Quadrangular, and hath on each Side four sharp Points, like Fish-Hooks.

A *Persian Bow* ; 'tis delicately in-laid, painted and gilt, yet the String nothing so good as that of the *Indian Bow* ; it is $4\frac{1}{2}$ Foot long, and four Inches thick in the middle, from thence flat, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inch broad. The *Arrows* better than two Foot long, feathered as ours ; six of them only pointed with Iron, but twelve with Hooks *Pheon*-like.

A Piece of *Indian Armour* ; this consists only of three Scales made of thin Whale-Bone, each about three Inches long, and near $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad, coupled to the next by three Thongs of Leather on the inner Side, but very well glazed with black Varnish on the outer. I lately saw an entire Suit of this Sort of Armour in the Tower of *London*. Don. D. *Fran. Place*.

A *Tomahaw*, or fighting Club from *North-Carolina* ; it is a yellowish hard Wood, like *Box*, above two Foot long, tapering from a little more than an Inch broad at the Handle, to three Inches at the other End, where it terminates in a Knob or Ball eight Inches round : Upon one Side is drawn an odd Figure supposed to represent one of their Idols whose Assistance they implore ; upon the Bowing at the End is a Lizard nine Inches long, cut out of the same Piece of Wood, artificially enough, considering its being wrought with Flints by the Native *Indians*. One of the four *Indian Kings*, lately at *London*, is drawn with such an one in his Hand. This was brought me from *Carolina* by *Chr. Gale Esq* ; Attorney-General for her Majesty.

An *Indian Arrow* with a *Flint Head*, of an *Orange Colour*, in the Form of those called *Elves-Arrows* in *Scotland*. This Arrow (which is two Foot two Inches long) is only feathered on two Sides. It was brought from the *Indies* by Capt. *John Wood*, who presented the Bow and the Rest of the Arrows to King *James II.* Don. *Step. Tempest de Broughton Arm.*

An *Indian Shield*, ten Foot and a half in Circumference, four Inches above a Yard in Diameter ; it is made of light Wood, covered first with Leather, and then fine Linen Cloth, delicately painted with Variety of Colours and Workmanship ; at the Center of the Inside is placed a strong Handle of Wood, and about six Inches from it one more pliable of Leather ; both fastened with Leathern Thongs. This was brought from the *East-Indies* by Capt. *John ap Rice*, and given me by his Brother Mr. *Tho. Garway* of *Leedes*.

A small *Indian Target*; this is not two Foot in Diameter, painted with green and yellow Branches upon a Scarlet Ground; in the Center is a Scotchman with a Sort of Harpy, or perhaps Lion passant guardant Or, in a Field of Vert. Another Shield, hath upon a black Ground an *Indian* painted and gilt, with several Quadrupedes, and Reptils about him; this is much heavier than the rest, and hath the Sides fastened together by Octangular Brass Studs. But the finest of all the *Indian Shields* was sent me by Sam. Molineux, of Dublin, Esq;. The Convex Side is wrought in Circular Wreaths of Crimson-coloured Silk, embroidered with Gold and Silver; the Concave Side is covered with Velvet: It is about two Yards and a half in Circumference. The same Benefactor obliged me also with a curious *Tamauke* inlaid with seven Rows of white Studs perforated, that seem to be the best Sort of *Wampampeage*, and Brass Annulets. It is a desperate Weapon, being armed with a blewish Marble or Flint, a Foot long, and sharp at both Ends.

An *Indian poisoned Dagger*, the Hilt is a firm Wood like Box, very curiously carved into an Antique Form (perhaps one of their Idols, whose Help was invoked;) this hath the whole Body, not the Head alone, as that in Dr. Grew's Mus. R. S. pag. 266. the Blade is waved, whence called by some a Flaming Sword, near 16 Inches long, damask'd with Gold near the Hilt.

A *Turkish Scimiter*, the Blade near two Foot long, an Inch broad 'till towards the End, where it is $1\frac{1}{2}$; the black Hilt, adorned with blanch'd Metal engraved, is formed into a kind of antique Head: The Scabbard consists of two Pieces of Wood, covered with blew Cloth, fenced with red Leather, which on the Fore-side is cut into Branches, and laid upon various Colours. This was presented by the *Dey of Algiers* to Capt. Hen. Lumley, when Admiral Russel, with the *English Fleet*, lay before that Place, and was given me by his Brother Mr. Geo. Lumley of York.

A *Spanish Weapon*, almost in Form of an *Halbert*; the Wood is adorned with Brass Studs, the Iron (which is a little damask'd) engraved with the Figure of a Castle, &c. Perhaps that of *Xixona* in *Valencia*, where it was taken by Capt. Butler (who gave it me) when the *English* reduced that Place to the Obedience of King Charles III. An. 1706.

A *Copper Sword*, or antique *Skeine* found in *Ireland*; it is half a Yard long, besides that Part which hath been fasten'd in the Handle by six Nails, as appears by the Holes for them; though the Wood be consumed, 'tis about two Inches broad in the Middle, tapers to the End. Don. D. Gul. Jackson Dubl. A *Highland Whinger*, 14 Inches long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ broad; next the Hilt (which is of Wood brought in Wreaths) is gradually smaller to the very Point: The Copper Dagger is two edged, this hath but one, the Back being $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch thick, furrowed, and hath 24 Holes drill'd through it; the Scabbard is antique chas'd Work of Leather. Don. Elk. Hickson Merc. Leod. Another from *Ireland* not much different. Don. S. Molineux Arm.

A *Scotch Dirk*; it differs from all the former, the Blade being made Quadrangular Tuck-wise for pushing; it is Parcel gilt, $8\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, the Handle is of Ivory, with a small Cross-Bar of the same. In the Sheath are Places for Knife, Bodkin, &c.

A *large Sword*, the Hilt, which is of Wood, with an Iron Pomel, is above half a Yard long, and the Cross-bar above $1\frac{1}{2}$ Foot, the Blade is four Foot in Length, and two Inches broad; it seems to be

used about K. *Edm.* the 3d's Time. The Gift of Mr. *Godfrey Haddon* of *Leedes*. Another with the Year 1444 engraven upon it, which was during the victorious *Henry* the 6th's Reign, who was crowned at *Paris*, An. 1431, but has been altered since, the gilt *Basket-Hilt* being not near so ancient. An old fashioned *Wheel-lock Pistol*, the Stock and large Pomel curiously inlaid with Ivory: Given me by *Sam. Atkinson* of *Leedes* Gunsmith. A *Gantlet* faced with Velvet, the Studs gilt. Don. D. *Is. Blackburn*. It is more pliable (tho' of Iron) than a *Leather Glove*, near two Foot long to secure the Arm: It is very strong, full half Inch thick. A *Belt*, or Girdle of Needle-work, Variety of Colours, lined with Velvet. Don. D. *Brian Dickson*. An antique *Stirrup*, but short of the Abbot of *Kirkstall's*, of which elsewhere.

Queen Elizabeth's Steel, on one Side are the Queen's Arms with Garter and Crown, under her Majesty's Bust inlaid and gilt, with E.R. On the other *Antonio*, King of *Portugal*, with R.P. and the Year 1581, when he came into *England* to implore the Queen's Assistance: The Gift of Mr. *Harrison* of *Yorke*.

An *Indian Arrow* near two Yards long, of a fine unjointed Cane, feathered on two Sides; it is armed with a smooth and flat Stick or Cane, an Inch broad, and more than a Foot long, with a sharp Point; where it is joined with the Shaft it is kept from cracking with a *Swath* or Bandage fastned with fine Glew. Another that instead of the smooth *Cusps* hath a Spike of hard Wood 14 Inches long, with 16 Notches or Hooks upon one Side, and none upon the other, which is round and smooth; both the Present of Mr. *Fran. Place* of *Yorke*. Other *Arrows* from 2 Foot to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$; triple-feathered, and armed with Iron. One adorned with Gold Lines. Don. S. *Molineux* Arm. A *poisoned Arrow*, the smallest of all being but nine Inches in Length, and about the Thickness of a Crow's Quill. Don. J. *Perkin's* Arm.

A large *Ball of Stone* shot out of the *Cannon* called the *Queen's Pocket-Pistol*, in the late Wars from *Cavalier-Hill* into this Street; it is yet above a Yard in Circumference. Don. *Hen. Parnson* Merc. Leod. A curious *Spur* of Sir *Ferd. Legh's*, a Colonel for K. *Charles I.* the Rowell of a dozen Points 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches from the Heel, the whole curiously wrought and gilded. *General Fairfax's Sword Hilt*, the Guard, or Basket Work inlaid with Silver, found at *Nun-Apleton*, and given me by *Will. Milner* Esq; present Lord of that Mannor. *Spurs* of the like Workmanship. A *Protestant Flayle*, given me by a Popish Recusant. A small *Man of War*, which by Means of a covert Conveyance through the Body of the Ship, discharges 16 Guns: It was made by Order of Mr. *John Thoresby*. A small *Cannon*.

I know not where better to place what relates to the *Artillery of Heaven*, viz. a Piece of sturdy Oak Thunder-struck, shivered into very small Fibres at *Plompton* (near *Knaresborough*) whence it was sent me by *Rob. Plompton* Esq;. A *Pewter Candlestick*, in several Places melted and run into small Lumps by Lightning at the *Quarry-Hill* in *Leedes*, 27 June 1700. A Piece of a *Tin Vessel* burnt through at the same Time, yet a Bit of Straw-Work that was by it, not so much as singed. (*Vide Phil. Trans.* N^o 264.) The Stick that was fired by Lightning in the Hand of *John Seynor*, as he was riding over *Bramham Moor* to *Leedes Market*, 12 Dec. 1710, in a severe Storm of Thunder, Lightning and Hail, as offered to be deposed upon Oath before *John Dodgson* Esq; Mayor of *Leedes*, who gave it me. A Piece of *Bell-Metal* from *Southwell*, when that stately Minster was burnt by Lightning

ning 5 Nov. 1711, brought thence and given me by Mr. *John Hough*. Hither also must be referred a Mass of Nails strangely soldered together, taken out of the Ruins of the City of *London* after the general Conflagration 1666. Don. *Hen. Gyles*. A Piece of *Cieling* of the Hall in this House, just under the *Musæum*, burnt to a perfect *Cinder* in the Night, when the Family were asleep, yet no further Damage done, kept as a Memorial of a watchful Providence. Also Part of an Hour-Glass taken out of the Fire when the *Rape-Oil* Mill at *Leedes* Bridge was burnt 3 Oct. 1708. It is bended like Parchment, five or six distinct Lares upon each other; the inmost thinnest, and gradually thicker to $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch; given me by Mr. *William Barstow*, whose Courage and Activity in suppressing the Flames (which might have endangered much of the Town) was very commendable.

Instruments relating to the MATHEMATICKS.

A *Telescope* large and curious, both the Tube turned, and the Glasses grinded by the Rev. and ingenious Mr. *Tho. Sharp* M. A. Don. Vid. *F. Sharp*.

Two excellent Globes 15 Inches Diameter. A *Way-wiser*. A *Magnifying* Glass. A *Burning* Glass. *Multiplying* Glasses. A *Weather* Glass arising out of an artificial Rock, and supported by four Columns: This was amongst the Lord *Fairfax's* Curiosities, and was of the first Invention with tinctured Water, but is now much exceeded by the *Mercurial* Tubes.

An *Ivory Multiplication Table*; 'tis about 2 Inches long, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad, yet can serve for any Sum, from a Farthing to Ten thousand Pounds. It is supposed to have belonged to the Priory of *Beauchief* in *Derbyshire*; whence it was brought me by *Will. Neville* Esq. The Form of the Figures are no just Objection against its Antiquity; for I have a Book printed An. 1493, with those of the like Form in the *Golden Number*. An *Astronomical* Instrument of Copper, with various Indexes and Circles, with obsolete Characters, from amongst Mr. *Kirk's* Curiosities. Two Circular Tables of Numbers, Sines, Tangents, nicely fixed upon seasoned Wood, from the same *Musæum*. Another of *Brass*, somewhat resembling a *Roman* Galley; it seems designed by its moveable *Gnomon*, for Dialing, but the Figures are antique 2 for 4, S for 5, $\wedge$ for 7.

A *Portable Dial*, with a Needle to direct the setting it in any Place upon Travel. Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. A *Column Dial*, which being soiled, and of uncertain Latitude, was renewed and calculated for this Town by the ingenious Mr. *Joseph Bland* of *Beeston*. A declining Dial for the Library Window, by the celebrated Mr. *Abr. Sharp*.

W. Foster's perpetual Almanack, engraved upon a Copper-Plate, the Bigness of a Crown-Piece. Don. *Bart. Shuttleworth*. A Sort of perforated *Brick-Tiles*, contrived and made by *John Robinson* of *Addle-Mill* (who sent it me); it prevents a great Consumption of *Hair-Cloths* that he formerly used in drying Oats, &c.

Household-Stuffs, Habits, &c.

A Barbadoes Rush-Basket, very prettily woven by the Indian Women, the Rushes partly of their Native Colour, and partly dyed with a deep Tawney; the Caul at the Bottom is of Thread or Cotten close and thick woven without any of the Rush Work. An Indian Dish made of the Bark of a Tree, the Bottom, Sides and Ends of one entire Piece, only stitch'd at the Corners to bring it into Form; the Rim, which is wrought in little Squares of yellow and dark Colour, is two Foot round. Another, not so long as the other, is broad, yet as deep, viz. two Inches.

A Koufer, and other Patna-Ware, brought by Dr. Midgeley from the Great Mogul's Country, where it is said there is but Clay in one Place that can be wrought so fine; it is as thin as Glass, yet will endure the Fire. A Bason and a Platter of the same Materials, and other drinking Vessels of somewhat different Forms. But the Koufer is very odd, having a Sort of Net-work fixed in the straitest Part of the Neck, which is to prevent the flushing out of the Liquor, when the Natives pour it, at the Arms Length, into their open Mouths without touching their Lips.

An antique German Pot, with three Stories of Sampson (as conquering the Lion, conquered by Dalilah, and carrying the Gates of Gaza) very well proportioned in Low-Reliefe. A Tankard made of a natural Knot of Wood, that seems as if engraved by Art. (Don. D. Gul. Plaxton Lond.) Another of the Serpentine Marble. A large gilded Cup made of the Skin of an Elks Leg, which, with the Foot and Cover (that are carved and gilt) advance the Cup half a Foot above a Yard high. Don. D. Jac. Greenwood. A standing Cup of Horn dyed red.

An Indian Gurglot, 19 Inches round, made of blewish Clay full of Mica or Cat-Silver; it is said to keep the Liquor cool, though exposed all Day to the Heat of the Sun, and suffocating hot Winds, that blow from Eight before, 'till Four after Noon. (Dr. Waldoe's Gift.) A Cup turn'd out of Elm Wood, as fine as Walnut. Another of Juniper; of Lignum Vitæ, and of a Skale of white Wood. A small Coco-nut cut for a drinking Cup. An Indian Bottle made of a Pear-Calabash; it is about twelve Inches long and fifteen round, though but one Inch Diameter at the Neck. An Indian Wine Bottle made of a large round Gourd two Foot in Circumference, painted of a dark red Colour without, and seems to have been rosin'd within.

Several Vessels, as Salt-sellars and Ink-horns of different Forms and Sizes; one supported with four Plaisters, that seem to be black Marble polished, but are indeed only the Lancashire Canal-Coal. Don. Tho. Johnson. A Cohann, on which is rudely represented a Man on Horse-back, with Dogs Hunting; it is a Piece of pure Irish Household-Stuff (for Bonny-Clabor or Balcan) not used by the English there; as neither is the Mader: This runs upon Wheels, but has no need of Girths as the former, all the four Sides being one entire Piece of hollowed Wood; 'tis painted with red and black. A wooden Dram-cup from Ireland, all three sent me by Mrs. Mary Marshall of Dublin. A Pewter Chalice of antique Work; 'tis gilt, and was probably used for the Eucharist before Silver generally obtained. The Mouth of a very ancient Eure digged up at Berwick, and sent me by the Rev. Mr. Plaxton. A Bason and Eure that were used since the Union of the Two Kingdoms by K. James I. as appears by the Royal Arms enamel'd. A Copper Candlestick

stick of an antique Form, which probably belonged to an Abbey, there being a Spire for the Wax Taper, and three Saints inlaid ; the whole gilt and enamel'd.

An *Indian Porringer* almost in the Form of a *Roman Simpulum*, only the Handle not so long. An *Indian Cup* of Cane-work admirably fine, as if Needle-work of fine Thread or Silk (seventy two in an Inch.) Don. D. *Jud. Dickenson Lond.* A small *Basket* of *Twig-work* very curiously wrought with Branches and Flowers of various Colours intermixed, from *Engbien* in *Flanders*. Don. *Jo. Boulter Arm.* A *Stove* used by the *Dutch Women* at Church and Market. A *Dutch Vrow* for warming the Feet in Bed. Don. *Rad. Dixon Lond.*

One of Mr. *Place's* delicate fine *Muggs* made in the *Mannor-house* at *Yorke* ; it equals the true *China-Ware*. Mr. *Houghton*, in the 8th Vol. of his useful *Collections*, tells us, there were very good made at *Fulham*, but all flat, the Difficulty in making a hollow Dish was thought insuperable, because it must be burnt to that Degree, that the Heat of the Fire made the Sides fall : But this ingenious Gentleman surmounted the Difficulty, and hath many Years ago actually made several very delicate Pots of *English Materials*. This Specimen was his Present, together with one of the coarse Mugs and Covers, made purely to preserve them from the Violence of the Fire in baking.

The *Abbot of Kirkstall's* drinking *Glass*, with waved Stripes of white Enamel ; it is near a Foot deep, and nine Inches round ; yet quite out-done by a Cup long preserved in the *Orcades*, which the Inhabitants, to patronize their Drunkenness, alledge *St. Magnus* their Apostle used to drink in, and present it full of Liquor to their Bishop the first Time he comes amongst them. This here was the Present of my Cousin *Arthington*, whose Mother was a Coheir of the *Marshals*, of which Family was the last Person, who died *Abbot of Kirkstall*, it being surrendered by his Successor. A *Glass* waved white and blew ; another clear white, both which passed for *Chinese* in the former Age. A marbled *Glass* of many Colours, handsomly variegated, with a Speck of Gold, &c. A *Rummer*, with a Buck-hunting well represented. A *Cut Glass*. A double *Glass*, wherein different Liquors may be enclosed. A *Glass Flower-pot* overlaid with Bugle Work very nicely, in Form of one of the *Horti imaginarii*, with *Roses*, *Daisies*, and other Flowers, *Strawberries*, and small Fruits in great Variety of Colours ; by Mrs. *Ruth Thoresby*, about the Year 1650.

The *Abbot of Kirkstall's* Salt-seller ; it hath eight Triangular Salts placed in the Stock, which is of coarse Marble or Stone, with a Hollow for one of Silver in the Top. Don. *Jac. Blades Merc. Leod.* A Spoon of *Juniper* ; and others of a white Wood brought from *Prussia* and *Lithuania* (with one in a wooden Case or Sheath), by Mrs. *Maddox*. An *Indian Spoon* of very fine Wood tip'd with Silver ; a very odd one, with a wrought Handle, brought from *Portugal*, and given me by Major *Richard Milburn*. *Cheese-Trenchers*, both the Square, which turn into the Form of a Book, and a Box. A Box of round ones, painted and gilt, with *English Rimes* that seem to be 150 Years older than the Cheese, though that be full Three Score. A *Norway Cheese* of Goat's Milk 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches broad, odd waved in the Vat. Don. *J. Turner*. Bread from the Coasts of *Barbary*. The *Jews* unleavened Cakes for the *Passover*. Don. *D. Burrough Lond.*

Cassada-bread made of the Root of a *Ricinus Americanus* ; the Figure whereof is excellently engraved in Dr. *Sloan's* Nat. Hist. of *Jamaica* Tab. 141. the Description of it, pag. 130. and the Manner of making

it, *Pag.* XVIII. of the Introduction. *The Juice of it is so poisonous that any Creature drinking of it swells and dies presently, yet People who feed constantly upon this Bread live long and healthfully; it is taken as Biscuit for Ships upon long Voyages: This was given me thirty Years ago by Mr. *Walter Brearey* Merchant. A fine Piece of *Cassada* or *Sciam*, brought of late Years from the *Indies* by Mrs. *Rach. Holdsworth*.

An Oil from the *East-Indies* called *Oil of Earth*, good for Pains and Aches. An *East-Indian* Composition, somewhat like Rosin, but sparkles a little; whence it is (perhaps) that it is called the *Philosophers Stone*; both these were sent me by Mrs. *Madox*. *Indian Sear-Cloth*. Of the *Liquid Bitumen* (before-mentioned) from *Shropshire*, may be further noted, that the Inhabitants, who in Mr. *Camden's* Time only used it as Pitch, now use it for the Cure of green Wounds, and commonly sell it at 14 *d.* a Pound. Besides the *Lake Asphaltites*, and others noted by ancient Authors, later Discoveries have found the Lake at *Cuba* in *America*, and *Zant* of the *Venetians* (*Gord. Geogr. pag. 379 & 235.*) Of the *Mevis Bark* used for a Vomit: The *American Physick Nut* that works *sursum & deorsum*. Of the *Mirtle Wax*; the *Candle-berries*; and a Candle made thereof. (Don. D. *Greathead Lond.*) and of other *Indian Fruits*, see before amongst the *Plants*, where there are for *Food*, *Physick*, and *Clothing*; as *Wheat*, *Mayz*, and *Milium*, *Cloves*, *Nutmegs* enclosed in *Mace*, and *Cinnamon*, *Coco-nuts* and *Cacao's* (*Chocolate*) *Coffee-berries*; *Plants* used there as *Tea*, *Liquorish*, and *Cotton*, both *Silk* and *Wool*, of which *Garments* and *Hammocks* are made, and washed with the *Soap-tree Berries*; which, without any Proportion of *Salt* *lixivate*, *Sulphur* or *Oil*, wash better than any *Castile-Soap*, but rot the *Linen* in Time: To which may be added a *Turkish Wash-Ball* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Length; another round, wrought in *Trales* and *Branches*. *Indian Perfume* for washing the *Skin*.

A *Tooth-brush* from *Mecca* in *Arabia Felix*, where is a *Turkish Mosque* esteemed the most glorious in the World, visited by infinite Number of *Pilgrims*; for the poorer Sort, of whom these, I presume, are designed, being only a Stick, whose End for an Inch long is parted into small *Fibres*. Don. D. *Seb. Alchribel*. A carved *Whale-Bone* five Inches broad and thirty long. Don. D. *Lid. Hough*. A *Cord* made of the *Leaves* of the *American Aloes*. Don. D. *Jo. Sharp*. An *Indian Lanthorn* made of *Twig-work*, or *split Cane*, very fine, a Yard and half long; it was brought from the *East-Indies*, and given me by Dr. *Midgeley* of *Leedes*. A very odd *Lanthorn* made of the *Skin of a Fish*, said to be the *Solpen* or *Scolopendra*, but is rather of the *Piscis Echinatus triangularis*; it is a Yard and a Quarter in Compass. This was procured also from the *East-Indies*, and given me by Mrs. *Madox*. Two *Fishing-Lines* near five Foot long of *Indian Plants*. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. A *walking Staff*, composed of eight *Joints* of a *Sugar Cane*, about seven Inches distant from each other. An *Indian Cane* above two Yards and a half long, painted with Variety of Colours, red, blew, yellow, green and black.

A Piece of *Queen Elizabeth's walking Staff* inlaid with *Ivory* and *Mother of Pearl*. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

The *Crown* of an *Indian King*, the inside is made of *split Cane-work*, four Inches broad (besides a *Ledge* round both the *Edges*), regularly wrought into *Squares*, above this is an *Arch* of the like Work, waved with black: The *Out-side* of the Whole is adorned with great Variety of *Feathers* wrought into a *Cawl* of *Packthread* that surrounds

and covers the Cane-work; those of the lowest Tire next the Face are the most beautiful Feathers, Green variegated with other Colours, and stand out three Inches quite round the Crown: The next Tire is Scarlet, the third Yellow, the fourth Black; the Arch is deck'd with white Feathers, and hath fifteen Tufts of small frizled Feathers, in the midst of various Colours.

An *Indian Perruwig*, made not of *Hair*, but *Feathers*, fasten'd into a very strong netted Cawl; the Fore-lock consists of short black Feathers; the next of Scarlet five Inches long, but only surrounds the Fore-heads, and are run through with a Thread to keep them tight and close together; then five or six Rows of yellow Feathers quite round the Head: The Rest is wholly made up of red Feathers, all which stand stiff upright, like the Quills upon an enraged *Porcupine's* Breast; the red and yellow Feathers are all of a Length, except three that are a Quarter long.

An *Indian Comb* for such as have no *Wigs*; it is a Piece of hard Wood, seven Inches long and two broad, cut into five round sharp Teeth, three Inches long. Another that approaches nearer the Form of the *Europeans*, having about forty Teeth in the Compass of an Inch; it is $3\frac{1}{2}$ long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad; the Length of the Teeth are the Breadth of the Comb, but divided by a strong Reed nailed in the Middle of each Side, half an Inch broad, and fixed very close the whole Length of the Comb.

An *English Lady's Hat*; it is of black *Velvet*, the Brim but $3\frac{1}{2}$ Inches broad, and the Crown four high, like a fluted Pillar of Thirty two Wreaths or Rolls. A *Straw Hat* about two Yards and a half in Circumference. Don. D. H. *Pawson*. A *Cloth Hat* almost of the same Dimensions. Don. Rev. *Jac. Coningham*. These are such as *George Fox* the Proto-Quaker called *Skimming Dish Hats*, and bore his Testimony against them; and to confess the Truth, they are almost as Novel as his Religion, Brimes being a modern Invention since round flat Caps were disused. A *Caster* as remarkably little, being but $3\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in the Breadth of the Brim, and three in the Height of the Crown: Yet a Wedding Hat of one of the same Generation, the Band of Gold and green Ribband. Other Hat-bands of Silver; of Bugle Work, &c. A *Lithuanian* Hat-band of Straw Work, with a Knot of white Sea-weed, worn when a proud Humour comes upon them. Don. D. S. *Madox*. A Hat-band of three Rounds made of the *Vertebra* of *Snakes*. Don. D. *Geo. Sorocold*.

An *Indian Bonnet* of very fine curious Workmanship; the Out-side consists of six Triangles, of Crimson and Black waved; the Interstices of Yellow, with Lines of Black and Crimson intermix'd; the Inside is of Straw-work, Red, Purple and Yellow waved after a different Manner. Don. *Tho. Garway*. *English Caps*; one of red Velvet with sixteen Rows of Silver Lace; another of Tissue Cloth of Silver; a third so lately used as my Grandfather *Thoresby's* Time, richly embroidered with Gold and Silver, thick set with Spangles; the peaked Lace clear Gold. A black square Cap worn by the foreign *Literati*. Don. S. *Molineux* Arm. An *Indian Cap* made of *Rushes*, partly of their Native Colour, and partly dyed Purple, very curiously woven with indented Rows, and a Tuft like the former. A *Quoise* very richly embroidered with Gold and black Silk. Don. *Walt. Calverly* Bart. Another of Judge *Hutton's* Lady. Don. *Alb. Dodson* Arm. A *Cross-cloth*, or *Brow-bit*, of the like curious Needle-work, the Flowers of various Colours well shaded and richly embroidered; it was my Aunt *Idle's* Mother's

ther's, and given me by the said pious Relict of Alderman *Idle*; others of Lace, and different Sorts of Needle-Work. Widows Peaks. *Commode-wires* of various Forms and Heights.

A *Crance* from *Prussia*; it is a most beautiful *Garland* (as the Word imports) of Flowers in Silk and Silver, and a delightful Variety of Colours; it is worn upon the Head (as the young Lady's Rowls at present in *England*) on the Wedding Day at *Conningsberg*, whence it was brought me by Mrs. S. *Madox*. *Tweefers* for curling the Hair. A *Lead Comb* to change the Colour of it. *Pendants*, and Drops for the Ears. A *Jewel* of Artificial Glass, with Sparkles of Gold. A *Neck-lace* of Pearl, *Amber*, *Coral* and *Blew*. *Indian Neck-laces* of young *Oranges*: And of *Musk-beads*.

A *Ruff*, or *Piccadilly*, to wear about the Neck to support the Ruff, and might suit Queen *Elizabeth's* strictest Proclamation, being but a Nail in the broadest Part. Don. D. *Corn. Lee*. A Brass Instrument for marking or crisping the Linen. An *Indian Gorget*, or Ruff, not made of Linen, but Hair woven together in *West*s; it consists of 10 Rounds, six of the inmost of which are entirely red, the rest a yellow white for an Inch in Breadth, and the Remainder of it red. The *West*s are sowed together, and bound about with red Cloth; it is three Inches broad and 19 long. *Peaked Lace* of different Forms and Fineness. A laced *Cravat* scarce $4\frac{1}{2}$ Inch deep, *Temp. Car. 2*. A Point *Cravat* a Foot deep, in the same Reign; its Ribband of Gold and Green. *Band Strings*, and Knops of Thread, and of Beads both black and white. *Breast-Knot* of black Bugles and Snail-work. *Stomacher* embroidered with Silver and Gold; another of Silk with Flowers, curiously shaded with Variety of Colours. *Holland Sleeves* neatly wrought with black Silk. Sleeves of black *Velvet*, which *Stow* tells us was first made by Mr. *John Tyce* an *Englishman* near *Shoreditch*, in Q. *Elizabeth's* Time. As *Heliogabalus* was the first who wore Silk Cloths in *Rome*, so was Cardinal *Wolfey* the first Clergyman who did the like in *England*. A pair of *Iron-stays* or *Bodice*, which Mrs. *W. of L.* obliged her Daughter to wear; not so constantly, I presume, as St. *Goodrick* did his *Iron Jerkins*, of which he is said to have worn three Suits in the Time of his Hermitage (*Legend of St. Cuthbert*, p. 81.) *Holland Puffles* for the Gown Sleeves. *Cuffs* of *Cambrick* and *Lawn*, which in Q. *Elizabeth's* Time was so rare that all the Merchants in *London*, had not so much as may be had now in one Linen-Drapers Shop (*Stow*, pag. 86,) when Mrs. *Dinghen van den Pass*, a *Flemish Knight's* Daughter was the first profess'd *Starcher* in *London*. Archbishop *Dolben's* Buttons of *Indian Peas* tipp'd with Silver, probably when he was in the Army of King *Charles I.* Button-Molds of antique Forms. Buttons of Gold and Silk, large enough for a Wedding Coat, 1 *Jac. 2*. Since worn on the Waist-Coat of a Child of five Years old; such the foolish Instability of our Tempers!

An *Indian Bracelet* consisting of 15 double Rows of black and white Beads; the Warp of Leather Thongs, a few yellow, blew and striated Berds intermixed: These Bracelets are sometimes used as Monies in their greatest Payments. The Present of Alderman *Massie's* Widow. *Bracelets* of Horn engraved. Others of *Elks* Claws curiously wrought. An *Indian Girdle* said to be *Anna Sonam's*, a Queen in *Maryland*; it is wrought of Scarlet with black and white Waves interwoven upon thirty Rows of Thongs that seem to be the Guts of an Animal, brought thence and given me by Mr. *James Green* of *Leedes*.

Fans. One of Wood from the *Indies*; it is composed of twenty four Plates that expand to (near) a Yard in Circumference, yet folds up into little more than an Inch broad. Don. D. *Sam. Stubs.* Another from *Prussia* the Ivory curiously inlaid. Don. D. *S. Madox.* A *Turkish Fan* above a Foot and half long, and almost as broad; the Handle is painted Cane, the Fan it self consists of 18 Swan Quills expanded at the broad End, but reduced to a Point at the Handle, from whence it is covered with Silks of different Colours. A *Hymn* or Prayer, in the *Indian Characters* express'd in Gold upon a blew Ground, and made up into a Fan for Madam *Lettice Moleſworth*, Sister to the Earl of *Bellmont*, Governour of *New England* and *New Yorke*. The Gift of the said Lady.

Gloves. A Pair of King *James* the 1st's embroidered upon *Crimson* Silk, and lined with the same coloured Silk, the Seams covered with Gold Edging. Don. *Tho. Tomlinson* Arm. In the next Reign such were worn by private Gentlemen; witness a Pair of my Wife's Grand-Father's, richly embroidered upon black Silk, and a deeper Gold Fringe. Don. *Eliz. Sykes* *Socrus mee*: The Embroidering reaches above the Elbow. Another Pair somewhat shorter, embroidered upon the Leather, lined with *Crimson* Silk: They were Mr. *Fran. Layton*'s, who was of the Jewel House to K. *Charles* I. The Gift of his Son *Tho. Layton* Esq;. A Pair of the common Size, but richly embroidered with raised or emboss'd Work, when Mr. *Geo. Thoresby* was Sheriff of *Newcastle* in *Northumberland*. His Wife's, which are deeply escaloped, have black Bugles intermixed. One of fine *Holland*, with black Silk Needlework, and a wrought Lace of both Colours. (Mrs. *Gibson*'s Gift.) Three other Pairs of the embroidered and raised Work; two with Gold, and the third Silver, with Fringes suitable. These were succeeded by those that were top'd with narrow Ribbands of various Colours and Texture, with Gold or Silver interwoven, of which here are three or four Sorts. White Gloves, with broad black Lace ruffled; and heavy Fringe Gloves Pearl Colour and Gold; these were used in my own Time. Womens at the same Time (*ult. Car. 2.*) had large Rolls of Ribbands round the Tops and down to the Hand, plain *Crimson* Satten, intermixed with strip'd and flowered, edged with Gold; (*A. Th's* Wedding Gloves). One of *Silk Net-work* very curious, with Gold and Silver Lace, and various coloured Ribbands. Don. D. *An. Pluxton*. A Pair of Gloves so delicately thin, that though they will fit a large Hand, are folded up and enclosed in a gilded Walnut's Shells. Don. Rev. *Jo. Ray*. To their Gloves may be added the Lady's *Scepter* or useles *Busk* held in the Hand. A Lace made of *Betany* two Foot long. Don. D. *Hotham*.

A *Handkerchief* of K. *Charles* the First curiously marked with C under a Crown, (pretended to be the same he had upon the Scaffold that most deplorable Day 30 Jan. 48.) Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton* Rector *Bervic*. A Piece of King *William* III. last Coat, sent by another Hand as a Relick; it is Purple. A Sample of fine Cloath, blew on one Side, and pure Scarlet on the other. The Earl of *Pembroke* is noted for being the first Noble Man of *England* that wore *Knit Stockins* Anno 1564, even the Kings of old wearing *Cloth-Hose*: What was then so rare, even with the Nobility, was afterwards so common even amongst the Gentry, and so extravagantly great, that here is a Pair with curious wrought Tops (made to turn down 17 Inches) a Yard and Quarter in Compass, so that they were since used (when *Trousers* were in Fashion) to cover the Breeches upon Journies.

A large *Prussian Boot* of red Leather for a very lusty Man, yet the Heel but an Inch and a half broad. The Gift of the Lady *Perrot*. Another from *Turkey*, of yellow Leather as large, yet hath no Heel at all, but a thin Red Leather the Length of the whole Foot. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. A little one for a Boy, from *Prussia*, with a small Iron Plate for the Heel; as also the first hath. Don. Rev. *Tho. Whitaker* V D M. These are for the richer Sort. Here is a *Shoe* for the Meaner; it is made of the *Bark of Trees* somewhat after the Manner of Coal-Baskets in the North of *England*, but much coarser; they are generally worn by the poor People in *Lithuania* and *Prussia*, who bind it to the Leg by the Cord which seems to be of platted Sedges. Don. D. *Suf. Madox*. A *Sabot*, or *French Wooden Shoe*. An *Irish Brogue*. An *English Shoe* of very antique Form. A *Silk Shoe* from *Tywan*, a City of *Formosa*; it is made of Crimson and yellow Silk, adorned with Needle-work (for which the *Formosan* Women are famous); as is also the Silk upon the Heel, which is large considering the Smalness of the Shoe, for the cripled Lady: This was brought from thence, and given me by Dr. *Midgley* of this Town. A Pair of *Portuguese Shoes* for a Gentlewoman, the upper Leather pink'd; as is also the red *Turkey Leather* upon the Heels. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. A very odd Shoe, the Heel six Inches high, yet Length of the Foot $5\frac{1}{2}$ from the Toe to the Heel inclusive. A Pair of *Slippers* from *Turkey*, a *Crescent*, or *Semicircle of Iron* for the Heel, (from Mr. *Molineux*.) One of *Straw* from *Dantzic*. Don. D. *Jo. Jac. Smidt*. A *Persian Slipper*, very curious Workmanship. And one from *Prussia* of red *Turkey Leather*; the *Cork Sole* an Inch thick, covered with gilded Leather. A blew Satten Slipper, with Silver Lace, for *Charles Savage* Esq; (a younger Son of the first Earl of *Rivers*) given me by my Brother, who married one of his Daughters and Coheirs.

The *Abbot of Kirkstall's Stirrup*; it is of Cast Iron, the Sole seven Inches broad; given me by Mr. *Pollard* of *New-Lath* near *Kirkstall*. *Spurs*: One of Copper gilded, with a remarkable Neck, above six Inches long from the Heel to the Rowel. There is a *Danish Spur* of the same Length in the *Bodleian Repository* at *Oxford*; of which see Mr. *Hearn's* ingenious Discourse of Antiquities annexed to the first Vol. of *Leland's Itinerary*, p. 114. A *Gingling Spur*; it is of Brass, the Neck short, but Rowel very large, three Inches from Point to Point; the *Danish Rowel* hath six Points, this only five: That of *Sir Ferdinando Leghs* (of which before) hath twelve. Both these were given me by Mr. *Sam. Smith* Bell-founder. Another gilt Spur of a different Form from all the rest: A noted Antiquary tells us, that from their gilt *Spurs*, Knights are stiled *Equites Aurati*. (*Selden's Titles of Honour*, p. 437. & p. 474.) Of the *Spanish Cavallero's de Espuela d'Orada*, or Knights of the *Golden Spurs*, see the same Author, p. 575. Don. D. *Godfr. Haddon*. An odd Sort of a *jointed Spur*, with a six pointed Rowel, but not made to turn round as all the former do; and also those of later Times in-laid with Silver, of which here are two or three Sorts. There is almost as great Variety in the *Buckles* as in the *Rowels*, from little more than half an Inch to near three Inches in Breadth.

A *Foot-prodder*, a Sort of *Encentris* of three Points in a Plate of Iron to screw under the Shoe Heel; it is used by both Sexes for more secure walking the Icy Streets, or passing the Rivers in *Prussia*, where they are sometimes frozen to that Degree, that the old Duke of *Brandenburgh* mustered Ten thousand Men upon the Ice at the *Corish Hoff*.

Don. D. S. Madox. Modern *Swedish Spurs*, the Rowels of 24 Points, a Chain instead of the Under-Leather. Don. D. Sigbr. *Rosenbuch*. A *Turkish Horse Shoe*; it is a flat Piece of Iron, with little more than an Inch cut out, and Holes for six Nails. Don. S. Molineux Arm. A Foreign *Whip for Posters* wrought hollow, &c. Don. J. Boulter Arm.

A *Silk-Purse* with Flowers of various Colours over-laid with *Moscovy* Glass, and a Sort of Net-work Lace, made of the small Twigs of Trees, and a purled Edging very curious, of the like *Twig-work*, wrought by the Nuns at *Teneriffe*, the Pike whereof is famous all the World over for its Height. Don. D. Hen. Bayns. An *Irish-Purse* of Purple Leather and Silver Twist, with a Contrivance not easily discovered for opening it, made and sent me by Mrs. Marshal. One of raised Work embroidered in Gold and Silver, by my Sister *Abigail Thoresby*. And another of curious Workmanship, and great Variety of Colours wrought in Flowers and Humane Figures, in Tent-stitch, by Madam *Savage*; the Tassels of Gold and Silver, with Fruitage very natural. Also a Piece of *Point-work* Lace, (wrought by the Nuns) of incredible fineness, presented by her Grand-Daughters. A Blood-coloured Ribband with Death's Head, Swords, &c. inscribed, *In Memory of Sir Edmondbury Godfrey, murdered the 12th of October 1678*.

A Case for a Pair of *Spectacles* wrought in Silver and Silk Flowers, by Mrs. *Priscilla Rawden* (who gave it me) Sister to the memorable *Sir George Rawden*. Knots of Ribbands made up of old, in Form of *Roses*, &c. within a *Japan Wax* gilded. A Screw Box of *Irish Wood* covered with *Straw-work* of beautiful Colours. An *Essence Bottle* of the like Materials, made and sent by Mrs. Marshal of *Dublin*. The Figure and Bulk of a *Frog* in Needle-work of Silk, very natural. Don. Hen. Pierce Bart.

Curious *Needle-work* of the celebrated Mrs. *Frances Matthews*, who had a Bishop to her Father, an Archbishop to her Father-in-Law, had four Sisters married to Bishops, as her self was to an Archbishop. A Book with embroidered Cover of Gold and Purple Silk. Laces of different Sorts with deep Escalops (one of 3 Inches); and what is the Curiosity of them, not sowed, but woven or netted in that Form. A Knot of Ribband with these Words in Capital Letters very distinct, *The Hand that wears this Fetter, to Bounty is no Detter*; yet is the Breadth of the whole Ribband not the 8th Part of an Inch, all performed by the same curious Hand, and presented by her Grand-Daughter Mrs. *Dorcas Dyneley*. A Shred of fine *Linen*, that my Friend, who sent it, received from Mrs. *Kath. Breres*, a Person of good repute and Veracity, who died at her House, and affirmed that it was spun by a Gentlewoman after her (reputed) Death, and real Burial; after which she lived several Years, bore Children and spun many Webs of fine *Linen*; the said Mrs. *Breres* was well acquainted with her, and received it from her own Hands. An antique *Smoothing Iron* for *Linen*, the Box four Inches deep being for Charcoal not Iron-heaters: It was amongst Mr. *Webster's* Curiosities of *Clitheroe*, and was given by his Kinsman of the same Name. *Wax-work* Images in Mourning Habits, to shew the Fashion of the Nobility and Gentry of *Poland* and *Prussia*, when in that Condition. Don. D. Sus. Madox. Variety of Fruit very naturally represented in *Wax-work*. Don D. Scarborough. The like in Glass: Two Doves of white Enamel that stand up right, though the Globe that includes them be turned round. Don. D. Jan. Milner. A Basket, a Bird, and Spun Glass admirably fine, that I saw performed at *Nottingham* by Mr. *Nich. Strelley*, the last of *Strelley*.
Glass=

Glass-bubbles with Water and green Tincture included. A *Table-Book* the Cover whereof is admirable fine Work of Scarlet and Silver, done by Mrs. *Margaret Towneley* Chanoness Regular at the *English Augustines* in *Paris*. Don. D. *Fran. Kennet*. The Instruments of our Saviour's Passion (*Nails, Pincers, Scourges, &c.*) cut out of thin Plates of Brass and fastened (with Wires on the In-side) upon an Egg-shell very dextrously; Mrs. *Madox* brought me it from *Prussia*. Two Histories very neatly cut in Paper, by Mrs. *Hoyle* in *Craven*. A Chain near a Yard long cut out of a Card by Sir G. *H's* Daughter. Another very fine of thirty four Links, full two Yards long, by a Gentlewoman in *Craven*, and sent me by Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln*.

An *Affonagh* or *Escocheon* used at the Funeral of the Princess *Eliz. Sonam*, Sole-Daughter and Heir Apparent of *Ann Sonam*, a converted *Indian* Queen in *Maryland*: It is a *Does* Skin fixed upon a round Hoop near a Yard in Diameter, adorned with their Shell-money, viz. *Roanoke* Silver and *Peak* Gold, with some rude Lines and Colours, probably designed as the Arms; brought me from thence by Mr. *James Green* a Native of this Parish. A Shred of the Velvet Pall, now wholly divested of its Blackness by lying many Years over the Countess of *Shrewsbury's* Coffin in the Vault at *Sheffield*. A Ribband uncorrupt; and Hair white and fresh from a young Gentlewoman's Head buried 35 Years in the Church at *Leedes*. A Fragment of *Duke Humphrey's* Coffin, brought by Mr. *H. Sligh* from the Vault, then newly discovered, at *St. Albans*. In *July* 1683, was taken out of another Vault there a small Bit of Leather, being Part of the Boots of one supposed to be the Abbot of *St. Alban's* 500 Years ago; his Vestments of Cloth of Gold were then fresh, sent me by Mr. *Stock* of *Manchester*; as was also,

A small Fragment of Capt. *Eliot's* Canoe, wherein he made his Escape from *Petty Guaves* in the *West-Indies*, and gave the Governour of *Jamaica* Notice that the *French* were coming to surprize that Island, by which Means it was saved: He sailed sixty Leagues without Compass in three Days, and had no Sustenance for himself and two Blacks but a little raw Flesh; for which signal Service K. *William* gave him the Command of a Man of War. The Canoe hangs up in *Greenwich* Hospital. A Truncheon of Sir *Francis Drake's* Ship, wherewith he surrounded the World; *Queen Elizabeth* order'd it to be drawn up in a little Creek near *Deptford*, whence this was sent to my Father.

Part of the Venerable and Royal Bed, mentioned *Page* 229 of this Book, inscribed, *Avant Darnle, Jamais Darriere, Avant Darnle*. Don. D. *Cyr. Arthington* Arm. A Reel with Silk and Silver Twist wound upon it, after it was enclosed in a small Bottle; the Cork is also fastened on the In-side with three Wood Pins, by the Ingenuity of the Rev. Mr. *Miles Gale*, Rector of *Kighley*, who also sent me a *Hexapode* of six different Pieces fastened without Glew or Nails, yet not now to be severed: As also the best Turned-work Tobacco Stopper, all of his own Workmanship. A Body of thirty *Rhombs* composed by the late ingenious Virtuoso *Tho. Kirk* Esq; F. R. S. Other larger Mathematical Bodies. A *Perpetual Almanack* invented, drawn, painted upon Glass, and gilded by the same Hand. As also *Astronomical Tables* and *Constellations* upon moveable Spheres, drawn by my said dear Friend's own Hand.

A Chariot of very curious Workmanship, from *Germany*, made of *Ivory*. Don. D. *Tho. Kitchingman* Jun. Merc. *Leod*. A Box of fifty *Noremberg* Cups of Turned-work, admirably fine. Don. D. *Mar. Calverley*.

Another

Another Nest of them containing an Hundred, one within another, of which the largest is but $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches Diameter. A Cabinet with half a Dozen *Chevaliers* in *Wax-work*, that, by multiplying Glasses, appear like a Troop of Horse, do march to and fro with Sound of the Trumpet. Another Cabinet of Ivory, Mother of Pearl, and *Tortoise-shell*, curiously inlaid with a Silver Lock, &c. An *Octangular* Brass Box of antique Fret-work well performed. A Silver Box, with four *Sphinxes*; in ancient chac'd Work. A Box of Leather very curiously wrought like the finest Turn'd-work, by Mr. Richard (now Columban) Towneley, of the Order of St. Bruno at Bourfonten in France; sent me by his Niece Mrs. Mary Towneley. A Pelican with her young Ones, cut in Wood by a lame Danish Soldier; nothing worth Notice but the Wings, which yet are done with Expedition when the Manner is observed.

The Head of a *Calumet*; it is the most mysterious Thing in the World among the Savages of the Continent of the Northern America, being used in all their important Transactions; yet is it nothing else but a large *Tocacco-Pipe* made of red, black, or white Marble. All their Declarations of War and Conclusions of Peace are sealed, as it were, with the *Calumet*; which they fill with the best Tobacco, and present it to those with whom they treat about any great Affair, and smoke out of the same after them, as we are told by Monsieur *Hennepin* (p. 71, 72.) who had perished but for one of them. This here is white, and hath embossed upon it three Heads of their Kings, or rather Deities.

Sir Walter Raleigh's Tobacco-Box, as it is called, but is rather the Case for the Glass wherein it was preserved, which was surrounded with small Wax Candles of various Colours. This is of gilded Leather, like a Muff Case, above half a Foot broad, and 13 Inches high, and hath Cases for sixteen Pipes within it. Don. Rev. *Edw. Morris*, Rectoris *Isur. Brigant.* *Sir Rich. Greenfield*, upon his Discovery of *Virginia*, An. 1585, observed the *Indians* smoaked Tobacco in Clay-Pipes for their Health. *Sir Francis Drake* brought it into *England* the Year after, and Pipes were made after the same Fashion. The oldest Pipes have very small Heads. A *Turkish* Pipe of a hard Reed, above an Ell long, and a Clay Head, which they lay upon the Ground, holding the other End in their Mouths. A *Leather* Pipe also from *Turkey* twisted about with Brass Wire; the Head is of Box Wood carved, the Tip for the Mouth of Ivory; this is longer than the other, being to wind about the Arm or Body of the Smoker. Don. D. *Tho. Pease* Jun. Merc. *Leod.* A *Venetian* Pipe of four jointed Reeds, painted, a Yard in Length. Another of ten Joints, much finer painted, and longer, the Clay Head cast into an *Octangular* and much finer Mould *Qu.* If these be not the same that some Authors call the *Arabian jointed Tobacco-Pipes*. A *Virginian* Pipe of Red Clay, six Inches long besides the Head, which is two. Another of dark *Blew* or *Black* of better Workmanship. A third *Green*, and a 4th dark coloured, part painted Red. An *Indian* Pipe of three Reeds in Breadth (two of which are only for Ornament) surrounded with very fine *Twig-work*, but the Head very rude. A very fine slender *Indian* Reed, a Yard and half in Length, bored to smoke in. Don. D. *Tho. Garway*. Also Tobacco folded up in a Leaf to smoke without a Pipe. An odd figured Head from the Coast of *Barbary*. Don. *Rich. Cranidge*. This is black; another of white Clay. A *Steel* Head, with Plate over it for Security. Don. *Godfr. Haddon*. Fine *Dutch* Pipes of different Sorts; of which one (Don. D. *Tho. Thomson* Ebor.) is above a Yard long, and very curious

Workmanship. A short one, of the same Clay with the *Nottingham* Mugs. A Carriage of nine Pipes Heads, joined in one Bole upon Wheels. A large Head that will hold more than themall, fit for a *Brazilian* Priest's Offering, who blesteth the People with its Smoak. A *Japan* Reed curiously inlaid with Mother of Pearl, with a small Copper Head capable only to receive the End of Rolled Tobacco. Don. D. S. *Molineux*. A small Pipe of white Glass scarce large enough for a Pin to pass the Bole. Don. D. *Jac. Coats Lond.*

Esca Virginiana, or Tinder from *Virginia*. The Gift of Dr. *John Sharp*. A Box and a Stopper of the *Royal Oak*. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton*. One of Box Wood curiously turned, by *Parson Gale*. Another with Hour-Glass and Bones, above a Death's Head, with Worms crawling upon that Side of the Face, which hath Flesh upon it not quite consumed. Don. *Jac. Mickleton Arm.* One of Glass with Silver enclosed in it. Don. D. *Jo. Plaxton*. *St. George and the Dragon*, well performed in Silver. Another in Brass somewhat different. And one with four Heads, viz. the Pope and the Devil in one, and Cardinal with Fool on the other Side. *Irish Snuff-Boxes* made in the Form of Brogues and Shoes, from two to six Inches long. Don. D. *Marshall*. An antique Ladle for a Punch Bowl, of Horn. Don. D. *Fr. Place*.

Indian Cock-spurs, or *Gave-locks* of Steel, that for the larger Cock is four Inches long, in a Cane Case above half a Foot round, with *Indian* Characters. The Present of Mr. *Tho. Garway*. As also two *Indian Cards*, with very odd Characters; they are very small, and clear black on the Out-side. The *Astronomical Cards*, the *Geographical*, and *Armorial*; those from *Vigo*. *Jugling Cards*, and the *Popish Plot*. A Knife taken from one of the *Mohawks* at *London*, *An. 1710*. Don. D. *Jo. Cookson Lond.* Another, being a *Spanish Knife* with the like Brass Studs in the Haft; upon the Blade is etched, *Du Can. en Sevi*. Don. D. *Tireman Wilkinson Ebor.* A *Spanish Pen-Knife*, the Blade which is near an Inch and half broad, turns (as the former) into the Haft, which is Iron. Don. Rev. *Chr. Wilkinson Min. Armle.* A Box of curious turn'd Work. Another *Japan'd*, with the Heads of *K. William* and *Q. Mary*. *Death's Head* cut in Wood. An *Ivory Chair* and *Cup* both so small that several Dozens of them were included in a Cup made of an hollowed Nutmeg. Two *Baskets* curiously engraved, each made of a *Cherry-stone*. Don. D. *Sus. Tomlinson*. These are very fine, tho' confessedly short of that in the King of *Denmark's Cabinet*; and that which Dr. *Will. Oliver* saw in *Holland*, where upon were 124 Heads of Popes, Emperors, Kings, Cardinals, &c. that cost 300 Pounds *English*, and was lately at *London*, there being a Law-suit commenced about it in Chancery. (*Phil. Transf.* N^o 285.)

A *Steel Saw*, as small as a Needle. Rings of the different Sizes of the Lead Pipes, by which the River Water is conveyed through the several Streets at *Leedes*, one of which is a Foot in Circumference. Don. D. *Geo. Sorocold*. A *Brass Lamp* from *Ireland*. Don. S. *Molineux Arm.*

Statues, Bass-Relieves, &c.

NEPTUNE upon an *Hippocampus*, with a Trident in one Hand, and a Dolphin in the other, resting upon the Head of the Sea-Horse, whose Fore-part and Legs are of a dark Colour, the hinder Parts and Tail blewith, and scaled like a Fish: The Body of the Deity is of a tawny Carnation, the Head is unhappily wanting, only the Tassels of the Beard extend to the Breast. It is of Earthen Ware, and very well performed, about ten Inches high to the Shoulders, and the rest proportionable. 'Tis different from all the modern Sorts of Earthen Ware that I have observed, which hath made the Description more particular, to know whether the Criticks will allow it to be of *Roman Antiquity*; in which Times we are told they had Images of their Gods, not only of Silver, Brass and Stone, but Earthen Ware. I should not have been so pendulous if I was certain that it was found at *Aldburgh*, (from whence my Father had many *Roman* Curiosities transmitted by Mr. Gilbert the Vicar) but being then very young, I cannot be positive.

The Head of *Seneca* in Plaister; it is very large, a Yard within six Inches round, seems to be ancient and very agreeable to his Statue at *Rome*: This was amongst the Lord *Fairfax's* Curiosities. *Atlas*. An *Emperor's* Bust. *Helena's*. *Laocoon* and his Sisters. Archbishop *Dolben's*, from his Tomb. Mr. *John Thoresby's* the Antiquary. A *Skeleton* in Metal; it is well done, but only to the short Ribs. *Venus* and *Cupid* in Wax-work. A Sort of *Bachus*, or Antick, pouring out Liquor, with a Bull's Head betwixt his Thighs, or perhaps a Rams, relating to some Local Custom, like that of a Flitch of Bacon at *Dunmoe* in *Effex*: It is of Wood, and hath in old Characters *Belly merry*.

The History of *Joseph of Arimathea's* entombing our Saviour, whose emaciated Corps is very well represented in the Winding-sheet. There are eight Statues in Alabaster (Parcel gilt) in the Compass of nine Inches broad, and thirteen long. It is supposed to have been an Altar-Piece at *Kirkstall Abbey*, where being concealed at the Dissolution of the House; it was found about fifty Years ago, and preserved by Justice *Stanhope*, and sent me by his Relict. The History of our Saviour's *Ascension* supposed to have belonged to the old Temple at *Newsam*, being found in an ancient Building there. Don. D. *Bywater*. The Offerings of the *Three Kings* or *Magi*, (*tungol-pitegan* in the *Saxon*); it is about half a Yard high, the Drapery well performed; it was sent me from besides *Fountain's Abbey* by Mrs. *Hincks*. St. *Cuthbert*, with a Book in one Hand, and the Head of St. *Oswald* the King, by the other, of which see *Cressy's Church Hist.* XV. 361. It was found near *Burnsal Church*, and given me by the Rev. Mr. *Clapham* Vicar of *Bradford*.

The History of — found at or near *Yorke*; it is good Workmanship, but not enough remaining to express the Story; sent by Mr. *Gyles* the famous Glass-Painter. An antique Head in Marble that belonged to the Virgin *Mary's Shrine* at *York Minster*; sent me by Mr. *Sam. Carpenter* the Statuary. *John the Baptist's* Head in a Platter, with this Inscription in old Letters, *Inter nat: Mulier nō: sur: (surrexit) maj: Johē: Bapt:* It is in Metal, twenty Inches in Circumference. The Heads of *Otho* and *Vitellius* in Plaister, from *Aldburgh*. Don. D. *Eliz.*

Eliz. Aldburgh. The first twelve *Roman* Emperors, done in Plaister by *R. Th.* Cardinal *Wolsey's* Head very well performed in Wood, found in the Ruins of the Archbishop's House at *Canwood.* Don. *D. Jo. Etty* Architect. The Head of King *Charles I.* seems to be black Marble, but is of the *Lancashire Canal-Coal.* The Present of the Lady *Thornton.* *Lewis le Grand* in Plaister, inscribed, *Lud XIII D G Fr: et Nav: Rex.* Sir *Paul Rycant*, the Learned Consul, in Wax, very curiously done at *Hamburgh,* K. *Solomon's* Judgment upon the Two Harlots, wherein are about a Dozen Figures in less than three Inches Diameter. Another half a Yard in Circumference, both of Metal and very well performed. The History of *Elijah* under the *Juniper-Tree*, supported by an Angel, 1 Kings 19. It is well performed in Wood by the celebrated Mr. *Grindlin Gibbon*, when Resident at *Yorke*, six Inches in Length, and four in Breadth. The same History wrought from it in Silk-work, by Mrs. *Catharine Thoresby* (my Mother-in-Law). A Mould for the History of our *First Parents in Paradise*, well designed, bought of the Executors of the said ingenious Mr. *Gyles*, together with an Excellent Statue of our *Blessed Saviour*, as bound to a Pillar in order to be scourged, so admirably express'd, that I confess, I cannot look upon it without Concern, and yet dread not the Scandal of Superstition. These are each a Foot high.

Matters relating to the Romish Superstition.

A Surprising Representation of the *Trinity*, wherein the first Person is drawn as an Old Man with a triple Crown; the second with the Cross, and the third as a Dove, with Rays of Glory about each, and these Words inscribed, "In this Picture is represented, that of the Apostle *St. Paul*, *Rom. 16. v. 27.* saying, *To God the only wise, through Jesus Christ to whom, together with the Holy Ghost, be Honour, Glory for ever and ever Amen.* In the old Edition of the *Horæ Beatis: Mariæ* (a rare Book in this *Museum*), the blessed Trinity is represented by three Heads. Upon one Neck of a humane Body, pag. xx, b. and pag. xlii, a. is that of the *Assumption* of the *Virgin Mary* described by Bishop *Burnet* in his Excellent *History of the Reformation* (Vol. II. p. 60.) as that of the Trinity, but is strictly that of the *Assumption* of the *Virgin*, who is represented between the Father (with Triple Crown, &c.) and the Son. Of the Medals relating to her *Immaculate Conception*, and to other Saints, to the Jubilees, &c. see before. What appertains to this Place are certain Superstitious Pictures, and pretended Relicks: As a Picture of the *Virgin Mary* surrounded with a Glory, the Moon under her Feet, treading upon the Old Dragon; over her Head the *Trinity*, as in the first Picture, and below all *Marie conceived without Original Sin.* Two different Accounts of the Original of this Feast may be seen in the *Legenda Aurea Sanctorum* of *Jac. de Varagine*; of which I have a rare Edition printed at *Paris*, An. 1475. The Picture of our *Lady of Loretto*, and her Son, painted and gilt upon red Silk, brought for me from *Spain*, by Mr. *Chr. Wilkinson* of *Armley*, Chaplain in a Man of War. The Darkness of her Face, (painted as a *Black-moor*) and Brightness of her Garments glistening with Gold, are both unaccountable. The Figure of the Sole of her Shoe, upon which is written, "† This is the just Mea-
" sure

“ sure of the Foot of the blessed Virgin Mary, cut out by the Shoe
 “ which is kept in a Monastery of Monks in Spain. + Pope John the
 “ 22d hath granted 700 Years of Indulgence to all those who will
 “ kiss the Measure three Times a Day, saying three Ave’s +. This
 is just 7 Inches in Length, wanting a Quarter of an Inch of the Spanish
 Original, as printed by Rivet, and set forth with Licence.

The Story of St. Thomas Becket’s Murther, who is represented as
 saying Mass at the high Altar, and the Russians breaking in upon
 him; it is upon Copper, gilt and enamel’d. Don. D. Sam. Smith. A
 Bit of Marble from his Shrine at Canterbury, and a Fragment of paint-
 ed Glass (thicker than the Marble) from the same Cathedral, sent
 me by Mrs. Sar. Speering of London, who also gave me a Sort of Wa-
 fer, or Past, with a Crown impress’d upon it, said to be made up
 with the Virgin Mary’s Milk. An Agnus Dei of Silver, with unknown
 Relicks therein; on one Side is engraved the old Character for Jesus,
 on the other, the Holy Lamb. Another small one of Brass, with the
 embossed Heads of St. Igna. Loyola, and St. Franc. Xaverius. Two
 Wafers for the Eucharist; one has the Figure of our Saviour upon the
 Cross, the other I H S, with a Cross above, and Nails below. An
 Agnus Dei from Rome the last Jubilee; it is of pure white Wax inscri-
 bed, Ecce Agn. Dei qui tol. pec. mundi. and below the Lamb, Innocen.
 XII. P. M. An. Jub. 1700. Upon the Reverse the Picture of S. Felix
 Valois. F. Ord. S S. T. R. C. Another less, and somewhat different.
 A Jubilee Ring of blew Glass and Enamel. A Crucifix in Brass cast
 hollow; a lesser, solid and gilt, very well performed. A very small
 one in Silver. A Madonna in Copper. A small Cross of Lignum Vitæ,
 brought from an Hermitage upon Mount Serrat in Spain, and given me
 by Dr. Pelham Johnston. Another brought from Jerusalem, and given
 me by Seign. Sebast. Altchribel. This is inlaid with Ivory and Mother
 of Pearl, that Part within the white Lines is pretended to be the
 Wood of our Saviour’s Cross. A small one of Geat found in a Grave
 at Leedes. The Draught in Oil Colours of the noted Cross at Don-
 caster, whereupon is inscribed, + Cest est la Cruice Ote: d: Tilli: a ki
 aime Deu en face merci. Am.

The Head of a Crosier’s Staff; it is of Copper gilt and enamel’d, in
 the Form of a Serpent, the Scales of a changeable Blew, very natural,
 but so is not the Head, which being designed for Shew on both Sides,
 has a Face and two Eyes on each Side. Don. D. Sam. Smith. Part of
 a Priest’s Habit, concealed at the Reformation in a double bottom Ark
 near a Chantry in Leedes: It has three Pictures of St. Peter, &c. deli-
 cately wrought in Silver and Silk of divers Colours; part of the said
 Vestment fell into the Hands of one who burnt it merely for the
 Silver’s Sake, though she had too much before; but this, and a Ma-
 nuscript found with it, were preserved by my Father. The Pix, or
 hurel-boz. (a little Iron Locket) from Kirkstall Abbey for the Eucha-
 rist, or halige hurel, as I apprehended from Linwood’s Const. Prov. but
 am since told by a Person of Honour, that it was for preserving the
 Relicks, which Party having been at Rome, with the last Ambassador
 that was sent from the Crown of England to the Pope, may well be
 presumed very knowing in these Matters; however it comes under
 the more general Notion, of hurel-pazu, or Vasa Sacra; (Wheelock’s
 Bede, p. 98.) As also doth the Foot of a Lamp, or leohc-pæt; it is
 of Copper engraved in Branches, with this Inscription in old Letters,
 (the S in Jesus like C) Ihc. Nazarenus, rex Judeorum fili Dei miserere mei.
 The Figure of St. Anthony in Padua, in an Oval Copper very well per-
 formed

formed in *Bas-Relieve*, embracing and kissing our Saviour, who in the Form of a lovely Child, sits upon his Book; (see *Patrick's Reflect.* p. 322.) Don. Jo. Boulter Arm. The Picture of St. *Anthony* the Hermit, with his *Bell, Book and Pig*, the Prayer to him for Cure of the Inflammation commonly called *St. Anthony's Fire*, may be seen in the *Horæ beatæ Mariæ*, before-mentioned, p. 84. b. This came from a Religious House in *Derbyshire*, and was given me by the Rev. Mr. *Jackson* Rector of *Addel*: It is painted upon Glass, as is also the *Holy Banner*, with *Spes mea in Deo est*; the *Crown of Thorns*, and other Fragments of *Crucifixes*, from the Windows of the Parish Church at *Leedes*. But what is most remarkable is a small Quarry from *York-Minster*, (Don. *Hen. Gyles*,) wherein a *Goose* in a Religious Habit is carrying the *Crosier's Staff*, &c. the Procession is made up of the like Fowls: This seems to have been made in Hatred of the Monks, whom the Secular Clergy abhorred for encroaching upon their Rights, and being now repossessed thereof, recriminate, &c.

A Set of *Beads*, or more strictly a *Corona Virginis*; it is of fine wrought Ivory dyed a *Crimson Colour*. A lesser Set, of different Number as well as Workmanship. A much finer Set upon a *Crimson Ribband* near two Yards long. This was taken from the Image of the *Virgin Mary* at *Alicant*, and brought thence by Capt. *Cary*. Don. D. *Fr. Middlebrook*. I must confess my self at a Loss for the strict Number of *Ave's* that compose the *Crown of our Lady*; the first of these hath 53 *Ave's* (and six *Pater Nosters*): That which was used by the Countess of *Richmond* (Mother to K. *Hen. 7th*), Bishop *Fisher* * tell us had 63, and this last hath 74. if, according to the different Places, *Rome* held then the Medium, for the Cardinal saith expressly, that the Countess's was after the Manner of *Rome*. Of the Virgin's having ten Prayers for one to her Son, see a noted Vicar of *Leedes* Works †, wherein he refers to a particular Form, wherein were 150 *Ave's*, yet is quite out-done as to Number by the *Jesus Psalter*, wherein the Word *Jesu* is repeated in the 15 Petitions 450 Times: But to give them their due, in the late Edition of King *James* the II'd's Time they are reduced to 150. I have both the Editions.

A *Penitentiary Discipline* from *Vigo*, An. 1702. It is of Hair with Knots six or eight Inches distant from each other. Don. D. Jo. *Cookson* Lond. Incense from the same Place. Don. D. E. *Aldburgh*. A Picture of God the Father, as an old Man in the Clouds, with *Justinian* Patriarch of *Venice*, and other Saints below, brought me from *Spain* by the Reverend Mr. *Chr. Wilkinson*. The *Invention and Exaltation of the Cross*, curiously represented in various Figures in Silver upon transparent Horn; upon a Cross surrounded with *Cherubs* is *Hallelujah* in large Capitals; upon each of which are Inscriptions in lesser Letters, as *Crux æterna Dei*, &c. Upon the Head of the Cross *Benedictum Lignum*.

In the *Museum Tradescant* are mentioned Pieces of Stone from *Apollo's Oracle*, *Diana's Tomb*, &c. which may keep me in Countenance for reciting what follows. A Stone from *Jacob's Well*, Another from the River *Euphrates*. A Bit of that called *Jonah's Rock*, of which Mr. *Gordon* well observes (*Geogr. Gram.* p. 269.) that, though it be doubtful whether the ruinous old Monument, known by that Name, was erected upon that Occasion; yet it is highly probable, that this

* Baker's *Accurate Edition of the Funeral Sermon*, p. 13.

† Also Cook's *Work for a Mass Priest*, and his *Abatement of Popish Brags*, p. 32.

individual Part of *Scanderoon Bay*, was the very Place of the Whales Delivery, it being the nearest to *Nineveh* of any in the *Levant*. This was brought from thence, and given me by *James Winter* of *Berwick*, Surgeon to a Man of War for *Turkey*. Also a Bit of Stone that himself broke of *Lazarus's Tomb*. A small Fragment of the *Pillar of Salt* that is shewed to Travellers, as that into which *Lot's Wife* was converted from amongst the Collections of *Mrs. Sarah Speering*. To these may be added a Stone from *St. Winifred's Well*, with the indelible Spots of her *Blood*, but should have been placed (if not mislaid) as *St. Hilda's Snakes* amongst the natural Stones.

Seals, Impressions, Copper-Plates, &c.

FOR the *Cornelian Signets*, see the *Roman Antiquities*. A very ancient and small Stone to be set in a Ring 1 h x, which I take to be the old Cypher for *Jesus*, the only Difficulty is in the later, which is S or C: But when I had the Honour (in Company of the Learned *Dr. Gale*) to be known to his Excellency *Baron Spanheim*, then Ambassador from the King of *Prussia* to *K. William*, I presently learned that x is very often used for S, not only upon some ancient Coins, but Marbles. A large Copper Oval with I H S, in modern Characters, with the Cross above and wounded Head and Nails below, the whole surrounded with Rays of Glory. But this seems rather designed to make Wafers for the Eucharist, or perhaps for the Impression upon certain Books. A Seal in a smaller Oval with the Portraiture of *St. Margaret* inscribed in obsolete Characters *Saunca Margareta*. It was an early Custom among the Christians to have the Names and Pictures of their Tutelar Saints cut upon their Signets. The Seal of the *Gray-Friars* at *Bedford*, tho' found at *Ardington Nunnery* in *Yorkshire*: It is inscribed *S. Communitatis: Frm: minor Bedfordi*. (*Don. D. Sam. Ibbetson Merc. Leod.*) The Seal of the *Priores of Tuba*, round the *Virgin Mary* with her Son is inscribed S (for *Sigillum*, as in the former) *Helisadis porisse de Tuba*. This, and the former are Oval, what follows are Circular. A large one of Copper with the Angel *Gabriel*, and the Salutation, + *Ave Maria Gracia plena, Dominus tecum*. Another with the Virgin and our Saviour with this Legend, + *Virgo Pudica Pia, nostri miserere Maria*. These three were sold amongst old Metal, but preserved for me by *Mr. Sam. Smith* Bell-Founder at *Yorke*, with two lesser of later Dates, one hath the Duke of *Yorke's* Head with DY under a Ducal Coronet. The other a *Talbot* upon a Wreath under a Viscount's. A small one but more ancient, hath Z between two Crosses, inscribed, *Gurdon de Pontfrac*: Sent me by the Reverend *Mr. Lascel's* Lecturer at *Pontfrac*. A Brass Seal Ring found at *Kirkstall-Abbey*, but seems not very ancient; it hath a Demi-Lion upon a Tower. *Don. D. Jo. Rontree Alderm. Leod.*

A Bull of Pope *Innocent 6.* to induct *Will. Donke* Priest into the Mediety of the Vicaridge of *Rotherham*, and expel *Robert Maplebeck*, dated at *Avignon*, An. 1361. which Year *John Thoresby*, Archbishop of *Yorke*, Cardinal, and Chancellor of *England*, laid the first Stone of the Quire of that Cathedral, his Seal is inscribed, *S. Johis: tt: Sci: P. ad vincula Presbyteri Cardinalis*. (*Sigillum Johannis titulo Sancti Petri ad vincula*); which Festival was *Aug. 1.* called also *Lammis-Day* from a Custom of the Tenants that held of the Cathedral of *Yorke* to bring a live

live Lamb into the Minster on that Day, in Acknowledgment of their Tenure, (*Clavis Calendaria*, pag. 75. Don. Jac. Torre Arm. The Seal of a Bull of Pope *Nicholas* the 5th, who was a great Restorer of Learning; and, *Constantinople* being taken in his Time, he collected, with incredible Charge, a vast Number of Greek and Latin Manuscripts. This Seal agrees with that of *Innocent* 6. not only in the Metal (Lead), but having the Heads of *St. Paul* and *St. Peter*, above which S. P. A. S. P. E. Upon the Reverse of the former is *Innocentius* P P VI. upon the later *Nicolanus* P P V. The Impression of the Seal found in a Vault in the Church at *Beverley*, with the Athes of *St. John* of *Beverley*, and the Inscription recited in Dr. *Gibson's* Edition of the *Britannia*, pag. 743. Impressions of other Seals, + *S. Edu. Reg. Angl. ad recogn. debitor. apud Wygan.* Another found at *Beverley*, but without any Inscription; it hath the Image of a Saint or Archbishop with the Cross-Keys upon his Breast. Of that used during the Vacancy of the Archbishop of *Yorke*. Prerogative Court at *London*. Surrogate at *Lincoln*. Peculiar at *Selby* (with the Effigies of *St. German*, inscribed, + *Sigil. Cur: Spial: sine peculiar: Jur: sciti: Germani de Selby in Com. Ebor.*) Another inscribed, *Seel Jehan de Fontan.* That of the Spanish Admiral, *An. 1588*: Given me by Mr. *Ob. Walker*, late Master of *University*. Col. *Oxford*. And to mention no more; that used in the late Times for the Approbation of Ministers, the Original Seal in Silver is $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches broad, is with other Curiosities in Possession of my honoured Friend *Robert Parker*, of *Carlton*, Esq;. In a Book expanded is writ, *The Word of God*, and round it, *The Seal for Approbation of Ministers*. For other Seals of *Bishops*, *Abbots*, *Cities*, &c. See *Diploma's*, and ancient Writings.

Copper-Plates. The noted Gate-House at *Waerton*, engraved by *Hollar*, and inserted in *Thoroton's* Hist. of *Nottinghamshire* (pag. 98.) Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. *Lambeth-House* or *Pallace*, etched by Mr. *Will. Lodge* of *Leedes*. Also some *Italian* Ruins, with a distant Prospect of *Rome*, by the same ingenious Gent. *St. George* and *Dragon*, and other two of uncertain Hands. The Picture of Mr. *Henry Gyles*, the famous Glass-Painter at *Yorke*, wrought in *Mezzo-Tinto*, by the celebrated Mr. *Fran. Place*, when that Art was known to few others. Bought, with other Curiosities, of Mr. *Gyles's* Executors. *Ticho Brahe's* System very well engraved upon Wood for the Printing-Prefs. A Dye from the Mint for coining *Brass-Pennies*, when private Tradesman had Liberty of inserting their Names and Device (*this is Beware of of the Beare 1670*, round that Animal) upon their currant Monies. Don. D. *Jac. Dawson*. One Stamp inscribed, *White Clothiers Seale*. Another *Faulty* to mark the Delinquents.

Heathen Deities, Amulets, Charms.

A Pagod, or Temple, the Out-side painted with *Japan* black Varnish; the In-side wholly gilt, with an Image therein of very curious Workmanship, from the *East-Indies*: It has three Heads one above another, and on each Side Ten Hands (to denote Omnipotency), besides the two that are direct before in a supplicating Posture, somewhat like *Bramma* of the *Malabarians*, of which see the pious *Danish* Missionaries Account (pag. 20, 21.) Don. D. Jo. Boulter Arm. A deformed Idol from the *West-Indies*; it is of white Stone, but scarce any Thing so much as Humane in the Figure, yet adored by the Natives of *Jamaica* (who had fled with it to the Mountains of *Leguane*) whence it was brought me by Mr. Sam. Kirkshaw Merchant. Another of black, yet more deformed with a Beasts Head, &c. Don. Sam. Molineux Arm.

Amulets. *Glain Neidir* or *Adder-Beads*; here are two from *Wales*, sent me by Mr. *Lhwyd*, of which see his accurate Description of that Principality in the *Britannia*, pag. 683, and the Figure of them, pag. 697. One is of blew Glas with white Snakes upon it. The other curiously undulated with blew, white and red. These he takes to have been used by the *Druids* themselves, and so handed down from Parents to Children ever since. It is most certain that the Ignorant and Credulous are so fond of them, that they will not part with them for Love or Money; and not only the Vulgar, but Persons of good Education are fully persuaded, that the Snakes make them; that they are Preservatives from all Dangers, and that whoever finds one will prosper in all his Undertakings. The said Author gives also the Figure of one of *Earth* enamel'd, with blew, and furrowed on the Out-side, of which Sort I have one that was found in the *Roman* Burying-Place at *Yorke*, and the Fragments of a smooth one that hath been larger. One of *Jeat*, and another of *Amber*, that being found singly in ancient Ruins, and another of a Sort of *Agate*, or reddish Stone polished, seem to have been applied to the like Uses. Of the *Jeat* Rings there is another Sort much larger, viz. two Inches, or $2\frac{1}{2}$ Diameter, which being too large for Rings, and too small for *Armilla* or Bracelets, have probably been used also as Amulets. A thin one with Notches on the outer Edge, was sent me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, and a thicker waved, was given my Father by Dr. *Lister*; and both, if I mistake not, found with *Roman* Antiquities. A round flat Stone perforated in the Center doth exactly fit one of these Rings; it was found amongst the *Roman* Monuments at *Adle* before-mentioned, pag. 162. A Brass Head like that found in *Denbighshire*, and is engraved, as an Amulet, *Cam. Brit.* pag. 697. save that this hath an Helmet.

Mr. *Lhwyd* takes the said *Adder-Bead* Amulets, to be a notable distinguishing Mark of the *British* Nation, and the *Elves-Arrows* of the *Scotch*. These are of *Flint* in the Form of an Arrows Head, and are sometimes set in Silver, and worn as Amulets, against being *Elf-shot*, *Phil. Trans.* N^o 269. For their Opinion in this Matter is, that the *Fairys* (not having much Power themselves to hurt Animal Bodies) do sometimes carry Men into the Air and employ them in shooting Men and Cattle. This was sent me by Mr. *Ja. Sutherland* of *Edinburgh*. Another I received from the Reverend Mr. *Clegg* near *Buxton* in *Derbyshire*, where they are frequently plowed up, and are there called

British Arrows. Here is also an *Indian Arrow* armed with a Flint like these in Form, but an *Orange Colour*. Mr. *Lhwyd* also informed me by Letters (*July 1702*), that the *High-landers* do at this Day use also the *Echinites Galeatus*, and the *Pileatus*, as Amulets; the former they call the Stone of *Victory*, or *Duel-stone*, and the other they esteem as efficacious in preventing Damage by Fire or Water; here is one of either Sort. And to shew how difficult it is to obliterate superstitious Customs that have been once received in those darker Ages, here is a Stone that, because it hath two Holes naturally formed therein, some of the Vulgar, even in these Parts of *England*, apprehend, if tied about the Neck of any bewitched Animal, will unspell the Charm. Don. Rev. *Jo. Astley*. An ancient Statue, the Remains whereof are now in this *Museum*, was defaced by the superstitious Conceit of the Boors, who finding it under Ground, concluded it a Token of concealed Treasure; to discover which they bound Withys or Wreaths of Straw about the poor *Roman Knight*, and burnt him in Hopes of a Discovery of the Treasure by some Magical Apparition in the Smoke, which Notion seems a Relick of the Heathen *Διβαρομαντεία*, or *Divination by Smoke or Incence*.

There are none of the *Adder-beads* to be met with in *Ireland*, that Country having no *Snakes*; but here is an *Amulet* from thence every whit as efficacious; it is near an Inch long, and of the Colour of *Amber*. To these may be added an *Ancient Ring*, which I suppose belonged to the famous *Richard Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, having his Device upon the Signet, viz. a *Bear* with a ragged Staff; for which see his Monument in Sir *W. Dugdale's* Hist. of that County: The Motto is *anang apta*, an agreeable Fate or Destiny, which may perhaps relate to his *Martial* Disposition and Victories in *France*: It is composed of Links of Iron or Steel very oddly twisted with the Brass, on each Side of the Signet (which is of a third Metal, viz. Copper gilded) is a glassy Ruby. The *Samothracians*, who were noted of old for these Practices had Stars of Iron in their Rings of Gold. On one Side of the said Inscription is the old Character for *Jesus*; and on the other, *Christ*, with a Cross by each. There was a vast Variety of *Rings* or *Amulets*, which in the dark Days of Popery were eagerly sought after by poor deluded People, with different *Saints* upon them; but the Name of *Jesus* was a standing Charm, not only upon them, but even amongst the *Turks*, as appears by Dr. *Smith's* Letter, Registered in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 155. A Silver *Talisman* from the Lord *Fairfax's* Curiosities, on one Side is an unintelligible Character, upon the other in modern Letters *L H*, with ♀ and ♂. Another with a Globe and Cross upon one Side, and an Anchor of *Hope* on the other, with crooked Lines and Figures round; the former is engraved, this stamped as Money, both have a Hole punched to hang about the Neck. A third (sent me by *Robert Plompton*, of *Plompton*, Esq;) hath the *Area* fill'd with Planetary Characters, and this Inscription round, *In Deo confido, revertentur Inimici mei retrorsum*: Upon the other Side are *Jupiter* and *Venus* embracing each other, inscribed, *A pavore inimici Custodi vitam meam ob tu Jehova*, with ♀ and ♂ in Conjunction in ✕. The Effects formerly attributed to these Figures were altogether miraculous; the Spark, for whom this was erected, expected, by Virtue thereof, to obtain both *Honour* and *Beauty*; that with *Mercury* was for Success in *Merchandizing* and *Gaming*. These are engraved upon Silver; those used of old for the Preservation of Cities were *Statuary Telestms* made under a certain Configuration of the Heavens, the most propitious that

that could be for the Time and Place. *The Blind and the Lamè hated by David's Soul*, 2 Sam. 5. 8. are by some Learned Interpreters taken for these Images. And the *brazen Serpent*, which *Moses* (the *Talisman*, as those who write in Defence of the Practice, affect to call him) made in the Wilderness is said to be the first Occasion, not given, but taken, of all these Telesmatical Practices, (*Gregory's* Notes upon the Scripture, p. 41.) I shall conclude this Matter with a *Charm*, sent me by Capt. *Furness*, who saw it taken out of the Pocket of an *Irish* Soldier, who was slain in a Skirmish, notwithstanding the Protection he promis'd himself from this Billet of the three Kings of *Cologne*, which is thus inscribed, *Sancti tres Reges, Caspar, Melchior, Balthasar Orate pro nobis nunc & in hora mortis nostræ.* " Ces Billets ont touché " aux trois testes des Saints Rois a Cologne ils sont pour les Voyageurs " contre les malheurs des chemins, maux de Teste mal caduque, fievres, forcellerie toute sorte de malefice & morte subite. To this *Charm* may be added another Sort of a *Cheat*, one *Walter Freazer* pretending that his Tongue was cut off by the *Turks*, had imposed upon most Parts of *England*, during his four Years Vagrancy, begging with the Account of his miserable Case writ upon his Breast, many Justices and Physicians had attempted the Discovery of the Imposture, but in Vain 'till Mr. *John Morris* of *Leedes*, by his assmiliating Temper (which he inherited from his Grand-Father Colonel *Morris*, who surprized *Pontfract* Castle for K. *Charles* I.) discovered the Cheat; and that the said Youth had learnt beyond Sea the Trick of drawing his Tongue so far into his Throat, that it appeared like a Stump only: Hereupon the said *Freazer* was sent first to the House of Correction, and the begging Billet deposited here by the said Mr. *Morris*, who was also famous for *Pantomimian* or *Antick-Dancing*, which Archbishop *Usher* tells us was first used at *Rome*, An. I P. 4579.

Curiosities enamel'd, gilt; Paintings, &c.

THE Houses of *Parliament* curiously enammel'd upon Gold. *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* the General of their Forces, upon *Chestnut* his Charging-Horse, with distant Prospects of Armies, Gladiators, &c. and in a Scroll, *Sic radiant Fideles*: Upon the other Side is the fatal Battle at *Naseby*. All three are express'd with so much Art, that the Metal, tho' Gold, is but as Dross compared with the Workmanship; in a Scroll is writ *non nobis*. The Whole comprised in an Inch and half Diameter, yet so exquisitely performed, that the Countenances of particular Persons may be discovered. It was a Present from the *Parliament* to the General, and was purchased by my Father with his noble Collection of Medals. *Materiam superabat opus*. A very broad antique Gold Ring, supposed to have been that of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* (Father to K. *Edm.* 4th), being found in the Place where he was slain (which is to be perpetually fenced in, by Vertue of the Tenure of the Land) near *Wakefield* Bridge: Upon the Out-side is engraved the Picture of the *Virgin Mary*, with our Saviour and two other Saints; and upon the In-side, in the Characters of that Age, *pour bon Amour*. The Frame of an *Hour-Glass* of Copper, of fine Workmanship, the Figures very ancient. A *Talbot* within the Garter under an Earl's Coronet, engraved upon *Mother of Pearl*. The Head

Head of K. *Charles I.* painted to be set in a Ring. That of *Christina* Queen of *Sweden*, curiously enamell'd in the same Compass; her Successor's, *Carolus Gustavus*, of great Value, because in a less Compass, being little more than a Quarter of an Inch, yet very distinct. Two Hands conjoined, in white Enamel.

The Misery of War, admirably express'd in most noble Painting upon a Copper-Plate, near two Foot broad, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in Length, every Figure merits a Comment; the various Passions being express'd with so particular a Pathos, as is surprizing. *Belshazar's Feast*, excellently painted upon Board. It seems to be an Original, as the former indisputably is. The Heads of K. *Henry 4.* and K. *Hen. 5.* *Charles 5.* Emperor, and his Son *Philip*, King of *England* and *Spain*. Queen *Mary*, and Q. *Elizabeth*, K. *James 1.* and Q. *Anne*; his Son-in-Law *Frederick* K. of *Bohemia*, and Q. *Elizabeth*, Mother to the Princess *Sophia*. The Duke of *Alva*, *Oliver Cromwell*, quondam-Protector; Mr. *Pym*, and *Tho. Lord Fairfax*, the General. *Wicliffe*, *Tindal* and *Knox* (Don. D. *S. Wainwright*); Dr. *Donne*, Mr. *Marvel*, Mr. *Bowles*, and Mr. *Wales*. Old *Tho. Par*, and Mr. *Henry Giles*, the noted Glass-Painter; all these in Oil-Colours upon Wood or Cloth. Sir *Tho. Gascoigne* in small upon Copper. Not to mention Family-Pieces, though some are of good Workmanship, particularly one in *Miniature* to be worn upon the Breast.

To these may be added the Collection of printed Heads and Effigies of famous and illustrious Persons, which a celebrated Author recommends to the Curious (a), to supply the Defect of Medals wherein our Nation hath been too remiss. Of these I have a Volume collected by the Lord *Fairfax*, containing about 150 Heads chiefly of the famous Warriors in foreign Parts that were his Contemporaries at large. To which I have added several Volumes of my own collecting here and beyond Sea, placed in the following Method: First, the Kings and Queens of this Island, and others of the Royal Family; then the Nobility, according to the Reigns they flourished in, with the Warriours and private Gentry in a Chronological Series. The Archbishops and Bishops are introduced by the Martyrs and Confessors of their venerable Order, and succeeded by other learned Dignitaries, and pious Divines of both Denominations. The Judges are attended by the *Literati* of the Laity in all Faculties, Physicians, Philosophers, Historians, Poets, Painters and other Artists. Some learned and pious Ladies are interspers'd. As to those of other Nations, the Popes are preceded by their Saints. The Emperors attended by the Kings of the several Nations, as they are by their Ministers of State and Nobility. The Cardinals and other Dignitaries of the *Roman Church*, are succeeded by the Reformed Divines; &c. amounting in all to 1400 or 1500, wherein are many done by the most celebrated Hands.

Other Collections of *Prints*, *Histories*, *Maps*, &c. shall for Brevity's Sake be wholly waved, (except some Prospects betwixt *Rome* and *Naples*, both delineated and etched by the learned and ingenious *John Evelyn* Esq; who presented them to me with his Picture engraved by the noted *Nanteuil*, and are not to be met with, save in private Hands.) But *Designs* drawn by the Pens of ingenious Gentlemen ought to be particularly valued. Of these I have some Originals of the noted *Hollars*; others by the late ingenious *Tho. Kirke* Esq; and a

(a) Evelyn's Numismata, pag. 257.

Map of *Skireake* by his Clark, Mr. *John Marsh*. Several Prospects from the *Via Appia, &c.* taken by Mr. *Will. Lodge* of *Leedes*, in his Journey to *Rome*, and presented to me by the late worthy *Hen. Watkinson* LLD, and Chancellor to four Archbishops of *Yorke*, who was also a Native of this Town: Other Prospects by the said ingenious young Gentleman, particularly *Yorke, Leedes, Durham, Newcastle, Berwick, Carlisle, Edinburgh, Gláscow, &c.* The Tables of *Entrochi* and *Astroites*, the *Multangular Tower* and *Roman Wall* inserted in the *Phil. Transf.* The best Draught of the *Monument* at *London*, was both delineated and etched by him: He drew also the noted Bridge in *Languedoc* three Stories high of Arch-work, which is rare to be had; though printed. Mr. *Hen. Gyles's* Historical Draught for Windows. *Tinmouth Castle* and *Light-House*, by that excellent Artist Mr. *Fran. Place* of *Yorke*, who has performed that Cathedral most accurately; as also both the Churches and Prospect of *Leedes*. Some Mathematical Bodies by the curious Pen of the incomparable Mr. *Sharp*, as he is stiled by the Publisher of some of his accurate Performances (b), which "are sufficient to exhibit the Circumference of the Globe of the Earth, so truly as not to err the Breadth of a Grain of Sand in the whole." These Artists are only mentioned last, because still surviving. A Draught also of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and the Giving of the Law, as painted with exquisite Art in the Parish Church of *Leedes*, by *Monf. J. Permentier*.

The Survey of the Rivers *Ouse, Aire* and *Calder*, made by those sent from the *Trinity-House* at *London*, when the two later Rivers were made navigable. A Map of *Yorke-shire* in less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches. A Copy of the *Prophetick Picture*, concerning the Kings of *England*; the Original is carefully preserved in the *Vatican*; it was carried to *Rome* by one *Thomson* a Priest, about the Year 1626. My late pious Friend *Dr. Fall*, Præcentor of *Yorke*, saw it there, *An. 1670*, and by the Favour of Cardinal *Howard* procured a Copy of it, whence I took this. It is divided into eight Scenes: In the first, the Crosses are falling down from the Churches, and by the King is writ, *A Thief*; in the 2d they are re-erected by Queen *Mary*, by whose Picture is writ, *God for the Woman*: In the 3d the Church is on a Flame, and by Queen *Elizabeth* is writ, *Persecution*. By King *James* in the 4th, *A Goer about, a Man killer*, with Axes, &c. and some of the *Romish* Clergy laid dead. The preceding four are all crowned, but that of the 5th for King *Charles I.* is at a Distance from his Head, with Armies, &c. The 6th instead of a King hath a headless Trophy, Cannons, Swords, &c. The 7th hath a young Prince at Rest, with his Sword at a Distance: In the 8th are Crosses erected, the Triple-Crown, Cardinals Caps, Crosier-Staffs, &c. the later four have no Words annexed, nor do they now need any. A Drawing of Mr. *Will. Kent's*, an ingenious Artist now at *Rome*, where he won the Prize of *Drawing* this very Year, from all the Students in that Science, for which his Holiness presented him with two Silver Medals of his own Bust, with *St. Luke* on the Reverse: He was also the first of the *English* Nation who was admitted into the Great Duke of *Tuscany's* Academy of Artists, which is an Honour to his Native County of *Yorke*: This Curiosity was the Present of my worthy Friend Mr. *Sam. Gale* (Son of the late excellent Dean of *Yorke*) from whom the learned World impatiently expects the History of the Cathedral of *Yorke*, wherein he hath made considerable Progress.

(b) *Math. Tables contrived after a most comprehensive Way*, p. 55.

An Essay of Mrs. Walkier's Writing, who was blind from a Year old, of whom is a remarkable Account in Bp. Burnet's excellent and instructive Letters (pag. 116.) The Distich is,

*Linea si titubet Lector, literæq; vacillant,
Noris quam fallax sit sine luce manus.*

The said Right Reverend Prelate transmitted it to his Grace my Lord Archbishop of Yorke for this Museum. A Calendar curiously writ and painted by Matthias Buckinger of Koningsberg (An. 1700) who was born without Hands and Feet. Don. D. Gul. Cookson Arm. Præt. Leod. A different Sort of his Writing given me by Alderman Dodgson. His Picture (the Copper-Plate said to be engraved by himself) with an Inscription below, writ by himself, when in Holland: Mr. Cranidge, who gave it me, saw him perform it; the preceding are also attested by Eye-witnesses. The Name and Motto of Jean Francois Blanchet, who was born at Bern without Arms. Hans Valery's Picture and Writing below, 1709, when at London and Leedes. Mr. Jonas Whittington's, who was deaf and dumb brone (as he mistook it for borne), he paints after the Life in Oil Colours, and writes well after Copies; but when his own Conceptions, is much at a Loss in the Prepositions, Monasylables, &c. All these, with the Swissers, I saw written. The Continuation of several Columns in Mr. Tallent's Chronological Tables, delicately writ by himself, when he was Fourscore and four Years of Age, and sent me by that good old Saint. Sermon Notes of Mr. George Beaumont, who suffered for K. Charles I. so close writ that there are 20 or 21 Lines in an Inch. Don. Rev. Fran. Drake Pontfrac. A Sermon of Mr. Rob. Porters, a N C. who are frequently reflected upon as long winded, yet a Leaf in 8vo. comprizes the whole: It is not only legible, but delicately writ, yet so close that 28 Lines come within the Space of an Inch. Don. Rev. Gul. Moult Leod. A very small Writing of Mr. Sam. Walker's of Leedes. A Bond in Court-Hand in one Line, and the Condition in another, writ by the curious Pen of Mr. Robert Jackson also of Leedes, who engraves well, though infinitely short of that celebrated Artist, and my kind Friend, Mr. John Sturt of London, who is famous for his Skill and Dexterity in Graving, and has, besides many other exquisite Performances, engraved the Lord's Prayer in so small a Compass, that a Silver Half-penny covers it; and the Creed within that of a mill'd Penny; and both of them, with the Ten Commandments, the Magnificat, the Prayer for the King and Queen, the Prayer for the Royal Family, the Prayer for Clergy and People, the Prayer of St. Chrysostom, and the Blessing, in the Bigness of the Heads of their Majesties, upon a Medal, 1693.

A Saxon Charter transcribed from the Textus Roffensis by Jacob Smith, when but 9 $\frac{1}{2}$, at which Age he was very curious at those ancient Scripts; as I was informed by the ingenious Mrs. Elstob, who gave it me, which learned Gentlewoman is preparing a noble Edition of the Saxon Homilies; as her eminent Brother, the Reverend Mr. William Elstob, Rector of St. Swithin's London, is engaged in that of the Saxon Laws. Part of a Writing in a large engrossing Hand, and part of the very same so small, as scarce to be read without Spectacles, the Parchment being shrunk up by a Fire made in the Oven where it was concealed in the Wars. A Specimen very finely writ with a Tobacco-Pipe, by Ed. Smith M. A. being Part of the Lord's Prayer in Latin, Greek and English, very nicely performed upon Parchment. Don. Rev. Jac. Talbot D. D. Ling. Hebr. apud Cantabrigiensis Prof. Reg. A small one, very

fine upon Paper, by Mr. Morton of Leedes, with a Pen-Pipe that he writ with. A Pen made of a Porcupine Quill, *Scripta etiam Calamo Acantho-Coiritico*. Other antique Pens over-laid with Silk and Silver, which must all give Place to that venerable Pen, wherewith the Reverend Mr. Mat. Henry writ the far greatest Part of his Expositions of the Bible, viz. from the Beginning of *Leviticus* to the End of the Old Testament (except one Sheet) which makes four Volumes in Folio, in a very close small Character : With it he wrote also all the Sermons (which were not a few) and other Tracts composed in his own Study, from Nov. 1705 to Aug. 1712, when I procured it from the pious Author of those excellent Practical Expositions.

An Inkhorn from Moscow very curiously painted and gilt ; as is also the Pen which is made of a Reed. Don. D. An. Banks. Another of Brass with Flowers, inscribed, *I was in Sheffield made, and many can, witness I was not made by any Man. (Ellen Ellis fecit.)* Two Indian Pencils fixed in Reeds seven Inches long. Don. D. Hum. Wanley. Two Indian Pictures of the same Dimension, very well painted and gilt upon their Paper. Different Sorts of Paper from very distant Parts of the World. A coarse Sort of yellow Paper from China, perhaps that made of the Tree *Bambu* or *Cio*, a paler yellow, but somewhat finer ; a Lemon Colour finer than either : Red Paper and Blew ; but the finest of all is that made of Cotton. Samples also of the ancient German, Venetian, Italian and French Paper, from 1470 to 1500 ; and of the English some Centuries before. Modern Paper from Venice, Rome, Constantinople, &c. An entire Sheet of fine white transparent Paper from India ; in Length a Yard, and near a Foot, though scarce two Foot broad. Don. D. Ju. Dickenson. Some of the Indian Paper is writ upon, which gives me the Occasion of mentioning the different Characters of several Nations.

A Plate of the Palmetto-Leaf writ upon, or more properly engraved or impress'd with a Stile ; it is above half a Yard long, and but an Inch broad : Others, not writ upon, are an Inch and half deep, and near 12 in Length ; these by a Hole punched at both Ends appear to have been designed for a Book, and to be filed upon Strings. A small Writing or Ticket upon a darker coloured Paper-Reed from the Bay of Bengall. Of a different one from Malabar, see the various Editions of the Bible. The Chinese Characters and Language upon transparent Paper, with two Pictures. Indian Writing upon different Sorts of Paper with Red Ink and Black, one in Gold upon blew made up into a Fan, of which and others upon a Cane, see before. A different Character upon white Paper. An Example of the Slavonian Character in a Roll of Paper about 14 Foot long. Don. D. Sam. Ibbetson Merc. A Book or Scroll of 17 Yards two Foot long, wrap'd up in Quarto eight Inches broad, from Onar in the Kingdom of Canara in the East-Indies ; it is to be writ upon with a Slate Pen. Don. D. Tho. Wilson Merc. Part of a Letter writ by the King of Bantam upon a reddish Paper. Don. D. Sa. Speering. Several Lines in Arabick writ in the Lord H.'s Lodgings in Cambridgeshire, An. 1700, by Hamet Cardanash, Ambassador from the Emperor of Moroco. Don. D. Jac. Talbot D. D. An Autograph of Seraphim's, a Native Grecian, whose Translation of the New Testament into modern Greek, was printed Anno 1693. Don. Rev. Jo. Hardy. A Jewish Philactery in Hebrew, in a single Scroll of Parchment, with the four Sentences of the Law mentioned by Dr. Grew, amongst the Curiosities of the Royal Society, writ at my Request, and given by that learned Gentlewoman,
Mrs.

Mrs. *Eliz. Bland* of *Beeston* in this Parish, who hath taught that Primitive Language (wherein she was instructed by the Lord *Van Helmont*) to her Son and Daughter. A *Turkish Commission*, given me by the said Mrs. *Bland*, the Paper is thick and smooth, and the Seal very large, viz. three Inches broad, and above half a Foot in Length. The *Divan of Algiers's* Pass to Sir *John Lawson* the Admiral 1663, in *Arabick* gilded. Don. D. *Rob. Stephens* Arm. This has a small Seal, but note, the *Turks* seal not with *Wax*, but *Ink*; the Emperor's Name being usually written with Flourishes, and in perplexed Characters; nor have they any Coat of Arms upon their Seals, there being no such Thing as Gentility among them. (Dr. *Smith's* Observa. of *Constantinople*, Phil. Transf. N^o 155.) So the *Manx* Warrant or Token is not to be understood of one under Hand and Seal upon Paper, but of a *blew Slate*, about the Bigness of a Crown-Piece, with the *Deemsters* Mark upon it, which being delivered to the Defendant, he is obliged to appear. (Vide *Cambd. Brit.* N. E. p. 1066.) This hath upon one Side T S M (*Tho. Sodor & Man*), and upon the other the Governor's Mark, for the Person charged thereby, being a Soldier, was not to be forced from his Post by any Power but the Governor's. The Right Reverend Bishop of *Man*, from whom I received this Curiosity, writes they are now as much in Use as ever, and the People pay a readier Obedience to them, than to an Order under Hand and Seal.

The said Learned Prelate honoured me also with his Excellent Tract, *The Principles and Duties of Christianity*, &c. which is the first that was ever printed in the *Manx* Tongue; so that I have now seven Languages (not to mention *Hebrew*, *Greek* and *Latin*, or other learned Tongues, or the antiquated *Gothick*, *Runic*, or *Saxon*) that are all at this Day spoken, and printed within Her Majesty's Dominions, viz. *English*, *French*, *Welsh*, *Scotch*, *Irish*, *Manx* and *Indian*. And as to the Places of Impression, besides *London* and the two *Universities*: Here are of those printed at *Yorke*, *Norwich*, *Nottingham*, *Newcastle*, *Edinburgh*, *Aberdeen*, and *Dublin*, with *Cambridge*, and *Boston* in *New-England*. And in the *English* Tongue (for it would be an endless Task to recite those in other Languages) at *Amsterdam*, *Hague*, *Delf*, *Rotterdam*, *Geneva*, *Basil*, *Wesel*, *Cologne*, *Antwerp*, *Doway*, and *Malborow* in the Land of *Hesse*, where was an Edition of *Genesis* at the Beginning of the Reformation; which is so rare that it is omitted even in *Le Long's Bibliotheca Sacra*, which yet is the most accurate of any I have seen in that Kind, and tempts me to exhibit a Catalogue of the various Editions of the Bible, in Whole or in Part, which are more than are commonly met with in a private Library in these remote Parts.

A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
Various Editions
OF THE
BIBLE
IN THIS
MUSÆUM.

BIBLIA Sacra cum Epistola Jeronimi ad Paulinum, de omnibus divine historie libris, & prefacione ejusdem St. Hieronimi. Note, the Books of the New Testament are placed in this Order; The four Evangelists, Acts, the Epistle of St. James, of Peter 2, John 3, Jude, those to the Romans, Corinth. 2, Galat. Ephes. Phil. Colof. Laodiceans, Thess. 2, Timo. 2, Titus, Philemon, and Hebrews, the Revelations. But that noted Passage, 1 Jo. 5. tres sunt qui testimonium dant in celo, pater, verbum, & spiritus, &c. stands fairly in its due Place in the Body of the Chapter, though it be wanting in that of the Bodleian Library, N^o 2700, where the Books are thus placed. In the Beginning are added in a later Hand, Tables to find the Epistles and Gospels from the first Sunday in Advent, with the Cantica tam in Feriis quam Festis & Dominicis diebus, and at the End a Table for finding Easter.

Another Latin Manuscript Bible in Folio, but more imperfect, wherein the said Passage is only added in the Margent.

St. Jerome's Latin Bible, as commonly called, in Quarto, tho' that which he translated out of the Originals is lost: This is only what he had formerly corrected (*Vide James's Corruption of the Scriptures, pag. 276.*) To this is added, the Interpretation of Proper Names in

53 Pages, and *Annot. de omnibus epistolis & evangelis omnium dierum & Fastorum totius Anni.*

The *Latin Bible* in *Octavo*, upon very fine Parchment. Don. D. Ra. Dixon.

Another in Twelves (*minuto Characterē*), but wants the *Psalms*, which were frequently writ in a distinct Volume. Don. Rev. D. Procter. Ebor.

Psalterium antiquum (literis majusculis) Folio. The *Psalms* are not distinguished either by Numeral Letters, or Figures, save a larger Capital (whereof some illuminated and gilt) at the Beginning of each Psalm, but neither Rubrick, Gloss or Prayers to Saints, as in some later.

The Gospel of St. Mark, Folio. *Expositio Bede famuli Christi super Marcam Evangelistam.* Note, That of above 70 of this venerable Author's Works in the Bodl. Libr. there are but two of this, though above a Dozen of his *Church. Hist.* To this is added, *Quarundam dictionum etimologia Ysiodori.*

Two Fragments, one of the Gospel of St. Luke, in very large Characters, with a Commentary in a Column on each Side. The other on Part of the *Revelations.*

The Bible in *Latin Verse*, *Quarto*; before which a Preface, *frequens sodalium meorum petitio cum quibus conversando florem infancie exiguum librum Geneseos stilo metrico depingerem, &c.* but without Author's Name.

The preceding are Manuscripts, the printed succeed.

The *Latin Bible*, with *Lyra's Gloss*, in 5 Vol. Folio. Printed at *Basil, An. Dom. 1498.* *Prima pars Biblic cum glosa ordinaria & expositione Lyre literalī & morali, necnon additionibus ac replicis. continens Genesim, &c.* *Secunda Pars super libros Josue, &c.* the 3d Vol. begins with *Esdra*s (the Capital Letter painted, gilt, and illuminated, as in MSS.) the 4th with *Esai.* and the last is upon the *New Testament*: In this Edition the *Acts* are placed after the *Hebrews*. But this last Volume is of the *Strasburg Edition, Anno 1492. exactum est Argentine insigne hoc ac inusitatum opus Biblic, &c.* *Characterē vero impressum habes jucundissimo, expletum deniq; Anno incarnate deitatis MCCCCLXXXVII. honor invictissime trinitati, necnon intemerate Marie Jesu Xpi gerule. Amen.*

The *Epistles* 4^{to}, in a very ancient Character, without Year, Place, or Printer; neither are the Pages numbred, the Picture also in the Title evinceth, that *Chalcography* was then in its Infancy, *Epistol. beati Pauli ad Romanos 2, Chorinthios 2, Galatas 1, &c.* *Epistolar. Canoniar. Annotatio Jacobi Apl. Epis. 1, Petri 2, Joh. 3. Judi 1,* with St. Jerom's Prologue before each.

A *Latin Bible* in 8vo. printed at *Venice, An. 1501*, entitled, *Liber vite, Biblia cum tabula Alphabetica, & cum singulis suis locis concordantibus, &c.* After the *Heptateuch* follow *Ruth*, *Regum 1 & 2*, *Liber primus Malachim id est Regum 3 & 4*, *Paralipomenon vel Chron. 1 & 2.* *Oratio Manassis*, *Esdra*s 1, *Neemie qui est Esdre 2*, *Esdra*s 3 & 4, *Tobias*, *Judith*, *Hester*, *Job*, *Psalterium*, *Proverbia*, *Ecclesiastes*, *Cantica Canticorum*, *Sapientia*, *Ecclesiasticus*, *Oratio Salomonis*, *Esaias*, *Hieremias*, *Threni Hier.* *Baruch*, *Ezechiel*, *Daniel*, *Osee*, *Jobel*, *Amos*, *Abdias*, *Jonas*, *Micheas*, *Naum*, *Abacuch*, *Sophonias*, *Aggeus*, *Zacharias*, *Malachias*, *Macchabeorum 1 & 2.* The *New Testament* in the present Order, save that the *Acts* follow the *Hebrews*; at the Beginning of each Book is left a Vacancy for the Capital Letters to be illuminated with the Pen-sil. *Emendata per doctissimum in sacris literis baccalarem Petrum Angelum*

de Monte Ulmi ; ordinis minor. Seraphici Francisci, impressa veroin felici Venetorum civitate, sumptibus & arte Paganini de Paganinis Brixienfis Anno gratie millesimo quingentesimo primo pridie nonas Maii.

A Latin Bible in Folio, Paris 1507. Biblia cum pleno apparatu, summariorum Concordantiarum & quadruplicis repertorii, sive indicii, numeri; foliorum distinctione tersissime ac verissime rursus Parrhisii a Philippo Pigouchet impressa. The Books both of the Old and New Testament ranged as in the preceding. At the End is added, impressum est in clyto Parisiorum gymnasio per Philippum Pigouchet in arte impressoria disertissimum, &c. In the Conclusion are added, Interpretationes nominum Hebraycorum.

St. Paul's Epistles, 4to. with Bruno's Exposition, Paris 1509. Brunonis expositio admodum peculiaris in omnes divi Pauli epistolas, quas eo acutius tempestate nostra penetravit nemo, &c. Epistola ipsius Apostoli ad Laodicenses nunc primum in lucem prodit, &c. (Barth. Rembolt 1503.)

The Bible in Folio at Lions 1516. Biblia cum Concordantiis veteris & novi Testamenti & Sacrorum Canonum necnon & additionibus in marginibus varietatis diversorum textuum, ac etiam Canonibus antiquis quatuor evangeliorum novissime autem addite sunt concordantie ex viginti libris Josephi de Antiq. & bello Judaico excerpte. It has Cuts : At the End are Verses, Biblia sum presens, &c. nec in orbe mihi similis.

Another Edition in Folio, with Wood Cuts, but different from the former, Lugduni 1527. Per Jac. Mareschal, (the former was per M. Jac. Sacon) Emendata magis scaturit nunc Biblia tota. Que fuit in nullo tempore visa prius, &c.

Genesis (from 26 to 50 Chap. inclusive) 8vo. Paris 1528. cum expos. a fratre Gul. Pepin ordinis Predicatorum in conventu Ebroycenti. His Sermons upon the Epistles and Gospels are not mentioned, because only select Portions of Scripture, not entire Chapters.

The 21 Epistles of the N. T. 8°. Antwerp 1529. Elucidatio in omnes Epistolas Apostolicas, quatuordecim Paulinas, & Canonicas septem, una cum textu ad marginem adjecto, &c. per fratrem Franc. Titelmanum Hassellensem, Ord. fratr. minor. sacrarum Scripturarum apud Lovanienses prelectorem.

The Pentateuch in English 8vo. printed at different Places as the Times would permit ; at the End of the fyrst Boke of Moses called Genesis, is added, emprinted at Malborow in the Land of Hesse, by me Hans Lust, the Yere of our Lorde MCCCCXXX the xvii daye of January. To this is prefixed W. T (Mr. Tyndall the Martyr) to the Reader, and a Prologe sheweinge the Use of the Scripture, wherein he answers the Popish Objection, that they wott not what moare profite is in many gestes of the Scripture, if they be read without an allegorye, then in a tale of Roben Hode. At the End is a Table expoundinge certaine words. Exodus is printed in a different Character ; the Person, Time and Place concealed, W. T's Prologue is premised, wherein he compared such as go about to purchase grace with Ceremony, to soche as sucke the Ale-pope to quench thirst. There are the Figures of the Altars, Lavers, High-Priests, &c. W. T's Prologue is also prefix'd to the thyrde boke Leviticus, and so to Numeri the fourthe, which is printed in the like Character with Genesis, but no Place, Time, or Printer named ; nor in Deuteronomye, which is in the white Letter, as are also the 2d and 3d Books, and, I presume, were printed privately in England. This Pentateuch was the acceptable Present of Mr. Richard Beard of Shrewsbury. The ingenious Mr. Wanley's Pentateuch is all in the Roman Letter, but Numbers.

The

The New Testament in 8vo. in two Columns, *English* and *Latin*; in the 1 *Peter* 2, it is rendred to the *Kynge as to chefe heade*. By the Smallness of the *Latin* Column it appears to be the *Paris* Edition, wherein Bishop *Bonner*, then a pretended Protestant, assisted *Coverdale*.

The *English* Bible in 4to. but printed beyond Sea, as appears by the Form of the Letters; every other Page is numbred in Capital Numeral Letters. The *Psalter of David*, *Solomon's Ballads*, and the first four Chapters in the *Lamentations* are divided into small Sections, like Verses. What is not in the *Hebrew*, though it be in the *Septuagint*, is not made Part of the Chapter, but an *Apparatus* thereto; so 1 Chap. of *Proverbs* begins at the 8th Verse of the present Edition.

Tyndall's or *Coverdale's* Bible in the greatest Volume, a large *Folio*, the Time and Place of the Impression uncertain for want of the first general Title, those before the other Parts not informing us of either. Fear of the Inquisitors Abroad, and Popish Prelates at Home made them frequently omit the Time and Place where they were printed. But another Difficulty in drawing an accurate List of the Bibles at the Beginning of the Reformation, ariseth from the Age and Defects of the Books themselves, which too often want the first and last Leaves, where those Notices are only to be met with. There are small Pictures in the Historical Part of the Old Testament, but not of the New; in the 1 *Sam.* 6. instead of *Emerods* are *five golden arffes*.

The Bible in *Quarto* for private Families; but neither the Titles to the 2d, or 3d Part of the *Old Testament*, to the *Hagiographia* or *New*, let us know where or when it was printed: It hath no Pictures, but there are Contents prefixed to each Chapter in this and the preceding (*Folio*), which were not in the former *Quarto*.

A Fragment of the New Testament in 4to. that seems to be very ancient, there being no Numbers on either Sides of the Leaves. After the *Acts* is a *compendyous and briefe rehearsall of all the contents of the bokes of the New Testament, in metre*; it was probably one of the former Editions, of which the greatest Part of the three several Impressions were burnt.

The New Testament in *English*, printed Anno 1536. *Quarto*. After the Title prefixed to the Epistles is a large Prologue, there are small Pictures in the *Gospels*, and larger of the Visions in the *Revelations*. At the End are added the *Pistles* taken out of the Old Testament, which are read in the Church after the Use of *Salisbury*, and a Table to find the Epistles and *Gospels*.

Novum Testamentum per D. Erasmus Roterodamum verissime recognitum; at the End is added, *Basilie apud Johan. Bebelium, additis figuris super Apocalypsi per Hubertum Somerem*. No Date, but there were eight Editions at *Basil* in 8vo. betwixt the Years 1521 & 1541. Before the Gospel is *Elenchus Capitum*.

The *Newe Testamente both in Latine and Englishe, eche correspondent to the other after the vulgare Texte, communely called St. Jeromes*. Faithfullye translated by *Johan Hollybushe*. Anno MCCCCXXXVIII. &c. prynted in *Southwarke* by *James Nicolson*, set forth wyth the *Kynge's* moost gracious lycence. It is in *Quarto*, and was chiefly designed for the Priests, who were enjoined to study every Day a Chapter, conferring the *Latin* and *English* together. After the Almanack for 18 Years (commencing 1538) follows the Calendar; and at the End is a Table of Epistles and *Gospels* for Holidays, wherein are yet retained, the 1, 2,

and three Mass at Christmass, four Lady-days, St. Georges, and after All-Hallows (or All-Saints) that of All-Souls.

Biblia sacra juxta germanam Hebraici idiomatis proprietatem, nunc primum adjectis in singula capita per brevibus argumentis, atq; locorum Scripturarum concordantiis, summa fide, &c. Interprete Xante Pagnino Lucense. Accessit præterea liber interpretationum Hebraicorum, Arabicorum, Grecorumq; nominum. This Santes Pagninus was the first who in these later Ages translated the Bible out of the Original Hebrew and Greek; the first Edition was Anno 1528, in Quarto; this 2d is in Folio 1541, Coloniae ex Officina Melchioris Novesiani.

Novum Testamentum omne tertio jam ac diligentius ab Eras. Roterodamo recognitum, non solum ad Græcam veritatem verum etiam ad multorum utriusq; linguae codicum, eorumq; veterum simul & emendatorum fidem, postremo ad probatissimorum autorum citationem, emendationem, & interpretationem. Quisquis igitur amat veram Theologiam, lege, cognosce, ac deinde judica. Neq; statim offendere siquid mutatum offenderis, sed expende num in melius mutatum sit. Nam morbus est non judicium damnare quod non inspexeris. Addita sunt in singulas Apostolorum epistolas Argumenta per Eras. Rote. This is in 8vo. but no Year or Place of Impression appears in the Title.

The Byble whych is all the Holy Scripture, in whych are contayned the old and newe Testament truelye and purely translated into Englyshe by Tho. Matthewe 1537, and now imprinted in the yeare of our Lorde MD XLIX. (Folio London) by Tho. Raynalde and Will. Hyll. Of this Edition see Fox's Mart. 2d Vol. p. 434. And Strype's Mem. of Archbishop Cranmer, p. 82. That the Name of Tyndall (who was burnt for reputed Heresy) might not prejudice the Book, the Name of Tho. Matthewe (Prebendary of St. Paul's, who dedicated it to the King) was used, tho' Tyndall had translated all but the *Hagiographia*, which was done by John Rogers, the Proto-Martyr, in Qu. Mary's Reign, who added Notes, &c. After the Kalendar and Almanack, follow an Exhortation to the Study of the Scriptures; the Summ and Contents of the Holy Scripture; Description of the Kings of Juda, and what Prophets were in each Reign; a Table of principal Matters; Names of the Books, and Number of Chapters; a brief Chronology; Prologues to the Pentateuch; Jonah and Romans, and Notes at the End of each Chapter. In the Tables of Epistles and Gospels, several Popish Festivals are crept in again, as St. Nicholas, St. Lawrence, the finding and Exaltation of the Cross.

Another Edition of the *English Bible* in Folio, of the very same Year 1549; but by the different Character, and that *Shiboleth* tank for thank, it appears to have been printed beyond Sea, and, I presume, at Zurich; Mr. le Long mentioning one in Fol. Tiguri (1549 vel) 1550. This hath distinct Titles before the 2d and 3d Parts of the Bible, the Apocr. and N. T. with some Notes that are not in the former; for I have not only collated, but read over entirely both the Volumes. In the Tables of principal Matters is asserted, that the Word *Mass* is not in the Bible, that *forbidding Marriage* is the *Doctrine of Devils*; in both these Editions the Epistle to the Hebrews is placed after those of St. Peter and St. John, and before those of James and Jude. This later hath a register of the Names of the moost famous Persons in Scripture.

The New Testament in 4to. dedicated to K. Edm. 6. by Rychard Jugge, prynted with the Kynge hys most gracious priviledge. St. Hierome's Lives of the Evangelists with their Pictures and other Cuts, Map of the Land of Promise, Carte Cosmographie of the Peregrination of

St. Paul placed before *the order of tymes* ; at the End of the 2d booke of St. Luke called the *Acts of the Apostles*. This Edition is the first wherein I have observed the Lessons (and those the 2d only) added to each Day in the Kalendar. Don. D. Tho. Cornforth.

The New Testament in Englishe after the Greeke Translation, annexed with the Translation of Erasmus in Latin. Whereunto is added a Kalendar, and an Exhortation to the reādyng of the holy Scriptures made by the same Erasmus, wyth the Epistles taken out of the olde Testament both in Latin and Englyshe, whereunto is added a table necessary to finde the Epistles and Gospels for every Sondag and Holyday throughout the yere, after the use of the Church of England nowe. Excusum Londini in officina Thomæ Gaultier, pro I. C. pridie Kalendas Decembris, Anno Domini M. D. L. (Octavo.) Note, that in the annexed Tables the Saints Days are reformed, and (except St. Mary Magdalen) reduced to the present Number and Order, and the Epistles and Gospels strictly the same as now used ; and upon Christmas Day the 1st and 2d Communion are placed instead of the three Masses, which were now rejected. By the Injunctions of this Pious Prince, all the Clergy, under the Degree of a Batchellor in Divinity, were to be furnished with, and diligently read in the New Testament in Latin and English : And even in the Articles in Convocation 1575, the Archdeacons were to appoint every Parson, Vicar, &c. under the Degree of a M. A. a certain Task at his Discretion ; and at the next Visitation, examin how they have profited. (MSS. Gul. Petyt in Archbishop Grindal's Mem. p. 61.)

The Epistle to the Romans, with a Paraphrase in Italian, 8vo. *Le dotte e pie parafrasi, sopra le Pistole di Paolo a Romani Calatied Ebrei. non mai piu vedute in Luce, di M. Gian. Francesco Virginia Bresciano in Lione M. D. L. I.*

Robert Stephens's Bible in a very neat small Character, 8°. An. 1555. *Biblia. R. Stephanus Lectori, En tibi Biblionum vulgata editio, in qua juxta Hebraicorum versuum rationem singula capita versibus distincta sunt, numeris præfixis qui versuum numeris quos in Concordantiis nostris novis & integris respondent, &c. Oliva Roberti Stephani MDLV.* In this Edition is added, *Index testimoniorum a Christo & Apostolis in novo testamento citatorum ex veteri.*

Testamenti novi editio vulgata. Lugduni apud Joan. Frellonium, (in 16°, with Cuts) 1560.

The New Testament in English, in 8vo. The Tables, Maps, Notes, as in Jugg's Quarto Edition. The Almanack for 34 Years commenceth 1561.

Quatuor Evangelia & Actus. Lat. 8vo. cum figuris The Pictures are somewhat less than in Loffius's *Annotaciones Scholasticæ in Evangelia* (8 Lipsic. 1560.)

The Bible in Englishe, that is to say the contentes of all the holy Scriptures both of the olde and newe testament, according to the translation that is appointed to be read in Churches, Imprinted at London in white Crosse-street by Richard Harryson An. Dom. 1562. This is in Folio, and after the Kalendar hath Archbishop Cranmer's Prologue (reprinted by Mr. Strype in the Appendix to that Archbishop's Life), and before the New Testament the Table of Epistles and Gospels.

The Prophecie of Daniel with Bullinger's Exposition, dedicated to five English Bishops, Horn, Jewell, Sandys, Parkhurst, and Pilkington. Fol. Zurich 1565. *Daniel Sapientissimus Dei propheta, &c. expositus homiliis 66. Henrycho Bullingero Tigurina Ecclesiæ ministro.*

The *English Bible* in 4to. 1569, as appears by the Title of the N. T. in which Year Archbishop *Parker's* noble Edition of the Bible was first published, yet is this the Old Translation.

The singing *Psalms* with Tunes in 16^o, before which is prefixed St. *Athanasius* of the Use and Virtue of the *Psalms* in 99 Particulars ; and at the End are added Forms of Prayers ; but the Title being defective, it is uncertain whether it be the *Geneva* Edition, or not.

The Epistle to the *Hebrews*, 8vo. *Enarratio epistolæ ad Hebræos prælecta a D. Geor. Majore Witebergæ. Ex Officina Jo. Lust. 1571.*

The *Revelations*, 8vo. *Explicatio Apocalypsis Johannis perspicua & brevis tradita & recognita a Doctore Davide Chytræo. Vitebergæ (Jo. Crato) 1575.*

The first Book of *Moses* called *Genesis*, with the Commentary of *John Calvine*, translated out of the *Latin* into *English*, by *Tho. Tymme* Minister, 4to. *Lond. 1578.*

Sanctorum Apostolorum Acta ex Arabicâ translatione latinè reddita: addita obscurorum aliquot difficultumq; aliquot locorum interpretatione: per Franciscum Junium Biturgem, 1578. apud Johan. Mareschallum. Lugd. 8vo.

Jesu Christi D N Novum Testamentum, Theodoro Beza interprete. additæ sunt summa breves doctrinæ in Evangelistas & Acta Apostolorum. Item Methodus Apostolicarum Epistolarum ab eodem Autore cum brevi phraseon & locorum difficultiorum expositione, ex majoribus Annot. &c. 8^o. Lond. 1579, dedicated to Henry Earl of Huntington.

Junius and Tremellius's Bible 4to. 1580. *Testamenti veteris Biblia Sacra sive libri Canonici priscae Judæorum ecclesiæ a Deo traditi, Latini recens ex Hebræo facti, brevibusq; Scholiis illustrati ab Immanuele Tremellio & Fran. Junio. Accesserunt libri qui vulgo dicuntur Apocryphi latinè redditi & notis quibusdam aucti a Fr. Junio. multo omnes quam ante emendatius editi, &c. Novum Testamentum e lingua Syriaca latino sermone redditum Interpr. Im. Tremellio. 4to. Lond. 1580. Hen. Middleton.* This Book was once the Property of Sir *Hen. Hobart*, Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, who has added Marginal Notes upon certain Places, and in the void Pages the Nativities, &c. of his twelve Sons and four Daughters.

The whole Booke of Psalms collected into English Metre, by Tho. Sternhold, Jo. Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Hebrue, with apt Notes to sing them with all, &c. Fol. London, by John Day cum gratia & privilegio Regiæ Majestatis, Anno 1580. This is the first I have seen bound up with the Prayer-Book or Bible ; it hath contents to each Psalm.

The Epistle to the *Romans* 8^o. *In Epistolam D. Pauli Apostoli ad Romanos notæ ex Gasparis Oleviani concionibus excerptæ & a Theod. Beza editæ, &c. Genevæ 1580.*

The Epistle to the *Galatians* and *Colossians*, with the Commentary of *John Calvin* 4to. 1581. *Lond.* The former dedicated to the Bishop of *London*; the latter to Dean *Nowel*, &c. by the Translator *R. V. (Richard Vaughan*, I suppose, who was afterwards Bishop of *London*.)

The entire Epistle to the *Hebrews* with *Junius's* parallel Places in the Gospels, Acts, and 13 Epistles of St. Paul. *Sacrorum Parallelorum libri tres: id est comparatio locorum Scripturæ Sacræ qui ex testamento vetere in novo adducuntur. 8^o. Lond. Geo. Bishop.* No Date, but bound with his *Ecclesiastici sive de natura & administrationibus ecclesiæ Dei. 1581. Francofurti.*

The first *xxi Psalms* translated and expounded, by *D. Viç. Strigelius*, englished by *Ric. Robinson* 1582. *Lond* 4to. entituled, Part of the *Harmony of King David's Harp.*

The *Hebrew Bible* (without Points) in a neat small Character (in 16^o.) to the End of the *Kings*; I presume one of *Plantin's* Editions 1582, or 1584.

The Reader will pardon the inserting of the next, though a small Portion of the Scripture, being a great Curiosity. *Ane fruitful meditation contening ane plane and facill exposition of ye 7. 8. 9. and 10 versis of the 20 chap. of the Revelation in forme of ane Sermon set down be ye maist christiane King, and synceir Professour, and cheif defender of the treuth, I AMES the 6th King of Scottis. 2 Theff. 1. 6, 7, 8. For it is ane righteous Thing with God, &c. Impremit at Edinburgh be Henrie Charteris MDLXXXVIII. cum privilegio Regali.* It is but two Sheets in 4to. The Translation of the Scripture as well as the Meditation is in the Scotch Dialect; witness the Orthography, *quhen, quhilk, quhois, quhair, &c.* It is bound up with

The entire Book of the *Revelations*, printed in 4to. at Edinburgh 1593, with *A plaine Discovery of the whole Revelation of Saint John set downe in two Treatises, &c. by John Napier Lord of Marchistoun younger.*

Job, the 1st and 2d Chapters, with an Exposition of them by *Hen. Holland*, 4to. Lond. 1596.

The New Testament in *Spanish* 8. An. 1596. *El Testamento nuevo de nuestro Sennor Jesu Christo. En Casa de Ricardo del Campo MDXCVI.*

The Book of *Job*, with *Merlin's* Comment. 8. 1599. *Job, Petri Merlini Commentariis illustratus analytica methodo in gratiam studiosæ Juventutis conscriptus.*

The Bible, that is the Holy Scriptures contained in the old and new Testament translated according to the *Ebrev* and *Greeke*, and conferred with the best translations in divers Languages, with most profitable Annotations upon all the hard Places, and other things of great Importance. 'It is a thin Quarto in a small Character, no Time or Place of Impression mentioned, but is that Edition which is commonly called the *Geneva Bible*, as being translated by *M. Coverdale*, and other *English* Exiles there, of which see *Mr. Strype's* Life of *Archbp Parker*, p. 205. Certain Places in the *Pentateuch*, *Kings*, and *Ezekiel*, are illustrated with Figures, and two profitable Tables are annexed of the Interpretation of *Hebrew* Names, and of the principal Matters in the Bible: Also the Order of Times, to which the *Revelations* are referred, with *Fr. Junius's* Annotations upon that Book. The N. T. is englished by *L. Tompson*. This is the first Bible in this Collection that is divided into distinct Verses.

The New Testament in *English*, in 8. with *Beza's* Epistle to the most famous Prince *Lewys* of *Bourbon*, Prince of *Conde*, with the rest of the Nobles, who have embraced the true Gospel of Christ. This is also divided into Verses, and hath large Marginal Notes, and parallel Scriptures. Printed by *Chr. Barker*.

The Text of the New Testament of *Jesus Christ* translated out of the vulgar *Latine*, by the Papists of the traiterous Seminarie at *Rhemes*, with Arguments of Books, Chapters and Annotations, pretending to discover the Corruptions of divers Translations, &c. Whereunto is added the Translation out of the Original *Greek*, commonly used in the Church of *England*, with a Confutation of all such Arguments, Glosses and Annotations, &c. by *William Fulke* D. D. printed by *Rob. Barker*, Printer to the Queen. London. Folio, 1601.

The New Testament in *Latin* Verse, by *John Bridges*, Bishop of *Oxford*. *Sacro-sanctum Novum Testamentum Domini Servatoris nostri Jesu Christi,*

Christi, in Hexametris versus ad verbum & genuinum sensum fideliter in lat. linguam translatum per Johannem Episcopum Oxoniensem, 8. CIOIOCIIII.

Hugh Broughton's new Translation of Ecclesiastes 4to. 1605. Tit. A Comment upon Coheleth or Ecclesiastes, framed for the Instruction of Prince Henry our Hope.

The Holy Bible faithfully translated into English out of the Authentical Latin diligently conferred with the Hebrew, Greek, &c. with Arguments for discovering of Corruptions in some late Translations, &c. by the English College of Doway, 4to. Doway 1609, by Laur. Kellam. The first Tome of this Romish Translation ends with Job.

Paraphrasis Psalmorum Davidis Poetica, Auctore Georgio Buchanano Scoto. ex officina Plantiniana Raphelengii. CIO. IO. CIX. in 16^{to}.

The New Testament in Greek and Latin, in 16^o. Aurelia Allobrogum apud Jac. Stoer MDCIX.

An Edition of the English Bible in 4to. with Notes, Arguments, 1614. and before the N. T. Questions and Answers touching Predestination, &c. and at the End two fruitful Concordances or Tables Alphabetical. This is the old Translation, and printed by Rob. Barker the King's Printer.

The Psalms in French, 4. *Le Livre des Pseaumes de David. a Londres par Johan Bill 1616*, annexed to the French Version of the English Liturgy: To which may be added the Spanish *Los Psalmos de David*, in the *Liturgia Inglesa* 4to. *Augustæ Trinobantum CIO. IOI. IXIIV.*

A Confutation of the Rhemists Translation, Glosses and Annotations on the New Testament, &c. by Thomas Cartwright, sometime Divinity Reader of Cambridge. 1618. Folio. but no Place, or Printer named.

The New Testament in English 8vo. 1618. by Bonham Norton, &c. In this is, The Pith or Contents of the N. T. with Arguments, Notes, Tables, of Epistles and Gospels, with the singing Psalms and Tunes 1619.

St. Paul's 2d Epist. to the Thessalonians, with an Exposition, by Tim. Jackson M. A. Preacher at Wragbie in Yorkeeshire, 4to. 1621. dedicated to the honourable and religious Knights, Sir Tho. Wharton, Sir Tho. Wentworth, and other five Yorkeeshire Knights.

The New Test. in French, by the Pastors and Professors of the Church of Geneva, in 24. A Sedan 1622. Jean Jannon.

Mr. le Long in his *Bibliotheca Sacra* (Part 2d. pag. 310.) mentions *Fragmenta Biblica ex Veteri & Novo Testamento, Saxonice, a Gul. Lisle edita 4. Lond. 1638.* The Title is, *A Saxon Treatise concerning the Old and New Testament, written about the Time of K. Edgar, by Ælfricus Abbas, 1623, 4to.* Of which I have also the other Edition 1638, entitled, *Divers. ancient Monuments in the Saxon Tongue, written seven hundred Years ago, shewing, that both the Old and New Testament, the Lord's Prayer, and the Creed, were then used in the Mother-Tongue, &c. whereunto is added a 2d Edition out of Ælfric's Homilies, of a Testimony of Antiquity touching the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Lord.* Of which here is also the former Edition in 8vo. Printed by John Day, with an Attestation subscribed by Archbishop Math. Parker, and fourteen Bishops.

The first nine Chapters of Zachary, with an Exposition by Will. Pemble, 4to. Lond. 1629.

The whole Book of Ecclesiastes, with an Analytical Exposition, by Will. Pemble, 4to. Lond. 1632.

Bishop Hall's Paraphrase, Fol. 1633. Lond. Title, *A plain and familiar Explication (by Way of Paraphrase) of all the hard Texts of the whole Divine Scripture of the Old and New Testament.* (Ded. to K. Charles I.)

The whole Book of Psalms, with the Hymns Evangelical, and Songs Spiritual; composed into four Parts, with such Tunes as are usually sung in England, Scotland, Wales, Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands, &c. by Tho. Ravenscroft Batchellor of Musick, 8^o. Lond. 1633.

The Psalms of K. David, translated by K. James 1636. Fol. London, with the Tunes.

The Genealogies recorded in the Sacred Scriptures, according to every Family and Tribe, with the Line of our Saviour Jesus Christ from Adam, by J. S. (John Speed), 8^o. 1636. with the Common-Prayer and Apocrypha.

The Holy Bible, containing the Old Testament and the New, newly translated out of the Original Tongues; and with the former Translations diligently compared and revised, by his Majesty's Special Command. Appointed to be read in Churches, 4^{to}. 1637. Lond. with the Translators Epistle Dedicatory to King James, and their Preface to the Reader. The Apocrypha and Psalms, (with Pictures.)

A Paraphrase upon the Divine Poems, by Geo. Sandys (K^{nt}.) (viz. Job, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, &c. Fol. 1638. Lond.

A very noble Edition of the Bible in Folio, 1639. By Robert Barker the King's Printer: With this are bound up the Genealogies, and Book of Common-Prayer; the Apocrypha, J. Downham's Concordance, and the Psalms in Metre.

Joan. Spelmanni Psalterium Davidis Latino Saxonico vetus. 2^{uto}. 1640. Lond. with M.S. References in the Margent, by Francis Whyte Esq; Recorder of Leedes. This Curiosity, of which the King of France is noted to have one in his Royal Library at Paris, (Le Long's Bibliotheca Sacra, Tom. II. pag. 452 and 529) was the acceptable Present of Rich. Witton Esq;.

The Psalms of David in four Languages, and in four Parts, set to the Tunes of our Church, by Will. Slatyer 1643, in 12^o. The Hebrew, Greek, Latin and English Metres, are curiously engraved upon Copper-Plates. This first Portion, or Nocturne, consists of 22 Psalms, but, I presume, no more were engraved; and this is so rare, that the Oxford Historian's Silence as to the Year of its Impression (wherein he is commendably critical) implies he had never seen one.

The Book of Psalms in Metre, with the reading Psalms in the Margent, 8^{vo}.

Tho. Brightman's Revelation of the Appocalypsis, and his Exposition of the last, and most difficult Part of the Prophecy of Daniel, 4^{to}. 1644, but no Place or Printer named.

The Canticles, or Song of Songs, opened and explained by John Cotton, 8^{vo}. (1645.)

The Psalms in Latin, with Lectiones in omnes Psalmos Davidis, & utriusque epistolæ Divi Petri Apostoli explicatio Gul. Amesii. Lond. 1647. 8^{vo}.

Diodati's Annotations upon the Holy Bible, expounding the difficult Places, 2d Edit. 1648. Lond. 4^{to}. delicately bound, painted and gilt, with the Lord Fairfax's Arms, &c. being perhaps a Present to the General. But this, and those commonly called the Assemblies Annotations upon the Bible, in 2 Vol. Fol. scarce come within the Design of this Catalogue; not having the Words of the Text entire, and continued. I say commonly called the Assemblies, but it is most certain that many Episcopal Divines, as Bishop Richardson, Dr. Featly, &c. had their Parts therein, as appears by a List of the Authors transmitted to me, An. 1696, by the Learned Dr. Sampson, a Person of Learning and Curiosity, and particularly knowing in those Affairs.

Pope Clement's Bible with Cuts, 8°. Venice 1648. *Biblia Sacra vulgata editionis Sixti V. Pont. max. jussu recognita atq; edita. Venetiis apud Juntas & Baba 1648.* (with the Authority of Clement 8.) Dr. James in his Treatise of the Corruption of the Scriptures, Fathers, &c. pag. 273. observes some of the "infinite Varieties, Contrarieties, Contradictions and Oppositions between two Bibles set forth by two Popes (Sixtus 5. and Clement 8.) within two Years; both commanded to be read and followed upon such Pains as are mentioned in their several Brieves."

An Edition of the Latin Bible in 12°. with an *Index Biblicus* annexed.

Luther's German Bible in 12°. Luneberg 1653. *Biblia das est die gantze Heylige Schrift, Altes und Neues Testaments. Verdeutschet durch D. Martin Luth.*

The Book of Psalms in Metre, close and proper to the Hebrew. By Will. Barton M. A. Lond. 1654. in Twelves. The English Bible in 24°. Lond. by John Field Printer to the Parliament.

The New Testament in Dutch, 1654. Amsterdam, in 16°. *Het Nieuwe Testament, &c. volgens het besluit van de Synode Nationael, gehouden tot Dordrecht 1618 and 1619.* The annexed Psalms are 1655. The English Bible in 12°. Lond. 1657. By Hen. Hills and Jo. Field, Printers to his Highness.

A Practical and Polemical Commentary upon the whole 15th Psalm, by the learned Christ. Cartwright of Yorke, 4°. 1658.

The Holy Bible, &c. in 24°. Lond. By John Field one of his Highness's Printers, 1658.

Another Edition with the very same Title, yet printed in Holland, where I bought it, but find that it is very faulty.

Psalmi aliquot Davidici in metrum latinum traducti, cum adjectione decem Psalmorum ad notas suas musicas compositorum in usum Academiae. Oxoniae 12°. 1660.

The Holy Bible, 8vo. By John Field, 1661. London, with Downham's Concordance.

The New Testament, 4to. translated into the Indian Language, and ordered to be printed by the Commissioners of the united Colonies in New-England, at the Charge, and with the Consent of the Corporation in England for the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians, 1661, 4to. Cambridge. Dedicated to K Charles II.

The Old Testament 4to. 1663. *Mamusse Wunneetupanatamwe Up-Biblum God naneeswe nukkone testament kah wonk wusku Testament. ne quoss-kinnumuck nashpe Wutteneumoh Christ nob ascorwesit John Eliot.* With the Psalms also in the Indian Tongue in Metre.

Quatuor D N. Jesu Christi Evangeliorum versiones per antiquae duae, Gothica scil. & Anglo-Saxonica. quarum illam ex celeberrimo codice Argentae nunc primum depromisit Franciscus Junius F. F. Hanc autem ex codicibus MSS. collatis emendatus curavit Thomas Mareschallus, Anglus: cujus etiam observationes in utrumq; versionem subnectuntur. Accessit & Glossarium Gothicum, &c. 4to. Dordrecht 1665.

The New Testament in French, in 12°. Mons 1667.

The New Testament in High-Dutch, 8°. Luneburg 1668.

A Paraphrase upon the Psalms of David, by Sam. Woodford, 4to. Lond. 1668.

I have also in Manuscript, the Psalms of David, the Song of Solomon, and other Parts of Scripture done into Verse, by Tho. Lord Fairfax (the General) with a Poem on Solitude.

Synopsis criticorum aliorumque S. Scripturæ Interpretum. operâ Matthæi Poli. Londinensis, in five Volumes Folio, the Royal Paper: The 1st Vol. 1669. the 2d 1671. the 3d 1673. the 4th 1674. and the last 1676.

De C L Psalmen des Propheten Davids, uyt den Francoyschen in Nederlantshen dicke overgeset door Petrum Dathenum; en tot gemack des Sangers op eenen sleutel gestelt, &c. Leyden 1675, in 24°.

The Book of Job, with the Exposition and Practical Observations of Joseph Caryl, in two Volumes, Folio. London 1676 and 1677.

The Psalms, Hymns and Spiritual Songs of the Old and New Testament, faithfully translated into English Metre, for the Use, Edification and Comfort of the Saints, in publick and private, especially in New-England, 5th Edit. 1680. Lond. in 12°.

The Epistle of Paul to the Laodiceans. A Catalogue of those Scriptures that are mentioned, but not inserted in the Bible, &c. with some Scriptures (said to be) corrupted by the Translators. Lond. 1680, in 8°. Don. D. Eliz. Bland.

The Hundred and nineteenth Psalm, with One hundred and ninety Sermons upon it, by Tho. Manton D. D. Fol. Lond. 1681.

The New Testament with Annotations, containing, 1st. an Interpretation of all difficult Phrases and Words; 2d. Parallel Scriptures, to which is annexed the Harmony of the Gospels, by Sam. Clark, S. F. 4°. Lond. 1683.

Annotations upon the Holy Bible, wherein the sacred Text is inserted, and various Readings annexed, together with the Parallel Scriptures, &c. 2 Vols. Fol. Lond. the former by the learned Mr. Matthew Poole 1683, the latter continued by other Divines, 1685.

The New Testament in three Languages, French, Dutch, and English, 12°. Amsterdam 1684.

Leabhair na Seintiomna, &c. The Books of the Old Testament translated into Irish, by the Care and Diligence of Dr. William Bedel, late Bishop of Kilmore in Ireland, 4to. Lond. 1685.

The Psalms of David in Metre, &c. more plain, smooth and agreeable to the Text than any heretofore; Allowed by the Authority of the General Assembly of the Kirk of Scotland, and appointed to be sung in Congregations and Families, in 12°. Edinburgh 1686.

Le Bible qui est toute la S^a. Ecriture du Viell & du Noveau Testament, 8°. Londres 1687.

Les Pseaumes de David mis en rime Francoise, par Clement Marot & Theod. de Beze 1686.

The Welsh Bible in Folio, 1690. Oxford. Y Bibl cyssgegr-lan, sef yr Hen Destament ar Newydd. Rhydychain, MDCXC.

A Century of select Psalms, turned into Metre for the Use of the Charter-House, London: By John Patrick Preacher there, 12°. Lond. 1691, the 5th Edit.

A Survey of the Bible, or an Analytical Account of the Holy Scriptures; containing the Division of every Book and Chapter, &c. By Sam. Clark, M. A. 4°. Lond. 1693.

The New Testament, with Mr. Baxter's Paraphrase and Notes; Doctrinal and Practical, &c. the 2d Edit. 8°. Lond. 1695.

Heptateuchus, liber Job, & Evangelium Nicodemi; Anglo-Saxonice. Historiæ Judith fragmentum; Dano-Saxonice. Edidit nunc primum ex MSS codicibus Edwardus Thwaites e collegio Reginae. 4to. Oxoniæ e Theatro Sheldoniano, An. Dom, MDCXCVIII. Typis Junianis. Don. RR. DD. Episc. Carleol.

The Psalms of David in Metre: By John Patrick D. D. 8°. Lond. 1698.

The new Edition of the Bible in 4to. to which is added the Bishop of Worcester's learned Collection of *Parallel Scriptures* *, an Epitomy of Archbishop *Usher's Chronology*, *An Index to the holy Bible, or an Account of the most remarkable Passages in the Old and New Testament, pointing to the Time wherein they happened, and the Places of Scripture wherein they are recorded. And Tables of Scripture-Measures, Weights and Coins; with an Appendix containing the Method of calculating its Measures of Surface, hitherto wanting in Treatises of this Subject, by the R. R. Richard Lord Bishop of Peterborough. Memorandum*, That though Measures of Length and Capacity had been learnedly treated upon before, yet this of the Measures of Surfaces is a new Discovery, for which the World is obliged to the said learned Bishop *Cumberland*.

Mr. Matthew Henry's Exposition of the Old and New Testament, wherein the sacred Text is inserted at large in distinct Paragraphs, and illustrated. &c. with the memorable Pen, wherewith the far greatest Part of the Volumes in Folio was writ. The Gift of the Reverend Author, 1712.

Orationis Dominicæ Versiones fere Centum, 4to. but no Year or Place of Impression mentioned. Don. D. Banckes. From the Number of 40 Languages, wherein it was first printed at Riga, An. 1662. my honoured Friend John Chamberlayne Esq; F. R. S. hath advanced it to near 200, which I hope he will oblige the World with an accurate Edition of, his great Knowledge in many Languages (evident in his curious Tract of the Genius and Potestas of the English Tongue †) rendering him every Way qualified for it.

I shall conclude this Catalogue with two Curiosities; the Gospel of *St. Matthew*, admirably well engraved in 8°. by that celebrated Artist *Mr J. Sturt of Lond.* and 'tis great Pity there was not suitable Encouragement to proceed in the rest of the New Testament. To which may be added, *The Passion of our Saviour*, and a *Pindarick Ode on the Suffering God* (by *Mr. Fra. Bragge*) engraved by him on 52 Copper-Plates. Don *predicti Johannis Sturt*. Part of the Gospel in the *Malabarick Language* and Character, brought to *London, Anno 1710*, and given me by *Henry Newman Esq; Secretary of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge* to which all good Men wish Success answerable to so excellent a Design. It is written, or rather impress'd with a Stile upon a single Plate of the *Palmetto-Leaf*, one Inch broad, and ten in Length.

The Learned *le Long*, to the various Editions of the Bible, adds a Chapter of the *Concordances*; but this, as to the *Latin*, is before-mentioned, as *Concordantiæ*, or *Index Biblicus*, and some of the *English*: But I shall add others that I have which he wholly omits, as that of *Robert Fitz-Henry*, of which here are two Editions in 4to. 1578, and 1613, by *Chr. and Rob. Barker*, the former Printer to *Qu. Elizabeth*, the later to *K. James*. He also omits the noted *Mr. John Downam's Concordance to the last Translation, allowed by his Majesty's special Privilege to be printed and bound with the Bible in all Volumes*. Here are both the *Folio Edition 1639*, and that in 8vo. 1663. Also *Mr. Sam. Newman's* (who resided in these Parts of *Yorke-shire*) *An. 1650, Fol. Lond.*

* So I am informed by the R. R. Bishop of *Peterborough*.

† Lettre a un Gentilhomme Allemand touchant le Genie & la Force de la Langue Angloise 4to. 1708.

of which the later Editions are commonly called the *Cambridge Concordance*: That of *Rob. Wickens* was printed at *Oxford*, 8vo. 1655.

As to the *Book of Common-Prayer*, here are the first Edition of *Qu. Elizabeth*, which is very rare, and another 1580; which having collated with other Editions, ancient and modern, I have noted the Alterations in the Margent: That of *K. James's* (wherein the *Thanksgivings* were first inserted) the Persons then prayed for, were *K. James* and *Queen Anne*, *Prince Charles*, *Frederick Prince Elector-Palatine*, and the *Lady Elizabeth* his Wife (Mother to the Princess *Sophia*.) The *Scotch Prayer-Book* in *K. Charles* the 1st's Time, printed at *Edinburgh* 1637, Folio. After the *K.* and *Q.* follow *Prince Charles*, and the rest of the *Royal Issue* (*Royal Progeny* in the *English Books*.) *Liber Precum publicarum in usum Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi Oxon.* 12°. 1660. *Oxonia*. This being before the Act of Uniformity took Place, the *Queen Mother* is not mentioned. The *Thanksgiving* upon 5 *Nov.* as well as 29 *May*, and the rest that are placed after the *Psalms*, was never, I suppose, printed and bound up in the same Volume with the *Prayer-Book* 'till the *Restoration*. In the *Book* it self, the *Prayers* for the *Parliament*, and *All Conditions of Men*, and the *Collect* of *General Thanksgiving* were added, many of the other *Collects* were altered, and *Lessons* changed, the *Epistles* and *Gospels* were according to the *New Translation*, which before were in the *Old*, (witness that 2d *Phil.* that in the Name of *Jesus* every *Knee* should bowe). In the *Folio* Edition (of which here is a curious one, the Present of his Grace the *Lord Archbishop of Yorke*) is added the *Form and Manner of making, ordaining and consecrating of Bishops, Priests and Deacons*. And for the Honour of this his Native Country, be it remembred that the Learned and Judicious *Dr. Rob. Sanderson* Bishop of *Lincoln*, did either entirely form and word many of the new *Collections* and *Additional Offices*, or at least did more therein than any single Man of the *Convocation*, by whom he was also desir'd to draw up the *Preface*. See his *Life* by *Iz. Walton*, and as to the true Place of his *Nativity*, pag. 78. of this *Book*.

To these *English* may be added a *French* Version of the *Common-Prayers*. *La Liturgie Angloise*, &c. 4to. à *Londres* par *Jehan Bill*--1616. And a *Spanish* one in 4to. *Liturgia Inglesa*, &c. *Augustæ Trinobantum* (*London*) CIO. IOI. IXIIV. This being after *Queen Anne's* Death, there is only mention (after *Jacobo nuestro Rey*) of *Principe Carlos*, *Federico el Principe Elector Palatin*, y la *Princesa Ysabel su muger*, (for *Elizabeth sa femme* in the former.) But there is a gross Mistake of the Press in *Los Maytines*, the 2d *Petition* of the *Lord's Prayer* [*venga tu Reyno*] being left out by an intollerable Neglect of the Supervisor.

A
 CATALOGUE
 OF THE
 MANUSCRIPTS
 IN THIS
 MUSÆUM.

THIS is the more necessary to be added, because it is considerably encreased, since the former Catalogue was printed at Oxford, An. 1697 (a). Of nine of these, see the Beginning of the preceding Catalogue of the Bibles. To Bede upon Mark may be added his *Ecclesiastical History*.

F O L I O.

10. **V**enerabilis Bede libri quinque, ecclesiastice Historie de gestis Anglorum. This venerable Author will appear in his perfect Beauty, when the Reverend Dr. Smith, Prebendary of Durham, will be pleased to oblige the Learned World with his accurate Edition thereof, and his own most instructive Notes thereupon. The *Recapitulatio* ends at the Year 734, with Bishop Tatwin's Death, the Catalogue of his Works with the *Martyrology*, and *Cuthbert's* Epistle (which *Whelock* places in the Beginning) concludes this Manuscript.
11. *Interpretationes Hebræorum nominum per literas A. B. et C. fragmentum.*
12. This MS^t. contains. 1. *Liber XL Omeliarum beati Gregorii Pape Urbis Rome.* 2. *Petri Archidiaconi Lond. Remediorum vitiorum 1 & 2 pars in libris XII.* 3. *Venerabilis Bernardi Clarevallensis Abbatis,*

libri 5, Exhortationum. 4. Cantica Canticorum cum gloss. interlin. & Bernardus super Canticum præfatum. Many of the Letters painted and gilt. Don. Rev. Rob. Midgeley de Coxwold. This once belonged to John Vicars Rector of Newton near Tadcaster. The Catalogue of whose Library I shall add from his Autograph, to gratify the Curiosity of such as desire to know the Rates of Books before the Art of Printing was invented.

Opera divi Hieronimi, in 4 libris xxxiii s. iiii d.	Opera Sti. Augustini in 6 Volumi- nibus, iii l.
Opera Sti. Gregorii, in uno libro, xiii s. iiii d.	Opera Chrysostomi, in 3 libr. xxx s.
Opera Sti. Bernardi, in uno Vol. viii s.	Opera Sti. Ambrosii, in uno Volu- mine, x s.
Opera Tridonis, in 4 libris, x s.	Opera Sti. Hilarii, vi s. viii d.
Opera Epiphanii, x s.	Opera Dionisii Chartusiani, in 5 libr. xxxiii s. iiii d.
Opera Anselmi, vi s.	Opera Basilii magni, viii s.
Opera Plutarchi, vi s. viii d.	Opera Cirilli, in ii libr. x s.
Opera Bede, in ii libris, x s.	Opera Dionisii Areopagiti, vi s. viii d.
Opera Macrobiani, xii d.	Opera Originis in ii libris, viii s.
Opera Cipriani, in ii libr. iii s. iiii d.	Opera Hamonis, vi s.
Sermones Jacobi Voraginis, in iii libr. ii s. viii d.	Thomas de Aquino super Sententias, in iiii Voluminibus, iiii s.

And in a later Hand is added the Glebe belonging to the said Rectory of Newton-Kine. 1563.

13. *Scala Mundi*. Auctores ex quibus extrahitur, sunt, 1. Brutus de gestis Britonum. 2. Venerabilis Beda de gestis Anglorum. 3. Willielmus Malmsburiensis de gestis Anglorum. 4. Will. Pittavensis Cancellarius Parisiensis. 5. Frater Martinus Penitentiarius Papæ. 6. Johânes de Porta. 7. Gildas. That this is a Book of great Value appears by the Character given it by a Right Reverend Author, who all will allow to be a most competent Judge, and who is pleased to mention it, with others of great Value refer'd to by Archbishop Usher, Mr. Selden, &c. (b). Note, Tho' it ends many Years before the Reformation (viz. 12 H. 6.) yet in the Catalogue of Popes is inserted *Johannes Papissa*, with the same Hand as the rest of the Book.
14. *De Natura et Generibus Pecudum, Piscium, Avium, Arborum & Hominum*.
15. *Statuta Collegii Novi Oxoniensis*, à Gul. Wykeham Winton. Episc. fundat.
16. *Historica descriptio complectans vitam ac res gestas beatissimi viri Gulielmi Wicami quondam Vintoniensis Episcopi, & Angliæ Cancellarii, & Fundatoris duorum Collegiorum, Oxoniæ & Vintoniæ*. This is modern (writ about 1597), but the Statutes seem as ancient as the College it self: I bought them out of the Library of Mr. J. G. LLB. sometime Fellow of New-College.

(b) Bishop of Carl., Hist. libr. 1 Vol. pag. 199.

17. *Corpus Christi Playe* in antique English Verse, by Tho. Cutler and Rich. Nandycke; take a Taste of the Poetry in the *Crucifixio Christi*.

Sir knyghtis take heed hydre in hye
 see wootte your self als wele as I
 Has geven dome yat yis doote schall dye.
 sen we are comen to Calvarie
 this dede on dergh we may nocht draue
 howe lordis and leders of our lawe
 Sir all pare counsaile wele we knawe
 lat ilke man helpe nowe as hym awe.

Some of the Trades themselves in the several Scenes are antiquated, as are the Names of others, *Bowers* and *Fletchers*, *Wesferes*, *Cappers* (*Hatters* added in a later Hand) *Estrereners*, *Gyrdillers*, *Tylthebkers*, *Spicers*, *Shavers*, *Parchmynners*, *Shermen* and *Wyne-drawers* were of old, but *Merceres* added at the End as modern, *Richard* the Father of Bishop *Morton* of *Durham*, being the first of that Trade, at least in these Northern Parts of *England* (c). Don. Hen. *Fairfax* Arm.

18. A Book of *Musical Compositions* pointed to Tunes in four Parts, by *Robard Fairfax* Doctor in Musick (d); Sir *Tho. Phelyppis*, *Will. Newmarke*, *Gilbert Banastir*, *Will. Cornysb jun.* *Ric. Davy*, *Sherringham Browne*, and *Edm. Turges*.
19. *Inquisitiones factæ coram Johanne de Kirkeby*. *Thesaurario Dom. Edw. fil. Hen.* This is an ancient Transcript of *Kirkby's Inquest*, 9 *Edw. 1.* In a later Hand is added a *Strete* collected 7 *E. 6.* in the Liberty of *Craven*, *Bradforthedale*, and *Bolland*. The *Blanchefermes* of several Wapentakes. Extracts from *Domesday-Book*; And the *Valowe* of all the *Castels*, *Manors*, *Londes* and *Tenements* of *Henry Lord Clifford*, and *Erle of Comberland*, which is belongyn to the honor and Lordeship of *Skipton* in *Craven* for one hole yere endying at the Feast of *Seynte Michael* th' *Archangel* in the iiid yere of *Kyng Henry viiith*.
20. An *English* Version of *Kirkby's Inquest*, with other Matters interspers'd; as, An *Inquisition* taken at *Wakefield*, 22 *Mar. 9. E. 4.* before *Tho. Brough Knt. &c.* for divers Wafts within that Lordship; the Extent of the *Soke of Wakefield*, *An. 1300.* the *Bondmen*, &c. *K. Edw.* the 2d's *Writ* and the Return, certifying the *Burroughs* and *Villages* in the County of *Yorke*, and their *Lords*, 9 *E. 2.* *K. Hen.* the 8th's Gift of the *Priory of Syningthwaite* to *Robert Tempest Esq;*.
21. An *Astronomical* Treatise in a very ancient Character, *Saxon* and *Irish* intermixed with the *Latin*: Several Draughts relating to *Eclipses*, &c. Don. *D. Gul. Jackson* *Dublin*.
22. An *Astrological* Tract, beginning imperfect; 2 *Liber Ptholomei de significationibus 7 Planetarum, & capitis & caudæ Draconis per 12 domos Zodiaci, ubi reperuntur de Saturno.* 3 *Liber Zael de significatione Planetarum; Liber Zael de conjunctionibus, de Elmanack solis.* 4 *Massabala de ratione Celi & Stellarum.* 5 *Ptolomens de Nativitatibus hominum, de regionibus Signorum per totum orbem.* 6 *Albumazer de Aspect. Planetarum.* 7 *Johannes de Sacro bosco de Sole & Planetis. Tractatus Geometricus de Astrolab.*

(c) Fuller's *Worthies in Yorke*, pag. 229. (d) Wood's *Easti Oxon*, 1 Vol. pag. 652.

23. *Fundatio Abbathie de Kirkstall*. The List of the Abbots 'till 1304. Transcripts of Deeds in St. Mary's Tower at Yorke, and others in Possession of *Walter Stanhope* Esq; collated with two MSS. lent me by that eminent Virtuoso *Rich. Towneley* of *Towneley* Esq; with others neither in the *Monasticon*, or Mr. *Towneley's* MSS. Also the Copy of the Surrender of the Abbey 22d Nov. 31 Hen. 8. from the MSS. of the excellent *Rich. Thornton* Esq; late Recorder of *Leedes*.
24. Part of an ancient Terrier relating to Estates at *North and South-Cave*, *Drenton*, *Newton Muncton*, *Crock*, *Wychington* and *Wykeley*.
25. Certain Errors upon the *Statute of Vicefimo quinto Edwardi Tertii*, of *Children born beyond the Seas*, conceived by Sir *Anth. Brown* Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and confuted by Sir *Will. Fairfax* Justice of the same Bench.
26. The Names of the *Monasteries*, *Priories*, *Nunneries*, *Hospitals* and *Cells*, within the Diocess of *Yorke*, and of what yearly Revenues they were, (which amounted to the yearly Sum of Twenty thousand, six hundred and sixty Pounds.) The Names of all the *Benefices* within the Diocess of *Yorke*, with the Names of the *Patrons*; as also the Valuations of the same, together with the *Prebends*, *Hospitals* and *Vicarages*, in the Gift of the Archbishop of *Yorke*, with a List of such as being taken away were granted into Temporal Hands.
27. An Inventory of all the *Jewels*, *Plates*, *Copes* and *Vestments*, and other Ornaments, as well within the Revestry of the Cathedral Church at *Yorke*, as appertaining to the high Altar there, taken in K. *Edm.* the 6th's Reign. The Names and Characters of the Archbishops, from *Paulinus* to Archbishop *Hutton*; the Names and Valuations of the Monasteries, &c. (which according to this Rentall amount to 19440.) The *Houses of Religion*, *Churches*, &c. in the *City of Yorke*. *Sheriffs* of the County from 1 Hen. 7. to 10 Car. 1. with the *Majors*, *Bailiffes*, and *Sheriffs* of the City, from 1273 to 1640. Don. Rev. *Jo. Frogget* Rect. *Kirk-Deighton*.
28. *The Royal Descent of the Kings spronge from the Saxons Blood*, from *Egbert* the first entire Monarch, to Queen *Elizabeth*, with the Coats of Arms in Colours. Also the *Alliaunce* and *Matchings* betwixt *England* and *Fraunce*, whereby *England's* Titell to that Crown appeareth: Lastly, a brief Declaration of the Raignes and Dispositions of the Kings from the Conquest.
29. The *Arms* of the Nobility in each King's Reign from *William* the Conqueror to *Edm.* 4. painted, with an Account of their Marriages and Issue.
30. An *Alphabetical List* of the Names and Arms of the Nobility and Gentry, with the List of those in *Yorke-shire* 1590. The *Sheriffs* of the same County from 1155 to 1663. A short List of the Nobility and Gentry in the Bishoprick of *Durham*. The *Knights* that dwelt between *Tyne* and *Tees*, Temp. H. 3. The Northern Gentry whose Names end in *Son*, by *Rich. Glover* *Somerset Herald* 1584. *Knights of the Garter* from the Foundation of the Order to the Earl of *Strafford*, Temp. Car. 1. The *Roman Stations* in the *North of England*, the ancient and modern Names. Charters relating to *Fountain's-Abbey*. This, and the preceding were formerly the Books of Mr. *Barth. Towers* of *Leedes* (and were presented to me by Mrs. *Hinks* his Daughter) but hath been perused by the Rev. Mr. *Hen. Fairfax* Rector of *Bolton-Percy*,

whose Hand occurs frequently, and who hath added, *The Lords Presidents of the Council at Yorke*, from the first Erection of that Court 1544 to the Earl of *Strafford*,

31. Certain selected Chapters translated out of *Nicholas Machiavel* his three Books of Discourses, viz. Eleven Chapters out of the first, fifteen out of the second, and out of the *theard* Book 12 Chapters.
32. A large Manuscript (about 1200 Pages) writ by a Romanist who owns himself to be a Voluntary Exile for Religion in Qu. *Elizabeth's* Reign, against the *Spanish* Monarchy, as the common, and only *Perturber of Christian Peace and Tranquillity*.
33. *A compendious Abridgment containning the Principles of Martial Discipline, selected and gathered oute of the beste and moste approved Authors*, by *Hugh Parlor Gent.* dedicated to *Will. Lord Cobham*, Lord Chamberlayn of England, and Lord Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*.
34. *A Discourse of Ambassages compiled by Sir Henrie Unton* (who was twice Ambassadour from Qu. *Eliz.* to the King of *France*) which treats of the good Gifts an Ambassadour must be endowed with, both as to the Body and Fortune; of the Number of Ambassadours, of his Preparation for, and Behaviour in his Journey, and before a straunge Prince, dureing his Abode in a straunge Land, and at his Departure; that Ambassadours are safe by the Law of Nations; whether excusable yf found to practise any Thing against it during his Ambassage. Of the Interceptors of Ambassadours Letters; and, lastly, of the Privileges of Ambassadours in their own Country after their Return.
35. Instructions from Qu. *Elizabeth* for *Sir Francis Walsingham* Ambassadour in *France*, with Letters to and from the Lord *Burleigh*, Earl of *Leicester*, *Sir Tho. Smith*, and other Chiefe Ministers of State, about the *French* Affairs, and the Queen of *Scots*, An. 1570, 71, 72.
36. The *Visitation of Yorkeeshire* 1584. This was when the noted *R. Glover Somerset* Herald, and Marshal to *Norroy* King at Arms, visited 26 *Eliz.* To this are since added other Collections in Heraldry, by *R. Thoresby*.
37. *Miscellanies*. The Archbishop of *Yorke's* Procces to the Bishop of *Duresm* for summoning the *Convocation* 1586. Notes for Correction and Additions of *Statutes* for the Cathedral Church of *Duresm*; the Form of the *Exercise* in the Diocess of *Chester* 1588. Archbishop *Hutton's* Opinion of certain Matters like to be called in Question before the King 1603, touching Appropriations, the Government of the Church, Common-Prayer, &c. Exceptions against the *Canons* 1607. How Faltes may be reformed in this Jurisdiction of *Yorke* 1611. Articles concluded at *Cambridge* 1619. *High-Commissioners* for the Province of *Yorke* 1620. The King's Letter to Archbishop of *Yorke* about *Preachers*; the King's Injunction, and Archbishop's Letter to the Bishops of his Province thereupon 1622. Mr. *Swinburn's* Opinion concerning *Lecturers* Licences, &c. many of them endorsed by Archbishop *Toby Matther's* own Hand. Matters relating to the *Spanish* Match 1623: *Articuli Matrimoniales inter Sereniss. Car. Princ. & Mariam Infantam Hispan.* Don. *Tho. D. Fairfax* Bar. *Cameron*.
38. *Libri Pascales* of the Learned *Rob. and Alex. Cook*, and others, Vicars of *Leedes* in Queen *Elizabeth's* Time, and since. The *First Register* of Births, Weddings and Burials. Temp. *Hen. 8.*

39. The

39. *The Boke of Accompts maide and begun by the Church-wardens of the Town and Parishes of Leeds, in the yere of our Lorde God 1583, Annoq; regni Reginae Elizabethæ 25^o. to the Year 1628.* The Original subscribed by the Vicars and most eminent Inhabitants, *Danby, Beeston, Hopton, Folkyngham, Hardwick, Harrison, Robinson, Sykes, Casson, Busfield, Hillarii, &c.* The Gift of Alderman *Hicks*, four Times Chief Magistrate of *Leedes*.
40. This Volume contains many Tracts, 1. A Treatise of *Baronage*, their Privileges and Concerns in Parliament. 2. A Collection of such Things as the Earl of *Salisbury*, Lord Treasurer, thought fit to offer to K. *James I.* upon the Calling of a Parliament, with some of his Speeches to both Houses; with the first and second Part of his Lordship's Treatise to his Majesty, and his Considerations upon his *Majesty's Estate 1610*, with the Propositions made thereupon by the King to the Lords of his Council, and their Advice upon the said Propositions. 3. Several Speeches of the Lord-Keeper, Sir *Nicholas Bacon*, from the Year 1558 to 1571 inclusive. 4. His Oration in the Name of the Nobles, moving her Majesty to marry, with other State Affairs of that Age: Arguments in Parliament that Noblemens Persons be attachable for Contempt. 5. His Letters to the Queen, and several great State-men. The Recreation of his Ages, his Prayer, Poems, &c. 6. Queen *Elizabeth's* Letter to Sir *Amyas Pawlet*, relating to the *Scottish Queen*; the Particulars of her Arraignment in *Fodringhay Castle*, 12 Oct. 1586, with divers Letters, and the Account of her Execution, 8 Febr. following. This Book by the Arms upon the Cover seems to have been the Lord-Keeper *Williams's*, when Bishop of *Lincoln*, but was bought of the Lord *Fairfax's* Executors.
41. *Miscellanies.* 1. *De Attornatis & Apprentitiis Legis.* Querela contra *Johanem Regem Scotiae*. 2. K. *Edward VIth's* Grant of *Chantry's* in the North. *Thomaso Campanello's* Discourse of *Spain's* universal Monarchy. An Oath imposed upon the Protestants in the *Palatinate*, and other Parts of *Germany*. The *Jesuits* Exposition of the 1st and 2d Psalms. A Waggish Description of *Scotland*. 3. Memorable Proceedings in *Parliament 1611*. K. *James's* Speeches to several Parliaments, with the Duke of *Buckingham's*, Lord-Keeper *Williams*, Sir *Hen. Yelverton's*, &c. both the *Petitions* to the King, with his Majesty's Answer to that called the *Apologetick* Petition. 4. Considerations upon the Treaty of the Marriage with *Spain*; the *Spanish* Inquisition, and Hostilities between *England* and *Spain*, from 1558 to 1588. *Gerard de Malines Spanish Mercury*. 5. Inconveniences by the Heralds giving of Arms. An Answer to the Reasons for that Usurpation. Discommodities that may come into an Army for want of Ensigns and Banners. 6. A Discourse of the Jurisdiction of the High Court of *Parliament*: Protestation of the House of Commons 1621. Notes of divers Speeches in the said Parliament: Remonstrances. A Kalendar of *Ships* taken by the Enemy. The Archbishop of *Canterbury's* Letter to K. *James* concerning a Toleration. Petition in Parliament concerning *Religion*. 7. K. *Charles Ist's*. Speech, 18 June 1625. A Petition for a Fast; the Commons Remonstrance 1628. The Lord's Propositions; An Answer to the Grievances: Petition of Right: Last Remonstrance for *Tunaage* and *Poundage*, with

with several Speeches of both Parties. An Abstract of the Earl of Northumberland's Commission. The Earl of Castlehaven's Speech at his Execution.

42. The Pedigrees of many of the Gentry of *Yorke-shire*, with their Arms painted ; it concludes in Queen *Elizabeth's* Time. Don. Rev. Geo. Plaxton Rectoris Bervic.
43. A true Storie of the Catholicke Prisoners in *Yorke-Castle*, their Behaviour and Defence of the Catholick Religion, when they were carried by Force to hear the Protestants Sermons, An. 1608, with certain Reasons against hailing Men by Strength and Violence to Sermons that in Conscience they abhorre. Sir Christopher Wharton Priest, is said to have approved this Libel, which the Author saith was finished, An. 1601. in festo Cathedrae S^{ti}. Petri Apostoli ; yet in a Catalogue of their Martyrs, printed permissu Superiorum, An. 1608. He was by their own Confession executed at *Yorke* 18 May 1600. Did he rise from the Dead to approve this Libel ? as they write two Bishops did, to subscribe the Council of Nice. Note, The *Englisch Martyrology* referr'd to in this Note (which is added in the MS. by the Learned Rob. Cooke B.D) is in this Museum, by the same Token that Henry Garnet, who was executed for the Gun-Powder-Treason, is in the List of the Martyrs. This MS. was the Gift of Alderman Stanhope.
44. Mr. Sampson Erdeswick's History of *Staffordshire* writ towards the later End of Q. Elizabeth's Reign, containing the Antiquities of the same : With a Postscript added 1673, shewing that in little more than sixty Years, one half of the Estates had changed their Owners, &c. Don. Rev. Gul. Tong. Coventr.
45. Miscellanies. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to her last Parliament. Letters of the Earl of *Essex*, Lord-Keeper Egerton, Duke of *Lenox*, with later Transactions in the Reigns of K. James and K. Charles, 1st and 2d of both Names ; as also during the *Interregnum* ; the Ministers Reasons against the Engagement : Committees Proceedings against Mr. Case. Proposals for propagating the Gospel in *India*. Colonel Venable's Instructions from Oliver for subduing the *West-Indies*. Lady Tirrel's Letter concerning her Father Archbishop *Usher's* Predictions. Justices of Peace for the West-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, who were put in and left out by several Revolutions.
46. A Rentall, or Computus of the Archbishop of *Yorke*, from Mich. last of Eliz. to Mich. 1st of K. James. It is the Original examined by Auditor Johnson. The Present of Mr. Fran. Taylor, who married a Grand-Daughter of the then Archbishop Dr. Mat. Hutton.
47. Vox Populi, or News from *Spain*, translated according to the Spanish Copy. Observations on *Holland*. A Letter, or Apology, written by the Count Arundel to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, touching his Title of Comes Imperii. (Don. Rev. Jo. Hall.) Iter Boreale, by four Clerks of Oxford.
48. A List of the Nobility of England 1605. Officers of the Courts of Revenues, Exchequer, Receipte, Wards and Liveries, with the Fees of each ; Officers and Ministers of Justice ; Council of the North ; the Admiralty, Navy, Armory. Officers at Arms, the Mint, Wardrobe, Butlerage, Revels, Surgeons, Artificers. Officers and Servants in the King's Household, Jewel-House, Chapel, &c. (their Fees 16868 l.

- 10s. 7d. per An.) *Towns of War, Castels, Bulwarks, and Fortresses* in each County, and in the Islands. Keepers of the *King's Houses, Castels, Parks, Forests and Chases*. A Table of the general Muster in *England and Wales*, the Number of Able Men and Armed Men in each County. Don. *Jos. Shepherd Leod*.
49. A Collection of *Presidents in the Law*, in two Volumes, during the Reigns of *Qu. Elizabeth* and *K. James*. As the Gifte of an Advowson or Presentation to a *Parsonage, &c.*
51. Letters of *Sir Francis Bacon*, Lord *Verulam*, Viscount *St. Albans*, and Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, written during the Reigns of *Qu. Elizabeth* and *K. James*. Don. *D. Ric. Hewit de Stockton Gent.* Note, Those in the later Reign are since published and illustrated; with an excellent Historical Introduction and Observations by *Rob. Stephens Esq;*.
52. An Act of Parliament passed 7 *Jac. 1.* for assuring and establishing the *Isle of Man* upon *William Earl of Derby*, and the Heirs Males of his Body.
53. The Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, 9 *Jac. 1.* when it was Part of *Q. Anne's Jointure*. *Generalis supervisio manerii de Leedes & omnium & singulorum terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, exituum & membrorum ejusdem manerii, &c. capt. apud Leedes & Prænobilis Gilbertus comes Salopiæ, capitalis Seneschallus Curie Dnæ Regine manerii predicti.*
54. Mr. *Ralph Beeston's* Manuscript relating to the *Beestons* of *Beeston* 1609. when that Mannor was sold to *Sir John Wood*; with Sermons or Discourses upon certain Texts of Scripture. The Original given me by his Kinsman Mr. *Bryan Dixon*.
55. *Minerale, sive corpus subterraneum, arca rerum Fossilium Johannis Kentmanni, de Gemmarum nominibus, natali solo, coloribus, viribus.*
56. *The Order of Fortification and Approaches*; the manner of defending a Town or Fort besieged; the Manner of Approaches upon a Sea Town; of stopping a Breach made by the Sea; of taking in drowned Land, with a Kalendar, by the Governor of *Breda*, 1619.
57. A Discourse of *Dæmonology*, by the learned *Edw. Fairfax*, of *Ledes* Esq; with a Narrative of the *Witchcraft*, wherewith his Family, then at *Fueston* in the Forest of *Knaresborough*, was exercised *An. 1621*. Don. *D. Jacobi Simpson*.
58. *The new Light of the Church of Scotland*, Dialogue-wise between ane ancient *Romane-Catholick*, much resembling a very precise *Scottish Puritane*, and a new *Scottish Formalist Protestant*, *An. 1623*.
59. *Kirkby's Inquest*, 9 *Edw. 1.* with the Returns then, and 24 *Ed. 1.* The *Feod. Militum*, with the Proportion of each Town in several Wapentakes, to the publick Lays and Assessments betwixt 1620 and 1630.
60. *Bishop Chapel's Methodus Concionandi*; the Original Writ by his own Hand, and presented to me by the Reverend Mr. *Fr. Drake Vic. Pontfract.* Churches that is appropriate Places for Christian Worship, both in and ever since the Apostles Times. The Name Altar or *Θυσιαστήριον*, anciently given to the Holy-Table, both by *Joseph Mede B. D.* Don. *Rev. Tho. Perrot M. A.* A Discourse between a Minister and a weak Believer about *Justification*, dedicated to *Sir Ra. Hopton*; and a Poem *One Thing or Nothing*, to *Hen. Earl of Marlborough*, by *J. R. (John Rogers, I presume, of Dedham in Essex)* both curiously writ by Mr. *Booth* Vicar of *Hallifax*.

61. A Paraphrase upon the Gospel of *St. Matthew*, from Chap. 12. to 22 inclusive, containing Doctrines and practical Inferences or Uses, by *Rich. Perrot* B. D. Vicar of *Hull*. Part of the *Pentateuch* gathered into Questions and Answers. Thirty two Tables, *Tab. prima de Scriptura, 2 de Deo, &c. 32 de Chronologia*. Don. Rev. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.
62. *Sir Sackville Crow's* Book of *Accompts*, from the Year 1622 to 1628 inclusive, containing the Receipts and Disbursements of the private Purse of the *Duke of Buckingham* in his Voyages into *Spain* and *France*; with the Charge of his Embassage into the *Low-Countries*; with the Monies received upon the Pawning the King's and his Grace's Jewels: Preparations for the Voyage in the *Isle of Rees*; with Monies received and paid for the use of the *Royal Navy*.
63. The Proceedings of the Lord President, *Thomas Viscount Wentworth* (afterwards Earl of *Strafford*) and Council in the North, from 7 Sept. 1629 to the 15 Jan. 1632, in two Volumes, being the Books of *Compositions* for the Mannors, Lands and Goods of *Recusants*; the *Originals* subscribed by the Parties compounding.
65. The Book of *Compositions* for the Lands, Goods and Arrearages of *Recusants* convicted within the Counties of *Yorke, Lancaster, Staffordshire, Cheshire, Derbyshire, Durham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland*. This is a fair Transcript for the Use of the Court, as it seems, and was presented to me with the former, by *Mr. Tho. Craven* late Mayor of *Rippon*.
66. The Proceedings of the *Justices of Peace* for the West-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, in the General Quarter-Sessions, from Oct. 1629 to Jan. 1632. Don. *Jos. Shepherd* Lead.
67. *Descriptio Hominis, secundum Physicos; secundum Philosophos, Tabulæ, &c.* At the End is a Transcript of Part of *Kirkby's Inquest*.
68. A List of *Crown-Lands* concealed in several Counties. *Perambulatio Forrestæ de Galtres*, An. 1630. The Bounds of the King's Demeasns and Mannors of *Easingwold, Huby, Sutton, Haxby, Wigginton, Strensall, Towthorp, Stillington, Shipton, Overton, Skelton, Rockcliffe, Clifton, Bowtham, Benningborough, Newton, Alne and Toller-ton*. The Names of the Towns within the Liberty of *St. Mary's of Yorke*. The Boundaries and Circumference of the City of *Yorke*. An old Composition for *Snaynton* in *Pickeringlith*. A Decree of *Penley Crofts* in Her Majesty's President Court in the North 1593. An Inventory of the Jewels, Plate, Vestments, &c. in the Cathedral at *Yorke*. The Names of the Colleges, Churches, Religious Houses, &c. within the City and Suburbs of *Yorke*. Lands in *Clifton* Lordship belonging to *St. Olave's Parish*. An Extract from *Doomesday-Book*. A Writ of *non molestando* for *Wakefield*, being ancient Demayne. Rate of Taxes for the several Wapentakes, primo *Eliz.* Lord *Newcastle's* in the Civil War, and Lord *Capel's*, for 6000 l. Part of 90000 l. *Kirkby's Inquest* with the Returns, 9 & 24 E. 1. This MS, which I bought with others at *Yorke*, seems to have been the Collections of *Chr. Hildyard Esq;* Master in Chancery, and Recorder of *Heddon*, who died at *Yorke*.
69. The Names of all the Towns, Hamlets and Granges within the Liberties of the Honor of *Pontfract*, parcel of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*. King *Charles the 1st's*. Charter for making the Town and Parish of *Leedes* a free Burrough or Corporation, to be governed by

by one chief Alderman (the famous Sir *John Savile*) ; nine Burgesses (*John Harrison* Esq; the Benefactor, *John Sykes*, &c.) and 20 Assistants, (*Ben. Wade* Esq; *W. Busfield*, &c.) Deed for five Parts of the *Bailywick*, from Mr. *Harrison* to Trustees for the Corporation. Assignment of the *Londoners* to *Rich. Sykes*, *John Harrison*, *Sam. Casson*, and other Lords of the Mannor of *Leedes* for the Remainder of the Lease of 99 Years. Deeds for the Reversion, and other Matters relating to the said Mannor. Indenture of Agreement between *Richard* Earl of *Burlington* and *Corke*, and the Mayor, Aldermen, Commonalty, and Parishioners of *Leedes* about the *Modus Decimandi* for the Tythe of Hay ; and a large Schedule of the Particulars that every one is to pay.

70. A Terrier of such Land and Houses in the Soake of *Horn-Castle*, as belong to the Bishop of *Carlisle*, taken 1639, attested upon Oath, by Mr. *Tho. Gibson* Vicar of *Horn-castle*, &c. An Account of certain *Chantries* in the Cathedral of *Yorke*, that seems to be Part of a Visitation in the Reign of K. *Hen. 8.* or *Edm. 6.*
71. The Number of Pewes in the New Church at *Leedes*, and Names of the Possessors, with the Sums they paid each half Year, both to the Incumbent and Lecturer, during the Life of the noble Founder of that stately Fabrick. This is the Original subscribed by the Aldermen (*Dawson*, *Allenson*, *Thoresby* and *Isles*) who were empowered by Mr. *Harrison* to assess upon the Seats Eighty Pounds for Mr. *Todd*, and 60*l.* per An. to Mr. *Saile* ; with the Original Subscriptions of the Magistrates, Sir *Will. Lowther* Sen. and other principal Inhabitants.
72. A Volume of Sermons of the said Mr. *Todd's*, Mr. *Saile's* (the Vicars) and Mr. *Stable's*, writ by Mr. *Massy*.
73. Another Volume of Mr. *Sam. Webley's* Sermons (Lecturer at the old Church) writ by Alderman *Massy*.
74. A very large Miscellany upon various Subjects, Sacred and Civil, *Abbeys*, *Affliction*, *Aqueducts*, *Astronomy*, *Attributes of God*, &c. To which are annexed Verses upon several Occasions, by *Tho. Lord Fairfax*, upon Solitude. *Moses's* Song, and *Solomon's*, &c. of the General's own Writing. A Transcript of his History of the late Wars : And of a Manuscript of the Reverend Mr. *Sharp's* so far as relates to those Times. The Country's Appeal to the City 1679.
75. An Account of Contingencies disburs'd by Warrants from his Excellency the Lord General *Fairfax*, from Dec. 1646. This is the Original, examined and attested by Mr. *Rushworth*, &c.
76. Notes and Observations of Mr. *Robert Nesse* of *Leedes*, late Sergeant at Mace, concerning the late Wars, given me by himself : His Notes relating to the Corporation, Charters, Election of Aldermen, Mayors, &c. The Gift of Alderman *Milner*.
77. An Account of what was receiv'd (*viz.* 339*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$.) and paid to the poor visited People, when the Plague was at *Leedes*, An. 1645. The Number of the Weekly Bills from 12 Mar. to 18 Dec. amount to 1325. Sir *Ingram Hopton's* Estate and Composition at *Goldsmiths* Hall. Mr. *Harrison's* Letters relating to his Sequestration 1649. The Augmentation to *Armley* Chapel. What Chapels within the Parish of *Leedes* were certified by the Commissioners 1650, as fit to be made Parochial Churches. Collections for propagating the Gospel in *New-England*, paid to and by Alderman *Thoresby*, as Treasurer for the Wapentake 1653. Original

ginal Orders about the Cloth-workers Company, signed by my said Grand-Father, and other Justices. Papers concerning the Election of a *Burgess in Parliament* for *Leedes*. Letters and Papers concerning the *Charter*, when Mr. *Skur* impleaded the *Corporation*, as disaffected to the then usurped Powers. Papers relating to the Contest about the *Vicarage of Leedes* 1661, when Mr. *Bowle's* was presented by one Party, and Mr. *Lake* (afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*) by the other ; with several Sheets of Original Subscriptions.

78. *The History of the Surprize of Pontfract Castle*, by Colonel *John Morris* Governor of the said Castle for K. Charles I. and II. An. 1648. with the Trial of the said Col *Morris* and Cornet *Blacburne*, with their Behaviour and Speeches at their Execution at *Yorke*, 23 Aug. 1649. The Original writ, by Mr. *Castilion Morris*, late Town-Clerk of *Leedes*, whose Present it was.
79. *Jus Gentium est Jus Naturæ: Or the Original State of Government*, according to the Civil Law of Nature, proving there is no particular Form of Government by Divine Right, since that of the Jewish State, &c. by a Graduate in the Civil Law.
80. A Treatise of the *Isle of Man*, containing a Description of the Island ; of the Inhabitants ; of the State Ecclesiastical ; of the Civil Government ; of the Trade ; and of the Strength of the Island, by *James Chaloner* 1653, dedicated to *Thomas Lord Fairfax*, then Lord of *Man*, and of the Isles, wherein he celebrates his Lordship's Respects to *Antiquities*, in patronizing with Purse and Countenance, Mr. *Roger Dodsworth*, in that his singular Piece, the *Monasticon*.
81. *Miniatura*, or the Art of *Limning*, the Manner and Use of the Colours, both for the Picture by the Life, Landskip and History, dedicated to that Lord's Daughter, *Mary* (Dutchess of *Buckingham*), by *Daniel King*. That Lady's Lute-Book.
82. *Annatationes in Novum Testamentum ex H. Hammondo*, by the Rev. Mr. *Rich. Kaye*, out of whose Library I bought the best M.S. Bible, *Lactantius*, and other valuable Books. The History of Persons and Places mentioned in the Old Testament, writ by Mr. *Sam. Ibbetson*, when Pupil to Mr. *Chr. Nefse*. Mr. *Belton's* Notes from various Authors, and Mr. *Rich. Beavot's* Common-Place-Book.
83. *The By-Laws, Rules, and Ordinances of the Company of Clothiers*, engrossed upon Parchment. This is the Original confirmed by the Judges, Sir *Tho. Twisden*, and Sir *Chr. Turner* ; as are the additional ones 1671, by Sir *Will. Wilde*, and Sir *Ty. Littleton*. Don. *Gnl. Nevile* Arm.
84. The Commissions of K. *James I.* and K. *Charles II.* (in the Years 1619 to 1660) to enquire into all the Gifts to Charitable Uses; within the West-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, together with the Returns so far as relates to the Town and Parish of *Leedes*, and Extracts from the Book of pious Uses, by Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, who gave it me : To which I have added, the Decree out of Chancery, concerning the Advowson of the *Vicarage at Leedes*; with Transcripts of other Deeds, from 32 H. 6. transcribed from or collated with the Originals in the Archives of *St. Peter's Church* there ; Bequests to the *Lecturer* of the Parish Church. To the Free-School, High-ways, Poor, &c. The Charter of *Charles II.* to incorporate the Town and Parish of *Leedes* under a Mayor, (*Thomas Danby* Esq;) 12 Aldermen and 24 Assistants. The List, of the Aldermen by the first, and Mayors by the second Charter,

- ter, &c. The Sheriffs of the County from 1 Jac. 1. Extracts from *Domesday-Book*, from Mr. Smale's MSS purchased by Rich. Thornton Esq; The Wills of several Benefactors John Harrison Esq; Mr. Hillary, &c. Sir John Nelthrop's, Sir John Goodrick's Benefactions (from the Original Writings curteously lent me by by Sir Hen. Goodrick Bart.) Sam. Sunderland Esq; and too many others to recite here. The Decree out of the Dutchy for the Toll of Corn of Leedes Market. K. Hen. the VIIIth's Letters Patents to discharge the Inhabitants of this Town and Parish from paying Tolls for Goods: From the Original. The Case of the Vicar of Leedes, as to the Claims of Tythes of Wood and Rape, with Archbishop Hutton's Award. A Survey and Rentall of the Lands belonging to the New-Church at Leedes, 1684. Hamelin's and Earl Warren's Charters to Wakefield, with other Matters relating to that Mannor. The Survey of the River Aere when made navigable 1699, from Alderman Milner's near the Bridge at Leedes to Weeland, 31 Miles, 2 Furlongs, 83 Yards, and 60 Parts. Notes concerning the Charity-School founded at Leedes 1705.
85. *The Informations, Examinations, and Confessions concerning the Yorkshire Plot 1663*, under the Parties own Hand. This is the Original taken before Sir Tho. Osborne (afterwards Duke of Leedes) Sir Jo. Damney (afterwards Lord Downe), Sir Jo. Goodrick, Sir Jo. Armytage, Sir Godfrey Copeley, Sir R. Mauleverer, Sir Tho. Gower, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Rob. Hildyard, and other Justices who have attested the several Informations, under their own Hands. The Present of the Judges Associate.
86. *A Collection of the Pedigrees and Descents of several of the Gentry of the West-Riding of the County of Yorke 1666*, by Mr. John Hopkinson of Lofthouse near Leedes: With the Continuation of some, and Addition of others, by the learned and ingenious Richard Thornton Esq; and Ralph Thoresby. Note, this is placed amongst those in Folio, because the Original whence I transcribed it, is so, (though this Transcript be in 4to.) to do the worthy Author justice.
87. *An Alphabetical Table relating to the Law*, by Sir John Nelthorp, an eminent Benefactor, as well as Lawyer; (another in French;) *Certain Rules and Maxims* therein contained begins *Ecclesia non moritur, sed moriuntur Ecclesiastici*. The Original of his own Writing.
88. *A Register of the Weather*, from Febr. 1670 to Sept. 1673, by the learned Tho. Kirke, of Cookridge, Esq; F. R. S. This is the Original. The *Art of Limning* either by the Life, Landskip or Histories, by the said ingenious Gent.
89. *A Journal kept by the Rev. Mr. John Ryther*, of his Voyage from Venice to Zant 1676. His Voyage from Zant, in the Lat. of 37. 37, to London in the Lat. of 51. 32. N. Another from Sardinia to England; from the Straight's Mouth, i. e. Cape Spartel, Lat. 35. 5. to England. From London 1680, to the Coast of Cormandell, and Bay of Bengale in the East-Indies. From Fort St. George 1681, to Cape Bono Esperance, from St. Helena to England. The Original Don. Rev. Gul. Moulst V D M.
90. *Lecture Sermons*, from Psalm 90, 12, preached at Leedes Oct. and Nov. 1677, by the Rev. Mr. Tho. Sharp M. A. A Treatise concerning *Divine Comforts*, from Psalm 94. 19. by the said learned and

and pious Author. This latter is since printed from a Copy somewhat different.

91. *Miscellanies*. A Collection of *Speeches in Parliament*, relating to the *Bill of Exclusion*, &c. collected by my Brother Mr. *Jer. Thoresby*. Alphabetical Lists of the Names of the *Dissenters* in the Parish of *Leedes* drawn by Alderman *Headley*, with their Convictions, Fines, &c. 1683. His Notes of supposed undue Proceedings, and unreasonable By-Laws, with the *Quo Warranto* brought against the Corporation 1685. His Petition to the King, and Testimonial, to which my Hand was counterfeited. These Papers of Mr. *Headley*'s were given me by Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, whose Name is amongst them devoted to Ruin, yet afterwards singled out as the only Person he durst confide in, at his Death. Proceedings in Mr. *Massy*'s Mayoralty. Persons convicted for prophan Swearing. Original Letters from the Archbishop of *Yorke*, &c. concerning the *Vacancy* of the *Vicarage of Leedes*, at the Revolution. Alderman *Mitchel*'s List of the Names and Qualities of the Inhabitans of *Beeston* 1695. The Names of the *Mayors of Doncaster*, from 1493 to 1698. (Don. D. *Jo. Lucas*.) With some Historical Remarks. The Charge and Discharge of all his Majesty's Jewels, and Plate, 1662, belonging to the *Jewel-House*. (Don. *Jos. Shepherd*.) *Dewit*'s Epitaph.
92. Notes from the Accounts of a Nobleman's Stewards, concerning Payments to the Hospital at *Tadcaster*, *St. Saviour's* at *Rothwell*, *St. Luke's* Preb. in *Pontfract*, the Churches at *Ardsey*, *Batley*, and *Woodkirk*.
24. *Natural and Political Observations upon the State and Condition of England* 1695. 1st, As to the Number of the People; 2. The Proportion of *England* in Acres and People to *France* and *Holland*, to *Europe*, and the World in general, with a Calculation of the Number of People now in the World. 3. The several Distinctions of the People, as to Males and Females, married or unmarried, Children, Servants, and Sojourners. 4. Of the several Ages of the People. 5. The Origination and Encrease of the People of *England*. 6. The Annual Income and Expence of the Nation, as it stood, *An*. 1688. 7. The several Sorts of Land in *England*, with the Value and Product thereof. An Estimate of the Livestock of the Nation. 8. The Beer, Ale and Malt consumed in *England*; and the Revenue of Excise arising thereby. 9. A Calculation of the Poll-Bills, and some other Taxes, and what may be raised by some Commodities not yet taxed. 10. The State of the Nation 1695. The State of *France* and *Holland*, *An*. 1688 and 1695. The State and Condition of three Nations, of *England*, *France* and *Holland*, compared one with another as to the Years 1688 and 1695. From the Papers of the ingenious *Jabez Cuy*, of *Newcastle upon Tyne*, M. D. The Present of his Relict. To which might be aded the Number of *Christenings*, *Marriages*, and *Buryals* in the Parish of *Leedes*, from the Year 1572 to the Year 1694, as I extracted them from the Parish Registers. The like from those of *Bradford*, *Ripley*, *Brotherton*, *Swillington*, *Rothwel*, *Berwick* in *Elmet*, *Ledsham*, *Whitkirk*, *Bolton-Percy* and *Sprotborough*, as I had Opportunity to consult them; with particular Notices of the Families of the Nobility and Gentry, and of learned Men born or beneficed in those Parishes; with others from *Cockermouth*, *Scaleby*, and two of the four Parishes in

in *Newcastle* transmitted to me by my dear Friend, Dr. *Ja. Cay.* To which may be added,

94. Extracts of all the *Dignitaries*, and other *Clergies*. Promotions within the *Province of Yorke*, with the Times of their Admissions, from *Aug. 1606* to *May 1711*, from the Original Books of Subscriptions in his Grace the Lord Archbishop of *Yorke's* Registers Office; when by his Grace's Favour I had the Opportunity to consult the said valuable MSS. from which I procured several Notices of Learned Authors, that I had in vain sought after at both the Universities. But I shall conclude this Catalogue with a most valuable Curiosity.
95. His Grace my Lord Archbishop of *Yorke's* most accurate Treatise, I. *Of the Silver Coins of England*; wherein, 1. Of the several Pieces; 2. Of the Fineness of our *English* Coins: 3. Of the different Weight of our Coins of the same Denomination in the several Reigns, arising from the Increase of the Price or Value of Silver. 4. Of the Impresses or Stamps upon our Coins. 5. Of the Inscriptions. 6. How to distinguish the Coins of the several Kings of the same Name (as two *Williams*, eight *Henrys*, six *Edwards*, and three *Richards*.) II. *Observations on the Golden Coins of England*; 1. Of their Fineness, which we call the Standard; 2. Of the Proportions between Gold and Silver, with Respect to their Values; 3. Of the several Pieces from the first Coining of Gold to the Reign of K. *Henry VIII.* 4. Of the Stamps and Inscriptions of the foregoing Pieces. 5. Of the several Pieces from the first of *Hen. VIII.* to this Time: 6. A farther Account of those Pieces as to the Impresses and Inscriptions. 7. A Table of the present Rates of Gold for the more easily finding the Value of the old Pieces. III. *Observations on the Scots Money*; 1. Of the *Scots* Weights and Standards: 2. Of the *Scots* Sums compared with the *English*, and the different Proportions they bore to one another in the several Reigns; 3. Of the several *Scots* Pieces. IIII. *Of the Irish Coins*, to K. *James II.*'s inclusive. Don. R.R. DD. Archiepiscopi *Ebor.* To this may be added what I had the Honour to receive from another Noble Lord, the Right Honourable *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke*, viz. An Account of the fourteen distinct Sorts of the *Silver Monies of England*, from a *Farthing* to the *Twenty Shillings* Piece; and who are said by our Historians to coin the first of each Sort; with what particular Exceptions are in his Lordships inestimable *Museum*: For Example, whereas K. *Edm.* 1st. 3d. and 6th. are said to Coin the first Silver *Farthings*, *Groats* and *Crowns*, his Lordship hath a round *Farthing* (not the 4th Part of a Penny broken, as had been usually current before) of K. *Hen.* 3d's. A *Groat* of *Edm. I.* and an *English* Crown of *Henry VIII.*

Manuscripts in Quarto.

96. **L** Actantii Firmiani ad Donatum de Ira Dei, cap. 24. & ad Demetrianum de opificio hominis, cap. 21.
97. Petri Rigæ (canonici regularis S. Dionysii Remensis) liber dictus Aurora continens Paraphrasin S. Scripturæ versibus Hexametris & Pentametris, Prologus ostendit Egidium Parisiensem & in ordinem redigisse, & de suo nonnihil addidisse.
98. Sermones de temporibus, & tractus super missa, & quales oporteat Sacerdotes esse qui divina celebrarent mysteria ut docet nos spiritus sanctus. Bernardus de dignitate Sacerdotali.
99. Liber Sanctæ Marie de Bellalanda, fragmentum est, Letaniæ S. Bernardi Abbatis, de votiva Sacerdotis ad introitum.
100. Abbreviatio Chronicorum Angliæ tempore Edm. 1. ad annum 1280, in old French.
101. Glossarium vetus, incipit his verbis Difficiles studio partes quis biblia gestat, pag. ultima. Zorobabel, &c. Hic ego doctor compegi Scripta Sacrorum, &c. Donum Chris. Gale Arm.
102. Manipulus curatorum in quo pernecessaria officia eorum quibus Animarum cura commissa est, pertractantur. At the End is added, Doctissimi viri Domini Guidonis de monte Rocherii liber qui Manipulus Curatorum inscribitur, finit feliciter. Impressus Parisiis per magistrum Voalricum Gering. Anno Dom. millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo octavo. Die vero quarta mensis Junii. That it seems to be transcribed from the Edition, printed at Paris 1478. There are three Leaves of Paper, and two of Parchment alternately quite thro' the Book. At the End is an Account of the Fraternite of our Ladyes Psalter in the Cite of Colen, to which our Fader the Pope Sixtus that now ys hath granted that who soo will say the said Psalter ones in the weke praying for the bretheren and sisteren shall have 15 yer and 15 lentes graunted to him at the Petition of Elizabeth late quene of Engelande (viz. Hen. the 7th's Queen.) There are also Charms for pain in the Head or Teeth. And a Table calculated from a Farthing to 30 Shillings, what each Sum makes in the Week, Month and Year.
103. A Latin Treatise about the Law, writ about K. Edm. 3d's Time, but is imperfect.
104. Cronica fratris Martini Papæ Penitentiarii & Capellani; it contains the History of the Emperors from Augustus to the Vacancy after Frederick 2d, and the Popes to Honorius 4, An. 1283. Note, the Book is perfect till, pag. 191. where the History of Pope Joan was probably inserted, there being nothing defective in the whole Book but that Leaf, and the other that answers it. It belonged to the Friars Minorits at Doncaster, and was probably torn out after the Reformation, against which they were so zealous, that the Prior of Doncaster was executed, An. 1547.
105. An Almanach, that by the annexed Canon magistri Johannis de Liveriisse, seems to have been, Anno 1340. To which is added an English Treatise of the disposicion of the seven Planets, and 12 Signes, in the Cercle that is cleped in the Zodiac, of the Election of Hours, &c. Don. D. Tim. Manlove.

106. A Book of *Astronomical and Astrological Tables* about 1435, found at Holbeck.
107. Of the *Werldes unstabilnes and maners of Men yat yere in es.* Of Dede, Dede is to drede. Of the payne of Purgatory, the whilk spekis of the day of Dome; of tokyns yet before sall come, the sext part spekis of the paynes of Hell. This was found with some curious Vestments concealed in a double bottom'd Ark near a Chantry in Leedes.
108. 1. The tyllinge of trees astir Godfray uppon Palladie. 2. A Tretee of Nicholas Bollard departid in 3 Parties; 1. of gendrying of Trees; 2. of grassfyinge; the third forsoth is of altracions. 3. A Treatise of Cookery in old English, but the Title French, *Le maniere pour rost buller & frier diversēs Pessons.* 4. The parayllous dayes of the yeere. 5. Medecynes of maister William du Jordyne gyven to kyng Henry Regent and Henter of the Reume of Fraunce. 6. A moste piteous Chronicle of thorribill dethe of James Stewarde last kyng of Scotys, nought long agone prisoner yn Englande yn the tymes of the kynges Henrye the fiste and Henry the sixte translated out of Latyne into oure moders Englishe tong bi your symple Subject John Shirley. (this was K. James the first of Scotland.) 7. An approbate Treite for the Pestilence studied by the gretteste doctours of Fiske amonges th^e Universitie of Christen nacions yn the tyme of Sante Thomas of Caunturbury. 8. The desirid peace betwene Sigismonde Emperour and Kyng Henry. 9. The Boke cleped les Bones Meures (translated out of French by your umble Servyture John Shirley of London Anno 1440) comprised in five partys, the 1st partie spekith of Remedie that is against the sevyn dedlye synnes; 2. the Estate of holy Church; 3. of Prynces and of Lordes temporal; 4. of comone peple; 5. of dethe and universal dome. 10. The Governance of Kynges and Princes, seyde the secrete of secretes the whych Arestotle made and direct hit to Alexander the grete conquerroure of the worlde. This MS. came from Selby, and is said to have belonged to the Monastery there. Don. D. Tho. Wilson Merc. Leod.
109. The Legend of Ladyse, viz. Lucrese, Adryana, Phylomene, Phylles, Yparmystre, and Sysmonda in old Englishe Rhime (knase for servant.) Don. D. Sam. Smith Ebor.
110. A Cartulary, containing a Composition of the Vicaredge of Salton recorded in the exchequer in Yorke. Ancient Charters of Will. Earl of Albemarle, &c. of Lands in Edistone, Holme, Habeton, great Bargh, Geveldale, Stayngrave and Scarlets, little Broughton in the North-Riding of Yorkefbire, with Deeds relating to the Prior and Convent of Hagulstad (St. Andrew's at Hexam.)
111. *Speculum Christiani*, Latin and English, Parchment and Paper intermix'd. The Commandments, &c. in very old Verse. The like in *Corpus Christi* Col. Oxon. is ascribed to John Watton. By a latter Hand are added several Arguments in Defence of the Roman Catholick Church. Don. Rev. Jo. Astley V. D. M.
112. The Lives of Jesus Christ, and of certain Saints.
113. An Exposition of the Creed, Sacraments, Commandments, Lord's Prayer, &c. This seems to be the first Draught of one of the Learned Men concerned in drawing up that noted Tract, afterwards printed (An. 1543), with the Title of *the King's Book*, with which I collated it, noting where the Additions were made. Don. Rev. Jo. Astley V. D. M. At the End of this is added

ded a Proclamation for Punishment of unlawful Assemblers against the Kyng's Majestie.

114. The History of the blessed Jesus, from the Evangelists, and ancient Doctors, in English Verse, compiled by Robert Parkynn Curate at Adwick in the Street (*Athewike super stratum*) near Doncaster, An. 1548. Don. Rev. Jo. Hall Vic. Gisburn.
115. The Behaviour of Mr. John Bradford Preacher, and the young Man that suffered with him in Smithfield, named John Leafe, a Prentice, which both suffered for the Testimony of Christ; with Letters of Mr. Bradford, and other Martyrs. Don. D. Tho. Reyner.
116. A Challenge against the Protestants by one Catholick. The Christmasse Bankett; Devout Prayers for seake Persons 1561. With the Syckemans Confession for his Synes. A Confutation of Mr. Jewell's Sermon preached at Powles 1560, by Mr. Rastell.
117. A learned Answer to the Popish Queries, Whether the Protestant Church be a true Church? And where it was before Luther?
118. Polychronicon & parambulationes Forestarum factæ tempore Regis Henrici filii Johannis Regis in Com. Huntingdun Lancast. Gloucest. Leicestr. & Notingh. Dorset. Somers. Oxon. Surrei, Suffex, Berks. Buckingh. Wilts. Salop. Wygorn. Hereford. & Essex. Northampt. Cumbr. Bucks. Eborac. Memorandum, The Chronicle hath the Pedigree of the King's from Brute, but the History only from the Arrival of the Saxons circa, An. 444. There are other Perambulations of the Forrests added 29 Edw. 1. Com. Staff. Hunt. Wygorn. and Roteland. Then follow the Charters of Edw. the Confessor, and Will. the Norman to Westminster. The Foundation of the Abbey at Tewksbury, by Oddo and Dodd of Mercia, with the Series of the Abbots to the Year 1400. Lastly, *Europæ descriptio ex Orosio ab Alfrido rege in Anglicam sermonem traducto*. In the Saxon Language and Character. To which are annexed *Nomina regum Merciorum, cum regnorum spatiis & terris quas Weogorniensis monasterio contulerunt. Et Nomina Episcoporum Huicciorum cum terris quas monast. S. Mariæ Wigorniensis dederunt. Catalogus Episc. Selesie & Cicestræ*. This is the Original Writ by the Hand of the noted Lawrence Nowel, Dean of Litchfield, the first Reviver of the Saxon Tongue (1565), and was the acceptable Present of the Rev. Mr. Tim. Hodgson, Chaplain to the pious and charitable Lady Hewley.
119. Lectures of Roger Manwood Esq; (afterwards Chief Baron) 1567. Rob. Moonson Esq; concerning Tythes 1565. Ordinances by the Lord Chancellor Bacon for the more regular Administration of Justice, &c. A Commission to Sir Julius Cesar, &c. to determine causes in Chancery. Lord-Keeper Williams's Speech 1621. Cancellaria 21 Jac. 1. The Sentence against Sir Tho. Lake, Sir Francis Bacon's Speech when he took Place as Lord-Keeper or Lord Chancellor. This was formerly Judge Hutton's.
120. A learned Treatise of the Forest Laws; what Things make a Forest; the Difference between a Forest, Chase, Warren and Park; Extracts from the Records of the Pleas of the Forest. *Expositio antiquorum vocabulorum*. To which are added in a later Hand, Customs in London in cur. vic. (Rainesford.) Don. Rev. T. Hodgson.
121. Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester's Common-wealth, since printed (1641), but perhaps not without Mistakes, if strictly collated; the very first Page of the printed Book, saith the Book of Justice, was

- was evil penned ; this M.S. (which was writ in Qu. Elizabeth's Time) that ytt was not yll penned.
122. *Certayne Tables showing the breake of the daye, with the Twilight, the riseing and setting of the Sunne, the lengthe of the daye and night, for every daye throughoute the yeare for ever, servinge for the Elevation of the Pole 54 gr. and 30 mi. Whereunto is joyned a Discourse of the yeare with the Description of the 12 Monthes and Signes, and also a lytell Treatise of the 7 Planets, wythe other Rules and Tables serving for a general Calendar, for ever, collected by Oswald Whittington Student in the Mathematicks. Finished at Denton 1584, and dedicated to Sir Tho. Fairfax, one of Her Majesty's honourable Council established in the Northe.*
 123. *The trew Coppie of the Erle of Arundle his Letters sent from the Tower to the Queene 1585. Judge Jenkyn's Answer, when Prisoner in the Tower, to the Committees, 29 Apr, 1647. Excerpta from the Lord Cook's Speech at the Arraignment of the Rebels about the Gun-Powder-Treason.*
 124. *Accounts in the Time of the first Lord Eure, whereby the Rates of Wages, Provisions, &c. may be known.*
 125. *Commentaria in primam 2^a. D. Thomæ Aquinatis, per R. P. Augustinum Justinianum Societatis Jesu. Romæ 1586. Tractatus de Virtutibus. de Vitiis & Peccatis. de peccato Originali. de Legibus. de Gratia. de Justificatione. de Merito. de habitibus in communi.*
 126. *Sapientia Solomonis. Drama Comicotragicum ; formerly Qu. Elizabeth's own Book.*
 127. *A Golden Chain, or the Description of Theology conteininge the Order of the Causes of Salvation and Damnation, according to God's Word ; Written in Latin by Will. Perkins, and translated by another 1591.*
 128. *A Discourse of War, written by Sir Roger Williams Knight, with his Opinion concerning some Parts of the Martial Discipline.*
 129. *A briefe historie of the Original, Antiquity, conquest, continewance, dissenties, and eventes of the Isle of Manne, from the firste inhabiting thereof, until the same came to the handes of the Englishe Nation, collected, translated, and faithfully framed by Sam. Stanley ; dedicated to Hen. Earl of Derby.*
 130. *A Treatise shewing how to erect a publique and increasinge Treasurie for Virginia.*
 131. *Orthodoxæ assertiones seu Articuli Lambethani, quos deductos esse ex confessione Angl. & a patribus maximè Augustino, collatione factâ ostenditur. Letters that passed between Archbishop Piers of Yorke, and Edmund Hopwood Esq; concerning the Lancashire Puritans, with their Letter to the Archbishop, and their Character, by the said Justice. A Letter 1595, about an effectual Course with the Papists there. A Letter from 12 Justices to K. James 1604. Don. Rev. H. Newcome V. D. M. Luke Hutton's Repentance ; a Poem : Dedicated to Hen. Earl of Huntington.*
 132. *The Arms of Queen Elizabeth, and the Knights of the Garter, in the Year 1599. Very nobly painted and gilt upon Parchment, bound in Velvet.*
 133. *A Memorial of the happy Life, and blessed Death of the Right Hon. and religious Lady Isabel Lady Darcy of Aston. Upon the Death of Mrs. Eliz. Gower. A Poem or certain choice Meditations, by the Ladie Anne Southwell upon the Decalogue. A Poem beginning Each Woman is a briefe of Womankind. Another called England's Warning,*

Warning, by J. S. Thanksgiving after the Sacrament, and other Poems of *Fines*. Lady Jackson her Autograph, given me by her Grandson N. Mauleverer Esq;. Others of an uncertain Hand, with *Latin* intermixed.

134. *De hominio disputatio adversus eos qui scotiam feudum ligium Angliæ, Regem Scotorum eo nomine hominum Angliæ debere asserunt.* This learned Treatise writ by Sir Tho. Craig, Author of the Book *de Feudis*, was translated into *English*, and printed 1693, with the Title of *Scotlands Sovereignty asserted*.
135. A learned Disputation betwixt Robert Cook B. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and a Popish Priest, before his Majesty's Council, and other Learned Men at *Yorke*, An. 1610. A large Collection of Notes against *Poper*y, from various Authors. Their Plots against Queen *Elizabeth*, against K. *James*; the Gunpowder Treason 1605. Extracts from K. *James Basilicon Doron*, &c. by Mr. Calvert of *Yorke*.
136. *Oratio de Fundatoribus Academiae & Collegiorum in Universitate Andreapolitana*, a D. Rob. Houæo, An. 1617 habita. *Disputationes logicae in Aristotelis Organon in metaphysicam*, &c. 2 Vol. per Rob. Aresken in *Academia Glasguana Phil. Professore* 1663.
137. *The Defense of the Religion Reformed*, by Passages out of the Holy Scriptures, opposed to a Book entituled, *The Defence of the Catholick Truth* (by Mr. Fr. Blovin, Advocate in the Parliament of *Bordeaux*) by Gilbert Primrose, Minister of God's Word in the Church of *Bordeaux*. Quære, whether pen'd originally in *French* or *English* by the said learned Doctor; for it was printed, An. 1619, at *Bergerac*, in *French*.
138. *Tho. Parishoners clayme for their Vicars mayntenance.* A Treatise shewing that by the laws of this land, perpetual Vicars ought to be ordeyned and sufficiently endowed in every Church whereof the Parsonage is appropriated or impropriated. That the Ordinarys in their several Diocesses have sufficient Power to ordeyn and endow them, &c. by Tho. Proctor of *Greys-Inn* Esq; 1624. Afterwards of *Newhall* near *Orley*, where he writ the Epistle Dedicatory to Archbp. Neale 1638. Don. Rev. Tim. Hodgson. The Original recommended by Sir Tho. Widdrington.
139. The Book of Accounts of David Dysert of *Thorner*, near *Leedes*, from 1623 to 1628, Car. Reg. 4to. intermix'd with Prayers and Thanksgivings of the said pious Scotchman. Don. D. Jos. Ibbetson Alderm. *Leod*.
140. A Catalogue of the Nobility of *Ireland*, from Geo. Fitz-Gerrard, Earl of *Kildare*, to Roger Boyle, Baron of *Broghill*, Nov. 1627. with their Arms and Crests painted. Don. D. Car. Towneley Gent.
141. Sermons preached about 1630, by Mr. Hooker, Shepherd, Rogers of *Rowley*, Reyner of *Lincoln*, Collier of *Bradford*, Anderson, Mickethwait, Roberts, Shaw, &c. To which are added Rules of the New Creature.
142. Roger Dodsworth's *Sancti & Scriptores Eborum*, &c. 1631. With other Collections, as *Carta Regis Stephani de confirmatione Monasterii de Birlington*. Gethling prope *Richmond* monast. fundat. *Hacanos* nunc *Hacknes* monast. Sanct. Robertus de *Knaresburgh*. *Whitby* idem quod *Pharensæ* Canobium. Don. Tho. Dom. Fairfax Bar. *Cameron*.
143. Somewhat towards the discovery of the sinfulness of the Covenant, whereunto is prefixed an Answer to the Exhortation printed before it. By one of the King's Chaplains, as it seems.

144. Transactions temp. Car. 1. Advice to a Favourite. Sir *Dud. Diggs*'s Introduction to the Commons Arguments about the Liberty of the Subject. Objections of the King's Council. Sir *Edm. Cook*'s, and Mr. *Selden*'s Argument. Petition of the Commons, and Remonstrance of the State of the Kingdom. His Majesty's Answers and Declaration. The Business of the five Members; Militia; Declaration of Lords and Commons. The King's Message to both Houses upon his Removal to *Yorke*; their Petition, and Message to the King. Sir *Jo. Hotham*'s Refusal to let the King into *Hull*; Declarations and Votes thereupon. Don. D. *Sam. Walker*.
145. The Rev. Mr. *Will. Cook*'s Rencontre with *Hugh Peters*, when he would have usurped his Pulpit: The Original Writ by the said noted Mr. *Cook*. Don. Rev. Mat. *Henry V. D. M.* A Paraphrase upon the Song of *Solomon*, by *Tho. Lord Fairfax*. His Autograph. A Sermon of *Dr. Isaac Barrow* upon 1 Sam. 2. 20. since printed; but this is the Original delicately writ by his own Hand. Don. Rev. *Gil Atkinson* Rect. de *Methley*.
146. The sacred History of *Queen Hester* in a most serious and pious Poem, &c. by *Fran. Lenton* M. A. 1649.
147. *Burgus de Leedes. Liber Recogniz.* ab anno 1649, ad an. 1660, for the true making and searching of *Broad Cloth*, according to the Statute of. 39 *Eliz.* Don. D. *Lund.* Cleric. *Pacis*.
148. Ministers Proposals 1651, for Regard to all good Men, though of different Judgments. A Form of Prayer in Scripture Phrase. Advice to the Ministers of *Aberford, Saxton, Fenton, &c.* against promiscuous Administration of the Lord's-Supper 1655. Mr. *Burd-sal*'s Sermon at *Berwick* 1657.
149. *Encomion Heroicon.* England's Worthies, or the States Champions, in honour of his Excellency Sir *Tho. Fairfax* Knt. &c. in a Poem of three Parts, by *John Windover*, a London Apprentice.
150. Forty Sermons of Mr. *Rob. Todd*, Minister of the New Church at *Leedes*, writ by Mr. *James Moxon* 1651.
151. A Vol. of Sermons of Mr. *Will. Styles* Vicar of *Leedes*, writ by Alderman *Massie* 1655.
152. The Soul's Husband first and second, or the Soul's Marriage to Christ upon the Death of the Law. A Writ of Error, or a friendly Examination of a Question deeply concerning married Persons: Both by Mr. *Elk. Wales* of *Pudsey*. A learned Discourse upon the 28th Chap. of *Prov.* by the same Author: All of them writ by himself.
153. *Ars dialectica*, 2 libris. Also a Practical Treatise of Religion, by Way of Question and Answers, by Mr. *Edm. Hill* of *Hothersfield*. Don. D. *Jos. Hill*.
154. *Will. Ickorngill*'s Address to the Parliament 1658, relating to the West-Riding. The Panther-Prophecy and Apparitions 1661. J. C's. Testimony of the two Witnesses; the Law from Mount *Sinai*, and the Law out of Mount *Sion*. Vocation of Pastors. Sermons, &c.
155. A Book of Prospects, of the most remarkable Places in the Isle of *Man*, some printed, others drawn with a Pencil, the Map dedicated to *Tho. Lord Fairfax*, as Lord of *Man*, and the Isles.
156. A Book of Devotion, for the Sick, wherein the Litany, &c. are adapted to that Purpose. Don. D. *Guil. Dickenson* Lond.

157. The History of K. Edward the 2d, his Misfortunes, &c. (imperfect.) *A seasonable Argument to persuade all the Grand Jurys in England to Petition for a New Parliament, or a List of the Pensioners. A friendly Reply to a Treatise entituled, An expostulatory, but friendly Adhortation to that part of the Ministers of England, who (being true to the Doctrine) are not yet reconciled to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church. A brief Examination of the New Oath.* By Jo. A. A Tract of the Incapacity of a natural Man to think, will, or do any Thing that is truly good, and acceptable to God, &c. by R. R. (viz. Mr. Ralph Rhymer.) Of decent Things lawful to be done in God's Church.
158. Funeral Sermons for *Algernounn Earl of Northumberland, 1668. Tho. Lord Fairfax, 1671, by Mr. Stretton. Mr. John Thoresby, 1679, by Mr. Sharp. Ursula Lady Barwick, 1682, by Mr. Corliss. A Poem upon Mr. Bowles Death, 1662. Sermons at the Funerals of Mr. Edm. Hough, 1691, by Mr. Will. Corliss; and Mr. Philip Henry, 1696, by Mr. Fran. Tallents. A Pastoral Elegy for Dr. Tim. Manlove, 1699, by Mr. John Turnbull.*
159. *Nummorum Antiquorum Thesaurus*; by the Rev. Mr. Stonehouse, Rector of Darfield Com. Ebor. Upon whose Death the ancient Coins and Medals, of which this contains the Chronological Series, were purchased by Tho. Lord Fairfax, of whose Executors, Mr. John Thoresby purchased both those, and his Lordship's own valuable Collection; all which are part of the preceding Catalogue. To those of the said three noted Antiquaries are now added what I have been able to procure at my own Expence, or by the Kindness of my Friends, for near Forty Years past.
160. *The Usefulness of Bp. Wilkins Universal Character*, shewing, 1. the Usefulness of the Philosophical Tables; 2. Of the Natural Philosophical Grammar; 3. Of the real Character and Philosophical Language; 4. Of the Alphabetical Dictionary; and, lastly, Concerning the Way wherein this Universal Character is to be learned; dedicated to the Earl of Bristol, by Dr. Jos. Glanville.
161. *Scarborough Spaw spagyrically anatomized*, by George Tonstal M. D. This was printed 1670; with Recomendatory Verses, by Mr. Illingworth, President of Emanuel College; and Mr. Jo. Thoresby of Leedes. *De morbis humani corporis*, by Rich. Perrot B. D. and Licent. in Physick, his Autograph. A Book of useful Receipts and Medicines.
162. Memoirs of the Rev. Mr. Woodcock, with Collections from his M. S. Notes, containing Historical Passages, Remarkable Providences, &c. transcribed by my honoured Friend, Dr. Sampson of London, whose Legacy it was.
163. *Johannes Godartius of Insects, done into English, and methodized, with Addition of Notes*, by Martin Lister M. D. 1672. This is the Original M. S. and was the Present of Tho. Kirk Esq; who translated part of it: The Figures were etched upon Copper by Mr. Place, and the Book printed at Torke, 1682; though only 150 Copies for the Curious.
164. *Astronomical Tables*, by the said ingenious Mr. Kirk, F. R. S. A Treatise of Horsemanship, and another of Algebra, writ, or transcribed by him. Musical Compositions.
165. *A Sermon of Antichrist, preached at Christ-Church Dublin, Nov. 12. 1676. by the R. R. Henry Jones, Lord Bishop of Meath* (since printed

- ed in Ireland.) The Present of Sir Hen. Pierse Bart. (whose Autograph it is) Great Grand-Son to the said Bishop.
166. Memorable Transactions in Parliament, 1678, relating to the Impeachment of Tho. Earl of Danby. The secret History of Whitehall, from the Restoration to the Abdication. Memoirs of the most material Transactions in England, for the Century preceding the Revolution, 1688. Some of them transcribed from printed Authors, by Tho. Hutton Esq; and were given me by his Son-in-Law, Mr. Fr. Taylor.
167. *Considerations and Observations upon a Treatise called, Good Advice, passing for Mr. Penn's : Delicately writ by Mr. Hemingway, late Clerk to Sir Walter Calverley, whose Present it is.*
168. The Rev. and Learned Mr. Sharp's Answer to Dr. Owen's Query, *Whether Persons who have engaged unto Reformation, and another Way of Divine Worship, &c. may lawfully go unto, and attend on the Use of the Common Prayer-Book in Divine Worship, &c.* The Original of his own Writing. His brief View of the Civil War, in its three Scenes on the Parliaments Side; 1. of Conformists; 2. of Covenanters; 3. of Cromwellists.
169. His Sermons upon Luke 13. 24. John 5. 39. Isai. 5. 3. Ephes. 4. 30. Hebr. 4. 16. 2 Chron. 7. 14. and John 4. 10. preached at Leedes 1686, &c. A Sermon of Mr. How's, Galat. 6. 8.
170. *Annotationes in vitam Ælfredi Magni, per Dom. Johan. Spelman.* These learned Notes were writ by Francis Whyte Esq; Recorder of Leedes, 1684. Don. R. R. D. D. Episc. Carleol.
171. *An Essay on the Memory of Queen Mary the Second 1694, by the R. R. Gilbert Lord Bishop of Sarum.* His Lordship's Sermon, from 2 Chron. 9. 8. The Original's of his Lordship's own Writing. Don. predict. R. R. D. D. Episc. Sarum.
172. *Cases of Conscience, about Sincerity, Temptations, sinful Thoughts, by Mr. Sam Clarke Sen. The Analytical Survey of the Bible, by Mr. Sam. Clarke, Jun. (since printed) from Jer. 4. to Acts 25.* Both the Tracts are the Authors own Writing. Don. D. Clark S. F. & N.
173. Nine Sermons upon Rom. 16. 27. by the Rev.
174. *The Immortality of the Soul asserted, and practically improved, with some Reflexions upon a pretended Refutation of Dr. Bentley's, by the Rev. Mr. Tim. Manlove (Med. Licent.) of Leedes V. D. M.* His Autograph's Gift.
175. *Manlove revived, or the Immortality of the Humane Soul asserted, and vindicated against his Opponent, by a private Hand. A Catechism, or Summary of the Principles of the Christian Religion. A sober and pacific Examination of some Notions that Mr. Layton hath lately printed to prove, that the Soul of Man is mortal, &c. by Joshua Hill Merchant; who was also the Author of the two former Tracts. The Originals given me by Mr. Winchester his Executor.*
176. A Book of Memorandums and Recognizances, taken by Alderman Massie of Leedes, Annis 1696, 97, and 98. Don. D. Craven Alderm. Rippon.
177. A Voyage from Cork to the West-Indies, An. 1702. by Albany Dodson Esq; of Kirkby-overblows (Ore-blowers) Com. Ebor.
178. *An excellent Answer to Priestcraft in Perfection; by the learned and pious Rich. Thornton Esq; late Recorder of Leedes. Also his Reasons for taking the Oaths to Her Majesty Qu. Anne.*

179. Miscellanies ; 1. *A Transcript of Leland's Itinerary for Lancashire and Yorkeſhire* ; from a Copy taken 1658, and courteouſly communicated to me, *An. 1696*, by his Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*. Note, the entire Itineraries of that noted Antiquary are ſince moſt accurately printed, with curious Notes and Additions, by Mr. *Hearne* at *Oxford*, in nine Volumes. Extracts from two M. S. Folio of Mr. *Chr. Towneley* ; lent me by *Ric. Towneley Eſq*; with Transcripts of what relates to *Kirkſtal-Abbey, &c.* The Inventory of the Jewels, Plate, Veſtments, &c. in *Yorke Minſter*, collated with other Copies. *Compendium Compertorum per Doctorem Legh, & Doctorem Layton in viſitatione Regia Domorum Religioſarum, in Comitatus de Northfolk, Darby, Nottingham, Yorke, Durham, Weſtmorland, Cumberland, Lancaſter and Cheſter*; from a Book lately found in the Duke of *Devonſhire's* Library at *Hardwick*, which had been copied for the Uſe of the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, temp. *Edm. 6.* from the Original, which was deſtroyed in *Qu. Mary's* Reign : This Transcript for the County of *Yorke* was from a M. S. lent me by Mr. *De la Pryme F. R. S.*
180. Extracts from the *Day-Book*, a curious M. S. of my honoured Friend Dr. *Hen. Sampſon*, and from Mr. *Heywood's* Diaries. Memoirs of Dr. *Sam. Winter*, not in the printed Narrative. The Life of Mr. *John Shaw*, Vicar of *Rotheram*, from the Original, writ by himſelf. Mr. *Reyner* of *Lincoln*, from his Diary, &c. The Life and Death of Archbp. *Tobie Matthews*, by Dr. *Sampſon*; and of Mr. *Elk. Wales* of *Pudſey*, near *Leedes*, which I collected from Registers, M. S. and Original Papers in this Muſaeum.
181. The Life of Mr. *John Bois*, one of the Tranſlators of the Bible, by his Grand-Son, Dr. *Anth. Walker*. The Memoirs of Biſhop *Bentham*, and Dean *Nowell*. Alſo the Characters of Mr. *Jer. Whitaker*, *John Foxcroft*, *Rob. Johnson*, *Rich. Clayton*, *Ol. Bowles*, *Tho. Mickethwait* (Father of Sir *John*, the noted Phyſician) *Hen. Wilkinſon*, ſen. and jun: *Joſhua Hoyl*, *William Rathband*, and *Theodore Bathuſt*, *Yorkeſhire* Members of the Aſſembly of Divines, tranſcribed from Dr. *Sampſon's* Papers.
182. Transcripts from *Domeſday-Book*, by the Favour of my honoured Friend *Peter le Neve Eſq*; *Norroy King at Arms*; and from another M. S. the *Index, &c.* both depoſited in the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*, as much as the Extremity of the Season would permit me in the memorable *Froſt 1708*. Extracts relating alſo to *Yorkeſhire*, from the Learned Biſhop *Stillingfleet's* Original M. S. now in that ineſtimable Treafury, the Library of the truly Noble Earl of *Oxford*, which, by his Lordſhip's Favour, I had the Liberty to peruſe and tranſcribe. The Life of the Right Honourable and Memorable *Richard Boyle*, the firſt Earl of *Cork*, from the Original (which that accompliſh'd Lady, the Counteſs-Dowager of *Burlington*, favoured me with the Peruſal of) writ by his Lordſhip's own Hand. The Minutes of the *Royal Society* at their Weekly Meetings, during my Abode in *London. 1712.*

Note, That from Number 178 incluſive, are of my own tranſcribing.

Manuscripts in Octavo.

183. **A**N ancient Breviary, continent. collecta Dominicarum & feriarum totius Anni. This once belonged to the Church of New-Abbey (or St. Marys de dulci corde) in Galloway, founded by Dirnorgilla, the Mother of John Baliol King of Scots, and seems to be very particular in the Scottish Saints: The learned Bishop of Carlisle hath noted (Scot. Hist. Libr. p. 234.) that St. Kentingern, or St. Mungo's Day, is Jan. 14.
184. Hore beate Marie Virginis secundum usum Sarum; (amongst other Saints is Tho. Becket Archbishop of Canterbury.) Don. Rev. Edm. Clark M. A.
185. Another somewhat different, the Capital Letters and Letany curiously gilt. Don. D. Scopeholm.
186. A Treatise of Natural Philosophy in old French. It was given to the Priory of Bolton, by Hen. Lord Clifford, Father to the first Earl of Cumberland, and after its Dissolution reverted to the Family, as appears by some Verses made by the second Earl before his Marriage with the Lady Eleanor, Daughter of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, by Mary Queen of France.
187. De Laudabil. Virtutibus libri 9. & epistola Sti. Bernardi super re familiari gubernanda, &c.
188. A tretis compiled of a pore castif, of ye bileede, ye ten heestis, and ye pater noster; and, lastly, dyverse chapitris exciting men and wpmen to hebenli desyr.
189. De Virginitate, in honorem Domini nostri & in venerationem quinque Plagorum, &c. Quinque Salutationes beate dei genetricis Marie cum quinque Orationibus quas qui cotidie, &c. ab omnibus adversitatibus, periculis & peccatis & malis ab omnibus spiritibus immundis liberabitur, &c. English Verses, welkum Lorde in fourme of brede, &c. A Calendar. Oratio sancta quam beatus Augustinus angelo dictante scripsit. Le Chapeleyn en la messe, &c. cuilibet dicenti hanc orationem, &c. duo millia annorum venie conceduntur per Bonifacium papam sextum ad supplicationem Philipi Regis Francie. Letania. Psalterium a beato Jeronimo dispos. ab Angelis dict. &c. with other Tracts bound together. Don. D. Car. Towneley de Towneley Gen.
190. Vita Sancti Silvestri urbis Rome episcopi. Vita S. Cuthberti. Translatio beati patris Cuthberti a Symeone pie memorie composita, quomodo post CCCCXVIII annos corpus ejus incorruptum sit inventum. Vita Sanctior. Mart. Leucii, Tyrsi & Galenici. Passio, Sancti Potiti mart. Sancte Columbe Virginis & Mart. S. Ascle mart. S. Margarete Virg. & mart. Doctrina patris Alcuini. Don. Rev. Comb. Leech V. D. M.
191. Historia Regum Britannie a Bruto ad Oswaldum & Pendam. Don. Rev. Jos. Hill Roterodam.
192. An ancient Calendar of 14 Col. on one Page, and 25 on the other, cont. numer. Dierum. initium Aurore, finis crepusculi, medium noctis, med. dici, altitud. merid. locus solis & ortus. hora planet. with the Golden Number, Dominical Letter, Saints Days, &c.
193. Hore beate Marie, &c. Don. Franc. Smith Arm.
194. Baltasar Castalionus Charus ad Sacratiff. Britannie Regem Henricum, de Guidoubarde Monetario Urbini Duce; delicately illuminated, &c. Don. Rev. Tho. Perrot M. A.
195. The Bible in Figures, the Pictures are printed, but Descriptions Manuscript.

196. The History of the *Old and New Testament*, in seven Tracts, by the Rev. Mr. — of *Grinton Com. Ebor.* 1601.
197. A Tract upon the Scriptures, in Questions and Answers, particularly what is required and forbidden in each Commandment.
198. A Book of Rates, of all the Towns in the West-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, in Taxes, &c.
199. *Christmas Cheer*, or two Sermons preached upon the 25th of December, and the Day after, 1606, by P. S. Quere, Whether by Peter Smart of *Durham*, or Peter Saxton of *Leedes*?
200. The Rev. Mr. *Arthur Hilderſham's* Diary, Nov. 21. 1612. to Oct. 18. 1613. The Original given me by his Grand-Son Mr. *Franc. Tallents* of *Shrewsbury*.
201. Sermon Notes at *Cambridge* 1615, of Mr. *Sibs*, *Balcanquall*, &c. upon Holydays, writ by Mr. *Elk. Wales*, with his own Sermons afterwards in *Yorkeſhire*, upon ſpecial Occaſions; as the *Irish* Maſſacre 1641; ſetting up Church Government, 49, at the New Church in *Leedes*. Ordination Sermons, &c.
202. Sermons preached at the Exerciſe at *Hallifax*, by Dr. *Favour* Vicar there, *Alex. Cook* Vicar of *Leedes*, Mr. *Colyer* of *Bradford*, Mr. *Liſter* of *Wakefield*, *Elk. Wales* of *Pudſey*, *Sam. Wales* of *Mortley*, *Joſh. Hill* of *Bramley* (Father to *Joſeph* of *Rotterdam*) *Edw. Hill* of *Hothersfield*, *John Jackſon* of *Berwick*, *Will. Styles* of *Pontfract*, Mr. *Nutter* of *Sir John Savile's*, *Rathband*, *Barlow*, *Gibſon*, *Wilkinſon*, *Boyſe*, *Power*, &c. in three Vols. writ by the two Brothers, *Elk.* and *Sam. Wales*.
203. Mr. *Boyſe's* Catechiſm, wherein he catechized the Congregation at *Hallifax*. His Principles for the poor People there. Notes of nine Sermons preached by Mr. *Marsden* at *Coley* 1622.
204. *Gleanings gathered after God's olde Reapers*, *Wheat then, but Tares now*, written by a Romaniſt, An. 1614 or 24.
205. Collections of Mr. *Francis Evers*, Jeſuit of the (ſuppoſed) Faults in the Proteſtants Bibles, &c.
206. Sermons of the Rev. *Rich. Perrot* ſen. B. D. Vicar of *Hull*.
207. Epitome *Gram. Hebr.* per D. *Amydæum*. This is the Autograph of *Rich. Perrot* jun. B. D. and was given me (with the former) by his Nephew Mr. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.
208. Mr. *Wales's* Sermons at Publick Faſts, 1625. Thankſgiving after the Plague, 1625. At the New Chapel at *Hunſlet*, 1629. The Exerciſe at *Leedes*, 1632. Upon the Holyday Lectures there, 1636. Sermons at *Yorke-Minſter*, *Mancheſter*, *Farneley Chapel*, &c.
209. The Reverend Mr. *Chr. Cartwright* of *Yorke*, his Tract of the Decalogue. Extracts from *Kimchii de Radicibus Hebr.* From Biſhop *Sanderson*, Dr. *Gouge*, &c.
210. The ſaid learned Authors, *Orationis Dominicæ expoſitio. De antiquis Pſalmorum verſionibus. De nomine tetragammato*, &c. *Tabula Diverſitatis in numeris quæ eſt inter Græcos & Ebreos in vitis Patrum*. Extracts from the Writings of the Fathers, &c.
211. His Sermons before the Sacrament, upon *Chriſtmas* Day, 1634. A Latin Tract in ſymbolum *Apoſtolicum. Synopſis variarum ſententiarum antiquarum de deſcenſu Chriſti ad inferos*, &c.
212. His Sermon upon *Eaſter* Day. Extracts from Biſhop *Uſher's* *Stat. & Succell. Eccleſiarum Chriſtianorum*. From *Selden*, *Perrot*, *Slater*, and *Carlton*, of Tythes. *Gataker* of Lots. *Fenton* of Uſury. *Annotaciones in Illiados Homeri. De Athenienſum & Romanorum Magiſtratibus. Ex Paulo Jovio in deſcriptione Britannia. Ex Geo.*

- Lillii Chronico Anglo, Saxonum, &c.* ad an. 1547. Of the several Orders of *Knighthood*; Degrees of the *Nobility*, Precedency, &c. from *Segar Norroy*.
213. *The Tryal of Faith.* Sermons preached by Mr. *John Angier* of *Denton Com. Lanc.* 1643.
214. *Tractatus de Meteoris. Et de Machinis Spiritualibus, cum figuris.*
215. *A Prosopopæical Dialogue between Unesimus, and his dear Friend Onesephorus. The Apparator and Professor in Metre Dialogue-wise.*
216. A List of the *Inhabitants of the Town and Parish of Leedes*, capable of paying the *Vicars Dues, &c.* drawn up, *An.* 1639, when Mr. *Hillary* was the *Alderman.* Don. D. *Jos. Pinkey.*
217. A Common Place-Book in *Latin*, wherein are also many *Remarks* in the *Italian Language*, by the Rev. Mr. *John Jackson* of *Berwick*, formerly of *Marsk.* Don. D. *Hardcastle Bervic.*
218. The History of the *Civil War*, from 1641 to 1646, wherein are some Things which are omitted in printed Authors, and others more particularly described; as the Taking of *Leedes* 1643. It seems to have been the Property of the noted *Corn. Bee*, who printed the *Decem Scriptores, &c.*
219. The first Register of *St. John's Church* in *Leedes*, bought of the memorable old Clerk, after it was fair transcribed into the New Register.
220. A *Catechism* Preparatory to the *Communion*, 1646, by Mr. *Styles* of *Hull.* A close writ Sermon, 17 Lines in an Inch, yet quite out-done by some Sermons (sent me by the Rev. Mr. *Drake* Vicar of *Pontfract*) writ by Mr. *Geo. Beaumont*, who was executed there for his Loyalty, *An.* 1648. In these are 21 Lines in an Inch, yet very legible. *Prosopopæia Britannica. Britains Genius*, or good Angel personated: Reasoning touching the Games now playing, &c. Prefaging future Things discovered by *Terræ Filius*, 1648. Sermons preached in *Ireland*, 1648, &c. by Mr. *Geo. Walker*, Archdeacon of *Derry*, whose Son was the memorable Governour thereof, *An.* 1689. (His Autographs.)
221. *The Works of Hermes Trismegistus, divided into 17 Books, written* (most delicately indeed) by *John Raymond* of *London*, 1649. This was printed the Year after with the Title of the *Divine Pymander of Hermes Trismegistus*; with an Enthusiastical Epistle pretending it to be the *oldest*, (some Hundred of Years before *Moses*) and the best Book in the World, not excepting any Christian Writer.
222. *The Epistle to the Ephesians opened*, in three Vols. by Mr. *Elk* *Wales*: Fifty seven Sheets close writ in a neat, small Hand, being the Original writ by that pious Author; as are the following Tracts; *The happie Hearer*; *the Epistle to the Philippians opened*; *The Fall of Man*, from *Gen. 3.* and his *Recovery* from *Acts 26*, (500 Pages.) A Vol. upon the 119th *Psalms*, with his Sermons at the *Exercise at Leedes.* Those at *Hallifax*, with his Tract of *the Office, and Maintenance of Ministers.* His *Writ of Error*, solving a Case of Conscience deeply concerning married Persons (the Original of that which was afterwards printed.) Exhortations before the *Sacrament, &c.* These eight are bound; and large Treatises of the indefatigable Authors, with as many more, unbound.
230. Sermons preached at the New Church in *Leedes*, by Mr. *Rob. Todd*, the first Incumbent.

231. Funeral Sermons for the learned Mr. Chr. Cartwright of Yorke, and Mr. Rathband, by Mr. Edm. Bowles, with others, by that noted Author upon remarkable Occasions, as the Election of Knights for the County at the Restoration. An Affize Sermon 1660, &c. The Original writ by his own Hand. Don. Rev. Tho. Perrot, M. A.
232. A Book of Medecines and Phisical Receipts of several eminent Persons: Also Mr. Nath. Jackson of Berwick's Notes upon certain Herbs.
233. Sermons of Mr. Styles, and Dr. Marm Crooke Vicars of Leedes: Mr. Blackbeard and Mr. Stables Lecturers there.
234. Notes of Sermons preached by Mr. Wales, Mr. Stretton, Mr. Topham, Mr. Barret, &c. writ by Tho. Lord Fairfax, the General. Also of Mr. Cartwright's, and Mr. Bowls, writ by the Lady Fairfax Daughter to the Lord Vere. Others writ by their Daughter the Dutcheffs of Buckingham.
235. De Morbis Capitis, by Dr. Sam. Pullein, Son to the Archbishop of Tuam. Don. R. Brandling Arm.
236. The Diary of Mr. Yardley Vicar of Astley, An. 1668. Don. Rev. Gul. Tong V. D. M.
237. Poor Man manuducted, and Free-will manacled, by Rich. Fallowfield of Holbeck Gent. It was printed after the Restoration; but this is the Original. Don. D. Rob. Hetherington.
238. Tho. Lord Fairfax of the Shortness of Life; his Version of the Canticles, and the Songs of Moses, Exod. 15. and Deuter. 32. into Metre. Mr. Sharp's Poem upon the Eruption of Mount Ætna, 1669. A Sermon of Dr. Manton's; Mr. Bowles upon the Restoration; Mr. How (the first that he printed); Mr. Phil. Henry the first Lecture at Wem. All Six are the Originals of the Authors own Writings.
239. A Volume of the Prayers and Sermons of some eminent Divines of both Denominations, taken in Short Hand, by Robert Brown of Leedes, Glasier.
240. The Painters Voyage, giving an Account of the famous Paintings in England; englished from the Italian Copy, by Mr. Will. Lodge of Leedes; of whose ingenious Workmanship the Pictures of the most eminent Masters, the Map of Italy, and the Frontispiece of his English Edition, are a Specimen. Also Tabula Araneorum cum Titulis.
241. Forty Theological Tables; I suppose Mr. Frankland's. *Analysis Burgensdicii Collegii Physici per Tabulas depicta*. Extracts from Gale's Courts of the Gentiles. An Alphabetical Construction of each Word in *Qui mihi*; by Rob. Garnet of Leedes M. A.
242. Sermons of Mr. Caryl, and Mr. Mallory at London, Mr. Bloom, &c. in the Country. Also Scotch Sermones, preached at a Comunione within the Parish of Airngray, by Mr. Blakader, &c.
243. The Life of Mr. John Angier of Denton Com. Lanc. by Mr. O. Heywood, with Notes and Additions, by Mr. Newcome of Manchester, &c. Sermons of the said Mr. Angier, Mr. Sharp, of Leedes, Mr. John Firth of Mansfield, Mr. Edm. Hough Vicar of Hallifax. And Advice to an only Child, by Mr. James Creswick of Beghall; the Originals of their own Writing. Don. D. John Priestley. Note the first and last of these are now printed.
244. A Description of the County of West Meath, by Sir Henry Piers of Tristernaugh, in the said County, Baronet, done at the Request of the

- the R. R. Dr. *Anth. Dopping* Bishop of *Meath*. It is the Original, and was presented to me by his Grandson Sir *Hen. Piers* Bart.
245. Sermons writ by the Learned Authors own Hands, viz. Dr. *Hopkins* Bishop of *Derry*. (Don. Rev. *Geo. Hicke* D. D.) Mr. *Killingbeck*, Vicar of *Leedes*; Mr. *Lamb* of *Hull*; Mr. *Lambert* of *Hunslat*; Mr. *Skargill* of *Holbeck*, and Mr. *Croft* of *Chelsey*.
246. Sermons of Mr. *Collins* of *London*, 26 in one Vol. 14 in another, and 10 in a third, all taken in Characters, and transcribed by a pious Gentlewoman.
247. The last Diary of the Pious Mr. *Hen. Stubs*, when he had been above 50 Years a Minister, yet abundant in Prayer and Preaching, 1678. Heads of some of his Sermons. Don. D. S. *Stubs* fil.
248. ΛΟΙΔΟΡΟΜΑΣΤΙΞ. or the Duelling Doctor defeated, Being a Polemical Essay to shield Mr. *Baxter*, and the Non-Conformists, from the Decretorial Arms of Dr. *Hook*, in his Satyrical Piece, entituled, *The Non-Conformists Champion his Challenge accepted*; concerning Government, War, Liturgy, Gift of Prayer, Things indifferent, Reordination, &c. by T. J. M. A. (The Just Man's Advocate) alias Mr. *Tho. Sharp*, whose Autograph this is, and was given me by his Widow.
249. Mr. *Smith* of *Eland's* Letter about Non-Conformity, and Mr. *Sharp's* Answer thereunto. Both are the Originals, that of Mr. *Smith* (Author of the *Patriarchal Sabbath*, &c.) was given me by Mr. *Jon. Priestley*, and Mr. *Sharp* (Author of *Divine Comforts*) by the Rev. Mr. *Nath. Priestley*. Mr. *Sharp's* Practical Sermons upon several Subjects, which Persons of all Denominations will allow to be excellent. Mr. *Mat. Henry's* Sermon upon *Jos. XXII. 22, 23*. His Autograph. Don. D. *Gul. Tong*. Mr. *Whitaker's* Sermon at the Funeral of Mr. *Sharp*. Don. Auth.
250. A Diary of Mr. *Oliver Heywood*, whereby it appears that in one Year he preached 105 Times, besides the Lord's Days, kept 50 Days of Fasting and Prayer, nine of Thanksgiving, and travelled 1400 Miles in his Master's Service. Don. D. *Jon. Priestley*. Extracts from other Diaries; and an excellent Sermon of Mr. *Peter Williams* of *Yorke* (1675) which shews his Candour and Moderation.
251. *A Companion for Prayer*, by *Rich. Alleine* (now printed) delicately writ.
252. Alderman *Askwith's* Account of the Cavalcade, when the Peace was proclaimed at *Leedes*, Nov. 3. 1697. Mr. *Jer. Thoresby's* Transcript of the Epitaphs and Inscriptions out of those collected in my Travails.
253. Rules for the Lord's Day, Days of Humiliation and Fasting, publick and private, concerning the Lord's-Supper, Christmas Meditations, upon Death, &c. The first Draught of that excellent Treatise afterwards printed with the Title of *a Method of Devotion*: This is the Original writ by the ingenious and pious Author Mrs. *Elizabeth Burnet*. In this are also a Soliloquy upon her Ladyship's Return to her Closet at *Salisbury*, Apr. 9. 1703. A Prayer for my Lord Bishop her Husband, whose most acceptable Present it was.
254. Memoirs of the Family of *Gale*, particularly of the learned Dr. *Tho. Gale* Dean of *Yorke*, and *Christopher Gale* Esq; her Majesty's Attorney-General in *North-Carolina*, 1703. A Description of the Parish of *Kighley*, writ by the Rev. Mr. *Miles Gale* Rector there, whose Autograph and Present it is.

255. A Treatise concerning the *Decrees of God*, by the Rev. Mr. *Matthew Smith* of *Mixendon* near *Hallifax*, Author of *the true Notion of imputed Righteousness, and our Justification thereby*. Auth. Don.
256. An Account of the Voyage to *Spain* 1705, and thence to the *West-Indies*, An. 1706, by the Rev. Mr. *Chris. Wilkinson* Minister of *Armley* in the Parish of *Leedes*.
257. A Diary, giving an Account of the rising and falling of the *Barometer*, the Point of the Compass the *Wind* was upon; and some Account of the Temperature of the *Air*, as *Rain*, *Snow*, *Frost*, *Mist*, &c. from *October* 1710. till *Dec.* 1713. by Mr. *John Mitton* of *Barkisland* near *Hallifax*. Authoris Donum.
258. A Transcript of Archbishop *Toby Matthews's* Diary, from the Year 1583 to 1623, from the Original, which his Grace the late Archbishop of *Yorke* was pleased to lend me; as also *Spanhemius de raris Numismatis*. Dr. *Nicholson* Lord Bishop of *Carlisle* concerning the *British* and *Saxon* Amulets and Coins.
259. *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax's* Memorials of the Northern Actions during the Wars there, from 1642 to 1644 inclusive: Also of Things to be cleared during his Command in the Army afterwards: His Epitaph, by the Duke of *Buckingham* his Son-in-Law. Also an Account of the Voyages of Dr. *Brian Fairfax*, who printed the Lord *Fairfax's* Memorials. In the same Book are also Copies of Poems upon the Death of *Ferd. L^d F^x*, the Lady *Fairfax* 1665, by the Lady *Cary*, and Lady *Widdrington*. *Fax fui nec arsi*.
260. The Government of the Town of *Leedes* before it was made a Corporation, drawn up by *John Harrison* Esq; from whose Autograph (penes Alderm. *Tho. Dixon*) I transcribed it. His Letter to Baron *Rigby*. His Prayer. This is not amongst those printed at the Request of his Friends 1647, (by Mr. *John Jackson* of *Berwick*.) *Londons Exequies* 1666, by the Learned Mr. *Tho. Sharp*. His Verses for and against *Sleep* (printed through Mistake as *Cleavlands*.) His Epitaph upon Mr. *Elk. Wales*, and Mr. *John Thoresby*.
261. The Continuation of the Chronological Table of the Archbishops and Bishops within the Provinces of *Canterbury* and *Yorke*, from the Year 1632, where Mr. *Jackson* leaves off, as I collected them from Manuscript Registers, and printed Authorities. The Arms of the *Yorke*shire Gentry of the three Ridings, as I writ them 1709, from the Arms painted in the Windows in the great Gallery at *Medley Hall*, where they were set up by Order of Baron *Savile*, An. 1588. A Catalogue of the *Yorke*shire Gentry collected 1638; from Mr. *Scudamore's* MS. collated with the Dean of *Rippon's*. The Archbishops and Bishops of *Ireland*, from the Foundation of each See, collected from Sir *James Ware*, and the Continuation, &c. Not to mention the Nobility of *England* since the first Edition of *Heylin's Help to History*.
262. The Journal of *Thomas Kirk* Esq; of *Cookridge*, An. 1677, thro' most Parts of *Scotland*. (a Tour of 963 Miles.) N. B. This is not his waggish Description of *Scotland* that was twice printed, but more solid Observations. The *Window-Tax* for the Wapentakes of *Morley*, *Aggbrigg*, *Osgoldcross*, *Staincross*, *Strafford* and *Tickill*, viz. the Number of Houses in each Town and Hamlet at 10s. at 6s. and at 2s. the empty Houses, the gross Sums paid, and the Names of the Gentry in each Place, as I extracted them from the Collectors Book 1704. The *Vicarages* under 50 l. per An.

An. within the Archdeaconry of *Yorke*, taken at *Leedes*, *An.* 1707, by Vertue of a Commission from his Grace the late Lord Archbishop of *Yorke*.

From Number 258 are my own Transcripts from noted Manuscripts, &c. communicated to me by my honoured Friends. It is not expedient to mention the Volumes of Inscriptions and Epitaphs collected in my Journies, or any Things that are more immediately my own Productions. But Books published in the Infancy of the *Art of Printing*, being frequently inserted in Catalogues of this Nature, as particularly appears by that choice one of the Lord Bishop of *Ely's* (*in Cat. librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ*, Tom. II. p. 379. &c.) in his Lordship's inestimable Library, which I have often beheld with Admiration. I shall insert a few of those valuable Remains that have fallen to my Share, which were printed before the Year 1500. Herein I shall omit a Fragment of the *Liber de consolatione Theologie per fratrem Johannem de Tambaco*, *An. Dni. M. CCC. LXVI.* as either the Time when the Author wrote it, or a Mistake in the Press, none pretending to shew any printed Book of that Antiquity. And *Guido de Monte Rocherii*, mentioned N^o 102, amongst the *Manuscripts*, though every first and last Leaf in a *Quaternio*, being Parchment, is no conclusive Argument to prove it so; the Printers as well as Writers of Books sometimes intermixing Parchment with the Paper for Strength's sake; and I have a *Mass-Book* printed after the same Manner, so late as the Year 1516.

Ancient Printed Books.

Jacobi Januensis legenda aurea, alias Historia Longobardica vocitata. Impressum Parisiis per Udalricum Gering, &c. *An. Dom.* 1475. The learned Mr. Thornton hath an Edition of this Tract (*Legenda Sanctorum Jac. de Voragine natione Januensis*) printed in Quarto 1594; and the Bishop of *Ely* another, in Folio, 1496.

Breviloquium fratris Bonaventure, and his *Biblia Pauperum*, printed at *Venice* in 4to. *An.* 1477. The Capital Letters painted as in MS.

Liber Pandectarum Medicine Doct. Mat. Silvatici (*Morton*). *Venice* Fol. 1480.

Manipulus Curatorum, *Guid. de Monte Rocherii*, Folio; to which is annexed tractatus Joannis Andree super arboribus consanguinitatis, &c. (*Lo-vanii* impress.) and Tractatus Thome de Aquino, de Arte & vero modo predicandi. Impress. in Civitate Gebonnensi, 1481. Don. Rev. Tho. Croft M. A.

Epistolarum beati Pauli Annotat. 4to. No Place nor Time mentioned.

Regimen Sanitatis; *Arnoldi de villa nova Catholon*. Printed at Louvain 4to. no Year expressed; but the Place is particular, *In domo mag. Johannis de Westfalia*, who printed the foregoing Tract, *de Arboribus Consanguinitatis*. To this Regimen is added *Liber quem mensam Philosophicam vocant.* 4to.

The *Pylgrymage of the Soule* translated out of *Frenche* into *Englysshe*, and empynted at *Westmestre*, by *William Caxton*, and fynyshe the Sixth Day of *Juyn* the yere of our Lord *MCCCC LXXXIII*, and the first yere of the reigne of *Kynge Edward the Fyfthe*. *Stow* tells us this *Will. Caxton*, Mercer of *London*, brought *Printing* into *England*, and was the first that

that practised it; and that *Westminster* was the first Place, about 1471. K. Edw. 5. reigned but one Month and twelve Days.

Le Livre Royal, or book for a Kyng reduced out of French, by Wyllyam Caxton 1484. Fol. The Figures are painted. Don. D. Jo. Astley V. D. M.

Statuta Provincialia & Synodalia Trajectensis, laboriose correctæ ad laudem Dei completa sunt arte impressoria sub Anno Dni. MCCCCLXXXIV. in festo Sancti Odulphi per Gerardum Leengoude. 4to. With this is the *Synodus Dioecesana Cameracensis celebrata*, An. 1567. And a rare Collection relating to the Church of England, that some late Pamphlets have rendered more valuable, as the *Articles agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops of both Provinces, &c.* An. 1562. Printed by Chr. Barker, 1581, cum Privilegio Regiæ Majestatis. In the 20th Article is the Clause of the Church's Power to decree Rites and Ceremonies; yet must I acknowledge that it is not in the *Latin* Edition printed by John Day, 1575, *Authoritate Serenissimæ Reginæ*: Which is also in this Collection, with other choice Tracts, as *Liber quorundam Canonum discipline ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, Anno 1571. Also *Capitula sive Constitutiones Ecclesiasticæ per Archiepiscopum, Episcopos, &c. Cant. Prov.* 1597. Also *Visitation Articles*, by the Archbishop of Yorke, viz. Toby Matthews; printed 1623. Sam. Harsnet 1629. and Rich. Neale 1636. Together with Archbishop Laud's 1634, and Bishop Williams for the Diocess of Lincoln 1641.

Quadragesimale & Adventuale de arte moriendi, quod Morticellarium aureum nuncupatur. 4to.

Destructorium Vitiorum a cujusdam Fabri Lignarii filio. Printed at *Cologne* 1485, in a very large Folio. The Author's Name appears to be Alexander an Englishman, and particularly of *Worcestershire*, the 25th Cap. 6 Partis, and the 17th of the 4th.

Liber de Sacramentis Christiane fidei, & liber secundus de incarnatione verbi, & impletione & exhibitione gratie dei, &c. per Hugonem de Sancto Victore. Fol. 1485. Argentine.

The Contemplation of the blessed lyfe of our lorde Jhu, translatid out of the *Laten* of Bonaventure. Also a shorte treatyse of the highest and moost worthy Sacrament of Christis blessed body; and the mervelyes thereof. Folio, (imperfect.)

Higden's Polychronicon, printed by William Caxton, who having chaunged certayne Wordes, which in these dayes be neither usyd, ne understanden, (Lib. Sept. p. CCCLXXXX.) added the last Book of his own Composition, till the yere 1460. Fol.

Divi Aurelii Augustini Hypponensium presulis preclarissimum opus de Civitate Dei, una cum commento Thome Valois & Nicolai Trivech, &c. impressum in alma universitate Lovaniensi, &c. ingenio ac industria Joannis Westfaliensis, An. Dom. 1488. Grand. Fol.

The Judycial of Uryns, &c. gadered out of the Sentencyals of all *Autors* of Phisicke in iii bokes wyth a tabull. Fol.

The Boke of Eneydos compyled by Vyrgyle whiche hathe be translated out of *Latyne* into *Frenshe*, and out of *Frenshe* in to *Englishe*, by me Willm Caxton. Fol. 1490.

Johannis Scoti in quatuor Sententiarum opus preclarissimum, &c. recognovit Tho. Anglicus impress. Venetiis ductu Jo. Colonie, &c. Folio.

Johannis Nider Sermones de tempore Quadragesimale, & Sermones de Sanctis. Fol.

Ortus Sanitatis, cum Figuris, Fol. continen. tract. de Herbis, de Animalibus vitam in terris decentibus, de Avibus, de Piscibus, de Lapidibus, & tractatus de Urinis.

An *English Herbal*, Fol. with wooden Cuts, imperfect.

The Miroure, or Glas of Helthe (against the Pestilence.) *The Trefure of pore Men* (Medicines, &c.) *The boke of Seyinge of Urynes*, imprinted at London in Foster Lane, by John Waley. An Herbal pr. in the *Flete-strete* by Wylliam Copland: All bound together, 8vo. no Year mentioned, but two of the Tracts before Pages were numbred.

Antonini Archiepiscopi Florentini opus excellentissimum trium partium historiarum seu Cronice. Fol. Nuremberga anno incarnata Deitatis 1491.

Lyra upon the New Testament. Fol. An. 1492. Argentine.

Breviarium secundum usum ecclesiæ Eboracensis Anglicane. impress. Venetiis, An. 1493. Octavo. This is perfect and a great Curiosity, containing the *Temporale*, p. 1. *Calendarium Psalterium*, p. 209. *Commune*, p. 265. and *Sanctorale*, p. 301.

Waltere Hylton's scala perfectionis, englished and printed (by Command of Margaret Countess of Richmond, Mother to K. H. 7.) in *Wylliam Caxton's hows* by Wynkyn de Werde. Anno Salutis 1484. To which is annexed the traytte abreged of the arte to lerne well to deye; translated oute of Frenshe in to Englishe, by Willm Caxton MiiiiClxxxX.

Sebastianni Brant Stultifera navis Narragonice. 4to. Argentine A. 1497. Here is also the English Version of the Ship of Fooles. An. 1508. Fol.

Vita Christi Salvatoris nostri juxta seriem evangelistarum cum multa eruditione, sanctaq; doctrina diligenter ac succincte collecta a religioſſimo viro Ludolpho laudatissimi ordinis Carthusiensium in Cenobio Argentinensi professore. Fol. 1497. Paris. At the End of the Register the Author is called *Leucolpus de Saxonia*.

Expositio Hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Also *Expositio Sequentiarum seu Proſarum secundum usum Sarum in ecclesia Anglicana per totum annum cantandarum*. 4to. An. 1498.

Of *Lyra* upon the Old Testament, in 4 Vols. Fol. Basil 1498. see before in the various Editions of the Bible.

Pomponii Melæ Cosmographi, libri tres 4to. *T. Lucretii Cari, libri sex*. Venetiis apud Aldum, An. 1499. vel M. D. *Valerius Probus de literis Antiquis*, 8vo.

Eusebii Cesariensis ecclesiastica historia, 8vo. Paris, but no Year express'd.

It would be too tedious to mention those of the next Century, else there are some very rare to be met with, that were printed both before and after the Reformation, as a *Mass-Book* with the Word *Papa*, and the Festival of *St. Thomas of Canterbury*, expunged upon the memorable Visitation 1548. *Portiforium seu Breviarium secundum usum ecclesie Sarisburiensis* (Paris 8vo. 1533.) And the *Manuale* (4to. Lond. 1555. In the *Sponsalia* the Words to be honere and burum in bedde, and at the bord, are used in their Primitive Innocency, ab AS, bocrum obediens. *Fruetus Temporum* in English, compiled at St. Albans, An. 1413, and printed in Powlys Chyrche yarde, by Julyan Notary, 1515, Fol. *Henricus 8. adversus Lutherum*, 8vo. This noted Tract printed 1537, commonly called, *The Bishops Booke*, being subscribed by two Archbishops, nineteen Bishops; see Mr. Strype's Mem. of Archbishop Cranmer, p. 52. Bishop Bonner's Articles, An. 1554. (of which see Bishop of Sarum's Hist. Reform. 2d Vol. p. 289.) with Bishop Bales's Declaration.

A Warning agaynst the dangerous Practises of Papistes, supposed to be writ by Secretary Cecil, or Sir Tho. Smith: The Bishop of Ely hath the like, and another rare Tract writ during the Rebellion in the North 1569. Archbishop Hutton's Sermon preached at Yorke before the Earl of Huntington (President of Her Majesty's Council) and other

ther Noblemen. *Index librorum Prohibitorum* Authoritate Pii 4. Sixti 5, and Clem. 8 Paparum, 1597. *Index Expurgatorius*, 1599. Another in 4to. 1619.

Ptolomy's Geography with Maps, Fol. 1511. Venice. Phrisius's Edition, 1522. Argentor. The *Almagestum seu magna constructio*, Fol. 1515. Venice; with Vincent Wing's Manuscript Notes. G. Battista's *libro insegna à scriver ogni sorte lettera, Antica, & Moderna, & con un breve & util discorso de la Cifre*. 4to. Rome 1561. Marolois's *Perspective contenant la Theorie & Pratique*, Fol. a la Haye 1614. Also his *Geometrie, necessaire a la Fortification*, (both with excellent Cuts) Hagæ-Comitis 1616.

Goltzius of the Greek and Roman Coins, in 5 Vol. Fol. Du Choul (the same that Rosinus in his Antiquities calls Gul. Brassicanum, because Choul in French signifies Brassica, or Colewort) *sur le castramentum & discipline militaire des anciens Romains*. Also *des Bains & Antiques exercitations Grecques & Romains*; and lastly, his *Discours de la Religion des anciens Romains*. 4to. Lyon 1580 and 81. Anton. Augustinus Archiepiscopus Tarracon. *de Nummis Romanorum*. Fol. 1617. Antwerp. cum Iconibus. Helmarinus upon the Gold Medals of the Duke of Arschot, 4to. Antw. 1627. The Figures engraved upon Copper-Plates, by Jac. de Bie, the same curious Artist who did those of the said Archbishops. Jac. de Wildes *selecta Numismata*, 1692. Amstel. The Present of the truly Noble Tho. Earl of Pembroke. And Mr. Wren's *Numismatum Antiquorum Sylloge Populis Græcis, Municipiis, & Colonis Romanis cuforum*: The learned Author's Present.

Pedro Martyre *Tratado de las cosas maravillesas de Roma adornando de muchas figuras, &c.* 8vo. Rome 1610. Laurus's *Antiquæ Urbis splendor*, Fol. Romæ 1612, with the Figures of the Temples, Amphitheatres, &c. very well engraved upon Copper-Plates, with the Additions 1628. Perac's *J. Vestigi dell' Antichità di Roma, raccolti & ritratti in prospettiva*, Fol. Rom. 1621. Boysard's *Roman Antiquities*, in 3 Vols. Fol. Francofurt 1627. The Statues, Altars, &c. very well performed. Marcucci *Grandezze della Città di Roma Antiche & Moderne*, 8vo. Rome 1628, in four Languages, with Cuts. *Roma illustrata, Romæ veteris cum nova collatio*, 8vo. 1650. Lugd. Bat. *Raccolta di le piu illustri & famose città di tutta il mondo*, 8vo. It consists of 130 Prospects. *Urbium præcipuarum totius mundi theatrum*, by Geo. Braun and Fr. Hogenberg, in 5 Vols. Folio, large Paper, delicately gilt and painted.

Romanorum Pontificum effigies, engraven upon Copper-Plates, by Jo. Bap. de Caveleriis, 8vo. Rom. 1585. *Icones Heroum Bellica virtute maxime illustrium. Elogiis illustrat. a Val. Thilone*, 4to. Basil 1589. Verheiden's *Præstantium aliquot Theologorum, qui Rom. Antichristum præcipue oppugnarunt, effigies: quibus addita elogia librorumq; Catalogi*. Fol. 1602. Hagæ-Comitis. H. Holland's *Heræologia Anglica, hoc est Clarissimorum & doctissimorum aliquot Anglorum (ab An. 1500, ad 1620.) effigies, vitæ, &c.* Fol. Buxhornii *monumenta illustrium Virorum & elogia*. Fol. Amstel. 1638. with the *Monumenta Sepulchralia veterum Romanorum ære incisa*. Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, and Vincent's *Catalogue of the Nobility*, with Dodsworth's MS. Emendations.

The Saxon Coins are well represented in the Tables annexed to the Latin Edition of King Alfred's Life, by Sir John Spelman, and better in the Learned Sir Andr. Fountain's *Numismata*, annexed to Dr. Hicks's *Linguarum Vett. Septentrionalium Thesaurus*; the noble Present of the most learned Author. With these larger Volumes I shall mention a small Tract, because writ by a learned Foreigner upon a singular Curiosity in this Musæum, *de Argento, Runis seu literis Gothicis insignito, sententia*

sententia Nicolai Kederi, Regii Antiquitatum Collegi, quod Holmiæ est Aſſeſoris, 4to. Lipſiæ 1703.

Ogilby of K. Charles the II'd's Coronation, is only mentioned for the Sake of ſome Verſes upon the Horſe the King rode on in that Cavalcade, writ by *Tho. Lord Fairfax*, the General, who bred and preſented him to his Maſteſty. The learned *Dr. Wotton* was pleaſed to ſend me *Æſchylus's* Tragedies, with Mr. *Stanley's* MSS. Emendations. Here are alſo Mr. *Hunt's Clavis Stereometriæ*, with certain Problems performed by the curious Pen of Mr. *Abr. Sharp*. *Stow's Chronicle* in 24^o, ſince advanced to a *Folio*; and *Camden's Britannia* in 8vo, and 4to. which I bought for the Sake of the learned Author's Autograph.

A U T O G R A P H S.

THIS reminds me of another Branch of the Curioſities that I begun to collect of late Years, viz. *Original Letters*, and other Matters of the proper Hand Writing of Perſons of all Ranks, eminent in their Generations. It begins with the *Kings of England*, and contains the Signs Manual of K. *Hen. 5*, *Hen. 6*, *Edw. 4*, *Rich. 3*, and *Hen. 7*. K. *Henry the 8th*, Queen *Katharine Par's* Letter to the Admiral, K. *Edw. the 6th's* to the ſaid Queen; the entire Letter of his own Writing, ſo one of his Siſter the Lady *Elizabeth's*, both delicately writ: Qu. *Elizabeth's* Original Inſtructions for the Lord *Evre*, War-den of the middle Marſhes. Mary Queen of Scots, when Priſoner in *Yorkſhire*; K. *James the 6th of Scotland*, the ſame when King of *England*; his Daughter *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia*: K. *Charles the 1st's* Letter to the ſaid Queen; the *Commeatus* for Sir *John Burrough*, Garter: K. *Charles II.* when in Exile (to the Provost of *Edinburgh*); and after his Reſtoration: His Order for erecting a Monument in *Weſtminſter-Abbey* for K. *Edw. 5*, and his Brother, whoſe murdered Corps were then diſcovered at the Tower. Prince *Rupert*, *James* Duke of *Yorke*, the ſame when King of *England*; *William-Henry* Prince of *Orange*, King *Will. 3*. Qu. *Mary 2.* and her preſent Maſteſty Qu. *Anne*, whom God long preſerve; Prince *George*, Duke of *Gloceſter*, and Princeſs *Sophia*, to the Biſhop of *Sarum*.

Autographs of the Nobility, in the ſeveral Reigns, with the Titles of *Ailesbury*, *St. Alban*, *Albemarle*, *Angleſey*, *Antrim*, *Ardglaſs*, *Arlington*, *Arundell*, *Aſhburnham*, *Aſhley*, and *Audley*; *Baltimore*, *Bath*, *Beaufort*, *Belafſyſe*, *Benet*, *Berkley*, *Bindon*, *Bolton*, *Bridgwater*, *Briſtol*, *Broghil*, *Brook*, *Bruce*, *Brudenell*, *Buckeburſt*, *Buckingham*, *Burleigh*, *Burlington*, and *Butler*; *Cardigan*, *Carliffe*, *Carmarthen*, *Caſtle-Iſland*, *Cavendiſh*, *Chaworth*, *Cheſterfield*, *Chicheſter*, *Clancartie*, *Clare*, *Clarendon*, *Clifforde*, *Clinton*, *Cobham*, *Coleraine*, *Coningsby*, *Conway*, *Corke*, *Cornwallis*, *Cottingham*, *Coventrye*, *Cowper*, *Craven*, *Culpeper*, and *Cumberland*; *Danby*, *Danvers*, *D'arcy*, *Denbeigh*, *Denny*, *Derby*, *Devonſhire*, *Dorcheſter*, *Dorſet*, *Dover*, *Downe*, *Dunbar* and *Dungarvon*; *Egglintoun*, *Elgin*, *Elleſmere*, *Effex*, *Evre*, and *Exeter*; *Fairfax*, *Falkland*, *Fauconberg*, *Feversham*, and *Frecheville*; *Gallway*, *Gerard*, *Godolphin*, *Gower*, *Granard*, *Grandiſone*, *Grevile*, and *Guernſey*; *Hallifax*, *Hamilton*, *Hartford*, *Hartington*, *Hawley*, *Herbert*, *Holderneſſe*, *Holland*, *Hollis*, *Howard*, *Hunſdon*, *Huntington*, *Huntingtour*, and *Hyde*; *Jermyn*, *Jhonſton*, and *Irwin*; *Kelley*, *Kent*, *Kildare*, *Kilulta*, and *Kingſton*; *Langdale*, *Lauderdale*, *Leedes*, *Leinſter*, *Lenox*, *Leven*, *Levenſtein*, *Leyceſter*,

ster, Lexington, Loftus, Lonsdale, Londonn, Lucas, Lyone, and Lyncolne ; Maccklesfield, Manchester, Mansfield, Mar, Marlborough, Earl Marshals of England and Scotland, Mafferene, Maynard, Melfort, Melros, Middlesex, Middleton, Montague, Montgomery, Mordant, and Mulgrave ; Newcastle, Newport, Norfolk, North, Northumberland, and Nottingham ; Oliphant, Ormonde, Ossory, and Oxford ; Paulet, Pembroke, Perth, Peterborough, Pierrepont, Plymouth, Portland, Preston, and Purbeck ; Queensberry ; Richmond, Rivers, Roxborough, Russel, and Rutland ; Salisbury, Sandwich, Savils, Say and Seal, Scarborough, Schonberg, Seafield, Shaftesbury, Sheffield, Shrewsbury, Somers, Somerset, Southampton, Spencer, Stamford, Sterlin, Strafforde, Strange, Suffolk, Sunderland, Surrey, and Sussex ; Thanet, Thomon, and Totness ; Vere, and Verulam ; Warrington, Warwick, Wemys, Wentworth, Wharton, Widdrington, Willoughby, Winchester, and Worcester. Here are some subscribed by the Lords of the Privy-Council at *Whitehall* ; Lord-President, and Council at *Yorke* ; and Lord-Deputy and Council at *Dublin* : From Q. Elizabeth's Time to the last Day of King James, when the Warrant could not be executed. Papers subscribed by the Commissioners of both Kingdoms in the late Wars. Oliver Cromwel's Instructions to the Lord Fauconberg, when sent Ambassador to the French King : Richard's Letter to the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford. These several Governments set up in that memorable Year of Confusion, before the happy Restoration of the Royal Family : 1. Richard's Protectorship ; an Instrument subscribed by Hen. Laurence, President 22 Apr. 59, in the Name of his Highness, and the Council : 2. The Committee of Safety, dated at Wallingford House, 10 May, subscribed by Vane, Lambert, Ludlowe, &c. 3. Council of State ; B. Whitelocke President ; upon the New Great Seal round the Cross and Harp is inscribed, *The Seale of the Council of State appointed by Author. of Parl.* 4. A Committee of Officers, Ten in Number, Disbrone, &c. 22 Oct. Whitehall. 5. A New Council, Oct. 29. agreed to be stiled, *The Committee of Safety*. 6. Fleetwood from Wallingford House, 3 Nov. he was named with others, 1 Nov. to consider of a *Form of Government*. 7. The New Council of State, 10 Jan. (the Act to constitute it had pass'd, 2 Jan.) James Harrington President : Others by Nic. Love, and Hen. Neville Presidents. 8. A Letter from Whitehall, subscribed by General Monk, and the other Officers, 21 Febr. the very Day the Secluded Members were restored. 9. Commissioners from the Council-Members of the Healing Parliament, that brought in the King, subscribed by Annesly, Fairfax, Monk, Harley, Pierrepont, Ant. Ashley Cooper, Waller, Widdrington, &c. Letters of the Lord Fairfax about the Meeting at Yorke ; Order of the then Council to prevent it : Many Letters of Monk's : Orders to disarm the disaffected Persons : Original Instructions, &c.

Of the Bishops before the Reformation, here is only Fisher, of Rochester, and of the Roman Church since, Cardinal Howard, and Bishop Leyburn. But of the Protestants (at the Reformation, and after) Archbishop Cranmer the Martyr ; and four Parchments containing the Subscriptions of Archbishop Parker, (of which his Mem. p. 62.) and most of the first Sett of Qu. Elizabeth's Bishops, when they took the Oath of Supremacy. These, and their Successors, are digested Alphabetically ; Abbot, Atterbury ; Barckley, Barlow, Bentham, Best, Beveridge, Boyle, Bramhall, Brideoake, Bridgeman, Bullingham, Burnet ; Compton, Cosins, Cox, Cumberland ; Davyes, Dolben, Doping ; Fell, Fleetwood, Fowler ; Gardiner, Geste, Goodman, Grindall, Guning ; Hacket, Hall, Harsnet, Hartstong, Hooper, Hopkins, Hough, Humfreys, Huntington, Hutton ; Jewel, Jones, Juxon ; Ken, Kidder, King ; Lake, Lamplugh, Land, Leighton,

Lloyd, Loftus ; Margetson, Marsh, Matthews, Merrick, Mewe, More, Morley, Morton, Montague ; Neile, Nicolson ; Palliser, Parker, Parkurst, Patrick, Pearson, Pilkington ; Rainbow, Ravis, Reynolds, Robinson ; Sandys, Scory, Sharp, Sheldon, Smalridge, Sprat, Stern, Stillingfleet, Stratford ; Taylor, Tenison, Thornbrough, Tillotson, Turner ; Usher ; Wake, Walker, Walton, Watson, Wettenhall, White, Whitgift, Wickham, Wilkins, Williams, Wilson, Worth ; Young.

Before we leave the House of Lords, the Judges and Barons are to be mentioned ; to whom are added some of the Lord Chancellors, Keepers, and Deputies of Ireland ; Allibon, Atkins ; Bacon, Blencowe, Bridgeman ; Coke, Cox ; Davenport, Dolben ; Egerton, Eustace ; Fitz-Williams ; Glynn, Gregory ; Hale, Hatton, Holloway, Holt, Hutton, Hyde ; Keble ; Jefferys, Jenner ; Lisle, Littleton, Loftus, Lutwyche ; Nevil, North ; Parker, Parsons, Pemberton, Perrot, Popham, Porter, Powel, Powys, Puckering, Pyne ; Raynsford, Rokeby ; Savile, Scroggs, Smyth ; Thorp, Treby, Trevor, Turner, Turton, Twisden ; Ventris ; Walcot, Ward, Whitlock, Wright, Wylde, and Yelverton.

Of private Persons, the oldest is Sir Henry Wentworth to Sir W. Calverley upon the Landing of Perkyn Warbeck 1497. Garter Wrythesley concerning the Funeral of Qu. Elizabeth, Wife to Hen. 7. Mr. Tho. Perkyn concerning Muskelborough Castle. The following Names are taken out of a vast Number of the Clergy and Laity, as more eminent for Learning, Benefactions, or military Atchievements, &c.

Allestree, Alsop, Ambrose, Ames, Angier, Annesley, Ashe, Ascham, Ashmole ; Barnes, Bates, Baxter, Beaumont, Bentley, Bernard, Blackmore, Bladen, Bodley, Bolton, Bonnel, Boswel, Bowles, Boyle, Bromley, Buchanan, Burket, Busby ; Calamy, Camden, Cartwright, Castel, Cave, Cawton, Chadderton, Chamberlayn, Chancy, Charlotte, Charnock, Chetwynd, Chillingworth, Clarges, Clark, Clarkson, Collings, Collier, Comber, Conant, Cotton, Cowley, Cox ; Dale, Davenport, Dean, Dee, Derham, Dod, Dodsworth, Dodwell, Doolittle, Dorrington, Drake, (Sir Francis), Dryden, Dugdale, Duport ; Edwards, Ent, Evelyn, Elstob ; Fairfax, Firmin, Flabery, Flamsted, Flemming, Floyer, Fox, Frankland ; Gale, Du Gard, Gascoigne, Gibson, Gilpin, Gliffon, Godolphin, Goodall, Goodwin, Gouge, Gower, Gumble, Gurnall ; Halley, Hammond, Hampden, Harley, Harrison, Henry, Herbert, Herne, Heywood, Hickes, Hickman, Hickerlingil, Higden, Hill, Hilderham, Hobbes, Hody, Holder, Hook, Hooker, Hopkinson, Howe, Hudson, Humfreys, Hyde ; Jacomb, James, Jenkins, Jenkyn, Johnson (Ben.), Johnston ; Keith, Kennet, Kettlewell, King, Kirke, Knox (Capt.), Kymberley ; Lambarde, Langbain, Lenthall, LeNeve, Le-strange, Lesley, Lewys, Lightfoot, Linacre, Lister, Littleton, Lhoyd. (Hum. and Edw.), Loggan, Lower ; Mack-Martin, Madox, Manton, Marshall, Marsham, Marvel, Mather, Matthews, Mead, Micklethwait, Midgeley, Mildmay, Milner, Moleworth, Molyneux, More, Morice, Morison, Morgan, Morland, Morton, Morris, Mountague ; Nalson, Nalton, Nelson, Newcome, Newcomen, Nowel (Alex. and Laur.), Nye ; Ogle, Oley, Olliffe, Otteley, Owen ; Pearse, Pearson, Penn, Penton, Pepys, Peters, Petiver, Petyt, Plot, Pococke, Pool, Potter, Preston, Prideaux, Primrose, Pryor, Purcell, Pymm ; Radcliffe, Raleigh (Sir Walter), Randolph, Raye, Rawdon, Roswell, Rogers, Rule, Rushworth, Russel (Admiral), Rycant, Rymer ; Sacheverell, Sampson, Savile, Scobell, Sedgewick, Selden, Sharp, Sherburn, Sherlock, Shepard, Shovel (Sir Cloudesley), Shower, Sibbald, Sidney (Sir Phil.), Simpson, Skelton, Sloane, Smith, South, Southwell, Spragge, Spelman, Steel, Stephens, Stretton, Strype, Suckling, Sutherland, Swinburn ; Talbot, Tallents, Tanner, Temple, Thursby, Thwaites, Todd, Towneley, Travers, Tuckney, Twisse, Tyndal, Tyson ; Vernon, Vicars, Vincent, Vyner ; Wales, Walker,

Walker, Waller, Wallis, Walsingham, Wanley, Ware, Washington, Watson, Webster, Wentworth, Welwood, Wharton, Wheatley, Wheeler, Whiston, Whitacre, Whitby, Whitecote, Whitlock, Whyte, Widdrington, Wild, Williams, Williamson, Wittie, Wolseley, Woodcock, Woodward, Worthington, Wortley, Wotton, and Wren.

Of the Kings, Princes, and learned Men of other Nations, here are of Henry the Great, King of France, when King of Navarre. *Louis 13.* to Charles, Prince of Great Britain: Another to the Prince of Condé from the Camp before Rochelle 1628. *Lewis 14.* a mon frere le Duc de York; the whole Letter writ by the King's own Hand; Marie Terefe, Queen of France to the same. *Christian 5,* King of Denmark. *Fred. Henry* Prince, and *Amelic* Princess, of Orange (Grand-Father and Grand-Mother to K. Will.) *Elizabeth* Queen of Bohemia, and her Daughter the Princess *Sophia*, to *John Chamberlayne* Esq;. *Jean Gullieaum* Electeur Palatine, and *Anna* Electrice Palatina, to *Robert Nelson* Esq;. Also the Bishop of Meaux's noted Letter to the said learned and pious Gentleman. *Le Prince Seneschal de Ligne*, to *Sir Andr. Fountaine*. Part of the King of Bantam's Letter to K. Ch. 2. *Hamel Cardanash*, Ambassador from the Emperor of Morocco (in Arabick.) The most noted of the rest follow Alphabetically.

Alexander (Jo. the converted Jew), *Allix*. *Abneloreen*. *Amman*. *Baluzius*. *Barberine* (Cardinal). *Benzelius*, Librarian to the King of Sweden. *Berkelius*. *Beverland*. *Bignon*. *Boberellus*. *Boivin*. *Boln*. *Boucher*. *Buxtorfius*. *Camelus*. *Cappellus* (Lud. & Jac.) *Chardin*. *Chevreuse*. *Colbert*. *Cregny*. *Le Clerc*. *Dallaus*. *Daubuz*. *Elsevier*. *St. Evremond*. *Fabricius*. *Ficoroni*. *Golinus*. *Gomains*. *Grabius*. *Grævius*. *Gronovius*. *Gruterus*. *Haak*. *Hartman*. *du Hamel*. *Heinsius*. *van Helmont*. *Herman*. *Heyfigius*. *Huetius* (Episcopus Abrincensis). *Hornius*. The Hungarian Exiles. *Jablonski*. *Jessenetus*. *Justel*. *Kneller* (Sir Godfrey). *Kusterus*. *Leibniz*. *Lequien*. *Longinus*. *Luther*. *Mabillon*. *Magliabechi*, Libr. to the Duke of Florence. *Melanchton*. *Menckenius*. *Mercurianus* (Soc. Jesu Præpos. Gen. 1574). *Merian*. (Maria Sibille). *Montaubon*. *Morell*. *Muratt*. *Olearius*. *Passioneus*. *Pastores*, Seniores & Deputati Ecclesiarum Evangelicarum convallium Pedemontanarum. *Perizonius*. *Picques*. *Pluscho*. (the Danish Missionary). *Polanus*. *Prisus*. *Ræmund*. *Ravolfus*. *Relandus*. *Rivet*. *Rivinus*. *Rostgaard* (Librarian to the King of Denmark). *Rudbeck*. *Ruinurst*. *Ruleris*. *Ruyss* (Pater & Filius). *Saravia*. (Hadr.) *Sarrave*. *Scaliger*. *Scheuchfer*. *Scklogelius*. *Señtor*. *Seraphim* (a Græcian Bishop). *Simonides*. *Screvelius*. *Sibrand*. *Sladius*. *Spanhemius* (Fred. & Ezec.) *Spon*. *Symon*. *Taylard*. *Tollius*. *Tournefort*. *Triglandius*. *Valkenier*, *Verwey*. *Vigani*. *Villara*. *Vossius*. *Westenius*. *Witsen*. *Wulferus*. *Zacagnius*, Keeper of the Vatican Library, and *Ziegenbalgh*, the Malabarian Apostle.

Gratitude to my Benefactors obligeth me to acknowledge to whose Kindness I am obliged for some of the most valuable of the said Originals, viz. to the most Rev. his Grace the late Lord Archbishop of Yorke, the Right Reverend Bishops of Sarum, Carlisle, and Man; the Rev. Mr. Atkinson, Banks, Boyse, Calamy, Chorley, Clarke, Coningham, Cooke, Cressy; Daubuz, Deering, Drake, Dwyer; Fall; Gale (Dean of Yorke, to whom, and to Dr. Hudson the greatest Number of the Learned Foreigners are directed) Gibson; Hardy, Hickes, Hill, Hough, Hudson, Humfrey; Milner; Nalson, Noble; Pearson, Plaxton, Priestley; Smith, Stretton, Strype (for some very valuable temp. Reg. Eliz.) Talbot, Talents; Wasse, and Wilkinson. And of the Laity, Mr. Bayns, Blythman, Brenand, Sir Walter Calverley, John Chamberlayn Esq; Mr. Churchill; Rob. Dale, Jo. Dyneley, and John Evelyn Esquires, the Executors of the Lord Evers;

Evers; Tho. Lord Fairfax, Barwick, Tho. Robert, and Bryan Fairfax Esqrs; Roger Gale, and Will. Gilpin Esqrs; Sir Andr. Fountaine; Jo. Hare, and Rob. Hitch Esqrs; Mr. Holmes, and Houghton; Tho. Kirk Esq; Dr. Lister, Mr. Lhwyd, Sir Will. Lowther, Sir John Middleton, Robert Moleworth Esq; Robert Nelson Esq; Peter le Neve Esq; Norroy; Hen. Newman Esq; the Right Honourable Sir Tho. Parker, Lord Chief-Justice; Will. Petyt Esq; Mr. Petiver, Dr. Richardson, Tho. Rymer Esq; Dr. Sampson, Theo. Shelton Esq; Sir Phil. Sydenham, Robert Stephens Esq; the Hon. Mr. Wentworth; Sir Geo. Wheeler, and Dr. Woodward.

Ancient WRITINGS.

TO the Autographs before mentioned may fitly be added two Manuscripts, viz. the *Album* of Lambroc. Thomas, Cambro Britanus, An. 1636, which I purchased of his Countryman: As also the other of an Hungarian, entitled, *Viridarium nominibus Illustrium ac clarissimorum, Virorum, concinnatum* a Paulo P. Jabz-Berenii Ung. (1657.) adorned with the Names of many learned Professors, Alting, Arnoldus, Boxhornius, Cocceius, Commenius, Diemerbroech, l'Empereur, Eyssonius, Frencellius, Fullenius, Heinsius, Heerebord, Heurnius, Junius, (Fran. F. N.) Moll, Pasor, Polyander, Pynaiker (exlegatus Africanus), Voetius (pater & filius), Vorstius, Vossius (Ger. Jo.), Winsenius. And of our own Nation Basire, Cawton, Conant, Cromleholm, Hurst, Pocock, Owen, Reynolds, Seaman, Wallis, Wilkinson.

In the Original Bead-roll of Roger Norreis, Abbot of Lillesbull temp. Ed. 3. (Don. Rev. Geo. Plaxton Rectoris de Berwic in Elmet) may be seen a great Variety of Hands, writ in the same Age, there being in a large Parchment Scroll, the distinct Titulus of above 180 Religious Houses; some curiously engross'd, others so miserably writ, as to be scarce legible; but all agree in Writing *Dompnum* for *Dominum*, as some ancient Authors insert *p* in *sumpsit*.

Other Manuscript Rolls. *Chronicon Regum hujus Insulae cum eorum gestis notatu dignioribus ab adventu Bruti usq; ad conquestum ducis Normanniae.* It is a large Scroll, above 30 Foot long.

Stemma Regalis Augustissimi Monarchae Jacobi Magn. Brit. Fran. & Hib. Regis; &c. it is curiously delineated upon Parchment from Malcolme, and St. Margaret, to Prince Henry 1604. Don. D. Jo. Boulter Arm. Pedigree of Brooke Baron of Cobham. The Original Subsidy for the Wapentake of Skyrake granted to K. Hen. 8. An. 1549. subscribed by John Gascoigne Esq; &c. Commissioners. Don. D. Cyr. Arthington Arm. The third Subsidy to K. Ja. 1. for the said Wapentake, subscribed by Sir Tho. Fairfax, and Sir Hen. Goodricke Knts. 1605. A List of the Lord Mayors of Yorke (and short Historical Notes) from 1488 to 1588; all upon Parchment.

A long Scroll in the Sclavonian Character. Don. D. Sam. Ibbetson Merc. Leod.

A Manuscript in the Turkish Language Character and Paper, said to contain an Account of the Siege of Buda, 'till the 2d of Sept. 1686, when it was taken by the Christians. The Present of Tho. Grimstone Esq; whose Kinsman brought it from that Siege.

Letters Patents for creating Sir John Saville Knt. (the first Alderman of Leedes) Baron Savile of Pontefract. Instructions to (his Son)

Tho. Viscount Savile Baron of *Pontefract* and *Castlebarr*, Lord-President of his Majesty's Council at *Yorke*. A Patent for Arms and Crest granted to *Marm. Cooke* D. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Prebendary of *Yorke*, and his Brother *Will. Cooke* L. L. D. subscribed by Sir *Will. Dugdale* Garter, and Sir *Tho. St. George* Norroy. Diploma's for Degrees under the University's Seal. Other Instruments under the Hands and Episcopal Seals, of *Edmyn Sandys*, and *Matt. Hutton*, Archbishops of *Yorke*, *Ben. Laney* Bishop of *Ely*. Burgeſs-Bills under the Seals of the City of *Sanct-Androis*: The Burghs of *Kirkealdie* and *Cupar*, for the Hon. Colonel *Charles Fairfax*. (Don. *Tho. Fairfax* Arm.) That of *Crail* for Capt. *John Heatfield*, the zeir of God ane thousand ſes hundreth fifty four Zeires; all in Scotland. And in Ireland, the City of *Kilkenie* for Sir *Hen. Piers* Bart. whose Present it was. A Diploma under the Seal of the *Royal Company of Archers* in Scotland, upon Admission of Mr. *James Kitchingman*, Alderman of *Liege* (*Leedes*.) Don. ejusdem Alderm.

These should have been preceded by certain ancient Deeds of Gift of Lands, &c. to *Kirkſtall-Abbey*, but that they are to be exemplified according to the respective Dates, &c. if it please God to spare Life to proceed to the Historical Part. Here are also several relating to other Religious Houses that shall readily be communicated to any Gentleman that will please to oblige the World with another Volume of the *Monasticon Anglicanum*: As to the Abbot and Convent at *Rivaulx*. *St. Mary's*; and Convent at *Malton*; the Hospital of *St. Peter* at *Yorke*; the Prioreſs and Nuns of *St. Clements*; *St. Mary Magdalen*, and Monks at *Bretton*; *St. John's* at *Pontſract*, and Monks there; *St. Mary's* at *Boulton*, and Canons there. The Prioreſs of *Thikheved*. The Nuns of *St. Marys* at *Siningthwait*, to the Canons of the *Premonſtratenſian* Order of *St. Mary's* at *Nebo*; to the Prior and Convent at *Drax*; to the Churches of *St. Cudbert* at *Martun*, and *All-Saints* at *Haxey*. *Conventio facta inter ecclesias de Kirkſtall & S^æ Trinitatis Ebor.*

Others from *Ant. Beck* Bishop of *Durham*, and Patriarch of *Jerusalem*; from the Prior of *St. John's* of *Jerusalem*, with the Seal of the House, An. 1300. The Abbot of *Peterborough*. The Priors of *St. Nicholas* of *Drax*. (The Present of *Rich. Wynn* Esq; Serjeant at Law), and *St. Oswald* of the *Noſtell*, (*Nortle, corona, capital*;) The Abbot of *Derley*: Minister of *St. Roberts juxta Knaresburgh*; the Prioreſs of *Wallyng-Welles*, all with the Seals of the respective Houses; and this last also attested by *Will. Foxholes*, both Papal and Imperial Notary. Others also from *Hen. Bowet* Archbishop of *Yorke*, and the Pope's Legate. *Martin Colyns* L. L. D. and Treasurer of that Cathedral; and *William* Chaplain of *St. Mary's* at *Leedes*, which are also with Seals appendant.

Conventio inter Abbat. de Lillisbull & Edelinam filiam Durandi sacerdotis. (Don. Rev. Geo. Plaxton.) The like betwixt *R. Fanconberg*, and the Prioreſs at *Apultun*. Other Writings from *Dam An Goldſmyth* Prioreſſe of the Monastery of our Lade in the Park of Carlton near *Wallyng-Welles*. Sir *Tho. Newport* Knt. Preceptor of *Newland*. *Rob. Hallowe* Prior of *St. Trinity's, Yorke*; and one very curiously illuminated and gilt, from *John Prior* *Domus Salutationis matris Dei ordinis Cartuſienſis* prope *London*; but the Seals of these are wanting.

A Dispensation from Rome, An. 1402, for *Tho. Hyppon* and his Wife, to chuse a fit Confessor. (Don. D. Geo. Hippon.) A Grant of the Suffrages of the Prior of *Mount-Grace* to *John Hodgſone*, his Parents, &c. An. 1520. Indulgences from *Will. Sutton* miles, *magister de Burton ordinis militie S. Lazari Jer.* From *Rob. Prior* *Ordin. beate Marie genetricis Dei de monte Carmeli in provincia Anglie*: From *Will. Thornburgh* L. L. D.

&c. This last is printed upon Parchment, *An. 1504*, (save the Name of the Purchaser *Tho. Hammond*) and concludes, *Absolvo te ab omnibus penis Purgatorii que & tibi in purgatorio debentur propter culpas & offensas contra deum commisisti, & te restituo illi innocentie in qua eras tempore quo baptizatus fuisti. In nomine Patris & Filii & Spiritus Sancti. Amen.* Donum Rev. Marm. Fothergill.

The Original Charters of *Edward I.* King of *England*, to *William de Vescy*; and of *John* King of *Scotland* to *John de Insula*, under the Great Seals of their respective Kingdoms. Letters Patents of *K. Rich. 2.* *K. Henry 8.* with this additional Inscription upon the Seal, *In terris Supremi Capituli Ecclesie Anglicane*; which Title was also recognized by the Clergy, as appeareth by an Indenture of *Rob. Prior of Nostell.* Queen *Elizabeth's* with the Great Seal of *England*; and another with that of the Dutchy of *Lancaster.* *K. James I.* and his Consort Queen *Anne.* *K. Charles I.* and *II.* Only those of *K. Rich. 2.* and *Jac. 1.* have lost the Seals. Of the Royal Family, here are Charters of *Edm.* Earl of *Lancaster* (second Son of *K. Hen. 3.*) and *John*, Constable of *England*, and Regent of *France* (third Son of *K. Hen. 4.*) Of the ancient Nobility, *Alice Lascey's* (*Lacy*) Confirmation of *Aberford Mills*, the Original of that mentioned by *Dr. Kennet* (*Par. Ant. p. 280.*) sealed with three Garbs, *An. 1274.* *Johan de Warenne* Counte de *Surr. a toutes, &c. de la vile de Wakefeld*, 7 *Ed. 1.* The Arms Checkie.

It would be too tedious to recite those of private Gentlemen with their Arms in the succeeding Reigns, and the Diversity of Tenures; as *reddendo mihi & heredibus unum par. albarum cirotecarum pretio unius oboli. libram cumine. libram piperis. ad vestimenta & necessaria convenienda.* Some are prohibited (I presume before the general Restraint by the Statute of *Mortmain*, 7 *Ed. 1.*) from giving or selling *viris religiosis & Judeis.* Many Grants are made *libera* (or *pura*) *viduitate*, & *legitima potestate*, and some *pura Virginitate*: Here are also some for the *Custody, Wardship, and Marriage of Heirs*: Others for the downright Sale of their *Natives and Servants, cum sequelis & catallis.* The last of the former Sort is the Letters Patent, 4 *Car. 1.* for *Oliffe* Sole-Daughter and Heir of *Jo. Dyneley Esq;* (*Don. Tho. Rymer Arm.*) A Patent for *Free-Warren*, 7 *Jac. 1.*

Les noms des qui meureront en la batail a Agincourt l'an mile ccccxv. Ancient and memorable *Wills*, and *Inventories*, particularly *Testamentum Will. Broun. de Newport*; sent me by the *Rev. Mr. Plaxton*, with the *Writ de Thelonio non solvendo*, which himself sued out of the High-Court of Chancery, and is a Privilege belonging to all Clergymen by the Laws of *England.* Letter of Administration from the Steward of the Manor of *Leedes.* Copies of *Court-Rolls*, when the Right Honourable *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, *Will.* Earl of *Pembroke*, and *Sir Tho. Savile* (afterwards Earl of *Suffex*) were High-Stewards of the said Manor: Others relating to the Manor of *Leedes-Kirkgate*, when belonging to *Trinity's* at *Yorke*; *Rob. Halows* and *Fran. Speight* Priors.

A Deed of Gift of Lands to the Church at *Haxey.* (*Don. Jac. Torr Arm.*) with all the Essentials of a Deed, in less than eight Lines, and those scarce half as many Inches in Length, and not two in Breadth; *Hæc fuit candida illius ætatis fides, & simplicitas, quæ pauculis lineis omnia fidei firmamenta posuerunt.* The Date of Deeds Antiquity often omitted, saith *Sir E. Coke*, but they were commonly added in the Reigns of *K. Edw. 2.* and *E. 3.* and ever since (*Inst. I. p. 6.*) But in this Collection are several in the Reign of *K. Edw. 1.* and some in *Henry the 3d's*, particularly one relating to *Kirkstall-Abbey*, *An. 1239.* In all these

these the Names of the Witnesses are entred in the Continent of the Deed, after the Words *His Testibus*, writ with the same Hand that the Deed is : Of which here are several Instances in every Reign (except R. 3.) from *Edw. I.* to *Hen. 8.* inclusive. When a Deed required a Counter-part, it was engross'd twice in one Parchment, with a Space between, wherein the Word *Chirograph*, or part of the *Alphabet*, was writ in Capital Letters, and then either indented or cut directly through the midst of the Letters : Here are Instances of both. In some the Terms *Forinfeco servitio & fossato*, (of which see Dr. *Kennet's* instructive Glossary) are expressly mentioned : Also the Word *Gersuma*, Earnest of a Bargain yet called in those Northern Parts *Arls*, from the Saxon *Ap æs*, Brass or Copper, given in Hand to confirm the Contract.

To these more ancient Instruments may be added the more modern (though now also antiquated.) - *Attachments* under the King's Signet by his Council in the North at *Yorke*. *Privy-Seals* for Loans temp. *Jac. & Car. I.* *Bonds*; *Executions*, and *Writs* in *English*, under the several Titular Administrations of the *Keepers of the Liberties of England* 1652. *Oliver Lord-Protector of the Commonwealth of England* 1657. A *Fine* in *English*, under the Great Seal of the said *Keepers* 1659 : And *English Writs* in the Name, and after the Restoration of *K. Charles II.*

ANTIQUITIES.

TO the *Roman Monuments* before-mentioned (p. 159, &c.) may be added, another *Sepulchral Monument*, since procured from the same Place, whereupon are three Demy-Statues in Bass-Relieve, but the Inscription not legible, and Part broken off ; it is now about a Foot and half Square. Also a Commemorative Monument framed Altar-wise, only six Inches in Breadth, and 18 in Height : Upon the Top are three Rolls, but no *Discus*, else it had passed for an *Altariolum* ; for I never saw any other Sort of *Roman Monument* so small, 'till I had the Favour to see Mr. *Kemp's* noble Collections at *London*, wherein are some of this Size. The *Altars* indeed were sometimes of a very low Stature, little bigger than Salt-cellars ; and sometimes even by noted Antiquaries, mistaken for them ; but these have always a Hollow (for Incense) upon the Top, which helped forward their wrong Conjecture at their Primitive Use. Which *Aræ* are therefore justly distinguished from *Altaria*. *Aræ dictæ ab ariditate, quia in iis adoletur ignis : Altaria ab alendo, quia igni adduntur alimenta.* At the same Place was also found a *Roman Altar*, here deposited, the *Discus* or Hearth is very large for the Size of it, which is but 14 Inches high, and of Breadth proportionable, but the Inscription is obliterated.

As to the Name of that *Roman-Station* upon the Moor near *Adel-Mill*, I am now enclined to think it was *Burgo dunum*, because that having lately by the Favour of my honoured Friend *Peter le Neve Esq;* *Norroy*, had the Perusal of that famous Record, *Domesday-Book*, in her Majesty's Court of *Exchequer* at *Westminster*, I find near *Adele*, betwixt *Cucherie* and *Echope*, a Place called *Burghedunum*. Of the *Roman Burgi*, both *Camden*, *Burton*, &c. make frequent mention, and the Situation of the Place upon a Hill, sufficiently accounts for the Termination ;

nation ; some scattering Houses at a distance do still retain the Name of *Burden-head*.

Here is also a *Roman* Altar, found at or near *Pierse-Bridge*, whence my Father procured it ; 'tis mentioned as his by our common Friend Dr. *Lifter* (Phil. Col. N^o 4.) and the Figure of it already twice engraved, viz. in the new Editions of *Camden's Britannia* (p. 782.) and *Antoninus's Itinerary* (pag. 50.) it is but 11 Inches in Height, and eight in Breadth. The distinct mention of *CONDATI* or *CONDATE* (for by the Distance from the Side there seem to have been *liniolæ* annexed to I) would almost tempt one to believe, that *Consley* in that Neighbourhood was the ancient *Condate*, which *Camden* placeth in *Cheshire*, but that the learned Mr. *Gale's* Reasons add Strength to the former Conjecture. It will not however be denied, but that *Consley* as well as *Congleton* was in all Probability then called *Condate* ; and I am the more confirmed in my Opinion (p. 161.) that the *Romans* had several Cities of the same Name, because my said honoured Friend *Roger Gale* Esq; informs me that the *Ravennate* Geographer hath no less than five *Alauna's*. The last Line, as I take it, is to be read *ex jussu solvit libente animo*.

The Image of *Jupiter Ammon* very well performed in solid Brass ; it is little more than four Inches long, whereas that found in the Ruins of the *Picts* Wall, and lately in the Lord *Lonsdale's* Possession was rather more than six.

Mercury with the *Chlamys* over his left Shoulder, but the Head broke off ; the rest like his Statue in *Boisard's Rom. Ant.* Part 4. Tab. 80. Don. Rev. Geo. *Plaxton*.

Pallas or *Vesta* in Copper gilded. Another Deity, but so corroded with Rust that it is not distinguishable. (*Baruch*. 6. 23.) The Head of another with a Helmet.

A *Roman Triumph* in Bass-Relieve, admirably well designed in so small a Compass as one Inch in Breadth, and three in Length. It was sent from *Italy* to my late Lord Archbishop of *Yorke*, as a great Curiosity, and by his Grace presented to this *Museum*.

The Story of *Adonis* devoured by a Wild Boar issuing out of a Wood, of like curious Workmanship in Bass-Relieve, scarce an Inch Square ; it seems to have been designed as an *Amulet* or *Talisman*. Don. D. Jo. *Boulter* Arm.

Of the same Size is the Head of *Julius Caesar* delicately emboss'd in Wax upon Copper : This was amongst the Lord *Fairfax's* Curiosities, and had been the Reverend Mr. *Stonehouse's*, who placed it in the Front of his Medals, with this Inscription, *Julius Caesaris ætypum in cerâ, ex antiquâ Carneolâ*.

Four *Cornelian* Signets, one hath the Head of *Augustus* with a radiated Crown. Another hath *Dea Fortuna*, with a Rudder of a Ship, to denote *Government*, in her Right Hand, and a *Cornucopiæ* in her Left to signify *Plenty*. The third is a large one, and hath a winged *Victory*, with a Palm, with the like *Gubernaculum*, and *Abundantiæ-cornu*. The fourth seems to be an Emperor or General in a Martial Habit, with the *Paludamentum*, &c.

Whether all the four came to my Father from *Aldbrough*, I am not certain ; but the three next, viz. an Onix and two *Cornelians* were found at *Baie* near *Rome*, and were brought thence and presented to me by *Richard Ellis*, of *Nocton*, Esq; the first hath a Pomgranate ; the second *Pieté* with an Altar, and the third a Horse, as upon the double *Denarius*, N^o 8, p. 281. This antique Signet is different from

all I have seen being engraven upon the Convex Side of the Stone. Here are also a very small Onyx and Cornelian but $\frac{3}{4}$ of an Inch broad, whereupon are Mullets of six Points.

Certain Molds for counterfeiting the *Roman Monies* (that wretched Art it seems being in Vogue 1500 Years ago) found by the Labourers in delving at *Thorp upon the Hill*, near *Lingwel-yate* 1697. They are curious Impressions of their Coins upon very fine Clay, each hath a Rim half the Thickness of a *Denarius* on either Side the Piece with the Impression; and a Notch upon one Edge, which being joined with the like Nick on the next, makes a round Orifice to receive the Metal; each of these hath generally two Heads, or as many Reversees; so that placing one for Example, with *Alex. Severus's* Head on one Side, and his Mother *Julia Mammea's* on the other, betwixt two Pieces, with Reversees, it compleats both; so that one with Heads, and another with Reversees, are placed *alternatim* for a considerable Length, and then all pasted over with an outer Coat of Clay, and a little Ledge on either Side the Orifice to convey the Metal into the long Row of Holes; as appears by some thus placed that were presented to his Grace my late Lord Archbishop of *Yorke*: His Grace shewed me also a small Vessel of the same Materials, about the Bigness of the smallest sort of Crucibles for melting the Metal. All the legible Inscriptions I have met with are of Emperors about the same Age, when indeed the *Roman Monies* were notoriously adulterated, as is observable in any Collection of their Coins. Those that the Reverend Mr. *Clarke*, and *Will. Ingram*, of *Thorp*, Esq; procured for me, are inscribed, IVLIA. AVGVSTA, with her Head on one Side, and *Severus's* on the other, inscribed ----- PERT. AVG. IMP. VIII. Another hath IMP. III. A Piece with Reversees, hath COS. I. P. P. with *Victoria alata*; and on the opposite Side, PM. TR. P. XXIII. COS. III. P. P. with the Figure of one of the strange Beasts exhibited in the Publick Shews. One with *Sev. Alexander's* Head hath C. M. AVR. SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. Rev. PVDICTIA. The like upon a *Severus*. One with HILARITAS. on one Side, and ANNONA. AVG. on the other. Another hath a Victory on the Rev. of one of the *Antonine's*. Another TR. P. III. COS. III. and *trans* VLITAS. a broken one hath only COS. II. PP. Another PM. TR. P. II. COS. Some of these are of a blew, others a white Clay, and all very dexterously performed, but whereas in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 234, it is questioned whether this Age could produce a genuine *Diadumenianus*, I must retract that Passage, for since that was printed the truly Noble Earl of *Pembroke*, shewed me one in his inestimable *Museum*; and, if my Memory fail not, I saw another in that of the ingenious Sir *Andrew Fountaine*.

A *Fibula Vestiaria* found in digging Clay at the Brick-kilns without *Boutham-bar* at *Yorke*, which was the Place of *Roman Sepulture*, as is evident from the great Number of *Urns* with Humane Bones and Ashes found there yearly; and the very Name which imports *Burning* in the *British* Tongue. Another *Fibula Romana*, given me by Mr. S. *Smith* of *Yorke*, the noted Bell-Founder, that hath the *Acus* entire. In the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 176, is the Figure of a *Fibula*, amongst other *Roman Antiquities*; and two of another in *Camden's Britannia* N. E. pag. 697. These all agree in the Materials which is Brass, but differ a little in the Form, particularly the Ring in this is not moveable, nor indeed needs to be so, for the Use Mr. *Lhwyd* conjectures, there being a distinct Place for the fastning of the *Acus* or Tongue of the Buckle.

The Figure of the more perfect is exhibited in the Table ; as also that of a *Roman Key* of Brass, found at the Place before mentioned. It is made in the Form of a *Ring* to wear upon the Finger. Another somewhat different. In the Philosophick Transactions, N^o 176, is the Figure of an old *Roman Brass Ring* marked XXXV, for a Slave to wear. Here is one with M for a much greater Number, of the same Metal, but whether of the same Antiquity, I dare not be positive. One of Copper, that by lying many Ages in the Ruins of the *Roman Station* near *Adel*, hath got that curious Varnish so much valued upon their Monies.

Rings or Bracelets of Jet are also sometimes found with the *Roman Urns* : Here are the Fragments of one given to my Father by Dr. *Lister*, and of another to me by my Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, the one is near half an Inch thick, and waved upon the outer Edge ; the other half a Quarter and indented, both polished, and even within ; they are about 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches Diameter, so that 'tis no easy Matter to tell what they were originally designed for, (except perhaps as *Amulets*) because they could never be worn either as *Armilla*, or *Anuli*. A small Stone found with the *Roman Monuments* near *Adle*, which is of the Form of a little Grind-stone, fills most exactly the Cavity of these Rings ; as a large Ring or *Bracelet of Copper wreathed* (found in the *Roman Dormitory* at *Yorke*) doth almost surround them, being eight Inches in Circumference. At *Yorke* was also found a *Roman Pannellum*, or *Shuttle*, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, yet not one broad in the very middle ; the Hollow for the *Licium*, being but a Quarter in Breadth, shews that it was either for Silk, or very fine Linen ; for I think their incombustible Winding-Sheets could not be made so fine. Here is a Piece of the Lanuginous Stone, or Mineral *Amianthus*, or *Asbestinum*, of which they were made. Dr. *Plot* hath a learned and ingenious Discourse (N^o 172. in the *Phil. Trans.*) upon Trial of a Piece of incombustible Cloth presented to, and exposed to the Fire, before, the Royal Society.

Of the *tessellated Pavements*, or Dice-like Squares of Stone or Brick, wherewith the *Romans* used to pave the Place, where they set the *Prætorium*, or General's Tent, &c. Here are various Specimens of different Sizes and Colours (white, red, blue, yellow, and black) and from very distinct Places ; as from the ancient *Isurium* (*Aldbrough*) from a Quarter to half an Inch Square : Also some of a larger Sort, dark coloured and red, which I took from a checquered Pavement discovered there, *An. 1702*, within a Stable ; these are an Inch Square. I saw the by *Mosaic Work* (in *May 1703*) as laid by the *Romans*. Some of both Sizes as sent me Mr. *Midgeley* of *Beverley*, from a Pavement lately discovered in those Parts, which hath not yet met with a Person of Curiosity enough to give the World an Account of it. Four of those from the noted *Stunsfield Pavement* near *Oxford*, concerning which the ingenious Mr. *Hearne* hath a learned and curious Dissertation, annexed to the 8th Vol. of *Leland's Itinerary*. *Lapides tessellati pavimenti apud Roxby in Com. Lincolnensi, An. Dom. 1699 reperti.* Don. D. Rog. Gale Arm. The very Learned Dr. Gale, late Dean of *Yorke*, sent me two conjoined, and some of the painted Plaister from the same Place ; of which see the industrious Mr. *de la Pryme's* Account in the *Phil. Trans.* N^o 263, though the Passage of Dr. *Lister's* he refers to, is in the *Phil. Collections* (N^o 4.) not *Transactions*. A Specimen of the *Roman Plaister* at *Buxton*, mentioned by Dr. *Leigh* in his *Nat. Hist.* (Lib. 3. p. 42.) Stones of the larger Sort from a tessellated Pavement discovered by the Reverend Dr. *Pearson* at *Kirkby upon Wherfe*, near *Tadcaster* : A Piece

of eight of them with the Floor and Cement, as set by the *Romans*. Don. D. Gul. Pearson Canc. Ebor. Some of the smaller sort set in a finer Cement, sent me from *Ireland* by Sam. Molynaux Esq; with some Fragments of the Coralline and white Urns, which leads me to another Branch of the *Roman Plastics*.

That great Naturalist Dr. Lister distinguisheth the *Roman Urns* (Phil. Col. N^o 4.) into three different Sorts, viz. 1. Such as are of a blewish Clay Colour, having a great Quantity of coarse Sand wrought in with the Clay: 2. Others of the same Colour, having either a very fine Sand mix'd with it, full of Mica, or Cat-Silver, or else made of a Clay naturally sandy: 3. Red Urns of fine Clay, with little or no Sand. These, as another celebrated Author rightly observes, are all of a very handsome Make and Contrivance, and are one of the many Instances that are at this Day extant of the Art of that People, of the great Exactness of their Genius, and Happiness of their Fancy. (Dr. Woodward's Letter to Sir Chr. Wren annexed to the 8th Vol. of Leland's Itinerary, pag. 13.) Of the first Sort, here are Fragments of the *Theca Nummaria*, found full of Coins near Fleet in *Lincolnshire*, An. 1701, of which see Phil. Trans. N^o 279. Of the second are those of an Urn found at *Yorke* in Mr. Gyles's Garden in *Micklegate* (not *Midselgate*, as misprinted in the said Phil. Col.) Of the third Sort (viz. the Red) there seem to be two Degrees, if not distinct Sorts, a coarser, which yet are red quite through, and the finer sort, which are wash'd over with a Kind of Varnish of a bright Coral Colour, and for Distinction are called the *Coralline Urns*. To these mentioned by the Learned Doctor, may be added some that are clear white, of which I have Part of the Rim of a very large Vessel that I brought from *Ribchester* Com. Lanc. 1702. A Piece of a Vessel containing three or four Gallons, found at *Aldbrough* 1707; and others of different Forms that I gathered at *Burghdunum* in this Neighbourhood, which seem to be made of that Sort of white Clay, since made Use of for Tobacco-pipes, of which we have some at *Wortley* in this Parish, of which see, pag. 196. Some of these of the white Clay are wash'd over with the blew Colour, as appears when they are broken, and some with a dark Colour; as are also some of the coarser Blew, with Red.

An entire *Roman Lamp* that I bought at *London*; another somewhat maimed, but of finer Workmanship, that was dug up at *Yorke*, upon the Bottom is FVGARI. VV. The Mouth of a *Præfericulum*, given me by Dr. Woodward. The Mouth of a large Vessel found at the Station last mentioned, which even in the thinnest Part (of which here is also a Specimen) is an Inch thick, but the Handles are half a Foot or seven Inches round; one of these, though of the coarsest Clay, hath had an Inscription, of which only the three last Letters OMS remain. The fine Coralline Urns are rarely without the Artificer's Name, in rais'd Letters impress'd with a Stamp at the Bottom of the *Patera*, or other Vessel used at their Sacrifices or solemn Festivals; for I think these, which are of very curious Workmanship, were rarely used as Sepulchral Urns. Upon a Fragment of one of these is the Lion catching at his Prey; upon another the Statue of *Hercules*, with the Lions Skin cast over his Left Arm. One inscribed, DOVIICCVS. Another QVINT. IM. These were from *Yorke*. Others of the like Materials from old *Galatun*, sent me by the Lord Bishop of *Carlisle*, (inscribed REGINVS.) from *Chester*, by Henry Prescot Esq; from *Aldbrough* and *Ribchester*, by the Rev. Mr. Morris, and Mr. Hargreaves; and some were found at *Burghdunum* in this Neighbourhood.

bourhood. One found by *Roger Gale Esq;* in the Bank of *Trent* by *Littleborow*; and another with *TRIO* upon it, sent me by *Sir Godfrey Copley*; and lastly, one found in digging for the Foundation of the present Fabrick of *St. Paul's* at *London*, whereupon is a humane Statue very well designed with a *Præfericulum*, or other Sacrificing Vessel, in his Right Hand: These are all very curiously wrought in Bas-relieve, and were made in Molds, of which I saw one in the Learned and Ingenious *Dr. Woodward's Museum* at *Gresham-College*. Here is also one of the dark coloured Clay, with a Heart upon it; and another with a *Capricorn*.

Of the *Sepulchral Urns*, here is one that contains almost a Gallon; another scarce a Quart, but of a very neat Make; a third almost of the same Form, but considerably less, full of the Ashes of a Child, in the greater are larger Bones with the Ashes. Others less than that, and of different Forms and Colours. A very small red Urn from *Yorke*, where 14 or 16 of them were found surrounding a large one, and were supposed to contain the Ashes of the Parent and Children; all these are broad and open at the Top to receive the Bones and Ashes. Those with the narrow Necks, were, I presume, for Liquids. A Pottle of the coarse Red from *Isurium*; I was well pleased to find it entire, that I might observe the Difference betwixt the *Roman Congius* (of which I take this to be strictly the half) and our Gallon; and this comes the nighest *Mr. Greave's* Computation, containing three Pints and a Half, the *Winchester* Measure. One of a finer Clay from *Yorke*, with a Handle; this is *Red*; but here is also one of the *Blew*, and a third of the clear *White* Clay that I brought from the same Place; it hath a Moulding about the Neck. A flat Vessel about five Inches Diameter, and one deep, that I supposed was originally designed as a Cover to a Sepulchral Urn of the like Dimensions; this is of the blewish Clay, and from *Yorke*, part of one of the *White* from *Burgodunum*.

With the *Roman Urns* are often found Fragments of *Glass* Viols, of that Sort which is commonly called *Lacrimatorys*. Of the *Roman* Glass Ware, I have from *London*, *Yorke*, *Aldbrough*, and the Station near *Adle*; the blewish Green, and some of the *White* are very thick, viz. above a Quarter of an Inch. Part of a *Lacrimatory* from *Isurium*, it hath been three Inches Square. The Handle (half a Foot long) of a large Vessel, found at *St. Paul's*; thick white Glass from the same Place. A Piece remarkably thin for those Ages, found five or six Yards deep in the *Roman* Wall at *Aldbrough*: A Rim of one wrought Hollow; fluted or furrowed Glass, sent me by *Sir Godfrey Copley*, with a Lump of Metal that seems to have boiled out of a Crucible, from the Ruine of the said Wall.

When Christianity encreased, the Custom of burning the Dead begun to cease, and was little practised by any in the later Times of the *Antonines*, the same Place without *Boutham-bar* at *Yorke* was continued for their Sepulchre; as appears by Humane Bones, that have never passed the Fire, digged up there. It will not appear strange that these Bones should remain so entire, as they appear to be by the lower Jaw, and Thigh-bone in this Repository, to one that hath seen in what a stiff Clay they are interred, and at how great a Depth; these particularly were nine Feet deep, whereof six were Clay, and three a black Earth: The Lead Coffin, which was about seven Foot long, was enclosed in a prodigious strong one made of Oak Planks, two Inches and a half thick, which besides the Rivettings were tack'd together with Brags, or great Iron-nails; some of which

I have by me, they are four Inches long, the Heads not Die-wise, as the large Nails now are, but perfectly flat, and an Inch broad : Here is one somewhat different, 'tis half an Inch broad and thin, somewhat in the Form of a Wedge, and the Head not round as the other, but somewhat like the modern Draw-nails ; but the rest of the old ones are Square, the four Sides of an equal Breadth. Many of them are almost consumed with Rust, and so is the Out-side of the Planks ; but the Heart of the Oak is firm, and the Lead fresh and plyable, whereas one found the Year before (*viz.* 1701,) is brittle and almost wholly consumed, having no Planks to guard it : Here is a Sample of each of them. The Bones are very light, tho' entire ; but the double Coffins were so heavy that they were forced to drag them out of their old Dormitory, where they had lodged 1500 Years, with a Team of Horses.

There was digged up at the same Place a Sort of Coffin made of Clay, I have by me Part of the Bottom, which (for the Convenience of baking, I presume) was divided into several such Parts ; this is entire as first molded by the *Romans*, is $14\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, and almost 11 broad at the narrower End, and nigh $12\frac{1}{2}$ at the broader : This was the lowest Part for the Feet, the rest were proportionably broader to the Shoulder ; it is an Inch thick besides the Ledges, which are two in Thickness, and one in Breadth, and extend from the narrower End to within three Inches of the broader, where it is flat from Edge to Edge, and somewhat thinner for the next to ly upon it. Which several Parts seem to have been joined together by a Pin ; for at the End of each Tile is a Hole that would receive a common Slate-Pin, the Ledges are wrought a little Hollow, to receive the Sides, I presume ; and at the Feet are two contrary Notches to fasten the End-piece. This Bottom I should conclude to have consisted strictly of eight such Parts, from a like Character 8 impress'd upon the Clay by the *Sandapilarius's* Finger, before its baking, but that I doubt numeral Figures cannot plead that Antiquity in these *European* Parts ; though it appears by a Letter of Dr. *Wallis's* (*Phil. Trans.* N^o 266) that they were used in *England*, *An.* 1090. Here are also Fragments of such a Coffin found at *Burgedunum*.

In the said Place of *Roman* Sepulture at *Yorke*, was discovered a remarkable *Hypogæum*, *An.* 1696. It was large enough to receive three or four Corpses, and was paved with Bricks, scarce two Inches thick, yet $8\frac{1}{2}$ in Length, and as many in Breadth, being *Æquilaterally* Square. Upon this was a second Pavement of the like Bricks, to cover the Seams of the lower, and prevent the working up of Vermin. But those that covered the Vault were the most remarkable that ever I saw, being about two Foot square, and of a Thickness proportionable. These being indisputably *Roman* do obviate the most material Objection that some made to the Antiquity of the *Stunsfield* Pavement, from the Squareness of the Bricks found with it.

Here is also deposited another Sort of *Roman* Bricks, that I discovered in my Survey of this Parish, amongst the Ruins of *Kirkstall-Abbey*, which come somewhat nearer those mentioned by *Vitruvius*, being eight Inches broad, and almost double the Length : Here are also lesser Tiles (or Chequered Pavements) three Inches square, that I had from the same Place, and from *Burrow-bridge* near *Isurium* ; but some of the like Dimensions (or rather larger) that were found at *Leedes*, seem by the Painting upon them to be of a later Date, though now obsolete. In the same Abbey I observed another Sort of Bricks,

of the Shape of those now in use, but much larger, being near 11 Inches in Length, and five in Breadth, yet but two in Thickness. These seem to have been laid when the Monastery was builded, which being about the Year 1147, shows the great Antiquity of Bricks in these Parts, they being in use about 550 Years ago. By that which a Servant brought me thence, they appear to be strictly of the same Length and Breadth with those in the Wall of London; as the very accurate Dr. Woodward hath described them (p. 17. of the before-mentioned Letter), only these being rather older than that Additional Work (built probably about K. John's Time) upon the Foundation of the Roman Wall of that City, are thinner by half an Inch, being therein more like those of the Romans.

Such of their Bricks as have Inscriptions upon them, are very rarely met with: I have made a most diligent Inquest after those that Camden mentions at Grimscar near Eland, but can find no more Remains of them, than of the noted Inscription, *Paulinus hic prædicavit & celebravit*, at Dewsbury, which was not to be met with upon the strictest Scrutiny, I could possibly make, when I went purposely to the Place. This shews the Necessity of Repositories for such venerable Remains. But though those of the fourth Cohort are lost, yet good Hap hath brought to my Notice and Possession one of the ninth Legion's, which the learned Sir Hen. Savile in his Notes upon Tacitus, shews to have been in Britain in Galba's Time, and that it was also *Hispaniensis*; but that it, as well as the VIth and XXth, was also called *Victrix*, or that it resided at Yorke, was not known before; and yet both are evident from the Inscription upon this Brick found there, in Mickle-gate, not far from Trinity-yard, where was digg'd up the Funeral Monument of the Standard-Bearer of the said VIII Legion (which Way of Writing 9 is frequent upon the Roman Monies); of which see the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 305, and the curious *Oxford Livy* (Vol. 6. p. 181.) The said Sepulchral Monument was happily rescued by Dr. Bryan Fairfax, from the brutish Workmen who had broke it in the Middle, and were going to make use of it for two *Throughs*, as they call them, to bind the Wall; but by that worthy Gentleman's Direction it was walled upright, with the Inscription and Effigies to the Front, and is since removed to the Gardens of Sir Hen. Goodrick at Ribston. This Brick had been several Times made use of, with broken Stones and Brick-bats, by Mr. Smith in making Moulds for casting Bells. Upon my Enquiry after Inscriptions in that ancient City, he recollected himself that he had seen some old Letters, but thought the Brick was lost, though upon Search we found the Piece which is inscribed, LEG. IX. VIC. This is also an Argument of the Peace these Parts enjoyed at that Time, which I take to be the later End of Severus's Reign, making Bricks, casting up High-ways, &c. being the usual Employment of Soldiers at such Vacancies. Sir Hen. Savile was of Opinion, that this *Nona Hispaniensis* in Britannia, was one of those established by Tiberius, Caius, or Claudius, or peradventure in the later End of Augustus; but however, that it was certainly here in Nero's Reign, and that Pet. Cerealis was then Lieutenant thereof, is indisputably evident from Tacitus, (Lib. 14. cap. 10.) where he gives a lamentable Account of the Slaughter of Seventy thousand Citizens, and Confederates, by the enraged Boadicea, in which Number was the Foot of this 9th Legion, Cerealis with the Horse hardly escaping. I shall add a Passage in a Letter I received from the ingenious Mr. Hearne, of the Bodleian Library, because it relates to an Au-

thor rare to be met with in these remote Parts : “ I am mightily
 “ pleased with the Inscriptions you sent me relating to the 9th Le-
 “ gion, there being now no Room to doubt about the Place of Re-
 “ sidence ; a Thing which was unknown before ; and for that Rea-
 “ son, those who have written about the *Roman* Legions, have said
 “ nothing about this, but leave us quite in the dark ; only *Ursatus*
 “ [in his Book *de Notis Rom.*] does remark that it must be somewhere
 “ in *Britain*, because *Tacitus* tells us, that when the Colony at *Cama-*
 “ *lodunum* was destroyed by *Boadicea* ; *Petilius Cerealis* Legate of the
 “ IX Legion, came to their Assistance ; but yet he makes no mention
 “ of its being stiled *Victrix*.

Another of these inscribed LECXXVV. This was the Present of
Henry Prescot Esq; of *Chester*, where the 20th Legion was seated to be
 a Check or Barrier to the *Ordovices*. This Legion was stiled *Valens*
Victrix. In some very ancient *Roman* Monuments, and particularly
 the *Columna rostrata*, erected in the first *Punick* War against the *Car-*
thaginians, and yet preserved in the Capitol, is an unaccountable
 Change of Letters, as of G into C, U to O, &c. as *Macistratos* for
Magistratus, (*Brerewood* Inq. into Lang. p. 53.) so in this Brick *Lecio*
 for *Legio*. And in an ancient Coin in this Collection *Divos Julius* for
Divus. Other Instances, as *Conjuci* for *Conjugi*, may be seen in the in-
 dustrious Mr. *Lhwyd*'s *Archæologia Britannica*, pag. 25. The Letters up-
 on this, and the former Brick are not engraven, as upon Stone, but
 impressed with a Stamp about five Inches long, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ broad, which
 leaves a Cavity in the Brick with raised Letters ; as are also those small
 ones upon the best Coralline *Patera*. Pieces of *Roman* Tile from *Rib-*
chester, with Lines alternately raised and furrowed. Also an Iron
 Nail from *Anchor-hill* there. Pieces of small Iron Instruments, found in
 the Urns at *Ingham* in *Norfolk*, but so corroded that the Form is not
 to be distinguished.

A round Stone Ball found in the Ruins of the *Roman* Wall at *Ald-*
brough, used for Exercise and Diversion ; it seems to be their *Harpa-*
stum with which they played, by dividing into Companies, and
 striving to throw it through one anothers Goals. A Wood Pin found
 with other *Roman* Reliques under the Foundation of *St. Paul's* *London*,
 it is rather thicker than the common Wires for knitting Stockins up-
 on, but only $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Length ; the Head is wrought in a fur-
 rowed Spiral Line. A small Instrument of Copper that seems to
 have been one of the *Res turpeculæ* or *Priapi*, worn by the *Roman* Chil-
 dren against Fascination. The Fragments of a Bead of Earth, not un-
 like the *Druid* Amulets, or *Snake-beads* : An entire one curiously
 wrought with transverse Lines, and painted or glazed with a blewish
 Green. They were both found with Pieces of Copper Wire in the
Roman Burying-place at *Torke*, but whether used as Ornaments or A-
 mulets is doubtful. The *Snake-beads* formerly described are of Glass.

One of the Brass Instruments found near *Bramham-moor*, as the Ser-
 vants of *John Ellis*, of *Kidal*, Esq; were plowing (*An.* 1769.) at a
 Place called *Osmond thick* ; there were five or six of them of different
 Sizes, from little more than 3 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in length, and from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ in breadth ; they are somewhat in the Form of a Wedge, as pro-
 ceeding from a thin Edge, which after so many Ages is tolerably sharp
 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ or two Inches at the thicker End, where they are hollowed to
 put upon a Shaft ; each of them hath an Ear or Loop. Some sup-
 pose them to have been *Arrow Heads*, or *Axes* of the ancient *Britains* ;
 others, of the *Roman Catapultæ* : I think they are as much too light for
 the

the latter, as they are too heavy for the former ; and therefore take them rather to have been the Heads of *Spears*; or walking Staves of the civilized *Britains* ; and though of different Form from those described by *Speed* (Hist. of Brit. cap. 6.) yet by the Loop in the Side we may better conceive how those Ornamental Labels were fastned than by the Pictures, as there exemplified. They are placed here amongst the *Roman Antiquities* in deference to the Judgment of the ingenious Mr. *Hearne* of *Oxford*, who hath bestowed an elaborate Dissertation upon them, which hath had two Editions, (*Phil. Trans.* N^o 322, and in the first Vol. of *Leland's Itinerary*.) He supposes them to have been *Roman Chissels*, used to cut the Stones and other Materials, that were judged serviceable for building the Camps. Another of the brazen *Cunei*, or *Celtes*, somewhat longer, and not quite so broad. A *Tintanabulum*, or *Roman Bell*, probably their *Æs Ther-marum* ; 'tis near a Foot in Circumference. Don. Rev. Geo. *Plaxton*.

In the *Roman Sepulture* at *Yorke*, was also digg'd up Part of an *Aqueduct* of red Clay, consisting of many Pieces wrought in a Cylindrical Form, each a Foot long, and four Inches Diameter, and are wrought in the Form of a Scrue, or Spiral Line on the In-side, and hath a narrow Neck at one End, to put into the open End of the next. Having procured two of these, and as many Parts of the Clay Coffin before-mentioned, I deposited one of each, with the Shield described, *Phil. Trans.* N^o 241, in the Repository of the Royal Society, then at *Gresham College*, now near *Temple-bar*.

The *Shield* is in the Form of the *Roman Parma*, but not so large, this wanting three Inches of two Foot in Diameter. Their votive Shields upon Columns or Palm-trees inscribed, VIC. AVG, or DAC. PAR. &c. in their ancient Medals are of this Form, as to Roundness. But this hath round the *Umbo*, or protuberant Boss in the Center (which is made of a Convex Iron-plate about eight Inches over, and wrought hollow on the in-side to receive the Gladiator's Hand), 14 Circular Equidistant Rows of Brass Studs of that Size that 262 make a Circle of five Foot wanting three Inches (for that is the Circumference of the Shield) there are proportionably in the inner Circles to the Center, the inmost of which is placed upon the *Umbo* : The rest upon as many Circular Plates of Iron, each about half an Inch broad That which I cut open to observe the Texture, had certain cross Lamina that passed on the Back of the Circular Plates from the Rimi, where they were about $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Inch broad, to the *Umbo* where they were contracted into a less Compass. The inner Coat next these Iron-plates is a very thick, hard, strong Leather, upon which is a second Cover of the same ; and upon the out-side of this are plated the Iron Pins that run through the Brass Studs, which are cast purely for Ornament's Sake. The next Cover is a Linnen Cloth, but discoloured, though perhaps not with Age only, but sour Wine and Salt, or other Liquid, wherein it seems to have been steeped ; and lastly, upon the said Linnen is the outmost Cover, which is of softer Leather. All these Coats that compose the Shield are bound together by two Circular Plates of Iron ; a thin narrow one near the Center, and a broader at the Circumference ; both which Rims do also fasten the Handle, which is of Wood, and hath also eight smaller Plates upon each Side the hollow for the Hand, about three or four Inches long, to secure it. This is not flat, as that in the *Museum* of the Royal Society, but absolutely Concave ; and from the Skirts of the protuberant Boss in the Middle, riseth gradually to the Circumference near three

three Inches Perpendicular. The Circular Plates not being fasten'd with Cross Lamina upon the Back (as that), but each upon the outer Edge of the other, which occasion its rising in that Concave Manner. This I apprehended to be a *Roman Shield*, *Phil. Trans.* N^o 241, but none of their Authors mentioning the Iron-plates, and the Leather of this which I procured since, being more soft and pliable, than can well be supposed of so great Antiquity, I am ready to think they belong to some later Northern Nations, and shall be thankful for more particular Information. The Defect in the *Umbo* of this is supplied by one lately sent me from the North, by the Rev. Mr. *Coningham*, which hath the *Cuspis* entire; this, with a smaller Boss it stands upon, is near four Inches more protuberant than the first *Umbo*. This, though more than a Foot less in Circumference than the former, hath an equal Number of Circular Rows of small Brass Studs.

A *Roman Vessel* of that Sort commonly called *Lacrimatory's*, of the red Clay, and another of the blew, both from their Burying-Place at *Yorke*, the former six, the later four Inches high. *Wormius* calls one of the like Materials and Form, *Urna Lacrymalis terrea* (*Musæum*, pag. 347.) *Vasculum oblongum, colli Angustioris, ventre ampliore, longitudine 3 unciarum.*

In *Moscardus's Musæum* is the Figure of a Brass Head, of the Bolt of a *Roman Catapulta*. Dr. *Plot* mentions the like in *Staffordshire*, the Figure of which Tab XXXIII. Fig. 5. exactly suits one of them found in *Craven*, about six Years ago, and was the Present of *Ambrose Pudsey*, of *Bolton, juxta Bolland*, Esq; in whose Grounds it was digg'd up by the Labourers as they were making a Fence, near the Moor now called *Monnebents*, perhaps from the *Saxon* *Monac*, *monachus* and *bene* a Prayer, except some notorious Slaughter of the Monks in after Ages might deduce it from *beneoten interficere*. This is seven Inches long, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ broad at the Edge, which was placed foremost for Execution, and is yet sharp and piercing, the wooden Stem was fitted into the Hollows of each Side of it, where it is an Inch and half thick.

This affords me a fit Transition to the *Heads of the British Arrows*, which are of *Flint*, an Inch and half long, and an Inch over the broadest Part, exactly in the Form of a *bearded Arrow*, jagg'd at each Edge with a thick Stem in the midst. These are sometimes found in *England*, but more frequently in *Scotland*, where they are called *Elves-Arrows*, and worn by the Credulous, as *Amulets*. The *Indians* do to this Day head their Arrows with such like, as appears by one in this *Musæum*, of an Orange coloured *Flint*. Here is also a larger *Flint* Head without Grains, more like that which Dr. *Plot* supposes to have been the Head of their *Mataræ* or *British Darts*, which were thrown by those that fought in *Effedis* (*Nat. Hist. of Staff.* p. 396.) It was found among the *Roman Monuments* near *Adle-mill*.

Amongst the *British Curiosities*, I had formerly placed the *Securis Lapidea*, or rather *Marmorea*, sent me by *Stephen Tempest*, of *Broughton*, Esq; but the ingenious Mr. *Hearne* of *Oxford* hath bestowed a learned Dissertation upon it (promised to the 4th Vol. of *Leland's Itinerary*) to prove it rather *Danish*. It was found, *An* 1675, in an Urn ten Inches Diameter, and therewith a Brass *Lance*, and a *Hone* to sharpen it. The *Mallet's Head* is the most curious and entire that ever I beheld; it is of a speckled *Marble* polished, six Inches in Length, $3\frac{1}{2}$ broad, and seven in Circumference, even in the Middle, where what is wanting in Breadth is made up in the Thickness, and is very artificially done, as if it had been a *Roman Improvement* of the *British Work*.

It is wrought to an Edge at one End, though each of them is blunted with Use, and a sloping at the Side, in the Forms expressed in the Table adjoining, whereof one represents the full Side of it, the other the Edge, that the Eye for the *Manubrium* to pass thro' (which is near an Inch and Quarter Diameter) may be better discerned. I suppose it to have been a Mallet wherewith the Priests slew the Sacrifices, and fancied it to be the ancient *British*, rather than any later Inhabitants of this Island. It being reasonable to suppose, that the *Aborigines* in each Country, before the Use of Metals was common, would make Use of Stones, Flints, Shells, Bones, &c. formed in the best Manner they could, to the various Uses they designed them. And it is usual for such Instruments or Utensils gratefully to retain even in different Languages, the Memory of the first Matter they were made of, as *Cochleare* a Spoon (though of Metal) because *Cockle-shells* were first used to that Purpose. So *Candle-stick*, or *Staff*, (for it is *candel-staf* in the *Saxon* Monuments;) so likewise *Hookes* (*Amos* IV. 2.) in the Original is *Thorns*, with which they used to pierce Fish, before they had the Skill of applying Iron to that Use. And to give but one Instance more, the *Sharp Knives* (*Joshua* V. 2.) used in Circumcision, are by our *Saxon* Ancestors (who received their very Names from their Weapon *Sex* or *Seax*, *culter*, *gladius*) called *ƿæcne ƿæc* (Mr. *Thwait's Saxon Hept.*) which in the Original is *Knives of Flint*, which is more agreeable both to those Parts of the World, where there was but little Iron, and to that Operation, wherein the *Jewish* Doctors say that sharp Flints or Stones were used. So, as to the Matter in Hand, the ancient *Britains* (with whom Iron was so rare, that *Cæsar* tells us, they used it for Money) made their Arrow Heads of Flint, and probably their Mallets for Sacrifice of Stone or Marble. But because I cannot easily allow my self to dissent from the learned Mr. *Hearne*, who argues that the Position of the Urn with the Mouth downwards is peculiarly used by the *Danes*, and that a Mallet instead of a Scepter was put into the Hand of their famous God *Thor*, " who was supposed to be a God of much greater Power than the
" rest, and therefore he was most esteemed; and the *Honours* paid him
" were more considerable than those paid to any besides. His *Domi-*
" *nion* was believed to be *Universal*, and the other Gods were look'd
" upon as subject to him. Nothing of Moment was undertaken or
" transacted without *Addresses* and *Supplications* first made to him.
" And it was reckoned a very great *Honour* to have *Instruments* made
" in such a Form as put them in Mind of him. Thus far I heartily concur with that learned and ingenious Author, and believe that their *Sacrificing Mallets* might be made in that Form, rather than any other Instruments, with respect to that great reputed Deity; and I do suppose this to be one of them, rather than a *Battle-Axe* belonging to a Soldier of inferior Quality; for seeing their other Military Instruments in Metal are frequently met with, why should not also their *Battle-Axes* of Stone, the common Soldiers being the most numerous Part of an Army, it is therefore much more probable in my slender Opinion that it belonged to their Sacrifices before their Conversion to the Christian Faith. The *Lance* found in the same Urn is of Brass, scarce an Inch broad, but seems by its Tendency to a Point to have been three in Length. It is sharp enough to shave a *Sabine* Priest. The *Cos Olearia* is of a blewish Grey Hone, only half an Inch in Thickness, though three long, and near one broad, in all its Parts equal. There were also certain Instruments of Bone, but mostly reduced to Ashes,

though not by the Force of Fire, but Effect of Time; the Ends of those that remained were bored through with the same Instrument as it seems by the Size) wherewith the Lance and Hone are, but for what Use they were originally designed I cannot divine, only an Inch in Length remaining; it tapers like a Bodkin, is but a Quarter of an Inch at the broader End. In the next Field was found near thirty Years afterwards an Iron Instrument half a Yard in Length, whether one of the *Secepsitæ* of the Romans, who had several Stations in these Parts, or a Danish Weapon, I cannot determine. And of the same Metal an old Spur four Inches long; it was found 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards deep in digging for the Foundations of a Bridge. And in the Year 1700, a Brass Buckle or *Fibula*, with this peculiar, that the *Acus* is a fifth Part longer than the Diameter it is made for. All these Antiquities were sent me by the said worthy Gent. *Ste. Tempest Esq.* Of a very curious Danish Spur, see the Description before, p. 482.

Mr. *Camden* takes Notice of *British Brass Swords* found in *England* and *Wales*, to which I may add that others are digg'd up in *Ireland*, and the *Isle of Man*, that which I received from *Dublin* is mentioned already, pag. 473. Since which I have been honoured with some valuable Curiosities from the Learned Bishop of *Sodor and Man*, amongst which is one of the Brass Swords, of which several have been found in that Island.

Some of the *Roman* Monuments before-mentioned are now placed in the Form of an antique *Alcove*, which is covered with an Arch of Marble, of very curious Workmanship, which once belonged to a Shrine in the *Lady's Chapel* at *York-Minster*, which Archbishop *Thoresby* (as Bishop of *Godwin* tells us) adorned with Images and Pictures of excellent Workmanship, and removing the Bodies of several of his Predecessors, which were buried scatteringly about the Church, entombed them there in seemly Manner, leaving a Place for himself in the Middle. This Chapel, without any regard to the venerable Remains of the Founders of that noble Cathedral (one of the most glorious under the Cope of Heaven) was destroyed at the Reformation. Yet even then this noble Monument found so much Favour for the delicate Workmanship thereof, to be spared, and was enclosed betwixt two Walls in a private House in that Neighbourhood; where being discovered of late Years, it was sold by Parcels to Statuaries, and others for common Use; and large Pieces of very curious Carvings lay exposed in the *Præcentor's Lane*, where I have often beheld them with Admiration, and been reminded of that of the Psalmist, *A Man was famous according as he had lifted up Axes upon the thick Tree; But now they break down the carved Work thereof with Axes and Hammers*, Ps. 74. 6, 7. Don. D. *Bowling de Ebor.* The fore Part of the Alcove is adorned with antique Woodwork, Coats of Arms, &c. from *Glastenbury-Abbey*: And above them all IHS crowned, in raised Work.

TABLE

T A B L E

O F

A N T I Q U I T I E S.

1. Statue of *Jupiter Ammon*, pag. 556.
2. *Vesta*.
3. *Neptune*, p. 487.
4. An Altar, p. 556.
5. A Roman Brick, p. 562.
6. Another, p. 563.
7. A Roman Key, p. 558.
8. A *Fibula*, p. 557.
9. *Cuneus*, p. 563.
10. *Catapulta*, p. 565.
11. Geat Ring or Bracelet, p. 558.
12. A Sepulchral Urn containing near a Gallon, p. 560.
13. Another, near a Quart.
14. A small one, full of the Ashes of a Child.
15. A small red Urn.
16. One of blue.
17. Another of different Form.
18. One of those commonly called *Lacrimatory's*, p. 565.
19. One of white Clay.
20. A red Pottle containing half a Congius, p. 560.
21. Part of a Vessel that seems to have been a *Patera*.
22. One of the Parts of a Roman *Aquæduct*, p. 564.
23. A Bead of Earth curiously wrought, p. 563.
24. Another of blue Glas with white Snakes, of that Sort call'd *Adder-beads* or *Druid Amulets*, p. 493.
25. Another curiously undulated with white, red, and dark blue.
26. The Figure and Bigness of the Head of a *British Arrow*, p. 493, and 565.
27. The like of a *Dart*, p. 565, both of *Flint*.
- 28 and 29. The Head of a *Marble Mallet*, p. 565.
30. A brazen *Lance*, p. 566.
31. A *Shield*, with Brass Studs, p. 564.
32. *Kendall's Medal*.

Of the *Roman Triumph*, and the History of *Adonis* in the preceding Plate, see Page 556.

A N

APPENDIX.

THE Alterations that the Deaths of some, and the Marriages and Births of others have made in several Pedigrees, since the former Sheets were printed, render an *Appendix* absolutely necessary.

Page 2, *Peregrine* Marquess of *Carmarthen*, Son and Heir Apparent to his Grace the Duke of *Leedes*, married the Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter of the Right Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*, Lord High Treasurer of *England*, that great *Mæcenas* of learned Men, which Lady died in Child-bed Dec. 1713. The Lady *Mary Osborne* was married to his Grace *Henry* late Duke of *Beaufort*, 14 Sept. 1711. The Lord *Lempster* died 7 Dec. 1711. And the Right Reverend Dr. *Philip Bisse* is translated to the See of *Hereford*.

Page 4, Mr. *Will. Sykes*, Merchant at *Stockholm*, married *Anne* eldest Daughter of Mr. *Castillion Morris*, Niece to *Robert Jackson Esq*; her Majesty's Envoy at the Court of *Sweden*. Add *Thomas* to the Children of *Rich. Wilson Esq*; who is eminent for his Knowledge in the Laws of the Land, and other Accomplishments. Dr. *John Rayner* died in *Jamaica* An. 1712.

Page [6], The Sons of *Will. Lowther Esq*; are *William*, *Henry*, and *John*. The worshipful *William Rooke Esq*; is the present Mayor of *Leedes*, An. 1713. His Mother died 15 Jan. 1713. and her Mother March 1701, (not 1710, as misprinted.) His Kinsman Mr. *Pulleyn jun.* is Governour of *Bermudas*.

Page 10, *Catherine* Daughter and Heir of Sir *Godfrey Copley* married *Joseph Moyle Esq*; *John Copley* is Rector of *Etmely*. *Robert Copley Esq*; by *Eleanor* his Wife (who is Daughter and Heir of Mr. *Robert Shawe*) hath Issue *Robert* and *John*. Mr. *Crowl's* Hospital is for twelve poor Widows.

Page 11, Paragraph 2d, the Learned *Roger Gale Esq*; hath added this Note in the Margin. "In several Boroughs in the West of *England*, "the Right of electing Members for Parliament (as at *Honyton*) is in "the *Pot-Wallers*, as they are now called, of which Custom and "Name this is a good Explanation.

Page 13, Sir *Benjamin Bathurst*, younger Brother of the Dean (who was a noble Benefactor) by *Frances* Daughter of Sir *Allen Apsley*, had Issue *Allen*, created Lord *Bathurst* Jan. 1711. Sir *Robert Dormer Knt.* Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, is of the same Family with the Earls of *Carnarvan*.

Page 19, Add to *Tho. Needham* Mayor of *Chesterfield*. *Dr. Kirshaw* hath built a most curious House at the Rectory of *Ripley*.

Add to the Children of *Mr. Heslith* (p. 18.) *Bethiah*; to *Mr. Hopkinson* (p. 19.) *Rob.* and *Eliz.* to *Mr. Kirshaw's Sam.* and - - - to *Mr. John Wombwell's* (p. 70.) *Tho.* and *Frances*; to *Mr. Tho. Perrot's* (p. 76.) *Anastasia*; to *Alderman Atkinson's* (p. 80.) *Mary*; *Sir Will. Thornton* (p. 92.) *William*; *Tho. Davison Esq;* (p. 94.) *Tho.* *Mr. Ralph Spencer* (p. 104.) *John*; *Mr. Edw. Iveson* [p. 110.] *Henry*; *Mr. Hen. Skelton* (p. 110.) *John*; *Mr. Gyles Hardwick* (p. 122.) *Eliz.* *Mr. James Dawson* (p. 127.) *Betty*; *Alderman Cookson* (p. 139.) *Charles*; *Mr. James Ibbetson* (p. 148.) *Alice*; *Mr. Rob. Lumley* (p. 158.) *Eliz. Abstrupus Danby Esq;* (p. 203.) *William* and *Arthur*; *Mr. Charles Gale* (p. 204.) *Thomas* and *Charles*; *Sir George Tempest* (p. 205.) *Robert* and *George*; *Mr. Ralph Dixon* (p. 207.) *Ann* and ———; *Mr. Geo. Moore* (p. 209.) *Henry*; *Mr. John Bland* (p. 209.) *John*; *Sir Ralph Milbank* (p. 227.) *Bridget*.

Page 20, *Richard Richardson Esq;* M. D. is Justice of Peace, and Fellow of the Royal Society. The Reverend *Mr. John Richardson* is Præcentor and Prebendary of *Yorke*. *Mr. John Hopkinson* of *Lofthouse*, Brother to the said *Eliz.* and *Jane*, was the Author of that useful Manuscript so frequently mentioned in this Book for the Pedigrees of the Gentry in this West-Riding. Page 22, *Mr. Gilbert Comper M. A.* is Vicar of *Rodborn-Cheney* in *Com. Wilts.* Page 23, *Jane*, Relict of *Mr. Fenay*, died 15 Aug. 1713.

Page 24, Read *Rockley-whcare* (or *Quire*). *Sir Thomas Rookby* obtained the Victory.

Page 27, *Mr. Bright Dixon* is succeeded by the Reverend and most ingenious *Mr. Henry Lodge M. A.* the present worthy Incumbent. Page 29, *Dr. Langsdale's Benefactions* is to be inserted with others hereafter; the famous Bishop *Jer. Taylor* married his Sister, by whom he had a Daughter married to *Dr. Marsh*, Archbishop of *Dublin*.

Page 30, Upon a Marble Monument lately erected against the North Wall of the Quire. M. S. Near to this Place is interred the Body of *Mr. John Gibson*, late Alderman and Mayor of this Corporation, An. 1702, who died 26 Dec: An. 1712, ætat. 63. Also of *Eliz.* his former Wife, and two Children Twins, *Sarah* and *Eliz.* who died 27 Dec. 1683. Also of his Daughter *Isabella*, late Wife of *Mr. Samuel Lacon*, who died 2 March, An. 1709, ætat. 29.

Upon another, very curious Marble Monument, is this Inscription (composed by *Rich. Thornton Esq;*)

Charissimo Filio suo Natu Maximo
Gulielmo Foxley
Qui obiit
Prid: Non: Oct: Anº Salutis } MDCCVIII
Ætatis } XXXV.
Gulielmus Foxley Arm:
Societatis Mercatorum Advent:
Apud Hamburgenses Residentium
Vice-Præses
Gulielmi Foxley nuper Villæ de
Kingston super Hull
Senatoris & bis Prætoris
Filius.
Exiguum hoc ingentis doloris
Monumentum Mærens. P.

Page 31, Upon a Copper-Plate fixed in the Steeple of the Church, Adjacent is the Body of Thomas the Son of Samuel Killingbeck of this Town Linen-Draper (and Grand-Child of the late Mr. Tho. Leigh) who departed this Life primo Augusti 1712. Upon the Grave-Stone below is added Thomas Leigh Grand-Son of the abovesaid Mr. Tho. Leigh 25 March 1713. Upon Mrs. Pendlebury's is added, As likewise of Henry her Son 16 July in the 4th Year of his Age, A. D. 1712.

Page 33, The Pedigree of the Lawsons is more correct in the Addenda, as received since from the Lady Lawson. Richard Witton Esq; hath Issue Richard Witton junior, Esq; (who married Jane Daughter of William Milner, of Leedes, Esq; John and Margaret.

Page 34, By ancient Writings of John Dyneley Esq; it appears, that Henry Dyneley of Bramhope had Lands and Tenements in Leedes and Thorner, 19 H. 6. That William Dyneley Esq; (Son of Rob. D. Gent.) purchased the Manor of Bramhope, with Liberty of Hunting, Hawking, Fishing and Fowling, from Henry Earl of Cumberland, 37 H. 8. That the Chapel there was dedicated to St. Gyles. John Dyneley Esq; died 25 March 1714, aged 52.

Page 36, The Rev and Learned Mr. Joseph Boyse of Dublin (who is eminent for his Polemical and Practical Tracts) was born in the said House.

Page 37, lin. 9, add Q. Anne's Jointure.

Inscriptions added since the former were printed : Page 43, Also Mr. John Rontree Alderman, Major of this Burrough 1699, obiit 10 Sept. 1712, aged 77. Page 44, lin. 4, after Whixley add, quæ obiit xxv Oct. An. 1705, etat. sue 87. Note, Her Daughter Hippon died An. 1706, as it is printed, not 1712, as upon the Monument it self. Page 45, John Langton Esq; died An. 1464 (not 1414, as misprinted.) Mr. Iveson's Epitaph being renewed is now legible, Here lieth interred the Body of Lancelot Iveson Gent. who departed this Life 19 June, An. Dom. 1673, etat. 58. Also Hannah his Wife 4 Dec. 1675 at. 52. ordine quo permiserit natura sequimur.

Page 46, lin. 6, add, Also the Body of Dorothy the Wife of Jervas Nevile, of Holbeck, Esq; who departed this Life 15 Jan. 1712, in the 70th Year of her Age. Page 48, lin. 20, add, Also Sarah the dearly beloved Wife of the above-mentioned John Dodgson Alderman, who died 20 March 1712, aged 55 Years and 8 Months. Page 49, lin. 2. Also interred the Body of Mrs. Alice Barstow Widow, and Daughter of Mr. John Dowglas of Austrup-hall, who departed this Life 15 Nov. 1712, etat. 77. P. 50, Here lieth interred the Body of John Kitchingman, the Son of James Kitchingman of this Town Alderman, who departed this Life 25 Jan. in the 28th Year of his Age, An. Dom. 1712. In Mr. Shipley's read fusioem mervit colum, diem protractionem. Page 51, Alderman Sawyer was aged 49. Page 52, Upon a large new Marble are engraved the Arms of Ibbetson and Nicolson impaled, but no Inscription yet for the Children of Mr. James Ibbetson Merchant.

Page 55, The poor Man's Help. Bona Fama. Nullus tam fortis. Upon a new Stone, Here lieth interred the Body of Mr. Thomas Dixon M. A. (late Master of the Free-School) who departed this Life July 6, 1712.

Page 56, Town-hall and Shops yield 22 l. 16 s. 8 d. An. 1687, Mrs. Eliz. Atkinson gave Fifty Pounds to the Poor of Leedes, which is in the Hands of Edw. Atkinson Esq;.

Page 59, Alderman Barker, yet living hath given Forty Pounds to purchase Twenty Shillings per Annum, to the Lecturer of the old Church, and as much to the new.

Anno 1712, William Cookson Esq; Mayor of Leedes, set up three Tables of Benefactions digested in a more regular Method, viz. 1. A Table of Benefactions to the Grammar-School in this Town. An. 1552, Sir William Sheffield Clerk gave to the founding of a Free Grammar-School two Closes near Shipscar-Bridge containing eight Acres and a Rood, and one Close leading thereto containing a Rood, present Rent yearly 19 l. Joseph Priestly Tenant : Also several Houses in the Vicar Lane, Rent yearly 05 l. 02 s. 06 d. An. 1555, Sir William Ermstead, Chaplain to Queen Mary I. gave towards maintaining a Priest sufficiently learned, to teach a Grammar-School in Leedes, Lands and Tenements in Wyke, of the yearly Value of four Marks, now leased for 7 l. 0 s. 0 d. An. 1580, An old Building (where the Charity School now is) called New Chapel, was purchased of the Crown, and used for a Free-School ; and about the same Time several Houses in the Marsh-Lane, were by several Persons given to the School, present Rent in the Marsh-Lane 2 l. 7 s. 6 d. Church-yard 2 l. 1 s. 0 d. Bank 3 l. 9 s. 4 d. An. 1585, The Calls (at that Time three Acres) Cal-lane and Cal-brow Houses were purchased for the School, which with some Houses in Cal-lane given by Sir Tho. Sheffield, do now yield the Rent of 29 l. 7 s. 0 d. The same Year two Houses in Holbeck were bought for the same Use ; Tenants Tho. Leigh 1 l. 4 s. 0 d. and the Curate of Holbeck 10 s. Anno 1596, Lawr. Rawson gave a Farm in Halton, Mr. Clapham present Tenant, yearly Rent 6 l. 0 s. 0 d. the same Person gave Houses in Marsh-lane. An. 1621, Two Farms in Woodhouse were purchased for the School, present Tenant Will. Halton, 12 l. 10 s. 0 d. Will. Oxley 3 l. 11 s. 8 d. (in all 16 l. 1 s. 8 d.) An. 16 --- Mr. John Harrison built the present Free-School on his own Ground, and enclosed it with a fair Stone-wall. An. 1692, Mr. Godfrey Lawson built the Library adjoining thereto.

2. A Table of Benefactions to the High-ways about Leedes. An. 1530, Thomas Waid of Leedes gave to the High-ways leading thereto all his Tenements in the Head-row, the present Tenants are Mr Rich. Armitage 3 l. 18 s. 0 d. Laur. Hall 2 l. 10 s. 0 d. Mrs. Broadley 2 l. 8 s. 0 d. Sam. Priestly 1 l. 10 s. 10 d. Rich. Benson 0 l. 5 s. 2 d. Rich. Burrow 1 l. —:—: Ralph Bradford 0 l. 18 s. 0 d. Mr. Ja. Blais 0 l. 15 s. 0 d. Hen. Metcalf 0 l. 15 s. 0 d. John Dixon 0 l. 3 s. 6 d. He gave also his own Burgage-house, and one adjoining, Mr. Jos. Rider Tenant 1 l. 10 s. 0 d. An. 1579, Two Houses and the Appurtenances at Pit-fall were purchased by the Town for the Use of the High-ways, present Tenants John Armitage 1 l. 2 s. 0 d. John Roome 0 l. 17 s. 0 d. An. 1600, Baron Savile, by Vertue of a Decree of the Dutchy Court of Lancaster, awarded one third Part of the Corn Toll to go towards the Repair of the Corn-market and the High-ways leading to the Town ; Mr. Morgan Lowry present Tenant 17 l. 0 s. 0 d.

3. A Table of Benefactions to the Charity-School in this Town, Prov 22. 6. Train up a Child in the Way he should go. An. 1620, The Charity-School was built by Mr. Rich. Sykes, Mr. Rob. Benson, and other chief Inhabitants for a Work-house for the Poor. An. 1705, The said Work-house was converted into a Charity-School, for doing which a Months Assessment for the Poor was raised, and a voluntary Contribution of about 200 l. per Annum. Gifts in Money since. An. 1708, Mr. George Ellis, of Brampton, Gent. gave 50 l. Mr. Will. Cottam sen. 50 l. Mr. John Greaves 100 l. Mr. Bryan Dixon 10 l. Mrs. Sarah Crabtree 5 l. An. 1711, Mr. Sam. Cookson 20 l. Edw. Pye 3 l. Will. Pye 10 l. An. 1712, Mrs. Mary Calverley 10 l. Annual Gifts and Purchases, An. 1711, Mr. Barlow gave a Rent-Charge of 5 l. to be paid by his Brother and Executor Thomas Barlow, of Middlethorp, Gent. Sarah Hall gave a Rent of 2 l. 10 s. 0 d. to be

be paid after her Husband's Decease out of her Land in East Kestwick. A Farm called Priest-cliffs was purchased with Money, given to the Charity-School, and a House built thereon, Faber Clark Tenant, Rent ----

It was before complained of, that many Plates of Brass were barbarously torn off, but I have since procured the Inscriptions from some valuable Manuscripts in the College of Arms at London, whence I transcribed those that follow, and collated them, with Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's MSS at Oxford, which the Rev. Mr. Cav. Nevile obliged me with; from all which it appears, that our blessed Reformation is unjustly taxed for such Inhumanity, these being all extant An. 1584, when Mr. Glover, Somerset Herald, made his Visitation of Yorkshire; and many of them escaped also the Confusions of the Civil-Wars, as is evident from Sir Will. Dugdale's M. S. *Insign. Epitaphiorum & Inscriptionum, &c. infra Com. Ebor.* there being then above 40 Coats of Arms remaining, and even that of Kirkstall-Abbey amongst the rest.

*Cy gist Sir Roger de Leedes Chevalier. Orate pro animabus Roberti Mauliverer Armigeri quondam Domini de Woodersom, & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus qui obiit tertio die mensis Julii Anno Domini MCCCCXLIII. Hic jacet Thomas Nevil Armiger ac filius & heres Johannis Nevil militis qui obiit xx die Junii Anno Dom. 1499. An old Knight lying cross Leg'd all in Mail, with his Sword and his Target on his Arm, cut in Stone. Orate pro animabus Henrici Rockley Armigeri & Agnetis uxoris ejus qui obiit mensis Sept. 1502. Hear lyeth the body of Rauf Beston of Beston Esq; who departed this lyfe the last day of March 1566, and Margaret his wyffe, Raffe, Robert, Dorothy, Francis and Ann his Children. Hic jacent Robertus Beston, & Radulphus frater ejusdem, filii Radulphi Beston Armigeri, quorum animabus, &c. Dorothy Savil wief of Sheafeld Savill daughter of Robert Beiston Esq; lyeth buried here Febr. xi. An. Dom. 1588, my * soul dy her death. (* By which Word the Body (which alone is capable of Death) is often understood, even in Scripture, Ps. 16. 10, compared with Acts 2. 27, 31.)*

Hic jacet Laurentius Towneley Genorofus qui obiit 4 die Aprilis An. Domini 1528. Hic jacet Asael Tench filius Ran. Tench qui certa spe in Christo resurgendi pie placideq; animam Deo reddidit 28 die Novembris 1597. Hic jacet Dorothea Casson sola filia Samuelis Casson Generosi quæ obiit xxiii die Febr. An. 1612. S. Casson mestus Pater posuit. In memoriam Thomæ Robinson de Rookby cum Gretabridge Armig. Thomas filius Guil. Robinson & Maria Layton de Layton & Rawden juxta Leedes uxoris ejus, Cohæres verus & legalis, hanc æram posuit. Dormientes in spe Resurrectionis misereatur Dominus Servator mundi Benedictus.

In the Windows, besides the Arms, were painted the Effigies of a Knight kneeling with his Wife, and this Inscription, *Orate pro animabus Christopheri Danby militis & Domina Margeria uxore sua ac filiorum & filie qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, Anno Dom. M. CCCCC. XXI.* This was the East Window of the South Quire, as appeared lately by the Arms of this ancient Family painted with the Quarterings upon the Wall adjoining, discovered under the old Plaistering when it was renewed Anno 1709. *Orate pro bono statu Christopheri Danby Armigeri & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus ac omnium liberorum eorundem qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, Anno Dom. M. CCCCC. XIIII.* The Figures of three Sons and six Daughters. In the South Window. *Orate pro anima Thomæ ---- istam ---- pluribus. ----* In the North Window. *Redemptor Mundi animæ Symonis Hudson. Pray for the Soul of Sir William Hudson Vicar of Tickhall, the Son of Will. Hudson, and for the Souls of his*

Father and Mother, William - - - An. Dom. M. D. XX.: Orate pro anima Seth Snafell & pro Elizabetha uxore ejus filia & herede Wilhelmi Davill Domini de Bilton. Orate pro animabus Laurentii Towneley & Johanne uxoris sue.

At the East End of the Church-wall is the Buck's Head, which seems to imply that the Rockley's (whose Crest it is) were Benefactors to the Fabrick of that Part of the Church.

A Tomb at the East End of the Church-yard, for Mr. Robert Potter who died 18 Apr. 1703, aged 62. Anne his Wife 15 Dec. 1703, æt. 60. Also his Children, Tho. Rich. and Elizabeth. Mr. Will. Cottam 28 Jan. 1712. Sarah his Wife 8 Dec. 1701, and four Children. Joseph Lofthouse 1675. Ann Daughter of George Lofthouse, of Osmundthorp, and Wife of Tho. Thornton, 2 Dec. 1709, atat. 34. James Lofthouse of Skelton-Grange 1679. Eliz. Wife of Joseph Lofthouse of Boar lane, 25 Oct. 1709. Esther Wife of Edward Prince of Coalcote grange 1675, and Ann his 2d Wife 1709. John Stillings 25 Oct. 1712, æt. 47. Mr. Jer. Cranidge Merchant, 19 Apr. 1710, aged 59. In hopes of a glorious Resurrection resteth the body of Hellenor Daughter of Mr. Abra. Brooksbank, 22 Febr. 1680. A Tomb for Sam. Son of Rob. Calverley of Leedes 1689. Tho. Wilson of Waterhal 1676. John Moxon Charity-School Master, 17 Sept. 1707. Joseph Sigston of Timel bridge Clothier, 25 Aug. 1712, aged 66. Rebecca his Wife, 20 Apr. 1712, atat. 60. Mrs. Dorothy Ward of Kirkgate, 23 Oct. 1713, aged 61. Richard Bolland of Vicar-lane Tinner, 22 June 1713. A Tomb for Will. Beetham, of Marchlane. Clothier, 21 Febr. 1711, atat. 58. Mr. Rob. Chipping of Callane - - - Mrs. Mary his Wife 1702, atat. 63. Mary Walker of little Woodhouse 1713, aged 84. Abigail Scholey 1713, atat. 21. Three Children of Henry Roondill, Ann, Ellen and Ann 1640. Tho. Pease 1693. Peter Cloudesley 96. Brian Tefsimond 1679. Isaac Wood 1704, aged 56. Ann his Wife 1708, æt. 69. Hen. Stockdale Grocer 1708, æt. 33. A Tomb for George Morgan of Leedes Market-Place 1693. Grace his Wife 1711, aged 74. Will. Bolland of Narbank Clothier 1697. Josiah 1712, æt. 57. A Tomb for Mr. Tho. Atkinson of Milnhill, who blessedly expired 26 Dec. 1685, æt. 70. and Eleanor his Wife, 5 Sept. 1706, aged 89.

Page 63, The present Earl of Thanet is deservedly celebrated for his Charity, giving Fifteen hundred Pounds *per Annum* to pious Uses, and 'tis said will make a Settlement of the like Sum for ever.

Page 65, Charles Earl of Burlington, died Febr. 1701 (not 1710).

Page 65, Charlotte-Amelia Molesworth (whose God-mother was the Queen of Denmarke) is married to Sir Hen. Tichborne Bart. Great Grand-Son to Sir Hen. who signalized himself in the Wars of Ireland.

Page 68, Charles Lord Viscount Fairfax died 6 July 1711. Ferdinando Lord Fairfax married to his second Wife Rhoda, Wid. of Tho. Son of Sir Edw. Hussy Bart. by whom he had Issue Ursula Wife of Will. Cartwright, by whom she had Issue Will. Cartwright, now of Aynhow Esq; and Rhoda, married to the Lord Henry Cavendish, second Son of Will. Duke of Devonshire. Thomas Lord Fairfax married Anne Daughter and Co-heir of Horace Lord Vere. The said Lord Fairfax hath given the Tyth worth about 60 or 70 l. *per Annum* to the Church at Bilbrough. The four Daughters of Henry Lord Fairfax were Dorothy who married Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, Esq; and after, Bennet Sherard, eldest Son of Philip, who was second Son of Will. Lord Sherard. Frances married Mr. Rymer. Anne, Ralph Son of Sir Ralph Car of Cocken near Durham, and Mary, who is a kind Benefactor to the Church at Denton, having given thereto a noble Pulpit, with a Cloth and Cushion

Cushion answerable thereto. The surviving Issue of the late Lord *Thomas* are, *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, *Henry-Culpeper*, *Robert*, *Margaret*, *Catharine*, *Frances* and *Mary*. *Tho. Fairfax*, of *Mensington*, Esq; is living at *Leedes*, An. 1714, aged 86, hath Issue the Rev. Mr. *Tho. Fairfax* (who by *Martha* Daughter and Heir of Dr. *Rich. Ford* had only one Child, which died an Infant with its Mother.) *Mary*, *Eliz.* (who married Mr. *Tho. Prior* of *Daventry*) *Frances* and *Anne* unmarried.

Page 69, *Robert Fairfax*, of *Steeton*, Esq; Member of Parliament for the City of *Yorke*, An. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$, hath built a pleasant Seat at *Newton* near *Tadcaster*, and given Communion-Plate to the Church there.

Page 71, Mr. *Lawrence Breres* died 9 Febr. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$, his Father yet survives, aged 86.

Page 72, *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Jeremiah Thoresby* married *Joseph Cockbill* of *Leedes* hath Issue *Joseph*. The Reverend and very obliging Mr. *Will. Holman* hath lately favoured me with this Abstract from his very curious Manuscript History of *Essex*, wherein the *Thoresbys* of that County (deduced from a younger Branch of this in *Yorke-shire*) is prefaced with this French Inscription (concerning *Aykfrith* the first in the printed Pedigree) from an ancient Manuscript. "Swayr
" Roy de Danemark le quel conquit Engleterre, & commença a reyer in l'An de Grace mille & xvii & regna xix, avoit un Noble
" Baron de mesme la ligne appellé *Aykfrith* qui fuit Sur : de *Sudbergh*
" & *Dent*, de *Askrig*, *Woodhall*, *Layburne*, *Holtby*, *Mar---burgh*, *Ilketon*,
" *Newton*, *Tanfelde*, *Woth*, *Melmorby*, *Normanby*, *Carethorp*, les queux
" Seigneurs & villes après son decesse descendèrent à *Arkill* son fils si
" come de percelle diceulx plus plainement appeirt per le livre de
" *Domesday* quell *Will. Conqueror* fist faire." By the Pedigree which accompanied this, it appears, That *John de Thoresby* and *Margaret* Daughter of *Will. Routh* had Issue three Sons, *Hugh* his Heir from wh in descended the *Yorke-shire* Family (as Page 72 of this Book) *Robert* and *William*. *Robert*, who was of *Wockin* in *Norfolk*, was Father of *Henry Thoresby*, who married *Helen* Daughter and Co-heir of *Tho. Fotheringhey* by *Eliz.* his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir of *Will. Durward* by *Margery* Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Roger Harsick*, which said *William* was Son of *John Durward* Speaker of Parliament in the Reigns of *Rich. 2.* *Hen. 4.* and *Hen. 5.* (Visit. of *Essex*, M. S. Col. Arm. Lond.) who died 37 *Hen. 6.* In Right of this Match the *Thoresbys* of *Bocking* enjoyed the Manors of *Durward*, *Hall*, *Bradford*, and *Shalford*, in *Bocking*, *Braintree*, and adjacent Parishes, 2 Mills, 1000 Acres of Arable Land, 200 of Meadow, and 1000 Acres of Pasture, &c. Also the Manor of *Aylresford* consisting of about 700 Acres, &c. *Anne*, the youngest Daughter and Co-heir (Sister of the said *Helen Thoresby*) was married to *John de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*. *Thomas Thoresby*, second Son of the said *Henry* and *Helen*, marrying *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Tho. Burgoin* had Issue *Thomas Thoresby*, of *Wockin*, Esq; who married *Ann* Daughter of Sir *Tho. Knevet* of *Bucknam* Castle, by *Muriel* Daughter of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk* his second Wife, from whom issued *Francis Thoresby*, of *Conisham* in *Norfolk*, Esq; who married *Mary* Lady *Dacres*, Relict of *Tho. Lord Dacres*, Daughter of *George* Lord *D'Aubigny*, whose Son and Heir *George Thoresby* was, living An. 1605.

Page 75, *John Rookes*, of *Rodes-hall*, Esq; died 30 May 1713.

Page 76, *John Perrot* eldest Son of *Rich. Perrot* B. D. was aged 74. *Hannah* Lady *Perrot* died Nov. 1713.

Page 77, Mr. *Tho. Lodge* married *Alice* Daughter of --- *Reame*, by whom he had Issue, besides the said *William*, *Richard* and *Bridget*, another Daughter called *Margaret*, married to Mr. *William Sykes*. The said Mrs. *Alice Lodge* gave 5 *l. per Annum* to pious Uses, *An. 1638*. The Reverend Mr. *Will. Bridges*, who succeeded his Father as Rector of *Castleford*, hath built there a very good House for himself and Successors.

The Learned and Reverend Dr. *Pearson* was a considerable Benefactor to the Parsonage House at *Wheldrake*, which he repaired or rather re-built; as also to the House belonging to his Prebend where he now resides in the Minster-Yard at *Yorke*, and hath indeed left a grateful Memorial in all the Places of his Preferments. The Subdeanary was founded 13 H. 3. by *Walter Grey* Archbishop of *Yorke*, who annex'd to it the Rectory of *Preston* in *Holderness*; to this Mr. *Pearson* being presented *An. 1695*, upon Renewal of the Lease, *An. 1696*, he cleared the Rent of all Incumbrance of Taxes, Light-horse, Poor Sess, &c. to which it was subjected by former Leases, and made an Augmentation of 10 *l. per Annum* to the Vicaridge; he hath expended 800 *l.* in building a new House at his Rectory at *Bolton-Percy*.

Page 79, Mrs. *Alice Lodge* before-mentioned built the said Houses, and let the Poor inhabit them gratis, during her Life, but not being expressly mentioned as Alms-houses in her Will, they are since reverfed to some of her Descendents. Mr. *James Ibbetson* of *Leedes* Merchant, is now erecting an Hospital for poor Men, near the Chapel in the *Call-Lane*.

Page 79, The new View of *London* (Vol. I. p. 313.) acquaints us with the Arms and Monument that Alderman *Dixon* erected for *Anne* his first Wife, whose Daughter *Deborah* married, 1. Mr. *P. Mason*, and 2. Alderman *Stanhope*, *Rachel* (Daughter of Mr. *Powel*) is Relict of Mr. *Bright Dixon*; and *Eliz.* Daughter of Mr. *Rob. Wood*, of Mr. *Tho. Dixon*, who left Issue *Bright* an Infant. Mr. *Sam. Iles* hath one Son named *Thomas*. Page 80, read *Marmaduke Cook* M. D. The Elevation of the Water is 147 Feet. Page 85, lin. 6, insert Page 150 of this Book. Page 189, lin. 19, read the Names of many.

Page 91, It appears by the *Historia Eliensis*, that also the noted Monastery there consisted of both Sexes at the first Foundation. Amongst the Papers of the Learned Dr. *Gale* late Dean of *Yorke*, was found this Epitaph of *Robin Hood*.

Heer undernead dis laitl stean
 laiz robert earl of Huntingtun
 nea arcir ver az hie sa geud
 an pipl kauld im robin heud
 sick utlawz az hi an iz men
 bil england nivr si agen.
 obiit 24 kal dekembris 1247.

I have lately by the Favour of Sir *John Armitage* seen a curious Pedigree from *William* to (Sir) *John*, Son of Sir *Francis Armitage* the first Baronet, attested by *Hen. St. George Norroy* 2 Febr. 1637. As also an ancient Parchment with Arms painted, &c. which hath eight Generations before the Match with *Baumont*, which deduceth the Family from *John Armitage*, of *Wrigbowl*, Esq; 10 K. *Steph.* which Place and his Arms he is said to have had by Gift of *Roger Omfynes* Steward to *Remigius* Bishop of *Dorchester*, and Founder of *Elfam* Abbey Com. *Lincoln*.

Page 93, The *British Word* is *Melin*, but in Composition the M is turned into B, by an Idiom of that Language (Notis M. S. S. *Rog. Gale Arm.*)

Sir *Tho. Bland* who married *Eliza*. Daughter of *Tho. Eastoft* of *Redness*, was buried (from the House of Mr. *Peter Bland*) at *St. Gregory's* near *St. Paul's Lond.* 28 Dec. 1612. as *Rob. Dale Esq;* informs me from the Register of that Church. *Muriel* Sister of Sir *Tho. Bland*, of *Kipax Park, Knt.* married *Arthur Burgh*, Citizen and Lord Mayor of *Yorke*, (by Trade a Draper). *Adam* Son of Sir *Tho. Bland* Bart. married --- Daughter of Sir *Tho. Barnardiston*, (Relict of *Ashcroft*) had Issue *Adam Bland* of *Manchester*, and *Jane*.

Jane Lady *Bland* died 7 April 1713, ætat. 72. in the 50th Year of her Widowhood. Her Grand-Son *John Bland Esq;* is Knight of the Shire for the County Palatine of *Lancaster* in the present Parliament 1714. His Sister *Frances* died 31 Aug. 1712.

Page 95, *Richard Rodes Esq;* hath married *Martha* Daughter of *Elk. Rich*, of *Bulhouse, Esq;*. *Mary* his Sister is married to *Will. Rookes*, of *Rodes-hall Esq;*. Their Mother hath lately erected a Charity-School at *Houghton*. Of the Benefactions of Mr. *Ellis* and Mr. *Reyner* more hereafter.

Page 97, *Cæsar's Description (Lib. 1. Comment.)* of the River *Arar*, suits admirably with this River *Are*, *Fluvium est quod fertur incredibili lenitate, ita ut oculis in utram partem fluat judicari vix possit.*

Page 101, *Camden* has given us the Etymology of *Eboracum*, but no Author that I have yet had the good Hap to meet with, any Satisfary Account of the present Name of that ancient City *Yorke*. This I conceive to be an Abbreviation of the Saxon Name *Eoreppic*, the Initials whereof were no Doubt in those Ages pronounced as *Yo*, as it is yet continued in some Parts of the North, where *eore* is pronounced *Yode*, my self have been told upon the Rode, *that sike a yan yode that way*. The *r* was omitted for Softness in the Pronunciation (as also *p*) and I have of the Monies of *K. Edward the Confessor*, whereupon for *EOFER* is writ *EOR (YOR)* to which add the last Letter *C* (now converted into *K*) and you have the modern Name *Yorc* or *York*.

Page 106, *Martha* Relict of *Adam Baynes Esq;* died 14 July 1713.

Page 107, place, betwixt *Cuniculosa*, and *but*. P. 108, lin. 19, for *But* read *upon*; lin. 28, r. *ane*; lin. 34, r. *δεοπετ*; lin. 7, in Margin r. *wherein*; 2d Col. l. 4. *Decem.* l. 6. *Regis*; l. 8. r. 36. P. [110] *Hen. Iveson Esq;* (Sheriff, *An. 1707*,) died 1 Aug. 1713; lin. 10, from bot. r. *ppam*, and lin. 8, *On each*.

Page 110, Mr. *Tho. Barlow* died in *France* in his Travels (with his Son) 1713.

Page 111, Par. 2. an Original Deed sans Date, lately given me by Mr. *Jub*, confirms my Sentiments as to the *Woods* in those *Dens*; *Jordan* the Son of *Adam Freeman* of *Colton* in that Neighbourhood, giving his Wood called *Colton-Dene*, *magistro & fratribus militie Templi Solomonis*, Test. *Rob. de Stapleton, Alex. & Ric. de Ledes*, &c.

Page 113, lin. 32, to *Nobility* add *and Gentry*. Pag. 114, *John Savil Esq;* died unmarried 8 May 1713. Pag. 115, For *Rodes* read *Rookes* of *Rodes-hall*. Pag. 116, The ancient Deed last mentioned is attested *Willm. Scotico de Newton*. Pag. 117, Sir *Will. Calverley* was Sheriff, 3 E. 6. Pag. 118, lin. 1. r. *Katharine*. Pag. 119, r. Sir *John Bosse-vile*. *Ant. Nowell*, lin. penult, *Robert Son*, not *Brother*.

Page 123, I have lately seen a noble Pedigree of the ancient and noble Family of *Bourchier*, which rectifies some Mistakes, and supplies

other Defects in that formerly inserted, and deduceth it from *Robert de Bourchier*, or *le Boursier*, who by *Emma* his Wife had Issue Sir *John Bourchier* Kt. Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, 15 E. 2. (who married *Helen* Daughter and Heir of *Walter de Colchester* by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir of *Hubert de Monte Canisio*) the Father of Sir *Robert Bourchier* Lord Chancellor of *England* (the first in the printed Pedigree) who married *Margaret* Daughter and Heir of *John Prayers* and *Anna* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Hugh Essex*, by whom he had Issue three Sons; 1. *John* Lord *Bourchier*, Knight of the Garter, and Governor of *Gaunt*, who married *Eliz.* Daughter of Sir *John Coggeshal* Knt. died 1 H. 4. 2. Sir *Will.* and, 3. *Bartholomew.* Sir *Will. Bourchier* (*Inquis.* 39 E. 3.) by *Eleanor* Daughter and Heir of *John* Lord *Lovain* had Issue *Bartholomew* and *William*, the said *Barth.* Lord *Bourchier* by *Idonea* Daughter of --- *Lovey* (his second Wife) had only one Daughter, *Eliz.* married to *Lewys* Viscount *Robsert*, who in her Right was Lord *Bourchier.* *William* the other Son of Sir *Will.* was Earl of *Ewe* in *Normandy*, married *Ann* Grand-daughter of King *Edw.* 3. as in the printed Pedigree, pag. 123. *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of --- *Bacon*, was second Wife of Sir *John Bourchier* Lord *Berners*, by whom he had Issue *James Bourchier*, of *Callis*, Esq; who by *Mary* his Wife Daughter of *Humf.* and Sister and Heir of *John Bannester* of *Callis*, had left Issue Sir *Ralph Bourchier*, who built the Seat at *Beningbrough*, where he was living An. 1584, when his Son *Will.* (who married *Catherine* Daughter of Sir *Tho. Barrington*) was aged 25, (*dele, obiit*). Page 124, Sir *Barrington Bourchier* married three Wives, 1. *Judith* Daughter of Sir *Mark Milbank* Bart. by whom he had Issue Sir *Bar.* who by *Mary* Daughter of Sir *Fra. Compton*, had Issue *Will.* who died young; 2. *Margaret* Daughter and Co-heir of *Tho. Hardwick* Esq; by whom he had Issue *John Bourchier* Esq; (who married *Mary* Daughter of *Roger Belwood* Esq;) and *Ralph*; 3. *Ursula* Daughter of Sir *Will. Dalton*, by whom he had Issue *William* now living.

Page 129, Her Majesty hath been pleased to grant a Patent to the Learned *John Anstis* Esq; for the Reversion of Garter Principal King at Arms. *Mary* eldest Daughter of *Edward Parker* Esq; died Nov. 1712.

Page 130, Since that Passage relating to the *Ring-houses* was writ, having had the Honour to peruse several of the learned Bishop *Stillingfleet's* Manuscripts in the inestimable Library of the truly Noble *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*, and finding them writ *Dreng-hows*, and not *Dring*, as in the M.S.S. I had before seen, I am partly of Opinion that there was in that Place some *Howe* or *Houses* held by the *Drenges*, of whom there is frequent mention in *Domesday Book*, which *Drenges* were *Vassalli militares*; and this Place being formerly held by that Tenure, might thence receive its Name; the Deference I bear to the Opinion of the Learned *Roger Gale* Esq; makes me the more inclinable to this Etymology.

Page 131, Sir *Ralph Asshteon*, of *Middleton*, Bart. is living 1713, without Issue Male; the Name, though generally writ and printed *Ashton*, is more truly writ *Assheton*.

Page 133, Sir *Roger Beckwith* Bart. (Son and Heir of Sir *Roger Beckwith* and *Eliz.* Daughter of Sir *Edm Jennings*, of *Rippon*, Knt.) hath Issue by *Jane* Daughter and Heir of *Ben. Waddington* Esq; *Roger*, *Edm.* and *Jane*, the said *Jane* Lady *Beckwith* died 1713. *Marmaduke Beckwith*, of *Aston* before-mentioned, (pag. 133) was Son of *Rob. Beckwith*, whose Father *John* was the Son of *Robert*, the Son of *Hunting-*

ton Beckwith Esq; which connects the two Parts of the Pedigree; the Transcript whereof courteously communicated to me by Sir *Roger Beckwith*, is deduced from Sir *Nicholas Malbis*, who by ---- Daughter of Sir *John Ferris* of *Staffordshire* had Issue *Hercules*, who married the Lady *Beckwith Bruce*.

Page 134, Mr. *Sam. Killingbeck* (Son of *Benj.* by *Anne* Daughter of *Sam. Swaine* of *Horsford*) hath Issue by *Anne* his Wife *John* and *Thomas* 1714.

Page 138, Alderman *Hicks*'s first Wife died *An.* 1653. His second (who was Daughter of Mr. *John Baynes*, of *Leedes*, Merchant) 1661, and his third *An.* 1691, his Daughters, *Moxon* died 1695, and *Condam* 1693.

Page 140, The ingenious Mr. *Herne* of *Oxford* hath published a most accurate Edition of *Leland's Itinerary*, to the sixth Volume of which is annexed a most judicious Essay concerning the four great Roman Ways, which I have Reason to believe was the Performance of the very learned *Roger Gale* Esq;. By this it appears that *Leland* was mistaken in calling this *Watling-street* (which took its Course from *Dover* to *Chester*); and that it was in Reality the *Erming-street*.

Page 142, *Yule* is retained not only in the Rubrick of the *Scotch Common-Prayer Book*, but in their Laws too; witness the Act passed in the last Session but one, entituled, *An Act for repealing Part of an Act for discharging the Yule Vacance*.

Page 148, For *Boyle* read *Boyse*. The Reverend and pious Mr. *Will. Pendlebury*, of *Leedes*, V. D. M. (whose Kinsman Mr. *Hen. Pendlebury* was Author of a learned Tract against Popery, &c.) married *Anne* Daughter of the said Mr. *Tho. Fenton*. *Tabitha*, another Daughter of the said Mr. *Tho. Fenton*, is married to the very obliging and ingenious Mr. *John Faire*, of *London*, Apothecary, an eminent Chymist, who prepareth the true *Antiscorbutick Elixir*, which hath been administred 30 Years with admirable Success. The very learned Mr. *Richard Ibbetson* of *Oxford* is to be remembred hereafter amongst the Writers. His Brother *Denzil* died in the *Indies*. *John* and *James*, Sons of Mr. *James Ibbetson*, died, the elder *Nov.* 1712, the younger *Jan.* 1713.

Page 149, Amongst the ancient Charters of Sir *Walter Calverley* Bart. (of which he hath a noble Collection, relating to that ancient Family) he shewed me one of *Eliza.* late Wife of *Tho. Paytsin* of *Hedingley*, whereby she granted the Manor of *Hedingley* to *John de Calverley* her Brother, 15 E. 2. And another of the said *John* of *Calverley's* Gift of the said Manor to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkstall*, *An.* 1324.

Page 151, Mr. *James Cotes* was the Person chiefly, if not solely concerned in building the Chapel at *Hedingley*. The Inhabitants have lately purchased a good House for the Minister to reside in, with an Orchard and other convenient Appurtenances, at *Burley* in that Neighbourhood, *Benj. Wade* Esq; Trustee. Upon the Marble Monument is since added, *Adjacent also lieth interred the Body of Calverley Wade*, eldest Son of the said *Benjamin Wade* Esq; by *Anne* his Wife, eldest Daughter of *Walter Calverley* of *Calverley* Esq; who died 14 June Anno Dom. 1703, in the 19th Year of his Age. Upon a Monument lately erected, Underneath is interred the Body of *Jonathan* the Son of *Sam. Swain*, of *Horseforth*, Gent. who died May 5, 1702, of his Age 30.

Page 155, Mr. *Croft* *Preston*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, married *Frances* Daughter of *Benj. Wade* Esq; whose Son Capt. *Thompson Wade* died at *Brussels* 21 Nov. 1709, His Mother (*Anne* Sister of Sir *Walter Calverley* Bart.) died 27 May 1705.

Page 156, Mr. Sam. Foxcroft died without Issue 10 Oct. 1713.

Page 157, By an Original Charter in this Collection William Paine gave all the Lands and Tenements which Robert de Altaripa held of him in Cugric and Adel to St. Johns of Jerusalem.

Page 161, lin. 1, read alluded to St. Matth. xix. 6. Lin. 17, *Legeolium*. As to the Name of the Roman Station near Adel-mill, it seems most probable to have been *Pampocalia*, of the *Ravenna* Geographer (lately published with a most accurate and learned Edition of *Antoninus's* Itinerary by Roger Gale Esq;) pag. 146, by the Course of the Road he is taking, when he mentions it as coming Eastward from *Bresnetenati Veteranorum*, which is the same with *Antoninus's* *Bremetonaca*, now Overborough, near Ingleborough Hill, so to *Pampocalia* in the direct Way to *Lagetium*, Casterford.

Page 165, Upon the Cieling of a Room in the Gate-house at Kirkstall-Abbey is this Inscription.

*Mille & Quingentos postquam compleverit Orbis
Tresq; & ter denos per sua signa Deus
Prima salutiferi post in cunabula Christi
Cui datur omnium Honor, Gloria, Laus & Amor.*

Page 166, The Engine is for rolling Iron into Plates, as well as for splitting it into Nail-rods.

Page 168, Mr. James Greenwood of Yorke died An. 1713. Mr. Joseph Greenwood of Yorke (but born at Leedes) hath re-purchased the Estate at New Lathes, which one of the Name had sold.

Page 169, Sir John Rawdon acquaints me that Sir George died in Aug. 1684, aged 80. Sir Arthur 17 Oct. 1695, æt. 33. and his Relict 17 Mar. 1709, aged 47; they had Issue Edw. and Dorothy who died young. Sir John and Isabella both unmarried 1714. Of this Family was Mr. Marmaduke Rawdon of Yorke, a considerable Benefactor to the Publick, by his charitable Bequests, and to this Family by writing the History thereof; whereby it appears that *Pauline de Rawdon* preceded *Thor* (the first in the printed Pedigree) that the Christian Names of the Wives of the two Michaels were *Mary* and *Ellenor*, that the latter had Issue *Thomas* (Father of *John*) whose Wife *Alice* gave Lands, 9 E. 3. to the Nunnery at *Esholt*, that *John Rawdon*, and --- *Thornton* had Issue besides *John*, a second Son called *Ralph*, whose Son *Ralph Rawdon* by *Jane* Daughter of *John Brice* of *Stillington* Com. *Ebor.* Gent. had Issue *Lawrence*, *Robert* and *Sir Marmaduke*. *Lawrence* was Alderman of *Yorke* (ob. 1626.), and by *Margery* Daughter of *Nich. Barton* Esq; had Issue *Robert*, *Marmaduke* (the Benefactor) and *Margery* the Wife of *Sir Roger Jacques*, of *Elvington*, Knt. *Robert* (second Son of *Ralph*) was Citizen of *London*, and died 1644. *Sir Marmaduke* (the third Son) was Colonel and Governor of *Basing* and *Farindon* for King *Charles I.* and died 28 Apr. 1646, by *Eliz.* Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Thorogood*, of *Hogsden*, Esq; he had Issue ten Sons and six Daughters. Colonel *Tho. Rawdon* the eldest, married *Magdalen* Daughter of *Rand. Crew* Esq; by whom he had Issue *Marm.* Father of *Eliz.* Wife of the very courteous Mr. Sam. Bagnall, of *London*, Merchant, who obliged me with the Perusal of the said Manuscript, which is adorned with printed Pictures of the most eminent Persons of the Family curiously engraved by Mr. White. Mr. Marm. Rawdon gave a Bowl of solid Gold to the successive Lord Mayors of *Yorke*; an hundred Pounds to the Poor of *St. Crux* Parish, near the Pavement in that ancient City, where

where there is a most noble Cross erected with this Inscription under his Bust, *Marmaduke Rawdon deceased, Son of Lawrence Rawdon, late Alderman of this City, was Founder of this Cross 1672.*

Page 171, The Inhabitants are now enclosing Acres of Common for the Benefit of the Minister of *Bramley Chapel*. The like is now in Agitation for the Ministers of *Chapel-Allerton* and *Hunslet*.

Page 174, The Lords of the Manor of *Hunslet* at present are *Robert Baynes Esq;* the Reverend *Mr. Gilb. Comper*, *Mr. Abraham Fenton*, *Mr. Tho. Fenton*, and the Executors of *Rich. Lloyd Esq;*. Note, The first Marriage of the ancient Family of *Legh* of *Midleton* after its transplanting into *Yorkshire*, was with *Clarier* Daughter of *Mr. Tho. Fenton* 6 Ed. 3. An. Dom. 1332.

Page 176, Epitaphs at *Hunslet-Chapel*, upon raised Tombs in the Cœmitery, *Hic jacet Joshua Lambert, nuper Evangelista de Hunsleto, qui hujus vitæ cursum confecit, Anno ætatis suæ quinquagesimo septimo & die vigesimo nono Aprilis, Annoq; Dom. 1693. Dnæ. Mariæ Lambert uxoris ejus cura & impensis.* Here also lieth his Son *Joshua Lambert*, who departed this Life 28 May, in the 18th Year of his Age, An. Dom. 1693. Also Will. his Son, 27 June 1700, in the 24th Year of his Age. Remember thou that passest by, To Dust thou must as well as I. Upon the next Tomb, Here lyeth buried the Body of *Thomas Fenton* of *Hunslet*, who departed this Life in the 79th Year of his Age, and on the 7th Day of October 1689. Also here lye the venerable Remains of *Anne* the Wife of *Mr. Thomas Fenton*, who by eight of her thirteen Children was Grand-Mother to 66, and and great Grand-Mother to 59; she having lived to see 138 descended from her own Body, expired Jan. 18th, An. 1706, in the 90th Year of her Age. Here lieth interred the Body of *Thomas Fenton* of *Hunslet*, *Salter*, who departed this Life 5 Sept. An. 1705, in the 58th Year of his Age. Also within the West End of the Chapel lyeth *Hannah* his Daughter, who departed 1 June 1683, aged one Year and seven Weeks. Here lyeth interred the Body of *Mrs. Margaret Smith*, Sister to *Mrs. Mary Lamb*, who departed 4 May 1704, aged 77 Years. Another for *John Capstack*, 24 Jan. 1705, aged 70 Years and eight Months; *Sarah* his Wife, 16 June 1706, aged 70. *Thomas Walker*, 13 Mar. 1673; *Alice* his Wife, Dec. 16, 1656. If you enquire how Death came in, The Scripture's Plain, it was by Sin, Rom. 5. 12. Here we do lie, and you must die. *Huc tendimus omnes.* Upon a Brass Plate on a Tomb, Here lieth the Body of *Mr. John Tennant*, of *Buckden* in *Craven*, Book-Keeper to the worthy *Mr. Will. Milner*, Merchant in *Leedes*, who departed 31 May 1705.

*Actor homo, Cœlum spectator, grande Theatrum
Mundus: vita frequens Tabula Scenæ dies.*

Page 178, Read *Cary* for *Carey*.

Page 179, *Mr. Hugh Sleigh*, of *Leedes*, is of the same Family, which is originally from *Staffordshire*, *Hugh* his Great-Grand-Father's Father being of *Heyhead* in that County; he had Issue three Sons *Rich.* (obit sine prole) *Ralph*, (whose Son *Gervas* was Father of *Ralph*, and Grand-Father to the said *Hugh Sleigh*, of *Leedes*, *Gent.*) *Gervas* the 3d Son had Issue *Sir Sam. Sleigh* (whose three Sons died without Issue) and *Gervas* Parson of *Raburne*.

Page 180, The Three cant old Men, viz. *Mr. Toby Iles*, *Mr. Adam Hargrave*, and *Tho. Atkinson*, are now all dead, their Ages made above Two hundred and sixty Years; the youngest of them being elder than the present Fabrick of the Chapel, which was built at the Instance of

the pious Mr. *John Nalson*, Minister there, when his Learned Son Dr. *John Nalson*, the Historian, was born, who, as appears by the Parish-Register, was baptized here 2 Aug. 1637. Above the Chapel Door in the Stone Work is engraved the Year 1632. Upon the Gallery 1646. Upon a Monument in the Wall, *M. S. Reverendi Viri Gul. Scargill, Ecclesiae Anglicanae Presbyteri, verbiq; Dei hic ministri, qui obiit 5 Nov. 1686. Nec non filii ipsius Gul. Scargil.* In Letters of Gold upon a larger Monument; Here lyes the Body of Mr. *Tobias Iles*, of Holbeck, who was born An. Dom. 1621, and dyed 170 $\frac{1}{2}$, in the 87th Year of his Age. His pious and memorable Acts of Charity are as follows, first, He left to the Minister of Holbeck, now present, and to his Successors, during the Term of the Lease now in being, a House nigh the Chapel; the Rent yearly to be paid to the Minister 3l. 14s. 0d. Also his Part of Anderton Rent, being 5l. 14s. 8d. per Annum. Also the Overplus of his Estate, being the yearly Interest of the same, to be paid to the Ministers of Holbeck successively for ever. Feoffees in Trust for the House are William Nevile Esq; Mr. Rob. Hetherington, Mr. Tobias Iles of Leedes. Feoffees in Trust for the Land or Anderton's Rent, and the rest are the Vicar of Leedes, and Minister of the New Church for the Time being, and their Successors for ever; the Chapel-Warden and his Successors for ever; Francis Nevile Gent. and Rowland Mitchel Gent. his Heirs and Assigns for ever. He gave to the Poor of Holbeck Ten Pounds, the Interest of it to be distributed in Bread on several Sabbath Days, in the Chapel, yearly for ever, after the Morning Service, at the Discretion of the Minister and Trustees. Titus 3. 8. Be careful to maintain good Works. Upon a Grave-stone, Here lyeth the Body of Ann Clark, Mother to John Clark of Cadbeeston, who departed 23 March 1698. One in the Chapel-yard for Isabell Wife of George Langstaffe, 19 Octob. 1656.

Page 184, Will. Nevile Esq; died 22 Apr. 1713. His Mother the 17 Jan. preceding; and Sister Dorothy (Wife of Dr. Skelton) 9 April 1714. Godfrey Bosseville. of Gunthwait, Esq; (High-Sheriff. of Yorkshire An. 1705) is descended from Rich. Bosseville and Jane Daughter of Sir Thomas Nevile, of Liversedge, Knt. As is also Mr. Alex. Bosseville of London, who obliged me with Extracts (of which in their proper Place) from a valuable M. S. *Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum, tempore Hen. 8vi.*

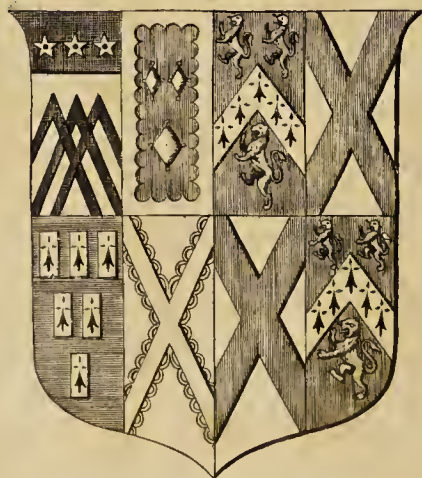
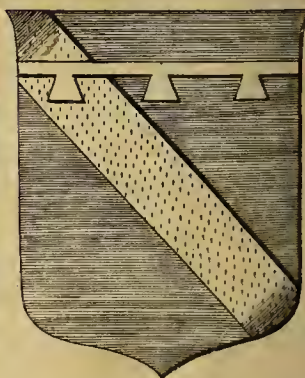
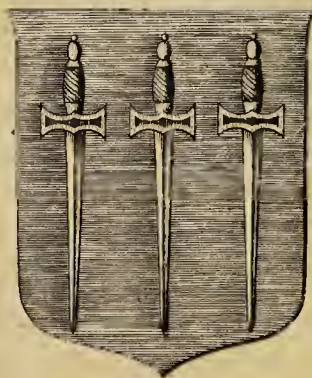
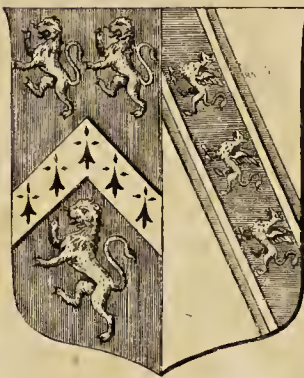
Page 187, Tho. Rymer Esq; Historiographer Royal died 14 Dec. 1713.

Page 189, The first Sir Bryan Stapylton had Issue Sir Bryan and Sir Miles. Sir Miles Stapleton, of Carlton, Bart. married to his 2d Wife Eliz. Sister to Sir Edw. Longville, of Edmunton Com. Mid. John Stapleton, of Myton Esq; married Mary Daughter and sole Heir of Francis Sandys, of Scroby Com. Nott. Esq;.

Page 191, Sir Rich. Maucliverer, of Allerton Maucliverer, died An. 1713. The Right Honourable and truly Noble Thomas Earl of Pembroke hath Issue by the present Countess (who was Relict of Rich. Lord Arundel) the Lady Barbara. Last Line, Ann Lady Ingleby died An. 1587.

Page 194, The Family of Moore, is ancient and numerous at this Town, where probably the famous Mr. John Moore of Norwich (a Native of Yorkshire) who made the best Map of the Holy-Land, was born. White Cote γ_{176} Punishment, whence perhaps the Curse too frequent in some Parts of the North, God white you.

Page 198, lin. 5, The Memoirs and Benefactions of the rest are reserved, with many others, for the Historical Part; but my ancient Friend Robert Parker Esq; having obliged the Publick with his own generous Benefactions, must be gratified by a present Recital of those of



his Uncle *Sam. Sunderland Esq;* viz. to a School at this Town of *Wortley* 6*l.* to *Coley-Chapel* 1*l.* to *Idle-Chapel* 8*l.* to *Thornton-Chapel* and School 12*l.* to *Hallifax* Vicaridge 10*l.* to *Baildon-Chapel* 9*l.* to the Poor of *Norwood-Green* 8*l.* to *Hipperholm* School 18*l.* to the Church at *Bingley* 22*l.* to the School 7*l.* and to the Poor there 6*l.* in all 107 Pounds per Annum. All which the said worthy Gentleman, his Executor, saw faithfully performed, and delivered the Writings to the respective Trustees.

Page 200, The Lions in *Langton's Arms* are Or. Sir *John Nevile* and *Ursula Birkin* had Issue Sir *John*, and Sir *Edm. Nevile* (of *Liversedge*) and *Ursula*.

Page 201, I have since, by the Favour of the very obliging Sir *Abstrupus Danby*, seen the Original Deeds, which set the Matter in a true Light, viz. Sir *Robert Nevile*, of *Hornby*, Knt. had Issue *Thomas*, *Margaret* and *Joan*; *Thomas* had Issue *Margaret*, who married *Thomas Duke* of *Exeter*, but died without Issue; whereupon *Margaret* her Aunt, Wife of Sir *William Harington* Knt. and Sir *John Langton* (the Son of *John Langton Esq;* by *Joan*, the other Sister of *Tho. Nevile*) became Co-heirs of *Margaret Dutcheffs* of *Exeter*, 3 Apr. 11 Hen. 6. The said worthy Gentleman hath a valuable Collection of ancient Charts, and certain Volumes of his own Collections from *Dodsworth's M.S.S.* at *Oxford*, and from Original Deeds and M.S.S. in publick Libraries and Archives. He hath also adorned this Book with a Plate of the Arms and Quarterings of his Ancestors, as they formerly appeared in the Parish-Church at *Leedes*, though now consumed by Age, &c. The Lady *Danby* (his Consort) died 22 Jan. 1712. The Names of his Grandsons are *William* and *Arthur*. This Estate came from the *Longvillers* (not *Danviles*) to the *Neviles*, as appears by ancient Deeds.

Page 203, *James Gale* of *Thirncroft* 1523, is to precede *Oliver Gale*, who was his Son: *Dele s: pr.* after *James* and the latter Quotation; the former Part of the Pedigree being from a M.S. in the Herald's Office: He was afterwards of *Ireland*, whence his Descendents, during the Rebellion there, transplanted themselves to *White-haven*, where they yet continue. The Learned *Roger Gale Esq;* was Member of Parliament both before and after, as well as in the first *British* Parliament; His Brother Mr. *Sam. Gale* is also an ingenious Gentleman, and will, I hope, oblige the Learned World with an accurate History of the Cathedral of *Yorke*.

Page 204, Read *auspicans at.* The first *Roger Tempest* had Issue *Richard* (Father of the second *Roger*) who was Witness to a Charter 18 Steph. The last *Hen. Tempest Esq;* married *Alathea*, Daughter of Sir *H. T.* His Sister *Henrietta* married *Ferdinando Latus*; his Sister *Katherine* and Aunt *Ellenor* were not married. Sir *George* hath other two Sons, viz. *Robert* and *George*.

Page 207, By an Original Charter, lately presented to me, whereby *Will. Painel* gives Lands and Tenements to *St. Johns of Jerusalem*, attested by many of the Gentry in these Parts, it appears there was a *Ralph Beeston*, and *Robert* his Son, prior to any in the printed Pedegree, it being before Dates were inserted. Mr. *Scur* was burnt An. 1679-80.

Page 280, *Bland*. It is to be noted, that this Family of *Bland*, of *Gibard* (which is the Name of a House, still enjoyed by one of the *Blands*) within the Parish of *Orton* alias *Overton*, Com. *Westmoreland*, derive their Surname from a Place called *Bland*, in *Lonsdale*, in the same County; and were of considerable Antiquity there, as well as in *Yorke-shire*,

Yorkshire, &c. as the following Instances clearly shew, which were communicated to me by the no less Industrious than Ingenious Herald *Robert Dale Esq;* who will neither spare Pains, or Charge, to oblige his Relations and Friends.

William de Bland (of *Bland*) in *Lounesdale*, did good Service to King *Edw. 3.* in his Wars in *France*, in the Company of the Earl of *Richmond* [*John of Gaunt*] and had a Pardon for the Death of *John del Vale*, as the Privy-Seal attests, dated the 4th of *June* in the 34th of that King's Reign of *England*, and 21st of *France*.

Edmund Bland, of *Hatfeld*, in *Yorkshire*, was kill'd before the Feast of *St. Michael*, in the 33d of the said King, by *Robert Wakefeld*, who got a Pardon for the same, as the Privy-Seal evidences, dated 17 *July*, 35 *Edw. 3.*

Richard (*Wilkinson*) *de Blande*, [of *Blande*], together with *John Todde*, and *John Whytehode*, both of *Sedbergh*, in *Lonesdale*, was pardon'd for the Death of *John Stokedale*, of *Midelton*, in *Lonesdale*, kill'd the 2d of the King's Reign, as the Privy-Seal manifests, dated 7 *Jul.* 5 *Rich. 2.*

And *Thomas de Bland*, obtain'd a General Pardon (usual in that Age) from the same King, upon the Intercession of the Duke of *Guyene* and of *Lancaster* [Earl also of *Richmond*, before-mentioned] as the Privy-Seal demonstrates, dated 7 *May*, 16 *Rich. 2.*

The Coat of *Bland*, is quarter'd by the noble Family of *Wandesford* of *Kirklington Com. Ebor.* (now Lord Viscount *Castle-comer*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*) by Descent from the Co-heirs of *Fulthorpe*, of *Hipswell*, in the same County, whose Ancestor *Allen Fulthorpe*, of *Hipswell* aforesaid, married *Katharine*, Daughter and Heir of *William Bland*, who lived (as may be computed) about the Time of *K. Rich. 2.* And the Family of *Thistlewait*, of *Winterflow, Com. Wilts.* extracted from *Thistlewait*, of *Thistlewait*, in the County of *York*; likewise bear the Arms of *Bland* (with some small Variation, or Difference) for their Paternal Coat, as being descended from the ancient Family of *Bland* in that County; where some of this Name were long ago settled, as an Entry in a Private Collection evinces, particularly at *Easingwoud*, whence *Edward Bland*, Parson of *Burfield*, near *Reading*, in *Com. Berks.* deduced his Origine; which *Edward* purchased Lands at *Burfield* aforesaid, 10 *Edw. 4.* and dying *Anno 1475*, (15 of that King) was buried there, in the Habit of a Clerk, with these Arms; to whom *Robert Bland*, of *Henley upon Thames*, in *Com. Oxon.* and *John Bland*, of *London*, Carpenter, made out their Relation, as was proved and certified, by Vertue of a Commission taken before Sir *William Babthorpe*, and Sir *William Fairfax Knts.* *Anno 13 Eliz.* shewed to *York-Herald*, 20 *May 1580.*

This premised, I must next (for compleating the Pedigree) add, That *Adam Blande*, was made Free 1 *Febr. 1549* (not 1550) and married *Joan*, the Daughter of *William Atkyns*, of *St. Gregory's, London*, where she was buried 10 *July 1596*, as her Father had been 6 *Mar. 1565.*

William Bland (eldest Son of *Adam*) of *London, Gent.* made his Will 31 *July 1596*, and thereby directed his Body to be buried at *White-Chapel*, with his two Children; where he was interred accordingly 5 *Aug.* following, and the said Will was proved 17 *Sept.* the same Year, being confirmed by a Sentence *Termino Paschæ, 1600.* *Samuel*, his second Son, was baptized at *St. Mary White-Chapel* aforesaid, 26 *Mar. 1597.* *Jane* (Daughter of *Will.*) is in the Register of *St. Gregory's*, by the Name of *Mary Bland*, married 20 *Feb. 1586* to *William Hope Gent.* who was buried

buried there 8 Nov. 1592, and was 4th Son born, but the 2d that survived, of *Ralph Hope*, of *Northall-Court* in *Com. Mid.* which *William* left Issue (by her) *Joan* his Daughter and Heir, married to *Robert Brawler*, of *London*.

Mrs. *Susan*, Wife of *Peter Bland* (2d Son of *Adam*) was interr'd at *St. Gregory's* 20 Jan. 1614. *Joan* their eldest Daughter baptized there, 18 Apr. 1585. *Susan* their 2d Daughter was married to Mr. *John Marden* (at *Battersey*, in *Surry*) 8 Sept. 1606, who dying 17 Apr. 1620, was buried at *Alhallow's Breadstreet*, the 19th of the said Month, and she was re-married to Sir *Arnold Herbert* Knt. at *Warfield* in *Com. Berks*, 27 Sept. the same Year, where she was interr'd (near the Communion-Table) 7 July 1644, as Sir *Arnold* was, likewise 30 Sept. 1649, having had Issue by her one Son, *William*, baptized there 9 Aug. 1624. *Adam* (eldest Son of *Peter Bland*) was bapt. at *St. Gregory's* 5 Sept. 1586, and buried there 18 July 1597; where *Judith* (3d Daughter of *Peter*) was baptized 27 Apr. 1595, and also married to *Thomas Wilcox* 12 July 1612; and *William* (2d Son of *Peter*) was buried at the same Place 7 Aug. 1611. *Peter Bland* (the Father) made his Will 1 Car. 1. concerning which, see Reports in Chancery (8vo), Vol. I. pag. 665, &c.

Thomas Bland (3d Son of *Adam*) had to his first Wife, as it is probable, *Alice Garman*, married at *St. Gregory's* 12 July 1590; and to his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Relict of *William Yardley*, Gent. who made her Will 19 July 1593, and thereof constituted her said Husband, *Thomas Bland*, then of *St. Martins*, within *Ludgate*, Gent. Executor, which Will was proved the next Day. She died without having had any Issue by him, the same 20 July 1593, and was buried at *St. Martin's Ludgate*, near her first Husband, who died 28 Oct. 1523. This *Thomas Bland*, made his own Will 18 Nov. 1617, being therein written of *Sundridge*, in *Kent*, Gent. which Will was proved 15 May 1618, by his Son *George*; whose Son *Thomas* had a Legacy given him therein. *Elizabeth* (the Daughter of *Thomas* the Testator) was married to *Edward Holmwood*, at *St. Antholin's*, *London*, 26 Oct. 1620, where Mr. *George Bland*, was interr'd 10 Jun. 1648.

Elizabeth (eldest Daughter of *Adam*) was baptized at *St. Gregory's* 12 May 1560, and married to *William Bury* Gent. circa ann. 1580, *Margaret*, their Daughter was baptized at *St. Gregory's* 24 Jan. 1581. *Joan*, another Daughter baptized there 19 Apr. 1583; and *Ann*, another Daughter baptized at the same Place 12 July 1586; besides whom they had also another Daughter *Elizabeth*; and a Son *Edward Bury*, living 1627.

Frances (second Daughter of *Adam*) was baptized at *St. Gregory's* aforesaid, 16 July 1561. *Richard* (4th Son) baptized there 24 Jan. 1562. *John* (5th Son) buried at the same Place 12 Jan. 1564. *Francis* (6th Son) also buried there 17 Mar. 1566, where *William* (7th Son) was baptized 5 Apr. 1566. *Gregory* (8th Son) baptized there 22 Apr. 1567. *Jasper* (9th Son) baptized 28 Octob. 1568, who dying unmarried, was buried there likewise 10 Dec. 1596, and his Will Nuncupative, proved in *January* next ensuing. *Mary* (3d Daughter) bapt. 22 Jan. 1569, and a second *John* (10th Son) baptized also at *St. Gregory's* 28 Sept. 1572.

Frances (Daughter of *Gregory Bland*) was married, at near 50 Years of Age, to *John Coggan*, of *Charles-City* County in *Virginia*, and died without Issue about the Year 1677, being buried at *Westover*, in the same County.

John Bland (5th surviving Son of *Adam*) was Free of the Grocer's Company, as well as of the Merchant-Adventurers: He made his Will 24 Sept. 1627, and among other Legacies bequeath'd his Gold Seal Ring, with his Arms upon it, to his (eldest) Son *Thomas*, and his Silver Mark, to seal Letters with, to his (second) Son *John*, making his Wife and said Sons Executors; which Will was proved 20 Apr. 1632, tho' he was not buried 'till 5 May following; and his Inventory (shewing he left a very great Personal Estate) was exhibited 2 Febr. the same Year. *Susan* his Widow died on Shrove Tuesday 1 Febr. 1664, and was interr'd in the Vault (with her Husband) at *St. Antholins* the 7th of the said Month; where her Mother, Mrs. *Marie de Deblere*, had been buried 16 Nov. 1629. This *John* and *Susan*, had Issue nine Sons and seven Daughters; as also a Still-born Child, buried at *St. Antholins* 20 Aug. 1621, viz.

Thomas Bland (eldest Son) who was also Receiver of the Queen's Rents for *Yorke-shire*, temp. Car. 2. and dying 26 Sept. 1678, was buried near his first Wife, in the Chancel of *West-Ham*, in *Essex*; *Katharine* his second Wife (Sister to Sir *Richard Sandys*, of *Northbourne* in *Kent*, Knt.) was born at *Beningbrough-Grange*, in the Parish of *Newton* super *Omze*, Com. *Ebor.* being baptized there 25 Decemb. 1638, and was married at the Charter-house, London, 1 May 1677.

John Bland (2d Son) died 8 June 1680, and *Sarah* his Relict, who deceased 4 Mar. 1712, was buried at *St. Olave Hart-street*, the 8th of the same Month, where *John*, their eldest Son, was interr'd also, who died 11 Jan. 1659, aged 13 Years, 3 Months and 26 Days, being born in the Parish of *St. Gabriel Fenchurch*. *Thomas*, their 3d Son, was buried at *St. Antholins* 21 Nov. 1654.

Edward Bland (3d Son) was a Spanish Merchant, and resided in that Kingdom, An. 1643, but went afterwards to *Virginia*, where he lived, for some Years before his Death, at *Kymages*, in *Charles-City* County, upon a Seat of Land of his own, which Tract contained 8000 Acres; he died circa An. 1653, and was buried at *Kymages*: *Jane* his Widow, soon after married to *John Holmwood*, of the same County, but (by him) she had no Issue that survived her. She died about the Year 1664, and lies interr'd at *Westover* before-mentioned. The said *Edward* and *Jane*, had Issue only one Son *Edward*, who was possess'd of the afore-said Estate in Land at *Kymages*, but being embroil'd with a long Suit of Law, died seiz'd only of the Manor House of *Kymages*, and 2000 Acres of the said Land, about the Year 1690, and was buried at *Westover*: He married *Jane* the Daughter of --- *Gilly*, a Planter in *Virginia*, who is now living upon the Land at *Kymages*, being married to *Thomas Tanner*, a Planter, but has no Issue by him. *John Bland* (only Son of the last named *Edward* and *Jane*) is now in Possession of the afore-said 2000 Acres of Land at *Kymages*, unmarried, and resides with his Cousin *Richard Bland*, at *Williamsburgh*: *Sarah* his Sister is married to *Edward New*, of *Henrico-County*, by whom she has four Children living.

Robert Bland (4th Son) baptized at *St. Antholins* 22 Febr. 1617, was Rector of *Wigborough-magna*, with the Chapel of *Salcot* appendent, in Com. *Essex*. He married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Benjamin Hinton*, Vicar of *Hendon* in Com. *Midd.* by *Joan* his Wife, the Sister to *Richard Love* D. D. Dean of *Ely*, and had Issue one Son and four Daughters, viz. *Benjamin*, who died in his Apprenticeship to *Nowel Bassano*, a Linnen-Draper in *Leadenhall-Street*, London. *Ariana* (eldest Daughter) first married to *John Chappel*, Rector of *Inworth* in *Essex*; and, after the

Death

Death of his Father-in-Law, also (instituted 15 Apr. 1669) Rector of *Wigborough-magna*, with the Chapel of *Salcot* afore-mentioned; and 2dly, to --- *Prentis* of *Tiptree Heath*, in the aforesaid County: She died at *Horn-church*, circa ann. 1702 vel 1703, having had Issue by both her Husbands. *Elizabeth* (2d Daughter) first married to *Joseph Ardery*, of *Colchester*, in Com. *Essex* Gent. (Brother by the Mother's Side to Sir *Joseph Williamson*, Knt.) and 2dly, to *William Smith*, of *Colchester* afore-mentioned; and by both Husbands had Issue: She died in *Clements-Lane* London --- Apr. 1709, *etat.* 45, and was buried at *St. Edmund*, *Lombard-street*. *Margaret* (3d Daughter) first married to *William Greenwell*, of *Bishop-Stortford* in Com. *Hertford*; and 2dly, to *Daniel Eniver*, of the same Place, having had Issue by both, and died on *Great Tower-hill*, London, about the Year 1683. *Love-Grace* (4th and youngest Daughter) died in her Infancy.

Adam Bland (5th Son) died about the Year 1647.

William Bland (6th Son) was baptized at *St. Antholins* 26 Dec. 1622, and died circa ann. 1649.

Richard Bland (7th Son) baptized likewise at *St. Antholins* 11 Febr. 1624, was Free of the Company of *Frame-work Knitters*, and died at *Beeston-hall* 20 Nov. 1692, having been Lord of the Manor of *Beeston* for above 20 Years before his Death: He was married, by the Service-Book, 30 Jan. 1650, to *Jane*, the Relict of *Edmund Pott*, of *Laurence-Lane*, London, Hosier, Citizen and Haberdasher; which *Jane* was Daughter and Heir of *Joseph Lane*, of *Fetter-Lane*, in the Parish of *St. Dunstan's* in the West, London, Gent. who made his Will 14 July 1630, adding a Codicil thereto, 12 Apr. 1632, and the same was proved 8 May following; the said *Joseph* being one of the younger Brothers to *Thomas Lane*, of *Perival* in Com. *Midd.* Esq; Recorder of *Wiccomb*, and was baptized at *Hitchindon*, in Com. *Bucks*, 29 Sept. 1594. She died at *Beeston-hall* 19 May 1694 aged about 70 Years, and had Issue by her said second Husband, *Thomas* (their eldest Son) born in the Parish of *St. Katharine Coleman*, London, 19 Dec. 1651, who died at *Hoxton* --- Sept. 1652, and was buried in the Church of *St. Leonard Shoreditch*: *Hephzibah* (their eldest Daughter) born at *Hoxton*, 17 Sept. 1654, where she died 21 Jan. 1655, and was buried at *St. Leonard Shoreditch*. *Nathaniel* (their second Son) born at *Hoxton*, 22 Oct. 1655, now living. *Samuel* (their 3d Son) born at *Hoxton* 4 July 1657, who deceased 11 Mar. next following, and was interred in the aforesaid Church. *Rebecca* (their 2d Daughter born at *Hoxton* 24 Jan. 1658, who died unmarried 22 Febr. 1681, and was buried likewise at the Church of *St. Leonard Shoreditch*, 25th of the same Month; and *Benjamin* (their 4th Son) born at *Hoxton* 6 Apr. 1660, who deces'd 24 Apr. 1661, and was also interred in the aforesaid Church 27th of that Month.

Nathaniel Bland (the only surviving Son and Heir of *Richard*) a Freeman of the *Glovers* Company, was sometimes of *St. Edmund's Lombard-street*, and afterwards of *Grace-church-street*, but in the Parish of *Albhallows Lombard-street*, who now resideth at *Beeston-hall*. He was married at *St. Mary le Savoy* 26 Apr. 1681, to *Elizabeth* his Wife, by whom he hath had Issue a Daughter born in the Parish of *St. Edmund* afore-mentioned --- December 1681, who dying immediately, was buried at *Bunhill Fields*. A Son Still-born at *Beeston-hall* --- Octob. 1682, buried at *Leedes*. *Nathaniel*, born in *Albhallows Lombard-street* 12 Mar. 1683, interr'd at *Bunhill Fields* --- May 1684. *Tirzah*, born at *Albhallows Lombard-street* likewise, 3 Aug. 1685, buried at *Bunhill Fields* --- Dec. the same Year. *Joseph Bland*, born in *Grace-Church-street*, in the afore-

aforesaid Parish of *Alballows* 25 Dec. 1686, now living unmarried. And *Martha*, born there 14 Nov. 1688, who was married in the Chapel at *Beeston*, 15 Dec. 1709, to Mr. *Moore*, now living and hath Issue.

Arnold Bland (8th Son) was baptized at *St. Antholins* 24 Febr. 1627, and interred there 18 Octob. 1634.

Theodorick Bland (9th Son) baptized also at *St. Antholins* 16 Jan. 1629, was sometime a Merchant at *St. Lucar* in Spain, but went to *Virginia* about the Year 1654, where settling at *Westover*, on *James River*; in *Charles-City County*, he died 23 Apr. 1671, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there; which Church he had built on his own Ground, and at his proper Charge, together with a Court-house and a Prison, all for the Service of the whole County, having been in several honourable Stations in that Country: And at his Death, and for some Years before, he was one of the King's Council for *Virginia*, and of as good Repute, for Circumstance and Understanding, as any Man of his Time therein. He left Issue by *Anna* his Wife, the Daughter of *Richard Bennet* of *Wyanock*, upon *James River*, in the aforesaid *Charles-City County*, Esq; sometime Governor of the said Colony, three Sons who survived him, scilt. *Theodorick*, *Richard* and *John*; which *Anna* 4 Years after, married Col. *St. Leger Codd*, sometime of *Wickacomoco*, who afterwards removed to *Carotoman*, both in *Virginia*, and lastly, resided at *Warton-Creek* in *Kent-County, Maryland*, where she deceased --- Nov. 1688 by him leaving only one Son, *St. Leger*, now living at that Place, in good Circumstances. *Theodorick Bland* (the eldest Son) born at *Westover* --- Febr. 1663, where he died --- Nov. 1700, and was interr'd, having had Issue by *Margaret* his Wife, the Relict of --- Man, two Sons, *John* now living, and *Theodorick*, who died very young, soon after his Father, and lyes buried with him. *Richard Bland* (the 2d Son) born at *Berkley's*, near *Westover*, in the said Parish and County, 11 Aug. 1665, whose first Wife *Mary*, Daughter of Col. *Thomas Swan*, of *Swan's Point*, on *James River*, in *Surrey County*, one of the Council of *Virginia* (by whom he had several Children, who deceas'd all in their Infancy) dying at *Jordans*, on *James River*, in *Prince-George County* --- Sept. 1700, was interr'd there: He married (11 Febr. 1701) to his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, the eldest Daughter of Coll. *William Randolph*, of *Turkey-Island* on *James River*, in *Henrico County*; and by her hath Issue four Children now living, viz. *Mary* born 21 Aug. 1703; *Elizabeth* born 29 May 1705; *Richard* born 6 May 1710; and *Anna* born 25 Febr. 1711. This said *Richard Bland* (their Father) do's not reside at his Seat at *Jordans*, but now lives at *Williamsburgh*. *John Bland* (the 3d Son) born 8 Febr. 1688, was married to *Elizabeth* his second Wife, at *Scarborough*, 2 Nov. 1709, by whom he has three Children living, scilt. *Richard*, *John* and *Anna*, who was born 4 May 1714.

Mary Bland (eldest Daughter) was baptized at *St. Gregory's*, 11 Nov. 1607, and married to her first Husband *Emmanuel Proby* (4th Son of Sir *Peter Proby* Knt Alderman and Lord-Mayor of *London*) at *St. Antholins*, 8 June 1626.

Ann Bland (3d Daughter) was bapt. at *St. Antholins*, 26 May 1619.

Elizabeth Bland (4th Daughter) was also baptiz'd at the same Place 20 Aug. 1620, and her Husband, Mr. *Beare*, was Minister of *Cowley*, near *Colebrook*.

Hester Bland (5th Daughter) was baptized likewise at *St. Antholin's*, 18 Jan. 1623, and there interr'd 5 Jan. 1625.

Rachel Bland (6th Daughter) was baptized at the same Church 14 Nov. 1626, and buried also there 23 Aug. 1633.

And *Joan-Amy Bland* (7th Daughter) was baptized at *St. Antholins* aforeſaid 10 Jan. 1631, where ſhe was likewise interr'd (at the ſame Time, and together with her Father) 5 May 1632.

Page 210, Mr. *Pickering* was Mayor 1678. Upon a Tomb in the Chapel-yard for *Joſhua Hepworth*, 19 May 1703.

*Thou walks upon the Earth ſo once did I
But Death did cut me down, and here I ly
And would ly unremov'd 'till the Great Day
That the laſt Trumpets ſound calls me away.*

Another for Mr. *Ralph Dixon* ob. 28. May 1708, *etat.* 74.

Page 211, The pious and charitable Lady *Hewley* died 22 Aug. 1710. From the Front of the Hoſpital, which is a very ſubſtantial and neat Fabrick, and endowed with 60*l.* per *Annum*, I writ this Inſcription, *This Hoſpital was founded and endowed by Dame Sarah, the Relict of Sir John Hewley of the City of Yorke Knight, Anno Domini 1700. Thou O God haſt prepared of thy Goodneſs for the Poor. Pſ. 68. 10.*

Page 212, Mr. *Robinson* died 1694. *Jane* married 1612.

Page 215, *Richard Sterne* Eſq; living 1714.

Page 216, *Richard Witton*, jun. Eſq; married *Jane* Daughter of *Will. Milner* Eſq;.

Page 219, Sir *William Craven* Father to *William* Lord *Craven* married *Margaret* Daughter of Sir *Chriſ. Clapham* (*Peerage of England*, pag. 108.) The Rev. Mr. *Tho. Clapham*, Vicar of *Bradford*, who was born in thoſe Parts, is, I preſume, a Deſcendant of this ancient Family. Lin. 14, from bottom, read *reupa*.

Page 226, lin. 9, add *Argent*. For Earl of *Wilts* read *Ulſter*.

Page 227, The ſecond *Conyers* was by King *Charles II.* called up to the Houſe of Lords by the Title of Lord *Conyers*, but dying before his Father never had the Title of Earl of *Holderneſs*, neither had his Son the Title of Lord *Darcy*, dying before his Grand-Father.

Page 230, Sir *Arthur Ingram* ſen. (whoſe Mother was of the Family of *Galthorp*) married, 1. *Suſannah* Daughter of Mr. *Rich. Brown*; 2. *Alice* Daughter of Mr. *Will. Ferrers*; and, 3. *Mary* Daughter of Sir *Edw. Grevile*. Sir *Edw. Grevile* married *Joan* Daughter of Sir *Tho. Bromley* Lord Chancellor. *Arthur Ingram*, of *Barrowby*, Eſq; died 12 Sept. 1713, his Son and Heir *Arthur Ingram* Eſq; is unmarried, *An.* 1714. The Right Honourable *Rich* Lord *Ingram* Viſcount *Irwin* ſucceeds in Honour and Eſtate, his Brother, the late Lord who died at *London* of the Small-Pox (which have been ſo fatal to the Nobility) 18 May 1714.

Page 233, The Fortification at *Berwick*, called *Wendall-hill*, may perhaps claim a greater Antiquity, as being made by the *Vandalls*, who invading *Gaul* were by *Probus* ſent to inhabit this Country, and might be deſirous to leave their Name at the Place of their Settlement, that the *Romans* pronounced V as we do W hath been before obſerved, (pag. [iii.]); ſo that *Vandall* is eaſily converted into *Wendall-hill*; ſo *Almondbury* ſeems much more probably to be deduced from the *Almanes* (who were Auxiliaries to the *Romans*) then from *St. Alban*. And the Learned Dr. *Gale* was of Opinion, that *Mexburgh*, *Barnburgh*, *Densburgh*, &c. received their Names from other Auxiliaries, the 6th Legion having many Camps in theſe Parts.

Page 236, Some of the *Saltonſtalls* bear Or, a Bend between two Eaglets diſplayed Sable.

Page 238, At Fairburn near Ledsham, are several Quarries of *Alabaſter* (here called *Plaster*) that which is near the Surface is ſofter and in thinner *Flakes* or *Lares*, two or three Inches thick, that which lies deeper is both thicker (five or ſix Feet without Seam) and harder; inſomuch, that they are obliged ſometimes to bore, and blow it up with Gunpowder. That of the reddiſh Colour is ſoſteſt, yet binds when burnt and uſed with White, which is harder and better; but that with blewish Veins is thickeſt, hardeſt and beſt, and is moſt uſed for Plaftering the Floors of Malt-kilns, Granaries, and Lodging Rooms. The fineſt of it is alſo uſed for Images and Funeral Monuments, for which are dug up Pieces of a Tun-weight, or ſometimes two or three.

Page 237, The ſaid Right Honourable and religious Lady, the Lady *Elizabeth Haſtings* is in many other Reſpects a noble Benefactor, having builded a Vicaridge Houſe at *Collingham*, which coſt 400 *l* and given the Tithes to ſeveral Churches, pays for teaching the poor Children in the Neighbouring Towns; but with ſo reſolute (not to ſay culpable) Modeſty, that my utmoſt Endeavours cannot yet procure a particular Account thereof.

Page 276, *Antiquities*, N^o 9, a Line omitted, viz. This by AN on each Side X, and EY below it, I miſtook for ANCIATVM. (*Albanorum Colonia*) 'till a Learned Gentleman informed me that AXN is the Monogram for AXAION. N^o 10, *Hyela*. N^o 13, d. ATTONOMOT. Page 279, lin. 21, dele *Weights or*. Page 285, To the Conſular Medals add one of *L. Publicius Quinti filius*; after Ages writ the Name *Publicius*, and the Senate granted to the Family the Privilege of burying their Poſterity within the City. This Piece which is of the ancient *Serrata*, was lately found at *Nottingham*, whence it was ſent me by *Geo. Chadwick Eſq;*. By the Head is ROMA. P. Rev. *Hercules* grappling with the Lion, as his Statue is in *ædibus Vallensibus* (*I Veſtigi dell' Antichita di Roma*) C. PUBLICI. Q. F. P. *Hercules cum leone coluclans*. N^o 55, PROQ. 87, COS. III. 90, AVGVSTVS. 93, dele S before PQR. 98, *Lauru*. 100, d. X in Trib. Pot. 125, *occluſis*. 126, *Triplex*. *Inſtituit quinquennale certamen primus omnium Romæ, more Græco triplex, &c.* 128, *Citharædi*. Add another of *Vitellius* his Head very fair, A. VITELLIVS. GERM. IMP. AVG. TR. P. Rev. PONT. MAXIM. ſigura ſedens dextra pateram, ſiniſtra haſtile. 156, CAESAR. 163, COS. III. 168, COS. III. 239, *cuſus eſt cum*. 250, *Clerici*. 299, *ingentem, inauratam*. 301, *expanſa*. 337, *denotat*. 367, Rev. all before COS. III. ſhould be in the ſmall Character. 379, CON C. 386, IEPAC. 406, *dextras*. 410, *bilancem*. 418, Æ for a. By this Coin and many others it is evident, that the Years of the Emperors Reign are not to be computed from the Tribunitial Power, as moſt Authors formerly apprehended; this Emperor having TR. P. XXXII. tho' he reigned but about 20 Years. Add a Silver Coin of *Verus* lately found at *Pierce-bridge*, ſent me by Mr. *Thomas Thuſby*. IMP. L. VERVS. AVG. Rev. PROV. DEOR. TR. P. II. COS. II. the Type of *Providence* holding a Globe in her Right, and *Cornucopiæ* in her Left Hand. 478, AVG. 527, *Stella*. 547, *præferens*. 549, *tamen*. 611, *that, Herennia*. 674, *clypiati*. 680, *canda balenæ*. 782, *pone*. 790, *expandens*. 820, after PTO, add *Pecunia Treviris obſignata*. 849, *Capite*, to thoſe of *Conſtantine the Great*, add one inſcribed, CONSTANTINVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. CONSERVATORI. VRB. SVAE. *Templum & in medio ejus ſtatua haſtata*.

916, BEATA. 935, *Occo*, pag. 539. 967, *aræ*. 976, dele — in Margin. 1001, *elementis*. 1040, *Laurea*. 1044, *Exergue* Δ SIS. 1052, Ex. AQ. MS. 1061, *vestitu*. 1070, dele Ex. P. CON. 1071, *succeeding Emperors*. 1073, *exaratam*. 1077, *Theodohatus*.

1078, $\begin{smallmatrix} A \\ N \\ N \\ O \end{smallmatrix} K^X_{II}$. 1080, $\begin{smallmatrix} A \\ N \\ N \\ O \end{smallmatrix} M^{\dagger}_{III}$. 1089, $\begin{smallmatrix} A \\ N \\ N \\ O \end{smallmatrix} M^{\dagger}_{BX}$.

1079, Ex. CON. 1082, *obolos*, 1090. *desconnocidas*. 628. (p. 336) *Corona*. Pag. 337. lin. 7. from bottom, read *two Saints*.

Number 9, *Boduo*. *Buddugwyl* and *buddugoliaeth* are *Victor* and *Victoria* in the *British Tongue*; the former Part of these Words *Buddug* seems to have given Rise to the Name of this Queen softned by the Romans to *Boadicea*. ex not. M. S. *Rog. Gale Arm.* N^o 18, *Loquente*. 27, REDV VLF. 33, Another of *Eanreds* inscribed, EANRED. REX. Rev. HERRED.

To *Burgred*, N^o 55, add these of Silver that I purchased since the former was printed, BVRGRED. REX. Rev. DIARVLF. MONETARIUS. Another of the same Prince; Rev. DIGA. MONETARIUS. A Third with BEARNE. MONETARIUS. BVRGRED. REX. This Inscription begins above the Head, contrary to all the former; Rev. + TATA: MONETARIUS. BVRGRED. REX. o. Rev. DVDEMA. MONETARIUS. and lastly, one inscribed, BVRGRED. REX. M. (*Merciorum*). Rev. GENRED. MONETARIUS.

N^o, 72, Insert ON before *Snotengeham*; and l. 13, one of *fairest minted Coins*. To those of *Edward Senior* add another inscribed, EDWARD. REX. Rev. HVSCARL. ON. LEICE. (*Leicester*) *hircanl famulus domesticus*, a Term seldom given to any but the King's own Servants, saith *Sommer* (*Sax. Dict.*) Another also of *Edward the Confessor's*, whereupon he is represented sitting upon a Throne, with the *Mond* in his Hand, EDPERD. REX. ANG. Rev. EGELRIC. ON. HER. (*Hereford.*) as Sir *Andr. Fountain's* N^o 42; they are both very fair, and were sent me by *Ro. Gale Esq.* 83, *Ridt* in small Characters 88, *Bernardorum*. 101, dele IX. 8. VIII. 30. 105, †. Add another of King *William* (pag. 350), with a Star on each Side his Head, FILLEM. REX. ANG. Rev. GODVINE. ON. OXSNE. (*Oxford.*) the Present of the said Learned Gent. 125, is FILLELM. 125, An. 1100. 130, STEP. 143, IOHANNES. REX. 172, HADL. whose Name (l. 15, r. *Edw. I.*) 215, Add a *York Penny* of K. *Hen. 5.* Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. and 238, a *Canterbury Twopence* of *Edw. 4.* Rev. *posui, &c.* CIVITAS. CANTOR. Don. *Ro. Gale Arm.*

A noble and large Medal of our famous Countryman *John Kendall* is also to be added; it was found upon *Knaresborough Forest*, the Name was noted in those Parts at that Time, (as appears by an Epitaph that I transcribed from a Monument in the Church at *Ripley*) and yet continueth in this Parish, where is also a Place called *Kendall-Spring*, from one of the Family; it is inscribed, IO. KENDAL. RHODI. TVRCVPELLERIVS. Rev. TEMPORE. OBSIDIONIS. TVRCHORVM. M. CCCC. LXXX. It hath upon one Side, his Head in a most noble *Relievo*, and on the other his Arms. This is the more remarkable, because it expresth his Presence in that famous Siege of *Rhodes*, when *Mahomet the Great* was worsted. The Office of *Grand Turcopolier*, or Colonel of the Cavalry, belonged particularly

ticularly to the *English Nation*. The Figure of it is engraved in the Table of Antiquities, pag. 568.

To *Hen. VIII.* N^o 248, add a fair *Groat* inscribed, HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. FR. Rev. Arms, *Posui, &c.* Don. D. *Jo. Hare* Arm. And a very fair *Twopence* lately found in a Grave, in *Thornton Church-yard* in *Craven*, and given me by Mr. *Allinson* the Minister. 309, *An.* 1567 and 158.. 325, PLEDGE. 329, *Dno.* 330, *dele* ETH. 352, (Gold) NRIS. 368, IS III^d.

Number 380, a round Plate of Silver, with XII and NE. This should rather be inserted as Monies of the Plantations (pag. 376.) for I am informed by *Jer. Dummer* Esq; an ingenious Native of *New England*, that it appertains to that Country, where they are called *North-Easters*; and I observed that the truly noble Earl of *Pembroke* hath placed his as such.

A *Fanam* of King *Charles II.* coined at *Maderas* in the *East-Indies*, it hath his two C^s linked together as upon his *English* Monies, on one Side, and upon the other, a King in his Robes, without any Inscription. Don. D. *Hans Sloan* M. D. and R. S. Secret.

423, *dele* O in Anno. Rev. NVLLI.

N^o 496, Æ. Another Medal upon the Murther of Sir *Edmundbury Godfrey*, with different Reverse, TANTVM. RELIGIO. POTVIT. the Pope with his Triple Crown and Pontificalibus, extending his Bull to the Assassinate, who is strangling and trampling upon the martyred Justice. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. 577, *dele* TIA.

N^o 578, Æ. A Medal with the Head of Queen *Mary* well performed, MARIA. II. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Moon by her Glory eclipsing the Light of the Stars, VELVT. INTER. IGNES. LVNA. MINORES. Don. D. *S. Gale* Gent.

620, *dele* whether in. After 625, The Silver Medal upon the *Peace*, whereupon is Her Majesty's Effigies excellently performed, ANNA. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. REG. Rev. *Britannia*, with an Olive Branch in one Hand, and Spear in the other, holding a Shield with the united Crosses of *St. George* and *St. Andrew*; on one Side of her the Sea, with the Fleet of Merchant Ships; on the other, the Land with Husbandmen tilling the Ground, COMPOSITIS. VENERANTVR. ARMIS. Exergue MDCCXIII. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

Scotland. l. 8, their Money Weights, N^o 743, CHRISTO.

782, *Gul.* III.

Medals (pag. 339.) N^o 7, S. PETRVS. 10, *done.* 37, VIRG. E. 38, HVNG. 72, should begin the next Paragraph, being a Medal of *Lewis* 13th. 75, TE. STANTE.

Page 405, lin. 28, *Fri. un.* Lin. 48, *otia.* Pag. 406, lin. 3, *Buil-lonii.* Lin. 5, *la pain.* Lin. 18, I. L. A. Pag. 409, Lin. 19, *dele* — Lin. 28, 5. Ö. S. M. N^o 198, *Vandl. q.*

Page 411, To the Silver one of *Augustus* King of *Poland*, N^o 203, add a curious Medal, with his Bust (T), inscribed, FRID. AVGVST. D. G. REX. POLONIARVM. Rev. FORTITVDO. MEA. DOMINE. the Present of *John Boulter* Esq;. As also another (Æ) with the Head of a noted Poet, LVDOVICVS. ARIOST. POET. Rev. the Bees destroyed for sake of the Honey, PRO. BONO. MALVM.

Page 412, A small Silver Coin without any Inscription, but said to be the King of *Portugal's* Monies for his Plantations in the *Indies*; on one Side it hath a *Sphere*; on the other a large Cross with a small one in each Quarter.

And to conclude, his Excellency Seignor *Bentura de Zari* Ambassador from the Emperor of *Morocco* to Her Majesty, when he was pleased to honour my travelling *Album*, with his Name and Motto in the *Armenian* Character, gave me a *Blankelio* of that Country Money (32 of which make an *English* Crown.) An *Algerine Asper*, (a thin oblong Square) and a very fair *Turkish Parra* of the present *Grand Seignior*, of the new Mint; forty of which make one of their Crowns. Also two Pieces of the Copper Monies of *Barbary*, and the *Spanish Plantations*; of the former of which Twenty four make a *Blankelio*, as 256 of the *Chaws* do a *Spanish* Crown.

223, VLISSIS. 226, MAINTIENDRAI. 233, Gotmarten. 238, dele *Conturniate*, REDIIIT. 243, VIGILIA. 247, BATAVA. 248, TROMPIVS. 249, eem. 268, Gel. &c. 272, double *Stiver*. 275, Burg. so, 276. 305, d, r. in Ar. 314, die 2 July. 328, REGIOMONTI. 333, Ducalis. 347, LANDGRAVIVS. 360, Tyrol. 366, ALSAS. 374, M. LIV. 375, Genua. 378, QVÆSITA. d. o. after 79. 381, TEPEVL. VENETI. 392, Tuta. 426, Carolu. 427, IN. A P. (*Indiæ Apostolus*). 429, Christenheyt. 430, MDXLIII. 432, Viro. Mother. 435, Labora. 439, YEDER. 448, ΣΤΕΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΑ. Pag. 427, Lin. 5, from bot. for 405, read 504.

Since the above writ; *Will. Clayton* Esq; hath obliged me with three Greek Coins collected with others at *Smirna*, by the late Rev. Mr. *Yarbrough*; 1. Æ. the Head of *Demetrius Soter*; Rev. a Tripos ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΔΗΜΗΤΡΙΟΥ. It of is the *Numismata Serrata*, the 2d Æ. To supply the Defect of the Reverse of N° 498, being inscribed, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΒΓΑΡΟΣ. *Abgarus Rex Edessenorum* cum Tiara in capite; the 3d Æ. of the City of *Samosata*. ΑΥΤΟΚΡ. Μ. ΙΟΥΛ. ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΣ. CEB. Imp. *M. Julii Philip. Aug. caput radiatum*; Rev. ΦΛ. ΣΑΜΟΚΑΤΕΩΝ. ΜΗΤΡΟΠ. ΚΟΜ. *Flavorum Samosatensium metropoleos Comagenes. Mulier turrita monticulis insidens, dextra Aquilam, ad pedes Pegasus. Vespasianus adjecerat eisdem Rom. Imp. & Samosateni Flavium ejusdem cognomen urbi suæ imposuere.*

John Hare Esq; hath also favoured me with another Greek Medal of *Antoninus Pius*, with the Head of the like towered City upon the Rev. (as N° 384); but this is countermarked, which is very rare. And a *Licinius* inscribed, IMP. LICINIVS. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. Exergue S. M. K. see N° 960.

But the greatest Curiosity is a Medal of *Joannes Comnenus*, the Successor of *Alexius* (N° 1082) where upon is the Representation of our Saviour, and these Characters, IC. XC. (*Jesus Christus*) “*Christus in Cathedra sedens, dextram protendens, sinistra librum Evangeliorum tenens.* The Emperor’s Name is obliterated by reducing the *Shell-Gold* (as it is called from its Original Form) to a Plain, but appears by *Du Fresne’s famil. Byzant.* p. 168, to have been ΙΩ. ΔΕΣΠΟΤ. ΠΟΡΦ. “*Imperator cum loro, dextra labaro innixus, sinistra globum crucigerum tenens, cujus capiti Deipara coronam imponit.* For which Illustration I am beholden to the no less courteous than noble Earl of *Pembroke*. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

Additions to the *Natural* and *Artificial* Curiosities. Page 430, In the *Miscell. Curiosa* 1671, is an uncommon History of Stones, taken out of the Feet of *Podagrical* Persons. Here are some that came out of the Hands and Feet of the Rev. and pious Mr. *Blackbeard*, once Lecturer at *Leedes*; they are rugged and above two Inches round; they were

voided with indigested Matter after every severe Fit of the Gout, so that there were once many Hundreds of them. Mr. *Lewenhock* thro' the Microscope, observed, that some of this Kind consisted of long transparent Figures, so thin that more than 1000 lying close together, would not make the Thickness of a Hair of our Head, *Phil. Transf.* N^o 168. Don. D. *Jac. Blackbeard* ejusdem fil.

Grey Hairs from a Child of eight Years of Age, supposed to be occasioned by a Fright of the Mother, when great with Child. Don. D. *Mar. Moore*.

A *Tooth* three Inches in Circumference supposed by an ingenious Gentleman, who sent it me, to be Humane, being taken out of a Skull in *Pocklington* Church-Yard, attested by the Sexton. Don. D. *Jo. Smyth* Pharm. *Pockl.* He also sent me the Tooth of a Sea-Horse, 'tis seven Inches round, and $8\frac{1}{2}$ long.

Beautiful *Feathers* of a *Macaw* from the *East-Indies*; one Scarlet 22 Inches long; another, red on one Side, and a delicate blue on the other edged with black. Don. D. *Dan. Moore* fil. R. R. D. Episc. *Eliensis*.

Page 432, The Pizle of a *Hippopotamus* 14 Inches long, sent from Ireland, by *Sam. Molineux* Esq;

Page 434, A transparent Pebble, or Chrystal rather, found in the Gizzard of a Pullet at *Holbeck*; it seems to have been once a fluid Body, as Mr. *Boyle* observes of many Gems; it is marked strictly after the Form of the inside of the Gizzard. Don. D. *Dor. Nevile*. Page 437, Lin. 25, for Yard, read *Saw*.

Page 438, A muricated *Globe Fish*, or *Orbis minor*; it is near 14 Inches round, and 15 long, besides the Tail, the lower Part whereof is bald; all the rest of the Body covered with very small sharp Prickles. Don. *Aar. Atkinson*. The *Horned Coney Fish*; this is a small one but very perfect; the Horns sharp, and a Quarter of an Inch long, tho' the Fish it self be but two high: It hath also on each Side its Belly a strong sharp Spike as long as those upon its Forehead, standing near and pointing towards the Tail: The black small Spots shew it to be the Female. Don. D. *A. Richardson*.

To the rare Plants (pag. 446, &c.) add, *Radix Serpentaria Virginiana alta*, considerably different from the common Sort of the Shops, and hath been applied with great Success against malignant Pestilential Fevers, by Mr. *John Faire*, of *London*, Apothecary, of whose Ingenuity I have a Specimen in certain *Artificial Gems* of his own Invention, viz. an *Amethyst*, *Emerald* and a *Saphire*, not easily distinguish'd from true Gems, when set in Gold.

Page 447, To the two large Ears of Wheat from *Bristol*, add the *Triticum multiplex*, five *Spica multiplici* that grew at *Leedes* this present Year 1713; it hath nine or ten small Ears issuing out of the greater. Don. D. *Tob. Lambert*.

Page 460, To the Impressions and *Shells* themselves amassed together in *Stone*, add a very curious one sent me by the Earl of *Westmoreland*, from his Seat at *Apethorp* Com *Northampt.* where it was lately digged up; some of the Bivalves therein have a smooth Superficies; others the Ridges and Furrows very distinct.

Others from *Crake* nine Miles North of *Torke*, wherein are not only the *Concha rugosa*, with Cockles and other lesser Bivalves, but some of the large *Escalops* very distinct, not only the Impressions but the very Shells themselves very fair. One of these *Lares* is half a Yard long, and about a Foot broad, wherein are different Sorts of Shells and Impressions. These were collected for me by an ingenious Artificer,

ficer, Mr. *William Palmer* : These are from the Stone Quarries there, but a Segment of a *Cornu Ammonis* was found deep in digging a Well, the Water whereof seems to have some Vertue extraordinary, the Ale brewed therewith being transported to distant Places. He sent me also some he found by a Brook near *Marton-Abbey* in that Neighbourhood ; these are of a blewish Stone, and are some of them very curiously striated. He obliged me also with others from *Blubber-houses* upon *Knaresborough* Forest, and brought me Samples of different Degrees of Encrustations or Petrifications from the *Dropping-well* at *Knaresborough*, some scarcely crusted over, with green Moss adhering ; others much firmer, and a Piece that he broke off from the main Rock condensed by that petrifying Spring ; some also of the Iceikles and blebbed Stone : But I was most pleased with a very fair Impression of an Oak-leaf upon a solid Stone, because it hath been apprehended that nothing was affected with that Water but Moss. 469, That Sort of Lead called *Steel-Ore* from *Greenhow-hill* Com. *Ebor*.

Page 473, An *English Shield* above six Feet and a half in Circumference ; it is of strong Wood covered with Leather, painted and gilt with I L, for the old Proprietors Name. Don. D. *Jos. Cummin*.

Page 475, A *China Statera* in the Form of a Steel-yard, with a Brass Scale at the End ; the Beam or Yard is of Ivory, near a Foot in Length ; upon this are three Rules of Measures very neatly performed, like the small Studs upon Watch-Cases ; one contains 8 of our *European* Inches, each divided into 24 Parts, at every Quarter are double Points. The other are supposed to be *Chinese*, and some other Nation they trade with. The *Chinese* carry it about with them, to weigh their Gems, in a Case not unlike a Dancing-Master's Kit. This was the Lord *Evre's*, and was his Executor's Present.

A Clog or *Perpetual Almanack* ; it is of *Danish* Original, but continued to this Day in the Borders of *Wales*, whence this was brought me by the Rev. Mr. *Plaxton* Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet* ; upon each of the four Sides are three Months ; upon one Edge of it are the Marks for the *Primes*, upon the other the Days of the Month ; every 7th is a larger Notch for the *Sundays* ; the Symbols for the Saints Days are interspers'd through the Whole. The Months and Festivals are not distinguished by Letters, but Hieroglyphical Marks, of which I have in M.S. a more numerous and particular Description from the said ingenious Person, than that in the Hist. of *Staff.* who also sent me another with a small Brass Stud, to distinguish each Month, &c. These, and indeed most, vary a little, according to the Maker's Fancy or Ingenuity, but in general all agree, that they are *non literis aut syllabarum compositione, sed imaginum forma* ; these are small ones for the Pocket ; but Mr. *Tho. Kitchingman* Alderman of *Leedes*, procured for me very lately a publick one of the larger Size, such as they commonly hang at one End of the *Mantle-Tree* of their Chimneys, for the Use of the whole Family ; this is half a Yard long and hath some Marks that the lesser want ; and others more distinct, as the Head of a *Lamb*, or other *Quadrupedes*, upon *Lammas* Day (of which see before, pag. 491) the Key for *St. Peter* reputed the *Janitor Cæli*. What ever they miss, they all hit upon a *Rake* for *St. Barnabas*, because *Hay Time* was of so general Concern to them ; so the noted Marks of an *Ax* for *St. Paul*, because he was beheaded ; a *Grid-Iron* for *St. Laurence*, a *Wheel* for *St. Catharine*, and *St. Andrew's* Cross upon his Day. Dr. Plot saith they are called *Clogs*, for what Reason I could not learn, nor indeed imagine ; but the Word is familiar in all the Northern Counties,

ties, as *Yule-clog* for the *Christmas-block*, *Key-clog*, and a *Seff-clog* used to this Day in some Parts of the North (whence I have the promise of one) in the Assessments for the Poor. The Ancients used most of all the *Beech-tree* (or *Service*) for cutting their Laws upon, and making their *Run-staffs* or *Almanacks*; and one of these I take to be of that Wood, whence the very Name *Buech* (*Phil. Trans. N^o 301.*) Hence our *Saxon* Predecessors called the Art of Grammar, *Starcpapre ðeir g-haten grammatica* (*Pref. to Testim. of Antiq. p. 4.*) and the Inscription upon the Cross, *St. Luke xxiii. 38.* is said to be in *Greek* and *Hebrew*, *ῥαφῆς*, and *Letters*, *St. John vii. 15.* *ῥαφᾶς*; so a Grammarian is called, *Starppitep*, their *Books*, &c. being originally writ upon Wood.

A Circular Plate of Brass, which contains two Months (*Mainis* being engraved on one Side, and *Junius* on the other) of a *German* Kalendar; to each Day is added the Dominical Letter and Festival; if that of *Beda* be for our venerable Historian, it is set to a different Day, viz. 24, not 27 May. Don. D. Jo. Mitton.

An ancient Manuscript Almanack upon Parchment, nine Inches in Length, and six in Breadth, but each Page folded in three, and put in a Case (wrought in Sprig-work) to be worn at the Girdle; it seems to have belonged to a religious House at *Knaresborough*, by the particular Relation of the Floods there: Upon the Reverse of each Month is a Recital of the Battels that happened 'till the Time it was writ about 300 Years ago. Another (which was the Present of my late Lord Archbishop of *Torke*) hath the Pictures and Symbols of the Calender Saints in each Month painted and gilt, with Signification of Thunder the Year through, and Emblems suited to the proper Business of every Month, and a brief Chronology to the Year 1535. To these may be added two printed Almanacks, Mr. Francis Metcalf's *Hemerologeion* (because the only one) reduced to the Meridian of *Leedes* in *Yorkshire*, whose Zenith is distant from the Equator Northwards 53 d. 55 m. and from the Meridian of *Uraniburg* Westward 12 d. 45 m. An. 1654. 53 d. 45 North Latitude, (as Mr. Bland computes it.) The other is a Sheet Almanack of the Protestant Missionaries at *Tranquebar* in the *East-Indies*, being the first that was ever compiled and printed in those Parts of the World, where they were very much wanted, and is one of the Ten only Copies that were sent into *Europe*, as a Specimen, together with a *Catechism* called, *the Method of Salvation*; this they call the first Fruits of the Word of God bestowed on the Heathens by their Benefactors in England, being the first Book that was printed in the Press sent them from *London*, by the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, from whom they were transmitted to me by their Secretary Hen. Newman Esq; The Title is *A Ordem da Salvaçõ: ou a Doutrina Christiaã, &c. Tranquebar em India Oriental, &c. Anno 1712.* That of the Almanack is, *O Calendario para o Anno MDCCXIII. depois de Nascimento de nosso Senhor Jesu Christo.*

A Stirrup of a very odd Form, and so strait as to admit only Part of the Foot; it was lost by one of the ancient Family of the *Vavasours*, in passing the River *Cock*, then discoloured with Blood at the noted Battle at *Towton* upon *Palm-Sunday* 1461. Don. D. Fr. Hammond.

A Seamless Shirt; Dr. Midgeley hath a delicate fine one that he brought from the *East-Indies*; this was woven at *Knaresborough* in *Yorkshire*, by Will. Dodgson, not as a Curiosity, but Necessity for one of his many poor Children, yet is very artfully done. Don. Gul. Palmer.

An *Indian Girdle* of Scarlet, Purple and White, with Tassels of like Colours and Materials (which seem to be Shavings of Horn.) These have the additional Ornament of a Tooth or other Bone woven at the End of each String, as the *Virginian Money* hath : The Whole is a Yard and a half in Length. Don. D. *Gul. Barstow*. A Prospect of *Kirkstall-Abbey* in Straw-work, by Mrs. Ma. Moor of *Kirkstall-Forge*, who sent it me.

Page 471, Line 3, from bottom, add, *A Hasle-Nut* that, &c.

Page 484, One of the small tessellated gilded Dice of King *Edward* the *Confessor's* Tomb, when Part of it was accidentally broken at the Coronation of King *James II.* with a Fragment of his Silk Shroud then discovered, and of the Head-band curiously twisted with Gold. Don. D. *Jac. Wotton, Lond.*

To the Truncheon of *Sir Francis Drake's* Ship, and the *Royal Oak* may be added the like from the *Royal Escape*, which is now repairing at *Deptford* : It is a small *Fishing Smack*, wherein King *Charles II.* (after his miraculous Deliverance at *Boscobell*) made his Escape beyond Sea. Don. Rev. *W. Sherlock de Deptford*.

An *Indian Sandall* ; 'tis made of Wood painted red, &c. It is two Inches high to keep the Foot from the violent Heat of the Floor in the *Bagnio*. Don. D. *Sam. Stubs*.

A hanging *Pad-lock* with three Springs, taken in the *Aquapulco* Ship, and given me by Mr. *John Cookson* of *London* : As also a *Mohawks Club*, said to be made of an *Indian Plant*.

Page 489, A Copper Plate, found in making a Grave in *St. Mary's* Church-Yard in *Castle-Gate* at *Yorke*, that had been covertly conveyed and fastened on the In-side of the Coffin of a Popish-Priest, who suffered for the Plot 1680 ; whereupon is this Inscription, R. D. *Thomas Thweng de Heworth, Collegii Anglo-Duaceni sacerdos, post 15 annos in Anglicana missione transactus, Eboraci condemnatus, martyrio affectus est Octob. die 23, An. Dom. 1680. Duobus falsis testibus ob crimen Conspirationis tunc temporis Catholicis maliciose impositum.* The Present of Dr. *Stubs*, who was there when it was taken out of the Grave.

Beads of Ivory striped, and of Straw variously coloured and pinched into different Forms. Don. D. *Jac. Wotton*. A *Crucifix* very curiously wrought in Glass, by Mr. *Rice Evans*.

Page 491, To the Seals, add one with a Fleece of Wool (the Arms of the Town of *Leedes*), and this Inscription, *The Clothiers of the West-Riding of Yorkshire 1661.* Don. D. *Tho. Leigh*. Line 3, read last Letter, which usually is S or C. Line 9, wounded Heart.

Page 492, An Impression from a Diamond of *Mary Queen of Scots*, on either Side of the Royal Arms of *England* (excellently cut) is M. R. The Diamond is now in Possession of Mr. *Yale*, late Governor of *Fort St. George*. Don. D. *Jac. Petiver F. R. S.* The Impression of a *Cornelian* now in the Cabinet of the *French King*, supposed to be engraved by *Pyrgoteles* in the Time of *Alexander the Great*. Don. D. *Dan. Moore fil. R. R. D. Episc. Eliensis.* A Copper-Plate near a Yard in Length, with the Pictures and Genealogy of the Kings of *Scotland*, from *Malcolm* and *Margaret*, to *William* and *Mary* : The Present of Capt. *Kay*.

Page 495, Line 21, read *assimilating*. Line 26, after *Correction* add, and then into the Army.

Page 496, To the Pictures in Oil Colours add those of two excellent Archbishops, *Cranmer* and *Matthews*. Don. D. *Rich. Hey Merc. Leod.* And that of the famous *Gustavus Adolphus* King of *Sweden 1631*, excellently painted within a Silver Case, resembling a *Rix-dollar* of *Ferdinando's*

Ferdinando's. Don. D. Jo. Boulter Arm. Page 499, To the *Ink-horns* add a very curious one of Brass from *Turkey*; the Case for the Reed-Pen is a Foot in Length. Don. D. Hen. Forster. Line 8, from bottom read *Cambridge, An. 1673*. Page 502, Line 17, from bottom, read *Infancy, Pauli Ap.* Page 505, l. 1. r. *third Mass.* Pag. 508. lin. 10. *imprentit.* Page 513, lin 16. dele *and new.* Lin. 19, add *four Vols.*

To the various Editions of the Bible, add what I have since procured, the *English Bible* in 4to. Imprinted at London by Nicholas Hyll MDLII. It is paged in small Numeral Letters cciiii to *Job*, ccxiii to 2d *Mac.* inclusive; the New Testament contains cii, including the Table to fynde the Epistles and Gospels. Don. Rev. Rich. Stretton V.D.M. In this Edition is a Preface to the *Hagiographia*, noting that it is not legitimate; and as the Learned Bishop *Cosins* in his *Scholastical History of the Canon of Scripture*, very well observes, *Lyra* and others, who were of greatest Vogue in the Ages they wrote, say expressly, *non sunt de Canone.* And so that Edition of *Lyra* in this Museum in the Preface to *Tobit*, hath it, directly contrary to what the Council or Conventicle of Trent hath since determined.

The Psalms in French, *Le Livre des Pseaumes exposé par Jehan Calvin, avec une Table, &c.* Imprimé par Conrad Badius MDLVIII. Fol.

The Figures of the Histories in the Old and New Testament, containing about 112 Plates; it is in the German Tongue. *Bibliste Figuren dess Alten (and so before dess Neüwen) Testament, gar kunstlick gerissen, durch den weith berumpten Vergilium Golismaler und kunstecher zu Nurnberg MDLXII. Gedruckt zu Franfurt am Mayn durch David Zephelium, &c.* 1562. Fol.

Parva Biblia, hoc est Carmen Elegiacum in singula utriusq; testamenti capitula omnes historias & sententias eorundem ordine Alphabetico complectens, &c. Autore Euvymachara, Gutenbergensis Ecclesie ministro, 8vo. Tubringæ MDLXXIII. Here are two English Tracts of this Nature, the one by Simon Wastel, who flourished, *An. 1623*, and the other by the Rev. Mr. Chorley, now living at Norwich. (The Gift of the pious Author.)

Jesu Christi Domini nostri novum Testamentum, sive novum fœdus, cujus Græco contextui respondent Interpretationes due: una vetus: altera Theodori Beza: ejusdem Th. Beza Annotationes, &c. Folio MDXCVIII. dedicated to Queen Elizabeth.

Psalterium Ungaricum. Szent David Kivalynaces, &c. az Szenzi Molnar Albert MDCVII. 12°, to which is added, *Kis Catechismus, Athanasys Vallasa & Enec.*

In Cartwright's Confutation of the *Rhemists* (mentioned pag. 509.) is the said Popish Translation reprinted *verbatim.*

The Psalms in Dutch, in 24°. Amsterdam 1630. After the Register are added the Catechism, Prayers, &c. The Old Testament in the same Language, in 16, tot Gorinchem 1671.

The Learned Dr. Gale's ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ. *Psalterium juxta Exemplar Alexandrinum. Editio nova Græcè & Latine.* Oxonia 1678. 12°.

Novum Jesu Christi Testamentum. Interprete Sebastione Castellione. Amstellodami, CIOIOCLXXXIII. 24.

Mr. Rich. Baxter's Paraphrase on the Psalms of David in Metre, with Hymns, Lond. 1692. in 12°.

Select Psalms and Hymns for the Use of the Parish Church and Chapels belonging to the Parish of St. James's Westminster. 7th Edit. 1708, 12°.

The New Testament in Portuguese, 8vo. Amsterdam 1712. O Novo Testamento de Nosso fiel Senhor Salvador e Redemptor Jesu Christo, &c. This was

was printed by the Order, and at the Charges of the Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, for the Service of the Protestant Missionaries in the *East-Indies*. Don. D. Jo. Chamberlayne Arm.

To the *Lord's Prayer*, pag. 513, add, *Serenissimi & Potentissimi Principis Jacobi Dei Gra. Magn. Brit. &c. Regis, meditatio in Orationem Dominicam*, 12°. Lond. 1619.

I have, since the former Sheets were printed, procured also the Book of *Common-Prayer*, printed in K. Edw. VIth's Reign, which is a great Curiosity. This is in 4to; in the Litany is that noted Passage, *From the Tyranny of the Bysshop of Rome, and all his detestable Idolatry, good Lord deliver us*.

Also the new Edition of K. Henry 8th's *Primer*, lately reprinted without any Alteration.

Note, In the *Scotch Common-Prayer Book* (p. 514.) the *Primes* are removed five Days upwards, I presume with Reference to the new Moons and Moveable Feasts; so that xix which is against the 5 Jan. in our Kalenders is at New-Year's Day in theirs.

Page 517, The Verses being writ in two Columns, and through Mistake printed in one, are misplaced, so that to render the Sense perfect, the Reader must make the fifth Line the second, and so alternately a Line of each Column. Page 521, lin. 9. read *An. 1600*. Pag. 524, lin. 2, *Rich. Sykes*. Lin. 27, *Mr. Styles Vicar*. Pag. 528, Lin. 3, *dele*. (Period) betwixt *Clergies* and *Promotions*. Page 533, lin. 2, *dele*. after *Fines*. Lin. 5, read *Hominio, Scotiam*. Page 536, Numb. 174, insert *and* before *Gift*. Pag. 537, N° 182, add the like Minutes of the *Royal Society*, during my present Abode at *London*, *May, June and July, 1714*. Numb. 240, read *Paintings in Italy*. N° 261, read *Isaacson*.

Add to the Catalogue of *Manuscripts* King Edward VIth's Charter to the City of *Coventry*, and the Bounds of the County of *Coventry*, as distinct from the County of *Warwick*, Folio.

Vinuetts and *Mottoes* upon the Monies of the Kings and Queens of *England*, from K. Henry VIII. to K. Charles II. inclusive, collected by Mr. William Griffith, Secretary to Hen. *Coventry* Esq; when Ambassador at *Breda*, *An. 1668*. Don. D. Jo. Hare Arm. *Richmond-Herald*, 4to.

The Return made by the Commissioners, *An. 1650*, concerning the State of the *Churches* and *Chapels* in the West-Riding of the County of *Yorke*; noting those that were designed to be made *Parochial*, which I transcribed from the Original (in *Folio*) courteously lent me by Peter le Neve Esq; Norroy.

Sermons of Mr. Edwards, Mr. Cradock, Mr. Gibson, Mr. Sedgewick, Mr. Hopkins, Dr. Spurstow, and Mr. Nalton, 4to.

Astronomical Extracts, from Authors printed and Manuscript, Calculations of Nativities, &c. about 1620 and 1630, 8vo.

Horæ beatæ Mariæ, in 12°, the Kalender and Rubricks are in *French*, *Les heurs de la Croix, du saint Esperes*. The *Suffrages* conclude with one *de tous Saints*; after the *Letanie*, &c. *sequuntur commendationes defunctorum*. Don. Rev. Hen. Robinson Leod.

Page 548, Add *Speidel's Geometrical Extraction*, with Mr. Kersey's Manuscript Notes. Don. Dom. B. Langwith. And to the Autographs, a Letter from Archbishop Whitgift, and the rest of Queen Elizabeth's Privy-Council 1591. Bishop Scambler: Bishop Bull to Robert Nelson Esq; who hath obliged the Publick with the Memoirs of that excellent Prelate. Beza to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh; and the present Archbishop of Thebais to John Chamberlayne Esq; F. R. S. But the most sup-
prizing

prizing is a Letter writ, or rather impressed with a Stile upon a *Palmetto* Leaf, by *Timothy* a converted *Malabarian*, when he was lately at *London* with the *Danish* Missionary, and folded up in the Form of a Missive Letter in the *East-Indies*. Don. *Henry Newman* Arm. As also *Hen. William Ludolf*, Professor *Franck* at *Hall*.

To the ancient Writings, pag. 553, add above twenty relating to *St. John's of Jerusalem*, collected by an aged Minister in the East-Riding, and presented by Mr. *Jubb* of *York*. A Grant in the Reign of King *Richard III.* may vacate that Exception, pag. 555. It was given me by *Tho. Bridges* Esq; with an Autograph of Sir *Roger Manwood* Lord-Chief Baron of the *Exchequer*. And other Curiosities relating to the late Times; as an *Habeas Corpus*, a Proclamation of *Outlawry* in an Action on the Case Special; a *Capias ad satisfaciend.* in the *Exchequer*. A *Testatum Capias*, and a *Testatum Fieri Facias*, all in *English*, in the Time of *Richard* Lord Protector.

Page 556, The *Roman Triumphal Chariots*, being drawn by *Unicorns*, hath been objected against the genuine Antiquity of this valuable Curiosity; but the Learned *Wormius* in his *Museum*, pag. 287, acquaints us, that an Ambassador from the King of *Congo* to the King of *Denmark* gave him an Account of a *Quadrupede Unicorn*, like a *Horse*, with a *Horn* growing out of the Middle of his Forehead from a Tuft of Hair: And that the *Romans* mightily affected to exhibit strange Animals, is evident from their Medals.

Page 558, is mention of the *Lapis Asbestos*, of which the incombustible Cloth was made by the *Romans*: The Learned and most ingenious Mr. *Langwith*, Fellow of *Queen's College Cambridge*, obliged me with a Specimen of the *Asbestine Paper* that came from *Hungary*, which endures the Fire without Prejudice, as hath been frequently tried. Line 5 of the next Paragraph, read *distant* Places. Line 9, *dele by*, and *as* in the next Line. To the *Roman Urns* add a Specimen of those found at *Deptford* in *Kent*, in the very Place where are now the surprisingly pleasant Gardens of *Isaac Loder* Esq;.

To the painted Tiles of a later Date than the *Romans*, mentioned pag. 561, please to add this Note relating also to the same Place, *viz.* *Kirkstal-Abbey*, That as the Gardiner was digging in the Orchard there at *Christmas* last (1713) he found a Stone Coffin, with a Skeleton two Yards in Length, the Bones very entire; but what was most surprising was the Cover, not one entire Stone as usually, but composed of very curious Tiles of various Colours and Forms, Circular as well as Square and Triangular, larger than those of the *Roman* tessellated Pavements, yet less than those used in after Ages; some of these have *Flowers de Lis* of different Colours from the Tiles themselves: By the fine Appearance it was presently concluded to be a Person of Honour, but I rather take it, being interr'd not within the Church, (which was Customary enough in those Ages, though rare in the preceding) but Cloisters, for the Master Workman who invented or much improved the Art of making or adorning such Tiles: There seems to have been an Inscription that might have determined the Matter, if the Labourers had not lost or misplaced the Letters, of which I could retrieve only three, *viz.* *H. R. G.* painted upon as many small Tiles. Don. D. *Mar. Moore de fabrica Kirkstallensi.*

Page 566, Line 1, read *at each End*, though one of them, &c.

Of unusual ACCIDENTS that have attended
Some PERSONS.

IT seems most agreeable to the Order of Nature to begin with what relates to the *Birth*, and how adorable herein is the Divine Goodness, in producing so many regular Births for one monstrous. In this very populous Place I meet but with one single Instance, though I have strictly perused all the Parish-Registers for above 150 Years past. *Anno 1632*, is this Note, Richard Sawyer of Uicar Lane had two strange Children baptized xx November, named Richards. Quere & mirare. Tradition reports them to have been somewhat like that mentioned by *Buchanan* (a), which beneath the Navel had one Body, but above it two distinct ones; that it had two Heads, &c. yet conjoined in some Part of the Body is implied in the Words of the Register, and the same Name being imposed upon both: It was buried the fourth Day after, as appears in the latter Part of the Register, where is added the same Note for *Enquiry* and *Wonder*, whereas the *Scotch Monster* lived 28 Years, could speak divers Languages, and was by the King's Command taught Musick. To this I shall add two modern Instances from the Original Manuscript of a Reverend and Pious Divine, who was curious in recording remarkable Providences (b); one is of *R. Kirshaw's* Daughter of *Wyke*, formerly religious, but after her Father's Death debauch'd, thought to be drunk when she began her Travel, *March 1679*. The Child was monstrous, had no Legs or Arms, but had five Excrescences, like Fingers at the Elbow, and as many for Toes at the Knees; a soft Thing in Place of the Head: The other was *William Kitchin's* Daughter of *Lightcliffe*, who having lived at Mr. F's at *W.* came Home with Child, which she bore *Dec. 1680*, the Women present affirm, that it had two Heads, but it died shortly; both these were in the neighbouring Parish of *Halifax*. I shall add one that, though born in *Ireland* (not far from *Armagh*) was publicly exposed at *Leedes* where I saw it *Oct. 29, 1681*. the Thighs were as Hairy as a Satyr is painted; it had several Moles of prodigious Sizes and various Colours, with 2 or 3 wonderful Exuberances upon her Back, like a Woman's Breasts, only without Orifice; but what was most wonderful of all (as *K. Charles II.* said, to whom with many of the Nobility it was shown) was a most prodigious Kind of a Bag hanging down betwixt the Thighs, without the *Pudenda* of either Sex; her Father being of the wild *Irish*, designed to drown it, but was prevented. This doleful Subject shall be concluded with two whose Pictures are in this *Museum*, one brought me from *Hamburgh* by Mr. *John Dodgson* Merchant of this Town, who saw them there; they have two distinct Bodies, but conjoined at the Hips; and have also two distinct Wills, one Part often quarrelling with the other; under their Pictures is added this Account of them.

(a) *Rerum Scotic. Hist. Libr. XIII. pag. 432.*

(b) *Mr. O. Heywood of North Oworm near Halifax.*

*Corpora Binarum sic concrevere Sororum,
Non nisi divinâ dissocianda manu.
SEONY Patria est, vicus COMORÆ conter-
[minus Arci,
Quæ nunquam Lunæ paruit Imperio.
Amplexa est ulnis Helenam Lucina priorem,
Horis deinde tribus nata Juditha fuit.*

*Exitus Urinæ patet unus, unicus alvo,
Observant numerum cætera membra suum.
Misit ad ignotos tenuis Fortuna Parentum,
Neu pereat tantæ Fama stupenda rei.
Interlora Latent, neqVeVnt abstrVsa VIDerI
eXIgVo totVM CorpVs In ære patet.*

By the Numeral Letters it appears they were born five Years before those of *Mary* the Wife of *William Fisher* of *Gosmore* near *Hitchin* in *Hertfordshire*, of which she was delivered the 28 March 1706, which were by Nature designed for Twins, but so joyned together that there is but one Trunk of a Body, though two Necks, and on each a Head, four Arms, two forwards, and two backwards; those backward crossing each others Shoulders, like two Persons Side to Side; there was but one Navel, two Matrixes, two Fundaments, two Pair of Hips, four Legs; they had gone the full Time, having Hair on their Heads and Nails on the Fingers and Toes: My Friend *Aaron Atkinson* had an Account thereof from the Midwife, and brought me the Picture with this Attestation, *I am the Woman that laid Hur, Witness my Hand Elizabeth Bur*; the Names, &c. may from hence be added to the Description in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 308.

So powerful is the *Pica*, or Longing of some Women with Child, that it may seem impertinent to give Instances of Marks impress'd upon Infants by so earnest an Appetite; only that of *Isabel* the Wife of *Christopher Dean* of the *Cal-lane* in *Leedes*, was somewhat extraordinary, the Skin of the Child resembling that of a roasted Pig, which she had seen at a Neighbour's House, and out of a foolish Modesty neglected to acquaint them with 'till 'twas too late. If this be ascribed to the Force of Imagination, it falls short of the Woman, who being surprized with the Sight of an Ape carrying a red Hat on his Head, brought forth a Child, the Head whereof exactly resembled that of an Ape so dressed, and for the rest like a Humane Body (c).

The *Vagitus Uterinus*, or Crying of the Child in the Mother's Womb is rarely to be met with, tho we find many Examples thereof in Authors; to which may be added this of *Isabel* the Wife of *John Wales*, of the *Bore-Lane* in this Town, whose Child was heard to cry audibly in its Mother's Womb, some Time before its Birth; the Conceit that such a Prodigy portended a future Calamity is altogether vain and superstitious; let us amend our Lives and no such Thing can hurt us: The learned *Bartholine* more truly notes, that the Ruin of Kingdoms depends rather on the Wickedness of the People living in Contempt of God and his Laws, than any such *Vagitus* (d). A Reverend Author enquires whether ever any Boys thus cried (e), to which I can give no satisfactory Answer, this being a Girl, as it seems all the rest were that he had read or heard of. Whoever would see more upon this Subject may find an ingenious Dissertation of Mr. *Derham's* in the *Phil. Transf.* N^o 324.

In the *Miscellanea Curiosa* 'tis recorded of one *Faber*, of *Boxovil* in *Alsatia*, that he constantly acted the Part of his pregnant Wife, being taken with Vomitings and suffering those inordinate Longings that usually attend Women in that Condition, his Wife all the while be-

(c) Velschii Obs. Physico-med. *Phil. Transf.* N^o 127. (d) Dr. Plot's *Oxf. pag.* 192.

(e) Mr. Turner in his *Wonders of Nature* (Rem. Prov.) *pag.* 7.

ing free from those Inconveniencies: And so it was with Mr. R. J. of W. in this Parish, during his Wife's Breeding of her first Child; and yet more strange was that of Alderman P. of this Town, who during his Wife's Travel of his Daughter *Elizabeth*, had like Pangs, though then at Sea, and that strictly at the same Time, as appears by the Date of his Letter from *Sweden*.

Children seldom breeding their Teeth 'till the 7th Month after their Birth, it has always been look'd upon as extraordinary to be born with any, yet the Parish-Register acquaints us, that *Anne* the Daughter of *Anthony Knipe* of *Meadow-lane*, who was baptized 30 June 1653, was born with two, *Nat. cum duobus dentibus*: The like happened of late Years to *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Mr. C. C. of this Town, which is no more to be look'd upon as ominous, than that of *M. Curius*, who upon this Account was fir-named *Dentatus*, and *Cn. Papyrius Carbo*, who were both born with Teeth, yet came to be very great Men, and Right Honourable Personages.

Bartholin says, it rarely happens in our Age, that *Three Children are born together, perfect and living*, yet this has happened so often in this Parish, that it may justly be stiled *terra Trimellorum*, no less than Eleven Times in little more than one Century, as appears by the Registers, viz. 1572 *Robert Batty*, 1594 *Peter Reame*, 1641 *John Batty*, (only these were base born) 1667 *James Hudson*, 1673 *Rich. Story*, 1678 *Will. Brown*, 1680 *Nathan Bows*, 1681 *Mic. Billington*, 1691 *Chr. Ripley*, also *Henry Jolly*, and *Joshua Lister* *, whose prolifick Wife brought forth Twins within Twelve Months after; so that I must dissent from those who pretend there were more double Births in the first Ages of the World than now. Some of these had three Girls, (particularly *R. Story*, who call'd 'em *Faith, Hope* and *Charity*;) others two Girls and one Boy, or two Boys and one Girl, but not three Boys in the whole Number, except they died before Baptism, as some of these did, others lived some Years; but none had the good Hap of the *Staffordshire Trimelli*, who being presented to King *Henry VII.* were by his Order put to School, and came to be Doctors (f). The nearest to which is what I had from the relation of *Aaron Atkinson* of this Town, whose Great-Grand-Mother's Sister being married to *George Grime* of *Kirklington* Parish in *Cumberland*, brought him forth three Daughters at a Birth, who living to be lusty proper Women, were presented to the sight of the late Queen, and might have been preferr'd, but that they rejected it being of the People called *Quakers*.

In some of the Families mentioned in the preceding Topography, and in the Relations of others, we have as memorable Instances of *Superfætation*, as any upon Record; *Jane* the Wife of *Henry Thoresby* Esq; was the Daughter of *John Palmer* Esq; of which Family were *Sir John*, *Sir Henry* and *Sir Thomas*, the *Trimelli* of *Edw. Palmer* Esq; their Mother being a full Fortnight inclusively in Labour, was on *Whitsunday* delivered of *John* her eldest Son, on the *Sunday* following of *Henry* her second Son, and the *Sunday* next after of *Thomas* her third Son (g): Her Father (one *Clement* of *Wales*) was well rewarded by King *Hen. VII.* for his effectual Assistance in attaining the Crown, and her three Sons knighted by King *Henry VIII.* for their Valour in Defence of it; so that they appear as remarkable in their Success as Nativities. This seems in Part to have been the Case of *Mr. Jonas*

* The Wife of . . . Man of *Hunslet*, had three at a Birth, Jan. 1714.

(f) Dr. Plot's *Hist of Staff.* p. 277, & 296. (g) Fuller's *Worthies in Suffex*, pag. 112.

Waterhouse of the *Wither* in this Parish, whose Son *Gregory* was baptized 30 Nov. 1606, and that Day five Weeks, his Daughter *Judith* the 6th of *January* after (h). *Sarah* the Wife of *William Sugden* of *Calverley* in this Neighbourhood, Clothier, was delivered first of a Boy, named *John*, and a Month and five Days after of a Girl, called *Mary* (i); the Boy died in the Month, and his Mother ten Days after the later Birth; but the said *Mary* is now living, and the Mother of seven or eight Children. *Elizabeth* the Wife of *Christopher Brearey* Esq; Lord-Mayor of *York* 1669, was delivered of her Son Mr. *Walter Brearey*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, (as proper a Gentleman as most I have seen) and twenty Weeks after of another Child at its full Maturity, reckoned from the Return of her Husband from beyond Sea, who had left her great of the former. *Mary* the Wife of *Joshua Ibbetson* Esq; Mayor of *Leedes*, An. 1684, was Daughter of the said *Christopher* and *Elizabeth*, she is one of the fourteen Gentlewomen now living at the Writing hereof, whose Husbands were Mayors of this Burrough viz. Mr. *Chr. Watkinson*, *Richard Armitage*, *William Hutchinson*, *William Busfield*, *Samuel Sykes*, *William Pickering*, *Tho. Potter*, *Gervase Nevile* Esq; *Joshua Ibbetson*, *William Sawyer*, *William Massey*, *Michael Idle*, *William Calverley*, and *Tho. Lazonby*, Merchant, who was cast away in a Storm at Sea, April 1702. All whose Relicts (to whom might be added my Aunt *Thoresby*, but that it was not a Mayor Town when her Husband was Chief Alderman) are now living in the Town, or within a Mile of it (except one;) that therefore the Deaths of so many Magistrates is not to be imputed to the Insalubrity of the Air, or Intemperance, &c. some being remarkable for Abstinence, &c. but to the common Fate of Mankind; according to which 'tis more wonder that so many of their Widows should survive, than that so many Mayors should dye in thirty Years Space; whereas seven Aldermen of *London* died in less than ten Months, Anno 1555. (k)

That Women may bring forth three Children at a Birth is evident by the many Instances before recited; but to go above that Number is very extraordinary, yet *Elizabeth* the Wife of *William Burrill* of the *Pit-hill* near *Beeston-Park*, Labourer, brought forth four at one Birth, of which two lived and were baptized by Mr. *Armitage* Minister of *Holbeck-Chapel*, yet was she lately out-done by one of the Name lately mentioned, viz. *Alice Palmer*, the Wife of *Alexander Pierson*, yet living at *Upton* near *Ganesborough*, who had at her first Birth two Children, and at her second (which was in less than two Years after) Five Children, viz. one Son and four Daughters; three of which lived and were baptized by Mr. *Crispin Glossé*, the Parson of the Parish (l); yet does this fall short of what I had a Relation of from the pious Relict of two Ministers in this Neighbourhood, at whose House lodged a Brisk young Gentleman, who was one of the *Seven* that his Mother brought forth at one Birth.

Pliny relates, that though many Men have begot Children at sixty or eighty Years of Age, yet Women (whose *Catamenia* for the most Part cease about forty) he is positive are past Child-bearing at fifty (m), yet Madam *Elizabeth Rokeby* (vide pag. 124 & 226) has often related that her Great-Grand-Mother bore to her second Husband Sir *Tho. Barantine* five Children after she was fifty, and that her last was a

(h) Registr. Sti. Petri. Leod. Anno citat. (i) Ex relat. predict. W. Sugden, 6 Nov. 1708.
 (k) Stow's Survey of Lond. (l) Alderman Askwith had this Account from the said Alex. Pierson himself, Oct 1706. (m) Mulier post quinquagesimum annum non gignit. Plin. Nat. Hist. lib. 7. c. 14. p. 44.

double Burden in the sixtieth Year of her Age, and which is also memorable, that she was of a small Stature, not above four Foot high. Mr. Heywood's M. S. furnishes me with another Instance, viz. The Wife of James Butterworth, who was fifty Years old when married, was ten Years without Child, then bore one, whom they called Benjamin, when she was sixty and her Husband seventy Years of Age.

This Instance leads me to speak of such as have had Children after many Years Sterility, Mr. Jonathan Midgeley is the only Child that ever his Parents had, who had been married fourteen Years before he was born. The Reverend Mr. John Gunter and Rebeckah his Wife, were above sixteen Years without Child, and then had three Sons, all single Births, his Picture with his Wife's and eldest Son's, are in one Frame with this Inscription, *Job. Gunter Ju. Civ. Bac. & Rebec. uxor ejus, per quam post Sexdecem annos hunc filium suum habuit, primogenitum Ætat. suæ 47. Anno 1674.* Mr. John Wood and his Wife were twenty-two Years married and had no Child, but now (as a Reverend Minister writes, who had been his School-Fellow) she is great and near her Account, in the forty-sixth Year of her Age, with which he is so affected, that from a debauch'd churlish Man, he is become sober, kind, and very religious.

To have all the Signs of a pregnant Woman, and yet no Child at last, is so far from being a Wonder, that they are sometimes incident to ancient Women, past the usual Time of Child-bearing. Rebeckah the Wife of John Dibb of Holbeck, at sixty Years of Age, and after she had been the Mother of nine Children, is a remarkable Instance hereof; though far short of Mrs. Bromwich, who was under the like Circumstances at near eighty, as a very eminent Historian affirms. (n)

After the Birth follows the Baptism, and 'tis observable in the ancient Family of the Gascoigns, that they affected to have the eldest Son to be of the same Name with his Father for many Generations. Dr. Plot mentions it as observeable (o), That there were nine Sir Edwards successively of the Family of Littleton; but of this of the Gascoigns were no fewer than fifteen Williams, (of whom six were Knights) in a lineal Descent, viz. seven before and seven after the celebrated Sir William Gascoigne, Chief-Justice in the Reign of King Henry IV. though as Mr. Erdwick (p) and Cambden (q) truly observe there is an inconvenience herein, and if a Man should be forced to prove his Descent, this Identity of Names would strangely perplex it.

This Place is deservedly noted for the Woollen-Manufacture, yet such a List of Names may be extracted from the Registers, as would make it look rather like a City of the Levites, than a Town of Clothiers in the remote Isles of the Gentiles; and with Ben prefixed, might pass for one of the Hebrew Genealogies, Azariah, Ezra, Hilkiab, Barachias, Shadrach, &c. Nor are the Women a whit behind in learned Names, a Servant in this Family was called Lo-Ruhamah, Mehetabell, also and Hephzibah, Achsah, &c. are now naturalized: But though some of these may have been injudiciously imposed, as by the Man who named his Twins Esau and Jacob; yet has it had this good Effect, to banish the Heathen Names of Hercules, Venus, &c. fitter for the Worshippers at the High-Places upon the Mount of Corruption (r), (as that of Olives

(n) Dr. Plot in his Hist. of Staff. p. 271. (o) Idem p. 280. (p) Hist. of Staffordshire in MS. penes me. (q) Remains, p. 42. (r) 2 Kings XXIII. 13.

is called, for the *Idolatries* there committed) than in a Christian Temple.

Two *Christian Names* (saith a noted Author) are rare in England, and I only remember his Majesty, and the Prince, with two more; (f) but this foreign Custom is since his Time, frequently used (though not so much as in *Italy*) by Persons of no Character, nor do we want Instances of some with three, as *Carolo-Benedictus-Andreas*, the Son of *Tho. Holden* of *Leeds*, Esq; baptized 19 June 1660.

The ancient *British* way of using the Father's and Grandfather's *Christian Names*, instead of the *Nomina Gentilitia*, is not yet wholly laid aside in these Parts of *England*. A pious and ingenious Person (my Kinsman by Marriage) lately deceased at *Leeds*, was but the second of his Family who had continued the same *Surname*, which had till then been varied as the *Christian Name* of the Father was, though they were Persons of considerable Estates: His Grandfather *Peter* being the Son of *William*, was called *Peter Williamson*, his Father was called *William Peterson*, which continued till about the Year 1670. when they assumed the Surname of *Peters*. In the Vicarage of *Halifax*, (twelve Miles hence) 'tis yet pretty common among the ordinary Sort. A Friend of mine asking the Name of a pretty Boy that begged Relief? was answered (t), it was *William a Bills, a Toms, a Luke*. In which spacious Vicarage, they have the remains of so many ancient Customs and Names, evidently deduced from the *British* and *Saxon* Times, as might have induced some of the learned Men (for whom it has been deservedly famous) to give a particular Description thereof: I shall only instance in what relates to the present Argument, Persons who dwell in the Country Villages, are almost universally denominated from the Place of their Habitation. The ingenious Gentleman fore-mention'd, inquiring for *Henry Cockcroft*, could hear of no such Person, though he was within two Bow-shots of the House, till at long run he found him under the Notion of the chaumer mon, as he did *William Thomas*, though not without like Difficulty under that of the hoboll mon, which manner of Pronunciation of mon for Man, is the result of the *Danish* Dialect, when Lords Paramount or Lord-Danes in these Parts; of which conversion of *a* into *o*, there are many Instances in the learned Dr. *Hicks's* most elaborate *The-saurus* (u). By the by, Chaumer-mon it not to be taken for *Camerarius*, but the Inhabiter of the Chambered-House, which probably was a rare Matter of old, amongst the *Sylvicolæ* in the Forest of *Hardwick*. Of the same import is *Loftus* or *Loft-house*, the Surname of a noble Family in *Ireland*, which was originally of this County.

Was it the Design of this Place, I could produce Instances of Surnames, deduced from almost all the Heads mentioned in the most noted Treatise upon that Subject, (x) as well those most ancient and honourable from Places, as *Nevil, Gascoigne, Clifford, Calverley, Thornton, &c.* And Rivers, as *Lowther*; as those from Offices, as *Major, Marshall, Latimer* (that is, *Interpreter*) *Constable, Grave, Spencer*, (i. e. *Steward*) others from Civil Honours and Ecclesiastical Preferments, as *King, Prince, Earl, Baron, Justice, &c. Bishop, Dean, Abbot, Vicar, Proctor, Clerk*; and to add no more, others from the noted Endowments of the Mind, which was a very ancient Custom of the Northern Nations, as *Sharp, Blithe, Hicks* and *Idle* (that is *Prudent* and *Noble*)

(f) *Cambd. Rem.* p. 42. (t) *Mr. N. Priestly.* (u) *Gram. Island*, p. 29. & *Gram. Anglo-Sax.* p. 113. (x) *Cambd. Rem.*

Wife, Meek, which reduceth me to what is more particularly the Design of this Place, *viz.* such Qualities, Perfections or Imperfections, as are extraordinary in the Bodies or Minds of Men.

Among the ancient *Romans*, even the *Consular* Dignity (which was the highest) received an addition of Honour from the Number of Children, and the *Lex Julia* gave the Precedency to him that had most Children (y); upon which Account, as well as that of his ancient Family, *Gervase Nevile* of *Holbeck*, Esq; deserved the Preference, having by his vertuous Consort (of the Honourable Family of *Cavendish*) nine Sons and seven Daughters, of which the greatest Number lived to be Men and Women, the eldest Son *William Nevile* Esq; is High-Sheriff of the County this present Year 1711. and had two of his Brothers to preach before the Judges. My honoured and dear Father and Mother had fifteen Children during their eighteen Years happy Cohabitation, and my Father and Mother-in-law the same Number, all single Births; so that the Mother and Daughter were Child-bearing Women at the same Time. *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Richard* Lord *Latimer*, married Sir *Christopher Danby* of *Farnely*, to whom she bore six Sons and eight Daughters, all married, but *Katharine* Lady *Danby* (Daughter of *Christopher Wandsforth*, Esq; Lord-Deputy of *Ireland*) died of her fifteenth Child in the thirtieth Year of her Age (z). Our ingenious Hydrographer, Mr. *George Sorocold* has already had thirteen Children, (of whom eight were living at the same Time) all single Births, and all nursed by his Wife, before he was twenty-eight Years of Age. Mr. *Thomas Bernard* of this Town was fifty Years old before he married, yet had eighteen Children, some of whom with his Relict live now here; he will occur as a remarkable Instance of a vegete old Age, living to be above an Hundred. *Matthew Bentley* of *Leeds*, has had nineteen Children (but by two Wives) of which, Eleven (by *Mary* his second Wife, yet living) were born in the space of twelve Years and a Quarter, and were all single Births, some of them now living, lusty young Men, The said *Matthew* was the first who kept a *Hackney-Coach* in *Leeds*, as *Richard Sykes* Esq; (my Father-in-law before-mentioned) was the first private Gentleman who kept one for his own Use. The first *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* of *Denton* (besides Daughters) had ten Sons, of whom *William* a celebrated Major, was slain in the *Palatinate*, as was also his Brother *John*; and near the same Time *Peregrine* in *France*, and *Thomas* in *Turky*, all four in the same Year 1621.

Mr. *Joseph Boyse* the noted N. C. Minister of *Dublin*, was one of the sixteen Children of Mr. *Matthew Boyse* of *Leeds*. Dr. *Ralph Bathurst* Dean of *Bath* and *Wells*, was one of seventeen of his Father (*Vide* Pedigree, pag. 13.) sixteen of which lived to be Men and Women. Mr. *George Perrot* of *Leeds*, Merchant, is the sixteenth (or eighteenth) of the old Lady *Perrot's*, who is yet living, a comely grave Matron, and had the Satisfaction to see one Son Mayor of *Hull* the last Year, and another Lord-Mayor of *York* this, as his Father had formerly been. *Frances*, Wife of the Learned Dr. *George Hickes*, late Dean of *Worcester*, was Daughter of Mr. *Charles Mallory*, the Son or Grandson (I remember not whether) of Sir *John Mallory*, who was attended to his Grave by twelve Sons and five Daughters. *Armingell Wade* Esq; had (by his two Wives) twenty Children of whom the noted Sir *William Wade* was eldest. But *Elizabeth* the Mother of *Jasper*

(y) Godwin's Rom. Antiq. p. 164. (z) Ex Relat. Dm. Abstr. Danby militis.

Blythman Esq; Recorder of *Leeds*, was one of the twenty Children of *Sir John Stanhope*, that were born and baptized (besides two that were stillborn) before either he or his Lady were forty Years of Age. *Mr. Robert Kitchingman* of *Leeds*, Merchant, is one of the twenty-three, that his Father who is yet living hath had by his two Wives, *vide* p. 259. *Mr. William Long* and *Mary Hargraves* were married, when he was thirty, and she but fourteen Years of Age, and of a very low Stature, were three Years without Children, but afterwards had two Dozen, sixteen of which lived to be of Age, and attended his Funeral. *Jane* the Wife of *Dr. Phineas Hodson*, Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of *St. Peter's* at *York*, died the 2d September 1636. of her twenty-fourth Child, when she was but thirty-eight Years and eight Months old, as appears by the Epitaph I transcribed from her Monument there: And whilst I am writing this, *Dorothy* the Daughter of *Arthur Robinson* Esq; and Wife of *Mr. Joseph Comper* of this Parish, died in Childbed of her twenty-fifth or twenty-sixth Birth, which is the greatest Instance of such a *Polytokie* in these Parts, but I have from Persons of Reputation and Veracity a remarkable one, *viz.* from *Mr. John Cookson* of *London*, whose Father *Mr. Cookson* Sen. of this Town, had four Children in two Years and two Months Time, and has since been happy in the like Number of hopeful Sons, of whom the Eldest is Mayor of *Leeds*, the second is Lecturer at the Parish-Church, the third died Alderman elect, and the fourth is the said *Mr. John Cookson*, Citizen and Grocer of *London*, who lived in the House with one of the thirty-nine Children, that *Mr. William Greenhill* had by *Elizabeth* his Wife, all born in *Abbots-Langley*, Com. *Hertford*, of which he was Minister, and where the Eldest, who bore his Father's Name, is yet living, as the youngest (a Surgeon) is in *Bloomsbury*, *London*. Yet was exceeded by one mentioned by *Mr. Mather* in his *Hist. of New-England* (a), who says, that *John Helwigius* brings undeniable Attestations of a married Couple, who in one Wedlock were Parents to Fifty-three Children brought into the World at thirty-five Births.

But the most memorable in many other Respects (though not for Number, which yet was considerable) is in that noble Family that enjoys the impropriated Tythes of this Parish, which I shall chuse to give in the Words of a learned Author who has writ upon this Subject (b). 'Even when great Honour has been attained unto, a great many Children have been so far from diminishing such Honour, that they have very much multiplied and encreased it: There cannot be a more convincing Proof of this, than in the Family of the Honourable *Richard Boyle*, who being at first a private Gentleman, arose to be the first Earl of *Corke*. He had by his virtuous Consort (the Daughter of *Sir John Fenton*) five Sons and eight Daughters. Four of his Sons he lived to see Lords and Peers of the Realm of *Ireland*; and the Fifth was greater than these, *viz.* the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, whose Name alone is equal to a very large Encomium; six of his Daughters were married to Earls and Lords, and himself had the Happiness of being a Grandfather by the youngest of them.' To which let me add, this was the more remarkable, because he was a Widower when his Lady by whom he had these thirteen Children, was in her Nurses Arms (c). That her Name was *Katharine*, and her

(a) Lib. 3. p. 165. (b) *Mr. Dugard* in his *Peccata Politicorum*, p. 71. (c) *Countess of Warwick's Life*, p. 44.

Father's Sir *Jeffrey Fenton* (who was born in the contiguous County of *Nottingham* (d) that he had seven Sons, as well as eight Daughters, but two died young, as I am assured from the best Hand, having by the Permission of the Right Honourable the Countess Dowager of *Burlington*, had the Favour to peruse the Original Manuscript writ by that memorable Earl.

But the Ungodly are not so, but like the Chaff which the Wind driveth away. The reverse to all this may be noted of an ancient Family in this Parish, of which was Sir *Henry S—* who seems in some Respects to have been a brave Man, he was created Knight of the *Bath*, with the Marquis of *Dorset*, &c. at the Coronation of Queen *Ann* of *Bollen* (e) 30 May 25 H. VIII. Was twice High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire* (f), viz. 29 & 33 H. VIII. was High-Steward of the Honor of *Pontfract* and Stewardship of *Wakefield* (g) : But there was one Blemish too notorious to be conceal'd, viz. the love of strange Women, which carrieth an inseparable Stain along with it, and shews the Certainty of *Solomon's* Observation, *a Wound and Dishonour shall he have.* (h) Here we may see the direful Effects of Debauchery in Parents, what a deep Root it takes in unwary Posterity, by *Margaret Barkston* his Ladies Woman, he had two natural Sons, Sir *Robert* and *Gresham*. Sir *Robert* follows the Example, and had a base begotten Son, and his Daughter *Dorothy* had no less than seven Children before Marriage (i); but this sinful Multiplication of a Man's self often falls to the Ground; and such spurious Offspring not only vanish away, but seem to ruin even the legitimate Issue. *Edward S—* Esq; Sir *Henry's* Son by his lawful Wife was divorced *frigiditatis causâ*. *John* another Son died young: And the third Generation put a Period to the other Slips, so that there is not one of the Name left of his Descendants. The like Observation Mr. *Cambden* made of the martial Family of the *Poynings* in *Dorsetshire* which had been too fruitful in a base Brood, And the like is noted by a grave Minister, (whose MS. I have seen) of a certain Baronet in this West-Riding, Sir *William R—* of *T.* who had an Estate of 1700 *l.* per *Ann.* and 4000 *l.* in Monies left him by his Father, but spent it all upon Whores, that he has not one hundred a Year left. The Author may the rather be credited, because he gives his Father (Sir *John R—*) the Character of a learned and wise Man, and useful Justice: This I am sure of, that the ancient Seat of the Family has now been some Years in possession of *John Savile* of *Medley* Esq; who bought it *Anno* 1705.

But to proceed to a more grateful Subject, viz. the numerous Descendants from the Bed undefiled; of which, the most remarkable Instance within my Precincts, is that of *Ann* the Widow of Mr. *Tho. Fenton* Sen. of *Hunslet*, who is living at the writing hereof; she was but once married, and yet her Posterity so encreased, that there are already descended from her, *one hundredthirty-seven*; which Number is in a likely way to be encreased in a few Weeks, by some of her Grandchildren: Besides. there is a young Generation of marriageable Females, which will in all probability make her Posterity more numerous than that of the noted Mrs *Heyricks*, if she live to her Age (k).

(d) Sir Ja. Ware de Script. Hib. p. 137. (e) Hollinshed, p. 931. (f) Fuller's *Worthies*, Com. Ebor.. (g) Mr. Hopkinson's *Pedigrees of the West-Riding Gentry*. (h) Prov. VI. 33. (i) Mr. Hopkinson's MS. peds. (k) Mrs Heyrick at the Age of 97, had 143 Descendants (as appears by the Epitaph which I writ from her Tomb at Leicester.) Mrs. Fenton, who died shortly after, had 138 at 90. See her Epitaph at Hunslet Chapel.

The wise and great Artificer has placed so wonderful a Variety in the *Faces* of Men, that amongst so many Millions as inhabit this terrestrial Globe, it is hard to meet with two that are not easily distinguishable; 'twas therefore with the greater Admiration, that I have often beheld *Bridget* and *Mary*, the Twin-Daughters of Mr. *Francis Allanson* of this Town (*l*), who were so much alike, not only in their Infancy, but when advanced in Years, that my utmost Skill, could very hardly distinguish them when together, and not at all when asunder; and yet more like were *John* and *Henry* (*m*) the Twin-Sons of *Charles Fairfax* Esq; third Son of the first *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* of *Denton* (*n*); who, as their elder Brother now of *Leedes* informs me, could very hardly be distinguish'd by their nearest Relations, and those who lived in the same House with them, and this not only when School-Boys, but Adult, the one a Captain, the other a Divine (afterwards *D. D.* and the worthy Dean of *Norwich*) witness the Parson of the Parish, whose Distraction was visible in his Countenance, when the Soldier, as he thought, had usurped the Pulpit that was borrow'd for his Brother; 'tis the less Wonder, that the Captain often received the Compliments of the Clergy, and the Dean the Addresses of the Soldiers (who would affirm, they had serv'd under him many Years) seeing their nearest Relations, even after a considerable Time of Discourse together, have found themselves frequently mistaken: Nay, Dr. *Plot* assures us (*o*) from the Dean's own Mouth, that their Parents themselves could not any ways distinguish them, but that himself had received considerable Gifts intended for his Brother. The like may be affirmed of *Joseph* and *Benjamin*, the Twin-Sons of Captain *John Tomlinson*, and Brothers to Dr. *Tomlinson* now of *Leedes*, the one an Apothecary in *York*, the other a Woollen-Draper in *St. Paul's Church-yard, London*. Their Mother (a Relation of Sir *Tho. Herbert's* who wrote the *Travels*) was forty-five Years of Age when she was married, had seven or eight Children, of which these Twins were youngest; not only the Neighbourhood, but nearest Relations found it so hard to distinguish them, that they were constrained to sew a Ribband or other Badge to know each from the other when young, and very prudently placed them at so distant Cities, where they are both living at the writing hereof. See more concerning their Father under the Head of *Remarkable Deliverances*. To these may be added the Mother and Aunt of our Charity School-master, *Elizabeth* and *Judith*, the two Twin-daughters of Mr. *Skeins*, Minister of *Thriberg* in the West-Riding of *York*; born the 15 *February* 1652. In their Childhood they were distinguish'd by a scarlet Thread fast bound to the Wrist of one of them; and when married, continu'd so much alike, that Mr. *Twist* of *Leedes* has applied himself to his Aunt, whom he mistook for his Mother, who is yet living at *Rampton, Com. Nott.* where her Husband Mr. *James Twist* is Minister: But this is the less Wonder, when the Minister himself meeting his Sister-in-law, ask'd her, If all was well at Home, seeing she had followed him so speedily to the Market-Town. Her Sister *Judith* died about six Years ago. To conclude this Argument, Mr. *Christopher Bernard* of *Leedes*, (Son of Mr. *Tho. B.* before mentioned) has now two Twin Daughters *Elizabeth* and *Grace*, not to be distinguished at all by others, or even by their Parents at a few Yards distance; but being placed together, one

(*l*) Baptized at *Leedes*, 14 September 1651. (*m*) Born at *Menston*, 20 October 1634.
 (*n*) *Analecta Fairfaxiana* MS. penes *Tho. Fairfax Arm.* (*o*) *Nat. Hist. of Staff.* p. 312.

of them not able to keep her Countenance, discovers her self by a Smile.

As in the *Births*, so in the *different Growths* of Persons, something extraordinary has occur'd in these Parts. The Parish-Register acquaints us that one called *Great George* was buried 9 July 1644. but gives no Account of the Height of his Stature, which else might have been compared with that of *Edmund Malloon*, a young Fellow from *Ireland*, who was publickly expos'd here *Ann.* 1681. the Length of whose Span I took upon my Cane; but there is so particular an Account of him by *Dr. Plot* (p) that nothing material can be added, only that in the three Years Time betwixt the Doctor's seeing him and mine, he seems to have grown two Inches in height, for when here he wanted so much of seven Foot and a half, being but sixteen Years of Age. My Friend *Mr. Jonathan Priestley's* MS. Additions to *Mr. Turner's History of Providences*, furnishes us with a later Instance, and a Native of *England*, *Jeremiah Street* (a *Wiltshire-Man* born) who *May* 22. 1703. was shew'd publickly at *Halifax*, for his extraordinary Stature, I could, saith he (who is himself a proper Person) stand under his Arm-hole, and above an Inch to spare, and with my Hand could just reach the top of his Head, he was seven Foot and five Inches high, but corpulent and unhealthy, and falling Sick at *Bradford*, was buried there 13 June. He was nigh a Foot taller than the muckle *Dutch Vrom*, since that Time publickly expos'd here, and strictly the height of the *Saxon* called *le grand Maximilian Christopher Miller*, who was born in the City of *Leipsick* 13 Aug. 1683. he was the thirteenth of twenty-three Children that his Father had by his third Wife (for in all he had thirty-nine) his Father and rest of the Relations were of the common Stature, but himself, as I have it under his own Hand this 16 May 1711. is long *seven Foot five Inches*.

The said excellent Author in his *Nat. Hist. of Oxfordshire* (q), mentions *Philippa French*, as no less remarkable for being as much below the common Height of grown Persons, wanting but half an Inch of a Yard. Of the same Size within an Inch was *Hannah Wood* of the *Vicar-lane* in *Leedes*, who died *Anno* 1700. aged 55. There is one — *Boothman* now living in the same Street, of like Stature; but not so remarkable because somewhat crooked; whereas the other was proportionable in all Parts, save that her Head was rather too great as is usual in like Circumstances. In *September* the same Year, *Mrs. Mary Adams* was publickly shew'd in this Town; she was not full three Foot high, though forty-five Years of Age, was said to have had a Child being married. But in *June* 1683. I saw one here, who was but about two Foot high, though above twenty Years of Age, she was born in *Bowden* Parish in *Cheshire*, but was carried in the Arms as a Child having no use of her Legs. In *Octob.* 1706. a Negro twenty-six Years old and but three Foot high, was in this Town with his *Turkish* Horse not so high. At the same Time and Place I saw a Boy with three Legs, and a Dog that never had more than two. The Lad, who is *English*, has six Toes upon one of his three Feet: May we be truly thankful that such Instances are rarely met with (r).

(p) Idem p. 294. (q) p. 195. (r) Of the Stature and Size of Man's Body. See the pious and ingenious *Mr. Derham's* *Physico-Theology*, Book V. Chap. IV.

Of all the Perfections of the Body, that of Strength is usually esteemed one of the Chiefest; for this *Ralph Dinsdale* a Cloth-worker of *Leedes* was considerable, who upon the Carriers grudging at the weight of a Pack of Cloth, as enough to break the Horse's Back, carried it upon his own, from Alderman *Ibbetson's* House at the upper End of this Street to the Church-Porch.

Mr. *Thomas Smalwood* (my Neighbour *Atkinson's* Father-in-law) being a Chaplain in the Parliaments Army in the late Wars, would sometimes out-brave the Soldiers, being able to take up at the Arms-length, three Pikes tied together, which requires a greater Strength than can be supposed without Trial. To this Minister I beg leave to add a remarkable Instance of Strength of Memory in retaining Sermons, viz. *Dorothy* the Daughter of Mr. *Bryan Dixon* of *Hunslet-lane*, baptiz'd 26 July 1665. who when she was very young, could bring Home the Heads of a Sermon very distinctly, and afterwards attained to so wonderful a Perfection herein, that she could repeat to Admiration the greatest Part of a Sermon in the very Words of the Minister, particularly those of the excellent Mr. *Sharp*, which she repeated once a Fortnight to a considerable Number of her own Sex, more distinctly than most could take them in Characters, which was the more remarkable, because though one of the best Preachers in the World, he was one of the worst in it to repeat after, his Sentences being long, Stile very high, and he reading them without the Repetition of one Word from the Beginning to the End of his Sermons, himself would often complain, that it cost him more study to express himself in familiar and common Terms, than such as he had been habituated to, and that he lost the Notion while he was hunting after a plain Word to express it in (f); yet these elaborate Discourses would she repeat to Admiration to my certain knowledge, for I have more than once put her upon the Trial, and always received abundant Satisfaction. It would be tedious to Instance in a larger Discourse, but shall in the Margin add a Paragraph of his Prayer that was never made use of but once, relating to the piteous Circumstances of a Family then afflicted with the Small-Pox, which in Nov. 1689. left the Parent Childless, at whose Request she afterwards writ it down (t). Which considering her Sex, is I think more remarkable than that of Dr. *Fuller*, who was able to make use of any Man's Sermon that he had but once read or heard (u). 'Tis no Wonder that one thus qualified should be courted by Ministers, as she was, being first the Wife of my dear and pious Friend Mr. *William Corlas*, Rector of *Marston*, and now of Mr. *Jonathan Wright*, V. D. M.

'Tis a pity to part Mr. *Corlas* and his excellent Patron *Richard Roun- dell* Esq; who was so far from countenancing the too modish Vice of symoniacal Contracts, that he generously and piously rejected five hundred Guineas from another Hand, and most frankly bestowed that rich Rectory of *Marston* alias *Hutton-Wandsley* upon Mr. *Corlas* purely

(f) Preface to his Sermons upon Ps. 94. 19. MS. penes me.

(t) Lord remember that Family wherein thou hast made one Breach, and threaten's another, let this Stroke be sanctified unto them, that they may have spiritual Advantage by it, and though thou hast taken away an only Son from them, we hope thou hast given them thy only Son, make up this loss with the Gift of thy self to their Souls, let them enjoy more of thy Love and Grace in their Hearts, bet'er and sweeter Comforts in thy self, in thy love; let those Affections which would have been placed upon their Child, now be set upon thee; and though they lose these outward Comforts, and the Stream be cut off, teach them to live more upon the Fountain, give them submissive Hearts, teach them to lay this Child at thy Feet, and resign it up unto thee, that thou mayest do with it as thou plearest.

(u) Lloyd's Memoirs, p. 523.

for his Pieties Sake, and because he was a deservedly celebrated Preacher. When I was at *Marston*, he shew'd me the Door that Bishop *Morton* had caused to be made out of his Chamber *An. 1602.* when the great Plague being at *Yorke*, that excellent Prelate (then Minister there) exercised the most heroical Charity to the poorer sort of the infected, who being turned out of the City, had Booths erected for them on *Hob-Moor* (x), whither he went to pray with and for them; and to make him the more acceptable, he usually carried a Sack of Provisions with him: But because none should run any Hazard thereby but himself, he would not suffer any Servant to attend him, but went from his Study through this Door to the Stables, where he was his own Groom. But to proceed in the Instances of *Strength*, *Lewis Jones* Bishop of *Killaloe* (Grandfather to a Baronet in one of the preceding Pedegrees) was of so great Strength, that with his naked Hands, he could twist or break an Horse-shoe or Iron-bars of the like Substance (y). See more of him amongst the Examples of vegete old Age. *Jer. Bairstow*, Servant to Mr. *Abr. Hall* of *Booths-town*, being a very healthful young Fellow, would in a Bravado out-vye his *Comrades* (to use the local Expressions) and in eight Days Time thrashed twelve Sacks of Corn, but never looked up after, fell sick, continued about fourteen Days, and was buried at *Halifax*, *Decemb. 1675. z).*

Swiftnes will overtake *Strength*, and herein some have so much excell'd, that they seem to have divested themselves of Flesh, and to contend with Spirits in the Quickness of their Motion. *England* has produced few Instances, if any, that have exceeded *Edmund Preston*, the noted *Butcher of Leedes*, who by exercising himself when a Boy upon *Chapel-town-Moor* where he was born, became one of the best Footmen in *Europe*. Gentlemen have come, to see him run, from *Newcastle*, *Chester*, and *London* it self, by the same Token that one of them being fatigued with his Journey, lay down to take a Nap, and awaked not till the Sport was over. He frequently run twice round that Moor (a four Miles Course) in about fourteen Minutes. It has been modestly computed, that three thousand Pound has been won upon his Head (or by his Heels rather) at one Race; so that he seems to have merited the Title of *Hare-foot*, as well as King *Harold* himself, who was so stiled for his Swiftnes. He died of a Wound received from a Stake as he was skiping over a Hedge after his Sheep, and was honoured by several Gentlemens taking hold of the Pall at his Funeral, 31 May 1700.

If the gravest Authors have recorded when the *Pantomimian* or Antick Dancing was first used at *Rome* (a), Mr. *John Morris* (Son of Mr. *Castilion Morris* late Town-Clerk of *Leedes*) may be mentioned without Offence, being not only an eminent Dancer, but peculiarly noted for his admirable Dexterity, whereby he can put his Body into so various Shapes as is very surprizing; he has also so much of the Art of Insinuation from his Grandfather Colonel *John Morris*, who surprized *Pontfract* Castle for King *Charles I.* that he thereby discovered the Cheat of *Walter Freazer*, who pretending his Tongue was cut out by the *Turks*, had imposed upon a great Part of the Nation, by a Trick he learn'd in *Holland* of drawing so much of his Tongue into the Throat, that there seem'd to be only the Root remaining; several Justices and Physicians had in vain attempted the

(x) *Bishop Morton's Life*, p. 18. (y) Ex relat. Hen. Piers de Leedes Bar. (z) Mr. O. Heywood's MS. (a) *Archbishop Usher's Annals*.

Discovery, but he pass'd from the 2d of *October* 1702. (as appears by the Date of the Ticket he wore upon his Breast, now in my Possession) till the 27th of *February* 1706. when he was sent to the House of Correction at *Wakefield*, and afterwards into the Army.

Archery was not only highly esteemed of old by the *Romans* (amongst whom the Emperor *Domitian* was so dexterous, that he could shoot his Arrows betwixt the Fingers of a Boy extended upon a Wall without hurting the Hand (b), but the peculiar Honour of this Nation of late Ages. The most eminent in these Parts, was *John King* of *Hipperholm*, who was buried 11 *Jan.* 1675. aged seventy-three, he was esteemed the best Archer in *England*, was sent for to Court in the Time of King *Charles I.* won great Wagers. Being Victor at *Manchester* in the late Times, some of the Gentry made him be carried upon the Shoulders, and cried a *King*, a *King*; which alarm'd the Republicans, who cried out as eagerly, *Treason, Treason, a Plot*——(c)

As to *Sympathies* and *Antipathies*, I have met with nothing very remarkable, that against Cheese (*Adams nawn Cusson*) being as well known, as the Reasons are unknown, why so many should be prejudiced against that rather than any other Meat. None of my Father-in-law's Family, or the inoculated Branches can well digest what was so much admired in *Egypt*, viz. *Onions* and *Garlick*, yet none whose concern is so great as that of his younger Brother Mr. *Joseph Sykes*, Merchant, who swooned at their approach to the Table of a Person of Honour where he had not the Freedom to discover his Infirmary. A Reverend Author in his Wonders of Nature treating of *Sympathies* has these Words (d): “Once I suddenly fell into a Passion of Weeping upon the Apprehension that my Friend (whom I exceedingly lov'd for his Vertues) was dead, and it fell out accordingly, he died about the same Hour.” The like I find in the Diary of a most affectionate Friend of the late pious and learned Mr. *Thomas Sharp*, who died at *Leedes* 27 *Aug.* 1693. about seven in the Morning, at which very Moment his distant Friend fell into a bitter Agony of Tears upon the Apprehension that he was then dying, the Passion was so vehement and surprizing, that he was not able to cloth himself, but for some Time stood naked by the Bed-side; as he started out of it, till being somewhat abated he dispatched a Messenger, and thinking the Return tedious, hasted thither himself, found him so lately dead at that very Moment, that the Corps was not then wound up in the Shroud.

There is in some Persons as great an Antipathy against particular *Animals*, as in others against some Sort of Food. *Germanicus* could not endure the Sight or Voice of a *Cock*. A man of *Hafnia*, otherwise of good Courage, yet could not see a *Dog*, (though never so small a one,) but he was affrighted, and seized with Convulsions in his left Hand (e). The *Persian Magi* were possessed with an extream hatred to *Mice*. But the most general Antipathy is against *Cats*, whose Breath is said to consume the radical Humour, and destroy the Lungs, in so much, as a Company of Monks who were extravagantly fond of Cats, were so infected, that in the Conclusion not one in the Monastery could either sing or say (f) A Gentleman of this Town (*Paul Prestland Esq;* Receiver-General for the Hearth-Money in the Counties of *York, Lancaster, Chester, and Derby*) had such an *Antipathy* against them, that if

(b) Suet. l. 12. c. 19. (c) Mr. O. Heywood's MS. (d) Mr Turner, Chapt. 1. (e) Wanley's Wonders of the little World, p. 13. (f) Topfell's Hist. of Quadrupeds, p. 83.

one was conceal'd so cunningly that he could neither see nor hear it; yet after he had sucked in the infected Air, he would fall into cold Sweats, and his ruddy Complexion be converted into a sudden Pale-ness, out of which he could not be recovered till either the Cat was found and expell'd, or himself removed to a freer Air.

Historians have also taken Notice of the strange Inclinations that some eminent Persons have had for certain Animals, as that of *Augustus* for a Parrot, *Nero* for a Starling, *Virgil* for a Butterfly, *Heliogabalus* for a Sparrow, *Honorius* for a Hen, *Alexander the Great* for his Horse *Bucephalus*, for which he not only built a munificent Tomb, but erected a City at the Place where he fell, and to perpetuate his Name called it *Bucephalia*. And to mention no more, Sir *Richard Whittington*, thrice Lord-Mayor of *London*, and *John Harrison* Esq; twice Alderman of *Leedes*, (both eminent Benefactors) for *Cats*, of which the later had an extraordinary Breed, which might not be debar'd the best Room in the House, there being for their Sakes Passages cut through the Doors and Wainscot; but though these be very useful Creatures, yet his Affections were not so extravagantly fond of them, as a *French* Dutcheß in whose Garden at *Paris* is a Tomb erected of black and white Marble for *Menine, la plus amiable & la plus aimée de toutes les Chattes*, who is placed in State upon a Cushion with Gold Fringe and Tassels (g). And as these Instances run counter to the Antipathies before mentioned, so we have a Clergyman in these Parts (the Reverend Mr. *Rogers* Rector of *Kirby-Ore-Blowers*) who is diametrically opposite to the said *Hafnian*, and dares encounter the fiercest Mastiff-Dog: In his younger Days, when a Student at *Oxford* he might have made good his Part in the *Amphitheatre* as well as most Men alive, having for a Wager encountred the fiercest Dog that could be met with; and now in his more reduced Years, I have known a Dog which was so furious, that Persons dreaded to come at his Master's House, run away at the Sight of him: But if any be so hardy as to resist the force of his Eye, he is presently reduced by his Fists, the Parson boxing them with so much Courage and Art, that the maddest Dog after a Trial will turn Tail and sneak away. In the ingenious Dr. *Sampson's* MS. is an Account of *Oliver Cromwell's* being set upon when at *Cambridge* by two Mastiffs, whereupon he set his Back against a Tree, and taking his Head with both his Hands, as if he would have flung it at them, frightened them away (h); and of a hardy Fellow that would Adventure to fetch half a Crown from under a Stone in a Tanner's Yard in the Night, when the Dog came leaping upon him, he to save his Throat, put up his Elbow, which whilst the Dog catch'd hold of, he with his right Hand twitch'd the Dog hard by the Throat, and stop'd his Wind, which made him loose his hold; then with both Hands he so press'd him, that he made him put out his Tongue. which he bit so severely, that when he was letgo, he let the Man pass away safely.

Sympathies and Antipathies do naturally lead us to speak of unusual Constitutions and Distempers; in which, to begin at Home, I was uneasy when I first observed in my younger Days, that either I had not the usual Quantity of Spittle that others have, and is necessary for Concoction, or some Obstruction in the venting of it: for though I could Spit upon some very extraordinary Occasion, yet it was a Force upon Nature, and in my usual Course, I did neither hawk (to

(g) Dr. Lister's *Voyage to Paris*, p. 194. (h) Ex Autogr. penes me, p. 173.

use the Local Expression) or spit in many Years, yet I was well enough satisfied afterwards, when I found that my Case was not singular. Not only *Antonia*, the Wife of *Drusus*, being under the like Circumstances, but a whole race of Men as *Pliny* reports (*i*), who though they were five Cubits high did never spit, yet were so healthy as never to have any Pain in their Teeth or Head, or Distemper in their Eyes. To which Instances, Dr. *Plot* adds others of later Ages (*k*): My Experience also convinc'd me, there was no Inconvenience, my Constitution being so *hale* that when I was extreamly fat, and fed much upon Milk, both which seem'd to make against me, yet I could with ease walk half a Score North-Country Miles, so that though there be no Superfluity after the most plentiful Entertainments; yet there is enough to suffice for moistening the *Larynx* and assist Digestion.

The Reverend Mr. *James Blackbeard*, Lecturer of *Leedes*, was afflicted with the Gout in so high a Degree, that he not only lost the use of his Hands for a long Season, but had his Joints most grievously knotted, from which Tumours he excluded a gritty kind of Substance not unlike *Chalk-Stones*, of which he had a considerable Number by him at the Time of his Death 1699. But that is yet more remarkable, which the ingenious Mr. *Plaxton* Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet* acquaints me with, of his Friend Mr. *Robert Tate*, who having caught a severe Cold in the *Indies*, (where his Parish was about fifty Miles long, his Glebe 500 Acres of Land, and his other Maintenance 16000 Pounds of Tobacco, &c. Yearly) fell into such a Numbness and Weakness, that he had little use of his Limbs, this was accompanied with a violent Cough. "I saw him very often Cough up small *Chalk-stones*, " white and friable, which came from his Lungs, they are wrapt up " in a small Quantity of thick flegmatick Matter (*l*)." Mr. *Leewenhoeck*, F. R. S. gives a very nice Account, and the Figures of some of the Chalk-stones taken out of the Heel of a Relation of his (*m*).

Mrs. *Elizabeth Rodes*, eldest Daughter living of Sir *Edward Rodes*, was in the Year 1675. seized with a Distemper that deprived her of her Speech, as appears by her Letter (*n*) to her Aunt the Countess of *Strafford*; and though by the Assistance of Dr. *Nath. Johnston* of *Pontfract* she was recovered for the present, yet it frequently returned; especially upon any sudden Accident. But the Wonder is, not that a Woman should lose her Tongue, but that during the heighth of the Distemper, when in common Conversation she could not speak one Word, yet if a Bible was opened to her, she could read audibly, but as soon as it was closed she was mute as before: She is yet living at *Morley*, a truly pious Lady far from any Design to impose upon any, but perhaps not wholly void of the *Flatus Hypochondriacus*. In the Reverend Mr. *O. Heywood's* MS. of remarkable Providences (*o*), I find it attested by the Reverend Mr. *Chr. Richardson*, who was an Eye and Ear-Witness, with this additional Circumstance, that she could write Sermons and repeat them audibly and distinctly as well as Chapters. But what was of secular Concerns she replied to by Writing the answers, she could not pronounce. This reminds me of one who could speak only when the Sun came to the Meridian daily (*p*); and of a Monk called

(*i*) Plin. Nat. Hist. p. 46. b. & 42. a. (*k*) Dr. Plot's Staff. p. 302. (*l*) Mr. Plaxton's Letter, 12 Dec. 1706. (*m*) Phil. Transf. N^o. 168. (*n*) Autogr. 2 Oct. 1675. penes me. (*o*) Mr. Heywood's MS. penes D. Priestley. (*p*) Turner's Rem. Prov. in Cur. p. 4.

Eathred (one of *St. Cuthbert's* Followers) who for six Years before he died, could never speak but in the Church, where yet (as if Religion had lent him a Tongue) no Man was more vocal to sing his Part.

In *December* the same Year (1675.) was an Epidemick Distemper profanely called the *Jolly Rant*, it was a severe Cold, and violent Cough, which not only affected *York, Hull, Hallifax* (q) in these Parts, but the Counties of *Westmoreland, Durham, Northumberland, &c.* the Weekly Bills of Mortality in *London* also were encreas'd three hundred. I was too young or inobservant to make such Remarks as might be of use, but very well remember that it affected all manner of Persons, and that so universally, that it was almost impossible to hear distinctly an entire Sentence of a Sermon; and is a remarkable Instance, how liable at certain Seasons our Bodies are to be infected with these Epidemical Distempers, notwithstanding their different Ages, Constitutions, and manner of living; for this seized the more Robust as well as Tender, Men, Women, and Children of all Ranks and Conditions. Health being one of the greatest Blessings upon Earth, it might be of great Use, did Physicians and Persons of Judgment and Curiosity observe the Periodical Returns of such Distempers, with their rise and Progress, remarkable Accidents, and most probable Grounds of their being more fatal some Years than others; as the *Small-Pox* for Instance, was at this Town *Anno* 1689. when it took away my then only Son, and in a few Days after, my Daughter, and left others also Childless. Ten Years after this it returned with the like Violence, when I lost two of four Children. The Year 1681. that was healthful here, seems to have been as fatal at *Halifax*, when *Mr. O. Heywood* notes *W. S.* buried a Child of the *Small-Pox*, *Dec. 2.* and the Week after had other two laid dead in his House of the same Distemper. Aged Persons are not commonly seized with this Distemper, yet *Archbishop Dolben* died of it in the sixty-second Year of his Age (r), and *Mr. Cooper* a *N. C.* Minister in the eightieth (s). This is an *Exotic* Disease (as the learned *Dr. Lister* well observes (t) of the *Oriental* People, and not known to *Europe*, or even *Asia Minor*, or *Africa* at all, till a Spice Trade was opened to the remotest Parts of the *East-Indies*, whence it originally came, and where it rages more cruelly than with us.

The *Sweating-Sickness* was indeed a Distemper so peculiarly *English*, that it pursued those of this Nation (and those only) even in Foreign (u) Parts. It was very surprizing, the Patients mending or ending in twenty-four Hours: How it fared with this Town I cannot learn, the Registers being unhappily lost; but that it raged extreamly in these Parts, may be inferred from that of the contiguous Parish of *Swillington*, where the Funerals encreased from two or four to twenty-five. In that Year (1550.) and the next, twenty were buried at *Ledsam*, whereas all the three succeeding Years make not half the Number. In the Years 1557 and 8. the Quartan Ague, and a new Sickness or Pestilence as others call it raged so exceedingly, that together with the Fire and Sword, the third Part of the Men of *England* are said to be consumed. In *Rodwell* the very next Parish to this, the Burials advanced from 20 to 76, and the Year after to 124. *Anno* 1563. the *Plague* came over from *France* to *England* (x) it seems to have been seven Years e'er it reached these Parts, and then I find the

(q) *Mr. Heywood's MS.* (r) *Epitaph in Cath. York.* (s) *Dr. Sampson's MS. penes me, p. 193.*
 (t) *Phil. Transf. N^o. 165. of the Epidem. Cough in Ireland 1693. see the ingenious Dr. Molyneux*
Phil. Transf. N^o. 209. (u) *Speed's. Hist. p. 1120.* (x) *Mr. Strype in the Life of Sir Tho. Smith.*

Number of the dead two Thirds to what they generally were in the preceding and succeeding Years, and at *Ripley*, somewhat more Northwards, whither it seems not to have come till the Year 1573. they were doubled in that Year, and in 1775. more then tripled, and that it was some contagious Distemper may be inferr'd from the Register. *John Beckwith* and his Wife, his Son and his Daughter, being buried in one Month of the former Year, and *William Walker* and Wife, and Son in the later; this is the more remarkable in that Place near the Spaws, because it seems to be more than ordinarily healthful. There was not a Funeral from the 14th of *February* to the 23d of *January* after, in one Year; and in another from *April* till *March* after, there was but one Baptism, and from the 23d of *April* to the 25th of *July*, neither Burial, Baptism, or Marriage, it being expressly writ *Nil, nil, Omne malum ab Aquilone* was an old Proverb, But as to Distempers, according to the best Observations I have been able to make from the Registers of many Parishes, they have been handed to us from the *South*, such especially as are not the natural effect of our Climate, but accidental only, and propagated by Trade and Infection, as the *Plague*, which Physicians and Naturalists tell us, is never bred amongst us, but comes to us from foreign Parts (y). As in the Instance before mentioned, so in the *Plague* noted by Archbishop *Tob. Matthew* (z) to be at *Durham* in the Year 1589. seems to have been at *Leedes* 1587. when the Burials were about double to the preceding and succeeding Years, but triple to what they were *communibus Annis*. And at *Swillington* in 1588. when the Number of the Dead increased from six, eight, or four as it was the very next Year to above twenty. At *Rodwell* also from 34 to 127. Again the Years 1596 and 97 were calamitous at *Leedes*, the Dead-Roll encreasing from 120 or 130, to 271 and 311, and the Diary of that pious Prelate acquaints us; that in the later of these Years, the Contagion had spread as far as *Durham*, so that there were no Judges, *tempore Pestis absentibus Judic.* (a) and in 1598. it had advanced as far North as *Cumberland*, and the Borders of *Scotland*, there dying of the *Plague* at *Kendall* 2500, at *Richmond* 2200. at *Penrith* 2266 and at *Carlisle* 1196 (b) By these Instances it seems, as though these spreading Epidemick Distempers make their Progress from the *South* of this Island, to these *Northern* Parts: But this I do not assert dogmatically, but only as a probable Conjecture. I might have added, that the great *Plague* which was at *London* Anno 1603. the very next Year reached *York*; for which Reason the Duke of *York* (afterwards King *Charles I.*) made *Leedes* his Road (c) from *Edinburgh* to *London*, but this Town being then happily free, I shall wave it.

There is another Exotick Disease that takes its Name from a neighbouring Country, which some even in these remote Parts have been justly plagued with, as the Reward of their Sin. I should not defile these Papers with the mention hereof; but that there was one extraordinary Instance of a Person reputed very innocent, who yet was sadly afflicted therewith, the Reason whereof was generally concluded to be, that she came into the World, when her Mother (who was of very bad Fame) was tainted with the *Lues Venerea*, and this I am the ra-

(y) Dr. Lister Phil. Transf. N^o. 165. and Dr. Molyneux N^o. 209. (z) Ex Autograph. penes RR DD. Archiep. Ebor. (a) Archbishop Matthews Diary Apogr. penes me. (b) Cambd. Brit. N E p. 842. (c) Churchwardens Accounts MS. (penes me) Anno 1604.

ther induced to believe, because a very learned Physician gives a like Instance in his noble History of *Jamaica* (d).

But with this to quit my self of another odious Subject, there was a Child born in an Alms-House in this Street, of whom it was literally true, *Et filius Et frater erat*, as it is expressed upon a Monument in the New View of *London* (e). One *Joseph Mason* an old Beggar, deprived of the Eyes of his Mind as well as Body, was guilty of the like Incest as the wicked King *Vortigern* was, with his own Daughter by a Heathen Wife; but as this was more highly aggravated being committed against greater Light, in a Valley of Vision, so was attended with a more sinful Issue. No, *St. Faustus* who in Solitude upon the Mountains, served God continually in Tears and Prayers for Remission of his Parents Sin, but a profligate Wretch; both Son and Grandson of a wicked *Sodomite*, of whom a neighbouring Wit,

Thus the old Saw, in him is verify'd,
A Beggar mounted will be sure to ride,
But stay, what Herald can his Race declare;
A Son and Brother's the incestuous Heir,
Daughter and Wife, are made the beastly Bride,
To Sister-Mother is the Bratt ally'd
A spurious *Moabite* on either Side (f)

But to return, being more than wearied with this, to a more innocent though painful Subject, and to compensate the Reader's Patience produce instances of extraordinary Patience, under the tormenting Pains of the Stone. Mr. *Jeremiah Whitaker* was not only afflicted with the Gout and Stone in the most severe Manner, but had two Ulcers in his Kidnies and one in his Bladder, these he bore with most exemplary Patience, and in the midst of his Pains, would sometimes divert himself at Chess with Mr. *White* his Nephew, and even laugh at the winning of a Pawn (g). But near his Death the Fits recurr'd more frequently, every Hour, and oftner sometimes, from the Gangrene of the Ulcer in his Bladder, yet even then would he say, *It is well*, as he told Alderman *Ashurst* and Mr. *Calamy*, his Pains not exceeding his Patience, as that excellent Magistrate writ to his Friend (h) at *Wakefeld* where Mr. *Whitaker* was born.

Mr. *James Creswick* an aged and pious Minister (to be mention'd hereafter, as a Benefactor and Writer) was much noted also for his remarkable Patience under the like cruciating Torments of the Stone. Mr. *Jonathan Priestly* one of his Executors, had a Box containing above five hundred of them, seventy of which (by his Kindness) are deposited in this *Museum*, of which some are an Inch and half long, others roundish and rugged above an Inch in Circumference, yet were all voided by the *Penis*.

Dr. *Robinson* of *Burniston* is to be remembred in all the said Capacities, as a considerable Benefactor, Author, and a grand Exemplar of Patience, insomuch that he wrote his Treatise of Faith, *when Pains were pressing upon the Patient*. Upon Dissection there were found thirty-

(d) Dr. Sloan Secr. R. S. p. CXX. of the Introduction. (e) Oct. 1708. (f) Mr. G P. of Berwick in Elmet. (g.) Dr. Sampsons MS. penes me, p. 73. (h) Mr. Tho. Potter Father to the learned Dr. John Potter.

five confirmed Stones in his Bladder, and not above two Spoonfuls of Moisture. Some of the Stones were as large as Nutmegs or Walnuts, one of them which looks like the Bezoar-Stones, and consists of several Coats or Incrustations was given me by his Relict who is Great-Granddaughter to Archbishop *Tob. Mathews*. But the largest in this Collection are those found Yesterday upon Dissection of *Joshua* the Son of *Tho. Spurr* a Poor Clothier of this Town, by Mr. *S. Pollard* an ingenious Surgeon, who has kindly bestowed them upon me. The said Boy had for a long Time been afflicted with Nephritick Pains, the last Year especially in a more extraordinary Manner, three large Stones he voided by the *Penis*, five more he could not get rid of without Incision, as they came severally near the Glans, till this Instance I thought it impossible that the Ureters (which are naturally no thicker than a Barley-Straw) or the Urinary Passage was capable of receiving Stones of such Dimensions, (being two Inches or more in Circumference) yet half a Dozen of such were after his Death found betwixt the Neck of the Bladder and the End of the *Penis* (which was mortify'd thereby); two very odd Stones were taken out of the right Kidney, and two very large ones were found in the Top of his Bladder (which was contracted like a Purse) one of them, which weighs two Ounces wanting three Drams, is more than five Inches and a half in Circumference one Way, and four the other.

To these confirm'd Stones may be added the *Balls* voided by *Alice* the Daughter of *William Hollins* a poor Girl, who was placed a *Gods-fake* (to use the local Expression) or Town Apprentice to a Baker at *Rawden*, one of which is five Inches and half round; of which, and others in this *Museum*, see the preceding Catalogue, p. 430 and 31. and the *Phil. Trans.* No. 291 & 304.

Instances of Persons affected with the *Hydrophobia* upon the biting of mad Dogs, are too many to be particularly enumerated, they communicating their Malignity to all sorts of Animals, corrupting the whole Mass of Blood. But that the Bite of a Bitch when jolly, should be as fatal as that of a mad Dog, is not so commonly noted, though certainly true, as one of this Town found by sad Experience. It is yet more surprizing, that the Bite of a Man, when the Spirits are enraged, is capable to cause a Gangrene, and Death it self; whereas no such Accident happens, when they chance to bite without Choler. Mr. *Abraham Brooksbank* of *Leedes*, was in very great Danger of the Loss, not of his Finger only, but his Life, by an enraged Bite in a Scuffle. And Monsieur *Charas* in his *Exper. sur la Viper*, gives Instances of Humane Bites proving mortal.

The Wife of *G. T.* being hot with Harvest Work, drunk of the first Water she came to, though it was covered with a green Slime, wherein was probably the Spawn of Frogs, wherewith she was supposed to be impregnated, having after some Time a most cruel gnawing and corroding in her Body, of which she died, but her Relations refused to have her dissected. That *Frogs* and certain *Reptilia* may be bred in Humane Bodies is probable. I have heard from good Hands, of a Man that vomited two Kitlins, which was supposed to proceed from his eating unwashed Sallads with the Sperm upon it. But the strangest Instance is, That of a Servant-Maid mentioned by *Berth.* in his *Acta Medica & Philos.* who voided at the Mouth two great Toads, and four small ones, with two small Lizards, all alive.

But to hasten from this Infirmary, to such as have enjoyed a constant Health even in old Age. Mr. *Lawrence Benson*, Sen. went from *Leedes* after Dinner to *Kippax*, got half an Acre of Wheat reaped, brought a Peck of it Home, sent it to the Mill, got it grinded, and a Cake made of it, which the *cant* old Man eat the same Evening, he was then fourscore and eleven or twelve Years of Age, as his Son the Lecturer at our Parish Church informed me. In a Manuscript of the Reverend Mr. O. *Heywood*, I find mention of an old Man in the Vicarage of *Halifax* that *mows daily* (July 1699.) though ninety Years of Age; and of a Youth with many grey Hairs, though but ten or eleven. This Summer, 1714. I saw good old Mrs. *Plaxton* (Mother to the ingenious Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet*) thread a very small Needle (which I have now by me) without Spectacles, though in her ninetieth Year, she reads also written-hand as well as print without them. As also Archbishop *Stern* did near the same Age. Dr. *Alexander Nowell*, the memorable Dean of St. Paul's, London, (before-mentioned, p. 187.) enjoyed both Memory, Sight, and Hearing at ninety-five. Mr. *Peter Mason*, Sen. of *Leedes* was forty-five when he married, yet lived to be a great Grandfather. *John Myers*, Parish-Clerk of *Guisley* fifty-four Years, died 28 Nov. 1689. he rid a Light-Horse in the Trained-Bands at the Revolution very briskly, though three or four Years above his Grand Climacterick. The first ten Years of his Clerkship was under good old Mr. *Moor*, who quite out-stript him in Number of Years, baptizing a Child after he came to that Benefice, and burying the same Person threescore Years after, being in all sixty-three Years Rector. Which reminds me of *William Wickham* and his two Successors, who held the rich Bishoprick of *Winchester* an hundred and twenty Years.

Mr. *Buckle* was Minister of *Horsforth* in this Neighbourhood seven Years in *Sundays*. And Mr. *Wincup* was the like of *Copgrave* fifty-four, yet in all that Time buried not one out of his numerous Family, as appears by the Epitaph I transcribed from his Monument. But *Robert Taylor* was Clerk of the new Church at *Leeds* above sixty-one Years, though he had a Child that could run about in the Church-yard when it was building.

Mr. *Thomas Bernard* of *Leedes* was fifty Years old when he married, had eighteen Children, and was so brisk that he rid a Hunting, when he was above an hundred Years of Age, his aged Widow is yet living in this Town; he could then read without Spectacles, though he had used them at Ninety. Dr. *Lewis Jones* Bishop of *Killaloe*, from whom an ingenious Baronet in a preceding Pedegree, is descended, was sixty Years of Age when he married, yet lived to see two of his Sons Bishops. He was succeeded by Dr. *Edward Parry* Father to *John* and *Benjamin Parry* who were also Bishops. This Bishop *Jones* (of whose Strength an Instance was given before) lived to be one hundred and four. From the manuscript Collections of my old Friend Mr. *Jonathan Priestly* of *Winter-Edge* near *Halifax*, I have Notice of one *James Sagar*, who married at fourscore, and yet lived to lead his Grandchild to Church: But the most remarkable in this West-Riding of *Yorkshire* was *Repentance Procter*, because of the renewing of her Strength and Vigour; she was once so infirm and decrepit with Age, that she could scarce crawl about the House with a Staff, but afterwards re-gained a new Set of Teeth, and exchanged her grey Hairs for black, and could trip briskly to Church and Market, though several Miles distant. Mr. *Forster* of *Leedes*, and Mr. *Lupton* our Parish-Clerk are living Wit-

nesses of both these States. I have the Promise of the like Account concerning the old Lady *Rudstone*.

As the Providence of God was evident in the Longevity of Men at the beginning of the World, and also after the Deluge for the more speedy peopling of the Universe; so was his Wisdom no less conspicuous afterwards in reducing the Age of Man from eight or nine hundred to seventy or eighty Years, whereby the World is kept at a convenient Stay, neither too full of Inhabitants nor too empty. Many good Instructions deduced thence, may be found in the Reverend Mr. *Derham's* excellent *Physico Theology* IV. 10. The preceding Epitaphs acquaint us, that within a very few Paces within our Parish-Church lie the Remains of a good Number of such as would have passed for old Men, even in the Time of *Moses*, as appears by his *Psalms* XC. 10. I shall recite the Names of some, but not admit any into the List under seven Years above the *threescore Years and ten*. Alderman *Hick* (the only Person who was four Times Chief Magistrate of this Burrough) was 77. and of the same Age were Alderman *Dawson* and Alderman *Rontree*, Alderman *Barstow's* Mother, and Widow *Pickersgill*. Widow *Kent* was 78. Mr. *Stamper* and Mrs. *Kitchingman* 79. Alderman *Ibbetson's* Mother attained to 80. as did also Mr. *Curtis*, and his Neighbour *Netherwood*. Ald. *Marshall* to 82. Alderman *Milner's* Mother was 84. and her Sister my Aunt *Thoresby* 90. (but though a Relict of an Alderman of *Leedes*, she died at her Son's in the North). *Gerras Nevile* Esq; liv'd to 85. and so did Alderman *Thwaites*, and Mrs. *Lascels*. Mrs. *Tannered* was 87. and *Tho. Atkinson* 89. but Mrs. *Jennet Douglas* continued till 91. all but one of which are interred in the Choir of St. Peter's Church, as Widow *Pease*, *Rob. Rayner*, and Widow *Walker*, each aged 84. Mr. *Adam Hargrave* 87. Mrs. *Elinor Atkinson* 89. and *James Gill* 91. are at a little Distance. The first of these was a Widow 45 Years, yet exceeded by two Ladies in the preceding Pedigrees, viz. the Countess of *Strafford*, who was 47, and the Lady *Bland* who continued 50 Years a Widow. I shall add a few more from St. John's and some neighbouring Chapels. *John Harrison* Esq; the noble Founder was 77. Alderman *Pickering's* Mother 78. and so was the noted Midwife *Eliz. Bows*, Alderman *Killingbeck* and Mr. *Fenton* 79. The Lady *Bolles* 80. *Ben. Wade* Esq; 81. Widow *Todd* 82. *Henry Layton* Esq; 83. and of the same Age was Mr. *Josias Stansfield*, who had Issue seven Sons, and lived to see the seventh Son of his seventh Son. Alderman *Dixon* and Mr. *Tobias Iles* attained to 87. and Mrs. *Anne Fenton* to 90. in which Time she saw one hundred thirty and eight descended from her own Body. Besides, *James Gill* and Mrs. *Douglas* before-mentioned, *Dorothy Holms*, Widow, lived to the Age of 91, Mrs. *Shaw* to 92, and *Robert Taylor* the memorable Clerk of St. John's Church in *Leedes*, wanted but one Month of 93. and when I was lately at *York*. Widow *Procter* an ancient Inhabitant of this Town, came to visit me, she is yet living in her 93d or 94th Year. But the Mother of the late worthy Magistrate Alderman *Rooke* (Grandmother to the Worshipful *William Rooke* Esq; the present Mayor of *Leedes*) lived to her *Hundredth Year*; of others of his Relations see before, p. [6].

Sir *George Tempest* of *Tong* told me, that there was lately buried at that Chapel, one that was 70 or more, and at the same Time, and in the same Grave, her aged Mother who was above an hundred. *James Wright* of *Wortley* in this Parish, was also above that Age. And in my Survey of this Parish An. 1699. I call'd to see a poor Woman at *Farnley* who was 102. And of the same Age was *James Thornton*

of *Pudsey*. But the Mother of — *Simson* of this Town died lately being 103. and Mr. *Tho. Barnard* before-mentioned was yet elder by some Months.

Grace Shaw of *Cross-Green* in this Parish, died 4 March 1705. aged 104 Years and — Months. And Widow *Nordis* of the Park-side at this Town, was *five score and six*, to use her own Expression, which my Grandmother *Sykes* who lived in that Neighbourhood computed was truly so, by certain other Circumstances. Mr. *John Bean* Father to Mrs. *Ward* of this Street, attained to 107. and living at *Middlethorp* near *York*, saw (notwithstanding the Vacancy in the late Times) thirteen Archbishops of this Province. *Jane Horner*, Great-Grandmother to *James Robinson* of *Leedes*, was living in the Dales about fifteen Years ago, being then 109 Years of Age. But *James Sagar* before-mentioned was 112. Mr. *Atkinson* of *Beeston* hath an Aunt yet living at *Morley* (Widow *Foss* by Name) who is 113. and yet is out-done by *William Wait* of *Arthington*, as I am informed by that observing Gentleman, *Ciril Arthington* Esq; F.R.S. who not willing to acquiesce in common Fame, examined the Parish-Register, and found that he was born in the Year 1600. At the same Time Justice *Hitch* of *Leathley* told me, that *John Procter* of that Town lived to 104 or 5, and that he was a strong laborious Man, and read without Spectacles when he was above 100. And Mr. *Banks* Steward to the Lord *Fairfax* of *Denton*, acquainted me also with two old Men in that Neighbourhood, viz *John Harper* of *Askwith*, who died some Years ago aged 101, and *Richard Man* of *Midleton*, who was five Years above an Hundred and died the last Year.

Besides the remarkable *Longevity* of Men and Women solitarily considered, we find it sometimes attending them jointly and in consort: Thus Mr. *George Iffot* and *Katharine* his Wife, Parents to Mrs. *Ambler* of *Leedes*, were 40 Years Man and Wife, and never buried one of their Family. *Richard* and *Elizabeth*, Father and Mother of Mr. *Martin Huntington* of *Holbeck*, were 52 Years married, and both died in the 82d Year of their Age. But the Father and Mother of *Christopher Dale* of *Leedes*, have been 57 Years married and are both now living. *Robert Dynely* Esq; and *Margaret* his Wife (who was eldest Daughter of Sir *John Stanhope*, and one of the two and twenty Children that he and his Lady had, before either of them was 40 Years of Age) lived above 60 Years in that happy State; yet as to Number of Years were out-done by Mr. *William Bower* and *Priscilla* his Wife, who were both living at *Coxton* near *Scarborough* in *Yorkshire* (as I was informed by their Son-in-law Mr. *Robert Squire* of *York*, Sept. 1697.) and had been then married 73 Years, how much longer they survived, I cannot yet learn. But I suppose fell short of *Thomas Whitfield* of *Hedingley* in this Parish, and *Elizabeth* his Wife (who was related to my Grandmother *Thoresby*) who lived in Matrimony full 80 Years; She was married at 18, had fourteen Children, died within ten Weeks of her Husband, aged 98 or 99. they made near 200 betwixt them. As also doth one *Gawen* and his Wife who are both now living at *Sow-lane-head*, and are each 100 or near it.

Nor hath this extraordinary Longevity attended only married Couples, but sometimes many in the same Family. The Ages of Mr. *Christ. Nefse*, V. D. M. formerly Lecturer here, Mr. *Robert Nefse*, Serjeant at Mace to the Mayors of *Leedes*, who died near the same Time, with their two Sisters, amounted to 300 Years and upwards. So those of *Thomas Rymer* Esq; late Historiographer Royal, his Brother and two Sisters
who

who in July 1710. made up 316 when they were all living and in Health, as I was informed by his elder Brother, who resides in this their Native County of York. When I was Overseer of the Poor, Anno 1687. I found in one House an old Man and his Sister who made *ninescore Years* betwixt them, and in the same Township, Widow *Stirk* who was an Hundred all but two Years and a piece, to use her own Expression. For not only Families, but some Villages and Parishes have been remarkable for Longevity. The ingenious Dr. Plot (*Hist. of Staff.* p. 329) mentions it as remarkable, that the Ages of four made up *Sixteen-score*, whereas the like Number of Parishioners buried at *Leedes*, An. 1706. amounted to above *Eighteen-score*, of whom three died in about six Months, viz. *Robert Rayner*, *Grace Shaw*, and Mrs. *Elenor Atkinson* Widows, whose three Ages alone came to 281. *Holbeck* could lately boast of three aged Persons Contemporaries, viz. Mr. *Tob. Iles*, the Benefactor, Mr. *Adam Hargrave* and *Tho. Atkinson*, whose Ages amounted to two hundred three-score and three. But the Reverend Mr. *Paley* obliged me with the Names and Ages of *nine Persons* lately living in one Country-Village in *Craven* whose Ages made up 730; yet even this falls far short of Judge *Rokeby's* memorable Account, of twelve Persons who made 1400 Years.

Beside *William Wait* before-named, who is living at *Arthington* in his 114th Year, there is also one *John Wait* who is near an hundred, and is married the seventh Time; one of his Wives died by a very odd Accident, which may serve to introduce the last Paragraph of uncommon Circumstances, attending the Deaths of some Persons. By the ingenious Mr. *Kirk's* Extracts from the Parish Registers at *Adle*, it appears that *Elizabeth* the Wife of *John Waite* of *Arthington*, died of the Bite of a Cat in the 57th Year of her Age, and was buried on Friday Oct. 30. 1691. all which is comprized in one Line according to the Method he proposed for keeping Parish Registers, which would be of great Use in many Respects, see the Specimen p. 163. *Robert Portington* Esq; a Major in Sir *William Savile's* Regiment, being taken Prisoner, was detained at *Hull* till the Restoration, when passing the Ferry, an Ape that was in the Boat, bit his Hand, which he taking little Notice of, it gangren'd and carried him to Prison in the dark and silent Grave, as the Reverend Mr. *De la Pryme*, F. R. S. informed me by Letter. *Charles Benson* Esq; Supervisor or General-Rider in the Excise died of the Bite of a Rat when he was asleep in his Bed at the Inn, the Bite was only upon the Finger, yet proved mortal, though he removed to *York* for better Advice. That ingenious Virtuoso *Rich. Towneley* of *Towneley* Esq; died at *York* 22 Jan. 1706. a Corn dropt off his Foot as he was in Bed, he thought himself well rid of it, and took no further Notice till it gangren'd. His Father died in the Bed of Honour for King *Charles I.* In the Martial Family of the *Clifford's*, it is observable, that not only *Roger Lord Clifford* and his Son *Robert* died in the Wars, but that four Lords successively, Father, Son, Grandson and Great-Grandson were slain in Battel, the first in *Germany*, the second in *France*, the third at *St. Albans*, and the fourth at *Towton-Field* in this County. And even in the Royal Family of the *Stuarts*, p. 228 of this Tract, King *James*, the First, Second, Third and Fourth succeeded each other as in the Throne, so in unnatural Deaths. *Mary* Queen of *Scots* was beheaded in *England*, An. 1586. who as she was Granddaughter to the said King *James IV.* so also Grand-Mother to King *Charles I.* for whose Death the Land yet mourns.

Her Husband's Family had the like sad Fate, he was slain in his prime, *Anno 1566.* His Father *Matthew Earl of Lenox* was slain, *Anno 1571.* And so were *John* and *Matthew* Earls of *Lenox*, Grandfather and Great-Grandfather to the said *Henry King of Scotland*, all in a direct Line. Neither Virtue, Valour, or Royal Blood being able to secure the greatest of Kings, or best of Men, any more from Violence than from natural Death: *Teach us, O Lord, (hereby) so to number our Days, that we may apply our Hearts unto Wisdom.*

This reminds me of Mr. *John Jackson*, a good old Puritan, and one of the Assembly of Divines at *Westminster*, yet so zealously affected for King *Charles I.* when he heard of his being brought before a pretended High Court of Justice, that he prayed earnestly that God would please to prevent that horrid Act, which would be a perpetual Shame to the Nation, and a Reproach to the Protestant Religion; or at least would be pleas'd to remove him that he might not see that woful Day. His Prayers was heard and answered as to himself. For not willing to depend upon common Fame, I examined the Register at *Berwick in Elmet* and found he was buried the Week before, though having mislaid the Paper, and the Press not permitting delay, I cannot fix the particular Day. When he lay upon his Death-bed, he call'd for Pen and Ink, and writ these Words, *I believe the Forgiveness of Sins, the Resurrection of the Body, and Life everlasting*, and died immediately, *Jan. 1648.*

Dr. *Wastel* of *Wakefield*, an useful Physician, going up a pair of Stairs (2 Oct. 1679.) as he was smoaking a Pipe of Tobacco, unhappily struck the end of the Pipe so fast into his Throat, that it could not be got out; he was not able to speak one Word, but wrote his Mind and died shortly after. When the Grave was lately opened, the Pipe's End was found in his Skull; which reminds me of *Wil Lister Esq;* who was slain at *Tadcaster* in the Civil Wars. His Son travelling through that Town many Years after, was inquisitive after the Place of his Father's Sepulchre. The Sexton who was then making a Grave in the Quire, told him it was thereabouts. He stays for further Satisfaction; upon taking up the Skull, they found in it the Bullet that had given the fatal Wound. This mortifying and so unexpected Object made such an Impression upon the Gentleman, that he died upon it shortly after.

John Robinson of *Armley* in this Parish, a Soldier in Captain *Nevile's* Troop at the Revolution, went into *North-Carolina*, where endeavouring to pass a River that was frozen, his Friend slipt in and was drowned, and himself so affrighted with the Danger, that though he was not so much as wet-shod, yet died of it within ten or twelve Hours after, the last Winter, as I was informed by Major *Gale* (1709) Her Majesty's Attorney-General there, who at the same Time told me, of a Gentlewoman that languish'd for Love of a Person of Quality so much above her Rank, that she was resolved to conceal that Passion which was never like to be gratify'd; but it being at length discovered, he comes to her Bed-side, tells her in the most obliging Manner he would marry her, whereupon she starting up embraced, and thanking him, and died immediately. This brought to my Mind that noted Story of two Women, going to meet the Army after the Battle at *Canna*, one of which being suddenly told that her Husband was slain, died for Grief, the other expecting the same News of her Son, and suddenly meeting him safe and sound, died for Joy. In a Manuscript of the Reverend Mr. *O. Heywood*, I met with an Account of a young

Woman in *South-Ouram* near *Halifax*, who could not for a good while after her Aunt's Death, be perswaded to go into the Room where she died, a Neighbour (after some Weeks) coming thither, and sending her into the Parlour, shut her in, the Girl gave a Shriek, and shortly after died, *April 1681*.

But to conclude more comfortably, good old Mr. *Edm. Hill*, Vicar of *Huddersfield* (Brother to Mr. *Jos. Hill* Minister of *Bramley* in this Parish,) being very aged and infirm, lay in the same Room with his Wife who had been Bed-ridden two Years, being told she was drawing away, got off his Bed to take leave of her, he bowed down to kiss her, and weeping said, *Ah, my dear Wife, thou hast followed me above forty Years, tarry a little and let me go before thee*. They got him to Bed, and he immediately expired, and the dying about two Hours after, they were buried in one Grave 29 Jan. 1668. at *Halifax*.

By the Inscription upon a Tomb in *St. Peter's Church* at *Leedes*, it appears that *John Langton Esq;* and *Agnes* his Wife, died the same Day, viz. in *Festo Sancti Lamberti Episcopi 1464*. So likewise Mr. *James Busfelde* and *Helen* his Wife 3 Jan. 1613. they were Father and Mother of Mr. *William Busfelde* of *Leedes*, Merchant, from whose Autograph I writ it.

Instances might be added of such as have had signal Warnings of their Deaths, by remarkable Dreams, Apparitions, &c. others have presaged their own Deaths: But I shall only add two, one of which I received lately from an aged Gentlewoman whose Son was then Mayor of *Leedes*, that her Father lived to be 88, and died of a gradual decay of Nature without any other Distemper. As he sat in his Chair by the Fire, he asked the Servant, what is the Clock? And being answered, 'twas Six, he said he should dye at Nine, and did so accordingly. Thus also at a considerable Distance of Time, the noted and most pious Mr. *Samuel Newman*, Grandfather to my dear Friend *Henry Newman Esq;* Secretary to the Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge (for a Blessing upon which, and continued Success of their laudable and religious Designs, all who have a true Sense of Piety, do most earnestly implore the Divine Majesty) presaged the Day of his Departure. The said Mr. *Samuel Newman*, who resided many Years at *Howley-Hall* in this Neighbourhood, was the Author of the most excellent Concordance that was ever printed, now commonly known by the Title of the *Cambridge Concordance*, his Name being ingratfully left out in the late Impressions, but is in the former Edition, which I have by me. It was his Patron Sir *John Savile* that brought Archbishop *Usher* under the Notion of a Country Parson to dispute with a learned Jesuit, who upon Trial, said, that Country Vicar had more Learning than all the Bishops in *England*.

Since the preceding Sheets were printed, the following Curiosities are added to this *Museum*. Three very fair Coins lately found at *Cadiz*, when the Works were enlarged by Order of the present King of *Spain*, IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. XII. Rev. IMP. XXII. COS. XVI. CENS. P. PP. That of *Ælius* is inscribed, L. AELIVS. CAESAR. Rev. TR. POT. COS. II. Exerg. CONCORD. A very valuable *Ægyptian* Medal of *Antoninus Pius* in the large Brass AYT. KAIC. ANTONEINOC. EYC. CEB. with his laureated Head Rev. the Heads of *Serapis* and *Isis* with L Δ being coined in his fourth Year. The obliging Mr. *Kemp* shewed me a Statue of *Serapis* with the like Head, in his noble Collection of Antiquities.

ties. These three were the Presents of the Honourable *John Moleworth* Esq; late Envoy to the Duke of *Tuscany*. A very rare Coin of *Diadumenianus*, with his Head very fair, it is inscribed M. OPEL. ANT. DIADVMEIAN. CAES. Rev. PRINC. IVVENTUTIS. Exer. SC. Don D. *Jac. St. Johns*. A small Copper Medal of the late Queen *Mary*. MARIA. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. a Rose EX. CANDORE. DECVS. and a Silver one in the late Jubilee, INNOCEN. XII. PONT. MAX. his Arms under a Triple-Crown, Rev. a Temple ANNO. IVBILEI. MDCC. Don D. *Pauli Smith*. An Original Picture of the Reverend Mr. *Christopher Love*, with one of the Shillings of King *Charles I.* which he gave upon the Scaffold to an old Servant who attended him. The Gift of his Niece, the pious Mrs. *Cook*. *The New Testament in Vulgar Greek*, for the Service of the *Levantine Churches*, by Mr. *H. W. Ludolph*, An. 1705. which hath proved the happy Occasion of a more improved Edition, both in the Vulgar and Original Text, happily effected under the auspicious Patronage of her present Majesty, the Queen of *Prussia*. *Symbolum Apostolicum in Lingua Malabarica*, printed in the *Malabarick Characters*, with a *Latin* and *High-Dutch* Version, the Presents of the learned and pious Mr. *Ant. Wil. Boehm*, Chaplain to his late Royal Highness Prince *George*. *The Book of Common-Prayer*, and Administration of the Sacraments, &c. in the *Irish Language* and Character. Both this, to promote the Conversion of the *Native Irish* Papists, and the former, for the use of the *Oriental Churches*, which groan under the Tyranny of the *Turks* (who allow no Printing-Press in their Dominions) were much encouraged by the *Honourable Society at London for promoting Christian Knowledge*, by whose generous Assistance, the *Holy Scriptures* are now translating and begun to be printed at *Tranquebar*, in the *Malabarick Language* and Types, for carrying on that glorious Work of reducing the Poor benighted Heathens in the *East-Indies*, to the Knowledge and Worship of the only true God, and also a new Edition of the *Bible* and *Prayer-Book*, in 8vo. in the *British Language*, for the Use of the ignorant and poorer Sort of the Inhabitants in the Principality of *Wales*, where they are much wanted. Of their late Edition of the *New Testament* in the *Portuguese Language*, for the Use of the poor *Indians*, see before, *Pag. 598*. May a Blessing from Heaven crown their pious and laudable Enterprizes. Don. Rev. *Hen. Shute Societat. Thesaurarius*. *Index Biblicus; or, An exact Concordance*, by *John Jackson*, 4to. *Cambr. 1668*. Add also to the Manuscripts, *Principis Nobiliumque Juvenum cum illo sententiarum fasciculus, ut ab illis ad introitum Cœnæ singulis vicibus prolata fuerant; studio & diligentia Haryngtonii adornatus & in usum suum reservatus. Ab Æquinoctio autumnali 1605. ad vernale 1606. Donum Rev. Tho. Brian. A Golden Treatise of the true Methode is to be used in Service of God, written first in Spanish by Alphonso of Madrid, a Franciscane Fryare, and now translated out of the Latten Versione of Ihon Henton. 8vo. A Turkish Razor and Tobacco-Pipe curiously polished, Donum D. Car. Cooke Merc.*

That Publick spirited Gentleman *John Boulter* Esq; besides the Map before mentioned, hath been pleased to give a Plate containing the Navigable Course of the River *Aire* from *Leedes* to the *Humber* and *German Ocean*. And Mr. *John Cookson* of *London*, having settled forty Shillings per Ann. for ever upon the Charity-School, is to be added to the List of the Benefactors. In the Pedigree of *Barlow*, p. 254. is by Accident a Descent omitted, *Tho. Barlow* Esq; having Issue *John*

Barlow

Barlow Esq; who by Mary Daughter of Robert Taxley Esq; had Issue William Barlow Bishop of Chichester. Wocken in Norfolk p. 575. is more truly written *Ash-Wicken-Thoresby*, by that learned Antiquary Sir Henry Spelman (in his *Icenia*, p. 144.) whose Father married Anne the Widow of Thomas Thoresby of *Ash-Wicken Thoresby* Esq; she was descended from the first Thomas Duke of Norfolk who by his former Wife Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of Sir Frederick Tylney, and Relict of Humfrey Bourchier Lord Berners, had Issue Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Elizabeth (who married Thomas Bullen Viscount Rochford, by whom she had Issue Queen Anne Bullen the Mother of Queen Elizabeth) and Muriel, who married first John Grey Viscount Lisle. and 2dly, Sir Thomas Knevet, by whom she had Issue the said Anne, the Wife of Thomas Thoresby and Henry Spelman Esquires, as my kind Friend John Hare Esq; Richmond Herald, shewed me in some valuable Manuscripts in the College of Arms, London.

F I N I S.

E M E N D A N D A.

PAG. 2. read *Wandesford*. p. 3. *Iseham*. p. [5] *Frances*. p. 7. *Lioncels*. p. 8. *Skipwith*. p. 11. *crocca*. p. 13. Sir John Levison. *Bandon*. p. 17. *Vesey*. *Towton*. p. 18. lin. 2. *An*. 1592. p. 24. *Rokeby*. *Oak-Planks*. p. 31. lin. 1 & 5. *clark*. p. 34. *Letwel*. p. 35. Sir Griffith. R. Sykes sen. ob. 1669. p. 37. *Queen's Anne's Jointure*. p. 41. lin. penult. *who bare*. p. 42. lin. 1. *hath*. p. 46. *Parish-Clark*. p. 48. lin. 20. from bot. *Patience* 1676. lin. 8. 1669. p. 50. *fusiorem, protractiorem*. p. 53. *Sprentall Nov*. p. 55. *Fama*. *Nullus tam fortis*. p. 56. *Townhall* 22. 16. 8. p. 59. *Cottam*. p. 60. *calcaberis*. p. 61. l. 8. another *Eliz*. lin. 24. for the Family of. p. 73. *Wresle*. p. 77. *RefTor of Cast*. p. 80. *Marm. Cooke*. lin. 7. bot. in 147. p. 84. *Carucata*. *ealdop*. in marg. p. 85. lin. ult. *Wheloc*. p. 146. p. 86. lin. ult. *Hist. Lib*. p. 88. lin. 31. dele the Period, and place it after *Course*. p. 89. l. 19 add; *Names of* p. 90. *Snape*. p. 93. *flavicomus*. p. 96. *peapg*. p. 98. *Psal. XXIX*. p. 101. Sir John Spelman. p. 105. l. 14 from bot. begin the Sentence at, *Of Maurice*. p. 106. l. 7. 1662. p. 107. *Cuniculosa*, but *rcua*. P. [109.] l. 22. add the County. p. [110.] *Hunsingore*. lin. 8. dele the former *so*, l. 18. *ppam*. l. 20. On each side. p. [114.] *Ranulphus*. to *Ducis ad Suffolc*. p. 118. *collered*. 121. *Lindley*. p. 124. *crassig*; p. 132. *Uflet*. *Trevile*. p. 153. *Aynko Rains*. p. 165. last lin. 724. p. 175. marg. *eundem*. p. 181. l. 14. for *Work*, read *Word*. p. 183. *Ordsal*. *Burdet*. *Hercy*. p. 184. *Armitage*. *Estoft*. *Wooten-Wawen*. p. 189. continue the Line from the first Sir Bryan Stapylton to both his Sons Sir Bryan and Sir Myles. p. 193. *Sanctimonii*. p. 194. lin. 4. from bot. *situated it was*. p. 196. *Countys* p. 197. l. 3. *Crescent* for *difference*, dele Sir before *R. W. Cunningsby*. *Michael*. p. 198. *County*. *Wherf*. p. 199. bot. lin. 8. del. *Latin*. p. 200. *Ordsal*. p. 201. *Thorp-Pirow*. p. 204. at anno. p. 210. l. 4. 1678. p. 216. *Kipax*. *Stanisforth*. p. 219. *Grace* 1585. *rcupa*. p. 222. *carucates*. p. 223. marg. dele 43. p. 225. *Mauger*. p. 229. dele, the Sense is imperfect. 230. *Hester*. p. 234. *M. Ricard*. p. 235. marg. *Hamel*. p. 240. *uvidam*. p. 245. *Febr*. 1704. p. 246. *Ω*. p. 247. *Ellercar*. p. 248. l. 28. *about*. p. 254. vide last Page. p. 255. l. 10. Sir Edm. l. 21. *Mezieres*. p. 275. *Jeruschalaim*. p. 431. l. 28. *Lowe*. p. 432. l. 3. yet even *that*. p. 436. l. 8. *Sanders de Ireton*. p. 437. *Brearcliffe*, bot. 3 l. and near. p. 437. l. 25. for *Yaid*, read *Saw*. p. 443. l. 12. *Apalabean*. p. 444. *Britannica*. p. 448. l. 13. *Panicle*. *Crown was*. p. 453. l. 4. dele or *Piece of Cassia Fistula*. p. 555. l. 6. *Scalagmites*. l. 27. *half of one*. p. 459. l. 18. *Ratkmel*. l. 22. *Shells are full of Chalk*. p. 463. l. 3. *though more*. p. 465. l. 20. bot. *Sardius*. p. 471. l. 3. from bot. after *Foot*, add *A Hasle-Nut*. p. 473. l. 20. *Grew* p. 366. l. 13. bot. *wrought*. p. 476. l. 14. bot. *Pilasters*. p. 478. l. 5. *A Piece of fine*. l. 17. like at. p. 479. l. 14. *Porc*. *back*. p. 480. *Stow* 869. l. 7. bot. *beads*. p. 481. l. 11. *Bellmont*. l. 18. bot. *Plaxton*. l. 14. *five Foot*. p. 482. l. 13. bot. *Selden* p. 774. p. 483. l. 24. *Japan-Box*. p. 487. *Hippocampus*. p. 490. marg. *Alex. Cook*. p. 491. l. 24. bot. *Bedesfordie*. p. 492. l. 9. *Nicolaus*. p. 496. l. 3. *greater*. p. 497. l. 1. Mr. Thomas March, p. 503. l. 5. *quadruplicis*. l. 14. 1509. l. 15. bot. *gestes*. p. 504. l. 2. *the chefe*. l. 25. *Hagiographa*. p. 506. l. 26. *luce*. l. 30. *Bibliorum*. p. 511. l. 2. *recognita*. l. 13. bot. *perantiqua*. p. 514. l. 14. bot. *Collectr*. p. 516. *Newton-Kime*. p. 517. l. 13. *Estrevaners*. p. 518. l. 24. *Plate*. p. 525. l. 13. bot. 1619. and p. 528. l. 4. dele the Period. p. 529. l. 4. *Remensis*. l. 8. *opportet*. p. 530. l. 5. *yat*. l. 10. dele i in *ying*. p. 540. l. 11. *Pinkney*. p. 541. l. 21. bot. in *Italy*. l. 4. *Jonath*. p. 538. l. 8. bot. *diei*. p. 541. l. 21. bot. in *Italy*. p. 546. l. 10. bot. *The noted*. p. 547. l. 13. *castramentation*. l. 18. *Hemelarius*. p. 549. l. 19. bot. *Commissions*. p. 550. l. 21. *Musk*. *Battle*. p. 551. *Almeloreen*. *Gomarus*. p. 556. *Julii*. p. 558. l. 20. bot. *distant*. l. 16. d. by. l. 15. d. *as*. p. 576. l. 23. *reverted*. l. 32. *Cook DD*. l. 34. 89. l. 50. *Beaumont*. p. 583. l. 5. bot. 208. p. 584. *Thistle-shwait*. p. 592. l. 7. bot. *The noted*. p. 618. l. 4. *An*. 1575.



I N D E X.

A. ABBATS of Kirkstall, the List of them, Page 264 Abbats Ings 219 Adam 8, 427. Adellocum 161, 267 Adle 158, 161 Adonis 556 Aged Persons [6] 31, 61, 180, 204, 581, & Appendix 622, 623 Ainsly 85 Akeroid 260, 261 Alabaster 590 Album 552 Alcove 567 Aldburgh 46, 308, 453, 487, 490 Aldermen, List of them 265 Alders 124 Alhallows 234, 237 Alla's-hill 343 Allanfon 46, 50, 265, 610 Chapel-Allerton 124, 581 Allerton-Gledhow 130 Allerton-Grange 133 Geor-Allerton 135 Allingley 142 Almanacks 529, 595 596 Alms-houses 4, 32, 37, 38, 88, 238 Altars 555 Altchribel 426, 452, 463, 478, 487 Altham 76, 77, 216	Aldwoodley 142 Ambler 48, 57, 195, 623 Amulets 493, 494 Anderton 26, 182, 184 Anderton-Rents, 184 Anstis 129, 130, 578 Appendix 569 Archbishops, seven in thirty Years space, Natives of York- shire 87. and Preface. D'Arcy 225, 226 Are, the River, 81, 97 248, 577 Arm 195 Armitage 48, 51, 83, 90, 91, 265, 576. 604 Armley 185. Chapel 192. Hall 194. Mi- nister's House 192 Arms-low 195 Arrows 472, 474, 565 Arthington 5, 6, 118, 159, 298, 477, 484, 552. Arthington-Munnery 5 Asbestine Stone 558 and incombustible Paper 600 Ashendon 74, 470 Asheton 128, 131, 578 Askwith 52, 128, 266, 467, 542, 604 Astley 494, 530, 545 Atkinson 11, 30, 31, 43, 46, 54, 59, 75, 76, 79, 80, 83, 92, 265, 266, 435, 448, 466, 474, 534, 571, 601 Austrope-hall 102	Autographs 548, to 551, 599 B. Bailiffe of the West- Riding 83, 86 Bake-house 37 Baker's Chron. recti- fy'd 165 Bales Script. Bryt. 165 Banister 56, 58, 96 Banks 95, 499, 513, 551 Banks-ear and nar 105 Black-Bank, [109] Bar 86 Bar-croft, 101 Bar-grange 164 Barker 52, 92, 266, 332, 571 Barlow 101, 110, 253, 254, 572, 577, 627 Barnard 51, 265, 346 607, 610, 621 Barnardiston 105, 107 Baronets, 17 of York- shire in 13 Months 90 Barstow 48, 187, 188, 266, 475, 571, 597 Baskets, a British In- vention 96 Bathurst 13, 469, 569 607 Battie 137, 466 Bawmer 54, 265 Baynes 50, 53, 103, 105, 106, 483, 577, 581 Beacon 239 Beard 503 Beaumont [5] 498 Beavot
---	--	--

I N D E X.

<i>Beavot, or Bevot</i> 19,	<i>Bozle</i> 267	<i>Burton</i> 107
20, 49	<i>Boulter</i> 83, 135, 136,	<i>Bury</i> 256
<i>Beck</i> 88, 180	227, 289, 290, 323,	<i>Busfield</i> 3, [6] 53,
<i>Beckwith</i> 131, 132,	351, 386, 400, 416,	265, 604, 626
133, 341, 378, 578	454, 475, 477, 478,	<i>Busbell</i> 205
<i>Bede-house</i> 194	479, 492, 493, 552,	<i>Bussington</i> 88
<i>Beeston</i> 206, 268	556, 592, 593, 598,	<i>Buffy</i> 56
<i>Beeston-Chapel</i> 209	627.	<i>Butler</i> 473
<i>Cat-Beeston</i> 213,	<i>Bourchier</i> 122, 123,	<i>Butts</i> 98
268	577, 578	<i>Buxton</i> 256, 311, 349
<i>Beeston-Park</i> 217	<i>Bower</i> 623	<i>Bywater</i> 128, 487
<i>Beeston</i> 206 207, 522,	<i>Bowes</i> 31, 173	
573	<i>Bowles</i> 173	C.
<i>Belin</i> 93	<i>Boyle</i> 62, 63, 64, 65, 608	<i>Cabin-closets</i> [110]
<i>Bell-hill</i> 223	<i>Boynton</i> 35	<i>Caldcotes</i> 112
<i>Bells</i> 39, 59	<i>Boyse</i> 346, 422, 442,	<i>Calls and Call-lane</i> 79
<i>Benefactions</i> 4, 11,	571, 604	<i>Calverley</i> 52, 58, 59,
31, 44, 56, 60,	<i>Bram</i> 170	92, 110, 116, 117,
259, 572, &c.	<i>Bramhall</i> , 210. pref.	265, 435, 468, 479,
<i>Bene-Ings</i> 98, 267	<i>Bramham</i> 170	484, 536, 572, 577,
<i>Benson</i> 44, 193, 265,	<i>Bramhope</i> 171	579, 604.
621, 624	<i>Bramley</i> 170, 581	<i>Camden, Rect.</i> 337
<i>Bentley</i> 143, 607	<i>Brandling</i> 187, 222, 541	<i>Camps</i> [111] 112,
<i>Berwick in Elmet</i>	<i>Brass-Swords</i> 567	135, 143
233. List of the Re-	<i>Brearey</i> , 122, 126, 378,	<i>Cardigan, Earl</i> , 153,
ctors 234	604	154
<i>Bethell</i> [110]	<i>Brecks</i> 105	<i>Carlisle, Earl</i> , 147
<i>Bibles Manuscript and</i>	<i>Brerehay</i> , 116, 125	<i>Carlisle, Bishop</i> , 86,
printed of various	<i>Breres</i> 69, 71, 483, 575	91, 165, 195, 337,
Editions 501 to 513	<i>Monk-Wetton</i> 7	339, 341, 355, 361,
593, 627	<i>Brian</i> 627	454, in each Page
<i>Biondi</i> 93	<i>Bricks</i> 561, 562	to 461. 463, 464,
<i>Birbeck</i> 427, 430	<i>Bridge</i> 81	469, 493, 512, 536,
<i>Black-bank</i> [109]	<i>Bridges</i> 50, 77, 235,	343, 551.
<i>Blackbeard</i> 265, 593,	309, 576, 600	<i>Carpenter</i> , 250
616.	<i>Briercliffe</i> 437	<i>Woodhouse-Carr</i> 89
<i>Blackborn</i> 53, 474	<i>Briggs</i> 12, 127	<i>Hunslet-Carr</i> 176, 268
<i>Black-mail</i> 90	<i>Big-gate</i> 11, 14	<i>Cary</i> 176, 178, 179
<i>Black-moor</i> 135	<i>Bright</i> 76, 78, 79	<i>Casson</i> 57, 265, 266, 573
<i>Bladen</i> 69	<i>Brooke</i> 16, 53, 56, 265	<i>Caster</i> 140
<i>Bland</i> 11, 31, 58, 90,	<i>Brudenell</i> 153	<i>Castle</i> 1, 82
91, 93, 206, 208, 226,	<i>Bullen, Q. Ann</i> , 178	<i>Cats</i> 11
477, 500, 577, 583,	<i>Bunny</i> 256	<i>Cat-Beeston</i> 213
622	<i>Burgdunum</i> 555	<i>St. Catherines</i> , 181
<i>Blaydes</i> 29, 36, 435, 477	<i>North-Burg</i> [111]	<i>Cavalier-hill</i> , 105
<i>Blythman</i> 6, 7, 8, 266,	<i>Burlane</i> [5]	<i>Caxton</i> 544, 545
433, 608	<i>Burley</i> 154, 579	<i>Cay</i> 432. 438, 446,
<i>Boehm</i> 627	<i>Burlington, Earl</i> , 62,	447, 451, 454, 457,
<i>Bolles</i> 237	64, 65, 248, 537, 574	462, 463, 466, 468,
<i>Bolland</i> 574	<i>Burmantofts</i> [109]	469, 527, 528.
<i>Bondman-dam</i> 98	<i>Burnet, Bishop of Sa-</i>	<i>Cecil</i> 157, 370
<i>Bondmen</i> 99	<i>rum</i> , 13, 498, 536,	<i>Celebacy of the Cler-</i>
<i>Bone-lace</i> 211	542, 551.	<i>gy</i> 150
<i>Bonfire</i> 11, 582	<i>Burnham</i> 234	<i>Cells</i> 133
<i>Bosseville</i> 183, 582	<i>Burton</i> , 6	<i>Cen-</i>

I N D E X.

Centuria	84	Coningham	445, 479, 551, 565	Cumberland, Earl,	62, 63
Chaloner	69, 525	Constable	51. MS. [113]	Cumberland, Bishop,	275, 513
Chamberlayne	513	Mixt Convents, ancient	90	Curtis	52
Chantrys	16, 26, 37, 81, 86, 181, 198, 224	Cony-garth	109	Cutler	135, 136, 243.
Chapels old	37, 81	Conythaw	107	D.	
— New	4, 32, 79, 86	Cooke	10, 32, 37, 61, 74, 75, 109, 210, 264, 533, 627		
Chapel Allerton	124	Cookridge	157	Dale, i,	71, 201, 209, 584, 623
Charity-School	39, [114] 248, 572, 573	Cookson	59, 139, 248, 265, 266, 409, 436, 437, 438, 466, 486, 490, 498, 570, 572, 597, 608, 627.	Danby, Earl,	2, 213, 214
Chipping	574	Coote,	65	Danby	15, 199, 201, 202, 203, 265, 570, 573, 583, 607
Chorles	220	Copley	9, 10, 300, 560, 569	Danish Antiquities,	165, 194, 195, 606
Chorley	598	Cork, Earl, vide Bur-	lington.	Darcy	225, 226, 589
Chrissal-Abbey	vide Kirkstall.	Corlas	612	Darnley	228, 230, 625.
Church old	38, New 27, 261	Cornforth	506	Henry King of Scots	born at Temple New-
Churlewell	219, 268	Corn-mills	82, &c.	son	229
Cippus	82	Corraion-house	87	Daubuz	232, 551
Circumcision	239	Coronation Medals,	369, 372, 381, 384, 386, 397, 401, 420	Davis, Rect.	354
Cistercian Order,	164	Cote	194, 268	Davison	94, 360
Clapham	215, 218, 487, 589	Cotes	57	Davy-gate	130
Clarel	37, 42, 264.	Cottam	32, 56, 59, 572	Dawson	49, 51, 126, 265, 492, 570
Clarke	87, 265, 295, 469, 538, 557	Cottingley	218	Dawtry	175, 213
Clarkson	20, 36	Comper	50, 105, 122, 176, 570, 581, 608	Decuria	84
Clay	196	Crabtree	572	Deering	350, 551
Clayton	252, 266, 257, 266, 457, 593	Crackney	11	Derham	602, 611, 622
Clegg	493	Cranidge	432, 485, 498	Deins or Dens	111, 577
Clifford	62, 624	Cranmer	157, 171	Denison	54, 128, 411, 470
Clifton Sir G. and	7	Craven	523, 536, 589	Dewsbury	562
Wives	142	Cremitz of both Sexes	90	Dewsbury	184
Clinton	128	Creppling	220	Dickinson	257, 259, 260, 437, 442, 470, 477, 499, 534.
Clipt Moneys	366	Cressy	184	Dii Nativi	141
Cloggs	194	Creswick	197, 430, 619	Dindsdale	31, 467, 612
Clothiers [110]	174, 240, 525	Criple-gate	10	Dixon	22, 27, 29, 30, 54, 56, 59, 78, 98, 103, 128, 206, 207, 265, 470, 477, 502, 522, 525, 571, 572, 576, 612.
Cloth-Market	14, 81	Croft	57, 59, 126, 265, 544	Dodgson	48, 128, 224, 265, 266, 386, 474, 498, 571, 601.
White-cloth-hall	249	Crosse	16, 88	Dodson	479
Clough	221, 224	Crosse flats	212	Dodsworth	72, 525, 533
Coats	486	Crowle	10, 47, 54, 59, 80, 569	Dogs	
Coffee,	451				
Coins	535				
Coit-Beeston	212, 268				
Calcotes	112				
Compendium Com-	pertorum, MS. 7				
Concordances	513, 627				
Condam	113				
Condate	161, 556				
Conder	61				

I N D E X.

Dogs, British,	174			Furca	108
Dolben	617		F.	Furness	495
Doncaster	316, 527			G.	
Dormer	13	Fairburn	238, 245,		
Douglas	48, 102, 571		590		
Dowbridge	104	Fairclough	100	Gale	12, 67, 161, 201,
Downe	316, 318, 354	Faire	448, 579, 594		203, 204, 210, 276,
Drake	78, 265, 484,	Fairfax	38, 62, 66, 67,		292, 323, 435, 348,
	498, 522, 551		126, 179, 297, 346,		426, 429, 440, 443,
Dringhows	120, 578		348, 358, 374, 377,		451, 453, 456, 458,
Dunwell	32, 46		495, 511, 517, 518,		460, 461, 464, 466,
Dwyer	87, 265, 551		519, 522, 524, 525,		467, 468, 469, 470,
Dyneley	24, 33, 290,		533, 541, 543, 548,		472, 484, 486, 497,
	292, 295, 437, 483,		552, 574, 607, 610		529, 542, 551, 558,
	554, 571, 623	Fall	165		578, 579, 580, 583,
		Fall	497		592, 625.
E.		Fallowfield	184, 541	Gallow-hill	108
Eamondson	50	Farnley	198	Galtres-forest	101
Echo	97	Farrer,	196, 265	Garbut,	45, 265
Edilwalds locum tutum,		Favour	260	Gardner	471
	112	Fawkes	131, 136, 137	Gargrave,	167
Edlington	316	Featley	101	Garrh	267
Edwin	109	Fenay	23, 436, 570	Garway	436, 468, 472,
Eliot	484	Fenton	64, 148, 175,		479, 485, 486
Ella croft	144		220, 265, 453, 579,	Gascoigne	99, 175, 176,
Ellerton-Abbey	72		58, 609.		177, 178, 234, 605,
Ellis	49, 52, 58, 60,	Fenwick	147	Gawthorpe	135
	244, 556, 563, 572,	The Ferry	81	Gerefe	86
Elmed-Setna	245	Firth	126, 541	Giants-hill	194
Elmet	232	Fish-market	14	Gibbon	488
Elmham, Elmburst	232	Cross-flatts	212	Gibson	30, 108, 124,
Elms	232	Flemming	180		128, 266, 551, 570
Elstob	129, 144, 498	Fletcher	176, 179	Gipton	112, 267
Ely, Bishop,	544	Folkingham	[111, 112,]	Gipton-well	113
Embley-bridge	81	Font	39	Gill	78
Engine	80	Foot,	243	Gilbert	60, 265
England	118, 120, 128	Forge	166, 580	Gilpin	180, 469
Eoferwick	101	Foster	30, 223, 598	Gledhil	12
Epitaphs	6, 8, 28, 29,	Fothergill	554	Gledhow	130
	30, 31, 32, from 41	Fountain	339, 340,	Glossop	45
	to 61, 101, 102,		345, 552	Glyndure	35
	106, 127, 151, 152,	Four-mile-hill	130	Goit	267
	193, 209, 234, 237,	Foxcroft	152, 156,	Goodricke	68, 114
	570, 571, 573, 574,		265, 580	Gowle-dike	142
	576, 581, 582, 589	Foxley	570	Grammer-School	81
	597	Franceys	438		87, 572
Ermstead	572	Frank-pledge,	84	New } Grange }	154.
Errington	189, 432	Freeman	31	Bar }	164
Evelyn	196, 359, 360	Free-School	87, 572	Grave	60, 572
	378, 496	Freston,	124	Grave	86, or Reve 86
Everingham	185	Frobisher	114	Greame	45
Evre, Lord,	16, 17, 264	Frogget	518	Green,	470, 480, 484
Eye-bright-well	98	Fryer-flatts	213	Greenfield	234
		Fuller, Rect.	66, 83	Greenwood	29, 32, 167,
		Fulling-mills	81		476, 580
				Greice	

I N D E X.

Greice	81	Hawksworth	89, 170,	Hole	194
Grey-stone	96		202	Holland, Earl,	230
Grimston	552	Del Hay	175, 222	Hollinshead, Rect.	88,
Grofthead	9, 106	Headley	265		180
Guild-hall	15, 250	Headon	186	Holms	82
Guillim, Rect.	90, 201	Head-rows	22	Holms-hall,	104
Gunter	27, 605	Hearne	344, 482, 537,	Leedes-Holms	104
Guthrum-gate	344		558, 562, 564, 565,	Robin-Hood	91, 576
Gyles	87, 475, 490.		566, 579	Pudsey-Hoofe	172,
		Heathcote	19		268
H.		Heathens	220	Hoop-moor	181, 212
Haddon	45, 474, 482,	St. Hed	149, 150	Hopkinson	19, 526,
	485	Hedingley	149, 579		570
Hadley	80	King Helden	149	Hopper-free	99
Hague	222	Hell-dike	144	Hopton	106, 186, 188
Half-penny House,	157	St. Helens	181	Horne	45, 259
Halghton	111	Hemsworth	44	Horseford	166
Halifax	66	Henry	469, 499, 513,	Horton	12
Hall	521, 531, 572		534	Hospital	32, 57
Halton	111	Herbert	260	Hotham	433, 481
Hall-tower-hill	233	Hermitage	90	Hough	4, 10, 475, 478,
Ham	235	Hesketh	18, 469		541
Hamond	247, 596	Hewit	522	Howard	145, 146,
Hardresse	72	Hewley	206, 589		147, 306, 313,
Hardwick	41, 42, 49,	Hey	16, 49, 53, 128,		497
	121, 122, 266		266, 416, 422, 452,	Howe	130, 267
Hardy	330, 459, 499		597.	Hudson	31, 551, 573
Hare	552, 593, 599,	Heywood	296, 308, 542	Hudleston,	239
	628	Hicke & Hicker	5, 43,	Hugh de Kirkstall	165
Harebred	236		49, 86, 108, 128,	Hundred	84
Hare-hills	144		136, 137, 142, 265,	Hungate	246, 247
Hare-low-hill	143		267, 339, 342, 343,	Hunlet	174, 581
Hargrave	60, 143, 453,		579, 607	Park	175. lane 103
	454, 459, 470, 484	Hickson	27, 30, 473	Hunlet-Woodhouse,	
Harley	237	Hill & Low	108		220
Harrington	181, 196,	Hill	171, 210, 534,	Hunter	471
	198, 200, 583		536, 538, 626	Huntington, Earl,	
Harrison	11, 12, 16, 24,	Hillarie	52, 57, 96,		240, 244, 245, 507
	26, 27, 28, 32, 56,		97, 265, 266	Huntington	50, 623
	57, 87, [111] 265,	Hill-house-bank	105	Hutchinson	55, 265,
	266, 474, 543, 572,	Hincks	487, 518		604
	615	Hippings	219	Hutton	172, 173
Hartley	266	Hippon	44, 177, 571	Hyppon	44, 553.
Harwood-Castle	135	Hitch	187, 434		
Harwood	299, 305	Hobart	507	I.	
Haste	128	Hodgson	74, 75, 128,	Jackson,	43, 49, 50,
Hastings,	237, 239,		209, 216, 265, 531,		60, 74, 265, 266,
	244, 590		533, 608		365, 467, 473, 490,
Haws or Houghs	96	Holbeck	180		498, 517, 569, 625
Haw-caster-rig,	140	Holbeck-wood	181	Ibbetson	52, 77, 126,
North-Haw	96	— Chapel	181		148, 265, 491, 499,
Hawking	89	Holbeck	184, 185		533, 555, 571, 576,
Hawksworth	169	Holborn	180		579, 604
		Holderness, Earl,	226		
			227, 230, 589		

Idle 30, 51, 53, 58, 73, 136, 139, 184, 265, 480, 604	295, 386, 445, 484, 526, 535, 537, 543, 624	Laycock 54
Jenkinson 4, 57	Kirby = Dye = blowers 166	Layton, 260, 261, 262, 263, 481, 537
Jessop 78	Kirkgate 37	Lazenby 35, 36, 266, 604
Jesu-guild 40	New-Kirkgate 26	Leckus 181
Iles 58, 184, 265, 582	Kirkgate-Lees [109]	Lecturers 265
Illingworth 30	Kirklees 91	Ledgard 31
Ingleby 188, 191, 192, 582	Kirkshaw 19, 35, 128 447, 449, 493, 570	Ledham 235
Ingram 229, 230, 231, 557, 589	Kirkstall-Abbey 125, 130, 149, 154, 164, 165, 171, 206, 213, 264, 553, 580	Ledston 235, 239 — Park 239
St. John's Church 27	List of the Abbots 264	Leedes, Town, 1 Pre- face.
List of the Mini- sters 265	Kirkstall Forge 580	— Main-Riding 83
St. John's of Jerusa- lem 225, 580, 583, 600	Kitchingman 45, 52, 92, 103, 126, 128, 216, 258, 259, 265, 266, 424, 450, 484, 571, 595, 608	— Parish 109
Johnston 49, 441, 489	Knareborough-For- rest 166	— Manor 85
Jones 613, 621	Knights-Templers 225	— Holmes 104
Iron-Works 111, 166	Society for promoting Christian Knowledge 596, 599, 627	— Elmet 232
Irwin, Viscount, 229 230, 231, 589	Knowstrop 105	Duke of Leedes, 1, 2, 3 213, 214, 569
Isaacson, Rect. 343		Leedes [109, 112, 113] 154, 264, 342, 573
Iveson 88, 103 [109] 128, 265, 266, 571		Court-Leet 84
Iub 600		Leghe 221, 222
		Leicester 115
K.	L.	Leigh 31, 571, 597,
St. Katharines 37, 40, 181	Lacy 164, 174, 175, 185	Leighton 57, 97, 98
Kaye 27, 265, 170, 189, 597	Lady's-Chantry 86	Leighton in le Mor- thing, (not in the Morning,) 86
Kemp 430, 555, 626	Lady's-Service 40	Leke 245
Kendal-Spring 97	Lady's-Orchard 87 [114]	Lenox, Earl and Duke 227, 228
— Medall 591	Lady-Mell 86 [110]	Lepton 225
Kennet 15 [111] 484	Lake 28, 192, 264	Lermouth's Prophecy 228
Kent 54, 497	Lambert 581	Lerms 236, 237, 243
Kepstom 164, 267	Lamplough, præf. 155	Library at School 87
Ketlewell 81	Langhorn, Rect. 227	Lhuyd, Rect. 337, 493
The Key 80	Langsdale 29, 570	Lidgate 32
Killingbeck 37, 127, 128, 131, 133, 134 152, 249, 264, 265, 571, 579	Langton 45, 46, 200, 571, 583, 626	Lime-stone 232
Killingbeck-Cross 88	Langwith 599, 600	Lindley 82, 120
The King's Chamber 22, 229	Lascels 49, 491,	Lingwel, a Station of the Lingones 161
— Evil 348	New-Lathes 6, 167	Lisfer 18, 120, 462, 625
Kipar-Park 93	Latimer 2, 213, 214, 607	Lloyd 82, 105, 581
Kirby-Dverblows 166	Lawson 29, 33, 77, 87, 128, 250, 251, 265, 571, 572	Lobley 45
Kirk 157, 158, 162,		Locks 224
		Lockwood 48
		Lodge 55, 56, 57, 77, 79, 90, 144, 265, 492, 497, 541, 570, 576
		Loftus 574
		London

I N D E X.

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>London, Roman, Mint
there 324, 325, 326,
327, 328, 329, 333,
337
Longsdon 193
Lonsdale, Viscount,
[5]
Lory-bank-hill 89
Lows or Laws 108
Lowde 76
Lownds 370
Lowther 3 [5] 38, 87,
266, 569
Lucas 527
Ludolph 627
Lumley 73, 158, 187,
437, 473
Lund 192
Lyddal 78
Lyndley 12, 120.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">M.</p> <p>Mabgate [III]
Madox 260, 420, 447,
456, 463, 470, 477,
478, 479, 480, 482,
483, 484.
Magdalen, St. Mary
16
Main 86
Main-Riding 83, 86
Main-Riding-house
101
Isle of Man 388
Bishop of Man 432,
500, 551, 567
Manlove 536
Mannoꝝ of Leedes 86,
263, 524, 554
List of the Lords of
the Mannoꝝ 266
Mannoꝝ-house 3
Manuscripts 501, 502,
515 to 544, 599, 627
Manwaring, 212
Margetson, Pref. 180
Market 14, 89
Marrow 421, 422
Marsh 497
Marshall 43, 56, 136,
265, 266, 365, 454,
466, 476, 483, 486
Mascall 43
Mason 621</p> | <p>Maffie 44, 57, 58,
265, 480, 527, 534,
536, 604
Matthew 51, 252, 253,
254, 483, 537, 543
Mauliverer 118, 188,
190, 573, 582
Maunds 95
Mayors of Leeds 265
266
Fourteen Relicts survi-
ving 604
Meadow-Lane 103
Medicinal Well 89
Medley-Hall 113
Meeting-Houses 4, 79,
101
Beer-spike 107
Metcalf 22, 52, 265,
266
Mickle-gate 86
Mickleton 486
Micklethwait 35
Middlebrook 490
Midleton 220, 268
Midgeley 21, 48, 128,
327, 434, 435, 439,
476, 478, 482, 516,
558, 605
Mills 80, 81, 88, 105,
165, 194
Millstones 160
Milstone-flat 107
Milburn 477
Milner 49, 128, 172,
173, 215, 216, 248,
250, 261, 264, 265,
402, 474, 483, 524,
589
Milns 75
Milstshaw 219
Mint at York, Sum
of Moneys coined
there 96
Mitchel 176, 266, 527
Mitton 543, 596
Mixt Convents 91
Molesworth 65, 316, 471
481, 552, 574, 627
Molineux 433, 434, 435,
438, 439, 441, 453,
466, 469, 472, 474,
478, 479, 482, 483,
486, 493, 494, 617
Molle 34</p> | <p>Mongah 98, 113
Monk-Bretton 7
Monkpits 92
Monk-bridge 143
Monoux 214
Moore 193, 194, 265,
582, 597, 600, 621
Moore-Allerton 135
Moore-Grang 164
Moot-hall 15
Morehouse 29
Moreley 173
Morocco 593
Morris 69, 74, 371,
375, 485, 495, 525,
559, 569, 613
Morthing 86
Morton 613
Mosses 142, 267
Moult 498, 526
Moxon 43, 58, 265
St. Bungus-well 98
Musgrave 12, 98, 185
Mute-hill 15</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N.</p> <p>Nalson 36, 65, 184, 582
Names of Places
from Beasts, 88,
101. Birds, 89.
Trees, 84, 150. Of
Utensils from the
Materials 566
Nativity Medals 374,
381, 410
Are and Calder made
Navigable 248
Neale 10, 21, 48
Nelson 48, 65, 551,
552, 599
Nesse 101, 265, 623
Netherton 92
Netherwood 50, 434
Le Neve 71, 98 [113]
190, 192, 322, 537,
552
Nevile 45, 90, [109]
180, 182, 199, 200,
214, 435, 455, 459,
460, 475, 571, 573,
582, 583, 604, 607
Newburgh, Earl, 114
New-Church 27.
— Chapel 86.
— Street</p> |
|---|--|--|

- Street 26. Kirk-
gate 26. Biggin
229, Grange 154.
—Lathes 6, 197.
—Hall 216
Newcome 532, 541
Newman 596, 600,
513, 552, 626,
Newton-hall 120
Nicholson 446
Noble 356
North-burg [111]
Mozfolk, Duke, 145,
146, 147
Northhall [111]
Northhall-wood 96
Norton 56, 435
Nossel 553
Nottingham 344
Nowel 187, 531, 621
Numerous Offspring
581
Nunnery 5
Nuptial Medals 373,
425.
- O.
- Oakes* 84, 85, 151
Obsidional Coins 370,
371
Oglethorp 254, 255
Orchard 105
Organ 249
Ograves 104
Orm 195
Ormulum 195
Osborn 1, 2, 3,
Osmund 109
Ostthorp 109, 267
King Oswin 109
King Olwy's Camp
143
Owen 51
Oxford, Earl, 71, 237,
578.
- P.
- Paganell or Painel* 181
580, 583
Pagans 220
Palmer 73, 595, 596,
603
Pampocalia 580
- Pannel-flats* 105
Paper-mill 88
Park 1
Park-Butts 98
Parker 122, 128, 129,
492, 552, 578, 582
Par, Qu. Katharine 214
Parrack 89
Passelem 90, 121
Pastboard Money 413
Pasture-Spring 102
Patronimiques 150
Paulden 34
Paulin-flats 105
Pavements Roman 558
Paudmire-stone 16
Pawson 54, 77, 128,
474, 479
Patefen 149, 579
Peacham, Rect. 89
Pearson 28, 77, 551,
558, 576
Pease 59, 61, 485,
622
Peckfield 239
Pembroke, Earl, 63,
191, 279, 294, 351,
353, 369, 528, 557,
582
Countess 63, 229, 251,
380
Pendlebury 31, 571,
579
Perkins 61, 474
Permentier 80, 249,
497
Perrot 74, 76, 261,
290, 482, 522, 523,
536, 538, 541, 575,
607
St. Peter's Church
38, 248
St. Peter's Well 98
Peter-pence 340
Peter-post 239
Peterborough, Bishop
275, 513
Petiver 439, 597
Pickering 51, 206, 210,
248, 265, 465, 431,
589, 604
Pickersgil 51
Pictaviensis 164, 175
Pierse 247, 251, 425,
447, 483, 536, 541,
621
- Pigot* [109, 114] 251
Pikemanridge 95
Pillory 15
Pit-fall 80
Pit-hill 217
Pinkney 54, 540
Place 196, 426, 437,
448, 458, 466, 472,
474, 477, 486, 492,
497, 536
Plague 89 [110] 618
Plaxton 76, 234, 261,
289, 325, 430, 453,
468, 476, 481, 486,
521, 552, 553, 554,
564, 595, 621
Plompton 297, 359,
392, 474, 494
Plott 458, 461, 464
Pollard 266, 430, 482,
620
Pontfrañ 371, 375
Pool 74, 75
Portington 99, 100, 624
Potter, 29, 49, 265, 604
Potter-Newton 113
Roman-Pottery 140
Powel 54, 61
Power 260
Com. Prayer-Books,
various Editions
514, 599
Prestland 614
Prescot 530, 559, 563
Preston 31, 47, 265,
579, 613
Priestley 430, 433,
541, 542, 611, 621
Primates, five of *Wor-
shire* in the Space
of 30 Years 87
Prince 574
Printing, Books in the
Infancy of that Art
544, 545, 546
Prison 37
Procter 502, 533, 537,
621, 622
Prophecy 228
Prophetick Picture
407
Pryme de la 99
Pudsey 172, 565
Pudsey 257, 258
Pulleyne

I N D E X.

<i>Pulleyne</i> [6] 87, 210, 222, 265, 569	265, 424, 573, 589, 599, 619	<i>Scholfield</i> 32
<i>Pye</i> 572	<i>Rockley</i> 25, 26, 67, 573, 574	<i>Schools</i> 11, 87, 246, 265
Q.	<i>Rockley Quire and Hall</i> 24	<i>Scot</i> [109] 116, 430
<i>Quakers Meeting- House</i> 101. Money 387. Burial-place 101	<i>Rodes</i> 90, 91, 94, 95, 577, 616	<i>Scot-hall</i> 116
<i>Quarry-hill</i> [110]	<i>Rogers</i> 377	<i>Scribe</i> 88
<i>Queen's-cross Hill</i> 40	<i>Roids</i> 217	<i>Scroop, Lord,</i> 72, 202
<i>Queen's Statue</i> 250	<i>Rokeby</i> 24, 252, 255, 570, 604	<i>Scudamore</i> 32, 33, 35, 58
<i>Queensbury, Duke</i> 65	<i>Roman Antiquities</i> [111] 139, 140, 159, 162, 224	<i>Secroft</i> 144
<i>Quire large</i> 40	<i>Rome</i> 214	<i>Segar</i> 64, 154
R.	<i>Rooke</i> [6] 53, 128, 261, 265, 266, 569, 622	<i>Selah and Shekel</i> 275
<i>Radcliffe</i> 75, 209	<i>Rookes</i> 75, 575	<i>Selden, Rect.</i> 165, 359
<i>Rape-mill</i> 80, 81	<i>Rontree</i> 43, 78, 128, 266, 491, 571	<i>Seynor</i> 249
<i>Ravenstall</i> 107	<i>Roseberry, Countess</i> 184	<i>Shambles</i> 14, 16
<i>Rawden</i> 168, 483, 580	<i>Rosenbusch</i> 408, 483	<i>Sharp</i> 20, 36, 87, 105, 287, 341, 355, 356, 357, 360, 371, 386, 393, 475, 478, 497, 526, 528, 536, 542, 543, 548, 551, 556, 596, 612, 614
<i>Rawson</i> 572	<i>Roundell</i> 54, 55, 265, 612	<i>Shaw</i> 219, 267
<i>Ray</i> 86, 481	<i>Royal Society</i> [5] 6, 10, 13, 18, 64, 65, 122, 157, 203, 570	<i>Shaw</i> 10, 20
<i>Rayner</i> 4, 299, 448, 531, 560	<i>Royston</i> 8	<i>Sheepscar</i> 88. Beck 88
<i>Recorders List of them</i> 266	<i>Rymer</i> 187, 535, 623, 554, 582	<i>Shell Moneys</i> 428
<i>Red-cote</i> 194	<i>Ryther</i> 526	<i>Shell-gold Money</i> 593
<i>Red-hall</i> 22, 144	S.	<i>Shelton</i> 23, 204
<i>Redwood-mill</i> 88	<i>Sagar</i> 32, 75	<i>Shepherd</i> 522, 523, 527
<i>Redshaw</i> 30	<i>Saltonstall</i> 236, 589	<i>Sherburn</i> 306, 311, 313
<i>Regia-villa</i> 109	<i>Sampson</i> 510, 535, 537	<i>Sheriff</i> 86
<i>Register, a Specimen</i> 163	<i>Sanders</i> 401, 468	<i>Sherlock</i> 597
<i>Reve</i> 86	<i>Sanderfon</i> 78, 514	<i>Shields</i> 472, 473, 564, 595
<i>Reveley</i> 31	<i>Savage</i> 73, 482, 483	<i>Shipleigh</i> 50, 571
<i>Rich</i> 20	<i>Savile</i> 39, 56, 89, 91, 110, 113, 152, 250, 265, 340, 344, 572, 573, 577, 609, 626	<i>Shirburn in Elmet</i> 245. List of the Vi- cars 246
<i>Richardson</i> 19, 20, 50, 352, 434, 437, 456, 570, 594	<i>Sawer</i> 51, 265, 604	<i>Shitlington</i> 92, 93
<i>Ridings, 3 in York- shire</i> 83, 85	<i>Sawry</i> 458	<i>Shooting</i> 98
<i>Main - Riding of Leedes</i> 83	<i>Saxon</i> 112, 141	<i>Shute</i> 627
<i>Main-Riding-House</i> 101	<i>Saxton</i> 195, Rect. 165	<i>Shrewsbury, Earl</i> 86
<i>Ridsdale</i> 322	<i>Scargil</i> 582	<i>Sigston</i> 144, 574
<i>Ridge-cote</i> 194	<i>Scarsdale, Earl</i> 240, 245	<i>Simpson</i> 19, 46, 101, 193, 434, 435, 522
<i>Ring - houses vide Dying-houses.</i>	<i>Sealping Stool</i> 98	<i>Skargil</i> 221, 224
<i>Rivers, Earl</i> 73	<i>Campus sceleratus</i> 108	<i>Skelton</i> 53, 109, 110, 121, 230, 265, 570, 582
<i>Robinson</i> 12, 27, 38, 59, 82, 128, 159, 193, 261, 263, 264,		<i>Skelton-Gang</i> 231
		<i>Skelton-Stander</i> 104
		<i>Skinner</i> 10. Rect. 131
		<i>Shitreak</i> 84, 150
		<i>Slack-bank</i> 111
		<i>Slag</i>

Slag	III, 267	Stansfield	622	Centures	81
Slate	171	Stephens	500, 522	Chanet, Earl, 63, 574.	
Sleigh	179, 266, 484	Sterne	214, 215, 589,	Theft	108
	581		621	Thing	85
Slingsby [110]	189	Stiles	238, 264	Thomson	170, 485
	375, 378	Stock	400, 484	Thora	344, 348, 566,
Slitting-mill	166, 580	Stocks	15, 38, 82	Thoresby	47, 57, 59, 69,
Sloane	406, 440, 445,	Stonehouse	1535		71, 92, 158, 246,
	447, 457, 465, 477,	Stonestreet	440		265, 266, 344, 348
	619	Story	56		474, 477, 481, 491,
Smalpage	31	Stow, Rect.	180		524, 526, 535, 567,
Smallwood	612	Strafford, Earl, 240,			575, 604, 615, 617,
Smith	21, 27, 30, 36,		241, 242, 523, 622		627
	46, 217, 247, 263,	Straw-Hats	211	Thornborow	219
	353, 438, 482, 489,	Street-Houses	130,	Thornhil	110, 115
	515, 530, 543, 557,		139	Thornton [5]	7, 22, 25,
	627	Street-Lane	139		28, 77, 84, 92, 128,
Smithson	29, 48, [110]	Stretton	30, 385, 598		131, 182, 199, 266,
	156	Struma	348		313, 351, 434, 437,
Smyth	594	Stuart	227, 624		439, 450, 455, 488,
Snafel	574	Stubs	434, 481		518, 526, 536, 570
Snitall	217	Sturt	498, 513	Thorp	268
Somers, Lord	18	Sulphur-well	89	Thorp-hall	224
Southill	110	Sunderland	58, 583	Thorp on the hill	161,
Sorocold	80, 248, 249,	Sussex, Earl, 152, 153			557
	479, 486, 607	Sutherland	457, 458,	Thorp-Stapleton	224
Spademan	210, 211		459, 467, 493	Thresh	268
Spanheme	316, 491	Swain	579	Thwaites	223, 265
Spaw-well	98, [110]	Swanson	56	Thwaits	42, 130
Spanish Com. Prayer,		Sykes	3, 18, 19, 33, 34,	Tien-lathe	38
Rect.	514		46, 57, 73, 82, 87,	Tienmentale	84
Speed, Rect.	86, 196,		176, 263, 265, 266,	Tildsley	61, 450
	343, 360		446, 460, 468, 481,	Timble-bridge	104
—vindicated	359		569, 572, 604, 607,	Tindal	170
Spelman, Rect.	83, 196		614	Ting	85, 86
Spencer	16, 52, 103,	Here-Syke	107	Tinglaw	195
	104, 124, 570,	Utrangland-Syke	107	Tobacco	448, 485
Spink	235, 236	Sympson	4, 46, 266,	Tobacco-Pipe Clay,	
Sprental	53		434, 435, 522		196
Spring-Garden	96			Todd	27, 30, 265
Pasture-Spring	102	T.		Tolson,	448
Three Springs	98	Talbot (19)	498, 499	Tomlinson	24, 25, 481,
Squire	254, 623	Talents	498, 539,		486, 610
Stable	50, 105	Tancred	44, 234	Tong	204
Stainingley-Green		Taylor	31, 521, 570,	Tong	204, 521, 541
	172		621	Corpenhow	[109]
Stainton	91	Tempest	201, 204, 205,	Torr	120, 234, 238,
Stamper	50		232, 433, 472, 565,		246, 264, 492
Stanhope	34, 46, 166,		570, 583	Totty	120
	265, 521	Temple-Newson	225	Tower-hill	32, 233
Stanke	216	Temple-bridge	104	Towers	50, 128, 518
Stapylton	188, 189,	Knights-Templers	225	Townley	184, 283, 406,
	224, 582	Tenant	581		424, 434, 436, 484,
Stars Magnitude	141	Tench	583		485, 518, 533, 537,
Steander	104	Tenmentale	84		538, 573, 574, 624
				Trees	

Trees	84	Warwick	173	Winchelsea, Earl,	231
Trembleurs	101	Washington	102, 103	Winding of Rivers	97
Trinitys at York	181, 182	Wassel	625	Win-moor	144
Trotter	33, 76	Water-hall	101	Wisselaers-book, Rect.	368
Trything	85	Waterhouse	171, 604	Witch-hill	108
Triumph, Roman,	556, 600	Water-Engine	80, 576	Witham,	237, 239, 240,
Tunnel-haw-hill	141	Watkinson	38, 57, 76, 77, 128, 249, 257, 265, 400, 402, 497, 604	Witton	23, 33, 510, 571, 589
Turner	197	Waugh-mills	82	Wolfey	361, 362
Twist	610	Webster	483	Wombwel	51, 69, 70, 197, 424, 570
Tything	84	Wleetwood	88, 155, 267	Wood	207, Rect. 93
Udding	85	Wells, Lady,	86 [110]	Woodhouse great	89
V.		Sulpher	89. St. Peter's	little	97. Car. 89
Vavasour	234	ter's	98. Spaw	Hunslet-Woodhouse	220
Venta	242	[110.]	Eye-bright	Woodrove Eliz. and	five Husbands
Veevers	193	98. Gipton	113	Woodward	453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 558, 560, 562
Vere	68, 367, 414, 574	Wendle hill	233, 589	Worcester, Bishop,	513
Vicaridge	37	Wentworth	196, 197, 240, 241, 242, 342, 552	Workehouse	87
Vicar-lane	37	West	75, 216, 431	Workeley	195
Vicars of Leedes	264	Westcomb	26	Worsley	208
—— Ledsham	238	Westmoreland, Earl,	[5] 594,	Wortley	195
—— Shirburn	246	Weston	64	Wotton	268, 597
Villa Regia	109	Wharton, Earl,	251, 252, 253	Wrangland-Syke	107
Villanes	99, 220	Wheeler	21	Wreghorn-Stile	96
Vipont	62	Whelock, Rect.	84	Wren	277, 347
Union Monies	387	Whitaker	44, 79, 259, 482, 619	Wright	358
Urns	559	White-Cloth Hall,	249	Wroe	431
Usher	210	White-cote	194, 582,	Wyke-beck	111
W.		Whitelands	90	Wynne	187, 553
Wade	57, 151, 154, 155, 164, 265, 266, 579, 607.	Whitley	31	Wyntworth	241
Wadington	42, 113	Whyte	257, 266, 510, 536	Wyther	171
Waid	572	Wickham	230	Y	
Wait	623, 624	Widdrington	68	Yeates	30
Wainwright	433, 435, 496	Wighill	186	Yeomen	95
Wakefield Outwood	181, 526	Wike-beck	111	York	324, 347, 577, Monies coined there by the Saxons, Danes and Normans 340, 344, 345, 347, 348, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 359, 361, 362, 366, 370, 371, 372, 386. Sum total of Monies coined there, by King William III. 96
Wales	27, 534, 537, 539, 540, 602	Wilkinson	152, 435, 442, 443, 486, 488, 490, 543		
Walflat	[111]	Williams	4, 246, 542		
Walker	34, 56, 151, 152, 334, 336, 347, Rect. 340, 343, 348, 355	Sr. William's Cloles	181		
Walker Earth	82	Wilson	2, 4, 29, 95, 266, 410, 435, 438, 464, 495, 499, 500, 530, 569		
Wanley	499, 503				
Wapentake	84, 85				
Ward	445, 447				
Warehouse	80				
Warmgrave	107				
Warren, Earl,	149, 181				

I N D E X.

York, late Archbishop, <i>vide</i> Sharp.	Brunswick 418	European, &c. 479, to
Yorkshire, <i>vide</i> Preface.	Saxony <i>Ibid.</i>	486, 595, 596
Number of Ridings	Cologne 420	Statues and Relieves
83. and Wapentakes	Hesse 421	487
85. Of Archbishops	Bavaria <i>Ibid.</i>	Seals, Impressions,
(Natives thereof) in	Austria <i>Ibid.</i>	491, 556
30 Years 87. Of	Lorain 422	Copper-Plates 492
Baronets in thirteen	Savoy <i>Ibid.</i>	Deities 493, 556
Months 90. Sum of	Tuscany 423	Amulets 493
Chantry-Rents 38	Venice <i>Ibid.</i>	Charms, Talisman 494
Wul-pate 142, 267,	Noted Cities intermixt	Curiosities enamelled
579.	Hamburg 417	upon Gold and
	Stockholm, Dantzick,	Copper 495
	Koningsberg, Mans-	Paintings 496, 627
	field, Mentz, Nuren-	Drawings 496
	burg 421	Printed Effigies <i>Ibid.</i>
	Strasburg, Geneva, &c.	Writings by the Blind,
	Muscovia 426	&c. 498
	Turkey 426, 593	Variety of Paper, Ink-
	India 427	horns 499
	China 426, 427	Turkish Seals, MSS.
	Japan, Barbary 427	500, 552
	Persia <i>Ibid.</i>	Seven Languages in
	Shell-Monies 428.	the Queen's Domi-
		nions 500
		Bibles, various Edi-
		tions and Languages
		501 to 515, 627
		Concordances & Com-
		mon-Prayer-Books
		513, 514, 627
		Manuscripts 501, 515
		552, 627
		Books printed in the
		Infancy of that Art
		490, 544
		Autographs 548
		Albums, Bead-rolls
		552
		Letters Patents, Di-
		ploma's, ancient
		Writings, Tenures
		553
		Charters of Kings and
		Nobles 554
		Indulgences and Pi-
		ctures superstitious
		488, 529, 553
		Antiquities Roman,
		British, Saxon, Da-
		nish 555 to 600
		Appendix, Of unusual
		Accidents relating
		to the Births, Lives
		and Deaths of Men
		601



